





**Berkshire County Library**

**INFORMATION SERVICE**

Library

READING CENTRAL LIBRARY  
ABBEE SQUARE  
READING  
RG1 3BQ  
Tel: READING 509245

Class No: ..... 929.05 .....

**FOR REFERENCE ONLY**















288/8

# Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica

AND

THE BRITISH ARCHIVIST.

5270

EDITED BY

A. W. HUGHES CLARKE.

VOLUME VI.

FIFTH SERIES.

LONDON:

MITCHELL HUGHES AND CLARKE, 11-13 BREAM'S BUILDINGS,  
CHANCERY LANE, E.C. 4.

1926—1928

5402

PUBLIC LIBRARIES READING

CLASS	929.05
ACC. No.	R/3220
DATE	
BOUND	

9999084249



# CONTENTS.

## ARMS.

See Index under Surnames  
printed in *Italic*.

## ARMS, GRANTS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF.

Crawfurd, 9.  
Malte, 1.  
Merrett, 105.  
Newton, 149.  
Payne, 49.  
Peake, 309.  
Pye, 272.  
Seeds, 432.

## CANTABRIGIA, 1615.

Arms of the Colleges, Officers  
and Professors of Cambridge University, 51.

## VISITATION OF ARMS OF KENT, 1594, 141

## SUFFOLK ARMS, 1605, 11.

## BIBLE ENTRIES.

Lovegrove, 434.  
Olive, 16.  
Ridley, 79.  
Rositer, 16.  
Sommers, 147.

## CORRESPONDENCE, 279.

## GENEALOGICAL NOTES.

Beazley, 401.  
Besford, 297.  
Birdwell, 312.  
Elwyn, 20.  
Fettelaue, 388.  
Jewe, 313.  
Mordak, 97.  
Payne, 201.  
Pitman, 76.  
Poure, 131, 365.  
Roberts, 179.  
Sale, 313.  
Throckmorton, 228.  
Wynslowe, 110.

## GENEALOGICAL QUERIES, 300, 348, 388, 410.

## MISCELLANEOUS.

Æthelstan the Half King, 341.  
Knights of Eskdale, The, 422.

## Miscellaneous—*cont.*

Monumental Brass in Penhurst Church, 35.

## PARISH REGISTERS, EXTRACTS FROM.

Heigham, Old, Norfolk, 27.  
Thornbury, Hereford, 347.  
Toddington, Beds, 88.  
Warborough, Oxon., 407.

## PEDIGREES.

Æthelstan the Half King, 344.  
Averanches, 215.  
Badcock, 301.  
Barrett, 81.  
Beazley, 443.  
Belchier, 420.  
Belhouse, 82.  
Besford, 295.  
Bird, 173.  
Blundell, 264.  
Bulwer, 17.  
Chatfield, 195.  
Collison, 328.  
Crawfurd, 3.  
Crevequer, 218.  
Crioll *or* Kyriell, 254.  
Danvers, 450.  
Dynley, 81.  
Elwyn, 17.  
Fascott, 81.  
Fettelaue, 388.  
Fettiplace, 68.  
Finch *or* Goldfynch, 141.  
Fitzherbert, 81.  
Gifford, 128.  
Hatton, 409.  
Houghton, 315.  
Iden, 38.  
Jay, 458.  
Lanier, 375.  
Lenham, 281.  
Maynard, 173.  
Meurdrac, 96.  
Payne, 152, 161, 164.  
Pitman, 72.  
Poure, 363.  
Roberts, 169.  
Rogers, 109.  
Stint, 209.  
Sturt, 193.  
Throckmorton, 225.  
Tyler, 360.  
Walworth, 169.  
Watson, 269.  
Wingate, 188.  
Wynslowe, 110, 128, 138.

## LONDON PEDIGREES AND COATS OF ARMS.

Langley, 10.  
Lee, 10.  
Lilburn, 65.  
Low, 9.  
Markham, 64.  
Marshall, 64.  
Marsham, 66.  
Mascall, 66.  
Mason, 67.  
Meriton, 65.  
Merrett, 105.  
Mervin, 67.  
Micklethwayt, 106.  
Moore, 106.  
Morden, 106.  
Motte, 106.  
Moyer, 107.  
Mundy, 107.  
Neale, 107.  
Newman, 150.  
Newton, 149.  
Nicholas, 150.  
Nicholson, 150.  
Nicoll, 150.  
Norton, 151.  
Odingsells, 151.  
Osbaldeston, 151.  
Padnoll, 152.  
Parrott, 152.  
Partridge, 199.  
Peake, 309.  
Pendarves, 223.  
Pickering, 223.  
Pinder, 223.  
Polloxhill *or* Pullesonne, 224.  
Pope, 224.  
Pratt, 224.  
Pye, 272.  
Randall, 272.  
Randyll, 309.  
Raynton, 272.  
Rea, 310.  
Reynardson, 426.  
Reyney, 311.  
Richers, 425.  
Rothwell, 427.  
Rotsey, 427.  
Rowe, 428.  
Rudge, 429.  
Rutter, 430.  
Ryvett *or* Revett, 430.  
Sadler, 431.  
Salter, 431.  
Seddon, 431.  
Seeds, 432.  
Selby, 432.  
Shelbury, 433.  
Short, 434 (2).

## REVIEWS.

Robert Brooke of England and Maryland, Historical and Genealogical Chart of, 314.

Ancestry of William Fleetwood, Bishop of St. Asaph and Ely, 200.

Pedigree of the Hamiltons and Kenricks from Charlemagne, etc., 314.

Kent, A Saunter through, with Pen and Pencil, 33.

Monoux Family, Original Documents relating to, 440.

Reviews—*cont.*

Personalities of the Eighteenth Century, 314.

Sydenham Family, The History of, 387.

Toddington: Its Annals and People, 33.

A Notable Record: Descendants from Daniel van Renen, 200.

## WILLS.

Badcock, 307.

Beazley, 406.

Chatfield, 197.

Child, 413.

Elwyn, 21.

Wills—*cont.*

Gibbes, 144.

Houghton, 321, 384.

Iden, 41.

Lanier, 377.

Lenham, 291.

Payne, 163, 165, 207, 273.

St. Albans, Jane, Duchess of, 437.

Stint, 211.

Sturt, 194.

Trewonwall, 142.

Wingate, 361.

## HEREFORD WILLS.

Fifteenth century abstracts from, 48, 389.

## ERRATA.

P. 148, line 3. *For* 1601-2 *read* 1651-2.

P. 339, first generation. The descent line from John Morris and his wife Mary should be deleted.

P. 382, first line of pedigree. Jane. Adm'on 6 May 1690 should read 1590.

P. 426, Reynardson. Delete burial and proof of will of Abigail, first wife of Sir Abraham Reynardson.

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

	PAGE
ARMS OF JOHN MALTE OF LONDON . . . . .	1
SIGNATURE OF CHRISTOPHER BARKER, GARTER . . . . .	2
ARMS OF PAYNE OF EAST GRINSTED . . . . .	49
LEEDS CASTLE, KENT, A FEUDAL SEAT OF THE BARONY OF CREVEQUER . . . . .	<i>facing</i> 219
LEEDS CASTLE, KENT . . . . .	222
BRASS OF JANE, WIFE OF JOHN KERIALL . . . . .	257
BRASSES OF HENRY LEYNHAM AND OF MARGARET, WIFE OF ROBERT LEYNHAM . . . . .	<i>facing</i> 281
ARMS OF BEAZLEY, 390; OF LAMB AND BALFOUR, 395; OF NICKELS, 396; OF WILLIAMS, 400.	
WARBOROUGH CHURCH: INSCRIPTIONS ON BEAM AND ON TOWER	<i>facing</i> 401
WARBOROUGH CHURCH . . . . .	408



# Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica

AND

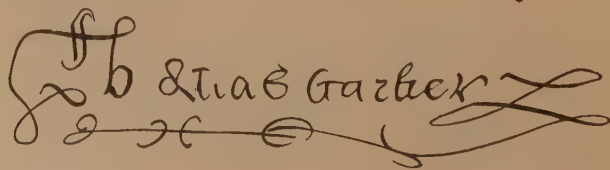
## THE BRITISH ARCHIVIST.

Grant of Arms to John Malte of London,  
1544.



To all presente and to come whiche these presente letters fhall See  
rede or here I Christofer Barker Esquier Afs Gartier Principall Kinge of  
Armes of Engliffhemmen Sendeth due humble recōmendacion and gretinge  
Equite willeth and reaton ordeigne the that men vertuouse and of  
cōmendable Difpoficion and lyvinge be by their merytes renōined and

rewarded in their parsons in this mortall lyfe so brieve and Transytory And how be yt that Johij Malte of London whiche ys Descended of honest lignage And Also his Auncesters and predeceffours hath longe contynued in nobilitee And beringe Armes Neverthelesse the saide John Malte beinge incerten how or in what manner he ought to bere and Use his Armes and Crest And be not willinge to do any preiudice to no māner Personne hathe Requyred and instantly Detyred me the saide Gartier Principall Kinge of Armes of Engliffhe men to ordeine Deuise And assigne unto hym Arms And Crest Lawfull and conveniente And therefore confideringe his Requeste so Juste and Reasonable By vertue of the Auctorite and power to myn office of Principall Kinge of Armes Annexed and attributed haue Deuised Ordeined and Assigned unto the saide John Malte And his posterite with their due Differences Armes And Crest with Thappurtenñces hereafter ffollowinge As more plainly apperethe in this margent That ys to wytte *Gouls A horse Siluer Barded with Schafferon And Cryny golde Upon the Schafferon iij Ostriche ffethers Siluer The Brydle Afure Vpon the Barde ij Roses of the felde Betwene iij Scheffes Gold, Upon his Creste A horse hed with iij Ostriche ffethers Siluer, Shafferon and cryny gold, Brydle Afure, yffant out of a Cressante Afure sette on a wreth Golde and Gouls mantelle Gouls lyned Siluer Bottonett Golde.* To haue and to holde Unto the saide John Malte and his Posterite with their due Difference theryn to be reuested to his honnour for euermore. In witnes wherof I the saide Gartier Principall Kyng of Armes haue signed these presente with myne owne hande and haue sett therto the Seale of my office. And also the Seale of my Armes. Yeven at London the xxij Day of Marche. In the yere of oure lorde God A thoufande ffyue hundreth ffourtye and fower. And of the reign of oure Soueraigne Lorde Kyng Henry the viij<sup>th</sup> by the grace of God Kyng of Englaude of ffrance and Irelande Defenfor of the ffaith and in the erthe Under God of the Churches of Englaude and Irelande Supreme hedde the xxxv yere.



Thomas Gartier

# Crawfurd of Ardmillan, Ayrshire, and of East Grinstead and Lindfield, co. Sussex.

Communicated by the Rev. G. P. CRAWFURD, M.A.

The principal authorities for the history of the Crawfurd family in Scotland are: (1) A Genealogical account of the Principal Families in Ayrshire, more particularly in Cunningham, by George Robertson, published in 1823; (2) A MS. history of the Crawfurd Family, compiled by George Crawfurd, the well-known author of the Peerage and History of Renfrewshire, and of the Stewarts. The MS. is in the Advocates Library, Edinburgh; (3) Paterson's Ayrshire Families.

NOTE 1.—George Crawfurd in his MS. writes: "The old Crawfurds of Baidland in Cunningham are said to be the House of Loudon, but I do not think immediately, but mediately of Achinames; but old Ardmillan [*i.e.*, James Crawfurd, first in this pedigree] wrote to me that he was of Loudon and always used to be so. If they be of Loudon they must be a very ancient Cadet. But I take them to be of Achinames or Kilberry, which made either of the ways James Crawfurd of Baidland's traditional account of the origin of the family that way to have originally branched from the old Campbells of Loudon, though in all my searches I have found none of this family designed of Bedland before King James V.'s time and that of Queen Mary; for ther in the Registry of the Privy Council, which I have perused, I find mention of James Crawfurd of Baidland, A.D. 1546."

NOTE 2.—William Crawfurd was one of the garrison of the Bass Rock who refused to acknowledge the Revolution, and held out under Charles Maitland, the Deputy Governor, in the name of James II. It was surrendered in 1691, and was the last place in the United Kingdom to acknowledge the authority of William III. See Siege of the Bass Rock, Melville Papers 622, Records of the Privy Council; and "Scotland delineated," by John Parker Lawson (Day and Son, London).

ARMS.—*Gules, on a fess ermine between three mullets argent two crescents interlaced of the field.*

CREST.—*A game-hawk proper, hooded and belled or.*

MOTTO.—DURAM PATIENTIA FRANGO.

James Crawfurd of Baidland, son of Andrew Crawfurd=Marion, dau. and heiress of Hugh Kennedy and Margaret, dau. of Sir James Lockhart of Lee. A  
|  
A of Ardmillan, Girvan, co. Ayr.





B

C

Harriot Fanny Crawford, born 28 Nov. 1802; bapt. at Lindfield 29 July 1803; mar. 16 April 1833, at Ardingly, Sussex, to James Forbes Jowett; died April 1871; bur. at Kingston Bagpuze.

Harriot Louisa Crawford, bapt. at Lindfield 10 Dec. 1804; mar. 7 April 1829, at Ardingly, Sussex, to Henry Williams; died 14 Jan. 1888; bur. at Lindfield 21 Jan. 1888.

William Board Edward Gibbs Crawford of Pax Hill, Lindfield, = Clara, 7th dau. of Francis Homfray of the Hyde, co. Stafford, by bapt. at Lindfield 9 Sept. 1796; died at Lywood House, Lindfield; bur. at Lindfield 9 March 1840. M.I. in church.

Mary (née Pidcock) his wife; bapt. at Kinver, co. Stafford, 3 May 1791; mar. at Honingham 5 March 1825; died in France.

Jane Mary, mar. 1st Arthur Smith of Pax Hill, 2ndly Capt. Bouchard, and died s.p.

Laura Emily, mar. Capt. McKenna; died s.p. at Dieppe 28 June 1844.

Anna Maria Crawford, bapt. at St. Clement Danes, London, 22 Dec. 1763; bur. at East Grinstead in chancel 5 Feb. 1764.

Anna Crawford = John Antrobus of London, banker, born 1762; died 27 April 1794; bur. in East Grinstead chancel. M.I. there.

Edmund Antrobus, 2nd Bart. Gibbs Crawford Antrobus.

Charles Payne Crawford of St. Hill, J.P., = Arabella, eldest dau. of Rev. Charles Narcissus Proby, M.A., Rector of Stratford St. Mary, co. Suffolk (portrait by Constable in possession of Col. Crawford, 12 Southcote Road, Reading), by Arabella (née Weller) his wife. (Portrait by E. Bristowe in possession (1926) of Rev. Gibbs Payne Crawford, Wimbledon.) Bapt. at Stoke-by-Nayland, Suffolk, 12 July 1771; died at St. Hill 2 March, bur. in East Grinstead chancel 9 March 1837. M.I. in chancel there. Adm'on P.C.C. 3 April 1837.

Charles Payne Crawford of St. Hill, J.P., = Arabella, eldest dau. of Rev. Charles Narcissus Proby, M.A., Rector of Stratford St. Mary, co. Suffolk (portrait by Constable in possession of Col. Crawford, 12 Southcote Road, Reading), by Arabella (née Weller) his wife. (Portrait by E. Bristowe in possession (1926) of Rev. Gibbs Payne Crawford, Wimbledon.) Bapt. at Stoke-by-Nayland, Suffolk, 12 July 1771; died at St. Hill 2 March, bur. in East Grinstead chancel 9 March 1837. M.I. in chancel there. Adm'on P.C.C. 3 April 1837.

D

Patty, 3rd dau. and coheir of James—Robert Crawford of St. Hill, only child, born at Laleham, co. = Georgina Lætitia, 3rd dau. of  
 Stutter of Higham Hall, co. Suffolk, Middlesex, 13 July 1801; bapt. at Stratford St. Mary 22 April  
 by Elizabeth Hawes (*née* Cocksedge) 1802; educated at Eton and St. John's and Downing Colleges, D.D., Rector of East Barnet, co.  
 his wife; born 21 July, bapt. 15 Oct. Cambridge; B.A. 1824; J.P. for Sussex 1826; D.L. 1852;  
 1795; mar. at Higham 2 March sold St. Hill estate 1859, retaining Impropr. Tithe of East  
 1824; died at St. Hill 30 June, bur. Grinstead, with chancel; bought Higham House, co. Suffolk;  
 in Crawford vault in the chancel of died at 1 Gordon Place, London, 7 March, bur. in cemetery at  
 St. Swithun's, East Grinstead, 7 July East Grinstead 10 March 1883. M.I. in chancel of St. Swithun's,  
 1852. M.I. in chancel there, and at East Grinstead. Will proved P.C.C. 22 March 1883. (Portrait  
 Higham. (Miniature by Chester, by John Constable, R.A., *circa* 1804, in possession (1926) of  
 1819, in possession (1926) of Rev. Col. Crawford, Reading, pencil sketch by same in possession  
 Gibbs Payne Crawford at Wimble- (1926) of Raymond Payne Crawford, M.D., of 26 Chester  
 don; also water-colour portrait by Terrace, Regent's Park, London; by John Wood, R.A., 1837, in  
 A. E. Chalon, R.A., 1834, in possession possession (1926) of Rev. Gibbs Payne Crawford at Wimbledon;  
 Bishop of Stafford.) 1st wife. crayon drawing by G. Richmond, R.A., 1858.)

Robert Henry Payne Crawford, born at St. Charles Walter Payne Crawford, born at St. Hill—Mary, 4th dau. of James Adey Ogle,  
 Hill 2 Feb., bapt. at East Grinstead 27 April 14 March, bapt. at East Grinstead 1 June 1826; M.D., Reg. Professor of Medicine in  
 1825; educated at Eton; Cornet 5th educated privately and at B. N. C., Oxford; the University of Oxford, by Sarah  
 Dragoon Guards 1843; Captain 90th Light B.A. 1847, M.A. 1850; Clerk in Holy Orders (*née* Homfray) his wife; born at  
 Infantry; died during Crimean War in 1851; retired 1863; tenant of East Court, Oxford 4 June 1823; bapt. at  
 hospital at Scutari 24 Feb. 1855; bur. there. East Grinstead, 1863; built Ardmillan, East St. Mary Magdalene, Oxford; mar.  
 M.I. in chancel of St. Swithun's, East Grinstead; died there 10 March 1909; J.P. there 11 Oct. 1853; died at East  
 sted, in St. John's, Perth, and in Eton Court, East Grinstead, 8 May, bur.  
 College Chapel. Unmar. (Crayon drawing in cemetery at East Grinstead 12  
 by John Wood, R.A., 1843, in possession May 1893. M.I. in chancel of  
 (1926) of Rev. Gibbs Payne Crawford at St. Swithun's, East Grinstead. Wimbledon.) Gibbs Payne Crawford at Wimbledon.

D |

E |

E

Gibbs Payne Crawford, born at—Edith Ellen Louisa  
63 St. Giles, Oxford, 6 Aug. 1854; Twistleton-Wyke-  
bapt. at St. Mary Magdalene, ham Fiennes, 3rd  
Oxford, 22 Aug. 1854; educated dan. of John, 17th  
at Rugby and Corpus Christi Coll., Baron Saye and Sele,  
Oxford; B.A. 1876, M.A. 1880; of Broughton Castle,  
Clerk in Holy Orders 1877; Curate Oxon; born 18 May  
of Slinfold, co. Sussex, 1877; 1861 at 16 Queen's  
Curate of St. Mary's, Reading, Gate Terrace, Lon-  
1883; Vicar of Bicester, Oxon, don; mar. at St.  
1894; Vicar of Sonning, Berks, Mary Abbot's, Ken-  
1907; retired to Wimbledon 1925. sington, 21 Jan.  
(Crayon drawing by W. E. Miller, 1896.  
1873, in his possession.)

Arabella Payne, born at 63 St. Giles, Oxford, 18 Sept. 1855; bapt. at St. George's, Oxford, 22 Oct. 1855; died at Ardmillan, East Grinstead, 14 May 1909; bur. in cemetery, East Grinstead.

Caroline Payne, born at West-bury-on-Severn, co. Gloucester, 14 Nov. 1856; bapt. there 26 Dec. 1856; died at Ardmillan, East Grinstead, 1 June 1912; bur. in cemetery at East Grinstead.

Robert Payne Crawford—Constance May, 5th dau. of Herbert Norman Evans, M.D., of Seaforth, and 2nd dau. of his wife Mary Elizabeth; born 17 May 1878; mar. at Seaforth Parish Church 11 Sept. 1909.

s.p.

Mary Edburga, born at Bicester, Oxon, 1 Nov., bapt. there 9 Dec. 1900; died there 24 April 1901; bur. in cemetery there 26 April 1901.

Berlin Enstace, born at Bicester, Oxon, 9 Feb., bapt. there 6 March 1904; educated at Eton; clerk (1926) in bank of Messrs. Barclay.

Mary Angela, born at Bicester, Oxon, 1 May, bapt. there 5 June 1906.

Georgina Mary Payne, born at Bourton-on-the-Water, co. Glouc., 3 Dec., bapt. there 26 Dec. 1858; died at Ardmillan, East Grinstead, 6 Nov. 1917; bur. in cemetery at East Grinstead.

Charles Hubert Payne Crawford, born at Bourton-on-the-Water, co. Glouc., 11 Jan., bapt. there 19 Feb. 1860; educated at Tonbridge and Corpus Christi Coll., Oxford; B.A. 1882, M.A. 1885; Solicitor 1886; Clerk in Holy Orders 1888; Curate of St. Bartholomew's, Sydenham, co. Kent, 1888; Vicar of Holy Trinity, Dorechester, co. Dorset; Vicar of Milborne Port; died at Kidderminster 12 Dec. 1908, s.p.

Ellen Mary, eldest dau. of Richard and Mary Thornton, The Hoo, Sydenham; mar. at St. Stephen's, South Dulwich, 21 June 1893.

E

E

Harriet Payne, born at Bourton-on-the-Water, bapt. there 28 April 1861.

Proby Edward Payne Crawford, born at Bourton-on-the-Water 2 April, bapt. there 10 May 1863; entered as Scholar at Radley 1875; Lieut. 1st Batt. Royal Sussex Regt. 1882; Capt. 1892; Egyptian Medal and Clasp, Nile Expedition; Khedive's Bronze Star; retired; served at home in Great War; Lieut.-Col. 1919.

Adé Violet Marguerite Edith, dau. of Reginald Wynne-Roberts and Alice Emily Harriet his wife; born at Blount's Court, Peppard, Oxon, 23 July 1880; mar. at St. Michael's, Chester Square, London, 22 April 1912.

Gwendolen Mary Payne, born at Chelwood, Hayward's Heath, Sussex, 11 Feb. 1913.

Robert John Payne Crawford, born at Chelwood 29 March 1917.

Edward Reginald Payne Crawford, born at Chelwood 29 March 1917.

Lionel Payne Crawford, born at East—Georgina, dau. of Thomas Court, East Grinstead, 26 July, bapt. at St. Swithun's, East Grinstead, and Richenda Atkinson 2 Sept. 1864; educated at Eton and Balliol College, Oxford; B.A. 1888, M.A. 1890; D.D., Clerk in Holy Orders 1890; Chaplain to Bp. of Adelaide 1896—1898; Canon and Chancellor of Lichfield and Suffragan Bishop of Stafford 1915.

Raymond Henry Payne Crawford, born at East Court, East Grinstead, 9 Nov., bapt. at St. Swithun's, East Grinstead, 8 Dec. 1865; educated at Winchester and New College, Oxford; B.A. 1888, M.A. 1891; M.D. 1896; Registrar Royal College of Physicians 1925.

Ethelberta Ormrod, dau. of Arthur Bailey, J.P., D.L., Col. Vol. Batt. Loyal N. Lanc. Regt., and Henrietta Briggs his wife; mar. at Harwood, Bolton, 22 July 1898.

Janet Payne, born at East Court, East Grinstead; bapt. at St. Swithun's, East Grinstead, 1 May 1868.

Mary Ina, born at St. Outhbert's Vicarage, Gateshead, co. Durham, 8 June, bapt. there 29 June 1903.

Charles Hamilton Payne Crawford, born at the Vicarage, Ramsgate, 28 July, bapt. there 24 Aug. 1907; educated at Royal Naval College, Dartmouth, and at Royal Military Academy, Woolwich.

Stephen Crawford, born 21 Dec. 1899; educated at Highgate.

Alan Crawford, born 11 April 1903; Lieut. R.N.

Patty Richenda, born at St. Outhbert's Vicarage, Gateshead, co. Durham, 7 Aug., bapt. there 2 Sept. 1904.

Joanna, born at the Vicarage, Ramsgate, 20 June, bapt. there 25 July 1913.

Kenneth Crawford, born 14 June 1904; educated at Rugby.



## GRANT OF ARMS TO JAMES CRAWFURD OF BAIDLAND AND ARDMILLAN, 1673.

To All and Sundrie Whom it effects. I Sir Charles Araskine of Cambo Knight Baronet Lyon King of armes Considering that be the Tuentie one Act of the third Session of the Second Parliament of our dread Sovereigne Lord Charles the Second, Be the Grace of God King of Scotland England France and Ireland defender of the faith. I am Impowered to visit the whole armes of Noblemen Prelats Barons and Gentlemen within this Kingdom and to distinguish them with Congruent differences And to matriculat the same in my books and Registers. And to give armes to vertuous and weall deserving persones And Extracts of all armes Expressing the blazoning of the armes under my hand and seall of office—Which Register is therby Ordained to be Respected as the true and unrepealable rule of all armes and bearings in Scotland To remaine with the Lyons Office as a publict Register of the Kingdome. Therefore Conforme to the tenor of the said act of Parliament I testifie and make knowen that the Coat armour appertaining and belonging To *James Crawford* of *Ardmillen* Alias *Bedlem* Descended of the familie of *Loudoun* And approven of and confirmed be me to him Is matriculat in my said publict Register upon the day and dait of these presents and is thus blazoned Viz. the said James Crawford of Ardmillen for his atchievement and ensigne Armoriall Bears *Gules on a jess Ermine betwixt three Mollets Argent two Cresants interlaced of the feild.* Above the Sheild ane Helmet befitting his degree mantled Gules doubled Argent. The Motto in ane Escroll *Duram patientia frango* Which Coat above blazoned I declare to be the Said James Crawford his Coat and Bearing. In Testimonie whereof I have subseribed this extract with my hand and have caused append my seall of office thereto. Given at Edinburgh the fyft day of December and of our said Sovereigne Lords reigne the Tuentie fyft year 1673 A.N.N.

CH. ARASKINE LYON.

[The original grant to the grandfather of the founder of the family of Crawford in Sussex is now in the possession of the Rev. Gibbs Payne Crawford, the present head of the family in Sussex.]

## London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

### Low.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 228.]

ARMS.—*Gules, two wolves passant argent, a mullet in chief for difference.*

Anthony Low of the Middle Temple 1634—Susan Da. of Vernon of Hertfordsh.

|  
Anthony Low of the county of Hertford.

\* Continued from Vol. V., p. 364.

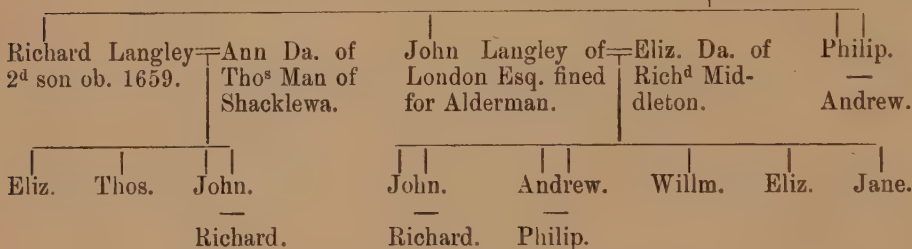
**Langley.**

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 229.]

ARMS.—*Per pale argent and or, a cockatrice with wings expanded sable, beaked of the second, crested and wattled and legged gules.*

CREST.—*A cockatrice's head [sable], beaked or, crested gules.*

John Langley of London buried in St. Peters Cornhill = Martha.



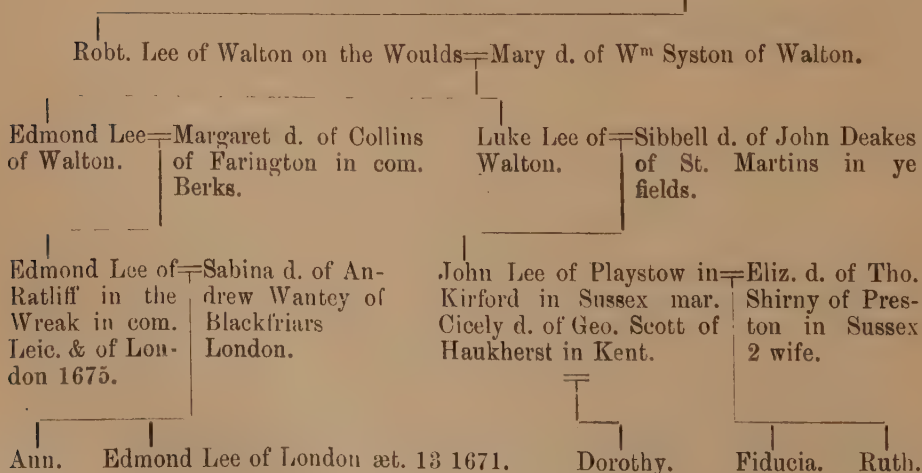
[See Visitation of London 1634 for additions.]

**Lee.**

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 150.]

ARMS.—Quarterly : 1, *Azure, two bars argent, a bend gules* [Lee] ; 2, *Or, three lozenges azure* ; 3, *Ermine, on a chief indented gules three dural coronets or* ; 4, *Argent, a fleur-de-lis sable* [? Fishbourne] ; *a mullet for difference.*

John Lee of Asserby [Asfordby] in com. Leicest. = Parnell.



(To be continued.)

## Suffolk Arms *circa* 1605.

Communicated by Brigadier-General FANE LAMBARDE from a MS. belonging to Major WILLIAM GURDON, which has been in possession of his family since it was written (about 1605) by or for his ancestor JOHN GURDON of Assington Hall, Suffolk.

The Blasons of the severall Armes and Coate Armours of the Gentillyty of Suffolk erected in the parishe church of Preston, as thay were in beinge in the dayes of Queene Elizabeth, of ever famous memorye.

In the Chancell wyndowe.

THE TRYNITIE OF IPSWICHE, Lorde of a mannor heere.

Azure a Trynitie Argente.

But better.

Azure a plate in centre inscribed DEUS betweene 3 other stationed in y<sup>e</sup> angular poyntes of y<sup>e</sup> Escoccheon, differingely inscribed, as upon that in y<sup>e</sup> dexter poynte PATER, upon that in the synister poynte FILIUS, upon that in the base poynte SPIRITUS SANCTUS, all intermediately united with labells of Sylver bearinge this inscription: EST in this sense as PATER EST DEUS: FILIUS EST DEUS: SPIRITUS SANCTUS EST DEUS, and laste of all, all conjoynd with like escrowles of Sylver in the circumference bearinge these woordes, NON EST: Carienge this sense PATER NON EST FILIUS: FILIUS NON EST SPIRITUS SANCTUS: and SPIRITUS SANCTUS NON EST PATER.

ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Lorde of a mannor heere.

Argente a Crosse potence d'or betw. 4 crosses of the same.

MORTUOMER.—Azure florited argente—Lorde of a mannor heere.

WYNGEFILDE.—Argente 3 payer of Eagles wynges displayed of y<sup>e</sup> same upon a bende Gules betw. 2 cottises sable.

JERMYN.—Sable a cressante betw. 2 moolletts in pale argente.

ROOKEWOODE.—Argente 6 Chess Rockes Sable 3, 2, 1.

MOONNINGS.\*—Azure an insett escocheon arg<sup>t</sup> betw. 8 incressants or Quartereth or a cressante of y<sup>e</sup> same upon a pile in poynte Gules betw. an incressante and a decressante of y<sup>e</sup> seconde.

KEMPE.—Gules 3 garbes in a border engrayled or.

BRENDE.—Argente 3 speares heds of y<sup>e</sup> same upon a chevron betweene 3 lefte handes Sable.

SPARROWE.—Argente 3 Roses gules seeded or leaved verte a cheefe of y<sup>e</sup> seconde.

\* See Gage's "Hundred of Thingoe" (Suffolk), p. 14, footnote.

## In the Steeple wyndowe.

CROCHEROODE.—Or a saltier ermy betw. 4 lyons heds erased sable.

HYTCHAM.—Gules upon a cheefe or 3 torteaux.

GARDYNER.—Gules a chevron betw. 3 griffins heds erased or.

LANYE.—Or upon a bende gules betw. 2 fflower de luces of the seconde a lyon passant of y<sup>e</sup> firste.

D'EUX.\*—Or a fresse varyy betw. 3 quaterfoyles gules.

Lo. COOKE.—Per pale gules and azure over all 3 eagletts displayed argent.

BARKER: SERGE.—Barry of 10 or and sable over all a Bende Gueulles.

BEDDINGFELDE.—Ermy three spreade Eagles Gueulles.

BARROWE.—Sable two swords per saltier arg<sup>t</sup> betw. 4 fflower de luces d'or.

BROOKE: NACKTON.—Or a crosse engr. parted per pale Gules & Sable.

## On the Northe Syde above.

WALDEGRAVE.—Per pale argente and gules.

CLOPTON.—Sable a bende argente cottized dawncite d'or.

DEWX.†—Or 3 caterfoyles per saltier gules.

WINTHROP.—Argente upon 3 chevrons gules a lyon rampant sable.

## In the seconde wyndowe above.

ASHEFIELD.—Argente a fesse engr. betw. 3 flower de luces sable.

HEIGHAM.—Sable a fesse checkye of 3 tractes or and azure betweene 3 horse heades erased argent.

COLLMAN.—Azure upon a pale radiante rayonee d'or a lion rampant gules armed and langued azure.

CUTLER.—Bendy of 6 or and sable over all a lion rampant gules.

## In the thyrd northe Wyndowe above.

WENTWOORTHE.—Sable a chevron betw. 3 leopardes heds d'or.

FELTON.—Gules 2 lions passant in pale ermy coroned or.

DANDYE.—Quarterly Azure and Or a moollett in y<sup>e</sup> 1 of y<sup>e</sup> seconde.

STYUARDE.—Argent a lion rampant gules debrused with a bende regulee d'or.

## In the fourthe northe wyndowe above.

BACON.—Gules upon a cheefe argente 2‡ moolletts sable pierced gules.

GLEMAN.—Or a chevron betw. 3 torteaux gules.

SNELLINGE.—Gules 3 griffons heds erased or a cheefe indented ermy.

CASTLETON.—Azure upon a bende or 3 snakes entortyled of y<sup>e</sup> fyrste.

\* Dewes.

† Meaning the quatrefoils are placed saltire ways. See Howard's "Vis. of Suffolk, by Harvey."

‡ A later hand has converted the 2 to "3."



## In the 1 Northe Wyndowe beneath.

- PARKER.—Argent a lion passant gules between 2 barres sable charged with 3 bezants 2 and 1 in Cheefe 3 Bucks heds cabaged sable.  
 SPRINGE.—Argente 3 cinque foyles or upon a chevron between 3 mascles gules.  
 FOORDE.—Gules 2 bendes varyy argent and sable upon a canton or a demie grownde current sable.  
 COPINGER.—Or 3 bendes gules on a fesse azure 3 plates all in a border gules.  
 GRYMESTON.—Argente on a fesse sable 3 Spurre Rowels of 6 poynts or pierced gules.  
 GOSNOLL.—Party per pale embatteled or and azure.  
 DEURY.—Argente upon a Chiefe verte 2 moolletts or pierced gules.  
 GURDON.—Sable 3 leopards faces jessant de flours de lyce d'or.  
 CROFTES.—D'or 3 Bulls heds coupes Sable.

## In the Seconde Northe Wyndowe beneath.

- NOONE.—Or a cross engrayled verte.  
 BLEVERHASSETT.—Gules a chevron ermin betw. 3 dolphins naiants argente.  
 HARVYE.—Gules upon a bende argent 3 treffoyles verte.  
 BOKENHAM.—Argent a ffrett azure.  
 SUYLYARDE.—Argent a chevron gules betw. 3 plicons poynts upwarde sable.  
 TYRRELL.—Argent a chevron azure a border engrayled gules.  
 WARNER.—Quarterly per pale indented argent and sable 1 and 4, 2 and 3 azure a flour de lyce d'or.  
 COLTE.—Argent a fesse betw. 3 coltes currante sable.  
 EDEN.—Argente upon a fesse gules 3 garbes or betw. 2 chevrons azure eache charged with 3 escallops of y<sup>e</sup> firste.

## In the 3 Northe Wyndowe beneath.

- TAXELYE.—Ermyn a chevron sable between 3 moolletts gules pierced.  
 READE.—Azure on a bende or 3 Cornishe chowghes sable in a border argente.  
 BOHUN.—Gules a cressant ermyn between 8 martletts in urle or.  
 MARTYN.—Argent a chevron betw. 3 mascles sable all in a border engrayled gules.  
 DANIELL.—Argente a pale fusilee de sable.  
 DOYLYE.—Gules 3 buckes heades argent armed or.  
 TYMPERLEY.—Quarterly gules and argente in y<sup>e</sup> 1 an escallop or.  
 COLBYE.—Azure a border and a chevron engrayled between 3 escallops d'or.  
 HOBERDE.—Sable a starre of 7 poynts undee or betw. 2 flanches ermyn.

## In the 4 northe wyndowe beneath nexte the Steeple.

- BROOKE OF ASPALL.—Gules upon a chevron argent a lion rampante sable coroned d'or.  
 WYNYEVE.—Gules a masle in centre argente enterlaced with 4 buckles lozenges crosse wayes rencowntant en pointes d'or.  
 VARLEYE.—Argent on a bende verte 3 buckes heds cabashed of y<sup>e</sup> fyrste.

WARNER OF CRATEFIELDE.—Or a bende engrayled betw. 6 roses gules seeded or.

HARE.—Gules 2 barrs and a cheefe indented or.

HONNYNGES.—Quarterly gules and verte a lion rampant argent over all.

Upon the Sowthe Syde nexte the Easte beneath.

GARNISHE.—Argent a chevron azure betw. 3 escallops sable.

CORNWALLIS.—Sable guttee d'eau argente upon a fesse of y<sup>e</sup> seconde 3 cornishe chowghes proper.

DUKE.—Azure a chevron betw. 3 Staves\* Byrds argent.

JENNYE.—Ermyrn bende gules 2 cottises d'or.

BARNARDISTON.—Azure fesse dawncy ermyrn betw. 6 crosse crosseletts argente.

LEWKENOR.—Azure 3 chevrons argente.

CRANE.—Argent a fesse betw. 3 crosse crosseletts bottone fyche gules.

APPLETON.—Argent a fesse sable betw. 3 Apples gules stalkes and leaves verte.

POLYE.—Or lion rampant sable armed and langued gules.

The seconde wyndowe on the Sowthe Syde beneath.

ROWSE.—Sable a fesse dawncy or betw. 3 cressants argente.

ESTOTTEVILL.—Party per pale ermines and ermyrn a Salter engrayled cownter changed.

NORTHE.—Azure a lion passant gardant or betw. 3 flours de lyce argente cressant for a difference.

SACKEFORD.—Ermyrn upon a fesse gules 3 escallops argent.

PLATZ.—Argente 3 bendes wavee azure.

LE HUNTE.—Verte a Saltoire or.

PAYTON.—Sable a crosse engrayled or a mollett in y<sup>e</sup> 1 quarter argente.

GAWDYE.—Verte a Torteaux† in fesse passante argente.

WITTIPOLL.—Partie per pale or and gules 3 lions passant gardant in pale cownterchanged all in a border cowntercoollered.

The 3 wyndow beneath in the Sowthe Syde.

GOLDINGHAM.—Argente a bende undee gules.

BACON HEGGESETT.—Argent 3 moolletts or pierced sable upon a fesse engrayled betw. 3 escocheons gules.

FASTOLPHE.—Quarterly or and azure upon a bende gules 3 escallops argente.

SOWTHEWELL.—Argent 3 cinckefoyles gules pierced or.

LUCAS.—Argent a fesse betw. 6 Annulets gules.

TURNER.—Ermyrn a crosse argent perforated quadrangularly in y<sup>e</sup> center betw. 4 fer de molins sable.

TASEBOROWGHE.—Argent a chevron betw. 3 pyllgryme scripps sable garnished or eache Scryppe hanginge upon a pyllgrymmes staffe fiche d'or.

\* Possibly "Starlings, colloquially called Stares." But see Blomefield's "Norwich," p. 671, where he blazons the arms as "Azure, a chevron between three sterns argent membred Gules," a stern being an archaic name for a tern.

† Tortoise.

CLYNCH.—Gules 3 gemell rynges pendant or a cheefe of y<sup>e</sup> same.  
 RYVETT.—Argent 3 barrs and as many trevetts in cheefe sable.

The 4 wyndowe on the Sowthe beneathe.

BREWSTER.—Sable a chevron ermyn betw. 3 Starres d'or.  
 THURSTON.—Argent 3 hatchetts sable garnished or.\*  
 WARNER FRAMINGHAM.—Ermyn on a cross regule sable 5 starres d'or.  
 WOOLRYCHE.—Gules a chevron betw. 3 wylde duckes volante Argente or proper.  
 BARKER OF IPSWICH.—Partie per fesse nebule azure and sable 3 martletts or a canton ermyn.  
 PONNINGE.—Gules 3 buckes heds coupe argente a cheefe indented ermyn.

In the 1 wyndowe on the Sowthe syde above.

BREWSE.—Argent lion rampant queue furche crucile crucile gules coroned or.  
 HEVENINGHAM.—Quarterly or and gules a border sable semy de escallops argent.  
 FAYWAYE.—Gules 6 bylletts d'or on a cheefe verte a lion passante d'or.  
 BRIGHT.—Sable a fesse argent betw. 3 escallops or.

In the 2 wyndowe on the Sowthe syde above.

NAWNTON.—Sable 3 martletts argent.  
 JERNINGHAM.—Argent 3 Buckles lozengee gules.  
 SOAME.—Gules a chevron betw. 3 Beetles or.  
 CARDINALL.—Sable a fesse betw. 3 payer of hynges argent.

In the 3 wyndowe on the Sowthe syde above.

TYLNEY.—Argent a chevron betw. 3 gryffyns heds erased gules.  
 TALLMACHE.—Argente a frette sable.  
 EVERARDE OF HAWKDEN.—Gules 3 triallities of annuletts octangular enterlaced 2 alofte and one beneathe all triangularly disposed under a cheefe or.  
 VESSY.—Ermyn on a crosse sable 5 martletts or.

In the 4 wyndowe on the Sowthe syde above.

JERMYE.—Argent a leoparde rampante gardante gules armed and langued azure.  
 MANNOCK.—Sable a crosse fflowry argente.  
 BRONDE KNIGHT.—2 Swordes per saltier arg. garnished or in a field azure.  
 BRONDE BENJAMYN.—Verte a griffyn Sergreante under a cheefe or.

---

\* The coat of Thurston or Thruston is given by Papworth as "Sable three bugle horns stringed or garnished azure." But note, in the Roll of Arms, *temp.* Edw. III., published in *Collect. Top. et Gen.*, ii., 328:—

"Elys de Thornetonrust port de Sable et trois haches batantz d'argent."

## Rositer and Olive Bible Entries.

John Olive's Book 1732.

Ann Rositer Daughter of Wm̃ and Sar[torn] Rositer was Baptised the 11 agust 173[torn].

Frances Rositer Dafter of Wm̃ and Sar[torn] Rositer was Baptsed the 14 agust 174[torn].

Wm̃ Rositer Son of Wm̃ and Sarah Ros[torn] was Baptised the 16 January 1745.

Mary Rositer the Dafter of Wm̃ and Sar[torn] Rositer was Baptised the 17 of may.

The above is a true Regester of ann, fra[torn] william and mary Rositer witness my[torn]

Wm̃ Rositer.

John Olive was born Monday Morning Quarter after[torn] o Clock August 28<sup>th</sup> 1758.

John Olive Son of John and Ann Olive was Born Monday Morning at Quarter after Six a Clock August 28, 1758, Baptised Sept. 8, 1758.

Ann Olive Daughter of John & Ann Olive was Born Thursday at One a Clock in the Morning July 17, 1760, Baptized August 14, 1760.

William Olive Son of John and Ann Olive was Born Thursday Morning  $\frac{1}{4}$  before One o Clock July 21, 1763, was Baptized August 28, 1763.

Sarah Olive Daughter of Jn<sup>o</sup> & Ann Olive was Born Thursday morning at Three a Clock June 18, 1765, was Baptized July 18, 1765

Edward Olive Son of John and Ann Olive was Born Thursday morning  $\frac{1}{4}$  before Twelve o Clock December 10, 1767, was Baptized January 16, 1768.

Mary Olive Daughter of Jn<sup>o</sup> & Ann Olive was Born Friday morning  $\frac{1}{2}$  after three a Clock Februy 16<sup>th</sup>, 1770. Privately Baptized March 8, 1770.

James Olive Son of John & Ann Olive was Born Wednesday at Two a Clock in afternoon June 24, 1772, was Privately Baptized July 1, 1772.

John Olive the Elder was born 1685.

John Olive his Son was born 1710.

John Olive his Son was born 1731, 18<sup>th</sup> Nov.

John Olive his Son was born 1758, 28 Aug.

Elizabeth Olive Daughter of John & Ann Olive was born Monday August 10, 1778 half after eight o clock in the Morning, was Baptized September 25, 1778.



# Elwyn of Wooddalling, Thurning and Heigham, co. Norfolk.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron gules between 3 martlets sable.*

(Peter Elwyn of Thurning disclaimed in the Visitation of 1664.)

JOHN ELWYN of Wooddalling, co. Norfolk, born about 1450=Catherine....

Peter Elwyn of Wooddalling, testator of 1556; born about 1480; died 1557=Lucy..., died before 1556.

John Elwyn, M.A., B.A. (Gonville Hall), Cantab 1521-2; M.A. 1524; Rector St. Michael's, Coslany, Norwich; testator 1568; died s.p. 1569.

Simon Bulwer=Joan Elwyn.=... Lenuan (*vide* William Elwyn of Wooddalling. Inherited lands in Thurning from his father; died 1557-1568.

William. — Thomas. —

Roger Bulwer=... of Gestwick, gent., born 1536; died 6 July 1616, aged 80 years.

Alice, mar. Peter Wicott.

Thomasine. Dorothy.

William Elwyn, eldest son, under 20 in 1556; to the latter's father; alive 1568.

Peter Elwyn. Received=Elizabeth lands in Gestwick and Foulsham from his uncle John that had belonged in 1556; to the latter's father; alive 1568.

Agnes, mar. Rose, alive before 1556. 1568.

James. Edward Bulwer of Gestwick, ancestor of the Bulwer-Lytton family; born 1562; died 6 April 1626, aged 64 years.

Robert. John. William. Frances. Elizabeth. Bridget.

Joan=(1) Peter Elwyn, gent.,=(2) Catherine of Thurning, under 21 in 1568; testator 1607; died 1607-8. (Kinsman of Thomas Barker.)

William. Christian, mar. Robert Butall. Agnes, mar. Tecla. Newman. John.

Christian, eldest daughter.

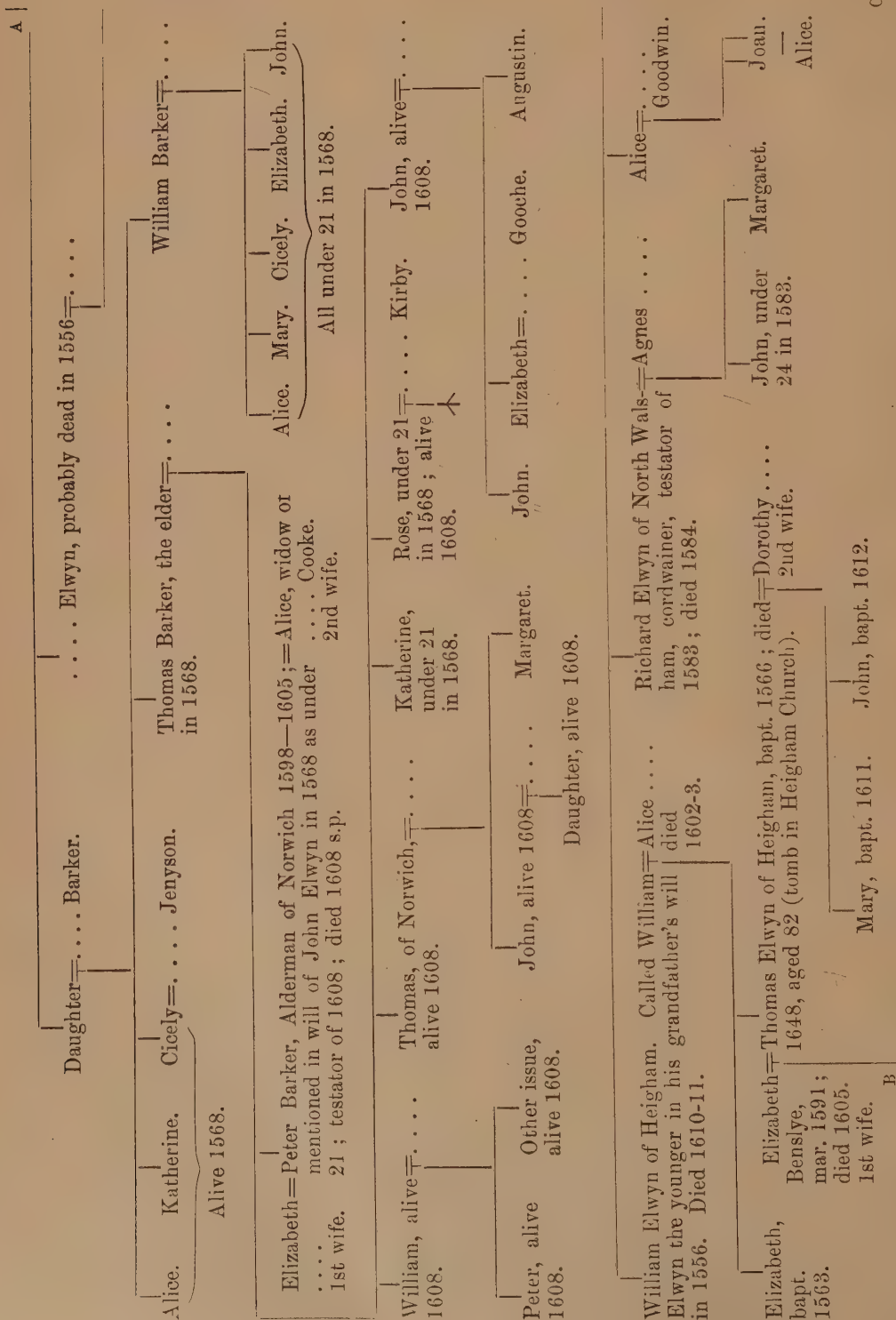
All under 21 in 1568.

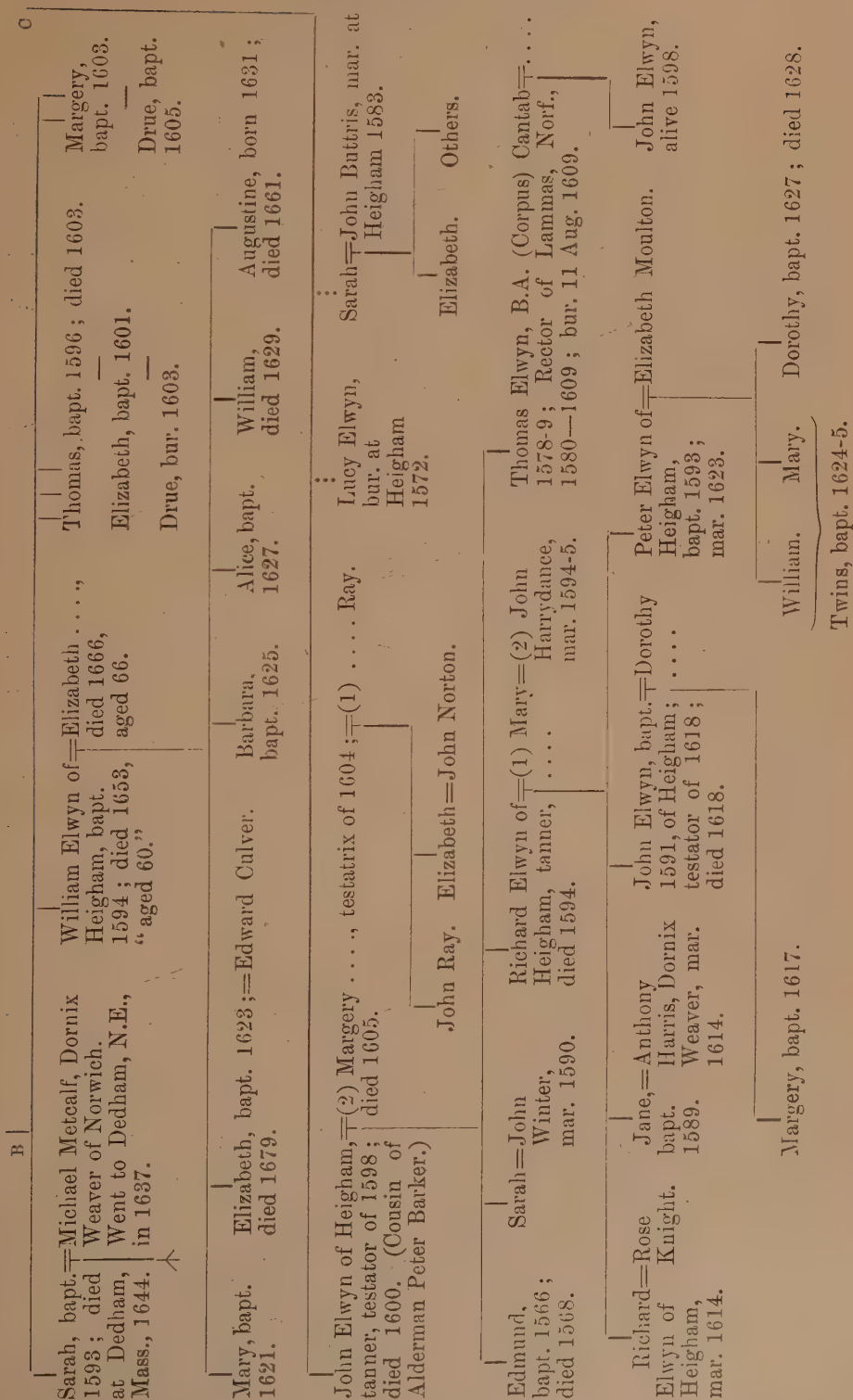
Peter Elwyn, born 1598. Received lands in Thurning, Gestwick, Wooddalling and Haydon Hill from his father.

William Elwyn. Had land in Stoke Holy Cross from his father.

Catherine, testatrix 1634; died 1634.

Daughter. Frances=William Wake.





## The Elwyns of Norfolk.

By G. ANDREWS MORIARTY, M.A., LL.B.

The following article is an attempt to give some account of an ancient Norfolk family with some pretensions to gentility that flourished during the sixteenth, seventeenth, and eighteenth centuries. Blomfield has considerable to say about the later generations of the family that were established at Boton (*cf.* Blomfield's "Norfolk," vol. vi., pp. 351, 355), and Rye's "Norfolk Families" contains some valuable references to the name. Accordingly this article is confined to the earlier generations, which will be carried down to a point where the connection between the eighteenth-century family and the early members can be quite easily made.

To English antiquaries the most interesting point is, without doubt, the inter-marriage of Simon Bulwer of Wooddalling with the daughter of Peter Elwyn of that parish. Hitherto it has frequently been stated that he married the daughter of Peter Alleyn (*cf.* Burke's "Commoners," vol. i., p. 445). Roger Bulwer, son of Simon and Joan (Elwyn) Bulwer, was the ancestor of Lord Bulwer-Lytton.

To American antiquaries the most interesting fact is that Sarah, daughter of Thomas Elwyn of Heigham, became the wife of Michael Metcalf, the Dornix Weaver of Norwich, who went to New England on 8 April 1637 on the "Rose" of Yarmouth. Metcalf was an interesting person. He appears to have been a very well-to-do citizen of Norwich and a fiery Puritan. His zeal brought him into conflict with his bishop, Matthew Wrenn, who cited him into the Bishop's Court, and by his persecution brought about his flight to New England. In his trial by the Long Parliament one of the charges brought against Wrenn was his cruelty to Metcalf, which compelled him to remove to New England to the detriment of Norwich's manufactures. Metcalf, after his arrival in Massachusetts, settled at Dedham, whence he wrote several long and religious epistles to his friends in Norwich, and the certificate of his freedom of Norwich is still preserved in the Dedham Historical Society. He left numerous descendants in New England.

After the time of Peter Elwyn of Wooddalling, the testator of 1556 and the progenitor of the family, it seems to have been divided into two main branches, the elder settled at Wooddalling and Thurning and the younger settled at Heigham, near Norwich. The connection between the two branches is proved by the reference on the one hand in the will of Peter's son, Rev. John Elwyn of St. Michael's, Coslany, in 1568, to Peter Barker, evidently a great nephew, and of Peter Elwyn of Thurning in his will in 1607 to Thomas Barker (the brother of Peter) as his "kinsman," and on the other hand by the reference in the will of John Elwyn of Heigham in 1598 to his "cousin Mr. Peter Barker, citizen and Alderman of Norwich." The will of Richard Elwyn of North Walsham in 1583 proves that William and John Elwyn of Heigham and he were brothers.

Peter Elwyn, the testator of 1556 and the progenitor of the family, mentions several of his grandsons, calling them his "nephews"; among these is his "neve William Elwyn the younger" (so called to distinguish



him from Peter's son William). This is apparently William Elwyn of Heigham, the brother of Richard and John, and their father had apparently predeceased his father Peter.

## WILLS AT NORWICH.

## Will of Peter Elwyn of Wooddalling, Norfolk.

My soul to God and All the Saints. Body to be buried in the Church. To the High Altar for forgotten tithes 6s. 8d. To the reparation of the church 26s. 8d. "An altar to be made of lyme and stone in the Ladie Chapell of Wooddalling whereat Jhesus Marie was wont to be songe." To Peter Bulwer the elder, my godson, to his exhibition if he will be a priest £6 13s. 4d. To William Bulwer, my daughter's son, 20s. To Thomas Bulwer, my daughter's son, 20s. To Alys Bulwer my niece (*i.e.*, granddaughter) 66s. 8d. at 21. A like bequest to Dorothy Bulwer my niece (*i.e.*, granddaughter) at 21. To William Elwyn my neve (*i.e.*, grandson), son of William, 100 shillings at 20. To Rose Elwyn my niece (granddaughter) 66s. 8d. at 20. To Agnes Miller my niece (granddaughter) 40s. To my servant Margaret Wigot a feather bed, sheets, etc., and five ewes. To William Elwyn the younger, my neve (grandson), 20s. To William my son the house and lands I dwell in called Clarke's for life, then to William his son and his heirs male. To John Elwyn, clerk, my eldest son, my house and lands in Guestwick, Foulsham and Norton, called Merialls and Norton Close. To William Elwyn my son my house in Thurning that was old William Wigott's. For four years after my decease a barrel of herrings to be given to the poor in Wooddalling. A dirge and masses to be kept for me and my wife Lucy and for my father John Elwyn and Katherine my mother. All my unbequeathed household stuff to be divided between my children and Johane Lemon to have the best part. To Peter Elwyn my godson a milch cow. Residue to the disposition of my sons and executors John Elwyn, clerk, and William Elwyn. Witnesses: Peter Elwyn, Peter Bulwer, clerk, John Heggelton and Thomas Harte. Dated 16 June 1556; proved by the executors 27 Sept. 1557. (Norwich Consist. Court, Register 1557, fol. 151.)

## Will of John Elwyn, clerk.

My soul to God and my body to be buried where it please God, etc. To Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, £6 13s. 4d. so that the Master and Fellows there do prefer into their College William Elwyn or Peter Elwyn my kinsmen to be skollers there, to be placed at the cost and charge of their father Peter Elwyn, my neavey, as skollers in the said house. To the Lyberarye in the said College as many of my Lattyn Books as are meate for the same, to be delivered by my executors at the house of John Staller in St. Augustine's parish in Norwich. To the poor in the 'ospital in Norwich 10s. To the sisters of Normans 5s. To reparation of St. Michael Coslany Church 13s. 4d. To John Bulwer my godson four of the last obligations that Barnye do owe me, being 20s. apiece. To John Hall my godson 3s. 4d. To Roger Bulwer my neave 13s. 4d. To Thomas Bulwer my neave 20s. To William Bulwer my neave 20s. To Alice Wigott my niece 13s. 4d. To Thomazine Bulwer

my niece 13s. 4d. To Dorothy Bulwer my niece 13s. 4d. To James Bulwer, Edward Bulwer, Robert Bulwer, John Bulwer and William Bulwer, sons of Roger Bulwer, 10s. each at 21. To Francis Bulwer, Elizabeth Bulwer and Brigit Bulwer, daughters of Roger Bulwer, 10s. each at 21. To Ceclye Jenysonne my niece 13s. 4d. To Alice Barker my niece 13s. 4d. To Katherine Barker my niece 13s. 4d. To Rose Elwyn my niece bedding, etc. To Katherine, Rose and Peter Barker, children of Thomas Barker the elder, 10s. each at 21. To Alice Barker, Mary Barker, Cicely Barker, Elizabeth Barker and John Barker, children of William Barker, 10s. each at 21. To William Elwin, Peter Elwin, Agnes Elwin, Christian Elwin and Tecla Elwin, children of Peter Elwin, 40s. each at 21. To William, son of Peter Elwin, bedding, etc., "when he goeth to Cambridge." To Peter Elwin my nevey, son of my late brother William Elwin, bedding. To William Elwin my nevey, son of my said late brother William, bedding, etc., 6 silver spoons, etc. To Peter Elwin my neavy, son of my said late brother William, my house, etc., in Guestwick and Foulsham. To Thomas Barker the elder my best jacket, and to William Barker my doublet. Residue to executors; namely, Peter Elwyn my neavy and William Elwin my neavy, brother of the said Peter. "Written by me John Elwyn, parson of St. Michael of Coslany." Witnesses: Matthew Plombe, Edmond Hall, John Showell and Anthony Stewardson. Dated 19 March 1568-9. Proved 13 Sept. 1569 by Peter Elwin, the executor William Elwin renouncing. (Norwich Consistory Court, Register 1568-9, fol. 228.)

Will of Thomas Elwyn of St. Martin at the Palace Gates, Norwich,  
"being hole of mynd."

My sowle to Almighty God and our Lady St. Mary, etc. My body to be buried in St. Martin's churchyard. To John Elwyn my son 20s. To Mary my daughter 20s. Residue to my wife and executrix Margery. Witnesses: John Fysshier, parish priest there, John More the elder, John More the younger and others. Dated 11 Aug. 1563. Proved 15 Aug. 1563 by the executrix. (Norwich Consist. Court, Register 1563-4, fol. 103.)

Will of Richard Ellwine of North Walsham, cordwainer.

My soul to God, etc. To be buried in the churchyard. To the poor men's box 3s. 4d. To the prisoners in the Castle 16d., and in the Guildhall 8d. All faggot wood in the barn of Nicholas Webster and in my garden to be sold to the poor of North Walsham at 1½d. the faggot. To the poor of the market of North Walsham 200 billets among them at Christmas next. My executrix to bestow on the poor and those that take payns about my burial 40s. The houses, etc., that I dwell in (except my shop and ware house) to my wife Agnes for life, remainder to John my son, and he is to have the shop and ware house immediately upon my decease. To the said John my houses and lands bought of Roger Buttivant (except part of the garden) when he is 24, he paying my daughter Margaret 40s. a year. To my said wife Agnes part of the garden for life, and then to my son John. To my son John the bedding in the hall chamber, my sword, steel cap, blackbill, best gowne and cloak, pewter, six silver spoons, laden porriuger, etc., when 24. To my wife the use of my furniture for life, and then to my son John. To Margaret my daughter 40s., and 40s.

a year during my wife's life, two silver spoons, pewter, and napkins. To William Ellwyne my brother 40s. To Joane Goodins my sister's daughter 10s., and to her sister Alice Goodins 2s. 6d. To my nephew Thomas Ellwyne sundry pewter and napkins. To Thomas Ellwyne my godson at 21, 6s. 8d., and to each other godchild 12d. To my nephew Richard Ellwyne 3s. 4d. To my niece Sara Ellwyne 5s. To Elizabeth, daughter of my brother William Ellwyne, 5s. To Christopher Hollie my servant 20d. To Mary my servant 12d. To William Dorant of North Walsham my leather doublet, russett hose, and best shirte (saving two). To Edward Hastings 100 billets. The residue to my wife, the sole executrix. Supervisor my brother John Ellwyne, and he to have 20s. Witnesses: Richard Guye, Robert Bounde, Nicholas Labocke, Richard Labbock, and Walter Harper. Dated 10 August 1583. Proved by the executrix 2 September 1584. (Norwich Consist. Court, Register 1583-4, fol. 126.)

#### Will of John Elwin of Heigham.

To be buried in Heigham Church. To repairs of the said Church 20s. To the poor 40s. Legacies to lazar houses at Gates and the prisoners in the Castle and Guildhall. To my wife Margery the message I bought of Walters in Heigham for her life, then to Sara my daughter, wife of John Winter, for life, and then to my godson John Winter, son of the said John. My heirs to pay John Ellwin, son of my son Thomas Ellwin, £10. To my wife's daughter Elizabeth Norton the house newly builded and the garden, etc., in occupation of John Norton, being part of the premises in Heigham that I bought of Mr. Browne, for her life, and then to be sold by my cousin Peter Barker, Citizen and Alderman of Norwich. My son Thomas may buy the same if he wishes at £5 less than anyone else. To Peter son of my son Richard . . . To Jane daughter of my son Richard . . . (rest crumbled away). Witnesses: Peter Barker, Thomas Barker, Stephen Barker. Dated 31 Dec. 1598. Proved . . . Oct. 1600 by the executrix. (Norfolk Consistory Court, Register 1600, fol. 166.)

#### Will of Margerie Elwin of Heigham, co. Norwich, widow.

Bequeathes her soul to God, etc. To be buried in Heigham Church. I have caused to be set down by the hands of my son Thomas Elwin, clerk, in writing, what legacies I would have given, and the same are to be performed by my executor, and as I am bound to have a special care and regard that the sum of £106 13s. 4d. which my late husband (whose executrix I am) wished should be paid to the children of John Buttris, according to an assurance entered into by my late husband, I desire that the said sum be especially regarded and truly paid. I acknowledge all goods and chattles I have were my husband's, and farther I have in my house at this day £20 and more, and owing by Robert Allen and his sister £30, by Ormes £10, by Thomas Ellwin of Heigham £20, besides the interest by my son Thomas £5, by Dawes of Costessey 40s. and more, and by Tilline (? Tillnie) of Bawburgh 47s. or thereabouts. The residue of all my goods and chattles I leave to my executor's discretion, and I appoint the said Thomas Elwin, clerk, my son, my executor. My son John Raie is to have to his own use all such debts as Thomas Bower *alias* Disse oweth me, being £10 or £11. All final residue to be divided



between my son John Raie, my son Thomas Elwin, clerk, my daughter Sara, and my daughter Norton. Witnesses: Peter Barker, Richard Browne and Margaret Pie.

A note of such legacies as Margerie Elwin my mother willed me to set down 2 July 1604. Bed in the middle chamber, sealed bed, etc., to son Thomas Elwin. Green carpet to Sara Winter and one neat . . . , the other to Elizabeth Norton. To Sara Winter, John Raie, Elizabeth Norton, and Thomas Elwin sundry linen and tables. To Jane Elwin the virginalls. To Elizabeth Norton and Sara Winter cupboards, etc. To Peter and John, sons of Richard Elwin, my deceased son. To Sara Clarke. To Sara Winter. To Thomas Elwin. To Elizabeth Butteris. To Elizabeth Norton. To Elizabeth Bransenet and Elizabeth Butteris. To Margery Dyball. To John Raie. To Sara Winter. To John Ellwin, son of Richard, the cover of a cup when 21. Dated 4 July 1604. On 4 Oct. 1604 Thomas Elwin, clerk, the executor, renounced probate in the presence of Sara Winter *alias* Elwin, wife of John Winter, and of her said husband; and administration was granted to Sarah. (Norwich Consist. Court, Register 1604, fol. 72.)

Will of John Elwyn of Carleton next Langley, yeoman.

To be buried where it please God. To Margerie Copper, late wife of Richard Copper, dec., tenements and lands in Carleton for life and then to my godson William Copper, son of the said Margerie: Said William to pay 20s. to Thomas Copper his brother, and to his sister Marie Copper 20s., and to his sister Susan Copper 20s. To said Susan a young cove and my pane with the broad verge and two pewter platters. To Marie Copper her sister a little brass posnett and a pewter bason. To Margerie Copper my servant, above named, all the rest of my cattell (chattles?) and a bedstand in the hall and a bed. To Henry Skelton of the City of Norwich, singleman, my other bedstead in the Chamber and feather bed, bolster and pillow. All the rest of my goods unbequeathed I leave to the said Henry Skelton and the said Margerie Copper equally—for the payment of my debts, burial, etc. They to be my executors. John Phillippes of Brooke, Norfolk, to be my supervisor 30s. Witnesses: Robert Sydaye and James Chaplaine. Dated 20 Sept. 1607. Proved 12 Dec. 1607 by Margarie Copper with power reserved. (Norfolk Consist. Court, Register 1607, fo. 182.)

Will of Peter Elwin of Thurning, co. Norfolk, gentleman.

To be buried at Thurning. To wife Katherine the use of my lands in Thurning, Wooddalling, Geistwick and Heydon Hill until my son Peter is 23. My wife to give a bond of £120 to pay the legacy of Christian my eldest daughter and my debts, etc. To my wife all my household goods, beasts, sheep, etc., and to have £30 in satisfaction of dower when my son Peter is 23. Debts due to Robert Atwood my wife's son, Agnes Newman my sister and her children, and to Thomas Selfe and his children. To my second son William Elwyn lands in Stoke Holy Cross on my wife's death. Lands in Stoke Holy Cross lately bought of my brother John. To my three daughters. My wife Katherine to be sole executrix, and if she refuse to act then my kinsman Thomas Barker to be the executor, and then my wife is only to have her £30 dower. Said Thomas Barker



to be supervisor. Witnesses: John Wake, William Newman, John Buttall and Thomas Barker. Dated 1 Dec. 1607. Proved by the executrix 12 January 1607-8. (Consistory Court of Norwich, Register 1607, fol. 208.)

Will of Peter Barker of Skarninge, co. Norfolk, gentleman.

Soul bequeathed to God and to be buried where it shall please God to call me. To repairs of Skarninge church 40s., and to the repair of St. Swithin's in Norwich 40s. To the poor at burial £5. To the poor of West Wymerward in Norwich £3 6s. 8d. To the poor of Matteshall 20s. Legacies for the prisoners in the Castle, Guildhall and to Lazar houses. To John Barker, son of my brother John Barker, deceased, £20. To Augustin Barker, also son of my late brother John, 20 marks. I forgive the said John Barker 50s. which he borrowed of me. To my brother Thomas Barker £20 and my messuage in which he dwelleth in Norwich in St. Margrett's for his life and then to John Barker his son, and to the said John £6 13s. 4d. To Margaret Barker, daughter of my said brother Thomas, £20. To my sister Rose Kirbye, widow, 40s. a year for life. To Elizabeth Gooche, daughter of my brother John, and her children 20s. a year for her life for their comfort and maintenance, and her husband to have nothing to do with it. To my nephew Christopher Kirbye £10. To his brothers Thomas and Richard Kirbye each £6 13s. 4d. To their sister Ann or Agnes Kirbye £10. To my nephew Edmund Kirbye £10. To each of the children of Augustin Barker, Elizabeth Gooche and John Barker, children of my late brother John Barker, 40s. each at 21. To the daughter of John Barker, son of my brother Thomas, 20s. at 20 or marriage. To Thomas Cooke, Edmund Cooke, John Cooke, Robert Cooke, Agnes or Ann Cooke, Peter Cooke and Mary Cooke, grandchildren of my late wife, each (saving Thomas and Peter) 40s.; to Thomas and Peter 5 marks each. To Elizabeth Cooke, my late wife's grandchild, £20. To Mary Cooke, widow, my daughter-in-law, 20s. for a ring. To Jane Jynney, my late wife's kinswoman, 40s. To Alice Mason, niece of Alice my well-beloved wife, £5. All of the above to be paid out of the sale of the property appointed to be sold in this will. To my brother Thomas Barker and John Barker his son, John Barker my brother and John Barker's son Augustine, Mary Cooke, widow, and Johane Jynney are to be paid their legacies first and then the others, and any residue to go to my brother Thomas Barker and his son John, Margaret Barker, daughter of the said Thomas, and John and Augustine Barker, sons of my brother John Barker, Christopher Kirbye, Thomas Kirbye, Richard Kirbye, Edmund Kirbye and Ann or Agnes Kirbye proportionally. Whereas I, Peter Barker, and Alice my wife are seized to us and my heirs of tenements in St. Swithin's in Norwich, my wife shall assure the same to my supervisors for her life in order that they may sell the same and pay the above legacies. My supervisors are to sell the St. Swithin property and my moiety or half part of messuages, etc., which I bought, with Thomas Sotherton, late citizen and alderman of Norwich, of John Winter and Sara his wife, Stephen Allen and Mary his wife in St. John's Madder market in Norwich; but they are to reserve out of St. Swithin's a dwelling for my sister Kirbye for her life in the rooms, etc., where she now dwelleth. To the poor of Sparning, Matteshall, Mattershall Bergh,

Stody and Hunworth and in West Wyner Ward in Norwich £30 by way of dole money, it being money which my late wife Elizabeth, executrix of the will of William Partricke, sometyme of Stodge, deceased, ought to have distributed according to his will. To Peter my nephew, one of the sons of my brother William Barker, property in Weston in Norfolk on my wife Alice's death, subject to a payment to the Mayor, Shreeves, Citizens and Comonaltie of the Citie of Norwich, £40 in recompense of a promise made by me to the said Mayor, etc. (power of entry, if not paid). Also out of the Weston property to each of the brothers and sisters of the said Peter Barker my nephew living at my decease £10. Said Thomas Sotherton did not convey to me his moiety of the messuages late of John Wynter, whereby he did make said joint tenancy a tenancy in common, but the said messuages did wholly come to me on his death and I gave the said moiety to Francys, now the wife of L'Estrange Mordant, Esq., late the wife of the said Thomas Sotherton. All residue of money, plate, etc., not before bequeathed I give to wife Alice, my sole executrix. She is to prove this will in 20 days, and if she fail to do so my brother William Barker and my verie good friend Thos. Sheringham of East Derham, grocer, are to be my executors, and in that case my wife is to have no share in my goods. Said William Barker and Thomas Sheringham supervisors, and each to have £4 for a mourning cloke of black colored broad cloth. To Edmond Davye, Mary Browne and Margaret Mathewe, my three servants, 5s. each. To Mr. John Killingworth of East Dereham 10s. Witnesses: Thomas Sheringham, John Killingworth, Hugh Dunton, Edmund Davie and Mr. William Sheringham. Dated 3 Dec. 1608. Proved by the executrix at Litcham 16 Dec. 1608. (Norwich Archdeaconry Court, Book 1608-9, fol. 78.)

Will of John Elwin of Heigham in co. and city of Norwich, tanner.

Soul to God and his body to the earth. To Margerie Elwin my daughter £20 at 21. To my brother Peter Elwin my tenement and grounds, etc., in occupation of Anthony Harris of Heigham, dornix weaver, to him and his heirs on the decease of Mary Harridance my mother, and to have no profit from the same until her death. Residue to my wife and sole executrix, she paying my debts and burying me. Witnesses: Edmond Heylett, Robert Powell, Symon Toll, Richard Foxe. Dated 10 May 1618. No date of probate, but recorded in 1618 book. (Norwich Consistory Court, Register 1618, fol. 279.)

Will of Margaret Elwyn of Hitcham, Norfolk, widow.

To daughter Anna all my goods and chattles, she to be my sole executrix. My son-in-law Nicholas Blackborne to be the supervisor, and he or his wife or the longer liver of them to educate my said daughter until she is 21 years, and for that purpose they are to have the use of all my goods and chattles until she attains 21. Witnesses: John Butteroyd, William Futter, Christopher Fisher. Dated 8 April 1631. Proved by the executrix 5 May 1631. (Norwich Consistory Court, Register 1631, fol. 24.)

Will of Katherine Elwynn of Thirning, co. Norfolk, single woman, and one of the daughters of Peter Elwynn, late of Thirning, gent., deceased.

To William Steward *alias* Styward of Geistwick, the younger, gent., my sole executor, 5 marks. Forgives the debts of her mother Katherine Hill and gives her all wearing apparel, rings, jewels, bed, etc. Forgives William Elwynn my brother all debts. To Katherine Wake, daughter of William Wake and Frances his wife, my sister, £37 within 3 months after Frances' death or when Katherine is 21, and eight per cent. interest on the same is to be paid to William and Frances during Katherine's minority. If Katherine should happen to die under 21 and her mother be yet living, the interest is to go to her said mother. If Katherine die under 21 then my uncle Robert Buttall is to have the £37. To Katherine Buttall, one of the daughters of Robert Buttall, £25 on the death of Robert and of Christian his wife. To Frances Buttall, another daughter of Robert Buttall, £20 on her parents' deaths. Interest on these two sums to be paid to their parents during their minorities. If Katherine or Frances die under 21, the surviving sister is to have both the above legacies; if they both die under age then the said legacies are to go to their father Robert Buttall. To the said Robert Buttall £10. To the said William Elwynn £14; if he die before he demand it, then to said Robert Buttall. Witnesses: Peter Elwynn and James Dyball. Dated 16 July 1633; proved by the executor 10 April 1634. (Norwich Consistory Court, Register 1634.)

## LAY SUBSIDIES.

Lay Subsidy 153/583, 21 James I., Norwich, Heigham.

Michael Metcalf for lands £20 . . . .	4 <i>d</i> .
Thomas Elwyen goods £3 . . . .	8 <i>d</i> .
William Elwyn goods £3 . . . .	8 <i>d</i> .

## OLD HEIGHAM (ST. BARTHOLOMEW) PARISH REGISTER.

(This register commences in 1563; it has been searched from 1563 to 1630 inclusive.)

## Baptisms.

1563	May 9	Elizabeth Ellwin, daughter of William.
1564-5	[blank].	
1566	May 1	Thomas Ellwyn, son of William and Alyce.
1566	July 6	Edmond Ellwyn, son of John and Margery.
1589	Nov. 18	Jane Ellwin, daughter of Richard.
1591	April 18	John Ellwyn, son of Richard and Marye.
1593	June 17	Sara Ellwin, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth.
1593	Aug. 5	Peter Ellwin, son of Richard and Marye.
1594-5	Feb. 16	William Ellwin, son of Thomas and Elizabeth.
1596-7	Jan. 16	Thomas Ellwin, son of Thomas and Elizabeth.
1601	July 5	Elizabeth Ellwin, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth.
1603	May 12	Margerye Ellwin, daughter of Thomas and Elizabeth.
1605	Sept. 22	Drue Ellwin, son of Thomas.



- 1611 Nov. 20 Marye Ellwin, daughter of Thomas.  
 1612 Nov. 29 John Elvin, son of Thomas and Dorothe.  
 1617 Nov. 5 Margarie Elvin, daughter of John and Dorothe.  
 1621 Sept. 9 Mary Elvin, daughter of William and Elizabeth.  
 1623 June 15 Elizabeth Elvin, daughter of William and Elizabeth.  
 1624-5 Jan. 30 William and Mary Ellvin, son and daughter of Peter and Elizabeth.  
 1625 July 18 Barbara Elwin, daughter of William and Elizabeth.  
 1627 Sept. 9 Dorothe Ellwin, daughter of Peter and Elizabeth.  
 1627 Oct. 22 Alice Ellwin, daughter of William and Elizabeth.

## Marriages.

- 1583 Nov. 25 John Buttries and Sara Ellwin.  
 1590 May 4 John Winter and Sara Ellwin.  
 1591 Sept. 24 Thomas Ellwin and Elizabeth Benslye.  
 1594-5 Mar. 3 John Harrydance, son of Thomas, tanner, and Mary Ellwin, widow of Richard Ellwin, tanner.  
 1614 June 5 Anthonie Harris and Jane Elvin.  
 1614-5 Jan. 25 Richard Elvin and Rose Knights.  
 1616 Oct. 13 Mihell Medcalfe and Sara Elvin.  
 1623 Oct. 21 Peter Ellwin and Elizabeth Moulton.

## Burials.

- 1568 April 30 Edmund Ellwyn, son of John and Margery.  
 1572-3 Mar. 10 Luce Ellwin.  
 1594 Sept. 13 Richard Ellwyn, son of John and Margerye.  
 1600 Sept. 15 Mr. John Ellwyn.  
 1602-3 Feb. 13 Alice, wife of William Ellwyn.  
 1603 Oct. 7 Thomas Elwyne, son of Thomas and Elizabeth.  
 1603 Nov. 10 Drue Elwyne, son of Thomas and Elizabeth.  
 1605-6 Jan. 12 Elizabeth Elwin, wife of Thomas.  
 1610-11 Feb. 3 William Eluinn.  
 1618 May 12 John Elvin.  
 1628 Oct. 22 Dorothe Ellwin, daughter of Peter and Elizabeth.  
 1629 Nov. 23 William Ellwin, son of William and Elizabeth.

## NORWICH CORPORATION RECORDS.

Muster of West Wymer ward in Norwich on 27 May 1577 contains names of Peter and Thomas Barker and John Elwyn ("Records of City of Norwich," vol. i., p. 417). On 19 July 1580 Peter Barker was on a committee regarding cloths (*Ibid.*, vol. i., p. 145).

Peter Barker elected Alderman for West Wymer in this City 15 June 1598. Respited and finally sworn 29 September 1598. On 4 April 1605 he asked to be discharged, and a new Alderman took his place.

## MONUMENTS IN HEIGHAM CHURCH.

(Blomfield's "Norfolk," vol. iv., p. 508.)

Thomas son of William Elwyn, died 2 December 1648, aged 82 years.

William son of Thomas Elwyn, died 1655, aged 60 years.



Elizabeth wife of William Elwyn, eldest son of Thomas Elwyn, died 1666, aged 66 years.

Augustine Elwyn, son of William Elwyn, died 1666, aged 35 years.

Mary daughter of William Elwyn, and wife of Daniel Reeve, died 23 February 1667-8.

## ALUMNI CANTABRIGENSES.

(Dr. Venn.)

John Elwyn, son of Peter of Wooddalling, Gonville Hall, B.A. 1521-2, M.A. 1524; chantry priest, St. Michael, Coslany, Norwich; rector there 1561-8; benefactor of Gonville Hall.

Thomas Elwyn, sizar of Corpus 1575; matriculated Easter 1576; B.A. 1578-9. Perhaps son of John of Heigham, tanner. Rector of Lammas, Norfolk, 1580-1608. Buried 11 August 1609.

Peter Elwyn, pensioner Emmanuel, matriculated 3 March 1641-2. Son and heir of Peter of Thurning, Norfolk. Inner Temple 1643. Died 7 July 1695; buried at Thurning.

## EXTRACT FROM THE FIRST CHURCH RECORDS, DEDHAM, MASSACHUSETTS.

"Sarah ye Wyfe of our Brother Michel Metcalfe Sen. died comfortably November ye 30<sup>th</sup> 1644 aged fiftie one years five months and thirteen days. She was born at Heigham near Norwich 17 June 1593 and married 13 October 1616."

## HOTTEN'S SHIPPING LISTS.

The "John and Dorethy" of Ipswich and the "Rose" of Yarmouth.

8 April 1637. Michael Metcalf of Norwich, Dornix Weaver, aged 45 years, Sarah his wife, aged 39 years (*sic*). Eight children, Michael, Thomas, Mary, Sarah, Elizabeth, Martha, Joane and Rebecca. Servant Thomas Comberback, aged 16 years.

## INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.

Inq. Post Mortem James I., Vol. 394, No. 66 (formerly James I., part ii., 66.)

Norfolk. Peter Elwyn. Writ of *diem clausit extremum* 23 Jan. 5 James I. (1607-8). Inquisition at Norwich Castle 28 Oct. 6 James I. (1608).

He held long before his death a messuage and land in Thirning, late a parcel of Thirning manor, 6 acres of land there late of Robert Frances, 11 acres of land there late Robert Harryson's, 16 acres pasture, etc., in Thirning, late parcel of the manor of Norton Hall and Bruseyards in Gestwick, of Hannysclose in Wooddalling, Norton Close, and land in Gestwick, and of a capital messuage and 8 acres of land, etc., in Thirning and Wooddalling and Heydon, late of Peter Elwyn his father; he also held in fee tail 20 acres of land in Stoke St. Cross, formerly belonging to Hickling Priory, and in demesne as of fee 2 messuages and 90 acres of land, etc., in Stoke St. Cross, late of Thomas Cates, which descended to him after the death of his mother Elizabeth Elwyn by right of inheritance.

By his will made at Thirning 1 Dec. 5 James I. (1607) he bequeathed to his wife Katherine Elwyn the use of all his messuages and lands in Thirning, Wooddalling, Gestwick and Heydon until the Michaelmas after his son Peter Elwyn should be 23 years of age, after which Peter his son should have all save Norton Close in tail (*sic*), remainder to his other son William Elwyn in tail male (*sic*). He bequeathed to his wife Katherine in fee simple until his son William was 21 years of age his houses and lands in Stoke St. Cross, with remainder upon the Michaelmas after William should be 21 years of age to William in tail male, remainder to the other son Peter in tail male.

And being seized of the said premises he died at Thirning 8 January 5 James I. (1607-8). Peter Elwyn, his son and heir, was at his father's death aged 9 years, 7 months and 2 weeks.

Some of the land in Thirning was held of the Honor of Richmond, the land parcel of Norton Hall, etc., was held of the Honor of Clare, the land formerly of Peter's father, Peter, was held of John Hunt, LL.D., as of Thirning manor, and the land late of Thomas Cates in Stoke Holy Cross was held of Thomas Billingford, gent., as of Blackford Hall manor.

#### FEET OF FINES, NORFOLK AND DIVERS COUNTIES.

##### Bundle 29, File 195, No. 29.

Final agreement at Westminster on the morrow of Ascension 23 Henry VIII. and Octaves of Trinity the same year. Between William Yelverton, gent., John Elwyn, Edmund Day, Richard Cobbes, and John Hobson, plaintiffs, and Geoffrey Aleyn and wife Agnes and Henry Cam, son and heir of Mathew Cam, deforciant. Five messuages, 90 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 10 acres of wood in Wesenham All Saints and Wesenham St. Peter. Warranty to plaintiffs and the heirs of John Elwyn against the heirs of Agnes. Consideration £40.

##### Norfolk Fines, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary.

At Westminster, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary, Octaves of Michaelmas. John Elwyn, querant, Robert Abbys and wife Alice, deforciant. Four messuages, a curtilage, 78 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow, 8 acres of pasture, 3 acres of alder in Brampton, Buxton, Hevyngnam, Marsham, and Oxmede. Warranty against Robert and his heirs. Consideration £40.

##### Norfolk Fines, Mich., 12 and 13 Elizabeth.

Michaelmas in one month, 12 Elizabeth. Hilary Balye, quer., and Thomas Elwyn and wife Ann, deforc. Five acres in West Lexham. Warranty against Ann and her heirs. Consideration £40.

##### Norfolk Fines, Mich., 15-16 Elizabeth.

Octaves of Michaelmas, 15 Elizabeth. Thomas Skelton, quer., and John Elwyn and wife Elizabeth, deforc. Two messuages, 24 acres of land, 10 acres of meadow, 18 acres of pasture, 4 acres of wood in East Carlton. Warranty for heirs of John. Consideration £40.

## Norfolk Fines, Mich., 22-23 Elizabeth.

Octaves of St. Michael, 22 Elizabeth. Peter Elwyn, quer., Robert Harrison and wife Margaret, deforc. Eleven acres of land, 1 acre of pasture, 1 acre of wood in Thyrnyng. Warranty against the heirs of Robert. Consideration £40.

## Feet of Fines, Norfolk, Easter, 34 Elizabeth.

Easter in 15 days, 34 Elizabeth. William Elwyn and Thomas Barker, quer., and Matthew Conly and wife Mary, deforc. Four messuages, 2 shops, 2 gardens, 2 orchards, 2 acres of land, and 16 acres of pasture in Owtwell and Upwell. Warranty against the heirs of Matthew. Consideration £100.

## Feet of Fines, Cities and Towns, Hilary, 37 Elizabeth.

Norwich. Octaves of the Purification, 37 Elizabeth. Margaret Yong, widow, quer., and John Elwyn and wife Margery, deforc. Nine acres in Heigham. Warranty against the heirs of John. Consideration £50.

## Feet of Fines, Norfolk, Easter, 39 Elizabeth.

Easter in five weeks, 39 Elizabeth. William Elwyn, gent., and William Chapman, quer., and Robert, Earl of Sussex, Viscount Fitzwalter, Lord Egremont and Burnell and wife Bridget, deforc. Four messuages, 4 gardens, 50 acres of land, 80 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 50 acres of wood and 80 acres of furze and heath in Thurninge *als*. Thirnyng. Warranty against the Earl's heirs. Consideration £500.

## Feet of Fines, Norfolk, Trinity, 39 Elizabeth.

Trinity in three weeks, 39 Elizabeth. Edward Coke, Esq., Attorney General, quer., and Simon Elwyn and wife Ann, deforc. Manor of West Lexham, 10 messuages, 500 acres of land, 40 acres of meadow, 700 acres of pasture, 40s. rent, and liberty of faldage in West Lexham, East Lexham, Rougham, Dunham, Great Newton, and Castle Acre. Warranty against those claiming under Simon and Ann. Consideration £100.

## Feet of Fines, Norfolk, Hilary, 1 James I.

Octaves of Hilary, 1 James I. George Elwyn, quer., and Thomas Filles and wife Alice, John Filles, the younger, and Rose Filles, deforc. One messuage, 1 garden, 2 orchards, 20 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 4 acres of pasture in Stanfold. Warranty against the heirs of Thomas and John. Consideration £80.

## INQUISITIONS (Wigenhall Elwys).

Chancery Inq. Post Mortem, Henry VIII., Vol. 34, No. 122.

William Elwyn, gent. Writ 8 June 11 Henry VIII. Inquisition taken at Massingham before Geoffrey Cobbe, gent., escheator, 24 Oct. 11 Henry VIII.

At his death he held nothing in chief, but John Fyncham of Outwell, gent., and Humfrey Carwyll, gent., were seised of 3 messuages, land, etc.,

in Wigenhall to the use of William and his heirs; the said John Fyncham, John Spelman, gent., John Stede, gent., John Fyncham of Fyncham, gent., and Thomas Smyth were seised of 75 acres, 3 rods of land in Wygenhale to the use of William and his heirs and assigns; John Fyncham of Outwell and John Fyncham of Fyncham were seised to his use, etc., of 29 acres of land in St. Peter, Wigenhale, etc. (Also numerous small holdings were held to his use by feoffees in parishes of St. Peter, St. Mary Magdelene, and St. Germain, Wigenhale, some of which were formerly John Tulyett's.) By will he gave his dwelling to Richard Patryk; to St. Germain's Church 8 acres late Catessons in Gardingfeld; to the chantry of St. Germain's 4 acres "that were my father's"; to Thomas Cawyll, the younger, rent in Watlington. "Residue of houses and lands in Wygenhale to my wife for life, she to find a priest (Sir William Kenston) to sing in St. Germain's Church for me, remainder to my daughter Jane and her issue male, and in default of such a moiety to her heirs general, and the other moiety to Thomas Elwyn in tail male. If Jane die without issue all the premises are to go to Thomas Elwyn in tail male, and in default of such issue to be sold for St. Germain's Church, Crabhouse Abbey, and the highways to Lynn," etc.

William Elwyn died on 8 April 9 Henry VIII. "Johanna," wife of Henry Doyll, gent., is his daughter and heir, aged 15 years 6 months.

Chancery Inq. Post Mortem, Henry VIII, 56, No. 65.

Ela, widow of William Elwyn, gent. Writ d.c.e. 12 May 26 Henry VIII. Inq. at Watton 6 Nov. 26 Henry VIII.

[Lands held to the uses as in previous Inq.] By deed dated 26 Jan. 9 Henry VIII. William Elwyn gave all the premises to Thomas Maynard, Thomas Smythe and William Kenston, chaplain, to the use of his will. (Extracts from his will as above.)

After William's death the feoffees were seized to the use of Ela when she died. She died 22 December 25 Henry VIII.

"Johanna," wife of Henry Doyle, Esq., is her daughter and heir, aged 28 years and more.

[Extract from Rye's Monograph of Norwich Hamlets. Heigham in Norwich:—

1631. Augustyn Hobb of Heigham, son and heir of Thomas Hobb, conveyed to William Elwyn of Heigham, tanner, 32 acres in Panxworth. (Tingey's Norfolk Deeds, p. 102.)]



## Reviews.

*Toddington: Its Annals and People.* By J. HIGHT BLUNDELL. (Mrs. Ashby, Toddington, Beds. Price 10s. 6d. net.)

We welcome with pleasure this addition to the number of Parish Histories, which help so much towards a greater interest being taken in local life, both present and past. The author is to be congratulated on the valuable material he has gathered together and the excellent manner in which it has been arranged.

He first deals with its origin, and of the hamlets surrounding it, from Roman times. Two chapters are devoted to the manor and its early and later holders. Of the early holders mention may be made of Simon de Montfort, Earl of Leicester, who became possessed of it in 1251 in right of his wife, widow of William Marshall, Earl of Pembroke. The manor was, however, subinfeudated before 1250 to the family of Peyvre, who were settled in Toddington at a very early date. In 1429 the manor passed to the Broughton family by marriage with the heiress of the last of the Lorings, who had obtained it by right of his wife, the heiress of the Peyvres. They were followed by the Cheneys and Wentworths. Details of the history of these families form the principal part of these chapters.

Two MS. documents are dealt with under the heading of Early Deeds which are of great importance: the original of one, dated 32 Henry VI., in the possession of the author, is a settlement of the Town Lands, and the other a large plan of the manor made in 1581 by R. Agas, a noted surveyor. As illustrations of the Common Field System their value cannot be over-estimated, and are a source of place and field names very useful to students of that subject.

A chapter is devoted to the Manor Court Rolls, which, however, only commence in 1744, and the first year has been transcribed and printed here in full, together with a list of the inhabitants of the manor in 1741, which is printed in an appendix. A full account of the Church forms chapter vi., followed by chapters devoted to the Rectors and Portionaries, with biographical details, the Chapels and Hospitals; the Registers, which commence in 1540, extracts from which have been published in this Journal in Vol. III., New Series. The chapter on the Parish Accounts gives an insight into the ordinary life of the village from the beginning of the eighteenth century onward. The remainder of the work is devoted to miscellaneous matters. There are many illustrations and a good index.

The genealogical student will find much material throughout the book, especially in the list of tenants of the Common Fields and in the Monumental Inscriptions.

*A Saunter through Kent with Pen and Pencil.* Vol. xviii. By CHARLES IGGLESDEN. (The Kentish Express, Ashford, Kent. Price 3s. 6d. net.)

This Volume of the Series under the above title deals with Westbere, Chislet, Upstreet, Grove Ferry, Reculver, Sarre, Ash and Woodnesborough, most of them situated adjoining the, at one time, important River Wantsum, which divides the Isle of Thanet from the mainland of Kent, but now only a small stream, of which the author gives an interesting account.

The architectural features of the churches of each village are described, together with their possessions and monumental inscriptions. An account of the manors and old houses and their historical associations and inhabitants, with extracts from wills, documents and visitations of the Archdeacons from time to time, throw a light on the past life of the district.

This book will not only appeal to residents of the places concerned, but to all those who delight in visiting villages which still retain some of the charm of the past.

## A Monumental Brass in Penshurst Church.

Communicated by RALPH GRIFFIN, Esq.

In the south or Sydney chapel of Penshurst Church, Kent, and on the floor is a large blue marble slab bearing an inscription in brass for Pawle Yden, "gentilmant," son of Thomas Yden, "Esquyer," who died 6 Aug. 1514. Above the inscription are effigies of Pawle and his wife, whose name is given in the inscription as Agnes. Below is an effigy of one daughter and at the corners of the slab are four shields.

Mr. Belcher, in the first volume of his "Kentish Brasses," has reproduced the inscription and the effigies, putting the daughter's effigy in an absurd position between the effigies of the parents, and for some reason nearer the father than the mother. He has omitted the shields, and in his letterpress has given the date of the brass as 1564, an impossible one, having regard to the costume of the effigies. In his second volume he has at page 107 various sweepings from Penshurst, and amongst others at No. 354 there are four shields of arms. The office boy who prepared the index, not knowing what they might be, simply indexed them as four shields, leaving the purchasers of the volume in blank ignorance that they were the shields at the corners of Pawle Yden's slab, as in fact they are; nor is there anything to guide one to the knowledge of what particular corner of the slab each shield could be found at. Anyone who has given the smallest attention to the subject knows that the position of any particular shield may give quite important information as to its connection with the persons represented on the brass.

A caricature of the brass appeared on page 55 of the third volume of the *Antiquary*, derived, it would seem, from Mr. Buxton Forman's edition of the works of the poet Shelley. But in Thorpe's *Custumale Roffense*, in the illustration of which Thomas Fisher had a hand, there appears at page 141 a plate numbered XXXI giving an excellent reproduction of the brass, a very surprising thing in a book published at that date (1788).

Through his daughter Paul Iden had the good fortune to be a direct ancestor of the poet Shelley. Paul was no doubt a faithful retainer of the Sydneys, in whose chancel at Penshurst he is buried, and must have been a man of some wealth. He owned the manor of Heppesbroke in Penshurst, Hasted's account of which is so unsatisfactory. Amongst the MSS. of Lord de l'Isle and Dudley at Penshurst recently reported on by Mr. C. L. Kingsford (Hist. MSS. Commission, No. 77) is a deed of sale by Edward Shelley and his wife Johau, daughter and sole heir of Powle Iden late of Penshurst, of the manor of Heppesbrooke and other lands in Penshurst, dated 1538. This manor eventually was bought by the Sydneys.

The Yden, Iden or Eden family is not prominent in the pages of Hasted or of *Archæologia Cantiana*.

In vol. i. of Hasted the name occurs, if the index is trustworthy, only on pages lxxxvii and lxxxix, both places being in the list of Sheriffs. The entry at the earlier reference is "Alexander Iden of Westwell, who slew Jack Cade and married the widow of William Cromer, slain by that rebel; was sheriff in the 35th year [of Hen. VI.]. His arms were: *Azure, a chevron between three closed helmets or.*"

At page lxxxix the entry is "Thomas Iden of Westwell, Esq.; was sheriff in the 16th year" [of Hen. VII.]. No arms are assigned to him. Mr. Streatfeild in his interleaved Hasted [see "Misc. Gen. et Her.," 5th Series, Vol. V., page 3] corrects Westwell to Stoke, and says "Thomas of Stoke died in 1511, and is converted into John in the Visitation of 1574, which may account for Philipot's rejection of him as sheriff. Thomas of Westwell died 1498 and left no son of the same name."

But Mr. Hasted's index does him injustice, for on page 578, where he is discussing the descent of the manor of Malmains in Stoke in the hundred of Hoo, he does mention that Nicholas Carew of Beddington in the county of Surrey, who owned it in the 9th year of Hen. V., conveyed it by sale to Iden, from which name it passed in the latter end of Hen. VIII. The date of the conveyance to Iden is certainly too early, for the manor was in 10 Hen. VI. settled with other property on Nicholas Carreu the elder and his wife Mercy by a fine [Divers Counties Case 292, No. 120]. Observe that the property is described in the fine as the manor of Stoke in Hoo *alias* Malmayns.

The index of the second volume gives five entries under the name. Two are not to the purpose. At page 15, note v, Hasted quotes Weever as stating that Alex. Iden, Esq., who took Jack Cade prisoner anno 29 Hen. VI., was rewarded by the governorship of Rochester Castle, and at page 575 he states that the widow of William Cromer whom Alex. Iden married was Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Sir Jas. Fiennes, Lord Say and Sele. It seems probable that Cromer was murdered because of his wife, as her father seems to have been particularly obnoxious to the rebels, and was also murdered by them. The entry at page 407 is in reference to the descent of the manor of Cheney's Court in Chart Sutton, and states that a Sir Thomas Cheney, knight, passed it—though no date is given for the transaction—to John Iden, who died seised 4 Hen. VIII. This vague statement is derived, it seems, from Philipot, but it may perhaps give a clue to one of the quartered coats.

The index of the third volume has two entries under this name, the only one of importance being at page 205, where Hasted traces the descent of the Iden's manor in Westwell called Ripley Court down to Thomas, son of Wm. Iden, whom, as in the first volume, he makes sheriff 16 Hen. VII. Hasted, in a note on page 206, states: "A branch of this family was settled at Stoke in this county, a pedigree of which is in the Visitation of the co. of Kent anno 1574. They\* bore for their arms, *Azure, a fess between three closed helmets or*, and those of Stoke, *a chevron between three helmets close, a crescent on the chevron for difference.*" Hasted then mentions the brass in Penshurst Church, to which there is no allusion s. v. Penshurst in his first volume, and adds, "with the former arms upon it." Hasted then clearly thought Paul Iden was one

\* By "they" Hasted means the Idens of Westwell, though grammatically this is not clear, and it is only ascertained from the context.



of the Westwell family and not one of the Stoke family. He does not give any authority for his statement about the branch of the family at Stoke. So far Hasted, for there is no entry under Iden in the index to volume iv.

Turning now to another source of information, namely, Harl. MS. 3917, which consists of church notes in Kent made by Philipot about 1603, there is found on fol. 37 something that helps at once, for it is there stated that the quartered coats of Iden of Kent are—

1. *A chevron between three helmets close.*
2. *Ermine, on a bend sable three martlets argent.*
3. *Argent, a fess between three annulets sable.*
4. *Argent, a chevron between three crescents azure.*

This entry is not under Penshurst, and is a stray entry not connected with any place. It is somewhat disconcerting when we find the coat of Iden is at Penshurst clearly charged with no chevron, but with a fess.

At fol. 72 the manuscript further notes at Sutton Valence two coats per fess: (1) *Argent, on a bend sable three martlets argent*; (2) *Argent, a fess between three annulets gules*; impaling *Argent, a chevron between three crescents azure*. It is not difficult to see in this, allowing for errors in detail, the second and third of the quartered coats impaling the fourth. Now the fourth is quite a well-known coat, that of Norton of Sutton Valence, of which family was Stephen Norton, the celebrated bell founder.

The investigation is carried one step further by one of the Early Chancery Proceedings preserved at the P.R.O. in bundle 326, No. 46, for in that it is found that Paul Iden, son of Thos. Iden, Esq., sued Robt. Iden *alias* Harvey, executor of the said Thos. Iden, for the detention of the price of the manor of Hoo St. Mary, sold to Robt. Rede, knt., C.J.C.P., and of deeds relating to the manors of Uffeton, Croft and Denyngbery.

The manor of Ufton is in Tunstall and that of Croft is in Hartlip, but the third name does not appear in the index of Hasted nor in *Archæologia Cantiana*, nor can I identify it with the name of any manor mentioned in the Feet of Fines for Kent, so far as I know them.

The will of Thomas Iden is in P.P.C., 6, Fetiplace, and, with various other Iden wills found in the Prerogative Court probates, is printed in abstract as an appendix to this paper.

This will is difficult to reconcile with the claim made by Paul Iden in the above suit, for the will does not mention him amongst the sons of the testator. Alexander, Robert, Edmond and Jasper are mentioned in the will, of whom Alexander seems to have been dead, as nothing is given to him, though William his son has a legacy, but as the will mentions the manors mentioned in the suit, and as the executor is Robert Iden, there does not seem to be any doubt that the will is that of Paul Iden's father. Now the manor of Hoo St. Mary had in 7 Hen. VII. been the subject of a fine (numbered 22) indorsed with various proclamations *secundum formam statuti*, by which it was quitclaimed to Robert Rede, serjeant-at-law, and his heirs by Paul Iden for 200 marks with a warranty from Paul and his heirs. This fine must refer to a transfer of the property about 1502 in the life of Thomas Iden, and one interpretation of the will might be founded on a bitter quarrel between Paul and his



father about the receipt of the purchase price and the addition of *alias Harvey* to the name of the executor, as set out in the suit, to a suggestion that the executor could not legally claim any right to the name Iden.

However that may be, the will makes it clear that the manors of Ufton and Croft belonged to Thomas Iden of Stoke. From Hasted's account of the manor of Ufton it must have been once the Chenneys, so that probably the Idens set up a claim to it through an heiress of one of that family, who bore *Ermine, on a bend sable three martlets argent*. This accounts for the first quarter.

The manor of Croft in Hartlip is dealt with vaguely by Hasted, who traces it into the possession of the family of Norton of Borden, a branch of the family of Sutton Valence. If so, the match evidenced by the shield at Sutton Valence must have been with an heiress, so that Croft would pass to the Chenneys and so to Iden. This leaves the second quarter, which at Sutton Valence is *Argent, a fess between three annulets gules*, not accounted for. Now there is the testimony of the Dering Roll to show that that was the coat of William de Fawkham. Part of the representation of the Fawkham family was in that of Malmains, but further than that it is not possible at present to proceed. There is, moreover, an element of doubt introduced by the fact that Philipot's entry above cited gives the colour of the charges as *sable*, but that is a small matter compared to the other statement he there makes as to there being a *chevron* in the first quarter.

My suggestions then are: (1) the shield over the man's head is Iden impaling *Or, a saltire engrailed between four martlets sable*, for Guldeford, for Paul Iden and his wife, a daughter of Guldeford.

(2) The shield over the man's head is Iden impaling *Argent, a chief sable and a bend engrailed gules*, for Halden, for Paul's father and mother, who was heiress of the Haldens, the owners of Hoo St. Mary, which Paul was a party to the sale of to the Chief Justice Rede.

(3) The shield below the man is *Azure, three lions rampant or*, for Fiennes, whose daughter had brought notoriety to the family of Iden.

(4) The shield below the woman is Iden quartering Cheney, Fawkham and Norton of Sutton Valence.

Large part of this is mere conjecture, for there is no evidence at present that Agnes Iden (called Anne in his will) was a Guldeford, or that Paul's mother was a Halden. Further, the *saltire* in Guldeford is engrailed, which is unusual.

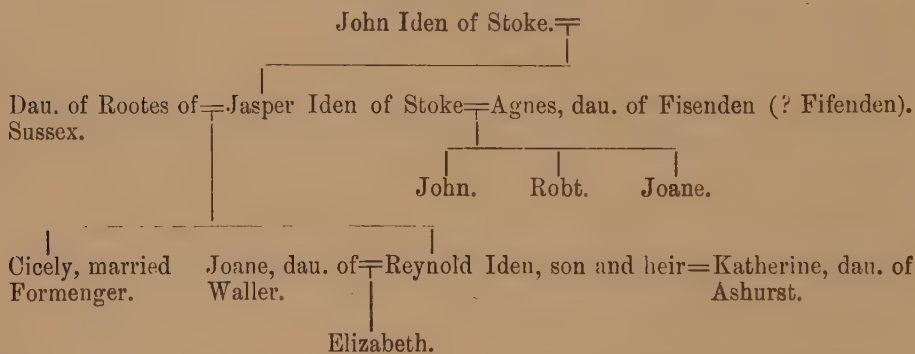
So far as regards the fess and the chevron in the arms of Iden, such a variation will not surprise any one conversant with the heraldry of the times, where such variations are often adopted as mere differences, as indeed Hasted regarded them. Though Jane or Joan, Paul Iden's heiress, married a Shelley, they do not appear to have quartered any coat for Iden. It might be suggested that the fess at Penshurst was a mere blunder, for so far as documentary evidence is concerned from visitations and pedigrees the chevron always appears. Thus in a manuscript visitation of Kent, made apparently about 1574, which was once in the possession of Lennard the herald, and afterwards in Lord Dacre's library at Belhous, there is this entry at page 43:—

“Thos. Iden of Stoke, co. Kent, had issue Jasper Iden of the same, who had two wives, one ———, daughter of Roots of co. Sussex, and the

other Agnes, daughter of Fistadon, by whom he had John, Robert and Jone, and by the first wife Reynold and Cicely, married to Farmengor, and Reynold had two wives, one Katherine Ashurst and the other Jone Waller, and had Elizabeth Iden."

In the margin the arms are: *Azure, a chevron between three closed helmets or, on the chevron a crescent* (no tincture indicated) *for difference*; and crest: *A bush of three ostrich feathers*.

This may be compared with the pedigree copied from the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, into his interleaved Hasted by Mr. Streatfeild at page 206 of the third volume.



In the Inquest after the death of Thomas Iden taken at Rochester Castle on 29 Oct. 4 Hen. VIII. (1513) before John Waller, Esq., the Escheator, it was found that Thos. Iden was seised of the manors of Malmayns, Ufton, Cheyne's Court, a tenement called Croft, a water mill, and the advowson of the perpetual chantry chapel at Malmayns in Stoke, St. Mary's, Tunstall, Sittingbourne, Milton by Bobbing, Chart by Sutton Valence, and Bobbing in fee, and died so seised, and at his death the said manors, etc., descended to one William Iden as *consanguineus et heres*, viz., son and heir of Alexander Iden, son and heir of the said Thomas Iden. Thomas Iden died 1 March 1513 and William Iden was 14 years old and more.

It was further found that the manor of Malmayns was held of John Earl of Oxford and his wife Elizabeth, late wife of William Viscount Beaumont, as of the manor of Plumpton in Sussex by knight service. The manor of Plumpton they held for the life of Elizabeth. The manor of Malmayns was worth £9 a year, but the advowson was worth nothing.

The manor of Ufton (except eleven acres) was held of the King in socage as of the manor of Milton by fealty and rents of assize. The excepted eleven acres were held of William Crowmer, Knt., in socage as of his manor of Tunstall. The manor of Ufton was worth £7 a year.

The tenement called Croft and the water mill were held of the King in socage as of the manor of Milton and were worth £6.

The manor of Cheyne's Court was held of the Abbey of Boxley and the prior of Leeds, but by what service was not known to the jurors.

Turning now to the wills in the appendix, it does not seem possible to identify either the Alexander, 1457, or the Alexander, 1514, with the

Alexander, son of Thomas of Stoke who died 1511. Alexander of 1514 is distinctly called of Westwell, and seems to have left two daughters his heiresses. The manor of Schotynton given to Margaret is not actually mentioned by Hasted, though there is a place in Selling called Shottendon, and it is vaguely mentioned by Philipot, who is echoed by Hasted, as in Boughton Aluph and Westwell. It cannot, it would seem, be the Shottenden in Westwell belonging to the college of Wye. No place called Brambilles is mentioned in the pages of Hasted, but in his map of the hundreds of Felborough and Wye, Bramble farm is marked between Wye and Boughton Aluph.

In the will of Thomas Iden his son Jasper is given the mill and land held with it at Chakewell. This would appear to be the hamlet of Milton Regis, mentioned by Hasted as being on the Watling Street marked on his map of Milton Hundred, not far from a mill and not far from Ufton. It will be noticed that the testator leaves a good bequest to the church of Milton. Croft is not marked in the map.

It does not seem to be open to much doubt that the Robert Iden (died 1547, of West Farleigh) is the executor of Thomas Iden. He holds lands in Hoo, St. Mary's Hoo, and Allhallows. He has a servant Richard Baker; he has a brother Jasper. The various properties he mentions he held in lease, so his name would not appear in the descent of the manors, if indeed they could be traced. West Farleigh manor is of course well known, but of Senden and East Brunynge there is no trace in the index to any of the volumes of Hasted. Combe is a manor in St. Mary's Hoo, and was, it seems, the property of Sir Thomas Wyat, so possibly all the properties were held in lease from him, and it might be inferred that Robert Iden, being a tenant of Sir Thomas at Combe before the dissolution of religious houses, made interest with him to get a lease of West Farleigh as soon as it was granted him after its transfer to the Crown at that dissolution.

There is a skeleton pedigree of Iden by Mr. W. L. King printed in *Archæologia Cantiana*, vol. xxviii, at page 24. Mr. King makes Alexander Iden who died 1457 father of Thomas Iden the sheriff in 1500. I know of no evidence of this, though it is very probable. Mr. King gives no authority, though it seems he relied on a grant of arms to Thomas Brown in 1623. A grant of arms is flimsy evidence in any case, and one so long after the event amounts to nothing at all. He makes Alexander the son of a John Iden who acquired Cheney's Court. For this statement he vouches Hasted. But Hasted says John died seised 4 Hen. VIII., so he could not have been Alexander's father; and as pointed out by Mr. Streatfeild, John is a mistake for Thomas, which arose from the error in the Visitation of 1574.

The will of 1457 is ear-marked as the will of the Alexander Iden who married Elizabeth Fiennes, by an entry in the Patent Rolls relieving his executors of all liability for his arrears as sheriff, such relief being granted for the good services of the King's Esquire Alexander Iden, deceased, late Sheriff of Kent, in capturing John Cade, etc. This entry is under date 6 Aug. 1459 and mentions that Stephen Norton of Kent, gent., was his executor with Alexander's widow Elizabeth, who had remarried Lawrence Reynford. From the same rolls it is found that on 12 Nov. 1457 there is a grant to Rich. Wydvile, lord of Rivers, of the keeping of Rochester Castle, which office had been Alexander Iden's for life.



When Richard III. came to the throne Cheyne Court in Sutton Valence came into his hands by the forfeiture of Thos. Iden, and on 20 June 1485 was granted to John Kendall the King's servant, one of the yeomen of the Crown. Under Hen. VII. Thos. Iden recovered it in due course, and as compensation for his loss during its forfeiture gets on 22 Oct. 1486 a grant for life to Thos. Iden, esq., the King's servant, of the keeping of Rochester Castle. These facts appear from the Patent Rolls and the last in the Materials for the reign of Hen. VII., vol. i., published in the Rolls Series, vol. 60, page 96, thus:—

22 Oct. 1488. Grant for life to Thomas Iden, esquire, in consideration of the good and gratuitous service which he performed, as well beyond the sea in those parts where the King was before he returned, with the help of God, to this kingdom; as on this side of the sea now lately in the conflict which has lately taken place between the King and his mortal enemies, sustaining thereby for a long time excessive losses in his goods and possessions—of the office of Keeper of the Castle of Rochester in Kent, and the rent called castle-ward pertaining thereto.

Also grant for life of the office of receiver of the Manor, Lordship, and Hundred of Middelton [Milton Regis] and Marden, Kent.

My friend Mr. Arthur Hussey, the well-known Kent antiquary, has been good enough to assist me in my attempt to unravel the tangles of the Iden pedigree by sending me notes of all the Iden wills at Canterbury printed in the Appendix. These more or less dovetail in with the P.C.C. wills, but leave some points still open to future research. Mr. Hussey points out that the chapel at Malmayns in Stoke was founded by Nicholas Carew for two chaplains in 1389, and particulars will be found in the Cal. Pat. Rolls, vol. 1388—92, page 5, and Reg. Roffen., 623.

Mr. Hussey thinks that the word "hawens" in the will of Thos. Iden of Stoke, 1511-12, may be "hauffer," the equivalent for heifer, and in illustration of the will of William Iden of Tenterden, 1476, sends the subjoined extract, and points out that the word "shammel" or "shamble" means a butcher's portable stall and bench.

The wills from the Canterbury Registry I have arranged for convenience thus: 1. One from Milton. 2. Those from Westwell. 3. One from Challock. 4. One from Boughton Monchelsea. 5. Those from Sandwich. 6. One from Tenterden.

Prior Thomas [de Goldston, 1449—68] and the Monastery of Christchurch at Canterbury grant and let to ferme to William Iden, mercer, a certain piece of land in the market-place (*in foro*) of Apuldore, 15 ft. long and 5 ft. wide, with two shamels built upon the same; to the shamel of Richard Hodyngfeld north and west, a tenement late Robert Hoorne's south and east. From the last Feast of St. Michael for 99 years next following, except the tolls every year in the Fairs in the Ville, and paying 20*d.* yearly to the Prior, etc., and their successors at Easter and St. Michael by equal portions, with right of distraint if not paid. Thomas Iden to build a new shamel or pentise and keep the same in repair.

26 March 1464.

Register N, fol. 208.  
(Cathedral Library, Canterbury.)



## APPENDIX.

## ABSTRACTS OF IDEN WILLS.

Alexander Iden of co. Kent, esq. Dated 8 November 1457. To be buried in the church of St. Martin Orgar, London. To the high altar of the said church 6s. 8d. To the fabric of the said church 6s. 8d. To Anne my daughter 100 marks at her age of 20 years, etc. To Elizabeth my daughter 100 marks at her age of 20 years, etc. To Alianore my daughter 100 marks at her age of 20 years. The residue to Elizabeth my wife, and she and Stephen Norton of co. Kent to be executors. Proved 19 November 1457. (P.C.C., 11, Stokton.)

Thomas Iden, esq., of Stoke. Dated the last day save one of January 1511-12. To be buried in the body of the church of St. Peter and Paul of Stoke. To the high altar for tithes forgotten 6s. 8d. To the light of St. Peter 6s. 8d. To the light of the Sepulchre 6s. 8d. To William Iden, son of Alexander my son, all the stuff in the chamber over the parlour, the Chapel chamber, and the "draught" chamber, except 13 cushions, etc. To Robert Iden my son all stuff in the parlour chamber, etc. To Edmond Iden my son all the stuff in the base parlour, etc. To Alice Iden all the bedding in my wife's chamber, etc. To Jasper Iden all the stuff in "maisteres" Belknoppe's chamber. To Alice Iden my daughter store in the kitchen, etc. To Richard Baker my servant all the stuff in Robert's chamber. To William Hall my servant, Richard Huning, Henry Trew my servant, various household goods. To the chantry altar of Stoke all the apparel belonging to the chapel of Malmayns except the hangings. To the church of Stoke pewter. To the chapel of Stoke a cow. To Thomas Godfrey my godson a "hawens" of 2 years of age. To the Prior and Convent of Christchurch of Canterbury a lamb. The residue to Robert Iden my son, he to be executor, and William Cromer, kt., to be supervisor.

My feoffees, Edward Ponymggs, kt., Edward Gulford, esq., and John Buttler, gent., to suffer my executor to take the profits of my manors of Ofton and Donyngbury for three years, to pay my debts, and out of the profits a secular priest shall sing and pray in the church of Stoke for a whole year for my soul and all Christian souls, and after the said term the manors to remain to my next heirs. My feoffees shall suffer the profits of my manor of Croft to be taken up of the yearly farm of the same £10 for 2 years, to be reserved by the hands of John Norton, kt., to the use of Alice Iden my daughter, and after the £10 shall be reserved the residue of the farm to be reserved, which shall amount to four marks, which shall be paid to a secular priest to pray for my soul, etc., in the church of Milton, and to have for his salary 33s. 4d., and the 20s. residue of the four marks to the poor of the parish. The said manor of Croft (except the mill) to remain to my sons Edmond and Robert and their heirs. My feoffees to deliver to my son Jasper a good estate of the mill and land belonging at Chakewell at the age of 20, but if he die under 20 without heirs, then to my son Edmond. My executor to buy a stone and lay it over me and my wife with a picture of a man and a woman and a little man child holding her by the "beadys." My executor to give to the poor at my burial and month's mind £3 6s. 8d. Richard Kelsham to

deliver an estate to my son Robert Iden of the lands, etc., I had of Johane Hamond and of three acres and a yard at the Fenne.

Witnesses: Roger Jugges, curate, Robert Atkynson, William Wilkyn, Thomas Whate, Roger Hunny, John Richardson, John Grigge, with others. Proved 10 March 1511-12. (P.C.C., 6, Fetiplace.)

Alexander Iden of Westwell. Dated 10 January 1514-15. To be buried in the churchyard of Our Lady of Westwell. To the high altar there 12*d.* To the cross light 6*s.* 8*d.* My executors or their assigns do for me at my burying and month's mind in bread, ale and money to the sum of £5, and every year next after my decease during the term my two daughters come to the age of 18 years, 20*s.* done for me in the church of Westwell. The residue to John Dursten of Challok and George Yonge of Westwell to the use of my two daughters, and the said John and George to be executors.

Margaret my daughter to have my manor of Schotynton, with all lands, etc. To Joyce my daughter my messuages and all lands belonging called Brambilles, in the parishes of Wye, Godmersham, Bocton Alluffe, and to take the profits at the age of 18 years, one of them to be the other's heir. If they both die without heirs, then Richard Iden my brother shall have the manor of Schotynton, and Robert my brother to have the said messuage. The said John Dursten and George Yownge to have the oversight of my daughters until 18, and of the said manor and lands, and with a part of the money coming to the finding of my two daughters.

Witnesses: John Frencheborne, Thomas Vanner, Robert Skipper, John at Hache, John Fuller and others. Proved 29 January 1514-15. (P.C.C., 4, Holder.)

Powle Iden of Penshurst, gent. (will nuncupative). Dated 5 March 1512-13. Anne his wife to be sole executrix, and Humfrey Lewknow of Lyghe, esq., overseer. The said Anne to have all his goods and lands for life, and to keep their daughter and heir Joane and help her to her marriage.

Witnesses: Humfrey Lewkenor, Simon Sympson and others. Proved at Lambeth 12 August 1514. (P.C.C., 31, Fetiplace.)

Robert Iden of Weste Farleghe, co. Kent, gent. Dated 4 July 37 Henry VIII. To the church of West Farlie towards the reparations 20*s.* To Margery my wife two chambers in the manor place of West Fairle, which I have in lease from Sir Thomas Wiat the elder, etc. William Iden of Sutton shall deliver to her a load of wood yearly; if she enter the manor or tenement of Senden upon John Pekenden otherwise than for the farm of it, as more plainly appears in a pair of indentures between the said John Pekenden and me, for the payment of £8 quarterly to be paid in the parish church of Westfarlie, that then the bequests given her to be of none effect. To William Iden of Sutton my lease and farm of the manor of Westfarlie with reversions unto the time that William Iden my son, whom I had by Elizabeth Clere, come to the age of 21; also to him the lease of the parsonage of Westfarlie and leases of the manors of East Brunynge and Combe, until William my son, whom I had by Elizabeth Clere, come to

the said age. To him also the lease of lands in the parishes of St. Mary and Allhallows until William my son, whom I had by Elizabeth Clere, be 21. The said William Iden of Sutton to pay all the farms and leases, and he shall find my said son William until he is 7, and then find him to school until he is 17, and then put him to some worshipful gentleman that he may have some knowledge of honesty and to give him £5 yearly until he is 21. William Iden of Sutton to pay to Richard Baker my servant, out of my leases, 10s. quarterly for life. To my sister Otterberye 40s. within two years after my decease, and the parsonage house with the little close for life if she will dwell in it, else not. To William Coper my lad £3 6s. 8d. at 21. To William Troys, the elder son of Walter Troys of Littehowe, my lands and marshes which I have by lease in the parish of Howe to find him for school, if he die then to his father. Always provided that if my son William die under 21 without heirs, then all the said leases to Thomas Iden, my son by Annys Langleye, and his heirs, and if he die without heirs before my said son William, then to Raynolde Iden and Harry Iden, the sons of Jasper Iden, and Thomas Iden, the son of William Iden of Sutton, except the manor of Westfarlie and parsonage of Westfarlie, which I give to Harry Iden, the son of my brother Jasper Iden, at 21, and if he die, then to Raynolde, son of Jasper Iden, and Thomas Iden, son of William Iden of Sutton. To Thomas Heule my colt which I bought of William Clere. To John Otterburye 40s. To Alice Wattes 40s. To Mary Otterburye and Elizabeth Otterburye 40s. between them. To William Iden for his pains £3 6s. 8d., Jasper Iden £3 6s. 8d., and Walter Threys £3 6s. 8d., whom I ordain executors. If William Iden of Sutton refuse to take upon him the care of William Iden my son, or he die before my will is proved, then I give the said leases, etc., to Jasper Iden and Walter Treys to perform my will aforewritten; and if either of them die, then to the longest liver of them, and they to pay Besse Baker my servant 40s. at the day of her marriage. The residue to William Iden my son at 21, and if he die, then to Thomas my son, and if he die, to Harry, Raynolde, and Thomas Iden aforesaid.

No witnesses. Proved 20 July 1547. (P.C.C., 14, Allen.)

Edmund Iden of Milton. Dated 28 November 1525. Buried in the church of Milton. High altar 3s. 4d. Residue after paying debts, etc., to wife Elyn, who with Mr. John Cheyne, my executors. Wife have my tenement with all lands for life, keeping sufficient repairs, then my godson Robert Bowre have out of the yearly profits 4 marcs (53s. 4d.), and that paid all the tenement and lands to Frawncesse Cheyney, daughter of John Cheyney, in fee simple; if she die under age then to William Cheyney her brother in fee simple.

Witnesses: Thomas Austyn, vicar, Richard Blakborn, Stephen Saywell, Lawrence Jury. (Probate 10 October 1526.) (A., vol. 17, fol. 235.)

John Iden of Westwell. Dated 5 March 1487-8. Buried in the church of Westwell before the Image of St. Christopher there. High altar 20s. To the parish Light, Corpus Christi Light, and the Fraternity of St. Mary Magdalene, 12d. each, and to the Light before the Image of St. Mary Magdalene 6d. High altar of Wye 10d., and to the Lights there of the Cross, Our Lady, St. John, St. Peter and St. Thomas, 6d. each. William Swift a brass pot. Julian Iden a chest and pair of sheets. William Iden



a pewter charger. Residue after paying debts, etc., to son Thomas Iden, my executor, to dispose for my soul.

Witnesses: Sir Robert Style, vicar of Westwell, William Culling, Thomas Colnyte, parish clerk there. (Probate 15 April 1488.)

(Con. vol. 3, fol. 184.)

Thomas Iden of Westwell. Dated 14 January 1498-9. Will rehearsed by me personally to Sir Robert Taylour, vicar of Westwell, Hamond at Woode of Wye, and William Barrett of Westwell. To be buried in the churchyard of St. Mary of Westwell. High altar for tithes 12*d*. To the Cross Light 8*d*. A taper of wax, price 6*d*., to burn before the Image of St. Katherine. That in as godly haste as may be my executors find a priest to sing for my soul a trental of masses. All my corn when inneed to be priced, and £17 to my wife Alice, provided my executors be discharged of an obligation I and my heirs be bound unto my wife's father Thomas at Wood and his heirs. Residue of the money to my children, Richard, Robert, Margaret, Thomsyn, Joan, at age of 20.

These goods to my wife and son Alexander, they being bound in sufficient obligation to John Moyle, esquire, my overseer, and to Henry Crocheman, one of my executors, and to my children, then when any son is 20 or daughter 18 they shall receive their part of the moveables or in money. If Alexander die without lawful issue, then son Richard be his heir, but if no issue, son Robert.

Executors: Wife Alice and Henry Crocheman. (Probate 19 March 1498-9.)

(Con. vol. 5, fol. 10.)

Alice Iden of Westwell, widow. Dated 28 May 1504. Buried in the churchyard of St. Mary of Westwell. High altar 12*d*. Light of the Cross, St. Mary, St. Katherine and St. Mary Magdalene, each 4*d*., and the Light there called Trendyllight 2*d*. Reparation of the church 6*s*. 8*d*. Alice Barry a pair of sheets. Thomasine my daughter my best silver girdle and best pair of beads. Daughter Joan my second girdle and second pair of beads.

Executors: John Thurston of Challok, with Dom Richard Nele, vicar of Westwell, overseer. (Probate 1 February 1504-5.)

(Con. vol. 8, fol. 11.)

Robert Iden of Challok. Dated 22 August 1518. Buried in churchyard of Cosmus and Damyan of Challok. High altar a wedder sheep, and to the seven chief Lights in the church 7*s*. Towards painting the Rood-loft 20*s*. To the reparation of the church where most need is 6*s*. 8*d*. A priest sing divine service and mass for my soul, parents, and all christian souls for half a year £3 6*s*. 8*d*., that is a quarter in the church and another quarter in the church of Westwell, where the bodies of my father and mother lieth. Richard Iden my brother 36*s*. 8*d*., and all other things between him and me forgiven. To every of my sisters [no names] 6*s*. 8*d*., and to Margaret my sister a cow. John Thruston my brother 2 horses, and to Robert son of John Thruston a haffer and 10 sheep. Joan Thruston mother of the said John 6*s*. 8*d*. John at Wod my cosyn 6*s*. 8*d*. Agnes Stanbrege 6*s*. 8*d*. Sir Mylys my goostly father 20*d*. William Cleveland, Thomas Salys and old Beverley, each two sheep. John Shyngylton and Leonard Andrew, each one sheep. Joan Cleveland,



Thomasin Cleveland, Agnes Bregman, Joan Humfrey, Joan Aleyn, Elisabeth Baker, Alice Lull, Juliane Cademan, Richardine Gibbs, Letice Elyce, 20*d.* each. Residue, after paying debts, etc., to John Thruston, my executor, to dispose for my soul, and he to have 40*s.*

Witnesses: Sir Mylys Bathe, curate there, William Essex, Thomas Salys, William Cleveland.

My lands, tenements, woods in the parish of Throughlegh, of which Andrew Woore is enfeoffed, to my use. That John Thruston my executor, his executors or assigns, shall sell the same, the money to pay my debts, etc.; to Andrew Wore 3*s.* 4*d.*, and residue for my soul. (Probate 5 October 1518.) (Con. vol. 12, fol. 85.)

John Iden of Bocton Monchelsey. Dated 18 April 1516. Buried in the churchyard. High altar for tithes 12*d.* To the Rood Light 4*d.* Light of Our Lady 4*d.* Residue, after paying debts, etc., to wife Agnes, my executor.

My feoffees, Nicholas Riche and Thomas Lucke, shall sell my house and lands, the money to pay my debts, any residue equally between my wife and children [no names] by discretion of my feoffees. If wife and children die, then the residue be bestowed in the church for our souls.

Witnesses: Peter Levenoth, Nicholas Riche, Thomas Lucke, Stephen Cheseman, John Levenoth, John Herynden. (Probate 26 June 1521.) (A., vol. 13, fol. 341.)

Richard Iden of Sandwich. Dated 9 July 1489. Buried in the church of St. Clement in Sandwich. High altar 3*s.* 4*d.* To "fabrice" of the church 20*d.* To each Light in the church 4*d.* Katherine daughter of John Raseby, when she is married, 10 marcs [£6 13*s.* 4*d.*]. A chaplain celebrate in the church for half a year for my soul and have 5 marcs.

Executor, John Iden my father, and have the residue to dispose for my soul. (Probate 22 October 1490.) (A., vol. 5, fol. 243.)

John Iden of Sandwich. Dated 8 September 1496. Buried in the church of St. Clement before the font. High altar 3*s.* 4*d.* Thomas Iden have my "sautreboke," and Robert Iden my salett. A priest to sing before St. Margaret in the church half a year. Thomas Iden a silver salt. Residue to wife Elisabeth and son Thomas, my executors.

My lands and tenements in the liberty of the town of Sandwich, in which William Cooke, gent., William Halingbery, senior, William Brooke, Piers Derby and John Oore are enfeoffed. That wife have all for life, except two tenements in Pryory Lane be sold to fulfill my will. After the death of my wife Robert Iden have a messuage in Fenderlane with 20 acres of land, on condition he pay to John Woodechurch of London, draper, £17. Son Thomas shall shift\* all the gardens after the death of my wife. (Probate 12 June 1497.) (A., vol. 7, fol. 92.)

Elisabeth, widow of John Iden of Sandwich. Dated 21 October 1499. Buried in the church of St. Clement before the "funte." High altar 12*d.*, and to St. Margaret in the church my best beads. The wife of my son Thomas Iden my best gown, and the wife of my son Robert Iden a gown

\* "Shift"—to divide land into two or more equal parts.—*Dict. Kent Dialect.*

furred with minks, and a girdle next to the best. The two sons of Thomas Iden each have a gold ring and a "pelow," and the two sons of Robert Iden each have a gold ring and a pelow. Joane my maid have all my workday clothing, a chest, and three pieces of pewter.

Executor, son Thomas Iden. That a piece of silver and a maser be sold to pay my debts, and son Thomas shall give every Friday for a year in bread to poor people 3*d.*, also he is to buy a great stone with two pictors and scriptor of laten to be laid upon his father's grave and mine. (Probate 9 December 1499.) (A., vol. 7, fol. 181.)

Francis Iden of Sandwich, draper. Dated 9 August 1534. Buried in the churchyard of St. Peter's beside the grave of my mother there. High altar 2*s.*, and to the Brotherhood of St. Erasmus 3*s.* 4*d.* At my burial a dirige and a trental of masses, three sung by note. That yearly at my twelvemonths mind there be an obit of £3 6*s.* 8*d.* by my executors. Wife Katherine on the delivery and cancelling of two obligations wherein my father and uncle Thomas Iden are bound unto my father John Wanton for payment of 30*s.* yearly to the same Katherine for life, the sum of £41 13*s.* 4*d.* that my father and uncle be released from the bond, and Katherine keep and nourish my three children. Also wife have all my household stuff in the house I dwell in, 100 of salt fish, and all the wares in the shop except woollen cloth. Son John 20 marcs, daughter Alice 20 marcs, and daughter Elisabeth £10, when each is of lawful age or marriage, each heir to the other, but if all die under age or without issue then £10 to my wife if alive, and £10 for our souls, and £16 13*s.* 4*d.* yearly to poor people during ten years by 1000 billets at Christmas. My sister Cok have 40*s.*; Agnes Watts, my servant, 40*s.* at her marriage, and Nicholas, my prentice, 20*s.* Thomas my brother my best gown; my cousin Soly's wife my black gown, and my servant Luce one pety coat cloth of white kersey and her wages due. My four god-children, Thomas Petyman's daughter, Thomas Harwood's son, Thomas Cook's daughter and Rayston's daughter, 12*d.* each. Residue, after paying debts, etc., for my soul, parents, etc., by my executors, John Cok, gent., and my uncle\* Thomas Iden, each to have 20*s.*, with my father John Wanton, overseer.

Witnesses: John Bonar, William Godard, Robert Byham, Dom. William Keeme, priest.

My lands, tenements, gardens, which were my father's, Robert Iden, in Sandwich, Worth, Eastry, Wodnesborowe, and my house in the parish of St. Clement, late bought from young Anthony for £4. Wife Katherine have for life my part of the house wherein Thomas Harwood now dwells in the parish of St. Peter; at her death to my son John and his heirs, etc., for ever; if none then to my two daughters. Also wife have the house late purchased from young Anthony, and all my part of the gardens in St. Clement parish, my part of the house and land at Felderland until son John is 21, then to him, but if he die, to my two daughters. (Probate 22 September 1534.) (A., vol. 20, fol. 4.)

Thomas Iden of Sandwich, yeoman. Dated 12 July 1541. Buried in the church of St. Clement next the font stone there, as nigh unto Thomas Iden my late uncle as may be. At my forthfare, monthsmind, and

\* No will of "Uncle Thomas."

twelvemonths mind £3, amongst poor who come to the church at each time 20s. Alice Colyer, whom I intend to marry and take to wife, £40 within a month of my death, but if executors be vexed, sued, etc., by the same Alice or her assigns the £40 be void. High altar of St. Clement 5s. Agnes Calday 10s. Cecily wife of Thomas Dodyn 6s. 8d. Thomas Miles, my boy, 6s. 8d. Jone Godard 6s. 8d. Residue of goods after paying debts, etc., to John Cooke, my brother-in-law, jurate, and Nicholas Peake, jurate, my executors, with William Crispe, overseer.

Witnesses: Thomas Muckelwyke, draper, Dom. John Atkinson, vicar of St. Clement, Thomas Cocke, Thomas Frynde, John Seer, John Matson, John Sarys, recorder.

Lands, tenements, messuages, gardens, marshes, etc., in Sandwich, Eastry, Worth, Wodnesborough, Sholden, Ash and Sutton.

Thomas Menys, yeoman, appointed as to the disposition of the same by my uncle Thomas Iden, fraudulently made them over to his own use, the true meaning not being known to me. Wherefore afore Vincent Engham, gent., Mayor of Sandwich, Thomas Wingfield, esquire, John Alee, John Master, William Crispe, Nicholas Peake, John Cocke, jurates, and John Sarys, common-clerk, with many others, I utterly revoke and disannul the deed made by Thomas Menys, and make this my last will: that all my lands, etc., be sold to such uses as specified and declared by Thomas Iden my late uncle.

All my lands and tenements in Eastry and Wodnesborough called Ferderland, to be sold by my executors, and the money to fulfill my will [so ends]. (Probate 15 June 1542 in A. Act, vol. 8, fol. 14.)

(A., vol. 22, fol. 160.)

Henry Iden of Tenterden. Dated 4 March 1488-9. Buried in the churchyard of St. Mildred. High altar 4d. Son Robert a red cow. Residue of goods to wife Joan my executrix. (Probate 4 May 1489.)

(A., vol. 5, fol. 54.)

Joan Iden of All Saints, Canterbury. Dated 13 November 1512. Executor, Thomas Foxe of the same. [No more information.]

(A. Act, vol. 4, fol. 12.)

William Iden of Tenterden. Dated 5 May 1476. Buried in the churchyard of St. Mildred of Tenterden. High altar 20d. Dom. William, chaplain there, 12d. Agnes my servant one heiffer if she complete her term with my wife. William Twyford my long cloak, and Lawrence Brekinden my new green cloak. Alice, daughter of Thomas Pette "ex legat" my wife 3s. 4d. Joan Symme "ex legat" my wife 3s. 4d. Thomas Pette 13s. 4d. For one chyme to be made in the Tower of Tenterden 5 marcs (£3 6s. 8d.) to be received from my wood lands at Elnothys, to be sold for this.

Executors, wife Joan and Henry French, with Thomas Pette and Peter Courthope overseers, each to have 10s.

Wife Joan have all my lands and tenements, also all my lands at Eldyrherst, during her life, then to my sons (no names); and if my wife now be with child and a son, he to share with the others, but if a daughter 10 marcs at her marriage to be paid by my sons at her marriage or age of 20 years. If all the children die under age and without issue,



then after the death of my wife all to be sold, and from the money to Helwise my sister 10 marcs; to the necessary work or beautifying (ad ornamentū) of the church of Tenterden 10 marcs; for a priest to celebrate in the church for half a year for our souls 5 marcs; and for a quarter of year in Rolvinden church 3s. 4d.; in Biddenden church 3s. 4d. To each of the sons of John Iden my brother 20s.; any residue to Helwise my sister or her children.

That John Bregges have and occupy for his life the yonder Shamyll at Appolder, and he to have it for the first two years after my death free, and then all the profits to my wife for her life, viz., 3s. 4d. yearly. (Probate 16 July 1476.) (A., vol. 3, fol. 20.)

## Abstracts of Fifteenth-century Wills in the Consistory Court Books of the Diocese of Hereford.

Will of John Hulle. Vigil of SS. Peter and Paul 1445. Whole in mind, but a pilgrim at the shrine of St. James. Body to be buried where God please. To the altar of Almaly for tithes and oblates forgotten 3s. 4d. To the fabric and lights there 6s. 8d. To each son 12d. To Nicholas de Wotton and Alice his wife the messuage called "Whyches Place" and 6s. 8d. for life. To John Hurtesley, senior, 20d.; to Juliane de Wottone 6d.; Agnes Bodynham, Margerie Meredyth and Julian Spedor 6d. each; to each poor woman dwelling with the said Julian 6d. To apprentices Richard Yorpley and Walter Brydde 3s. 4d. each. Residue to executors for health of my soul. They being wife Margery, William Colyer and John ap Howell. Supervisor, John Greneaway, clerk. (Cons. Ct. Act Book, ii., fol. 8.)

Will of William Wylames of Lydbury North, tyner. Soul to God, B. Mary and All Saints. Body in churchyard. Wife Cecilia all my house and the goods therein for her life, then to Richard, son of my son John, and his heirs, and in like manner my tenement in Corfedale. Executors, my wife and William Crowe of Kempton. Overseer, John Hygg of Brompton. No witnesses. (Cons. Ct. Act Book, ii., fol. 60.)

Will of Philip Tuppa of Lyngen. Wed. in St. Scholastica 1444. Soul to Almighty God. To be buried in the church of St. Michael, Lyngen. To the altar there 12d. To wife Joane my tenement for life; on her death to my son William. Executors to dispose of my goods to sustain a chaplain to sing for my soul and all faithful souls. Son Thomas all my tenements and lands in Bryeld and a lession of land in Lyngen lying between the lands of William Welley and Jankyn Stanage and reaching to the highway, paying to the lord 6d. annually. Executors, my wife and two sons. No witnesses.



## Grant of Arms and Crest to Edward Payne and his brothers of East Grinstead, 1661.

Communicated by the Rev. G. P. CRAWFORD, who has the original grant in his possession.

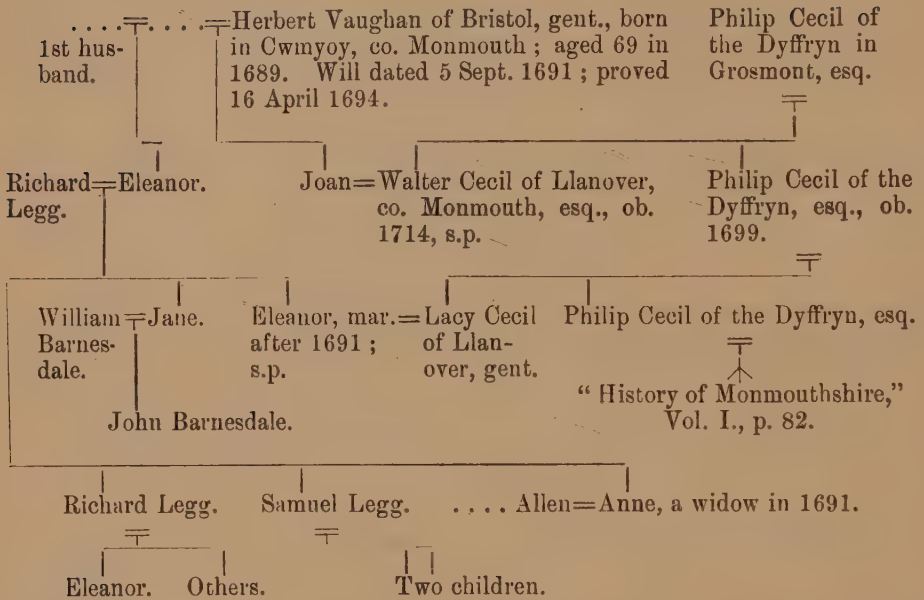


To all and Singvlar to whom thes presents com Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux principall Herald and King of Armes of all the South, East and west parts of this Realme of England, from the River of Trent Southward, sendeth greeting wheras Edward Payne, Richard, Robert, Charles and Henry his brothers, the sonnes of M<sup>r</sup> Edward Payne late of East Grinstead in Countie of Sussex deceased: have desired me to Assigne vnto them, such Armes and Crest as they, and their posterity, may lawfully beare. Know ye therefore, that I have thought fit to grant vnto them the Armes and Crest hereafter mentioned (that is to say) *Party per fess Sable, and Argent, two Lyons passant counterchanged, armed and Langued Gules, And for their Crest, on a Helmet and wreath of their Coulers a Lyons head erased parted per fess Sable and Argent, langued gules, Mantled Gules, doubled Argent*, as in the margent herof more liuely are depicted. All which Armes and Crest I the said Clarenceux King of Armes, by power and authority of my Office to me Comited under the great Seale of England, do giue and grant, vnto the said Edward Payne, and to his brethren aboue mentioned, and to the heires of their bodies lawfully begotten obseruing their due differences according to the law of Armes for euer. In witnes wherof, I haue to these presents: affixed the Seale of my Office, and subscribed my name the five and twentieth day of February an<sup>o</sup> 1661 and in the 13<sup>th</sup> yeare of the Raigne of our most gracious Sovereigne lord Charles the 2<sup>d</sup> by the grace of GOD King of England, Scotland, France, and Ireland Defender of the Faith &c.

EDWARD BYSSHE,  
Clarenceux King of Armes.

## Vaughan and Cecil.

Communicated by Sir JOSEPH A. BRADNEY, C.B., D.Litt.



The will (P.C.C., Box, 88) of Herbert Vaughan of Bristol, gent., dated 5 Sept. 1691; proved by the ex'trix 16 April 1694. A fresh grant to William Powell, principal creditor and administrator of the said Johan Cecill, 4 July 1699:—

To my son-in-law M<sup>r</sup> Walter Cecill 50*l.*—to my late wife's dau. M<sup>rs</sup> Eleanor Legg, widow, 50*l.*—to Richard Legg, Samuel Legg, Anne Allen, widow, Jane, wife of William Barnesdale, 5*l.* each, and to Eleanor Legg, spr., 20*l.*, all children of Eleanor Legg—to my late wife's niece M<sup>rs</sup> Eliz. Woodward 20*l.*—to my kinsman Walter Vaughan of Gresmont, co. Monmouth, 10*l.*—to my friend M<sup>r</sup> Tho. Cary, my parish minister, 5*l.*—to my friend M<sup>r</sup> Tho. Coules 5*l.*—to George Williams of Goytre, co. Monmouth, 5*l.*—to the poor of that part of St. Philip and Jacob wherein I now live which lies in the city of Bristol 10*l.*—to the poor of the parish of Comyoy, co. Monmouth, where I was born, 10*l.*, the interest to be distributed yearly for ever—to my kinsman Walter Vaughan, now living in the house with me, my two copyholds in the parish of Comyoy which I hold of John Arnold, esq.—ex'trix, my dau. Johanne Cecill, wife of the said Walter Cecill, to her the residue; if Walter survive his wife, he to have 50*l.* per ann.—to my kinsman Samuel Tovey of Frome Selwood, Somerset, and to his sister Eliz., 10*l.* each—Eleanor Legg, dau. of Richard Legg—two children of Samuel Legg—John, son of William Barnesdale—two other children of Richard Legg—my said loving friend John Arnold—my kinswoman Eliz. Tovey of London—my wife's first husband's dau. . . . Tovey, widow, relict of Christopher Tovey.

I should be obliged if anyone can continue or add to the pedigree.

## Cantabrigia, 1615.

The source of the following is a manuscript in my possession. In it the coats of arms are roughly tricked, family coats being impaled with official ones, interesting in the case of the Regius Professors who had but recently acquired the privilege. (See *A Grammar of English Heraldry*, by Sir W. H. St. J. Hope. Published by the Cambridge University Press.)

March, 1926.

F. LAMBARDE.

### PEMBROKE HALL, 1341.

SAMUELL HARSNET, Bi. of Chichester.

Arms.—*Barry of ten argent and azure, ten martlets in orle gules* (Valence), *dimidiated with gules three pallets vair, on a chief or a label azure* (St. Pol) [Pembroke Hall].\* Impaling: *Azure, two bars dancettée ermine between nine crosses-crosslet or* [Harsnet].†

Pembroke Hall was founded in Anno 1341 by the Lady Mary de St Paule,‡ wife of Adomarus de Valentia, Earle of Pembroke; who obtayned license of his kinsman Kinge Edward the 3<sup>d</sup> for that purpose, naming it the Colledge of St Mary Valence (vulgariter) Pembroke Hall: which Colledge having then one Maister and noe certayne number of fellowes, hath bin since enlarged by the liberality of Edmund Grindall, Archbishop of Caunterbury; Jane wife of Richard Cox late Bishop of Ely; Thomas Watts D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie, Archdeacon of Middlesex, and divers other worthy benefactors: Soe as there is at this day in the same, one maister, and an uncertayne nnumber of fellowes, Bible Clarkes and Schollars, Officers and servants of the foundation. The number of them all together with other students therin doe amount to 120.

\* See St. John Hope, *Grammar of Heraldry* (Camb. Univ. Press), p. 39.

† Carthew, *Hundred of Launditch*, part iii, 160.

‡ *Archæologia*, vol. lxi.

### CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEDGE, 1344.

THOMAS JEGON, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie.

Arms.—Quarterly: 1 and 4, *Gules, a pelican in her piety argent, vulning herself ppr.*; 2 and 3, *Azure, three lilies argent* [Corpus Christi College]. Impaling: *Argent, two chevrons, and on a canton gules an eagle with wings endorsed or, a crescent of the last for difference* [Jegon].

The ffraternity or Guild of Corpus Christi and blessed Mary the Virgin, now called Bennet Colledge was founded Anno 1344, in the 8<sup>th</sup> yeare of the raigne of King Edward the 3<sup>d</sup> by Henry Plantaganet first duke of Lancaster, and one of the Knights of the most (honorable) order of the Garter, himself being Alderman therof; who appropriated unto this Colledge for ever the advouson of St Benedicts Church standing afore the Gates: which Colledge hath since bin much beautified and

enlarged, not only in buildings, but alsoe by increasing the number of Students in the same by the bountifull liberality of the lady Elizabeth Brotherton Dutchess of Norff., Mathew Parker Archbishop of Canterbury: S<sup>r</sup> Nicholas Bacon lord keeper of the greate seale of England, Roger Mannors late Earle of Rutland and M<sup>r</sup> Roger Mannors his Unckle, and divers other Benefactors; soe as there is att this presente in the same one Maister, 12 fellowes, 34 schollars and Bible Clarkes besides officers and servants of the foundation, with divers other students amounting in all to 77.

---

### TRINITY HALL, 1347.

CLEMENT CORBET, D<sup>r</sup> of the Civill Law.

Arms.—*Sable, a crescent within a bordure engrailed ermine* (Bateman) [Trinity Hall]. Impaling: *Or, a raven sable, armed and langued gules* [Corbet].

Trinity Hall, first an hostel for students that lived upon theire owne Charges, was purchased by John Crawden somtymes Prior of Ely for the use of the Moncks of that place to come and study there. Afterwards William Bateman Bishop of Norwich for exchaunge of Certayne personages obtayned the said Hostell, chaunging it into a Colledge for students of law, in honour of the blessed Trinity calling it Trinity hall about anno 1347 endowing the same with landes and possessions: which Colledge hath since by the bounty and liberality of Symon Dolling, Robert Goodnap, Jane Maptid, Gabriel Dun, Richard Nix bishop of Norwich, Mathew Parker Archbishop of Cant., D<sup>r</sup> Moule, D<sup>r</sup> Haxney and Humfrey Busby, ben soe enlarged; as at this presente there is in the same one Maister, 12 ffellowes, 14 schollars, besides officers and servants of the foundation, and divers other students, amounting in all to 57.

---

### GUNVILL AND CAIUS COLLEDGE, 1348.

WILLIAM BRANTHWAITE, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity.

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron between two couple closes indented sable, three escallops or* [Gonvill]. Impaling: *Or, semée of flowers gentle, in the middle of the chief a sea-green resting upon the heads of two serpents in pale, their tales knit together all proper resting upon a square marble stone vert* [Caius]. *All within a bordure gobony argent and sable* [Gunvill and Caius College].\* Impaling: *Or, two bends engrailed sable, a mullet of the last for difference* [Branthwaite].†

Gunvill Hall, now called Gunvill and Caius Colledge was first begun in Anno 1348 by Edmund Gunvill, Parson of Terrington in Norff. who procured that wourthy souldier S<sup>r</sup> Walter de Manney to obtayne license of King Edward the 3<sup>d</sup> that he might erect the same; which Edmund dying before he could bring the same to any perfection, leaving sufficient coyne behinde him committed the finishing therof to the trust and care of William Bateman Bishop of Norwich. Afterwards John Caius D<sup>r</sup> of Physique, and a most learned Antiquary hath increased the number of the students and alsoe the buildings of the same, as it is now extant, and



obtaind leave of Queene Mary to be a co-founder; And soe it was named Gunvill and Caius Colledge. To which Colledge Joane Trapes widow, Humfrey Busby, Mathew Parker Archbishop of Cant., Richard Willison, Jodoca Franckland, the lady Pakenham, the lady Scroope, M<sup>rs</sup> Eliz. Cleere, D<sup>r</sup> Knights, D<sup>r</sup> Wendy, and other benefactors have soe augmented the same, that there is at this present, one Maister, 19 fellowes, one Conduct, 56 Schollars, besides officers and servants of the foundation, and a great number of other students amounting in all to 140.

\* Visitation of Cambridge, *Genealogist*, 1st Series, vol. iii. 233.

† Blomefield, *Norfolk*, v. 110.

### KINGES COLLEDGE, 1441.

WILLIAM SMYTH, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie.

Arms.—*Sable, three roses argent, barbed vert, seeded or, on a chief per pale azure and gules a fleur-de-lis on the dexter and a lion passant guardant on the sinister or* [King's College].\* Impaling: *Or, on a fess engrailed gules between six martlets sable three crosses-crosslet of the field, a crescent sable for difference* [Smyth].

Kinges Colledge was first founded in Anno 1441 by the mirrour of patience, holy King Henry the sixth, who began that royal foundation to the honor of S<sup>t</sup> Nicholas, consisting then of one Maister and 12 schollars in or about the place where the churches of S<sup>t</sup> John Zachary, S<sup>t</sup> Augustins Hostell, and Gods howse Hostell had formerly bin scituated: But within t . . . . yeares after, this holy King enlarged his first foundation, and called it the Kinges Colledg of our blessed Lady Mary the Virgin and S<sup>t</sup> Nicholas. In which, there is standing at this present (by the opynion of the most Judicious Travellers and observers of Antiquities) one of the fairest Chappells in the world: wherunto, he intended to have made this Colledg conformable; the plotforme wherof is described in the last will of the said King: which Colledge by his untymely death he left only begun and unperfected, and soe still remayneth for some of his Royall Successors to finish; wherin at this present is one Provost, 70 fellowes and schollars, 3 chaplaines or conducts, one Maister of the Choristers, 6 Clareks, 16 Choristers, 16 Colledg officers and servants, 13 senior fellowes—servitors, and 6 poore schollars of the foundation, and divers other students amounting in all to 112.

\* Bentley, *Excerpta Historica*, 363.

### QUEENS COLLEDGE, 1408.

JOHN DAVENANT, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie.

Arms.—Quarterly of 6, *all within a bordure vert*: 1, *Barry of eight argent and gules*; 2, *Azure, semée-de-lis or, a label argent*; 3, *Argent, a cross potent between four crosses or*; 4, *Azure, semée-de-lis within a bordure gules*; 5, *Azure, semée de crosses-crosslet or, two barbels hauriant and endorsed of the last*; 6, *Or, on a bend gules three allerions displayed argent* [being the

arms of Margaret of Anjou].\* Impaling: *Gules, three escallops argent between nine crosses-crosslet fitchée or* [Davenant].†

Queens Colledg was first founded Anno 1408 by Margaret Andegavensis daughter of Reyner King of Sicily and Jerusalem, wife to King Henry the Sixth; of whom she obtained license to purchasse landes of the yearly value of 200*li.* to endow the same withall: the which she dedicated to St Margaret and St Bernard, but died and left it unperfected. Afterwards Queene Elizabeth, wife to King Edward the fourth, obteyned license to finish the same, which she accomplished: which Colledge by the bounty and liberalyty of the lady Margery Roos, Marmaduke Lumley bishop of Lincolne, Andrew Ducket somtymes maister therof (who formerly had been a frier) and had begged of well disposed people soe much money as purchased a certaine parcell of ground called Goosegreene within the parish of St Buttolphes wherin this Colledg standeth, together with divers other noble and generous persons great benefactors is soe enlarged; As at this present there is in the same one Maister, 19 fellowes, 23 schollars, 8 Bible clarcks, and 3 Lecturers of Hebrew, Arthmatick, and Geometry, besides officers and servants of the foundation, and a great number of other students amounting in all to 160.

\* Vis. of Cambridge, *Genealogist*, 1st Series, iii. 231.

† Harl. Soc. Proc., xiii. 388.

### CATHARINE HALL, 1475.

JOHN HILLS, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie.

Arms.—*Gules, a catherine wheel or*.\* Impaling: *Per chevron embattled argent and sable, three roses counterchanged, barbed and seeded ppr., a fleur-de-lis for difference* [Hills].†

Katherin Hall was founded Anno 1475 by Robert Woodlarke D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie, third Provost of the Kings Colledge of our blessed lady Mary the virgin and St Nicholas, and Chauncellor of this university, in a place called the Mill-lane over against Queens Colledge of fflower Tenements which he bought and purchased. The which he dedicated to the Honnor of St Katherin the virgin and Martir; which foundation King Edward the fourth did confirme to the said Robert Woodlarke by his lres Pattents for him and his successors to endure for ever: wherin he established one Maister and 3 fellowes; which Colledge hath since bin enlarged by the guift of Sr John Clarpole Knight, Rosamond Payne widow, John Duke, and divers other worthy and well affected benefactors. Soe as there is in the same at this present, one Maister, 6 fellowes, 8 schollars, one Bible-Clarke, and other officers and servants of the foundation besides other students being in all 40.

\* Visitation of Cambridge, *Genealogist*, 1st Series, iii. 232.

† This replies to a query in *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, New Series, Vol. I., 47. Incidentally, on the same page of *Misc. Gen. et Her.* is a query re "Disher" family. In a seventeenth century MS. list of arms in my possession the arms of Dyster are given as *Gules, a chevron between three double-headed eagles displayed or*. Burke, in his *Encyclopædia of Heraldry* (1844), referring to a grant of 1704, which was subsequent to the marriage referred to, gives the arms of Disker or Dishier as *Gules, a chevron or between three double-headed eagles displayed ermine, crowned of the second*.

## JESUS COLLEDGE, 1502.

JOHN DEWPORT, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie.

Arms.—*Argent, a fess between three cocks' heads erased sable, combed and wattled, and a border gules semé with crowns or* [Jesus College].\* Impaling: *Per chevron embattled azure and sable, in dexter chief a crescent, in sinister ditto a star of five points, and in base a lion rampant or* [Dewport].

Jesus Colledge was founded Anno 1502 by John Alcock the 28<sup>th</sup> Bishop of Ely, who procured license of King Henry the 7<sup>th</sup> in the 11 year of his reign to erect the same where an old Cell of Nuns or Religious woemen (Consecrated to the honor of S<sup>t</sup> Radagund) had bin formerly builded, And afterwards endowed by the Seyte of the ground by Malcolme Caymoyre 4<sup>th</sup> King of Scotts: And at that tyme the Nuns being all dead but two, the said monastery for want of Repayre was much ruinated and decayed: Which Colledge is now called by the name of Jesus Colledg, S<sup>t</sup> John the Evangelist and S<sup>t</sup> Radagunds; Wherin he established one Maister, 6 fellowes, and 6 schollars. But since by the bounty and liberality of James Stanley 30<sup>th</sup> bishop of Ely, D<sup>r</sup> Roiston, D<sup>r</sup> Fuller, and other worthy and affected benefactors, it is soe increased, As at this present there is in the same, one Maister, 16 fellowes, 22 schollars, besides officers and servants of the foundation, and a great number of other students amounting in all to 111.

\* Vis. of Cambridge, *Genealogist*, 1st Series, iii. 232.

## CHRISTS COLLEDGE, 1505.

VALENTYNE CAREY, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity.\*

Arms.—Quarterly: *France and England within a bordure gobony argent and azure* [Christ's College]. Impaling: *Argent, on a bend sable three roses of the field barbed and seeded ppr., a crescent for difference.*

Christ's Colledge was founded Anno 1505 (in a place where King Henry the sixth had begun the foundation of a howse called Gods howse in memory of that which he pulled down when he laid the foundation of Kings Colledge) by the ever memorable, virtuous, and religious lady, Margaret Beaufort Countess of Richmond and Darby, daughter and sole heire of John Beaufort Duke of Somersett, mother of King Henry the 7<sup>th</sup>, who obtayned license of the same king to found this Colledg and name it Christs Colledge; wherin shee established one Maister, 12 fellowes, 47 schollars, and 6 officers and servants. The number of which hath bin since enlarged by the bounty and liberality of Religious K. Edward the 6<sup>th</sup>, S<sup>r</sup> Walter Mildmay Knight, Edmund Grindall Archbishop of Canterbury, and divers other worthy benefactors. Soe as there is remayning in the same at this present: one M<sup>r</sup>, 13 fellowes, 55 schollars, besides officers and servants of the foundation and a great number of other students amounting in all to 180.

\* *Herald and Genealogist*, iv. 385.



## ST. JOHN'S COLLEDGE, 1505.

OWEN GWYNE, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity.

Arms.—Quarterly: *France and England within a bordure gobony argent and azure* [St. John's College]. Impaling: *Vert, three eagles displayed in fess or* [Owen Gwyne].\*

S<sup>t</sup> Johns Colledge being first an hospital of Regular Cannons founded by Nigellus the second Bishop of Ely 1134 and translated from that order by Hugo de Balsham 10<sup>th</sup> Bi. of Ely to a Pryory of Religious persons dedicated to the honor of S<sup>t</sup> John the Evangelist, was by the forenamed lady Margaret Countess of Richmond and Darby, mother of King Henry the 7<sup>th</sup> (who having obtayned license of King Henry the 8<sup>th</sup>) converted it into a Colledg by the name of S<sup>t</sup> John the Evangelist, the perfecting of which worke she left to hir executors Richard Fox Bishop of Winchester, John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, Charles Somerset lord Herbert Earle of Worcester and others; who most justly performed the trust comitted by hir unto them; which Colledg hath bin since much enlarged and beautified by the liberality of S<sup>r</sup> Ambrose Cave Knight, the lady Mildred Burleigh, Frauncis Jermyn, Henry Billingsley, S<sup>r</sup> William Cecill Lord High Treasurer of England, the Lady Mary Cavendish Countess of Shrewsbury, and others. Soe as there is at this present in the same: one Maister, 54 fellowes, 84 schollars, besides officers and servants of the foundation, and a great number of other students, amounting in all to 305.

\* *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, New Series, Vol. II. 249, 289, and 2nd Series, II. 367.

## TRINITY COLLEDGE, 1546.

THOMAS NEVILL, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity.

Arms.—*Argent, a chevron between three roses gules, barbed vert, seeded or, on a chief of the second a lion passant guardant between two bibles paleways or, clasped and garnished of the last, the clasps to the dexter* [Trinity College]. Impaling: *Gules, on a saltire argent a quatrefoil of the field pierced* [Nevill].

Trinity Colledge was founded Anno 1546 by King Henry the 8<sup>th</sup>, who united Kings Hall, Michaell Howse and Phiswick Hostell into one Colledge by the name of the holy and undevided Trinity, which he endowed with large possessions. To which Colledg not only the Kinges, Queens and Princes of this Island have bin most gracious and bountifull benefactors; But alsoe Thomas Allen Clerk, M<sup>rs</sup> Jane Jermyn, John Whitgift Archbishop of Canterbury, S<sup>r</sup> Edward Stanhope Knight D<sup>r</sup> of the civill law, and divers other honorable and worthy benefactors have soe increased the same with buildings, books and renewes, as it is at this present one of the most uniforme and goodly Colledges in Europe; To the perfecting wherof, the late Reverend M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Nevill D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity and Deane of Canterbury, hath expended above the some of 3000*li*. In which Colledg at this day is, one M<sup>r</sup>, 60 fellowes, 62 schollars,



4 Chaplaines or Conducts, 3 public professors, 13 poore schollars, one Mr of the Choristers, 20 Choristers, 6 Clarke's, 20 almesmen, besides officers and servants of the foundation, and a great number of other students amounting in all to 340.

### MAGDALEN COLLEDGE, 1519.

BARNABE GOCH, D<sup>r</sup> of the civill Law.

Arms.—Quarterly: *Per pale indented or and azure, in the second and third quarters an eagle displayed of the first, on a bend of the second a fret between two martlets of the first* [Magdalen College]. Impaling: *Azure, three boars passant argent, a martlet or for difference* [Goche].\*

Magdalen Colledge was founded Anno 1519 in a place where the Priory of S<sup>t</sup> Gyles was first scituated, as in Domesday booke is expressed. It was afterwarde employed for severall lodgings for the Moncks of Ely, Walden and Ramsey to reside and study in; untill Edward Stafford last Duke of Buckingham, converted the same to a Colledge, calling it Buckingham Colledge. Since which tyme, Thomas Audley lord Chauncellor of England obtayned license of King Henry the 8<sup>th</sup> to alter the former name, and call it S<sup>t</sup> Mary Magdalen Coll. unto which he gave both landes and revenewes; The right honorable Thomas Howard, Earle of Suffolk, lord high Treasurer of England and Chauncellor of Cambridge, being now Patron therof. In which Colledge partly by the guift of the founder and Patron, and divers liberall Benefactors (viz.) Tho. Parkinson parson of Wivelingham, S<sup>r</sup> Christopher Wray Lord Cheife Justice of England, Edmund Grindall Archbishop of Canterbury, M<sup>r</sup> Roberts, M<sup>r</sup> Spenliffe, M<sup>r</sup> Sutton, and others, It hath now in the same one Maister, 10 fellowes, 14 schollars, besides officers and servants of the foundation with other students amounting in all to 50.

\* *Genealogist*, 1st Series, iv. and vi.

### EMANUELL COLLEDGE, 1584.

LAWRENCE CHADERTON, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie.

Arms.—*Argent, a lion rampant azure, holding in his dexter paw a chaplet of laurel vert, in chief a scroll sable, thereon the word Emanuell or* [Emanuel College]. Impaling: *Gules, a cross potent or* [Chaderton].\*

Emanuel Colledge was founded Anno 1584, where in tymes past dwelled the Blackffriers, otherwise called Fratres Pradicantes in the streete called Preachers Streete at the costs and charges of the right ho<sup>ble</sup> S<sup>r</sup> Walter Mildmay Knight, Chauncellor and Treasurer of the exchequer and one of the Privy Councell to our late soveraigne lady Queene Elliz.: Wherin he established one M<sup>r</sup>, 3 fellowes and 4 schollars; which afterwards by the same founder, Sir Robert Jermyn Knight, S<sup>r</sup> Francis Hastings Knight, M<sup>r</sup> Taylor, M<sup>r</sup> Skinner, M<sup>r</sup> Fuller, and divers other Religious and bountifull benefactors, the number of students have soe increased, as

there is at this present remayning in the same, one Mr, 14 fellowes, 50 schollars besides 10 poore schollars, officers and servants of the foundation and a great number of other students amounting in all to 200.

\* *Notes and Queries*, 1st Series, vol. vi. 273, 423, and xi. 231.

### SIDNEY ET SUSSEX COLL., 1588.

SAMUELL WARD, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity.

Arms.—[Blank].\* Impaling: *Azure, on a cross flory or a crescent sable for difference* [Ward].

Sidney and Sussex Colledge was founded in the yeare of our lord 1588 in a place where the Grey friers order had theire habitation, by the Lady Francis Sidney, Countesse of Sussex (daughter of S<sup>r</sup> William Sidney Knight, sister to Henry Sidney, Knight of the most ho<sup>b</sup>le order of the Garter, lord President of Wales, Aunt unto the learned and valorous S<sup>r</sup> Philip Sidney Knight, and widdow of Thomas Radcliffe third Earle of Sussex), who by hir last will and Testament gave 5000*li.* for the building of the same, and appointed that it should be soe named: which hir Executors Henry Grey 5<sup>th</sup> Earle of Kent, and John lord Harrington did cause to be builded, and endowed with yearly rents and revenewes for the mayntayning according to hir will of one Mr, 10 fellowes and 20 schollars; But since by the bounty of S<sup>r</sup> John Hart Knight, Cittizen of London, Peter Blundell, John Freeston, M<sup>r</sup> Leonard Smyth and other benefactors it is soe enlarged that there is remayninge at this present one Mr, 12 fellowes, 29 schollars besides officers and servants of the foundation and other students amounting in all to 114.

\* The arms of Sidney Sussex College—*Arg., a bend engrailed sable* [Radcliffe]; impaling, *Or, a pheon azure* [Sidney]—were not granted until 1675.

### FOUNDERS OF THE PUBLIQUE SCHOOLES AND LIBRARY.

Arms.—1. *Quarterly gules and or, in the first quarter a mullet argent* [Vere], *surmounted by an Earl's coronet*.

2. *Quarterly: 1 and 4, Or, a lion rampant azure; 2 and 3, Gules, three lucas hauriant argent, surmounted by an Earl's coronet* [Percy].

3. *Quarterly: France [ancient] and England, over all a label ermine, surmounted by a Ducal coronet* [Humfrey Plantagenet].

The logick schooles sometymes called the divinity schooles, on the west side next to Kings Colledg, where the lady Margaret Countess of Richmond and Darbies lecture hath heretofore bin red, As alsoe the Rethorick Schooles over the Logick schooles, where the law lecture is now usually red, was built about Anno 1396 at the costs and charges of the Professors and Auditors of both lawes then remayning in the university, Aubery de Vere 10<sup>th</sup> Earle of Oxford, Thomas Percy Earle of Worcester, and Humfrey Plantagenet 4<sup>th</sup> sonne to King Henry the 4<sup>th</sup>, Earle of Pembroke Knight of the Garter and Duke of Gloucester being benefactors to the same.

Arms.—1. *Gules, a fess between six fleurs-de-lis argent* [Thorp]. Impaling: *Gules, three water bougets ermine* [Roos].

2. *Azure, a cross or between four lions rampant argent* [Bishopric of Durham]. Impaling: *Argent, three boars' heads erect and erased sable, armed gules* [Booth].

3. *Gules, two keys in saltire and in chief a crown royal or* [Archbishopric of York]. Impaling Booth (as above).

The now Divinity Schooles for the Kings lecture together with the new Chappell over the same called the Regent howse was builded and finished by Sr William Thorp Knight lord cheefe Justice of England, and Dame Grace his wife about anno 1400 whose portrature and Coate Armors in glasse and stone are yet extant there; But the lower part therof was not used for the divinity Schooles, untill Lawrence Booth somtymes Mr of Pembroke Hall, afterwards Bishop of Durham, Archbishop of Yorke, Lord Chauncellor of England and Chauncellor of this University partly of his owne Charge and partly by procuring of others to some contribution did seate and deske the same for that purpose.

---

Arms.—1. *Azure, three mitres with their pendants or* [Bishopric of Norwich]. Impaling: *Argent, a cross moline sable* [Alnwick].

2. *Gules, two lions passant guardant or, on a chief azure the Virgin Mary sitting on a tombstone and crowned, with her Babe on her right arm and a sceptre on her left of the second* [Bishopric of Lincoln]. Impaling Alnwick (as above).

3. *Azure, a tun fessways and in chief on a scroll argent the letters B R E* [Breton].

The Philosophic schooles together with the Greeke schooles were erected and finished in part at the costs and charges of the whole university: To which worke not only William Alnwick (Doctor of the Civill law, Confessor to holy King Henry the 6<sup>th</sup>, afterwards Bishop of Norwich and Lincolne) was a large benefactor (whose portrature is yet in the Greeke schooles very fayre in glasse), but alsoe one William Breton, a lover of learning which lived at that tyme, as the Devises and Coates of Armes extant there doe witnes noe lesse.

---

Arms.—1. *Argent, on a saltire gules an escallop or* [Bishopric of Rochester]. Impaling: *Vert, three harts passant argent, attired or* [Scott alias Rotheram].

2. The Bishopric of Lincoln (see *ante*). Impaling Scott *alias* Rotheram (as above).

3. The Archbishopric of York (see *ante*). Impaling Scott *alias* Rotheram (as above).

The university library and the two little schooles under the same where the Vice-chauncellor and Comissary of this university keepe weekly theire Courtes for the administration of Justice (although K. Richard the third did give something towards the same) was finished at the great costs and charges of Thomas Scott *alias* Rotheram, who being borne at Rotheram in Yorkshire (according to the manner of Religious persons in auncient tyme) assumed the Surname of the place where he was borne. He was fellow of Kings Colledge in this university, Mr of Pembroke Hall, Lord Privy seale to King Edward the 4<sup>th</sup>, Bishop of Rochester, afterwards of

Lincolne, Archbishop of Yorke, Lo. Chauncellor of England (which office he resigned in the beggining of the raigne of King Richard the third), he was alsoe Chauncellor of the University of Cambridge and Secretary to 4 Kinges; and he finished many great buildings (besides this library), viz., Jesus Colledg at Rotheram, Lincolne Colledge at Oxford, and others.

### MAGISTRATES AND OFFICERS OF CONTINUANCE.

Arms.—Under an Earl's coronet. Quarterly of four: 1, *Gules, on a bend between six crosses-crosslet fitchée argent an escutcheon or, charged with a demi-lion rampant, pierced through the mouth with an arrow within the Royal tressure of Scotland* [Howard]; 2, *Gules, three leopards or and a label argent* [Brotherton]; 3, *Chequy or and azure* [Warren]; 4, *Gules, a lion rampant argent* [Mowbray].

Tho. Lo. Howard of Walden Earle of Suff. K<sup>t</sup> of the most noble order of the Garter: one of the lords of his Ma<sup>ties</sup> most ho<sup>ble</sup> privy Councell: Lo. high Tresorer of England: Chauncellor of this University.

Arms.—Quarterly of five: 1, *Per pale gules and azure, three eglets displayed argent* [Coke]; 2, *Argent, a chevron azure between three chaplets gules* [Holme?]; 3, *Sable, a chevron argent between three covered cups or* [Fulcard]; 4, *Gules, a griffin salient between four crosses-crosslet fitchée or* [Paw?]; 5, *Quarterly ermine and paly of six or and gules within a bordure azure* [Knightley].

Sir Edward Coke Knight Lo. Cheife Justice of England one of the lo. of his ma<sup>ties</sup> most ho<sup>ble</sup> privy councell: high steward of this university.\*

\* *Collectanea Top. et Gen.*, vol. vi. 119. 23<sup>o</sup> die Junii 1614, die Jovis, electus fui capitalis Seneschallus almæ academix Cantabrigiæ, communi consensu omnium, nullo contradicente et me nesciente: quod quidem Thomas Howard, comes Suff: nuper tenuit; et ante eum Robertus comes Saris'. Sit deo gratias.

Arms.—*Azure, three boars passant argent* [Goche].

Barnabe Goche D<sup>r</sup> of the civill law, M<sup>r</sup> of Magdalen Colledge, Chauncellor of Worcester and Comissary of this University.

Arms.—*Per pale gules and azure, three griffins segreant or.*

Francis Nethersole M<sup>r</sup> of Arts, fellow of Trinity Colledge, Orator of this University.

### COUNCELLORS AT LAW FOR THE UNIVERSITY.

Arms.—Quarterly of four: 1 and 4, *Gules, on a chief argent two mullets sable* [Bacon]; 2 and 3, *Barry of six or and azure, a bend gules* [Quaplod].

S<sup>r</sup> ffancis Bacon Knight Attorney Gennerrall for the Kings most Excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup>.



Arms.—*Quarterly sable and argent, in the first quarter a lion rampant of the second.*

M<sup>r</sup> Henry Bing Esquire.

---

Arms.—*Or, on a fess sable three plates.*

M<sup>r</sup> John Brampston solicitor.\*

---

\* The interesting biography of his son, Sir John Bramston, was published by the Camden Society, 1845.

---

### THE KINGES PUBLIQUE PROFESSOURS AND LECTURERS.

Arms.—*Gules, on a cross ermine between four doves argent a book of the first, leaves or, clasped, vested in the midst with the Greek letter θ (theta) sable* [Cambridge Divinity Reader]. Impaling: *Argent, on a chief sable three lions' heads erased of the first.*

John Richardson D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie, M<sup>r</sup> of S<sup>t</sup> Peters Coll. professor of the divinity lecture for the Kings most excellent Ma<sup>ty</sup>.

---

Arms.—*Gules, crusilly fitchée or and three escallops argent.*

John Davenant D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie M<sup>r</sup> of Queens Coll. professor of the divinitie lecture for the lady Margaret, Countesse of Richmond and Darbye.

---

Arms.—*Sanguine, a cross moline or, on a chief gules a lion passant guardant of the second, marked on his side with the letter L sable* [Cambridge Law Reader]. Impaling: *Sable, three bells argent.*

George Porter D<sup>r</sup> of the Civill law, fellow of Queens Colledg professor of the law lecture for the Kings Ma<sup>ty</sup>.

---

Arms.—*Azure, a fess ermine between three lozenges or, on a chief gules a lion passant guardant of the third, marked on his side with the letter M sable* [Cambridge Physick Reader]. Impaling: *Ermine, a fess sable, a chief chequy or and of the second.*

William Burton\* D<sup>r</sup> of phisick, somtymes fellow of Kings Coll. professor of the phisick lecture for the K. Ma<sup>ty</sup>.

\* See Manning and Bray, *Surrey*, II., 509.

---

Arms.—*Argent, the Hebrew letter ת (tawe) sable, on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or, marked on his side with the letter H sable* [Cambridge Hebrew Reader]. Impaling Bing (see ante).

Andrew Bing D<sup>r</sup> of Divinity somtymes fellow of S<sup>t</sup> Peeters Colledge, professor of the Hebrew lecture for the Kings Ma<sup>ty</sup>.

---

Arms.—*Party per chevron argent and sable, in the first the two Greek letters A (alpha) and Ω (omega) sable, and in the second a grasshopper argent, on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or, marked on his side with the letter G sable [Cambridge Greek Reader]. Impaling: Azure, a buck lodged argent.*

Andrew Downes M<sup>r</sup> of Arts somtymes fellow of St Johns Coll. professor of the Greeke lecture for the Kings Ma<sup>ty</sup>.

### ANNUALL MAGISTRATES AND OFFICERS.

Arms.—*Azure, our Blessed Lord seated on His Throne in Judgment, His right hand upraised or, His left hand holding an open book proper, and out of His mouth a two-edged sword, point to the sinister gules [Bishopric of Chichester].\** Impaling: *Azure, two bars dancettée ermine between nine crosses-crosslet or.*

The Reverend ffather in God Samuel Harsnet, D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie, M<sup>r</sup> of Pembroke Hall, Lord Bishop of Chichester: Vice Chauncellor.

The head of the Senate besides the Vice chauncellor are 5.

Arms.—*Per chevron embattled azure and sable, in dexter chief a crescent, in sinister chief a mullet, in base a lion rampant or.*

John Dewport D<sup>r</sup> of Divinitie Maister of Jesus Colledge.

Arms.—*Gules, a lion's head erased, langued gules, between three crescents, all argent.*

Robert Newin D<sup>r</sup> of law late Comissary of this university.

Arms.—*Gules, a lion rampant or, armed and langued sable.*

John fforth, D<sup>r</sup> of Phisick fellow of Trinity Colledg.

Arms.—*Quarterly ermine and gules, in fess point a martlet or.*

George Stanhope Batchelour of Divinitie, fellow of Trinitie Colledg: Senior non Regent.

Arms.—*Chequy or and azure, a bordure ermine.*

. . . . Warren M<sup>r</sup> of Arts fellow of Jesus Colledge Senior Regent.

\* Sussex A. C., xl. 166.

### PROCTORS.

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron party per pale gules and sable between three crows of the second, three crescents or.*

Thomas Kutchin M<sup>r</sup> of Arts fellow of Trinitie Colledg.

Arms.—*Argent, on a fess gules between two cotises wavy sable three crescents or.*

John Dod M<sup>r</sup> of Arts fellow of Jesus Colledge.

## TAXERS.

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron sable three fleurs-de-lis of the field, on a chief gules a lion passant guardant or.*

John Smith M<sup>r</sup> of Arts fellow of Kings Colledge.

---

Arms.—*Ermine, on a chief gules two leopards' heads argent.*

Francis Thorndick M<sup>r</sup> of Arts fellow of Trinitie Hall.

---

## SCRUTATORS.

Arms.—*Ermine, on a fess gules three annulets or.*

William Barton M<sup>r</sup> of Arts fellow of Trinitie Colledg.

---

Arms.—*Argent, on a chevron sable between three lions' heads erased azure as many wrens of the field, on a chief gules three crosses-crosslet or, a label argent for difference.*

Mathew Wren\* Maister of Arts fellow of Pembroke Hall.

\* *Genealogist*, 1st Series, iii. 314, and 2nd Series, i. 264, vi. 168.

---

## OFFICERS DAILY YMPLOYED BY THE UNIVERSITY.

Esquier Beadles, 3.

Thomas Brooks M<sup>r</sup> of Arts.

Richard Riding M<sup>r</sup> of Arts.

John Wiseman M<sup>r</sup> of Arts.

Register, 1.

James Tabor\* M<sup>r</sup> of Arts.

Printers, 3.

Canterell Legg.

John Legat.

Thomas Brookes.

Praisors, 4.

John Sherman.

Phillip Woolfe.

John Atkinson.

Henry Thistlewaite.

Library Keeper, 1.

Gabriell Ducket M<sup>r</sup> of Arts.

Gager, 1.

Richard Ridinge.

Baliffe, 1.

Toby Wood.

Yeoman Beadle, 1.

Benjamin Prime.

Schoole Keeper, 1.

Henry Moodie.

\* Called John Tabor in *The Times* of 15 October 1925.

DEGREES OF ALL ORDERS AND SCIENCES OF SCHOLLARS  
IN THE UNIVERSITIE.

D <sup>rs</sup> of Divinitie.	Batchelours of Musique.
D <sup>rs</sup> of Law.	Batchelours of Art.
D <sup>rs</sup> of Phisick.	Pensioners and Schollars.
D <sup>rs</sup> of Musique.	Generall Sophisters.
Batchelours of Divinitie.	Young schollars and freshmen.
M <sup>rs</sup> of Artes.	Practicioners in { Phisick and Chyrurgery.
Batchelours of Law.	
Gentlemen Commoners.	

The whole number of Students of all sorts and Officers having names in every Colledge Protocall and now residing in this Universitie is 2250.

## London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

### Markham.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 15.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—[*Azure*] on a chief [or] a demi-lion rampant issuant [*gules*], a mullet for difference.

CREST.—A lion of St. Mark sejant, guardant, winged or, circled round the head argent, supporting a harp or lyre of the first.

*In margin.* North Dorset.

Tho. Markham Fishmonger.

[For pedigree see Visitation of London 1634.]

### Marshall.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 2<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Paly of six ermine and gules, on a chief azure three eagles' heads erased argent.*

CREST.—*An arrow argent, headed and feathered azure, enfiled with a ducal coronet or.*

Robt. Marshall, Grocer & free of y<sup>e</sup> Bowyers.

A descent by M<sup>r</sup> Lennard.

\* Continued from p. 10.



**Lilburn.**

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 251.]

Cheap Ward, St. Stephen's Walbrooke Parish. Irish Chamber, Guildhall,  
London. 28 Sept. 1687.

John Lilburn de Co. Northamp. = Isabell Da. of Norby.

Richard Lilburn son & heir.	Anne wife of Gilbert Wharton.	George Lilburn of Sunderland 2 <sup>d</sup> son ob <sup>d</sup> 1677 æt. 99.	= Sarah Da. of Chambers in co. Durham.	Anne wife of Edw <sup>d</sup> Blackett.	John 3 <sup>d</sup> son.
--------------------------------------	--	---	--	---	-----------------------------

Isabell. — Jane wife of Tooky.	Ann. — Eliz.	George = . . . Lilburn of Sher- burn.	John Lilburn* 2 son = citizen & Grocer of London ob. 15 Oct. 1678 æt. 49.	Isabell Da. of Richard Quiney sister to Col <sup>l</sup> Ad <sup>n</sup> Quiney.
---	--------------------	--	--	---

Sarah only child married to Denny of London.	George Lil- burn of London Grocer æt. 30 1687.	= Honoria Da. of John Penning- ton of Wiggan in co. Suff. Esq.	Elionora wife of John Richard- son.	John s.p.	2 Daughter s.p.
--	--	--	---	--------------	--------------------

George ob. Infans.      Honora æt. 2 1687.      Isabella æt. 1.

William Lilburn* 3 <sup>d</sup> son of Grays Inn Barrister ob. 1642 [sic], æt. 40.	= Eliz. Da. of Fenwick of Newcastle upon Tyne.	Richard. — James.	Jeremiah. — Thomas.
--	--	-------------------------	---------------------------

William.      Robert.      Eleanor.      Jane.      Eliz.      Isabell.

[\* One of the dates of the death or of the age of these two brothers is obviously wrong.  
John the 2nd son is shown as being born in 1629 and William the 3rd son in 1602.]

**Meriton.**[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 1<sup>a</sup>.]

[In margin, Yorkshire, not there.]

ARMS.—*Sable, on a chevron or, three roses gules, a canton ermine.*

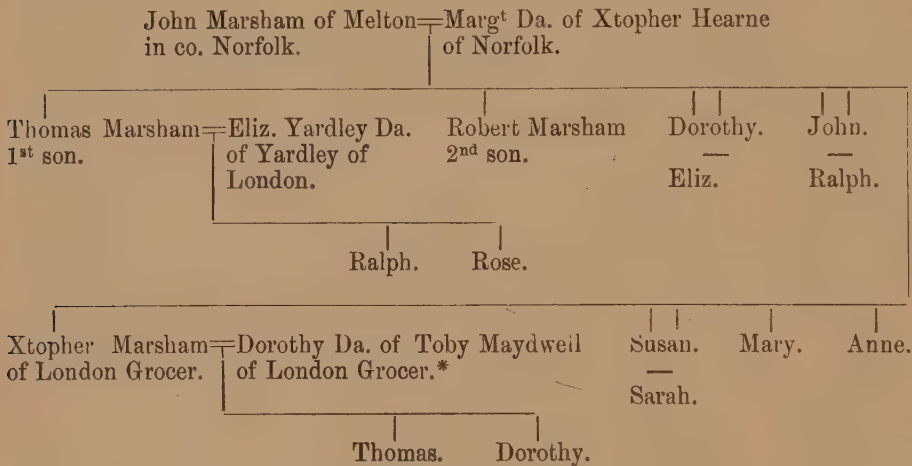
CREST.—*On a mount vert a cross-crosslet fitchée between two wings argent.*

Mathew Meriton Salter.

## Marsham.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 55<sup>a</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion passant in bend gules between two bendlets azure.* [Burke gives arms of Marsham of Melton as *Argent, crusily fitchée sable, a lion passant in bend gules between two bendlets azure, each charged with three cross-crosslets or.*]



\* See Maydwell Pedigree, Visitation of London 1634 (Harl. Soc.).

## Mascall.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 24<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Sable, six fleurs-de-lis or, 3, 2 and 1, within a bordure engrailed argent, a crescent for difference.*

[Sussex in margin.]

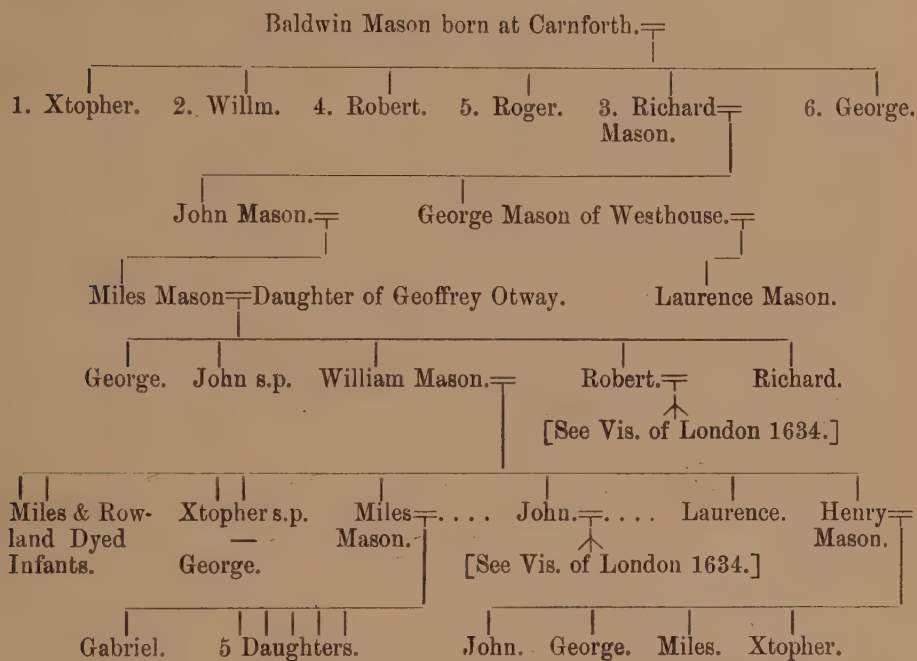
John Mascall M'chant.

[For Mascall Pedigree, see *ante*, 5th Series, Vol. II., p. 268.]

## Mason.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess and two lions' heads in chief azure, a mullet or for difference.*

CREST.—*A lion's head azure between two wings argent.*



## Mervin.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 11<sup>a</sup>.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a demi-lion rampant sable, charged on the shoulder with a fleur-de-lis of the first, a martlet charged with a crescent for difference.*

[In margin, Wilts there.]

John Mervin M'chant.

[For pedigree, see *ante*, New Series, Vol. II., p. 3.]

(To be continued.)

# Pedigree of the Fettiplace Family of London and Essex.

Communicated by J. BENTON DUNLOP, F.S.A.

Of North Denchworth, Maunee's Court and Bishop's Manor in Pusey, and Hall Place, Charney, co. Berks, tenth in descent from Adam Fettiplace, who purchased the manor of North Denchworth from Ralph de Cameys in 1263. (*Vide* pedigree in Vol. II. of "Misc. Gen. et Her.," p. 93.) He died 17 Sept. 1546, when 33 years of age, and three weeks after the death of his father Philip. I.P.M., Series 2, Vol. 74, No. 1 (38 Hen. VIII.), "Edward Fettiplace is his son and heir, aged 14,"  
 Arms: *Gules, two chevrons argent. Crest: A griffin's head erased vert, beaked gules.*

Anthony Fettiplace=Bridget, dau. of Robert Skerne, Citizen and Fishmonger of London. Will proved Sept. 1534 (P.C.C., Hogen, 18).  
 Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *three castles triple turreted*; 2 and 3, *a lion rampant.*  
 "The Skerne family derived their descent from a younger branch of the Kings of Castile and Leon." (Hutchins' "Dorset," vol. i., p. 145.)

Walter Chaldecot of "Barfield," co. Berks, son of William Chaldecot of East Whiteway, co. Dorset; died in 1562 seized of lands in counties Berks and Somerset. (Hutchins' "Dorset," vol. i., p. 591.)  
 Arms: *Azure, three broad arrows paleways or, points and feathers argent.*

1. Edward Fetti=Mary, dau. of Sir Thomas Essex of Beckett, co. Berks.  
 Son and heir; died 17 April 1596. Inq. P.M. 39 Eliz., Ser. 2, Vol. 251, No. 164.  
 Arms: *Gules, an orle argent.*

2. John Fettiplace=Margaret, dau. of Thomas Braybrooke of Abingdon. Arms: *Argent, seven muscles conjoined, 3, 3, and 1 azure, between first and second rows two roses gules.*

3. George Fettiplace. Of Pusey, Berks. Will 1607 (Arch. Berks, K. 378); "To my brother William Fettiplace."

Will of Thomas Chapman, Ironmonger, of London, proved 1589 (P.C.C., Leicester, 73): "My uncle John Fettiplace of Uffington; my aunt Phetiplace; my cousins William and Edward Braybrooke."

North Denchworth line.



A

.....  
 Of St. Botolph's without Bishopsgate, Citizen and Ironmonger of London; Master of the Ironmongers' Company in 1602 and 1609; M.P. for the City 1597-1601; died Aug. 1618, age 90. (Par. Reg. of St. Botolph, Harl. Soc., vol. i., p. 392 (A. N. Hallen). Will proved Sept. 1618 (P.C.C., Meade, 82); "To my wife Mary; to my grandson Thomas Fettiplace all my freehold lands in Corringham, co. Essex, and elsewhere, and the residue of property after my wife's death; to my brother William Fettiplace; to my brother Marmaduke Chaldecot; to my daughter Mary Woods and her children; to my daughter Sicklemore and her children; to the three daughters of Mary my wife, Priscilla Taylor, Mary Drywood, and Helen Flye; to my daughter-in-law Barbara Taylor and her husband; to the children of Mary Taylor which she had by her husband William Drywood, viz.: William, Mary and Priscilla Drywood; Priscilla Taylor, my wife's daughter, and her son Thomas Taylor."

4. Thomas Fettiplace=Mary . . . , died March 1622-3; bur. in St. Botolph Church, Bishopsgate (Par. Reg.). Will proved March 1622-3 (P.C.C., Swan, 24); "My late husband Thomas Fettiplace; my daughters Ellen Flye, Priscilla Greenbury, and Mary Andrewes, wife of Edmond Andrewes; my son-in-law Ralph Flye."

5. William Fettiplace. Will of Sir Richard Champion, Alderman of London, dated 1568 (P.C.C., Babington, 23); "To my apprentice William Phetiliplace one of his years."

Arms: *Sable, two bars argent and in chief three plates.*

Margaret, mar. Richard and Hungerford.

Arms: *Sable, two bars argent and in chief three plates.*

Eleanor, mar. William Pusey of Pusey, co. Berks.

Arms: *Gules, three bars argent.*

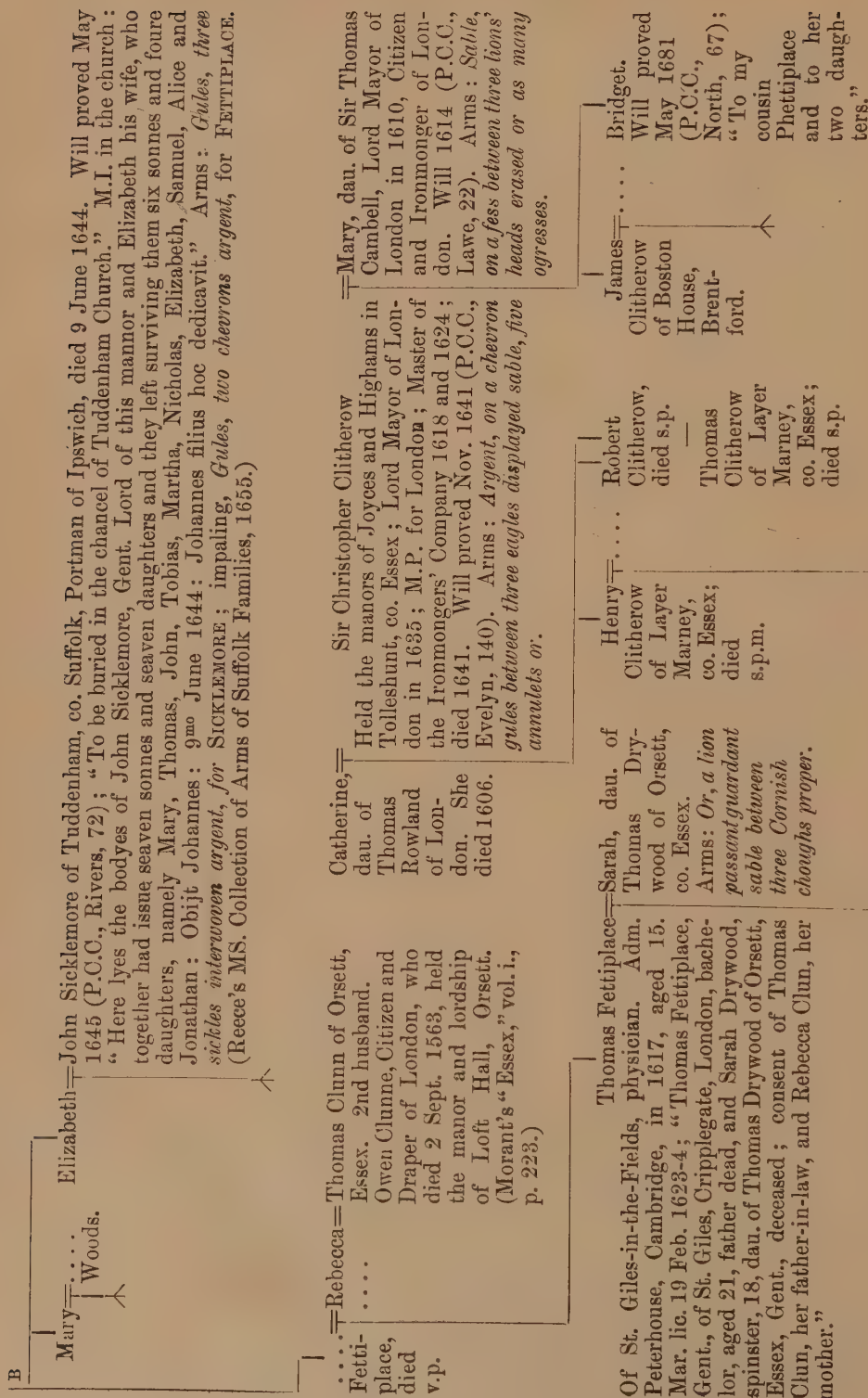
William Drywood, Citizen and Mercer=Mary . . . . Taylor.=Edmond Andrewes. 2nd husband. 3rd husband.

Will of Mary, widow of Edmond Andrewes of Isleworth, Midx., proved Nov. 1640 (Consistory Court of London); "My son William Drywood; my mother Fettiplace, late of Bishopsgate Street, widow, deceased, gave me and my children."

.....=Priscilla=.....  
 Taylor. Greenbury. 2nd husband.  
 Helen, mar. Ralph Flye.  
 Thomas Taylor.

William Drywood. Mary. Priscilla.

B



John Fettiplace.  
Reg. of All-hallows,  
Honey Lane,  
London  
(Harl. Soc.,  
vol. 44, p.  
281):  
"1665, Sept.  
21, Mr. John  
Fettyplace,  
brother of  
Doctor  
Fettyplace,  
dyed of the  
sickness,  
and was  
buried  
abroad."

Of St. Martin-in-the Fields, physician. 1663, "Petition by Thomas Fettiplace, physician, to the King for a letter mandatory for him to take his M.D. degree at Oxford; is a Cambridge licentiate of 12 years standing, etc." The King to the Vice-Chancellor of Cambridge: "Recommends Thomas Fettiplace for the degree of M.D. notwithstanding any statutes to the contrary" (Cal. of State Papers (Domestic), vol. 1663-4). 1657, Oct. 20, "Thomas Fettiplace, the elder, of the parish of St. Giles-in-the-Fields, Middlesex, physician, Thomas Fettiplace, the younger, of the parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, physician, Robert Heath of the parish of St. Andrew's, Leadenhall Street, cordwainer, Waldegrave Clitherow of the parish of St. Giles aforesaid, spinster, and Robert Todd of Chancery Lane, gent., acknowledge that they owe to James Clitherow of the parish of St. Mary Ake the sum of £1000" (Close Roll, 3773). "Bill, 20 Nov. 1656, by Thomas Fettiplace of London, physician, and Mary his wife, Robert Heath and Jemima his wife, and Waldegrave Clitherowe, spinster, the three ladies being three daughters of Henry Clitherowe, late of Layer Marney, co. Essex, Esquire, deceased, brother of Thomas Clitherowe, late of the same place, gent., and John Clytherowe, and others" (Chancery Proceedings before 1714, Bridges, 396/43). The two following extracts may apply to the said Thomas Fettiplace: "Dr. Thomas Fettiplace kill'd by a fall from an horse; buried at Pangbourne 5 April 1670" (J. Challenor Smith, F.S.A.). "1670, April 9. Administration of the goods of Thomas Fettiplace, late of Chelsey, Middx., but deceased at Swallowfield, co. Berks, granted to Catherine Fettiplace, widow of the deceased" (P.C.C., 1670).

Only surviving child. Reg. of St. Mary-le-Bone (Harl. Soc., vol. 47, p. 136). Marriage: "5 April 1686, William Waddis and Waldegrave Fettiplace." Will proved Nov. 1733 (P.C.C., Price, 303); "My grandchildren Waddis Pyke and Henry Pyke; my grandchild William Harris, my sons-in-law William Harris and David Paine."

Thomas Fettiplace—Mary, inherited the manor of Joycees, Essex.

Waldegrave, died unmarried.

Andrew's, Leadenhall Street, Cordwainer.

Henry Heath.

"Alderman Clitherow held the manor of Follifaunts with Joycees and Higham in Tolleshunt Major, and by female heirs it came to William Waddis and Henry Heath, who sold it." (Morant's "Essex," vol. i., p. 389.)

Waldegrave Fettiplace—William Waddis, Citizen and Cordwainer of London. 1722, 17 April; Commission issued to Waldegrave Waddis, widow, relict of William Waddis, late of Tolleshunt Major *alias* Beekingham, co. Essex, deceased, to administer the goods, etc., of the said deceased. (P.C.C., Adm'on Act Book, 1722, fo. 84.)

# Pitman of Quarley and North Tidworth.

Communicated by H. A. PITMAN, Esq.

Grant of Arms to John Pitman, Esq., of Quarley in the county of Southampton, by Edward Bysshe, Esq., Garter King of Arms of Englishmen, 2 Feb. 1656.

[NOTE.—The wording of this Commonwealth Grant is practically identical with those printed *ante* 2nd Series, Vol. I., 288, and Vol. II., 294. The above Grant was probably among those cancelled in 1660, see note *ante* 3rd Series, V., 297.]

ARMS.—*Azure, two fawchions proper in saltire behixt four leaves of laurel or.*

CREST.—*On a helmet issuing out of a crown mural or, a dove volant azure, mantled gules, doubled argent.*

John Pitman, c. 1525—1604, yeoman, of Quarley, Hants, bur. at Quarley 15 Nov. — Alice . . . bur. at Quarley 1604. Will dated 13 Sept. 1603; proved 21 Feb. 1604-5 (P.C.C.). 15 June 1606.

John Pitman, d.v.p. 1596, yeoman, of North Tidworth. Will dated — Margaret Miller, mar. 28 Nov. 1573 at Quarley. 1 March 1596 (Archn. of Sarum).

Edward Pitman, 1591—1641, ? of — Joan Crooke, mar. 10 July — Katherine, Jane, 1592—  
Winkfield, Wilts (Fuller). Will 1629. Will dated 7 Dec. H. Skeate. mar. . . . 9 Dec. 1617 Rob. Har-  
dated 20 May 1637; proved 24 1678; proved 1680 Walker. raway of E. Grimstead,  
Aug. 1641 (P.C.C.). (Arch. of Sarum). Alice, mar. R. Dennis. Wills, yeoman.

Richard Pitman. Edward Pitman. Henry Pitman. Joan.

William Pitman, 1583—, left the — Mary (? Hunt). John Pitman, — 1633, yeoman, of Newton Stacy, Richard Pitman,  
manor of Tidworth Zouch by his par. Barton Stacy. Will dated 22 July 1633; 1586—  
grandfather John Pitman. proved at Winchester.



A		B	
William Pitman, mar. Margaret . . . .	John Pitman, d.v.p. 1641, mercer, of New Sarum. Will dated 14 Sept. 1641; proved 13 Nov. 1741 (P.C.C.); mar. 11 July 1641, at Marlboro', Elinor, dau. of John Lawrence.	Richard Pitman. — Henry Pitman.	Mary, mar. . . . . Bryant.
		Alice, 1616—, mar. 2 March 1641 Rev. Edw. Deare, Curate of Damerham.	Margaret, mar. 17 March 1641 Rev. Hy. Cusse, Curate of N. Tidworth.
		Eliz.	
Hugh Pitman, c. 1560—1613; bur. at Quarley 12 March 1612-13. Will dated 8 March 1612-13; proved 4 Nov. 1614.	Joane, mar. 1st at Quarley 26 Nov. 1567 Nich. Read, died 1579; 2ndly, c. 1580, William Gore, died 1587; 3rdly, c. 1588, John Purdue, died 1613.	Elizabeth, bapt. 9 Oct. 1561 at Quarley.	Mary, Thomas Heller of Con- houlte.
		Bridget (Margaret) Richard in will), bapt. 8 Monday. Mar. 1564 at Quarley; mar. there 25 Nov. 1588.	

Vide Visitation of Wilts, 1615.

<p>John Pitman, 1585—1594, bur. at Quarley 31 Jan. 1594.</p>	<p>Hugh Pitman, 1587—1656, St. Alban's Hall, Oxon, = Joan, dau. of Henry Skeate of Wherwell; mar. at Quarley 19 Oct. 1619; died 1 Sept. 1675. Will proved at Winchester Sept. 1675.</p>
<p>John Pitman, 1620—1680, = Elizabeth, dau. of St. Edmund's Hall, Oxford, Samuel Dunch of Temple 1639; bur. at Quarley 4 March 1679-80.</p>	<p>Susanna, 1621—1645. Wm. Blake of East-Bridget, = Rev. Isaac Chauncey, widower, Anton, mar. at Quarley 2 July 1646. 1st husband. 1624—1682—1712. Will proved 1712 (P.C.C.). 2nd husband.</p>
<p>Daniel Pitman, = Mary, dau. bapt. 1 July 1658; died of St. Edmund's, Salisbury. 17 April 1682.</p>	<p>Nathaniel Pitman, bapt. 25 Dec. 1660; ? of Lincoln's Inn and Winchester; mar. 16 May 1701 (lic.) Jane, dau. of Chas. Dingley of Winchester. ? Adm'on 30 June 1722.</p>
<p>John Pitman, born 1686.</p>	<p>Mary, born 1685.</p>
<p>John Pitman, bapt. 10 Feb. 1648; died March 1668. St. Edmund's Hall, Oxford, matric. 23 Nov. 1666.</p>	<p>Samuel Pitman, J., born = Mary, dau. of c. 1655; of Grately and Quarley, and Vildevan, par. of Milford; Governor of Hurst Castle 1696—1708; died 12 Sept., bur. at Milford 21 Sept. 1708.</p>
<p>Edmund Pitman, bapt. 16 May 1657; died 1708; of Lincoln's Inn and New Sarum. Will dated 11 June 1706; proved 2 Oct. 1708 (Sub-Dean of Sarum).</p>	<p>Alice Clark, widow, of Little Langford, Wilts, and dau. of Anthony Trotman of Bishopstow, Wilts; mar. 13 Jan. 1687-8 (lic. at Salisbury).</p>

E |

Edmund Pitman, born 1691; = Elizabeth, dau. of James admitted Lincoln's Inn 1709; Hunt of Popham; mar. at Recorder of Salisbury 1735—Fisherton Anger 13 Feb. 1743; died s.p. 18 Dec. 1743. 1717; died 2 Nov. 1751. M.I. St. Edmond's. Will dated 11 April 1751; proved 11 Dec. 1751 1744 (P.C.C.).

D |

John Pitman of Saxmundham, Suffolk, bapt. 3 Feb. 1692. 1693; ? died before 1728.

Susanna, = Jos. Slater. Will dated 13 April 1735; proved 6 May 1735 (P.C.C.).

Constantia = Henry Bennett. Susanna = Peter Minshull.

Katherine.

Samuel Pitman, bapt. 10 Nov. 1681; died Jan. 1682. Mary, bapt. 3 April 1683; ? died 21 March 1728-9. Beata, bapt. 22 March = Samuel Chadwicke. 1704 (Fac. Office llc.). Will dated 19 Feb. 1733; proved 16 May 1735 (P.C.C.). Elizabeth, bapt. at = Rev. Geo. Lewis, Rector of Quarley. 1686; died 23 April 1762. M.I. at Steeple Ashton, Wilts. Samuel Pitman, bapt. at Grately 7 June 1688; died at Antigua 5 Oct. 1728; Capt. of H.M.S. "Pearl." Will dated 4 March 1727-8; proved 20 May 1729 (P.C.C.).

Samuel. Robert. Richard. Mary. Beata. M. Susanna, born 1709; died 13 April 1780. M.I. at Steeple Ashton.

## Pitman of Quarley.

Quarley is a small village and parish of about 1700 acres, about  $4\frac{1}{2}$  miles west of Andover on the north-west border of Hampshire, bounded on the north and east by the parish of Amport, on the south by Grately, and on the west by the Wiltshire parish of Newton Tony.

The parish is not intersected by any main road, but through the south fields in former times ran the old "Port Way" from Silchester to Old Sarum.

The chief feature of the landscape is Quarley Hill, which rises to 560 feet sea level, or about 260 feet above the average height of the greater portion of the parish, and from the summit, on which there is an ancient encampment, an extensive view of chalk downs is obtained.

The village is situated in the north-east corner of the parish. The church is dedicated to St. Michael the Archangel, and retains evidences of its Saxon origin, such as the small window over the present south porch, and an interesting feature is a well-preserved specimen of an Easter Sepulchre on the north side of the chancel.

In a subsidy of 7 Edw. III. (1333) twelve persons were taxed, but at that date surnames in country places had not developed, and we find such local designations as William atte Crouch, Henry atte Mere, Henry atte Putte, and Robert de Querle. In the subsidy of 16 Hen. VIII. (1524) the most highly taxed inhabitant was Robert Warner, followed by John Warner, presumably the sons mentioned in the will of John Warner proved in 1517. He desired that he should be buried within the church of Quarley, and that there should be ten priests at his funeral.

In the subsidy of 36 Hen. VIII. (1545) occur the names of Robert Pydman and John Pydman. The wills of the latter and that of his wife Isobel (there spelt "Pytman") were proved in 1546. They desire to be buried in the church, and name as their executor their son John Pytman.

The Warners do not figure in any subsequent subsidy, and probably John Pytman married the heiress, as in a Star Chamber suit in 1593 he is described as John Pytman *alias* Warner.

The population of the parish in the 1831 census is given as 201, in that of 1911 as 168, with 38 inhabited houses.

There are now three farms in the parish, viz., the Home Farm immediately south of the village, Quarley Farm about one-third of a mile to the south near Grately, and Quarley Down Farm in the west of the parish.

The Manor of Quarley as part of the dissolved alien Priory of Ogbourne, Wilts, was, in the year 1441, granted by Henry VI. to the Master, brethren, and sisters of St. Katherine by the Tower of London. The Hospital in June 1563 leased the Manor to Godfrey Wilson, citizen and draper of London, in reversion of a former lease dated June 1538, for 99 years from Michaelmas 1594. He assigned the lease to John Pitman, who had previously farmed the Manor, as in 1553 John Pitman presented Hugh Mosse to the Rectory (? by gift of Lord Fienes), and the family continued to hold the manor and advowson for about 150 years.

JOHN PITMAN acquired considerable property, *inter alia*, in 1579 he purchased of Lord Audley and Sir James Mervyn the reversion of three



tenements and five yard lands in Grately, then in the occupation of William Crosse, and in 1592 of John Thornburgh the Manor of Tidworth Zouch, Wilts, for which he paid him £900. He subscribed £25 to the Armada Fund in the year 1588. He died at an advanced age on 15 November 1604 and was buried at Quarley, and his wife Alice was buried at Quarley on 15 June 1606.

By an Inquisition Post-Mortem, taken at Basingstoke 24 July 1605, it was found that he died possessed in fee of the Manor of Tidworth Zouch in Wilts, and of three messuages and 131 acres in Grately, and of one messuage 61 acres in East Wellow, and of one messuage 26 acres in Amport.

By his will, dated 13 September 1603 and proved 21 February 1605 (P.C.C.), he devised to Hugh Pitman his son and heir the messuages, etc., in Grately, East Wellow, and Amport, together with the lease of the Manor of Quarley, and bequeathed the Manor of Tidworth Zouch to his grandson William, the son of his eldest son John, deceased, and numerous legacies to his daughters and grandchildren.

HUGH PITMAN (born *circa* 1560) married at Quarley on 27 November 1583 Faith, daughter of Nicholas Gore of Nether Wallop, and died 10 March 1613 and was buried at Quarley on the 12th.

By an Inquisition Post-Mortem, taken at Andover 24 August 1613, it was found that he died possessed of the same three messuages in Grately, the one in East Wellow, and the one in Amport.

By his will, dated 8 March 1613 and proved 4 November 1614 (P.C.C.), he left one-third of his lands to his wife for life and an annuity of £100 out of the Manor of Quarley, and legacies of £500 to each of his daughters Mary and Dorothy, and legacies to his son-in-law William Lavington, the husband of his eldest daughter Alice, and their children, and made his only son Hugh executor.

HUGH PITMAN, the son, baptized at Quarley 9 April 1587, matriculated at St. Alban's Hall, Oxford, 11 December 1601, aged 14, and after the decease of his father entered the Manor of Quarley.

By an Inquisition, taken at Basingstoke 17 November 1616 by order of the Court of Wards and Liveries, he was found to be a lunatic who had lucid intervals, and had been so from 10 May 1613 by the visitation of God. The jury found that he had not sold any lands, and that besides the above properties in Grately, East Wellow, and Amport, he was possessed of the Manor of Quarley, value £100, and the advowson of Quarley for the term of divers years, and goods to the value of £1042 19s. 0d.

The Court ordered his person and property to be committed to Robert West, gent., Nicholas Elye, clerk, Richard Munday, and Peter Noyes, gent., four of the overseers named in his father's will.

On 19 October 1619, by leave of the Court, he was married at Quarley to Joan, daughter of Henry Skeate of Wherwell, yeoman. He had one son John, who succeeded him, and two daughters, viz., Susan, born 1621, died 1645; and Bridget, born 1624, who married firstly William Blake of East Anton, and secondly the Rev. Isaac Chauncey.

Hugh Pitman was buried at Quarley 1 March 1656, and administration was granted to his relict Joan on 26 June (P.C.C.).

JOHN PITMAN, the son, matriculated at St. Edmund Hall, Oxford, 19 December 1638, aged 18, and was admitted a student of the Middle Temple 28 January 1638-9. He appears to have taken some part in the

Civil War, and was probably the John Pitman who was made a Commissioner for the weekly collections in Hampshire, 14 February 1643, and who served on several committees till 1648. About the year 1647 he married Elizabeth, daughter of Samuel Dunch of North Baddesley, Hants, brother of Sir William Dunch, uncle by his wife of Oliver Cromwell.

On 2 February 1656-7 he had a Grant of Arms from Edward Bysshe, Garter King during the Commonwealth, viz., Arms: *Azure, two Falchions proper in saltire between four laurel leaves or.* Crest: *A dove volant azure issuing out of a mural crown or.*

John Pitman was buried at Quarley 4 March 1679-80. His wife Elizabeth died at Winchester and was buried at Quarley 5 October 1699. They had a large family, of whom John, the eldest son, died while an undergraduate at Oxford. Samuel, who succeeded. Edmund, of Lincoln's Inn and New Sarum, whose son Edmund was Recorder of Salisbury 1735 to 1743. Daniel, of New Sarum. William, of Winchester, who certified the family pedigree in the Herald's Visitation of Hants in 1686, and whose name appears as the local Commissioner in several Chancery Depositions.

SAMUEL PITMAN, who succeeded his father, was born about 1655. He married in 1680 Mary, daughter of Richard Pyle of East Anton, Hants. Some of his children were baptized at Quarley and some at Grately.

In June 1698 he signed, as Lord of the Manor, an agreement with the tenants of the parish of Quarley for enclosing one of the tenantry fields, and for the conversion of part of the Down to arable land.

In 1694 he had a commission as Captain in Col. Thomas Farrington's Regiment of Foot (? 28th), and in March 1696 was appointed the Governor of Hurst Castle and lived at Vidlevan, a property he had purchased in the parish of Milford, Hants. He died in September 1708 and was buried at Milford. His wife died in July 1715. They had several children, of whom Samuel was Captain of H.M.S. "Pearl," and died at Antigua, unmarried. John, another son, lived at Saxmundham in Suffolk, and died in 1734 without issue. Of the daughters, Beata married in 1704 Samuel Chadwicke; Elizabeth married the Rev. George Lewis, Rector of Quarley; and Susanna married in 1711 Joseph Slater.

## Extracts relating to the Family of Ridley of Shropshire.\*

Communicated by J. B. WHITMORE.

M<sup>d</sup> that I founne in the churche booke of Elye, my Christnyng to be the thirteth daye of octobre in the yere of our lord god a thowsande, fyve hundreth fortie and fower, and my Brothers cristinge was in octobre next followinge A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1545.

M<sup>d</sup> that upon Thursday in the Ester ( ) beinge the xxvth day of Aprill 1576, [and St. Markes day *crossed through*] I was maryed at the Churche of Astley.

Upon Thursday beyng the xxxjth day of Januarye, 1577, in the sixth yere of the Raigne of the quenes Ma<sup>tie</sup> Betwene the howers of eleven and twelve of the clocke of the same daye, my daughter Marye was borne, and was christned upon Twisday beyng the vth of february followyng.

Upon wednesday the xxixth of January 1578 in the xxth yere of the Quenes Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne betwene the howers of twelve and one of the clocke of the same day, my daughter Johan was borne, who died the same daye and was buryed in the churche of Astley the morowe after.

Upon Thursday beyng the xxixth daye of Januarye 1579 in the xxith yere of the Quenes Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne betwene the howers of seaven and eight of the clocke at night my daughter Jane was borne and was baptized upon sonday followinge beyng the seconde of Februarye.

M<sup>d</sup> that frances my wyfe deputed this mortal lyefe the fyfte day of Februarye in the xxjth yere of the Quenes Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne [1579 *crossed through*].

M<sup>d</sup> that upon munday beyng the xxiiij<sup>th</sup> of September, 1583, in the xxvth yere of hir ma<sup>tes</sup> raigne I was maryed at Quatforde Churche to Elysabeth otley my nowe wyfe.

### 27 Elizabethe Regine.

Itm my sonne Ryc was borne upon Twisday the ixth of marche aboute tene of the clocke in the night in the xxvijth yere of hir Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne 1584.

### 28 Eliz. Regine.

1585. Itm my sone Frances was borne upon Thursday the xijth of maye the yere above said betwixt the howers of vj and vij of the clocke in the after none.

### 30 Eliz. Regine.

1587. Itm my sonne John was borne upon St. Katherens day beinge the xxvth day of November beinge saturday, about two of the clocke in thafter none.

\* Taken from the Account and Receipt Book of Lancelot Ridley in the possession of J. B. Whitmore. From these extracts it is clear that the pedigree in Visitation of Shropshire, 1623 (Harl. Soc.), at pp. 419, 420, confuses the issue of the two marriages of Lancelot Ridley there given.

31 Eliz. Regine 1588.

Itm my sonne Thomas was borne upon Saturday the viijth of marche about vij of the clocke in the mornynge.

33th Eliz: Regine.

1590. Itm my daughter Joyce was borne upon Sunday the xxth of Decembre about xj of the clocke at night.

1592. Itm my Sonne Edwarde was borne upon Fryday the xxviijth of Julye about viij of the clocke in the mornynge.

Elizabeth my wyefe died the vjth Day of December in the mornynge 1595: in the 37 yere of hir Ma<sup>ties</sup> Raigne.\*

I was maryed to Margaret Iremonger upon monday beinge the xijth of August in the fortyeth yere of hir Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne 1598 at the church of Asteley.

With my sonne was borne upon saturday the vjth of octobre aboute vij<sup>ne</sup> of the clocke at nighte 1599: and in the xljth yere of hir Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne, and was christned upon Munday beinge the viijth day of octobre.

[*The handwriting changes.*]

M<sup>d</sup> that Rycharde was placed w<sup>th</sup> his M<sup>r</sup> in London the xvijth Day of June 1602, in xliij<sup>th</sup> yere hir Ma<sup>ties</sup> raygne.

And John was placed w<sup>th</sup> his M<sup>r</sup> in August the same yere and was bownde for eight yeres.

[*The handwriting changes again.*]

M<sup>rd</sup> day of an<sup>o</sup>q<sup>r</sup> RRs. Jac. I Richard Ridley was maryed to Jane the daughter of Robt. Dacombe at Glaseley yt beinge Munday.

Robt. Dacombe, gent., was buried at Glaseley 12<sup>th</sup> day of Maye 1621.

Francis Ridley my daughter by Jane my wife was baptized at Glaseley the 14 of march 1621 beinge sonday, her godfath<sup>r</sup> Edw: Acton Esq. M<sup>ris</sup> Margaret Wolrych and m<sup>ris</sup> Jane dacombe her grandmoth<sup>r</sup> godmoth<sup>rs</sup>, she beinge borne .

M<sup>rd</sup> upon Thursday a lytle after fyve of the Clocke in the Morninge beinge the xxxjth day of January Año tertio RRs. Caroli, etc., 1627 my sonne Richard† was borne at Glaseley, whom god blesse. He was Crystened in Glaseley Church upon Sunday the tenth day of Febr: followinge by Mr. Peter Barett Clarke, S<sup>r</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Whitmore by Fra: Billingsley the yonger his deputy and Thomas Wolrych Esq. his Godfathers and Ellianor Wolrych his Godmother.

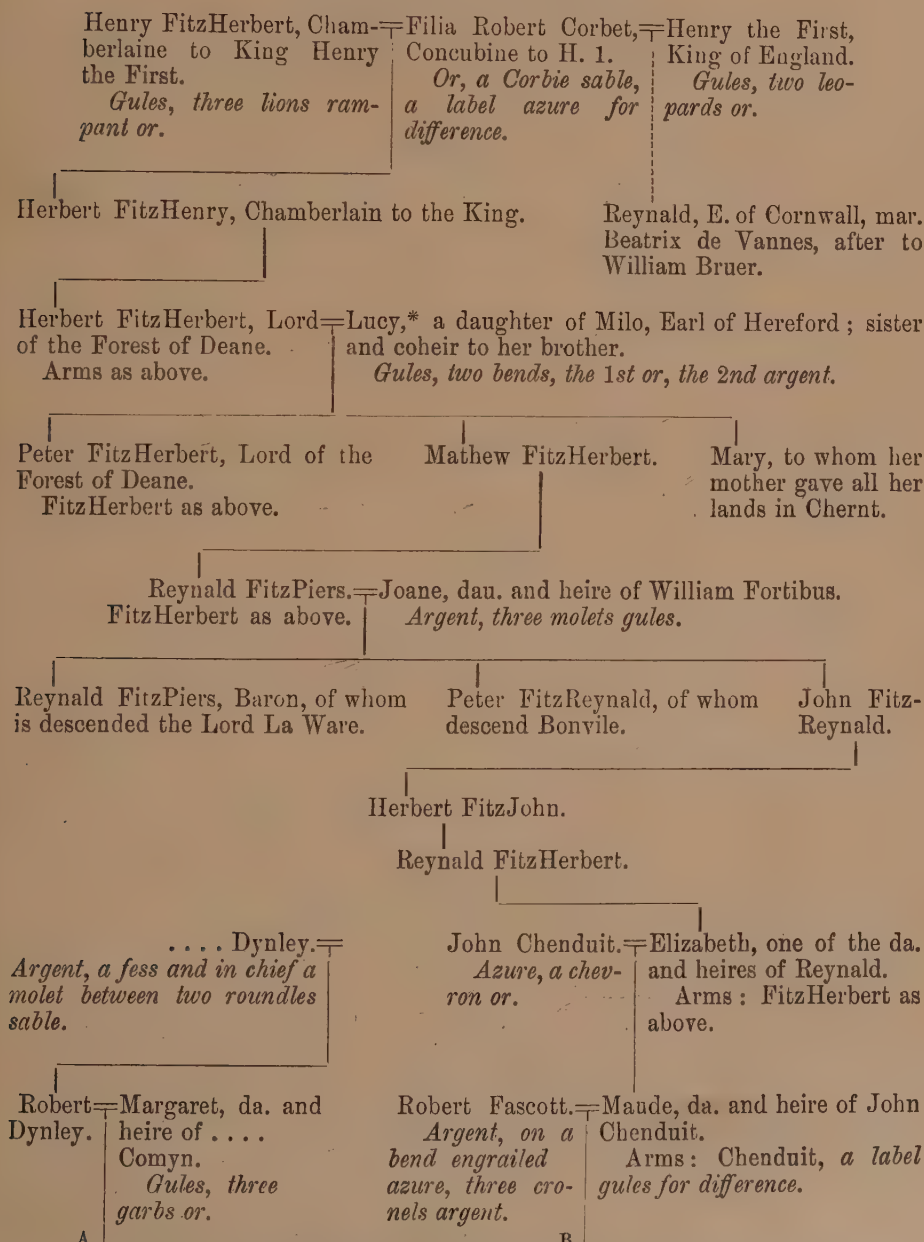
\* This entry was originally written after that relating to the birth of Richard Ridley; it was subsequently struck out and rewritten where it now appears. The entry should be compared with the pedigree of Oteley printed in Visitation of Shropshire, 1623 (Harl. Soc.), at p. 381, where this Elizabeth Oteley is stated to have survived her husband.

† This name and the record of the baptism are added in a different ink.



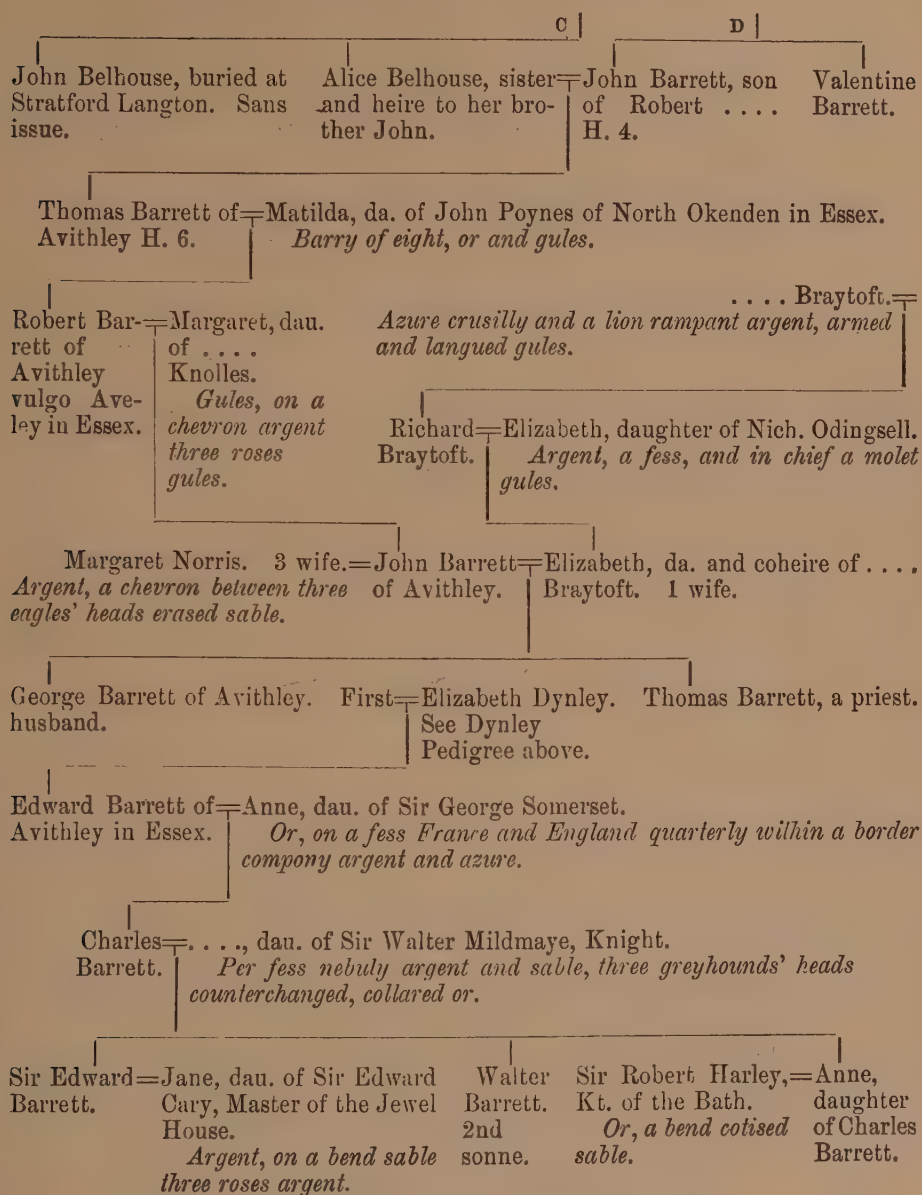
## Pedigree of Barrett of Belhouse, etc.

With Arms tricked in Colours from a Parchment Roll, the property of  
Major WILLIAM GURDON.



\* Buried in the Abbey of Llanthony. See *Collect. Top. et Gen.*, I., 169; *Genealogist*, 1st Series, V., 166; and *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, 5th Series, V., 182.





Elizabeth, 5th daughter and coheir, married Brampton Gurdon of Assington Hall, Esquire. Above a mantling, *Gules, doubled argent, a torse argent and gules, thereon a Hydra with seven heads, wings endorsed, langued gules.*

The names of the Coats quartered in this Achievement.

1. BARRETT.—*Barry of four, argent and gules, per pale counterchanged.*
2. BELHOUSE.—*Argent, three lions rampant between three crosslets fitchy gules.*

3. BRAITTOFT.—*Azure crusilly and a lion rampant argent, armed and langued gules.*

4. DYNLEY.—*Argent, a fess, and in chief a molet between two roundles sable.*

5. FITZHERBERT.—*Gules, three lions rampant or.*

6. MILO, EARL OF HEREFORD.—*Gules, two bends, first or, second argent.*

7. FORTIBUS.—*Argent, three molets gules.*

8. CHENDUIT.—*Azure, a chevron or, a label gules.*

9. FASCOTT.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed azure three cronels argent.*

10. STOKES.—*Gules, a lion rampant guardant, double queued ermine.*

11. BRYNTON.—*Gules, six escallops or.*

12. COMYN.—*Gules, three garbs or.*

This ends the Parchment Roll. The note at the end, which has been inserted by a later hand, should read "5th child," not 5th daughter," as will be seen from the following pedigree notes derived from Morant's *Essex*, under Alveley, at the end of vol. i.

Until the Barretts came to Alveley, Essex, by marriage to the Belhouse heiress, they lived at Hawkhurst, Kent.

John Barrett= Alice Belhouse.

Thomas= Matilda, d. of John Pointz of North Okendon.

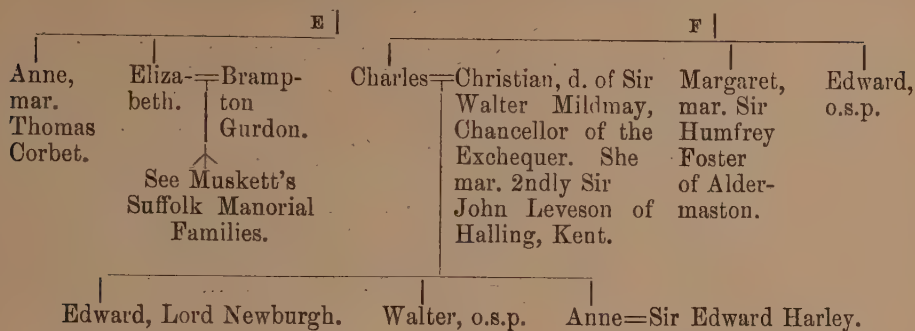
(2) Margery, d. of . . . Knolles.= Robert Barrett=(1) Margaret Chichley, o.s.p.  
*Gules, on a chevron argent three roses gules.*

(4) Mary, dau. or widow of . . . Blage; o.s.p.	= (2) Philippa, d. of John Harpsfield; widow of Thomas Dineley.	= John	= (1) Elizabeth, d. and h. of Richard Braytoft.	= (3) Margaret, d. of Henry Norris of Tattenden in Berks (by Fridswilda, sister and heir of Francis, Viscount Lovet); sister of Henry Norris, beheaded in 1536, and aunt of Henry, Lord Norris. ? o.s.p.
--	---	--------	---	--

Cecily, mar. William Culpeper.	Anne, mar. Martin Boys.	Margaret, mar. Walter Crompton.	Elizabeth, d. and h. to Thomas Dineley and Philippa Harpsfield. Elizabeth mar. 2ndly Sir John Baker of Sissinghurst, Kent.	George.	Thomas, a priest.
Muriel, mar. John Champneys.	Joyce, mar. Sir James Wilford.	Bridget.			

Arthur. — Robert.	(3) Elizabeth, d. and coh. of Sir Robert Lytton of Knebworth.	= Edward Barrett, b. 1521; d. 1586; High Sheriff, Essex, 1571.	= (1) Catherine, d. of Alexander Culpeper; o.s.p.	= (2) Anne, only d. of Sir George Somerset, 3rd son of Charles, E. of Worcester.
-------------------------	---	--	---	--





It should be noted that time has worn the charges off the coats of "Somerset" and "Baker," which I have inserted. Possibly such is the case with the coat of "Harpsfield."

For the "Dynley" Pedigree note *Misc. Gen. et. Her.*, 5th Series, V., 3, and the Visitation of Kent, 1619, under "Baker."

Note also *The Family of Brocas of Beaurepaire and Roche Court*, p. 117, where we get—

Henry Dyneley of Lancashire=A sister of Sir John Holland.

Robert Dyneley=Mary Comyn.

Robert=Dyneley. Jane or Johanna Brocas, d. of Sir Bernard Brocas and his 2nd wife Mary de Roches.

Note that "Avithley vulgo Aveley" is colloquially called "Early" Hall.

In the FitzHerbert pedigree it would appear as if "Reynald Fitz-Piers," who married Joane, dau. and heir of William Fortibus, should have descended from Peter FitzHerbert instead of Mathew, as recorded in the pedigree.

See *Collectanea Top. et Gen.*, i., 220.

The arms of Belhouse and Barrett appear on corbels in the roof of Lambeth Church. See Manning and Bray, *Surrey*, iii., 504.

#### Gurdon Achievement.

1. GURDON.—*Sable, three leopards' heads jessant-de-lis or.*
2. SEXTON.—*Argent, three eagles' wings gules.*
3. BRAMPTON.—*Gules, a fess argent, in chief three plates.*
4. BASSINGHAM.—*Checky or and gules, a bend ermine.*
5. BARTON.—*Argent, on a fess gules three annulets or.*
6. . . . —*Paly argent and azure, a fess gules.*
7. . . . —*Argent, three piles wavy meeting in base gules, over all a fess azure.*
8. BROWNE.—*Azure, a chevron between three escallops or.*
9. BARRETT.—*Barry of four, argent and gules, per pale counterchanged.*
10. BELHOUSE.—*Argent, three lions rampant between three crosslets fitchy gules.*

11. BRAYTOFT.—*Azure crusilly, a lion rampant argent.*
12. DINLY.—*Argent, a fess and in chief a molet sable between two ogresses.*
13. COMIN.—*Gules, three garbs or.*
14. FASCOTT.—*Argent, on a bend engrailed azure three cronels.*
15. CHENDUYT.—*Azure, a chevron or, a label gules.*
16. FITZHERBERT.—*Gules, three lions rampant or.*
17. MILO FITZWALTER (Earl of Hereford).—*Gules, two bends, the first or, the second argent.*
18. NEWMARCH (Lord of Brecknock).—*Gules, five fusils in fess or.*
19. VIVONIA.—*Argent, a chief gules, a label of five points or.*
20. MALET.—*Azure, three escallops or.*
21. MARSHALL (Earl of Pembroke).—*Per pale or and vert, a lion rampant gules.*
22. WILLIAM MARSHALL (Earl of Pembroke).—*Gules, a bend fusilly or.*
23. RICHARD, surnamed STRONGBOW (Earl of Pembroke).—*Argent, on a chief azure three crosses formy fitchy argent.*
24. CLARE (Earl of Gloucester).—*Or, three chevronels gules.*
25. GIFFORD (Lord of Buckingham).—*Gules, three lions passant argent.*
26. MACMORROUGH (King of Leinster).—*Sable, three garbs argent.*
27. STOKES.—*Gules, a lion rampant queue furchée ermine.*
28. STOKES alias BRIMPTON.—*Gules, five escallops or.*
29. LYTTON.—*Ermine, on a chief indented azure three crowns or.*
30. BOOTH.—*Argent, three boars' heads erased and erected sable, tusked or.*
31. OAKE.—*Sable, on a fess argent between six acorns or, three oak leaves vert.*
32. SCOTT.—*Argent, three catherine wheels sable.*
33. DURWARD.—*Ermine, on a chevron sable three crescents or.*
34. GODMANSTON.—*Argent, an eagle displayed gules, membered or.*
35. WAYLAND.—*Argent, on a cross gules five escallops or.*
36. HOPTON.—*Ermine, two bars sable, on each three molets or.*
37. CAVALERE.—*Azure, a horse salient or within a border compony argent and vert.*
38. COOKE.—*Or, a chevron engrailed gules between three cinquefoils azure, on a chief gules a leopard argent.*
39. STEWARD.—*Or, a fess checky argent and azure, on an escutcheon of pretence argent a lion rampant gules, debriused by a bendlet raguly or.*
40. STEWARD.—*Argent, a lion rampant gules, debriused by a bendlet raguly or.*
41. STEWARD (ancient).—*Or, a fess checky argent and azure.*
42. BORELEY.—*Vert, three boars' heads erased argent.*
43. . . .—*Argent, a lion rampant sable charged with a molet argent.*
44. BASKERVILLE.—*Argent, a chevron gules between three rounds azure.*
45. BESTNEY.—*Per pale sable and gules, a lion rampant guardant argent, crowned or.*

## NOTES.

The above is copied from an achievement, plain tricked, made some time during the eighteenth century, which hung for many years in Assington Hall in Suffolk.

No. 6. A quartering of BARTON, possibly CHARENT.

No. 15. In the Parliamentary Roll of Arms, printed in the *Genealogist*,

Vol. XI., on page 180, the arms of Sire Rauf de Cheyndut are given as "de azure a un Cheyne de or e un label de goulles." In my copy of Joseph Holland's book (see *Genealogist*, 1st Ser., V., 8, note) his arms are given as "b. a cheyne in pale or 3 labells g." The "cheyne," which had a canting intention, seems, in course of time, whether from misreading or otherwise, to have been converted into "chevron," hence the usual blazon of the arms as in this achievement.

No. 19. Papworth gives the tinctures reversed.

No. 28. Blazoned with either five or six escallops. See Papworth.

No. 39. Appears to be redundant.

No. 43. Stapleton?

## Morgan.

I should be obliged for information concerning the Rev. William Morgan, for many years incumbent of Christ Church, Bradford, to which he came about 1813, in which year he married Jane, daughter of the Rev. John Fennell, Head-master of the Wesleyan Academy near Bradford (*Gent. Mag.*, 1813, i, 179).

Morgan was a friend of the Brontés, and baptized Charlotte 20 June 1816 (the well-known Charlotte Brontë) and other children of the Rev. Patrick and Maria Brontë (*The Brontés and their Circle*, by Clement Shorter, p. 53). By 1854 Morgan had removed to Hulcote in Buckinghamshire, and in that year was invited to the wedding of Charlotte Brontë with the Rev. A. B. Nicholls (*ibid.*, p. 466).

Morgan was one of several Welsh clergymen settled in Yorkshire who met occasionally, when they discussed various matters, particularly the inability of natives to get preferment in their own country while monoglot Englishmen were constantly being promoted. They published *Reports* of their proceedings, the first meeting having been held on St. David's Day in 1822.

Morgan was the author of *The Parish Priest pourtrayed in the Life of the Rev. John Crosss, A.M., late vicar of Bradford*, 1841, being described as B.D., but of what university is doubtful. Information as to this is desired, and also the date of his death and whether he left children.

He says in one of the *Reports* that he was born at Crickadarn in Brecknockshire. The parish registers of the eighteenth century are lost, and therefore his baptism cannot be found. He was one of the family at Pentre-moel in that parish. His bookplate exists, on which is *Rev<sup>d</sup> W. Morgan, B.D.*

JOSEPH BRADNEY.

6 September 1926.

## Parish Register of Toddington, Beds, 1540—1559.

Communicated by J. HIGHT BLUNDELL, Esq.

The entries following are taken from the first ten pages of what is now the fourth volume of the above Registers, and have not previously been printed.

They appear to have been transcribed in 1637 from an early volume, no doubt owing to its decayed state, and are endorsed: "P'used and in al carefullnesse copied forth, a *portion torne*, for the af'said towne trooly by me Cornelius White, writer hereof."

As there are no Marriages or Deaths recorded prior to 1558, and as all Baptisms are missing between 1553 and 1558, it is apparent that the "portion torne" was of considerable size; see also the final note.

The present earliest volume, which begins in 1558 and extends to 1623, was printed in the Parish Magazines 1882—1888; these are already almost unprocurable, only two or three copies being known.\* The Baptisms and Weddings given below for 1558 appear also in this Register, with some variations of spelling.

William Burye sone of Henry Burye wasse batized the seaventeenth daye of Nove<sup>r</sup>ber 1540†

1540	Dec. 26	Agnes d. of Thomas ffuller
	Jan. 19	Elizabeth d. of Thomas Bankes
	Feb. 2	Thomas s. of Georg Reeve
	Feb. 4	William s. of Robert Barnes
	Mar. 5	Robert s. of Raphe Potts
	Mar. 22	Richard s. of Richard Haymond
1541	Mar. 26	Symon s. of John ffensham
	Mar. 26	Joane d. of John greene
	Mar. 28	Valentine s. of Thomas Bonner
	April 19	Margarett d. of Thomas Petitt
	May 6	William s. of John Burgis
	May 20	Richard s. of Robert Clarke
	June 2	Elizabeth d. of Richard Mapes
	June 30	George s. of Thomas Etheridg
	June 30	Willia s. of John Cooke
	July 11	Elizabeth d. of Symon Lowin
	July 29	Isabella d. of John Lucye
	Sept. 8	Thomas s. of Thomas ffuller
1641 (sic)†	Sept. 12	John s. of Willie Reynolds
1641 (sic)†	Oct. 16	Joane d. of Robert Stevens
1541	Oct. 21	Joane d. of Willia' Brasington
	Nov. 30	Joane d. of Thomas Studds

\* See *Toddington—its Annals and People*, p. 125.

† The first entry is set out as in the Register; in the remainder, for ease of reference and saving of space, the date has been put at the beginning and the words son and daughter contracted to "s." and "d."

‡ These appear to be errors in copying.



- 1541 Nov. 13 Joane d. of John Raye  
 Nov. 16 John s. of Thomas Hoper  
 Nov. 26 Alice d. of Edmund Groome  
 Nov. 28 Margaret d. of Alexander Beamond  
 Dec. 10 Thomas s. of John Spufford  
 Dec. 19 Thomas s. of Richard Barnes  
 Jan. 3 Raphe s. of John ffoo  
 Jan. 21 John s. of Thomas Edwards  
 Jan. 20 Agnes d. of William Wainright  
 Feb. 3 Richard s. of Willia' Stock  
 Feb. 8 Joane d. of Robert Larking  
 Mar. 4 Margaret d. of John Etheridg  
 Mar. 6 Richard s. of . . . Roell  
 Mar. 6 Alice d. of John Davye
- 1542 Mar. 26 Margaret d. of Robert Barnes  
 April 2 John s. of Robert Hogsonn  
 April 9 Elizabeth d. of Thomas Baker  
 April 10 George s. of John Dawson  
 April 16 Raphe s. of Georg Hopkins  
 [no date] William s. of Henrye Groome  
 June 8 Thomas s. of John Searle  
 June 9 Elizabeth d. of Richard Brinklowe  
 July 2 Katherine d. of John Burgesse  
 July 3 Nicholas s. of Martin Melsonne  
 July 10 Anne s. (*sic*) of William Neele  
 July 21 William s. of Robert Markum  
 July 24 Elizabeth d. of John Couckooe  
 July 26 Avis d. of William ffeild  
 July 29 John s. of Robert Webbe  
 Aug. 18 Symon s. of Edmund ffensham  
 Sept. 10 John s. of Georg Reeve  
 Sept. 25 Margaret d. of Thomas Stubbs  
 Oct. 21 William s. of Nicholas Coker  
 Dec. 24 William s. of Thomas Williams  
 Dec. 2 [. ] Elizabeth d. of Thomas Adowne  
 Jan. 1 John s. of William Tymes  
 Jan. 11 Thomas s. of Raphe Potts  
 Mar. 14 Nicholas s. of Robert Nitingale
- 1543 Mar. 24 William s. of Willia' ffarey  
 Mar. 29 John s. of Thomas Apulton  
 Mar. 26 Henrye s. of Alexander Bowmond  
 May 7 Joane d. of Thomas Lowen  
 May 8 Richard s. of Henrye Bonere  
 May 20 Raphe s. of Richard Barnes  
 May 20 John s. of Edmund Groome  
 May 23 William s. of John Rey  
 May 25 Jane d. of Henrye Syres  
 June 3 Jane d. of Symon Lowen  
 June 13 Elizabeth d. of Henrye Knott  
 June 21 John s. of Robert Chapman  
 Aug. 10 Thomas s. of Willia' Spencer  
 25 Maudline d. of Robert Crosse  
 Aug. 19 Thomas s. of Thomas Banakens

1543	Sept. 20	John s. of John Ffensham
	Sept. 26	Thomas s. of Thomas Smith
	Oct. 15	Thomas s. of William Reynolds
	Nov. 9	John s. of John Burgesse
	Nov. 10	John s. of John Marshall
	Jan. 7	Thomas s. of Edmund Ffensham
	Feb. 2	Agnes Lawe
	Feb. 7	Alice Apulton
	Feb. 13	John s. of John Searle
1544	April 20	John s. of John Etheridg
	May 18	Ellen and Joane ds. of John Lucye
	May 22	Joane and Marjorie ds. of John Clothyer
	June 12	Joane d. of Thomas Ffletcher
	June 13	William Rolls
	June 14	Pellis Cuckowe
	Aug. 24	Joane Bridges
	Oct. 1	John Markim
	Oct. 2	Alice Nitingale
	Oct. 3	John Beamond
	Oct. 6	Robert Walker
	Oct. 10	Agnes Burye was buried ( <i>sic</i> )
	Oct. 11	Margaret Bellinghame
	Nov. 2	Willia' Brinklowe
	Nov. 3	John Sir <sup>s</sup>
	Dec. 8	John Ceanwell
	Jan. 15	Ellen Burridg
1545	April 10	Georg Graye
	April 14	Agnes Edwards
	June 12	Avis Bunsted
	June 15	John Clothier
	July 10	Alice Renne
	Aug. 1	Thomas Ffensham
	Aug. 13	Marye Cooke
	Nov. 1	John Norman
	Nov. 13	John Reeve
	Dec. 3	John Rowell
	Jan. 10	Elizabeth Ethridg
	Jan. 12	Willia' OKeley
	Mar. 15	Willia' ( <i>blank</i> )
	Mar. 19	John ( <i>blank</i> )
1546	Mar. 29	John ( <i>blank</i> )
	Mar. 31	Willia' Egelton
	April 10	Willia' Spufford
	April 12	Thomas Ffuller
	June 1	John Newland
	June 6	Elizabeth Reynolds
	June 30	Henrye Burye*
	July 10	( <i>blank</i> ) Markam
	Aug. 1	( <i>blank</i> ) Musgrave
	Oct. 3	Willia' Ffensham
1547	April 12	Humfrey Ffield

\* Later of Cranfield, son of Humphrey Bury of Herne.

1547	April 25	William Wainright
	July 20	William Okeland
	July 21	(blank) Pulton
	Sept. 3	Raphe Everatt
	Sept. 3	Willia' Reeve
	Sept. —	Elizabeth Binnsted
	Oct. 3	John Collens
	Oct. 16	Agnes Larkine
	Dec. 3	Robert s. of John Clothyer
	Dec. 6	Richard s. of Thomas Baker
	Dec. 21	Joane d. of Robert Brinklowe
	Jan. 9	Willia' Dawe
	Jan. 9	Willia' Crosslye
	Jan. 23	John Norman
	Jan. 29	John Webb
	Jan. 30	John Webb
	Mar. 23	John Martindale
	Mar. 23	Willia' Ebbis
1548	Mar. 27	Elizabeth Taylour
	Mar. 28	Marrion Bourne
	April 12	Richard Ca
	April 14	Willia' Bellingame
	April 14	Thomas Pratt
	April 15	Robert Ffuller
	May 20	Robert Spufford
	June 10	John Gould
	June 16	Thomas Bowstrid
	July 17	Robert s. of Willia' Reynold
	July 26	Joane Oates
	Aug. 26	Joane d. of Thomas Cooke
	Sept. 16	Margaret d. of John Ethridg
	Sept. 23	Raphe s. of Thomas Ffuller
	Oct. 19	Raphe s. of Thomas Ordwaye*
	Dec. 2	Agnes d. of Robert Hodgsonn
	Dec. 14	Richard s. of Robert Markome
	Dec. 30	Willia' s. of . . . Tynsley
	Jan. 5	Elizabeth d. of John Goodridge
		Isabell C. ( <i>sic</i> )
	Jan. 17	Joane d. of Thomas Yong
	Jan. 20	Richard s. of John Burgesse
	Jan. 30	Joane d. of Thomas Newland
	Feb. 6	Joane d. of Thomas Rowell
	Feb. 11	Richard s. of Robert Nitingale
	Mar. 11	Edmund s. of Edmund Ffensham
	Mar. 24	Richard s. of William Saunders
1549	Mar. 27	Andrew s. of Edmund Crowe
	April 14	Margaret d. of Nicholas Bourne
	April 17	Elizabeth d. of Robert Brinklowe
	April 28	Thomas s. of John Okeland
	May 12	Elizabeth d. of Richard Taylor

\* An extremely late survival; the name Radulphus Ordwaie is found in Toddington in 1286.

1549	May 19	William s. of Thomas Everet
	May 30	Margaret d. of Nicholas Dawson
	July 2	Agnes d. of Thomas Waynright
	July 16	Richard s. of Thomas Edwards
	July 23	Nicholas s. of William Lowyn
	July 23	Joane d. of Georg Lewys
	July 28	John s. of Georg Reeve
	Sept. 22	Richard s. of Georg Ffensham
	Oct. 11	Katherine d. of John Stanyche <i>als.</i> Stanidge
	Oct. 27	Joane d. of Richard Brinklowe
	Nov. 8	Thomas s. of Thomas Seeling
	Nov. 16	Richard s. of Ellis Beamond
	Dec. 8	Joane d. of Robert Webb
	Dec. 20	Raphe s. of Thomas Newland
	Dec. 23	Alice d. of Thomas Bromley
	Jan. 12	Thomas s. of Thomas Ethridg
	Mar. 3	Andrew s. of Thomas Stubs
	Mar. 23	Thomas s. of Willia' Norman
1550	April 4	Margaret d. of Robert Nitingale
	April 7	John s. of William Alec
	April 13	Anne d. of Thomas Ordwaye
	May 1	Joane d. of Thomas Burgesse
	May 4	John s. of John Spufford
	May 20	Thomas s. of Edward Potts
	July 10	Agnes d. of Henrye Cufley
	July 13	Robert s. of Thomas Poulton
	July 25	Edward s. of Willia' Cater
	July 28	Agnes d. of Willia' Clarke
	Aug. 6	John s. of John Taylor
	Aug. 18	Robert s. of John Okeland
	Aug. 23	Elizabeth d. of Richard Collens
	Aug. 26	John s. of John Davie
	Nov. 16	Joane d. of Willia' Reynolds
	Nov. 27	Margaret d. of Robert Larking
	Nov. 30	Agnes d. of Georg Fensham
	Dec. 14	Thomas s. of Ffrancis Martendale
	Dec. 26	Agnes d. of Henrye Bourne
	Dec. 28	John s. of Thomas Shephard
	Dec. 30	Joane d. of John Yong
	Jan. 30	Symon s. of Nicholas Bellinghame
	Feb. 21	Joane d. of Willia' Bowstrid
1551	Mar. 28	Thomas s. of Thomas Smith
	April 10	Amy d. of Thomas Gould
	April 14	Margaret d. of John Bamford
	April 25	Nicholas s. of Robert Markham
	April 25	Catherine d. of John Ethridg
	April 27	Alice d. of Robert Hodsone
	Jan. 11	Agnes d. of William Reynolds
	Mar. 6	Robert s. of Willia' Tynsley
1552	May 15	Thomas s. of Robert Larkyn
	May 22	Elizabeth d. of John Burgesse
	July 5	Edmund s. of Edmund Ffensham
	July 15	Elizabeth d. of William Alec



1552	July 25	Thomas s. of Robert T . . . .
	Aug. 7	Richard s. of John Spufford
	Sept. 11	Joane d. of Henrye Coofley
	Sept. 18	William s. of Ellis Beamond
	Oct. 28	Barberie d. of Thomas Bunberye
	Nov. 5	Agnes d. of Thomas Edwards
	Nov. 9	Richard s. of Richard Johnson
	Dec. 27	Anne d. of Richard Smith
	Jan. 10	Richard s. of Thomas . . . .
	Jan. 22	Alice d. of Richard Brinklowe
	Feb. 20	Thomas s. of Thomas Wainright
	Feb. 20	Elizabeth d. of Georg Reeve
1553	Mar. 26	Edward s. of Thomas Shepheard
	April 9	Elizabeth d. of Thomas Ordwaye

## Weddings in 1558.

1558	April 24	John Horsley & Katherine Watts
	June 28	Willia' Payell & Agnes Kent
	July 24	Thomas Hilleisdone* & Joane Potts
	July 30	Edmond Hill & Agnes Cooke
	Oct. 16	Willia' Pollerd & Alice Sirs
	Oct. 30	John Cuckoee & Ellen Turner
	Nov. 4	Richard Husband & Margerie Statum
	Nov. 7	Chry'tofer Dickons & Joan . . . .
	Nov. 13	John Clarke & Amy Hopkins
	Nov. 13	Thomas Edwards & Elizabeth Ethridg
	Nov. 16	John Collins & Elizabeth Cooke
	Jan. 18	Nicholas Hopkins & Joane Smith
	Jan. 18	Edmund Williams & Christian Randley

## Christenings in Ano 1558.

1558	Mar. 27	Robert s. of Robert Thorne
	April 28	Elizabeth d. of Thomas Bumstid
	May 20	Marye d. of Thomas Wraye
	May 25	Margaret d. of Georg Ffensham
	May 27	Richard s. of Richard Daniell
	July 17	Susana d. of Willia' Webb
	Sept. 9	Eme d. to . . . . Stacey
	Oct. 19	Alice d. to Thomas Emerton
	Nov. 17	William s. of John Cooke
	Dec. 16	Elizabeth d. of Thomas Rowell
	Feb. 12	Thomas s. of Xtofer Dickons
	Feb. 28	Richard Candee, a base
	Feb. 28	Elizabeth d. of . . . . Sanders

## Burialls in Ano 1558.

1558	April 2	Joane d. of Thomas Edwards
	April 11	Alice d. of the said Thomas
	May 4	Ellis Beamond

\* Probably of the family of Hillersden of Elstowe. Joane Potts was no doubt of Chalgrave.

1558	May 8	John s. of John Elburne
	May 12	Ffrancis Smith
	July 20	William Webb
	Aug. 6	Thomas Bonner
	Aug. 9	Thomas Cooke
	Aug. 11	Agnes d. of Richard Stubbs
	Aug. 15	William Sutton
	Aug. 16	John Etheridg
	Aug. 17	Joane Casley
	Aug. 21	Richard s. of Richard Daniell
	Aug. 23	Siselye Wheatley
	Aug. 27	Katherine Horsley, widow
	Aug. 28	Joane Edwards
	Aug. 28	Thomas Etheridg
	Aug. 29	John Smith
	Aug. 29	Marye d. of Will'm Clarke was baptized [ <i>sic</i> , ? & bur.]
	Aug. 31	John Stannidge
	Aug. 31	Agnes Sqirge
	Sept. 3	John Bucklemaker
	Sept. 4	William Wells
	Sept. 10	Elizabeth Stock
	Sept. 18	Thomas Cooke
	Sept. 18	Raphe s. of Willia' Stock
	Sept. 23	Joane Mapes, widowe
	Sept. 27	Thomas Edwards
	Sept. 28	Elizabeth Baker, wid.
	Sept. 28	John s. of Richard Smith
	Aug. 28 ( <i>sic</i> )	John Allwaye*
	Aug. 29	Robert Baker
	Aug. 29	John Burgesse
	Oct. 1	Joane Smith
	Oct. 3	Thomas s. of Robert Markham
	Oct. 3	William Kelchoe
	Sept. 13	Susana d. of Willia' Webb
	Sept. 14	Laurence North
	Sept. 14	Maude d. of Robert Hodgkin
	Sept. 19	Agnes d. of Robert Hudson
	Oct. 21	Elizabeth d. of Georg Ffensham
	Oct. 23	Ane Starye, a Base
	Nov. 16	John Slowe
	Nov. 21	William Stock
	Nov. 22	Thomas Dickons
	Nov. 22	Thomas Baker
	Nov. 24	Margerie . . . , widowe
	Dec. 6	Agnes Webb
	Dec. 6	Joane Burgesse
	Dec. 7	Agnes Wells
	Dec. 13	Thomas Newland
	Dec. 14	Margaret Bonner, widow
	Dec. 21	Margaret King
	Dec. 24	Agnes Fforde, wid.

\* A Streatley family, *vide* Harl. Visit., xix., p. 1.

1558	Dec. 29	Margaret Holbiche
	Dec. 30	Robert s. of Thomas Collins
	Jan. 3	Robert s. of Ro. Elbourne
	Jan. 6	Joane d. of Wm. Harding
	Jan. 11	Alice Hudsonn
	Jan. 22	Richard s. of . . . . Cooper
	Jan. 23	John Gould
	Feb. 13	Alice Gould
	Feb. the same 3th.	Thomas Ffandillicon
	Feb. 17	Mathew Ffandillicon
	Feb. 18	Joane d. of John Cuckooe
	Feb. 21	. . . . Clarke, widow
	Feb. 24	Thomas Emerton
	Feb. 26	Alice Barnes
	Feb. 26	Thomas Etheridg*
	Feb. 28	William Clarke
	Feb. 29	Alice d. of Thomas Etheridg
	Mar. 14	John Greene and Richard, a Beggar

## Weddings in Ano 1559.

1559	June 18	Raphe Marbell & Millicent Studd
	July 6	Henrye Shipton & Joane Cooper
	July 25	John Cooper & Joane Stafford
	Aug. 15	Richard Smith & Dorothee . . . , wid.
	Aug. 26	Valentine Crawley & Agnes Burgesse
	Sept. 9	John Webb & Marye Maple
	Sept. 14	William Nicholas & Ann Child
	Nov. 13	John Allwaye & Jane Clothier
	Jan. 17	Robert Samwell & Avis Webb

## Christenings in Ano 1559.

1559	Mar. 29	Alice d. of Georg Reeve
	May 15	Agnes d. of . . . . Alexander
	Aug. 4	Maud d. of Willia' Reignolds
	Aug. 14	Marya d. of . . . . Clarke
	Oct. 12	Anne d. of John Horsley
	Nov. 19	Richard Wright
	Jan. 11	Joane d. of Richard Taylor
	Feb. 20	Margaret d. of William Smith
	Feb. 20	Joane d. of Willia' Adkins
	Mar. 1	Edward Barmott

## Burialls in Ano 1559.

Note that from the prime of March 1559 to the 11th of July 1581 ther wasse not any buriall entered into the old booke out of wch this is copied.

---

\* The last family that can be traced, which lived at the now lost hamlet of Wadelow (see *Toddington—its Annals*).

# Pedigree of Meurdrac.

Contributed by J. HARVEY BLOOM, M.A.

Meurdrac.==

Robert Mordrac, had a grant of Compton from Roger de Neuburgh, Earl of Warwick, before 1130.==

Robert Meurdrac of Ralph (see *ante*, Vol. Geoffrey, a retainer of the Earl of Warwick.  
La Meurdraquiere. V., pp. 152 & 156). Roger Mordrac, had confirmation of Compton==Hawise, dau. of Alan de St. Pierre.

Robert Mordrac, Knt.=Matilda, who had dower from her brother-in-law. Thomas Mordrac, had seisin of Edgecot in 1216.==

Henry Mordac, Sheriff of Warwickshire=A sister of Henry de Compton. Roger Mordac of Edgecot, levied a fine in favour of==Alice. and Leicester. his son.

William Mordac, Knt., represented Northants in the==Beatrice. Ernald, a knt., went=Lucy, widow of John Parliament of 1295—98; had grant of free warren to France with de Grey; mar. before and view of frankpledge in Hocheot 1254. Henry de Grey 1287. 1281.

John=Alice, Nicholas, . . . . Thomas Mordak, Knt.,=(2) Juliana,=(2) John Scholastica, Philip de Geyton, Lord of Shrew- Mordak, alive Lord of Compton, mur- born 1290; Vaux born 1292; ley; died at La Grave, co. War- died s.p. in Rect of dered in the Forest of accused of the (see *ante*, wick, 20 Jan. 1316. Inq. p.m. 1373. 1309— Kynnefare. Inq. p.m. murder of her Vol. V, frey de Theobald de Geyton, died at 49. 22 June 1316. Seal: husband and pp. 277 Inq. p.m. La Grave 24 Jan. 1316. Inq. A lion rampant. condemned to & 353). p.m. be burnt.

Elena, ward=John Mordac, Knt., born 24 Aug. 1298; fought at Crecy; Commissioner==(2) Margery. Thomas Mordak, Knt.,=Elena. of Thomas of Array 1346; levied a fine of Ocheot in 1344. Arms: Or, *fretty* in France 1346-7. de Solyhull. *sable*.

Thomas, son and heir, sold Compton to Alice Perriers or Perrers 1370. Arnold, confirmed Compton to Alice.



## Mordak Charters in possession of Lord Willoughby de Broke.

WITH CERTAIN ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTS FROM OTHER  
SOURCES, AS INDICATED.

Charter of Henry de Neuburgh, Earl of Warwick, granting the church of Compton to God and Our Lady of Warwick. (About 1100.)

1. Henricus comes Warewicip presentibus et futuris salutem. Ego pro salute mea et Margarete uxoris mee et omnium parentum et antecessorum meorum, dedi ecclesiam de Cumtona cum omnibus pertinentiis suis libere et quiete perpetuam elemosinam dei et beate Marie de Warwici et hac mea carta confirmavit sit omni tempore in prebenda unius canonicorum ibi deo serviente. Hujus ante donationis sunt testes Margareta uxor mea Siwardus de Ardena, Tustinus de Monteforti, Hugo filius Richardi, Henricus senescallus.

To this deed is affixed the equestrian seal of the Earl.  
Original in Warwick Castle.

Grant by Roger de Beaumont, Earl of Warwick, Gundrada his Countess, and William their son to Robert Murdac, of the lands of Compton, to hold of the Earl by the service of one knight. (Before 1130.)

2. Roger comes Warwici, Gundrada comitisse, et Willielmo suo, et omnibus baronibus suis et fidelibus tam futuris quam presentibus, salutem. Notum nobis facio me dedisse et concessisse Roberto Murdac, Comptona cum pertinentibus, et advocationem ecclesie ejusdem ville, in feodo et hereditate, sibi, heredibus suis, de me et heredibus imperpetuum tenendum; a per servicium unius militis; ita quiete et libere sit, unquam pater meus, et ego eam quiete et libere tenuimus. Hujus donationis et concessionis sunt testes Gundrada comitissa, Willielmus filius meus, Gaulricus et Henricus fratres mei, T[urstanus] de Montforti, Willielmus Giffard, Hugho Lunet, Engelram, Gaulricus Murdac, Gaufridus camerarius, Walterus capellanus apud Warwic, et ad huc Richardus de Vernun, Henricus dapifer, Edwinus de piru.

Confirmation of the above grant by William, Earl of Warwick.  
(About 1153.)

3. Willielmus Comes Warwici omnibus baronibus suis et hominibus suis et amicis Francis et Anglis, tam futuris quam presentibus, salutem. Sciatis me dedisse Roberto Murdac et heredibus suis, ad tenendum de me et de heredibus meis, et presentis cartule testimonio confirmasse donationem quam pater meus Rogerus Comes ei dedit, et carta sua confirmavit. Scilicet Cumtona et sua adiacentia liberam solutam, quietam per servicium unius militis. Hiis testibus Willielmo Giffard, Nigello de Mondeville, Alano menis' filio Aitrop' Astigem, Simone de Witacre, Waltero Revel, Rogero Giffard, Jordano clerico.

Confirmation by William, Earl of Warwick, to Roger, son of Robert Murdac, of the feoff of Compton. (After 1153.)

4. Willielmus comes de Warewici omnibus hominibus et amicis suis Francis et Anglis totius honoris sui salutem. Sciant tam postquam

presentes me reddidisse Rogero Murdac filio Roberti Murdac Cumtonam cum pertinentiis suis, qua pater suus Robertus Murdac tenuit. Tenendam de me et heredibus meis ipsius et sui heredis in feudo et hereditate pro homagio suo quod mei fecit et pro recto relavamine quod mei inde dedit et hoc pro servicium unius militis mei inde faciendum quare volo et . . . . precipio. Quod prenominate Rogerus Murdac ista prescripta . . . . bene et in pace, libere et quiete, plene et honorifice, cum omnibus libertatibus et liberis consuetudinibus et heredibus meis pertinentibus ipse et heredes sui per prenominate servicium. Hujus rei sunt testes Willielmus Giffard, Hugo d'Ardena, Robertus filius de Hodonis, Robertus de Curli, Rogerus de Olli, Walterus Cumin, Robertus de Sancto Claro, Willielmus Giffard juvenis, Rogerus filius Radulfi, Gaufridus Murdac, Gaufridus de Sancto Mauro, Lomas the monk, Willielmus de Sancto Petro, Henricus de Vilers, Henricus de Lodbroc, Adlardus mareschaldus, et multis aliis.

Seal, circular: Earl William on horseback, wearing mail, holding in his right hand a sword and holding in his left a kite-shaped shield. Legend defaced, SIGILL . WILL[IELMUS DE . . . .]

Grant by William de Davilla, lord of Walton, to Roger Murdac for homage service and four marks of silver, of 24 acres of land next the Fosse. (About 1160.)

5. Charter of William de Davilla, granting to Roger Murdac for homage and service, and for four marks of silver, a cultura of his demesne, viz., 24 acres next the Fosse, rendering 6*d.* and one pound of pepper at Easter for all services. Witnesses: Peverell de Bellocampo and Richard his son, Ralph pincerna, Hugh de Chaucombe, Ralph son of Ralph, Hubert Pittit and Eustace his son, William son of Hugh, Milo de Kinton, Wido de Chadelesunte, Arnulf de Welesburne, Geoffrey de Ox', Gerald the chaplain, Ralph de Petling, Robert le flameng, Jordan son of Simon, Hugh Norf', Alan le Norreys, Richard Trusbut.

Grant by Roger Murdac to Roger the clerk of Cherlecote of his church of Compton. (About 1153.)

6. Rogerus Murdac omnibus sanete ecclesie filiis salutem. Sciant omnes me pro anima patris mei et antecessorum meorum in puras elemosinas concessisse, Rogero clerico de Cherlecota, ecclesiam meam de Cumtona cum omnibus eidem ecclesie pertinentiis et libertatibus et adeo libere sic uniopia aliqua alia persona eam liberiis et melius possedit. Hiis testibus Geroldo presbytero, Waltero clerico, Radulfo serviente, Ricardo, Radulfo, Rodberto. Cart. of St. Mary's, Warwick, folio 157.

7. Grant by Thomas Murdak of Compton Murdak to William Durvassal and his heirs of pasturage rights in Compton. Witnesses: William de Teye, Nicholas Balaunce, John Hugon of Chadeleshunte, Richard Dobin of the same, Richard Invene, John Lucas, Herbert Lucas. No date.

8. Grant by Thomas Murdac, lord of Compton, to William de Heyton and Juliane, daughter of William-att-the-well-of-Compton, of a messuage which Henry son of Edith held, with a virgate and four

acres reaching to Leystrewey, and an acre on Dryfurlong on the west, four acres on Mynderesland, four acres between the road and Compton Eade, seven acres at Binfurlong, three acres on the Kinamsti, five acres on Le Breg, half an acre on Norelade, four acres on Letlewalde, and other lands on Le Madewelle, Wolthalp and Lebrokes homeend, paying annually a rent of 20 shillings. Witnesses: William Durvassel, Henry Lucas, John the smythe, Richard Mile, John de Herci and others. No date.

9. Grant by William Murdac confirming to Ernald his brother and William Crosman of Compton half a virgate of land and the messuage of the said William at an annual rent of ten shillings and a peppercorn. Witnesses: Richard de Willyhomecote, Peter Sampson, Richard de Bokerville, Robert Russel, Richard de Littelbury, Anselm de Crimescote, Robert the chaplain and others. Seal. No date.

10. Bond dated Michaelmas 56 Hen. III. By which Giles de Morton binds himself to William Murdac to farm for 14 years the feoff Robert Durvassall held in Compton, and abide by the deed of feoffment. Witnesses: Ernald de Bosco, Roger de Nodari, Hugh, rector of the church of Certeden, Walter de Arderne and others.

11. Quitclaim by William, son of Robert Durvassal of Comtone Mordake, to Sir William Murdak, lord of Hoheokote, of a bushel of corn due to him for a virgate of land in Comtone. Witnesses: Sir John de Lodbroc, Robert Bygot, Sir Fulke de Lucy, Sir Robert de Caunderton, Jordan de May, Henry Mile, John de Chadeleshunte and others. Seal, a cock. SI WILL. DURHSA . . .

12. Covenant dated on the Feast of St. Michael and all angels (1 Edward 1272), being a grant of the wardship of Henry, heir of Luce de Compton, and of the lands held by Luce in the manor of Cumpton the day he died. For this Philip de Lynton gives 12 marks. Witnesses: Sir Geoffrey de Limeks and Sir William de Boteler, knights, John de Hercy, Walter de Wyncote, Thomas de Bladis of Tysho, Thos. lord of Etyndon, Henry Mile of Chadeleshunte, Robert Durvassal of Compton and others. Seal, a lion rampant.

13. Covenant made Friday before St. Martin 13 Edward I. between Sir William de Mordak, lord of Compton Mordak, and Beatrice his wife of the one part, and Robert son of John Durvassall, concerning the farm of a rent of 20 shillings reciting that it was paid by Alice, a widow, from the Feast of the Annunciation 14 Edward I. for 14 years. Witnesses: Sir John Peche, Robert Bygot, Fulke de Lucy, knights, Simon Lenelaunce, Henry le Marshal, Alice de Monmeresham of Wardon and others.

14. Covenant made at Compton Murdak Tuesday in Easter week, 18 Edward I., between Sir William Mordak of the one part and William son of Robert Durvassall, whereby the latter grants to Sir William 4 quarters of corn old measure in exchange for 1 quarter and 1 bushel new measure. Witnesses: Henry Mile, Henry Spigurnel, Hugh de Kynebell, Walter de Eytelfeld, John Pastor, John the smith and others.



15. Demise by Roger Murdac of Hohecote, with the consent of Alice his wife, to William their son of all their lands and tenements in Hohecote, for which William gives Alice his mother a competent and honorable garment to clothe her at Christmas. Dated at Hohecote Monday after SS. Peter and Paul 22 Edward III. (1294).

P.R.O., Anc. Deeds, A 4560.

16. Final concord dated Morrow of the Ascension 44 Edward III. William de Gresley, clerk, John Vincent of London, John de Ploufield, clerk, quer., Thomas Mordak, knight, def., of the manor of Compton, except that portion which Alice wife of John Mordak held, viz., a messuage, 2 carucates of land and £16 rent.

17. Release by Nicholas Murdak, rector of the church of Hethecote, to Sir Thomas Murdak, knight, of all his right, etc., in 2 messuages and a virgate of land in Compton which Sir William Murdak his father had granted him. Witnesses: Sir Thomas Wabe, Sir Thomas Latimer, Otewero de Derset, Hugh Kynebell, Richard Purneys of Wardon, etc. Given at Hethecote Saturday in the vigil of Pentecost 2 Edward II. (1309). Seal, a lion rampant.

18. Grant by the same to Sir Thomas Mordak, his brother, of 2s. rent in Compton, which William, son of William the provost, rendered. Witnesses: Richard Mile of Brochauppton, Richard de Kington, John Hugon of Chadelsunt, John de Pipe of Morton, William Durvassal, Richard the priest, Henry Peck and many others. Compton, Friday next St. Leonard 3 Edward II. (1309).

19. Final concord levied at Westminster within fifteen days of Easter, 7 Edward II. (1313). John Goion, parson of the church of Ohecote, quer., Sir Thomas Murdak, knight, and Elena his wife, def., of the manor of Ohecote, with appurtenances. Thomas and Elena recognise the right of John. John surrenders his right in court to def. to the use of Thomas and Elena and the heirs of Elena.

P.R.O., Anc. Deeds, A 7176.

20. Grant by Sir Thomas Mordacke, knight, to Richard de Compton of a plot of land lying between the croft of William the skinner and the highway leading to Chadelshunte, paying annually at Christmas a warrock. Witnesses: Alan, chaplain of Compton, William Durvassal, Henry Luccis, William de Eyton, Richard the smith and others. Compton Mordack, Sunday in the octave of the Assumption of our Lady 6 Edward II. (1313).

21. Grant by Sir Thomas Murdock to William the skinner, Agnes his wife, and William their son, of a messuage, etc., lying between the bridge of Compton and the messuage of Alice at ye Bridge. Witnesses: William Durvassal, Sir Alan chaplain of Compton, Henry Lucas, Richard the smith, William le Palfreour, John Lucas and many others. Compton, Wednesday before the Decollation of St. John the Baptist 8 Edward II. (1315).

22. Grant by William, son of Robert Durvassal, to Robert his son, of a messuage and virgate of land which Henry son of Simon de Cumpton



held. Witnesses: Sir John Murdak, Nicholas Balaunce, Richard le Yonge of Brockhampton, Richard Mile, Hugh de Chadeleshunte, Benedict Mile, Sir Alan and others. Sunday before St. Hillary 10 Edward II. (1317). Seal, a cock.

23. Grant by Sir John Murdac, knight of Compton Murdak, to John the sheepreeve and Alice Perine his wife, of a messuage and virgate of land in Compton at a rent of 30 shillings. Witnesses: Richard de Brochamptone, Richard Mile, William Durvassall, Henry Lucas, Sir Alan the chaplain, William de Eyton, Richard the smith and others. Compton, Tuesday in St. Luke 15 Edward II.

24. Grant by Sir John Murdak to John Jones, of a windmill at Compton, for 12 years. Witnesses: William Durvassal, Henry Lenches, Robert Lucas, Richard the smith, John the clerk and others. Compton, Wednesday after St. Peter ad vincula 17 Edward II. (1323).

25. Final concord levied at York within 3 weeks of Michaelmas, 17 Edward II. John Murdak, knight, and Elyanore his wife, quer., and Thomas de Solyhull, guardian to Elyanore, and Nicholas Murdak, parson of the church of Ohecote, def., of the manor and advowson of Ohecote and of the manor of Compton Verney, settling them upon John, Elyanore his wife and their heirs, with remainder to Thomas, brother of John.

P.R.O., Anc. Deeds, A 7176

26. Grant by William, son of John Durvassal, to William Murdak, chaplain, of all his lands in Compton Murdak. Witnesses: William Rodbergh, John Dernford, William atte Wode, vicar of Leye, Richard Monek, William Page and others. Stratton, Thursday in the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr 4 Edward III. (1330).

27. Conveyance by Thomas, brother of Sir John Mordak, knight, to Thomas de Farnburgh of lands in Compton Mordak, paying yearly to Margery, widow of John, a strike of corn, one of pease, a quart of malt and two loads of straw (*temp.* Edward III.). P.R.O., Anc. Deeds, A 4338.

28. Confirmation by Sir John Murdak, knight, of a grant by Thomas, his brother, to Thomas de Farnburgh of the wardship and marriage of John, son of John Durvassal. Dated Friday after the Translation of St. Thomas Martyr 16 Edward III. (1340).

29. Grant by Juliana, widow of William de Eyton, and John her son to Sir John Murdak, knight, of the messuage held by her in dower. Witnesses: Henry Milys, Thomas de Farnborough, John Jones, Richard the smith and others. Compton, Sunday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross 19 Edward III. (1345).

30. Grant by Sir Thomas Murdak, knight, to John Jones of a messuage and virgate of land in Compton, which Geoffrey Coppeul held, at 7s. rent. Witnesses: Henry Pipe, lord of Morton, William Clarel, Richard Phynnor, Henry Marischal, Robert Page and others. Compton, Monday next after St. Michael and All Angels 30 Edward III. (1356).

31. Grant by Sir Thomas Murdak, knight, and Helen his wife, to Agnes Jones, widow, and William, Thomas and Joane her children for life, of a messuage and virgate of land in Compton. Witnesses: Sir John Jones of Compton, chaplain, Henry Marchal, Richard Vinour, William Watten of Cumbroke, Richard Gewen of Brochampton and others. Compton, Tuesday in St. Agnes 38 Edward III. (1364).

32. Indenture of John Murdak granting to Thomas his brother the wardship and marriage of John, son and heir of John Durvassal of Compton Murdak. Dated at Compton, Thursday after the Feast of St. Mathew Ap. 40 Edward III. (1366). P.R.O., Anc. Deeds, A 4340.

33. Letters of Alice de Perriers attorning William de Gresley, John de Ploufeld and John Vincent of London to enfeof Thomas de Murdak in the manor of Cumpton. 28 May, 44 Edward III. (1370). Armorial seal showing an impaled coat, now defaced (French).

34. Final Concord levied the Morrow of the Ascension 44 Edward III. William de Gresley, John Vincent of London, and John de Ploufeld, clerk, querants, Thomas Murdak, knight, deforciant, of the manor of Cumptone Mordak with appurtenances. William, John, and John recognise the right of Thomas, who concedes to them the manor and surrenders it in court (except a messuage, 2 carucates of land and 16 pounds in rent), to hold to them and the heirs of William of the capital lord of the feoff by the service due. Thomas concedes for himself and his heirs (except that part which Alice, widow of John Murdak, holds in dower during her life, but which upon her death is to pass to William and his heirs). Warranty against all men. Feet of Fines, P.R.O.

35. Confirmation by Sir Thomas Mordak, knight, of the manor of Compton to Alice Perriers. Witnesses: John Oke, Esq., Hugh Bisseley, Thomas Bernard and others. Compton, 6 Nov., 44 Edward III. (1370). Seal of arms: Fretty.

36. Grant by Alice Perrier, widow, to William Wikeham, Bishop of Winchester, of her manor of Compton Mordak. Witnesses: Richard Preston, William Faryngton, William Walleworth and others. London, 10 Dec., 48 Edward III. (1374). Seal, oval, The B. V. Mary and child with a suppliant.

37. Deed of confirmation by the feoffees John Hanney, canon of Welles, William Cary and Nicholas Romney, clerks, to Alice, widow of Sir William de Windesore, knight, of houses, rents and services in Temestrete in the city of London; the manor of Rischlepe and Gunnoldesbury in the county of Middlesex; the manors of Upmynster, Westnenland, Rampton, Cotenham called Ysle Westwyke, Cottenham called Sanys, and Ympyngton, and lands in Cambridge; the manors of Rodiston, Solworth and Feryndon in the county of Northants; messuages in Burowell; Weston, county Warwick; Burtonovere in the county of Leicester; Wenyrtton, Notts; Burnhall, Harpishorne and Oxham, county Herts; Stoke Mandeville, county Bucks; Battisyn, Charleswynsyn and Cornhalle in Oxfordshire; Boxbroind, Senttlenne and Filiberd, county

Berks; Fenny Sutton in Wilts; Lydford, Fodyngton, Charleton and Knolle in Somerset; Lytton Combe, Stancombe and Ponysstoke, county Dorset; Burton, Dilatre and Holmo, and lands in Kendal, county Westmoreland; Alston, county Lancaster, and divers messuages in Southwark. Witnesses: Nicholas Brenbury, maior of London, Nicholas Exton and John Fressh, sheriffs, William Walworth, William Faringdon, knights, Richard Preston, alderman, and Geoffrey Newenton. 8 Jan., 8 Richard II.

38. Final concord dated Feast of St. John Baptist 4 Richard II. John de Bukyngham, clerk, John de Campeden, clerk, Robert Perlei, clerk, William de Walleworth, citizen of London, Stephen Hagn of Winchester, William de Worston, William Ryngbourne, Robert de Cherleton, querants; and William de Wyndesore, knight, deforciant, of 2 parts of the manor of Compton Mordak with the part Thomas Shuckburgh and Alice his wife held, which came to Sir William de Wyndesore after the death of Alice. For which they give 100 marks of silver.

39. Deed of feoffment by William de Wykeham enfeoffing Robert Faryngton, clerk, John Kyrkeby and William Mekburgh in the manor of Compton. 28 Oct., 21 Richard II. (1397).

A fine impression of the Bishop's seal is appended.

40. Letters of Richard Oldebury, collector of aids for Sir Thomas de Bellocampo, Earl of Warwick, on the occasion of Richard his son being knighted. Acknowledging the receipt of 20 shillings from Lady Alice Perers 12 June, 1 Henry IV. (1400).

41. Deed of Feoffment by William Meksburgh enfeoffing Richard Medford, Bishop of Sarum, and others. Witnesses: John Oke, Esq., Hugh Bysley, Thomas Barnard and others. Compton, 26 Jan., 2 Henry IV. (1401).

42. Grant by Arnald, brother and heir of Thomas Mordak, to Richard, Bishop of Sarum, and Robert Skerne of all claim to the manor of Compton. Westminster, 10 Feb., 6 Henry IV. (1405). Seal of arms: Fretty. A.M.

43. Letters of William Meksburgh attorning John Houghlot to give seisin to Richard Medford, Bishop of Sarum, John, Lord Welles, Robert Skyrne, and Joane, eldest daughter of Alice Perrers, in the manor of Compton Mordak. 26 Jan., 2 Henry VI. (1424).

44. Letters of Richard de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, and Daubinale, Lord Despenser and Lisle, Captain of Calays, directing his seneschales, feodiers, etc., that Robert Skeyrne has done homage for his lands of Compton Mordak. 14 June, 3 Henry VI. (1425).



## Compton and the Mordaks.

Contributed by J. HARVEY BLOOM, M.A.

The beautiful Warwickshire valley known to-day as Compton Verney had no such distinction in the Norman time. It was just Cumton, *i.e.*, the township in the vale. It was soon to be distinguished from the other Warwickshire Comptons as Cumton Murdac or Mordac.

In the Domesday Book it was the property of two owners, viz., The Count of Meulan, and Thurkill of Warwick, son of Aelfwine the sheriff, and had apparently belonged to his father.

Roger de Beaumont, Earl of Warwick, sometime between 1123, when he succeeded to the Earldom, and 1130, when his countess Gundrada de Warrenne died, granted Cumton to one Robert Murdac, probably that Lord of La Meurdraquiere in the Contentin who ended his days as a monk of La Lazerne, and gave to that house the mill of La Meurdraquiere. (Round, Doc. of France, No. 783.)

Robert left a son Roger, possibly named after his overlord, who held the manor of the Earls of Warwick by military service of one knight, and in turn smaller families held of him, viz., those of De Compton and Durvassall.

The adjoining manor on the north was held by William Davilla, lord of Walton, who granted to the Murdacs a small property by the side of the Foss way, so that the whole parish passed into their possession.

Robert Murdac also held the manor of Hochecote, and the history of these two places is closely connected. Roger his son married Hawisia, daughter of Alan de St. Peter.

Robert their son confirmed the grant his grandfather Robert Murdac and Hugh de St. Denis made to the monks of La Lazerne.

He left two sons, Robert and Thomas, and also a son Roger who inherited La Meurdraquiere, with whom we are not concerned. Robert died before 1216, when his brother and heir Thomas had seisin of Edgecot and provided dower for Matilda, widow of Robert. The next in succession, Roger, must have been son of Thomas, and he with Alice his wife levied a fine of Edgecot to their son Roger in 1294. There are no deeds at Compton of these two generations. They begin again with their son, Sir William Mordak, who was lord of both Compton and Hochecot, and represented Northants in the Parliament of 1295-6. This William had a grant of freewarren and View of Frankpledge in Hochecot in 1254, and married a lady named Beatrice. This couple had three sons: John, who died childless; Nicholas, a priest; and Sir Thomas, who was murdered at Sturton in the Forest of Kynnefare some-time in Easter week 1316. For this crime Juliana his wife was accused, with her husband John de Vaus, who managed to wriggle out of the charge, leaving his wife condemned to be burnt. Their son and heir named John fought at Crecy and made a settlement of Compton on Eleanor his wife and their heirs, with remainder to Thomas his brother, 3 September 1323. His son and heir sold the manor to Alice Perrers, the famous mistress of Edward III.

---

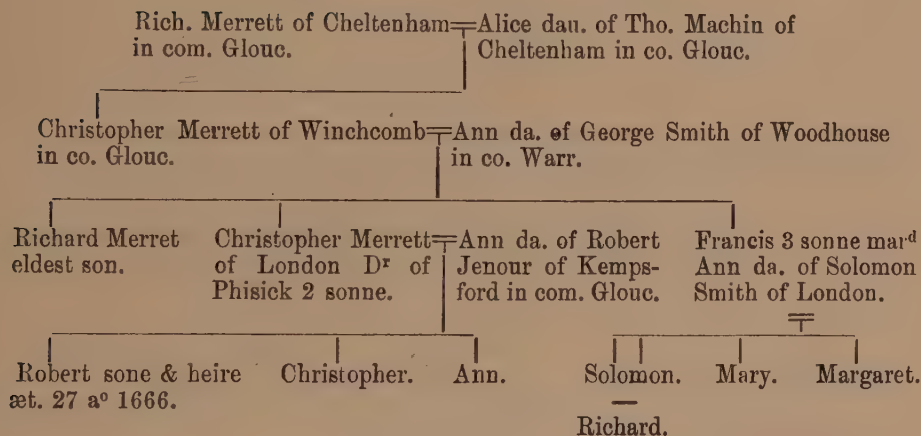


# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

## Merrett.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 145<sup>a</sup>.]



[Harl. MS. 1470, p. 112.]

To all & Singular vnto whom thes p'sents shall com S<sup>r</sup> Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux principall Herald & King of Armes of All the South East & West parts of the Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward sendeth greting. Whereas Christopher Merrett Esq: Doctor of Physick and Fellow of the Colledg of Phisitions London Hath desired me to Assigne unto him such Armes as he may lawfully beare, wherfore I haue thought fitt to giue unto him the Armes hereafter mentioned viz<sup>t</sup> *Barry of six peices Argent & Sable a Bend Erminois*, And for his Crest on a Helmet and Wreath of his Cullours *a Talbot's head erased Ermines collored Argent*, mantled gules doubled argent as in the Margent more liuely is depicted. All which Armes & Crest of the said Clarenceux King of Armes by power & authority of my office to me granted under the great seale of England doe by these p'sents Assigne giue & Grant vnto the said Christopher Merrett And to the heires of his body lawfully begotten to be by them & every of them borne on Seale Sheild Penon Coat armour or otherwise with their due differences according to the Laws of Armes for ever. In witness whereof I haue unto these p'sents fixed the seale of my Office and subscribed my name.

Dated this 13<sup>th</sup> day of July An<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1666.

**Micklethwayt.**[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 21<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Chequy or and gules, a chief indented azure.*CREST.—*An eagle's head erased chequy argent and gules.*per S<sup>r</sup> Jo. Burroughs, Garter.Nathaniel Micklethwayt M'chant Fishmonger, his  
Grandfather was of Plomsted, Clerk.**Moore.**

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 16.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Whitwick Leic.ARMS.—*Ermine, on a chevron three cinquefoils.*CREST.—*A bird's head [? moorcock].* [No tinctures.]

George Moore Wine Cooper of ye East India Company.

**Morden.**[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 9<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Suffolk. The coate in Fishmongers Hall.ARMS.—*Argent, a fleur-de-lis gules.*CREST.—*A lion statant argent, holding a fleur-de-lis gules with his paw.*

I finde this coate for Simon de Mordon Sheriff 38 E. 3.

John Morden Merchant.

**Motte.**

[Add. MS. 5583, p. 132.]

ARMS.—*Azure, two bendlets lozengy or and gules.*CREST.—*A man's head in profile proper, vested or, cap lozengy or and gules, bound azure with ends loose.*Robert Motte of London servant [Bellfounder] =  
to Q. Eliz. & K. James living at Walden.

William Motte of Leigh &amp; of London. =

Joan. Robert of Saffron Walden.

|  
Eliz<sup>h</sup> wife of Sir Thos. Foote [see *ante*, 5th Series, Vol. V., p. 51].

**Moyer.**

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 25.]

ARMS.—*Argent, two chevrons gules.*James Moyer of Lee in Essex=daughter of W<sup>m</sup> Goodlad of Lee.Laurence Moyer  
eldest son.Saml Moyer Esq. Justice  
of the Peace.=Daughter of Mr Thos. Thorold of  
London Merchant.

1. Samuel.

2. Laurence.

3. Thomas.

**Mundy.**[Harl. MS. 5800, fo. 22<sup>d</sup>.]ARMS.—*Sable, a cross engrailed argent, charged with five lozenges gules, on a chief or three eagles' claws erased azure.*CREST.—*A wolf's head erased sable bezanty, breathing fire.*William Mundy gent<sup>l</sup> & Subdeane=Mary Daug: of . . .  
of the Chappell to Q. Eliz. Aleok.John Mundy Doctr of Musick died  
leaving Judith only Daug. marr.  
to . . . Bennett & shee died w<sup>thout</sup>  
issue.Stephen Mundy gent<sup>l</sup>=Grace Daughter of  
serv<sup>t</sup> to King James Robert Smith Citi-  
& K. Charles aged 84 zen & Grocer of  
years died 1640. London.Marmaduke eldest sonne  
& Lyonell 3<sup>d</sup> sonn both  
died w<sup>thout</sup> issue.Stephen Mundy of=Ann da. of Henry  
ye Inner Temple Cockson Citizen  
London Gent. and Marchant  
Taylor of London.Thomasin only  
Daug. died un-  
married.Charles Mundy  
son & heire.Stephen 2<sup>d</sup> sonn.

James 3 sonn.

Francis 4<sup>th</sup> sonn.Samuel 5<sup>th</sup> sonn.Barbara  
eldest  
da.

Eliz. 2 da.

Ann 3 da.

Susan  
4 da.**Neale.**[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 15<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1 and 4, *Argent, a fess between two crescents in chief and a bugle horn\* in base, all gules*; 2 and 3, *Argent, a cross moline gules.*CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet or a chaplet of laurel vert.*

Tho. Neale Esq.

mar. Eliz. da. of S<sup>r</sup> John Garrard Baronet  
y<sup>e</sup> relict of S<sup>r</sup> Nich. Gould K<sup>t</sup> Merchant.\* Burke adds *stringed vert.*

(To be continued.)

## Rogers of Llanbaches.

The outline of the pedigree below is from the "Visitation of Berkshire, 1665-6" (Harl. Soc., lvi., 274).

The identification of the first in the pedigree, Roger ap Philip Vaughan, is difficult. There was no Philip Vaughan of Tretower at that date, nor does any Philip that would suit the case appear in the many printed pedigrees of Vaughan.

Wroth Rogers obtained celebrity as a colonel in the Parliamentary Army and as Member of Parliament. In 1654 he was appointed commissioner for ejecting *scandalous, ignorant and insufficient ministers and schoolmasters*, and held many similar posts. After the restoration of King Charles II. no more is heard of him.

Nathan, son of Col. Wroth Rogers, at the early age of 19, through the influence of his father, became in January 1659 Member of Parliament for the city of Hereford. He was also ensign of a company of foot in the Hereford garrison. With the restoration of King Charles II. he disappears from view until, in 1678, he petitioned that being a tenant of William Morgan of Tredegar, M.P., he had been arrested for supposed breach of the privileges of the Marquis of Worcester in the lordship of Chepstow, had been brought 120 miles in custody, made to pay Sir George Charnock £40 and enter into a bond of £200, etc. He was released on begging pardon and paying his fees (*Parl. Hist. of co. Hereford*, by W. R. Williams, 1896, p. 91). This had reference to the enclosure, under a royal grant, by the Marquis of Worcester of the chase of Wentwood, to which Nathan Rogers objected. In 1708 he published a book, now exceedingly scarce,

### MEMOIRS OF *Monmouth-Shire*

in which he gives a general history of Gwent (Monmouthshire), with references to many Welsh heroes. He then proceeds to his real business, an attack on the Duke of Beaufort, who had been advanced to that dignity from the marquisate of Worcester, for enclosing Wentwood. On p. 31 he speaks of the *sweet seat* built by his great-grandfather, the rector of Llanvaches, where his grandfather, his father and himself had been born. Of great interest is the list of freeholders who had rights of house-bote, hay-bote, etc., in Wentwood.

My copy of the *Memoirs*, which came from the Heber library, is inscribed on the first page in Nathan Rogers' hand—

*For Mr Ford Rogers p' N. R.*

Nathan married Susanna, daughter and heir of Henry Ford of Ford in the parish of Wargrave, and, being resident there in 1665, he entered his pedigree in the Visitation.

Of Ford Rogers, the son of Nathan, I find nothing except that in a deed of 1692 he and his father are described as of Llanmartin, gentlemen.

Neither Wroth nor Nathan Rogers figure in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, though they did much more than many obscure persons who are given ample space there.

Any additions to the pedigree will be acceptable.

1 September 1926.

JOSEPH BRADNEY.



Roger Vaughan, clk., 3rd son of Philip Vaughan of Tretower,=  
co. Brecon; Rector of Llanvaches, to which he was instituted  
as Roger ap Philip 9 Aug. 1589.

John Rogers of Llanvaches=Jane, dau. to . . . Whitehall of Bloxwich,  
co. Stafford.

Cecilia, dau. to=Thomas Jones of Whitechurch, co. Glamorgan. 1st wife.  
Wroth Rogers of Llanvaches, Colonel in the Parliamentary Army, Governor of Hereford 1646; M.P. co. Hereford 1653 and 1658-9; M.P. Hereford 1656-58.  
Mary, eldest dau. and co-heir to Edward Salwey of Stanford, co. Worcester, esq., M.P. 2nd wife.

Nathan Rogers, born 30 May 1639; matric. St. John's Coll., Oxford, 1655; M.P. Hereford 1659; of Ford, co. Berks, in 1665, of Llanmartin, co. Monmouth, 1692; living 1708.	Susanna, only dau. and heir to Henry Ford of Ford in Wargrave, co. Berks.	Thomas=Berning-ton of Bishops-ton, co. Hereford.	Hannah. Peter=Frances. Pers-house, ob. 1731.
---	---	--	--

Ford Rogers, son and heir, aged 4 in 1665; of Llanmartin in 1692; living 1708. Susanna.

## Redmond.

Thomas Redmond, a miniature painter of repute, is said, in the *Dictionary of National Biography*, to have been the son of a clergyman at Brecon, and to have died at Bath in 1785.

The only clergyman of this name I can find is the one recorded below.

Samuel Redmond, clk., curate of Nash and Goldcliff, co. Monmouth, in 1734; curate of St. Arvan's 1734-5; instituted to Cilgwrwg 16 March 174 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
Martha Redmond, wid., bur.\* 19 July 1764.

Thomas Redmond of Nash, bur.\* 12 June 1769.

Gwenllian, bur.\* 26 May 1767.

William Redmond, bur. at St. Arvan's 29 Dec. 1736.

Samuel Redmond of Nash, bapt.\* 15 Dec. 1761.

Margaret James, mar.† 5 Nov. 1793; bur.\* 23 July 1811.

Mary and Martha, bapt.\* and bur.\* 1766.

Samuel Redmond, bapt.† 4 May 1794.

Thomas Redmond, bapt.\* 19 March 1797.

Mary, bapt.† 22 Oct. 1795.

Anne, bapt.\* 5 May 1799.

\* Par. reg. Nash.

† Par. reg. Redwick.

Additions and continuation are desired.

JOSEPH BRADNEY.

## The Wynslowe Family.

By G. ANDREWS MORIARTY, M.A., LL.B.

The following article is an endeavour to give some account of a family of minor gentry that flourished in the fifteenth century. Nothing, so far as I know, has appeared in print regarding them, except a brief and erroneous pedigree embodied in the Gifford-Wenman pedigree of the Oxfordshire Visitation published by the Harleian Society. There is also a manuscript pedigree containing several errors in a collection of "Miscellaneous Pedigrees" compiled by William Penson, Lancaster Herald, and preserved among the Harleian Collections in the British Museum.

The family, which appears to have risen by trade in the City at the end of Edward III.'s reign, occupied for a few years a position of some importance and married into several ancient families. The principal interest to the general public lies in the fact that Edward Winslow, the Mayflower passenger and Governor of the Plymouth Colony, was undoubtedly descended from a cadet of the house. Edward Winslow was the son of Kenlem Winslow, a gentleman of considerable means living near Droitwich in Worcestershire, and in the following article I intend to show how the Wynslows became connected with that county.

At the close of the fourteenth and the commencement of the fifteenth century there were at least three persons of the name actively engaged in trade as London merchants, and it is my opinion, but for which I have no proof, that they were all nearly connected with one another. These were William Wynslowe, a member of the Merchant Taylors Company, John Wynslowe, a Grocer and Pepperer, and John Wynslowe, a Draper.

In addition to the account of the Wynslows I shall add a short account of the Poures of Wendlebury, with whom they intermarried. I shall present the documents upon which I rely and then proceed to construct the pedigree.

### CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS.

14 June 1374. Inspeximus and confirmation of a grant made 18 May 1374 by John de Hernesthorp, warden of St. Katherine's Hospital by the Tower of London, to William Wynselowe, citizen and merchant tailor, and Joan his wife, of a plot of land in the hospital. (p. 450.)

19 March 1381. Grant for life to William Wynslowe, yeoman of the chamber, of two messuages, two cottages, seventy acres of land, nine acres of meadow and sixteen of pasture in Mindenhall, co. Suffolk, of the yearly value of 100 shillings, lately Richard de Chadenhalk, etc. (p. 12.)

10 Feb. 1382. Grant for life, during the minority of the heir, to William Wynselowe, yeoman of the chamber, of the custody of the park of Stondon, co. Herts, part of the possessions of Edmund, Earl of March. (p. 93.)

21 May 1382. Grant for life to William Wynslowe, yeoman of the chamber, of the office of constable of the commote of Kago in Contrefmaur in Wales, etc. (p. 118.)

24 Feb. 1385. Grant to William Tokel, the King's esquire, of the reversion of the Mindenhall lands, now held by William Wynslowe for life. (p. 533.)

13 Dec. 1386. Grant to William Wynslowe, yeoman of the chamber, of the office of controller of the King's stannery in Cornwall.

9 April 1386. The King granted to William Wynslowe the office of Parker of Chiltern Langele Park (cancelled on 13 Oct. 1389 when William was made under parker, and this last grant was cancelled 12 July 1391). (p. 202.)

11 Oct. 1387. Grant for life, during the minority of Thomas Tregos, of 10 marks per annum out of Preston manor, co. Sussex, to William Wynslowe, yeoman of the chamber. (p. 288.)

12 July 1389. The King granted to William Wynslowe for life the fair at Sandford, co. Oxon. (p. 46.)

12 July 1391. Grant to William Wyncelow, yeoman of the chamber, of Sandford ferry, co. Oxon (exchanged for office of under parker of Chiltern Langley with Thomas Armner). (p. 118.)

11 Feb. 1394. Grant for life to the King's Esquire William Wyncelow of the office of Woodward of Ewyonyth in North Wales. (p. 366.)

20 Sept. 1394. Protection to William Wyncelow going to Ireland with the King. (p. 482.)

24 Jan. 1396-7. Protection to John Wyncelow, Esq., staying in Ireland on the King's service with Roger, Earl of March, the King's Lieutenant in Ireland. (p. 667.)

22 May 1395. Grant for life to the King's Esquire William Wyncelow of the office of king's pavillioner and keeper of his pavillions with the fees and robes of office. (p. 568.)

4 July 1396. Revocation of the protection to John Wyncelow, Esq., in Ireland with Roger, Earl of March, as he tarries in England. (p. 7.)

17 April 1399. Protection to John Wynslowe of co. Cambridge *alias* co. Essex going with the King to Ireland. (p. 212.)

25 April 1399. Protection to William Wynslowe going with the King to Ireland. (p. 520.)

20 Dec. 1396. Pardon to the King's Esquire and Pavillioner, William Wyncelow, for the loss of pavillions at Calais. (p. 524.)

8 Oct. 1399 (1 Henry IV.). Grant to the King's servant John Drayton of the office of Serjeant of the King's Pavillions that William Wyncelow held.

3 Nov. 1399 (1 Henry IV.). Confirmation to William Wyncelow of the office of constable of the commote of Kago in Contremaur by Letters Patent 21 May, 5 Richard II.

19 Nov. 1399. Grant of the ferry at Sandford to William Wyncelow lately granted to him by King Richard II.

9 Nov. 1409. Recites grant of Sandford hithe ferry, co. Oxon, to William Wyncelow for life.

4 March 1414 (1 Henry V.). Grant for life to the King's servant John Hill, yeoman of the larder, of the ferry of Samford hithe, co. Oxon, which William Wyncelow, deceased, lately had of the grant of Richard II. (p. 169.)

8 Jan. 1420-1 (7 Henry V.). Commission of mainprise for taking and keeping a capital messuage called Wodehalle in Great Sampford and a tenement in Hempstede late of Mary, late the wife of Thomas Hogill, deceased, tenant of Richard, son and heir of Aubrey, late Earl of Oxford,



a minor in the keeping of King Henry IV., which came into the King's hands by the death of the said Mary and by reason of the minority of her son William Wynslowe, likewise deceased, and the same are now in the King's hand by the minority of Joan, daughter and heiress of the said William. (p. 254.)

26 Jan. 1420-1. Commission of mainprise of Robert Darcy, etc., for keeping all the lands in Great Sampford, Fynchynghfield, Hampstede and Bomstede in Essex late of Mary, late wife of Thomas Holgill, and all lands in Great Radewynter and Little Radewynter by reason of the death of William Wyncelowe, Esq., held by knight's service and lately come into the King's hand by reason of the forfeiture of John Oldcastle of Kent, chivaler, to hold during the minority of Joan. (p. 256.)

8 Dec. 1421. Commission to enquire regarding the lands in Great Sampford (co. Essex). William Crouchman held of Joan (daughter of William de Welle) and of William Coggeshall in 23 Edward III., and he had issue William, who died seised and a minor, and an inquisition 27 Edward III. found William Crouchman, deceased, held, and his son, when he came of age, did not sue his livery, and on the death of the said William they descended to one William Wynselowe as his kinsman and heir, being the child of Mary his daughter, and William Wynslowe died seised and left a daughter Joan, still a minor.

5 July 1420. William Wynslowe of Wynslowe, co. Bucks, gent., for not appearing to answer John Willicotes regarding a trespass in Oxfordshire.

1434. William Wynslowe a Commissioner in Bucks to receive oaths.

18 Dec. 1444, 18 Feb. 1446. Thomas Wynslowe Commissioner of the Peace in Worcester. Coroner in Worcestershire 1457.

20 Sept. 1450. Commission to Thomas Wynslowe, Esq., et als. to call upon the King's lieges to go against traitors in Wilts.

November 1451. Thomas Wynslowe a Commissioner of the Peace for Worcester, and again in 1454 and 1458.

1 May 1448. Thomas Wynslowe a justice for gaol delivery.

17 Dec. 1457. Thomas Wynslowe a Commissioner to report on the supply of soldiers in Worcester.

31 March 1463. Grant to George Darell, Esq., for life of the stewardship of Marlborough and Vyse, co. Wilts, in the King's hands by reason of the death of Thomas Wynsselowe, Esq. (p. 274.)

#### CALENDAR OF CLOSE ROLLS.

15 May 1375. Indenture of John de Wyneslowe and Ralph de Huntyngdon upon condition that, if Mary wife of John live 14 years, he will release the manor of Trompyngton (co. Camb.) which was William Crocheman's that Maud wife of John Esmer now holds in dower, also the manors of Hamstede, Radewyntre, Dunstede, Asshedown, Fynchynfeld and Samford (Essex). (p. 223.)

22 Jan. 1374-5. John Wynslowe, citizen of London, and his wife Mary in an agreement regarding the above lauds. (p. 116.)

19 Oct. 1375. John Wyneslowe of Honysdon, the elder, quitclaim with John Wyneslowe the younger, his brother, William Eynsham, Philip Yonge and John Cosyn, citizens and pepperers of London, and John Wilshire of Heydon, co. Essex, of lands in Honysdon sometime of John Wynselowe his father. (p. 257.)



25 Feb. 1378-9. Indenture of Roger de Brimmisley of Brandeston, chaplain, and Robert Pegge of Prestwold, lands in Braunston by Croxton, rendering to lessor or to William de Wynslowe in said William's house in Candelwykstrete, London, 1 Richard II. (p. 124.)

24 Oct. 1383. Deed of one Goldington made at Honesdon 14 Dec. 7 Richard II., witnessed by John and Thomas Wynslowe. (p. 405.)

22 June 1384. John Wynslowe of London a surety on a mainprise. (p. 568.)

14 Oct. 1384. John Wynslowe, citizen and pepperer of London, on a recognizance. (p. 603.)

30 Dec. 1384. John Wynslowe of London on a recognizance. (p. 603.)

8 Sept. 1382. Order to the bailiff of Stondon manor to pay William Wynslowe, yeoman of the King's chamber, out of the revenues of Stondon Park, co. Hertford. (p. 151.)

8 Feb. 1386. John Wynslowe of London on a mainprise. (p. 56.)

1 July 1386. Memorandum of mainprise of John Wynslowe of Norfolk. (p. 247.)

7 June 1384. Inquest between the King (William Wynslowe suing for him) and John Trace *re* lands in Mindenhall, co. Suffolk. (p. 360.)

Thomas Warde gave the King 20s. for license to grant John Wynslowe and wife Mary the manor called Crocheman's in Trumpyngton, co. Cambridge, Mich., 9 Richard II. (1385), (p. 738). (*Cf.* De Banco, Mich., 9 Richard II., m. 437.)

#### 29 Henry VI. (1450-51), dorso, m. 28.

John Longedon, son of Robert Longedon, grants to Thomas Wynslowe, Esq., and wife Agnes and their heirs, all rights in the manor of Hillecourt in Longedon and Moreton Folyot, co. Worc., whereof Thomas and Agnes are seised.

#### 33 Henry VI. (1454-5), dorso, m. 32.

Richard Musgros als. Hertulbury, son and heir of Thomas Hurtelbury, grants to Thomas Winslow, Esq., and Nicholas Malverne and the heirs of Thomas, all his land in Chaddesley, Castle Morton and Longedon (apparently co. Worces.).

#### 36 Henry VI. (1457-8), m. 19 dorso (Roll 308).

Deed enrolled by Thomas Wynslowe, Esq., confirming to John Terumbere, son of James Teruanbere als. Towker, and Elizabeth, daughter of the said Thomas Wynslowe, the manors of Thevynswyndon, Burton and Wennebury in the counties of Wilts and Oxford, and also lands there to the said John and Elizabeth and their issue, they paying to Thomas and Agnes his wife all the rents due from the same. Dated 16 June, 36 Henry VI. (1458).

Thomas Wynselow, Esq., grants John Terrambere, son of James Terambere als. Towker and his heirs, the advowson of the parish church of St. Giles Abbot of Wemylbury, co. Oxon. Same reference and date.

The same Thomas grants to John Terrambere, son of the said James, and Elizabeth, daughter of the said Thomas, and the heirs of their bodies all his lands and tenements in Roteburne, co. Wilts. Same, m. 13.

Thomas Throckmorton, Esq., demises to James Terambere als. Towker

the manor of Theyvynswyndon and lands in Henton in Bishopston, co. Wilts, to the said James for life, with remainder to John Terambere, son of the said James, and Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Wynslow, Esq., and the heirs of his body.

MS. Cal. Close Roll, Edward IV.

1 Edward IV. (1461-62), m. 19 dorso (Roll 313).

(27 March 1450, enrolled 1 Dec. 1461.) Thomas Wynslowe, late of Ramsbury, co. Wilts, Arm., to Thomas Throckmorton et al., all his goods in England, also all his crops wherever they are and all his moneys.

5 Edward IV. (1465-66), m. 21.

Thomas Wynslowe of London, draper, and William Chattok, citizen and fishmonger, deed to Robert Kirkeham, clerk, of a messuage with gardens in Chelchehith als. Chelsea.

#### ANCIENT DEEDS.

Indenture of sale by Thomas Wynslowe, Esq., to John Roger, Esq., of the manor of Bryan's beside Wantynche of the yearly value of 14 marks, John to pay 240 marks. 1 Dec., 35 Henry VI. (1456). C. 4551, Berks.

Indenture of demise by John Throckmorton, Robert Russell and John Rous, Esqrs., to Agnes Andrewe, late wife of Robert Andrewe, Esq., of the manor of Wantynge Bryan which they had by her gift, to hold for life, remainder to Thomas Wynslowe and Agnes his wife. Christmas 1441 (20 Henry VI.). C. 5242, Berks.

Letter of Attorney by Thomas Joye and Thomas Foturby, chaplain, to Thomas Wynslowe to deliver seisin to Agnes, late wife of Robert Andrewe, Esq., of all their land in Wantyng Bryan. Mich. 1437 (16 Henry VI.). C. 5530.

Grant by Robert Andrewe, Esq., to Sir Thomas Joye and Sir Thomas Foturby, clerks, and Thomas Andrewe of his manor of Wantyng Bryan. 10 July 1425 (3 Henry VI.). C. 6451.

#### FEUDAL AIDS.

##### Cambridgeshire.

1302. William Crocheman  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee in Trippelawe held of the Bishop of Ely.

1346. William Crocheman 1 fee in Trumpetone which William Beaufu once held of William St. George.

1346. William Croucheman  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee in Trippelawe held of the Bishop of Ely which William Crocheman formerly held.

1428. Walter Huntynghdon holds  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee in Trippelawe which William Crocheman once held.

##### Berkshire.

1428. William FitzWarin holds  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee in Wantage which Robert Andrew recently held.

1428. John Golafre holds in Garforde lands and tenements which Richard le Poer formerly held of the Abbey of Abingdon.

## Oxfordshire.

1428. Robert Andrew holds directly lands and tenements in Wendlebury, of whom is not known, by 1 knight's fee service.

1428. Robert Andrew holds lands and tenements in Otyntoun which were late John Pour's by service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee. (In 1346 John Pour held this, and Walter Poure had formerly held it.)

1428. Robert Andrew held in Burton what was lately Richard Chasteleyn's by  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee service. (In 1346 Richard Chasteleyn held the manor of Clanefeld and Burton Pytys of the Prince of Wales for  $\frac{1}{2}$  of  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee, and in the last aid Nicholas Chastelyn held it.)

## Wiltshire.

1412. William Wynselowe holds lands in Ramesbury worth, etc.

1412. Robert Andrew holds the manor of Bluntesden St. Andrew, and lands in Eton, Crekkelade and Chelesworthe of value of 38 marks.

## Worcestershire.

1431. Robert Andrews, Esq., of Gloucestershire, holds the manor of Ellesfeld, called Le Mersh, for service of  $\frac{1}{10}$  fee. (In 13 Edward IV. (1473-4) the Inq. Post Mortem of John Throckmorton, *i.e.*, John the younger son of Sir John, the Under-Treasurer and founder of the Gloucestershire Throckmortons, shows him holding a messuage and lands in Eldersfeld.)

## INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM.

Chancery Inq. P.M. 7 Henry V. (1419-20), No. 43.

## William Wynslowe.

Writ dated 16 December 1419. Essex. William Wynslowe, son and heir of Mary, who was the wife of Thomas Holgill, deceased, who held of Aubrey de Vere, a minor in the custody of King Henry IV.

Inquisition taken at Walden on Saturday before Holy Trinity, 8 Henry V. (1420). Wodehall and Crouchemans in Hempstede came by the death of Mary and the minority of her son and heir William Wynslowe, and the custody of Richard, son and heir of Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford, by Henry IV., into the hands of Henry IV. and Henry V. They are held of John, son and heir of the said Richard.

No other lands came into the hands of Henry IV. by the death of Mary and by reason of the minority of William, but William held in demesne as of fee at his death 37 acres of arable land, 3 acres of meadow, and 1 acre of wood in Little Radewynter, of John Oldecastell of Coulyng, co. Kent, chivaler, as of Radewynter manor, paying yearly 12 arrow heads or 6*d.* at the feast of the Nativity, as appears by a writing of Martin the chamberlain, late lord of Radwynter Manor, to a certain Gregory, son of Andrew de Mildehale, "antecessor" of the said William Wynslowe. The manor of Radewynter was held by John Oldecastell on Wednesday after the Octave of St. Hilary, 1 Henry V., when he forfeited to the king, and for all his life afterwards was held at will by Hugh Luterell, knt., John Clerk, clerk, and John Martin of the demise of John Oldecastell. The custody of the said 36 acres, etc., ought, by reason of



Oldcastell's forfeiture for high treason and by reason of the minority of Joan, daughter and heir of William, to belong to the king, together with her custody and marriage.

William Wynslowe died 31 Aug., 3 Henry V. (1415). Joan his daughter is his heir, aged 6 years on the feast of St. Barnabas Ap. last.

Chancery Inq. P.M. 5 Henry VI. (1426-7), No. 7 (File 27).

Writ 3 August 1426, on the death of Joan (a minor in the King's custody), daughter and heir of William Wynslowe, son and heir of Mary, who was the wife of Thomas Holgill, deceased, who held of the heir of Aubrey de Veer, late Earl of Oxford, late within age and in the custody of the late King Henry IV., by knight's service, which William lately while he was within age and in the custody of Henry V. died, and which land, by the death of Mary and by reason of the minority of the said William, came into the hands of Henry IV.

Inquisition taken Friday after the Nativity of the Virgin 5 Henry VI. at Walden, co. Essex. A tenement called Wodehall in Fynchynghfeld and Great Sampford and a tenement called Crouchemans in Hampstede, all in co. Essex, a wood called Spaigneswode in Fynchynghfeld (containing 30 acres whereof the owners can fell yearly 2 acres) by the death of Mary, who was the wife of Thomas Holgill, who held them of the heir of Aubrey de Veer, late Earl of Oxford, late a minor and in the custody of Henry IV., came by reason of the death of Mary and the minority of the son and heir of Mary, William, into the hands of Henry IV. William died a minor in the custody of Henry V., and the premises came into the hands of the present king by reason of the minority of Joan, daughter and heir of the said William, who also lately died a minor. They are held of John, son and heir of Richard de Veer, late Earl of Oxford, by knight's service, and are worth yearly beyond reprises 48s. 8d. Joan died on the feast of St. Margaret last past. Walter Huntynghdon is her kinsman and heir since she died without issue. He is the son of John Huntynghdon, son of Elizabeth, sister of William, father of the said Mary, and is aged 24 years.

Chancery Inq. P.M. 15 Henry VI. (1436-7) 24 (File 80).

Writ 5 May 1437, Wilts, on Robert Andrew. Inq. 16 June 1437 at Crockelade. By deed 28 March, 15 Henry VI. (1437), under the name of Robert Andrew of Blontesdon Andrew, co. Wilts, Esq., he granted to John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, Thomas, Bishop of St. David's, Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, William Ingeram, clerk, William Wyllyngham, Esq., and Thomas Thorp, gent., all his manors, lands and tenements in the counties of Wilts, Gloc., Oxon, Berks and Wores., and in the city of London, and the feoffees still held at his death. He died 13 April last. John Bourne, son of Agnes, sister of the said Robert, is his kinsman and heir, aged 40 years.

Writ (Berks) 5 May 1437. Inq. 20 Oct. 1437 at Faryngdon, co. Berks. By deed dated at Wantyng 10 July, 3 Henry VI (1425), he granted to Sir Thomas Joy, Sir Thomas Foturby, clerks, and Thomas Andrew the manor of Wantyng Bryan, co. Berks, in fee simple. The feoffees still hold. Heir and death as above.



Chancery Inq. P.M. 21 Edward IV. (1481-2) 16 (File 79).

Writ (Essex) 23 May, 21 Edw. IV. (1481), on Thomas Wynslowe. Inquisition 29 May 1481 at Stratford Langthorn. He was seised at death of the manor of Brundies he held of Henry, Earl of Essex, worth yearly 5 marks, 2 messuages, 79 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow in Morton held of John, Lord le Howard, worth yearly 4 marks, and a messuage, 2½ acres of land in Chepingongre in his demesne as of fee held of Henry, Duke of Buckingham, worth yearly 40s. He died 17 May last. Margaret, wife of William Uinge, and Elizabeth, wife of William Haukyns, are his daughters and next heirs, aged respectively 32 and 31 years.

#### CHANCERY EXTENTS FOR DEBTS.

Chanc. Ext. for Debts 35-7 (old reference Chanc. Inq. P.M. 11 Richard II., No. 91).

Writ 4 July, 11 Richard II. (1387). To the Sheriff of Cambridge. Whereas John Wynselowe, citizen and grocer of London, on 11 Jan., 8 Richard II. (1385), before William Walworth, then Mayor of the Staple of Westminster, acknowledged he owed John Walcote, citizen and merchant of the said city, £400, which ought to have been paid at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist then following, and as he did not pay, the Sheriff is to take the said John Wynslowe and imprison him until he has fully satisfied and to take inquisition of his lands and chattels.

Inquisition taken before Robert Boys, Sheriff of Cambridge, on Saturday after the feast of St. Bartholomew the Apostle, 11 Richard II., at Cambridge. The jurors say John Wynslowe held on the day of the acknowledgment of the debt 5 messuages in Cambridge, worth yearly clear £4. He held Trumpyton manor, called Crochemans-Beaufuse, except ⅓ part, which Maud, formerly the wife of John Esmond, holds in dower, and the said 2 parts are worth yearly 20s., and a certain annual rent yearly out of the lands and tenements of John Deye of Caldecote. He holds no other lands in the county. On dorso: 28 Sept., John Walcote had delivery of the said lands, tenements and rents.

Similar writ to Sheriffs of Essex and Herts.

Inq. taken at Hampstede before John Rugewene, Sheriff of Essex, on Friday next before St. Margaret the Virgin 11 Richard II. The jurors say that on the day of the acknowledgment John Wynslowe held in Essex Crochemans manor in the vills of Hampstede, Finchingfold, Great and Little Sampford, Radewynter, Asshedon, Bampstede, Helyoun and Stepel Hampstede, which manor is worth yearly £44 10s. beyond the service of the chief lord's fee, out of which Maud, who was the wife of William Crocheman, has yearly an annuity of £10 silver in dower for life, so it is worth £34 10s., and after Maud's death it will be worth £44 10s. He has in the vills of Great Sampford and Hampstede 125 acres of land sown with wheat, whereof the crop of each acre is worth 5s., also 5 acres sown with . . . and the crop of each acre is worth 5s., and 40 acres sown with peas and the crop of each acre is worth 3s., 72 acres are sown with oats and the crop of each acre is worth 2s. 8d., etc. He has nothing further in Essex and holds nothing in Herts. (Same note on the dorso as above.)

Writ 28 Sept. same year to Sheriffs of Essex and Herts. Said John is not to be found in Essex, Herts or Cambridgeshire, so the above manor, lands and crops amounting to £252 11s. 4d. to be delivered to John Walcote, and the manor and lands in Cambridge amounting to £93 13s. 4d. until the debt of £400 and damages are satisfied, and John Wynslowe is to be again sought and imprisoned.

## WILLS.

William Wynslowe, citizen and tailor of London. 9 May 1399. To be buried in churchyard before the church of St. Mary Abbechurch next Candlewykstrete. Various charitable bequests. To daughter Emma 100 marks and my best piece of silver with a silver cover, a mazer bound with silver with an image of St. John Baptist in pure silver, 12 silver spoons, a tablecloth and 2 basins. Appoints Thomas Islam, citizen and clothworker of London, to be guardian of said Emma and her goods till she comes of age or marries. Executors, John Crek, tailor, and Thomas Islam, clothworker, citizens of London. Proved 5 Kal. June 1399. (Commissary of London, 425 Courtney.)

William Wynslowe, Esq., "about to go on a voyage under the leadership of the most excellent prince, our lord the King Henry V., towards the parts of France or elsewhere at his pleasure." Dated at London 6 July 1415. To the fabric of Hempstede Church. [To wife Agnes all my lands and tenements in the town and fields of Thripelowe, co. Cambs, and all my other lands and tenements which I have in fee simple in co. Essex or elsewhere]\* for life, remainder to my right heirs. To my wife a bed of red and white worsted, etc. Residue to be disposed for my soul by my executors. Executors, Sir Thomas de Tibbay, clerk, and wife Agnes, who he begs to care for and maintain his uncle Richard.

Codicil. For my love of my wife Agnes I require my feoffees in the manor of Thriplowe, and especially my kinsman John Huntyngdon, that notwithstanding the cancellation of the gift of the said manor in my will, they should allow her to enjoy the rents and profits of the said manor to maintain herself and my children within her care, and to pay my debts, "if there remain anything beyond their maintenance, until £28 which I have from the supervisors and executors of Sir John de Tibbay, deceased, be fully repaid, and until my wife is in peaceful possession of all the lands and tenements which I have given her by declaration on oath before the said Sir John Tibbay." My uncle Richard Wynslowe is to have for life, if it can be so lawfully and otherwise during the minority of my heir, 40s. yearly for his maintenance as long as he dwells with my wife so long as she remains unmarried if I die on this voyage, payable by my feoffees. My kinsman and next heir after the heirs of my body, John Huntyngdon, etc. Mentions manors of Triplowe and Assheton. Proved 23 March 1416 by the executors. (P.C.C., 34, Marche.)

John Wynslowe, citizen and draper of London. To the fabric of Chesham Church 4s., and of the church where I shall be buried 6s. 8d. Residue to my executors to furnish for my wife Philippa, who now lies in trouble and feebleness, food, clothing and all other sustenance. Executors,

\* Note, the part in brackets is cancelled.

John Gamelyngey, vicar of Chesham Church, John Sudbury, grocer, and Walter Frebarn, draper, citizens of London. Dated 12 July 1423. Proved 3 Nov. 1426 by the executors.

Codicil. Woods and undergrowth to value of 100 marks, growing in the manor of Cheshamboys in Bucks, in the hands of feoffees to the use of this will, to be sold at once by the executors and the money disposed of as follows: 10 marks for the marriage portion of Agnes, bastard daughter of my son John Wynslow; if she die within age the money to be distributed between my next of kin. To my kinswoman Emma, wife of the said Walter Frebarn, 10 marks. To Thomas Legeard of Auleby, co. Yorks, and his children 10s. John son of Peter Legeard, if he survive me, to have 40s. Residue for my soul. My feoffees are to make an estate in the said manor to my wife Philippa for life, remainder to my son John Wynslow and the lawful heirs of his body, but if said John die without such heirs, then the feoffees are to sell for my soul. Proved with codicil 3 Nov. 1426 by John Gamelyngey and Walter Frebarn, with power reserved to the other executor. (P.C.C., 2, Luffenam.)

Robert Andrew of Bodeston Andrew, co. Wilts, Esq. To be buried in Blondeston Church. To the fabric of the mother church of Salisbury 20s. To the rector of the parish church of Blondeston for tithes forgotten 6s. 8d.; for the fabric of Blondeston Church 100s. in money and other goods at my executors' discretion; the rector of the church of St. John Zacarie for tithes and oblations forgotten 6s. 8d. Residue of goods for my soul. Executors: Agnes my wife, John Throckmorton, Master John Norton, Canon of Salisbury Church and Archdeacon of Berks, Master William Ingram, Canon of Salisbury and Prebendary of Heyworth there, Robert Crikelade of co. Wilts, and Richard Warneford. Supervisors, John, Bishop of Bath and Wells, and Thomas, Bishop of St. David's. Witnessed by Master Richard Caunton, LL.D., Master Henry Wellis, Canon of St. David's Cathedral, William Wyllyngham, Thomas Thorpe and Thomas Selwode. Dated 11 April 1437, proved 14 May (1437). (P.C.C., 21, Luffenam.)

Agnes Wynsley, 14 March 1443-4. To be buried in the church of the Friars Minors within Newgate next her mother. To the high altar of St. Bartholomew Smithfield 3s. 4d. and a table cloth, "cum vineo tuallo." To John Venys and Thomas Banbury, canons there, 2s. equally between them. John Tybbay my brother and Joan Selonge, residuary legatees and executors, to dispose of my goods for the health of my soul. Proved 27 March 1444 by the executor. (Comm. Court of London, 135, Prowet.)

Will of Jane Dawnsey, widow, of Middle Claydon, co. Bucks, dated 29 Sept. 1558. To be buried in Middle Claydon Church. To son William Dauncy an ale cup give me by my brother Sir George Gifford. To second son Richard Dauntsey, . . . . To Mary Lambard, wife of my son Rauf. To Katherine Lambard, wife of my son John. To Richard Dauntsey's wife. To my sister Dame Philip Giffard. To her son, my cousin Thomas Giffard, and to my other cousins Prudence and Lettice Giffard. *To my brother Rauf Giffard.* To Ambrose, son of John Dauncy. My late brother Sir George Giffard. Residue to son Rauf Lambard, who is to be executor. Overseer, Dame Philipp Giffard. Proved 8 Oct. 1558 (P.P.C.). (The will of her former husband "William Lamburn" is in 31, Porch.)



## FEET OF FINES.

Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, Case 291, File 64, No. 73. Final concord Easter in one month 6 Henry V. (1418) and Octave of Michaelmas 6 Henry V. (1418).

William Kynwolmersshe, clerk, et als., querants, and Thomas Wykeham, chivaler, and wife Elizabeth. The manor of Hershamhall and lands in Earl's Bumstede, Bumstede Helyon, Forthalle Bumstede *ad Turrin* (Steeple Bumstead), Nosterfeld, Kedyton, Curmeshale, Hokeham Rede and Melford, co. Essex, lands in Magna Caumpes and Sydycaumpes, co. Cambs., and lands in Wythersfeld and Haverhill, co. Suffolk, with the homages and service of the Prior of Hatfield Broadoak, Thomas, Earl of Stafford, John Wynslowe et als. (Wynslowe's service was apparently due from Essex lands).

Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, Case 291, File 64, No. 84. Final Concord Easter in one month 7 Henry V. and Octave of Michaelmas 7 Henry V. (21 March 1419 to 20 March 1420).

Lewis Greuell, Esq., and Richard Mikelton, clerk, querants, and John Greuell, Esq., and wife Sibyl, deforciant, of the manor of Farnecote, co. Glouc., the manor of Stanlake, co. Oxon, and the manor of Tubbeney and the advowson of Tubbeney, co. Berks, and the manors of Hadley and Hatton, co. Salop. To hold to John and Sibyl in tail, contingent remainders successively to Guy Corbet in tail, Gilbert Corbet in tail, remainder in four equal parts, whereof part one was to Joan wife of John Wynslowe in tail, to Margaret wife of Thomas More in tail, to Agnes wife of William Rokewode in tail, to Elizabeth wife of Thomas Rothewell in tail, remainder to the right heirs of Sybil, etc.

## Feet of Fines, Berkshire, Case 13, File 86.

Final agreement the morrow of Ascension 35 Henry VI. (1456) and afterwards in the octave of Trinity same year, between John Rogers, Esq., William York the elder, William Halys and William York the younger, querants, and Thomas Wynslowe, Esq., and Agnes his wife, deforciant, of the manor of Wantynge Bryan and of 4 messuages, 11 cottages, 300 acres of land, 60 acres of meadow, 50 acres of pasture and 20s. rent in Wantynge. Warranty against themselves and the heirs of Agnes. Consideration £100.

## CHANCERY PROCEEDINGS.

Early Chancery Proceedings, B 7/48. 15 Richard II.—10 Henry VI. (possibly 28—31 Henry VI.). To the Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.

Agnes, widow of William Wynslowe, complt. Nicholas Coldecote, defendant. The complainant states that her late husband, William Wynslowe, was seised of the manor of Triplowe, co. Cambridge, in his demesne as of fee, and being so seised enfeofed thereof one Nicholas Coldecote and John Huntyngdon and others to perform his last will.



The said William on his journey into Normandy in the service of King Henry the V., late king of England, declared his will to the said feoffees concerning the said manor, as plainly appears in writing under his seal, to wit, that they should enfeof the said Agnes, then wife of the said William, of the said manor to hold for her life, after the death of William, to pay his debts. The said William died at Harfleur in the service of the late king, after whose death the said John Huntynghdon, one of the feoffees, made estate to the said Agnes according to the said William's will, and the said Nicholas refused to do so, and still refuses. Prayer for a subpoena against Nicholas.

Early Chancery, B 7/49. To the Archbishop of York, Chancellor.  
15 Richard II.—10 Henry VI. (possibly 28—31 Henry VI.).

Agnes Wynslowe, widow of William, against Nicholas Calcote, deft. States that her late husband, William Wynslowe, was seised of Triplowe manor, co. Cambridge, and enfeofed Sir William de la Pole, knight, William Alynton, Esq., John Burgoyne, William Godrede the younger, Nicholas Calcote and John Huntynghton to perform his will, namely, to enfeof Agnes of the manor for life. After his death at Harfleur Nicholas Calcote, although often requested, has refused to convey. Prays for a subpoena.

Early Chancery, B 15/77. To the Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor. 21—28 Henry VI., also 33—35 Henry VI. (1442—1450, 1454—1457).

Katherine, wife of Sir William Peyto, vs. Robert Jeffard, Thomas Burdet, John Rous, Thomas Throckmorton, Robert Russell, Nicholas Gyffard and Thomas Wynslowe, Esqrs.

She has been seised for 19 years and more of  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the manors of Aston and Campden, co. Gloes., in dower after the death of her former husband Thomas Stafford, by virtue of the king's writ, until now. Robert Jefford of Weston under Edge, co. Gloes., Esq., because he holds the manor of Combe in said county of the Abbot Bordesley, keeps her tenants of Weston and Campden from the common which they and their ancestors have enjoyed time out of mind. He has deprived them of their drive. On Tuesday next before last St. James's day said Robert with Thomas Burdet of Arrow, co. War., John Rous of Raggeley, co. War., Thomas Throckmorton of Throckmorton, co. Wores., Robert Russell of Streynes-ham, co. Worc., Nicholas Giffard of Besford, co. Worcester, and Thomas Wynslowe of Corslaunde, co. Wores., Esqrs., with 300 armed persons beat the tenants of Katherine in Campden, Beryton and Westynton. Robert, pretending to be the freedman of the Abbot of Pershore, and so to my lord of Warwick, has taken a bailiff of Pershore, co. Wores., Davy Clarke and others and drove away all the sheep in the lordship of Campeden and Westynton and drove them into Worcestershire. Prays a subpoena.

Early Chancery, B 17/102, 8 Henry IV.—35 Henry VI. Addressed to the Chancellor, the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Burgomaster, echevins, and councillors of Dortrecht in Holland against William Fenys, Lord Say, Thomas Wynslowe, Thomas Gourley and Thomas Bowes, defts.

Sets forth that King Henry VI., on 6 March in 31 year of his reign, ordained that if, after 1 May, 32 Henry VI. (1453), his subjects should offend upon the sea, or in any of his ports, against any strangers who are on the sea by reason of a league or truce, or by force of the King's safe conduct, and especially in spoiling them of their ship or goods, the Chancellor may have the power, upon complaint, to bring the offenders to the Chancery. On 7 Oct. 1453 two ships of "Dortrecht," laden with wheat and other goods to value of 158 marks belonging to the complainants, were seized by English men of war in a ship belonging to William Fenys, Lord Say, called the Karvell, victualled and set forth by Thomas W(ynslowe) . . . . London, having his servant called Thomas Bowes, being then purser of the ship of which one Thomas Gourley was then mate. The ships were robbed and eleven servants of the complainants were put in a little boat to the peril of their lives. The ships and goods were carried to Colchester and sold, and the money was divided among the defendants and the men of war. Damage £1000.

#### The answer of William Fenys, Lord Say.

He denies any knowledge of the ships and their goods. Before the 7th Oct. he bought, at Sandwich, the said Carvyll of John Woode, Richard Kokke and John Taverner, the ship being in that port. Afterwards, before sailing, she was seized by the king's officers and sent forth to the rescue of the city Bordeaux. After that he never saw or had rule of the said Carvyll, nor did any agent of his. He has often requested restitution of the same, and was no party to the seizure of the complainants' ships or goods. Prays dismissal of the bill.

[In the bill it is wrongly stated the ships sailed on 7 Oct. 1453, as the 1 May 32 Henry VI. was 1 May 1454.]

Early Chancery, B 48/341. Addressed to the Chancellor, the Bishop of Durham (1473—75).

Thomas Cooke and wife Christine, late wife of Sir Henry Waver, knt., against Thomas Luyt and Thomas Wynslowe.

One Thomas Kirkeby, clerk, was seised of an estate (described) called Lanes Place in the parishes of Fulham and Yelyng (Ealing) in co. Middlesex. He enfeofed William Lightwode, John Broune, John Wilkyns, Thomas Frowyk and Thomas Luyt in trust to the use of Henry Waver, to the intent that they should enfeof him when he should require them so to do and to perform his last will. During his life Henry Waver demanded that they should convey to him and his wife Christine for life, and to Thomas Wynslowe and their heirs to the use of Christine. The said feoffees (except Lightwode and Luyt) conveyed to . . . . and Thomas Wynslowe. The said Henry, on his death bed, by his last will gave the premises to Christine and her heirs, but Lightwode, Luyt and Wynslowe refuse to convey to her, although often requested. Prayer for writ of subpoena against Luyt and Wynslowe. Pledges for prosecution were Thomas Maners of Chebchithe (<sup>2</sup>), co. Midd., gent., and Thomas Crouche of London, gent.

Early Chancery, B 51/12. Addressed to the Chancellor, the Bishop of Lincoln (1475—1480 and 1483—1485; the suit is not later than 1480 as Thomas Wynslowe died in 1481).

Thomas Brokett, Esq., and wife Elizabeth, against Thomas Wenslowe and Thomas Bedyngham. One Richard Wenslowe and Nicholas Sharp, now dead, were seised of Brondysch manor and 280 acres of marsh in the parishes of Fobbyg and Fang in Essex co. to the use of John Moseley, Esq., to allow him to take the profits for life and then to stand seised to the use of Edward Moseley his son in tail, remainder to the use of John Moseley in tail, and in default of issue to make an estate to the said Elizabeth in tail. The defendants have certain charters regarding the premises and the manors of Seynclerys and Oldehall, co. Essex, and the manor of Morston, co. Kent, to keep safely and to use for the above purposes. John and Edward Moseley died without issue, and the complainants in right of said Elizabeth have often required the defendants and Richard Wenslowe to make her an estate in the premises and to surrender the charters, which they refuse to do. Prayer for a writ of subpoena against them. Pledges for prosecution, John Graunger of London, gent., and William Martyn of same, draper.

Memo.—A day is given to the parties in Trinity 16 Edward IV. (*i.e.* Spring 1477).

The answer of Thomas Wynslowe says that Richard Sharpe and Thomas Bedyngham never had anything in the said manor and marsh, and long before he himself had any interest John Moseley was seised thereof. The said John then enfeofed six feoffees (named) to his own use in fee simple. The feoffees thereafter enfeofed said Thomas Wynslowe et als. to the use aforesaid. Thereafter John Moseley sold the premises to Thomas Wynslowe and it was agreed that the feoffees should hold to the use of Thomas Wynslowe. Upon the sale John Moseley delivered the charters and muniments to Wynslowe. As to the evidences of the manors of Seyntcleris and Oldehall, Thomas Wynslowe and others are seised of these manors to the use of Thomas Wynslowe and his heirs. He has no evidences of the manor of Morston and never has had. As the complainants make no title he is not bound to answer. Prayer for dismissal and costs.

The replication affirms the bill and deny the answer, and further says that if Moseley ever sold the premises to Wynslowe the sale was void. A rejoinder of Wynslowe reasserts his answer.

Early Chancery, B 70/19 and 23. Addressed to the Chancellor (but evidently some time after 1437, when Robert Andrew died).

Agnes Andrewe against Geoffrey Cowbrigg. The petitioner, “youre symple bedwoman,” shows that John Giffard was seised of property in Crekkelade, Mechel Chelworth and Litel Chelworth (co. Wilts), and granted them in fee simple to John Smyth and Thomas Ebbesworth. They granted them to Robert Andrewe in fee simple, and Robert enfeofed the said Chancellor and Richard, late Earl of Warwick, et als. to make an estate to the petitioner for life, the reversion to be sold for the good of Robert’s soul. Meantime the respondent has entered upon the premises and put her out of them. Prays for a writ of subpoena against him.



Early Chancery, B 70/33. Addressed to the Chancellor (after 1437).

Agnes Andrewe against Herry Filkes. The defendant was seised of a close in Stratton, co. Wilts, and gave it to Robert Andrewe, the petitioner's late husband, and his heirs, because Henry was bound in a single obligation of £20 to the said Robert to confirm to him the estate in fee or to his successors in title, with a clause of warranty. Robert then granted the estate to the Chancellor, the late Earl of Warwick, et als. in trust. The defendant refused Robert's request made while he was living to confirm the estate to him, and has entered upon it and put out the Chancellor and his co-foffees and taken the profits. Prayer that considering that by her late husband's will she was to have all his lands and tenements for life reversion to pay his debts and for his soul, she may have a writ of subpœna against the said Herry.

Early Chancery, B 240/18. Addressed to Henry, Bishop of Salisbury, Lord Chancellor (13 Oct. 1501—12 Aug. 1502).

Thomas Gifford against Humphrey Seymour and Nicholas and Morys Fyllol. Thomas Gifford, son and heir of Agnes, one of the four daughters and heirs of Thomas Wynslow, shows that the said Wynslow was seised of the manors of Burton, Wendelbury, Chorleton-upon-Otmore, co. Oxford, and of divers lands, etc., in the same county, and of the manor of Eve Swyndon and divers lands, etc., in Ramsbury and other places in co. Wilts, and of the manor of Olveden, co. Worcs., to him and the heirs of his body. He therewith enfeoffed Thomas Throckmorton and other persons to the complainant unknown, to the use of himself and his heirs. He had issue the said Agnes, Elizabeth, late wife of Humphrey Semor, Isabel, late wife of Raufe Semor, and Johan, late wife of Henry Hall, who after his death were his heirs. Humphrey and Elizabeth had issue, but both Elizabeth and the said issue are deceased. Isabel died without issue. Johan had issue. Margery, now wife of Nicholas Filoll, and Agnes, now married to Morys Filoll, and Johan is deceased. All the evidences have come into the hands of Humphrey Seymour and of the said Nicholas and Morys Fyllol and their wives, who wrongfully withhold from the complainant his part of his said grandfather's estate. Prayer for a writ of subpœna to make them produce.

Early Chancery, B 313/32 and B 316/76. Gifford against Crofts. Bill addressed to William, Archbishop of Canterbury, Chancellor of England (1504—1515, but after 1512, when Thomas Gifford, senior, died).

Thomas Gyfford, Symon Seymer, Morice Filoll and wife Margery, and Robert Irssh and Isold his wife, against Elinor Crofts, late wife of Sir Richard Crofts, knight, and Edward Croftes his son. The orators show that whereas one John Throckmorton and William Wilyngham were seised of the manors of Elfeld, Longdon and Chedesley, co. Worcs., in demesne, and being so seised gave them to Thomas Wynslow and Agnes his wife and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of Thomas Wynslow. Thomas and Agnes thereafter died by protestation seised of the said manors in demesne as of fee tail, and after their death the right in the same descended to Thomas Gyfford, Symond, Margery



and Isold as cousins (*i.e.*, grandchildren and great-grandchildren) and heirs of the said Thomas and Agnes, *i.e.*, Thomas Gyfford as son of Thomas, son of Agnes, and to Symond Seymer as son of Elizabeth, another daughter of the said Thomas Wynslowe and Agnes, and to the said Margery as daughter and one of the heirs of Jane, another of the daughters of Thomas Wynslowe and Agnes; and to the said Isold as daughter of Elizabeth, another of the daughters of the said Jane, daughter of Thomas Wynslowe and Agnes. But now Eleanor, widow of Sir Richard Crofts, and her son Edward have intruded themselves and wrongfully deprive the complainants of the profits thereof, and also hold certain deeds and writings concerning the manors and refuse to give them up or restore the premises to the orators. The respondents are persons of great substance and power, and have many kinsfolk and great alliance and many other great friends in the county; the orators are poor and have no friends or acquaintances in the county, and dwell more than a hundred miles from the said lands and cannot sue their remedy at common law. Prayer for a subpœna against the respondents. Pledges for the prosecution, William Long of London, gentleman, John Hand of the same, yeoman.

Writ of King Henry directing Robert Hallesworth, clerk, and William Clerk, gentleman, to take the answer of Elinor Croftys, widow, to the above petition as she cannot come to the Court of Chancery without great bodily danger. 8 Nov., 4 Henry VIII. (1512). Answer taken by the above 12 Jan., 4 Henry VIII. (1512-13) at the Manor of Croft.

#### Answer of Elinor, late wife of Richard Croft, knight.

She denies the complainants' title, and such title is determinable at the common law and not in this court. Her late husband, Sir Richard Crofts, in his life-time nearly 40 years ago purchased the said lands from Rauff Seymor, Esq., and Isabel his wife and had the lands by deed fine and warranty. Sir Richard then, by deed indented, enfeofed Sir Richard Dalabere and Sir Thomas Cornewell of Barford, knights, John Blount of Je (?), John Cornewell, William Clerke of Hereford and Thomas Phyllyppes to fulfil his will annexed to the said feoffment. The deeds are in keeping of the said feoffees as is lawful; she has no other deeds or muniments. Alianora Croft makes Richard Wellys her attorney.

(Early Chancery 316/76 is the same as 313/32, except that Thomas Giffard is described as son of Agnes, one of the daughters of Thomas and Agnes Wynslowe.)

The Inquisition Post Mortem of John Throckmorton, Esq. (grandson of Sir John Throckmorton of Coughton and nephew of Agnes Wynslow).

Writ dated 8 Feb., 13 Edward IV., was taken, for his Worcester estates, at Worcester Castle 23 July, 14 Edward IV. It shows that he held 2 messuages, 100 acres of land and 20 acres of meadow in Eldresfeld (*i.e.*, the Elfeld of the above chancery suit). (Chancery Inq. Post Mortem, 13 Edward IV., No. 16, File 43.)

## COMPOTUS ROLL OF RAMSBURY (co. Wilts),

(preserved among the muniments of the Dean and Chapter at Salisbury).

Michaelmas, 3-4 Henry VI. (1425). 5 shillings for sale of Autumn works and cartage of hay sold to William Wynslowe, now to Robert Andrewe.

## KENNET'S PAROCHIAL ANTIQUITIES.

9 July 1418. Robert Andrew presented Nicholas Billyngdon as rector of Wendlebury. (Reg. Reppington, Lincoln; *cf.* Kennet, vol. ii., p. 18*n.*; Bishop of Lincoln's Register, xiv., fol. 414.)

29 Oct. 1443. Thomas Wynslowe, lord of the manor of Wendlebury, and wife Agnes presented the rector of Wendlebury.

28 Sept. 1452. Thomas Wynslowe, Arm., and wife Agnes presented to Wendlebury Church.

2 Jan. 1472-3. Jacob Tyrrymber als. Toker presented to Wendlebury Church.

1485. Humphrey Seymour presented to the above church.

22 Dec. 1510. Simon Seymour presented as above.

19 Dec. 1511. " " "

7 May 1513. " " "

1538. Alexander Seymour " "

(Kennet, vol. ii., p. 390, Wendlebury.)

## DUNKIN'S HUNDREDS OF BULLINGDON AND PLOUGHLEY, vol. ii., p. 181.

1339, 6 Ides of Feb. Sir Robert Pavelly presented to Wendlebury Church.

1403, Sept. 24. Joan Chetwynd presented as above.

1414, Nov. 23. Joan Chetwynd again presented.

1418, July 9. (Robert Andrew) presented Nicholas Byllingdon.

1443, Oct. 29. Thomas Wynslowe and wife Agnes presented, and again 28 Sept. 1451.

1461. Jacob Tyrrimber als. Toker of Bradford, Wilts, presented, and again 1472.

1485. Humphrey Seymour presented.

1510. Simon Seymour presented, and again in 1511 and 1513.

(Wendlebury.)

## MISC. PEDIGREES OF WILLIAM PENSON, LANCASTER HERALD.

(Harl. MS., Brit. Mus.)

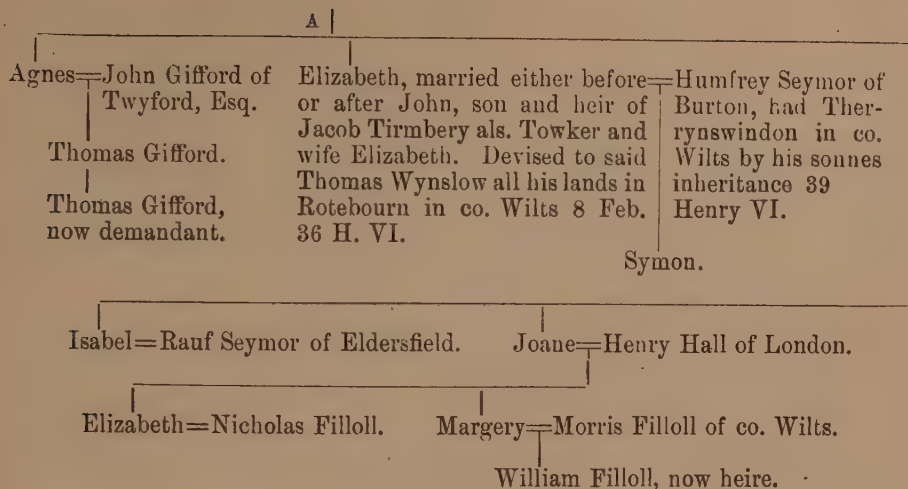
Wyndeslow als. Wynslow. Had lands at Ramsbury and Bryan Wanytynche, which ought to descend to his daughters.

William Wynslow = Margaret Chastelyn, 19 Rich. II., was called  
| Dame Margaret.

William Wynslowe, son and heir =

|  
Thomas Wynslowe of = Agnes, dau. to Agnes Andrews, 16 Henry VI.  
Ramsbury, Esq.

A |



(*Cf.* Also pedigree of Wenman-Gifford in Visitation of Oxfordshire, 1574, pub. Harl. Soc., p. 174.)

[The Visitation of Oxford, 1574, published by the Harleian Society, states that Humphrey Seymour married Elizabeth, daughter and co-heiress of Thomas Winslowe of Burton, co. Oxon, whose son Symon Seymour of Burton had a son Alexander.]

[Extracts from the will of John Throckmorton made at London 12 April 1445; proved 19 April 1445. "To be buried in the church of St. John Fladbury, co. Worcester." "To Thomas Wynslow, husband of my second daughter, certain goods" (*i.e.*, Agnes). Executors: wife Alianore and son Thomas and Rawlyn Ingoldesby. (P.C.C., 248, Luffenham.)]

#### ITEMS RELATING TO GIFFORD OF TWYFORD AND WYNSLOWE.

Extract from the Inquisition Post Mortem of Thomas Gifford, Esq., of Twyford. Chancery Inq. Post Mortem, series 2, vol. 94, No. 44.

Bucks. Inquisition taken at Brykhyll 1 Oct., 5 Edward VI. (1551). Thomas Gifford was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Twyford and 20 messuages, 20 tofts, one watermill, 20 gardens, 2000 acres of land, 1000 acres of meadow, 2000 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood and 15s. rent in Twyford, Poundon, Charundon, Stony Stratford and . . . , co. Bucks, and being so seised by Indenture dated 5 May, 12 Henry VIII. (1520) at Twyford, it was agreed between him and Richard Wenman, gent., that Thomas Wenman, son and heir apparent of Richard, should take to wife Ursula, daughter and heir apparent of Thomas, before the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist then next following, and also that Thomas should convey to them lands, etc., in the counties of Oxford, Berks, Bucks and Northants of the clear yearly value of £100, that is, of lands in his possession of £45 yearly, of lands in reversion after the death of "Alys Pygot his grandam" of the yearly value of £20, and lands in reversion after the death of Jane his mother of the yearly value of £35, the said lands to be to the said Thomas and Mary his wife for their lives. Richard also conveys lands



in cos. Oxon and Berks to them of the yearly value of £46 13s. 4*d.* and others of £20 after the death of him and his wife Ann.

Alice Pygot aforesaid died at Fryngford, co. Oxon, 12 March, 25 Henry VIII. (1534), and Joan, mother of Thomas, died at Stowe, co. Bucks, 22 March, 26 Henry VIII. (1535). Thomas Gifford made his will 2 Nov. 1550, desiring to be buried in Twyford Church where his father's tomb is . . . he bequeathed to his cousin George Gifford of Middle Claydon, co. Bucks, Esq., etc. Thomas Gifford died at Twyford 25 Nov., 4 Edward VI. (1550), and Ursula, wife of Thomas Wenman, his daughter and next heir, was aged 50 years and more.

The Inq. Post Mortem of Sir George Gifford of Middle Claydon, co. Bucks, shows that he died 27 Dec., 4 and 5 Philip and Mary (1557), and Thomas his son and heir was then aged 15 years 6 months and 15 days.

The will of Sir George Gifford of Middle Claydon, Knight, dated 20 Nov. 1556, proved 19 Jan. 155*7*, shows that his brother Ralph Gifford of Steeple Claydon was alive 20 Nov. 1556, and his sister Joan was alive on 24 Dec. 1557, when Sir George made the codicil of his will, and his sister Alice was alive on 20 Nov. 1556. (P.C.C., 2, Noodes.)

PEDIGREE OF GIFFORD OF MIDDLE CLAYDON FROM THE  
VISITATION OF BUCKS FOR 1574.

Official Pedigree in the College of Arms. Visitation of Oxon and  
Bucks, 1574, pages 104 and 104*b*.

John Giffard of Twyford aforesaid, esquier, eldest son and heire to Thomas, married to his first wife Alles daughter of . . . and by her had issue Ellinor married to Roger Samuell, Isabell married to John Arderne of Cottesford in Com. Oxon, gent., Alles married to Thomas Perwiche, Margaret married to Willm. Porter of Compton. After the said John married to his second wife Agnes daughter and heire of . . . Winslowe of Bigbroke in Com. Oxon, Esquier, and by her had issue Thomas Giffard his eldest son and heire, Roger Giffard second sonne, Willm. Giffard third sonne, John Giffard fourthe sonne.

Roger Giffard of Middle Cledon in Com. Buck., Esquier, second sonne to John, married Mary daughter of Willm. Nansiglas alias Nansicles and by her had issue John Giffard his eldest sonne and heire, George Giffard second sonne, Ralph Giffard third sonne, Nycholas Giffard iiijth sonne, Willm. Giffard fiefthe sonne, Joan first married to Thomas Cartwright, secondlie married to Willm. Lamborne, thirdlie married to Ambrose Dawnsey, and Alles married to Thomas Carell of Rawndes in Com. Northampton, gent.

Sir George Giffard of Midle Cledon in Com. Buck., Knight, second sonne to Roger Giffard aforesaid, married to his third wife Philippe daughter to Robert Trappes of the Citie of London, goldsmyth, and by her had issue Thomas Giffard his eldest sonne and heire, Prudence married to Francis Power of Blechindon in Com. Oxon, Esquier, Lettyce married to Urian Varney of Wynslowe in Com. Buck., gent.

Thomas Giffard of Midle Cleydon in Com. Buck., esquier, eldest sonne and heire to Sir George Giffard aforesaid, Knight, married Margarette daughter to David Penne of Penne in Com. Buck., Esquier, and by her



hath issue George Giffard, his eldest sonne and heire apparaunt, nowe of the aidge of two years 1575.

Other Pedigrees of Gifford of Twyford. Harl. 1393, fol., 25<sup>b</sup>.

John Giffard of Twyford married first Agnes Wynslowe and had Thomas of Twyford and Roger of Middle Claydon. He married second Alice Wynslowe and had Robert, Isabel, Alice and Margaret. Alice married George Samwell, and Margaret married William Porter.

Stowe MS. 609 (Visitation of Bucks 1574).

John Giffard married 1st Alles . . . and had Edmund, Robert, Elinor married to . . . Samwell, Isabel married John Arden, Alice married Thomas Perwiche, and Margaret married William Porter. John Giffard married secondly Agnes Wynslowe and had Thomas first son, William second son, Roger third son, and John.

Stowe MS. 577.

John Giffard of Twyford married 1st Alice . . . and had Edmund, Robert, Elinor married Roger Samwell of Cottoffound, Isabel married John Arden of Cottisford, Alice married Thomas Perwiche of Leics., and Margaret married to William Porter of Compton. He married secondly Agnes Wynslowe and had William, Thomas of Twyford, John, Roger 3rd son married Mary, daughter of William Nansykles.

#### PEDIGREE OF GIFFORD OF TWYFORD.

[Compiled by the "present" author from original documents in the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, vols. 74 and 75.]

Agnes Wynslowe. = John Giffard of Twyford, born about = Alice . . . , died  
1st wife. 1481; died before 23 Sept. 1502. 1534. 2nd wife.

Edmund.	Robert, alive 1542.	Eleanor, mar. Roger Sam- well.	Isabel, mar. John Ar- dern.	Alice, mar. Thomas Perwiche.	Margaret, mar. William Porter.
---------	---------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Thomas Giffard of Twyford, died 10 Oct. 1511.	= Joan Langston, died 1535.	Roger Giffard of Middle Claydon, born about 1463; died 1542.	= Mary Nansi- glos.	William = . . . Vachell.	John.
---	--------------------------------------	--	---------------------------	-----------------------------	-------

Thomas Giffard of Twyford, born about 1481; died 1550.	= Mary Staveley.	Anna, mar. Rich- ard Samwell.	Mary, mar. Wil- liam Stowe.
---	---------------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------

Ursula Giffard, born about 1500.	= Thomas Wenman.	John, Utter Barrister, Middle Temple, died 1572.
----------------------------------	------------------	--

John, of Hillesden, born about 1493; died 1545—47.	Sir George, of Middle- Claydon, died 1557.	Philippa, widow of Edmund Shaa of London. 3rd wife.	Ralph, of Steeple Claydon, living 1556.
Thomas, born 1542; alive 1574.			
William, died young probably.	William, of Thorpe Mandeville, died 1550—1556.	Nicholas, of Abbey St. James, died 1546.	Joan, Alice, living living 1557. 1556.

## THE POURE FAMILY.

Chancery Inq. Post Mortem, 8 Henry V., 51 (file 59). Thomas Poure, son and heir of Thomas Poure, knt., deceased.

Writ of *diem clausit extremum* on Thomas Poure, son and heir of Thomas Poure, knt., who died a minor in the king's custody, dated 18 Sept., 8 Henry IV. (1407).

Oxon. Inquisition taken at Oxford 27 Sept., 8 Henry IV. (1407). He held one messuage, 2 carucates of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100s. rent in Burton by Bampton held of William Gernon, Esq., by knight's service; a rent (amount omitted) payable at the feasts of the Annunciation, a toft, 1 carucate of land and 10 acres of meadow in Wendelby of the heirs of Aymer de St. Amand by knight's service; a messuage, one carucate of land and 6 acres of meadow in Charlton upon Otmore which Thomas Poure, knight, deceased, held at his death in his demesne as of fee. These lands came into the custody of the king by reason of the minority of Thomas, son and heir of the said Thomas, and are still in his hands. Thomas, son of Thomas Poure, died on the Saturday before St. Giles last, and Agnes, wife of William Wynslowe and sister and heir of Thomas, son of Thomas, is 28 years old and more.

Berks. Inq. taken at Abyndon 26 Sept., 8 Henry IV. (1407). He held one toft,  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate of land, 6 acres of meadow, 13s. rent in Garford, which Thomas Poure, Knt., deceased, held at his death in demesne, and it came into the king's hands by the death of the said Thomas and by reason of the minority of Thomas, his son and heir. They are held of the Abbot of Abyndon by knight's service. The toft has no value, the  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate is worth 6s. 8d.; the 6 acres of meadow is worth 10s. per annum.

Death and heir as above.

De Banco Roll 582, Trinity, 7 Henry IV. (1406), m. 136.

Oxfordshire. William Gernon attached to answer Eleanor, who was the wife of Almeric de St. Armand, chivaler, and Henry Inghepenne, executors of the will of Aymer de St. Armand, chivaler, and brother John Blakwell, Prior of the Friars Preachers of Oxford, brother John Chesham

of the same Priory, co-executors with Eleanor and Henry, in the plea that Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Poure, chivaler, was within age, and his marriage belonged to the said Aymer. Thomas dwelt at Burton by Bampton in the life of the said Aymer, and was abducted against Aymer's will. The executors say by their attorney, Richard Goold, that the marriage of the heir belonged to Aymer because Thomas Poure, the father, held the manor of Wendlyngbury of Aymer's manor of Ildeslegh, co. Berks, by homage fealty and at 40s. scutage of the King and to do suit of the court of Aymer at Ildesleigh every three weeks, and he died in the homage of Aymer, who had full seisin and custody of the heir from the Assumption of the Virgin 1 Henry IV. (1399-1400) until the vigil of St. Bartholomew the Apostle next following, when William abducted him to their damage £200. And they produced the will and suit of Aymer.

William replied and defended his right in that Thomas Poure, the father, did not hold the manor of Wenlyngbury of Aymer as of his manor of Ildeslegh, but of William as of his manor of Burton by Bampton by knight's service and died in the said homage of the said William, and the said Thomas and his ancestors had always held the said manor of the manor of Burton, and the said Thomas Poure gave it to Thomas Temse and Elizabeth his wife, who were seised in demesne, and they gave it back to Thomas Poure, the father, and to Joan then his wife and the heirs of their bodies. They had issue Thomas, and after Thomas died and Joan was seised and died so seised, after whose death Aymer desired to seize the heir, but William would not allow it, in which case the writ ought to be couched that Thomas was son and heir of the said Joan and not of the said Thomas Poure, the father. And he is ready to verify.

The executors rejoin that their writ ought not to be quashed in that Thomas and Elizabeth gave the manor of Wenlyngbury to the said Thomas Poure, the father, and Joan, and the heirs of Thomas, and they did not give the same to Thomas Pour the father and Joan and the heirs of the bodies of Thomas and Joan as William alleges. They are ready to verify. William denies this and again asserts his plea, and both put themselves on the country. The Sheriff is to summon 12 jurors for the oaves of Michaelmas.

[Nov. 15, 1411. Pardon to William Gernon for not appearing in court to answer for abducting of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Poure, chivaler, a minor, whose marriage pertained to Aymer de St. Armand, chivaler, at Burton by Bampton in the life of Aymer. (Cal. Pat. R.)]

#### CAL. CLOSE ROLL.

22 April 1338. To the escheator this side of Trent. Not to meddle further with 10 acres of meadow in Cherlton (*i.e.*, on Otmore), and to restore the issues to the Abbot of Theme, because it has been found that the Abbot did not acquire it 30 years ago of John Poure without license, as the escheator found, but it was acquired by a predecessor of the Abbot of Hugh Poure long before the statute of mortmain, and the Abbot has been seised of it time out of mind until it was seised in 11 Edward III., and it is held of William le Poure of Cherlton in frank almain and is worth 20s. yearly.

24 Nov. 1385. John Wroth the elder and John Wroth the younger, Knights, grant to Thomas Poure, Knt., of Burton by Bampton, co. Oxon,



and Thomas Themese and wife Elizabeth and their heirs a quit-claim of lands in Bourton and Claneheld by Bampton, sometime the land of Thomas de Bokeland, Knt., with a warranty against their heirs, but not to make up value. Monday after St. Katherine, 9 Richard II. (1385-6).

Thomas Poure, chivaler, witnessed a charter 20 Oct., 10 Richard II. (1387).

15 Richard II. (1391-92), m. 15. John Wendover, next-of-kin and heir of Richard Ballard, releases to Thomas Peyure et als. lands and tenements in Marston Mortheyne and Wotton, co. Beds.

#### CAL. PATENT ROLL.

14 Oct. 1331. Commission of oyer and terminer to John de Hendle et als. on complaint of Richard le Povere of Cherlton upon Ottmore that Thomas le Povere of Otynden, and William, Richard and Nicholas his brothers et als. broke into his house at Cherlton up Otmore, co. Oxon, and assaulted him and his servants and robbed them.

20 Feb. 1394. Thomas Poure, J.P. for Oxford, and also 15 July 1389 and 28 June 1390.

3 Nov. 1400. Grant to Richard Mawardyn and John Golafre of the custody of the lands late of Thomas Poure, chivaler, deceased, a tenant in chief during the minority of Thomas his son and heir and of his marriage.

4 July 1387. Thomas Poure, chivaler, was on a commission of oyer and terminer in Oxfordshire.

#### HUNDREDS ROLL.

7 Edward I. (1278-79). Wendlebury. Richard Poure holds a virgate in demesne, owing relief and scutage to Aymer de St. Armand. (In the Aid of 1284-85 William le Poure held a fee in Wendlebury vill of Nicholas Syfrewast, who held of Aymer de St. Armand, and he of the King. In the Nomina Villarum, 1316, William le Poure, the Abbot of Westminster, and John FitzPeter, and in 1428 Robert Andrew was holding. Cf. *supra*. Feud. Aids, vol. iv.)

7 Edward I. Richard le Pouer held in Charlton on Otmore 4 virgates and 2 cottages of the Prior of Ware of the fee of the Earl of Leicester.

7 Edward I. (1278-1279). Richard Chastelyn held the fee of Burton and Geoffrey Burton held of him. (p. 694.)

(In the Nomina Villarum 5 tenants held in Burton vill, among them William le Pouere, but in the vill of Claneheld with Bourton and Puttes, Richard Chastelyn and 3 others held, and in 1428 William Gernon held the lands late of Richard Chastelyn in Claneheld by service of  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee and Robert Andrew held in Burton the lands late of Chastelyn. Feud. Aids, vol. iv.)

Note *re* Chastelyn and Gernon.—Lipscombe in his History of Buckinghamshire says, under Leckhamstead, that by 1398 the estate of the Chastelyns in Leckhamstead had passed either by affinity or more probably by purchase to the Gernons.

It is now time to analyze the above evidence, and it becomes clear that at the close of the fourteenth century there were a number of persons in and around London bearing the name of Wynslowe, and two distinct families appear as starting at this time: one descended from John Wynslowe the



pepperer of London, and the other from William Wynslowe the king's pavillioner. It is further quite likely that they were nearly related. John, the pepperer, married an heiress of the Eastern counties and accordingly his descendants are identified with Cambridge and Essex, while those of William, the pavillioner, inheriting from their mother, an Oxfordshire heiress, become identified with that county and later with those of Wilts and Gloucs. The problem is complicated by the fact that there were two Williams, one in each family, both contemporaries, and both with wives Agnes. Further, these men died within a short time of each other.

The family with which we have especially to do is that of William, the pavillioner of Richard II., who is, possibly, the son of the Merchant Taylor of the same name. He is easily distinguished from his namesake William, son of John the pepperer, by the fact that on 4 March 1414 he was "lately deceased" (*cf.* Cal. Patent Rolls *supra*); while the other William did not die until 31 August 1415 at Harfleur (*cf.* Inq. Post Mortem of William Wynslowe *supra*). Our William appears to have entered the service of King Richard II. as a young man, about 19 March 1381-2 (*cf.* Patent Roll *supra*), as a yeoman of the chamber. He continued apparently in high favour with King Richard until the latter's fall, and he contrived upon the change of the dynasty to keep in favour with Henry IV., who granted to him on 19 Nov. 1399 the ferry at Sandford, co. Oxford, that King Richard had formerly given him, and on 4 March 1414 it was granted to John Hill, yeoman of the larder, William Wynslowe being then lately deceased (*cf.* Patent Rolls). I identify him with the William Wynslowe who appears on 27 Sept. 1407 as the husband of Agnes, daughter and eventual heir of Sir Thomas Poure of Burton by Bampton (*cf.* Inq. P. M. of Thomas Poure *supra*), for the following reasons: Agnes, wife of William Wynslowe and daughter of Thomas Poure, inherited lands in Burton, Wendlebury, and Charlton upon Otmore from her father; by 9 July 1418 she appears to have been remarried to Robert Andrew, who on that date presented to the living of Wendlebury (*cf.* Bp. of Lincoln's Register, vol. xiv., fo. 414 *supra*), and she was certainly his wife by 1428, when Robert Andrew was holding her lands in Wendlebury and Burton (*cf.* Cal. Feudal Aid *supra*), and these lands as well as the lands in Ramsbury held by William Wynslowe in 1412 (*cf.* F. A. *supra*) eventually descended to her son Thomas Wynslowe (Early Chancery, B 240/18 and Compotus Roll of Ramsbury, co. Wilts, *supra*). Consequently William Wynslowe, who married Agnes Poure, must have been dead by 9 July 1418 or, at least, by Michaelmas 1425, when Robert Andrew owed for hay at Ramsbury sold to William Wynslowe (*cf.* Ramsbury Compotus Roll *supra*), and we have seen that William Wynslowe, the yeoman of the chamber of King Richard II., was "lately deceased" on 4 March 1414.

The will and Inq. Post Mortem of William Wynslowe, son of John the pepperer, of London, and the Inq. Post Mortem of Joan his daughter easily distinguish him from our William, although he too had a wife Agnes, and show that he had inherited lands in Cambridge and Essex, and that he died at Harfleur 31 Aug. 1415. Upon the death of his daughter Joan in 1426 her property passed to her heir and cousin Walter Huntynghdon. (*cf.* Inq. P. M. of Joan Wynslowe *supra*.)

William Wynslowe, the yeoman of the chamber, appears to have inherited no landed estate, but, evidently through the favour of

Richard II., he eventually succeeded in marrying the fairly well-to-do heiress of Sir Thomas Poure, and he appears to have further acquired some land of his own in Ramsbury, co. Wilts, which his wife and her second husband occupied, and he left at least one son Thomas Wynslowe, who in due course appears holding his father's lands in Ramsbury, Wendlebury, Burton and Charlton. (*Cf.* Early Chancery, B 240/18 *supra*.)

Robert Andrew, the second husband of Agnes (Poure) Wynslowe, was a Wiltshire man of Bodeston Andrew in that county, with lands in the neighbouring counties of Worcester, Gloucester and Berks, besides the land in Oxfordshire that he held *jure uxoris*. He appears to have been associated with Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, who was one of his feoffees (*cf.* Early Chancery, B 70/19 and 23 *supra*, and Inq. P. M. of Robert Andrew *supra*), and was perhaps one of his retainers, which would account for his acquiring lands in Gloucestershire, Worcestershire and Wiltshire, where the Beauchamp influence was very powerful. This Robert appears to have made settlements during his life of his lands in Berkshire at Wantage Bryan on his wife Agnes (*cf.* Inq. P. M. of Robert Andrew and abstracts of Ancient Deeds *supra*), and to have made settlements of lands in Worcestershire, Wiltshire (*i.e.*, the manors of Olvedon, Eldersfield, Longdon, Chedesley and Eve Swyndon) upon feoffees for the use of his stepson and his wife Agnes (*cf.* Inq. P. M. of Robert Andrew and Early Chancery, B 240/18 and B 313/32, *supra*). His connection with the Earl of Warwick would also account for the marriage between his stepson Thomas Wynslowe and Agnes, daughter of Sir John Throckmorton, the Under Treasurer, whose family had long been retainers and tenants of the Earls. At this point it may be well to call attention to the probability that William Wynslowe and Agnes (Poure) his wife may have had a younger son, name unknown, who settled in Worcestershire and became the ancestor of the family that was settled at Droitwich in the early seventeenth century, to which belonged Edward Winslow, the Mayflower passenger and founder of the distinguished Massachusetts family of Winslow, as we shall see that the eldest son and heir of William and Agnes, Thomas Wynslowe, was associated with Worcestershire.

Robert Andrew was probably a lawyer and a man of business for the Beauchamp family, and as such acquired a large property. His principal residence seems to have been at Bodeston St. Andrew, co. Wilts. He died 13 April 1437, and was apparently succeeded there by his nephew John Bourne (Inq. P. M. of Robert Andrew *supra*). His wife Agnes survived him.

Thomas Wynslowe, the son of William and Agnes (Poure) Wynslowe, married Agnes Throckmorton, and on 29 Oct. 1443 they presented to the living of Wendlebury, thus showing that at that date his mother Agnes was dead (*cf.* Dunkin's Hundreds of Bullington and Ploughly *supra*). His connection with the Throckmortons brought him much into Worcestershire. He appears frequently associated with his brothers-in-law Thomas and John Throckmorton, whom he appears to have made his feoffees. On the eve of the Wars of the Roses he held various offices in Worcestershire as Commissioner of the Peace (1444, 1446, 1454 and 1458), and Coroner in 1457 (Cal. Pat. R. *supra*), and in a Chancery case, wherein he is associated with his brother-in-law, Thomas Throckmorton, he is called of Corslaunde, co. Wores. (Early Chancery, B 15/77 *supra*). Judging by the entries in the Close and Patent Rolls he adhered to the House of

Lancaster, and appears, shortly before the fall of Henry VI. at Towton, to have conveyed Eve Swyndon to Thomas Throckmorton to the use of his daughter Elizabeth, and to have given to her husband and herself Burton, Wendlebury, and the advowson of Wendlebury Church (Cal. Close R. *supra*). He appears, however, to have managed to retain favour with the Yorkists, for an entry in the Patent Roll of 31 March 1463 shows that he was then dead, and that he had held at his death the stewardship of Marlborough in Wilts.

Thomas Wynslowe and his wife Agnes (Throckmorton) had issue four daughters, to wit: Elizabeth, married 1st, by 1457-58, John Terrumbere als. Tooker, and 2ndly, by 1485, Humphrey Seymour. She had no issue by her first husband, and by the second a son Simon Seymour, who presented to Wendlebury Church 22 Dec. 1510. Isabel, married Rauf Seymour and died s.p.; Agnes, married John Gyffard of Twyford; and Joan, who married Henry Hall and had issue Margery, married Nicholas filloll, and Agnes, married to Morris filloll (*cf.* Early Chancery, B 240/18 and B 313/32 and B 316/76 *supra*).

The family which we are tracing came to an end with the four daughters and coheireses of Thomas Wynslowe, and their marriages and issue are all clear with one exception. This exception is with respect to the children of John and Agnes (Wynslowe) Giffard, inasmuch as John Giffard had another wife Alice. The Visitation pedigree entered in 1574 by Thomas Giffard of Middle Claydon, co. Bucks, a great-grandson of John (Sir George, Roger, John), states that John married first Alice . . . and had issue Ellenor, Isabel, Alice and Margaret, and that he married 2ndly Agnes Wynslowe and had issue Thomas, Roger, William and John. (Vis. co. Bucks, 1574; Pedigree in the College of Arms.) Harl. MS. 1393, fo. 25b, states that Agnes Wynslowe was the first wife, and that by her he had Thomas and Roger, and by his second wife Alice he had Robert, Isabel, Alice and Mary.

Stowe MSS. 609 and 577 state that John Giffard married 1st Alice and had Edmund, Robert, Elinor, Isabel, Alice and Margaret, and that by his second wife Agnes Wynslowe he had Thomas, William, Roger and John.

Inasmuch as there exists no contemporary evidence to show which children belonged to which wife, it becomes necessary to examine the official pedigree to see how far it can be relied upon, as usually an unsupported Visitation pedigree is not to be depended upon back of the grandfather of the man entering it. In the present instance the Inq. Post Mortem of the last Thomas Giffard of Twyford (Thomas, John) shows that the pedigree entered by his cousin Thomas Giffard of Middle Claydon erred in making Alice the first wife. Agnes Wynslowe was clearly the first wife of John Giffard and the mother of his eldest son Thomas (*cf.* Early Chancery, B 240/18 *supra*), while Alice, the second wife, survived until 13 March 1534 (Inq. Post Mortem of Thomas Giffard *supra*); further, the will of Roger Giffard of Middle Claydon, son of John, shows that he had also a brother Robert and a brother Edmund. (P.C.C., 2, Pynnyng.)

We have now to consider the validity of the pedigree in other respects. The official pedigree and all the others, except the two in the Stowe MSS., make Roger the second son, and this is probably correct for the following reasons: The Inq. Post Mortem of John's father Thomas shows that John was born in 1431; the Inq. Post Mortem of Thomas, son of John, that



his son Thomas was born in or shortly before 1481, and the Inq. Post Mortem of Roger, son of John, shows that his son John was born shortly before 1493 (*cf.* New England Historical and Genealogical Register, vol. 74, p. 235). Thomas, son of John, then, was born not later than and about 1461, and Roger his brother was born not later than 1473 and probably about 1465. Now as Alice, John's second wife, was alive as late as 1534, sixty-one years after 1473, she could hardly have been the mother of Roger, for assuming she was 20 years old in 1473, that is 22 years younger than John, she would be at least 81 years old in 1534. Further, and what is most important, Thomas of Middle Claydon, who entered the pedigree in 1574, was born on 12 June 1541 (Inq. P. M. Sir George Giffard *supra*), that is only 7 years 2 months 30 days after the decease of Alice, his great-grandfather's widow. Further, this Thomas was 15½ years old when his father Sir George died, and at that time his father's brother Ralph and his father's sisters Joan and Alice were living. Now Sir George, Ralph, Joan and Alice were well acquainted with Alice, who did not die until 1534, and Ralph at least was living close by at Steeple Claydon as late as 29 Sept. 1558, so their nephew Thomas, who entered the pedigree, has ample opportunity to learn whether Alice or Agnes was his great-grandmother, and this being an important point in his own direct descent there was hardly a chance for him to make a mistake, whereas upon the minor points of the order of the wives and of the recording of his uncles Robert and Edmund he might easily make a careless slip. In view therefore of the primary sources of information from whom Thomas must have received his data regarding the family, I think we may say certainly that his grandfather Roger was the second son of John and was the son of his first wife Agnes Wynslowe, and we may say further that Thomas was probably correct as to the other children of John and Agnes. So we can conclude that John Giffard married first Agnes Wynslowe and had Thomas, Roger, William and John, and that he married secondly Alice . . . and had Robert, Ellinor, Isabel, Alice, Margaret and (perhaps by Alice) Edmund. At all events Agnes Wynslowe was certainly the mother of Thomas of Twyford and Roger of Middle Claydon.

#### POURE.

One other matter remains to be taken up in this article, namely, the ancestry of Agnes Poure, the wife of William Wynslowe, inasmuch as there appears to be no accurate account in print of this very ancient and gentle family. The Oxfordshire Poures appear to derive their descent from a bastard son of Roger, Bishop of Salisbury, the famous minister of Henry I., and to have long been settled at Otyndon on Otmore in the county of Oxford.

The younger branches of the family are numerous, and so it is somewhat difficult to place the various members of the family appearing in the fourteenth century in their proper places. The particular family with which we have to deal was the one settled as mesne tenants of the St. Armands at Wendlebury, and who also held in Charlton upon Otmore. Richard Poure in 1279-80 held lands in Wendlebury of Aymer de St. Armand, and in Charlton of the Prior of Ware. He appears to have been dead by 1284-5, when William Poure was holding in Wendlebury. This William was alive apparently as late as 22 April 1338 (*cf.* Cal. Close



Roll *supra*), and he probably had a brother John and a son Richard whose house at Charlton was broken into by his kinsmen, the Poures of Otynden, on 14 Oct. 1331. This Richard was probably the father of Sir Thomas Poure, Knt., of Wendlebury, who died in 1400 seised of lands in Wendlebury held of the St. Armands, of lands in Charlton on Otmore and Black Burton, all in co. Oxon, and of lands in Garford, co. Berks. The lands held in Burton appear to have been part of the Chasteleyn holding there (*cf.* Feudal Aid, Oxon, 1428, when Robert Andrew held there lands formerly held by Richard Chasteleyn), and Joan, wife of Sir Thomas Poure, may have been a member of the Chasteleyn family, but in view of the entry in the Close Roll of 24 Nov. 1385 it seems more likely that Sir Thomas purchased the Black Burton lands.

---

# Pedigree of Wynslowe of London and Essex (No. 1).

138

THE WYNSLOWE FAMILY.

John Wynslowe of Honyndon=....

John Wynslowe of Honyndon, the elder, 19 Oct. 1375.

Richard Wynslowe, mentioned in his nephew's will.

John Wynslowe, Citizen and Pepperer=Mary, dau. of William Crouchman=Thomas Hol- of London 19 Oct. 1375; mar. of Great Sampford, co. Essex, and gill. 2nd before 15 May 1375; alive 17 April 1399. 1st husband. Triplov, co. Camb.; died before husband. 1419-20.

William Wynslowe, a minor at his death at Harfleur 31 Aug.=Agnes ...; complainant in Chancery against Nicholas 1415. Will, 35, Marche. Coldecote and John Huntingdon.

Joan Wynslowe, died a minor and s.p. 1426.

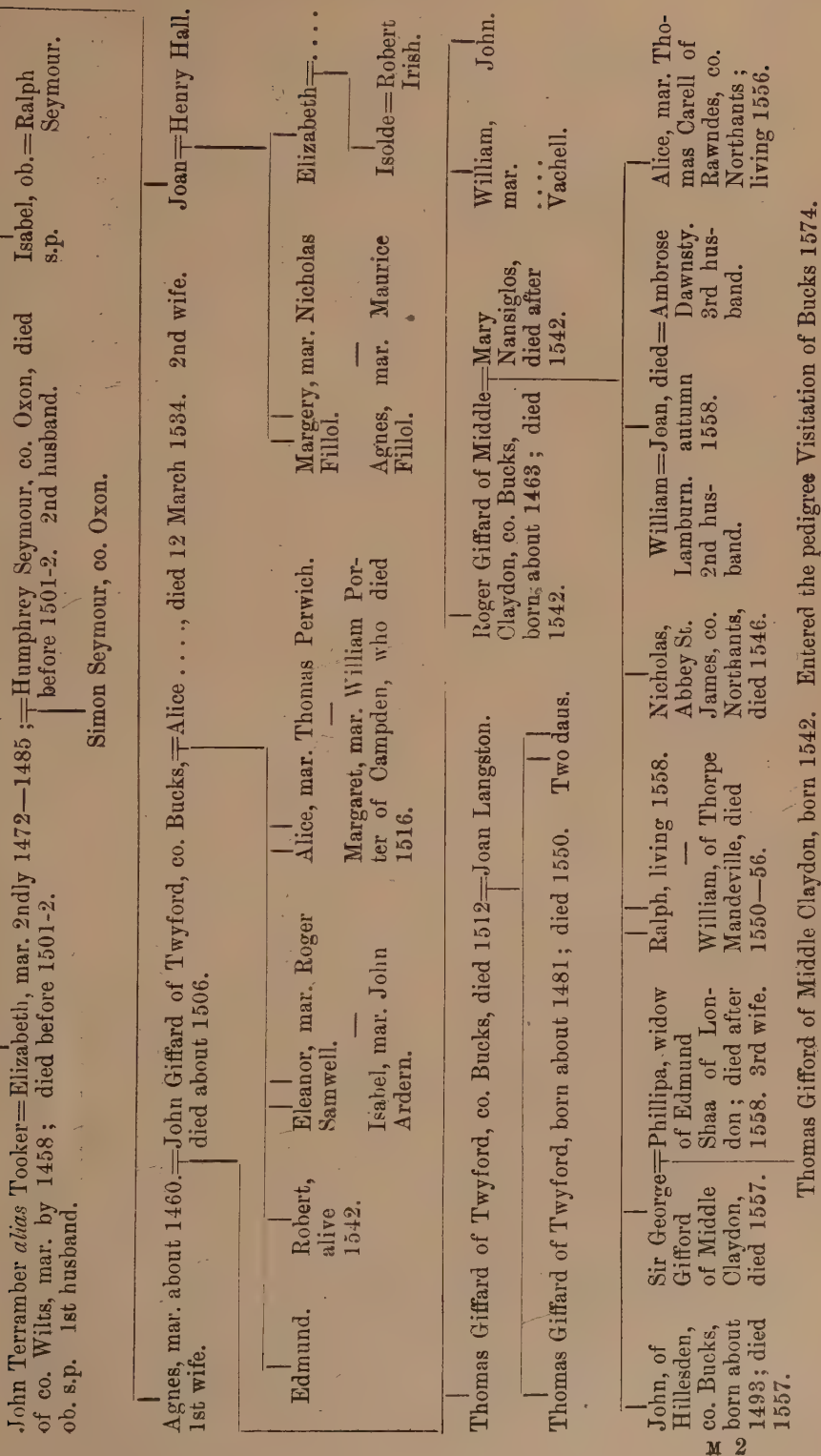
## Pedigree of Wynslowe of Burton, co. Oxon.

(WITH GIFFORD OF MIDDLE CLAYDON, co. BUCKS).

William Wynslowe, yeoman of the chamber to=Agnes, dau. and eventual heiress of Sir=Robert Andrew of Blontesden, Richard II. 19 March 1381; King's Pavillioner Thomas Poure of Burton, Wendle- co. Wilts, died s.p. 13 April 22 May 1395. Had lands in Ramsbury, co. bury and Cherlton-upon-Otmore, co. 1437. Will P.C.C., 21, Luf- Wilts. Died before 4 March 1414. 1st Oxon, and sister and heir of Thomas fenham. 2nd husband. husband. Poure of Burton, who died in 1407; born about 1380.

Thomas Wynslowe, Esq., of Burton, co. Oxon, died before 31 March 1463.=Agnes, dau. of Sir John Throckmorton of Coughton, co. Left four daughters as coheiresses. Warwick, before 1445.

A



## Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594.

### SUPPLEMENT.

In the volume of this periodical for 1924 the Editor printed a "Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594," for which I supplied some notes. I have found some blunders and omissions therein which want correction, and I have acquired further information in some cases which serves to elucidate some doubtful points. I propose to set these matters out in the same order as the former notes, and, as an appendix, abstracts of some wills at Canterbury which have been kindly transcribed for me by Mr. Hussey.

R. GRIFFIN, F.S.A.

BECHER.—From a MS. once at Belhouse in the collection of Lord Dacre, apparently once Sampson Lennard's, it appears that the crest was *a demi-lion erased sable, around the body a coronet or*.

BYNG.—The crest noted under Hickes is described in the Dacre MS. as a *demi-ounce*.

CHAMPNEYS.—The last quarter in the quartered coat is called Coldall quartering Cave. In *Arch. Cant.*, xxvi., p. 84, the first name is called Cowdale and the second Caves or Cares. In the Dacre MS. it is clearly Cares. The coat, *ermine, a chevron sa.*, is assigned by Papworth to Arras.

GIBBS.—As was stated in the note, the pedigree in the Visitation of 1574 makes Thos. Gibbs of Combe in Kent marry Alice, dau. and h. of . . . Trewnwall. There is at Canterbury a will of Thos. Gibbes of Combe, near Folkestone, 1515 [A., 12, 416]. There are also at Canterbury wills of Henry Trewonwall of Canterbury, 1483-4 [C., 2, 583], and of Agnes, apparently his widow, 1504-5 [A., 9, 144]. There is at Taplow, Bucks, a brass for Thos. Manfeld, Esq., 1540, and a wife Agnes, who died before him, who was dau. and h. of John Trewonwall of Molash in Kent, giving the arms of Trewonwall as *a chevron between 3 crosses patty fitchy in a bordure charged with roundels*. The shield therefore tricked by T. S., III., 644, is Trewonwall and not Finderne as suggested in the note. The name does not appear in the index to Hasted's third volume, but at page 144 of the letterpress is a statement derived from Philipott that the Trewonnalles owned the manor of Bower in Molash, eventually alienated to Thos. Moyle by John Trewonnalle. But it would appear more probable that Moyle acquired it from the heirs.

GOLDFINCH.—A pedigree is set out in the Dacre MS. which clears up the doubts as to the quarterings. It runs thus:—

"Rich<sup>d</sup> Goldfynch *vulgo* Fynch of Leake co. Lincs had issue Henry who married Marg<sup>t</sup> d. of John Affordby and had Rich<sup>d</sup> that married Eliz. d. of . . . Missenden and had John Goldfynch of Leake who married Grace d. and coh. of Thos. Friskenny second brother of Hugh Friskenny elder brother and they both were the sons of Thos. Friskenny of Friskenny co. Lincs and of Marg<sup>t</sup> his wife d. and h. of Thos. Leake of Wrangle which Hugh married Marg<sup>t</sup> d. of . . . English and had John, Will<sup>m</sup> and



Thos. and the said Thos. brother of Hugh married Grace d. of John Affordby and they had the said Grace married to John Goldfynch and Joan their other d. and coh. married to Hen. Hewet of Lincoln.

"And the said John Goldfynch and Grace Friskenny had issue John 1<sup>st</sup> son, Rich<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> son, Thos. 3<sup>rd</sup> son and Henry 4<sup>th</sup> son. And John had John Fynch of London and Richard Fynch of Ovenes [in Selling by Faversham] in Kent that married Elizth. d. and coh. of John Browne and Alice his wife d. of Rich<sup>d</sup> Vane which John was the son of John Browne of Ashford and Elizth. his wife d. of Hen. Martyn of Newchurch in Kent. And the said Richard and Elizth. Browne had Henry Goldfynch of Ovenes, and John Goldfynch of London had John, Richard and Henry who died anno 1601."

This pedigree leads to the identification of the second quarter, *az., a saltire between 4 crosslets or*, as Friskenny, and the Goldfynches would also be entitled to quarter *per chief gu. and arg., a bend engr. az., in the sinister point two annulets braced or* for Leake of Wrangle.

In the Martyn pedigree in the same Dacre MS. Hen. Martyn, second son of the Judge, is made of Newchurch and to marry Elizth., dau. of Sir Math. Phelipps. They had issue John, s.p.; Agnes, married to . . . . Honyword; Dorothy, a nun; and Elizth., married to Richard Browne, by whom she had John Browne, father of the Elizth. who married Rich. Goldfynch.

There is a variation here from the former statement, as Elizth. Martyn here marries Richard Browne, who above was called John Browne.

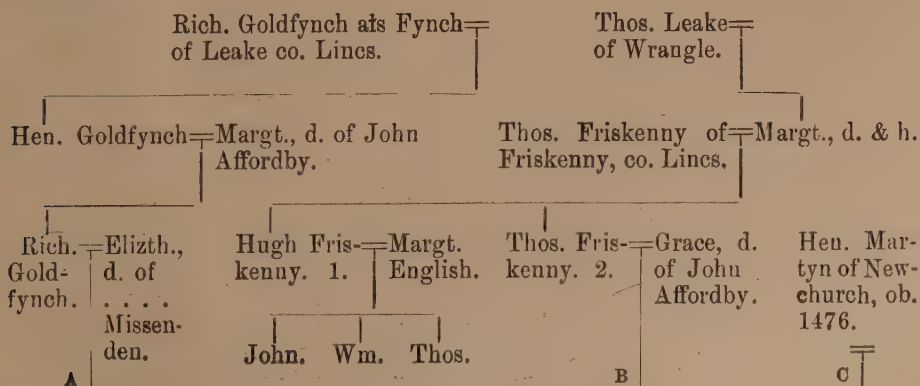
There is a will at Canterbury of John Browne, gent., of Ashford, 1541 [A., 22, 200], as also of Hen. Martyn of Newchurch 1476 [C., 2, 336].

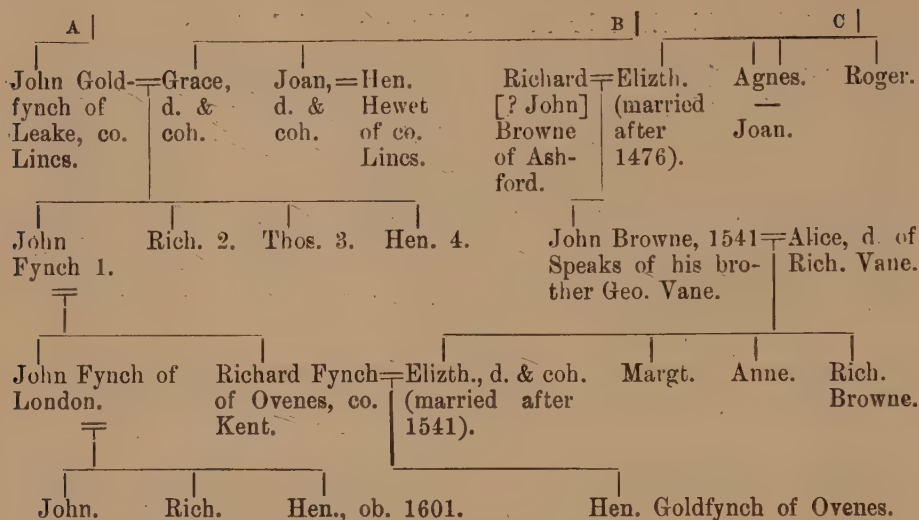
Sir Math. Phelipps was Mayor of London 1463-4, and a most beautiful brass to his wife Cristine, who died 1470, still remains at Herne. Sir Mathew died in 1475 and was buried alongside her at Herne.

There are many Goldfynch wills at Canterbury.

In the pedigrees from the Visitation of Kent, 1663, annotated by Dr. Howard and Mr. Hovenden (published as a separate volume in 1887 after having appeared in *Misc. Gen. et Her.*), at p. 44 is a funeral certificate of Benj. Goldfynch of Gravesend, 1634, with the arms of Goldfynch impaling Petley. See *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, New Ser., Vol. IV., p. 351.

Putting present information into pedigree form, the following now emerges:—





LOVELACE.—The quartered coat is Eynsham.

PAGE.—There is a pedigree of Heronden in the Visitation of Rutland which shews that the shield quartered in the windows at Maidstone is *sa.*, *three escallops arg.*, for Strickland, and not Trowmer as suggested, which more accurately is *arg.*, *three escallops az.* See the Visitation printed in the Harl. Soc. Visitation Series, vol. iii., at p. 30. From the Records of Maidstone recently published by the Corporation it appears that Walter Heronden was in 1544 a warden of the Guild of Corpus Christi there, and that in 1563 Christopher Heronden of Hunton (probably Walter's son) obtained the enrolment in the Burghmote book of a grant dated 1554 from Richard Bertie and his wife Catherine (Duchess of Suffolk) to Walter Heronden of Gray's Inn, gent., of Wheteacre and other manors in Norfolk.

WOTTON.—The sixth quarter, described as "barre of x peces or & b.," should be bendy of ten pieces or & az., for Montfort.

#### APPENDIX OF WILLS.

HENRY TREWONWALL\* of Canterbury. 15 Oct. 1483. Buried in nave of the church of the Priory of St. Gregory outside the walls of Canterbury, before the High Cross. To Christchurch Monastery 5 marcs [£3 6s. 8d.]. Daughter Alice at her marriage 20 marcs [£13 6s. 8d.]. Abbot of St. Radigunds 6s. 8d., and to each Canon 12d. Prior of St. Gregory 6s. 8d., and to each Canon 12d., and one great mazer for beer to be drunk when they please. Monastery of New Work [St. Martin], Dover, among them equally 6s. 8d., with a book called "Catholicon," which they shall have of me for 5 marcs, each one to pray for the soul of Dom John Herder, priest. The rector of All Saints, Canterbury, for my tithes 20s., and a priest celebrate in that church for my soul and those I ought to pray for, and have 10 marcs [£6 13s. 4d.]. To each House of Friars in

\* He was Registrar of the Consistory Court.

Canterbury 6s. 8d. Residue after paying debts, etc.: one part to wife Agnes, second part to sons John and Roger equally, third part to my ex'ors to dispose for my soul. Ex'ors, wife Agnes, sons John and Roger, Magr. Thomas Ramsey, Dom John Bayly, priest, each to have 5 yards of black cloth. Wife Agnes occupy all my lands and tenements if she live sole, for life, if she marry have such part of my livelihood "as the custom of Kent will give her." If she does not marry, to find sons John and Roger with meat, drink, clothes, until they be married or preferred to some service or office. Son John my tenement called Bouer with appurtenances and store after the death of his mother at Molassh, with the marsh and meadow at Godmersham, also the Thanhows [Tan-house] with the meadow and dovehouse in Mede Lane [now Griffin Lane, Canterbury], with the inn called Flowerdelyse at Canterbury, and to the eldest of his lawful male issue, and so forth from heir male to heir male lineally decending as long as any male heir is living. In default of male issue to son Roger in the same form and manner. Son Roger, after the death of his mother, the place I dwell in with stable in Canterbury, two marshes in Chislet, for his life, then to my son John and his heir male as above. If Roger die without male issue, then Isabell my daughter have them for life, then to my daughter Alice for her life, then all (*sic*) be sold and money disposed: To Monastery of Dover £20; Priory of St. Gregory [Canterbury] £20; Abbey of St. Radigunds £20; Priory of Bodman in Cornwall £20; Residue in alms deeds. Probate 6 Feb. 1483-4.

(Con., Vol. II., fol. 583.)

AGNES TREWONWALL [no place]. 16 March 1501-2. Buried in the body of the church of St. Gregory beside my husband. High altar of St. John's [Hospital] without Northgate 12d., and to the brothers and sisters of the same place toward their tabernacle 6s. 8d. High altar of St. Dunstan's, Canterbury, 16d., and to Light of St. Katherine 4d., of St. Nicholas 4d., of Our Lady 20d. My silver salt with cover be sold. Robert Halke a silver spoon with a corne in the knoppe, and a similar spoon to my daughter Isabell, and to John Gibbes. Black Friars 6s. 8d., Augustine Friars 40d., so that they come and bring me to my burial. Friars Observants bread and meat to the value of a noble [6s. 8d.]. My son Halke have a writing chair and a crosse chair. To St. Katherine's Brotherhood holden at St. Austen's a great round spit. Thomas Padyam a brass pan with two erys, "a cushyn with a antelope." Joan Rawe my maid feather bed, bolster, etc. That 40s. worth of store or stuff of beding in the keeping of my farmour Flecher be sold to fulfill my will. A priest or a friar sing or say for me in St. Dunstan's for a year, and an obit be done in the Friars Observants of five masses in the year, during five years after my death. Daughter Isabell all my hangings in the hale, 3 best cussghyns, red banker, leather cussghyn, celar with a testour and 3 curtains in the parlor, chest in the chamber, 2 feather beds that she hath, bason and ewer of laten, great bason of laten, great brass pan, cupboard in my halle, ring of gold with a safer, litle round table of cipers, my dymycent girdle. The feather bed and bolster on which I lie be sold, and daughter Isabell buy the same before any other. My chest with Thomas Waynflett at Alhallows be sold, son Halke buy it afore any other. Residue of goods, etc., after paying debts, and "penworthis above my debts," etc., the priest found and obit done, to William Halke and Isabell his wife, my ex'ors, to dispose for my soul. Witnesses: Sir John



Bolno, vicar of St. Dunstan, Sir Richard Pierson, clerk, Thomas Padeham, Joan Rawe.

Afterwards on 16 June 19 Henry VII. [1504] I will that this my Will aformade stand, except that for as much as Alice Gibbes my daughter had £20 of me to her marriage over all her apparel, and also other £20 of her father's bequest the which I have truly paid her, that she shall hold her content with it and have no more, except a masour with cover for her life, then John Gibbes her son have same if alive. Also Alice have a gold ring, the which masour and ring she hath in her keeping. Witnesses: Isabell Halke, Joan Rawe, Joan English, Agnes Grey, Thomas Capper. Probate 12 January 1504-5. (A., Vol. IX., fol. 144.)

JOHN GIBBES\* of Folkiston. 14 July 1490. Buried in the church of St. Mary Marige [Capel le Ferne]. To the church work a cow. High altar of Folkiston church 3s. 4d.; to the vicar my curate 12d., and to every monk and priest of the said church of Folkiston for diriges and masses singing at my forthfare 6d.; to every of three clerks there 4d. Residue after paying debts, etc., to wife Elisabeth, who with son Thomas my ex'ors. Feoffees of all my lands, tenements, in Kent: Christopher Illenden and Thomas Twysden. Son Thomas have all said lands, tenements, and to his lawful heirs male, in default to Luke my second son and his lawful heirs male, in default to John my third son and his lawful heirs male, in default to Edmund my fourth son and his lawful male heirs, in default to Ambrose my fifth son and his lawful male heirs for ever. The chambers of the north side of the gate of the tenement at Combe, the third part of my douffhouse, third part of the fruit there, to wife Elisabeth for life, except and reserved. Wife have for life 2 kine and 2 hoggs kept, 24 sheep, hemp-plot of ground, a bushel of wheat and malt weekly, 4 loads of wood carried to her chambers, and 4 nobles [£1 6s. 8d.]. Son Thomas pay to every of his brothers when 24 years old 10 marcs [£6 13s. 4d.] and a hakney price 20s. He that occupieth my lands, etc., shall distribute yearly for me and my friends at the church of Our Lady Marige,† in diriges and masses, and alms to poor people, in bread and ale to the sum of 10s. No probate date, but probate of next will 1 June 1493. (A., Vol. V., fol. 358.)

WILLIAM GYBBES of Folkston. 19 January 1493-4. Buried in churchyard of St. Mary of Folkston. High altar 2s. Light of Corpus Christi 4d. On day of burial 6s. 8d., and yearly for 8 years following for my soul 6s. 8d. Ex'ors pay yearly to Agnes my wife 10s., in full payment of £10 promised when we married, and if she be so contented, when ex'ors receive from Richard Carter 33s. due to me, the arrears of £6 13s. 4d., then ex'ors pay 33s. to Agnes in part payment of £10. Daughters Isabelle and Joan each have 26s. 8d. at marriage. Son John when 22 have my messuage called "le Hoop" in parish of Folkestone with all appurtenances, meantime ex'ors have the same. If John die under 22 then messuage be sold, and to both my daughters 4 marcs [53s. 4d.], and residue to John Pett of Caldharn and Richard Taylor of Capleferne my ex'ors, to dispose for my soul. Witnesses: Richard Nutsey, canon, John Noble. Probate 7 March 1493-4. (A., Vol. VI., fol. 50.)

\* Called Jenkin Gibbs in the pedigree.

† Capel le Ferne.



23 Decem. 1508. Administration to goods of THOMAS GIBBES of Hawkinge, near Folkeston. To Alice,\* relict, and John son of same.

(A. Act, Vol. II., fol. 86.)

Combe is in Hawkinge.

THOMAS GIBBES of Combe in Folkestone. 20 Dec. 1508. [No first part of the will.] My lands, tenements, rents, fermes in Folkestone, Capell, etc., in which my uncle Christopher Ellynden is enfeofed. All the same to John Gibbes my eldest son and his lawful issue, paying to my sons Gregory and Thomas £10 each when of lawful age. Witnesses: Sir Wm. Claybroke, vicar of Folkestone, John Alen, John Hore. Probate 30 June 1515.

(A., Vol. XII., fol. 416.)

In pedigree this Thos. married Alice Trewonwall.

JOHN GIBBES of Patricxbourne. 2 Oct. 1526. Buried in the church of Our Lady of Capell in the Ferne. High altar of Patricxbourne for tithes 3s. 4d., and to every Light in the church 4d. William my eldest son when 21 have all my lands and tenements in the Hundred of Folkestone, and all my lands at Capell which Alice my mother holdeth for her life, after her death to William and his lawful male issue, if he die before 21 without such issue then to the next heir male of me and Margaret my wife, in default to Gregory Gibbes my brother and his lawful male issue. Wife Margaret have the profits from all such lands, tenements, and of the reversion of lands in Capell after death of Alice my mother until William is 21. Wife to pay therewith all debts, etc. When William is 21 then Margaret if alive have yearly out of lands and tenements in Hundred of Folkestone £4 for life. If Margaret die before William is 21, then ex'ors take the profits from lands, etc., in Hundred of Folkestone, and also in Capell after death of Alice my mother until William is 21, to the use of William and his heirs, and make a true account to William when 21. Daughter Alice at marriage 20 marcs [£13 6s. 8d.]. To the child my wife goeth with if a son £20, if a girl 20 marcs at marriage. Son James £20 if he live. Daughter Mary at marriage 20 marcs. Lands, tenements called Ovyn in Selling to Margaret my wife for life, then to son William and his lawful male issue, in default to next male heir of me and Margaret, in default to next heirs of Margaret in fee simple. That no heir for lack of William my son take any profits until all my debts, etc., be paid. Residue to wife Margaret, who with John Gibbes of Westbere and Gregory Gibbes my ex'ors, with John Gibbes of Canterbury overseer. Witnesses: Sir Thomas Colley, vicar of Bekesbourne, John Stoke, Robert Wykson, Harry Drabetts. Probate 17 Dec. 1526.

(A., Vol. XVII., fol. 229.)

JOHN BROWNE of the town of Ashford, gent. 30 July 1541. Buried in the churchyard as nigh unto my mother and my wife as may be. High altar 12d. At day of my burying to priests, clerks, and poor people 26s. 8d., and same at month's day and year's mind. My three daughters Margaret, Elisabeth, Anne, each at their marriage £10 to be paid by my ex'or, each heir to other, if all die then to my son Richard Browne. If any daughter live unmarried until 18, then have her £10. Son Richard

\* Query Alice Trewonwall.

my best feather bed, etc., the hangings of the chamber with cushions, banker, table with two trestles, carpet, the form that standeth in my loft chamber next to the street, with all other stuff in the chamber. Also silver salt and 2 silver spoons. Residue of household be divided by my brother George Vane, Master Edward White, Richard Fuff [or Friff?], William Fryar and Robert Spyre between my three daughters equally. That Edward White, gent., have the ordering, letting, setting, use and disposition of all my lands, tenements in the town of Ashford, Romney Marsh or elsewhere in Kent until son Richard is 21, and Edward White to take all income until then, and yearly deliver to Richard £5 to find him to school until 16, then £7 yearly until 21. Residue of money equally among my son and daughters. My ex'or during the time he have the lease of my house in Ashford, keep the obit for Sir John Fogg and Dame Alice his wife in the church of Ashford as it hath been kept. My ex'or pay to . . . [blank] Brymstone of Canterbury £10, and Brymstone to find sufficient security to my ex'or, overseer, and to Master White for the repayment thereof to my ex'or within 4 years after my death, or within 40 days after the 4 years. Edward White to make account of all money and other profits received to my son when 21, but if son die before 21 then to my next heir. Ex'or, son Richard Browne, and my brother (*sic*) Master George Vane overseer, and he have for his pains two double angels of gold. Witnesses: Master Edward White, gent., Richard Fuffe, William Fryer, Robert Spyre, John Colyn, Richard Wright. Probate 27 Oct. 1541. (A., Vol. XXII., fol. 200.)

HENRY MARTIN of Newchurch. 10 Feb. 1475-6. Buried in church of Newchurch in the middle of the nave before the high cross there. To the vicar for tithes 3s. 4d. To the covering of the church for its repair 10 marcs [£6 13s. 4d.]. Light of St. Peter there burning before the said cross 3s. 4d.; light called the Herselight 20d. To renewing of the torches burning on the day of my burial about my corpse, and day of trental, for the waste 3s. 4d. That 20 priests be at exequies and mass then celebrating, to each one 6d.; and on day of trental 24 priests, each 6d. On day of my burial, to each poor person coming to pray for my soul 2d. Wife Joan all household goods she had at our marriage;\* and all my household goods to my three daughters Elisabeth, Agnes, Joan. Residue after paying debts, etc., to John Amede and Thomas Jamys my ex'ors, to dispose for my soul. Feoffees: John Scotte, knight, John Fyneux, John Nethersole, Richard Tylle. Daughter Elisabeth after she is weddyd 20 acres of land late bought from Thomas Twysden, beside the messuage late of Richard Hoo, during her life, then to my son Roger and his lawful issue. Daughters Agnes and Elisabeth lands and tenements in Newchurch and Blackmanston which sometime were Richard Hoo's, grandfather of Agnes and Elisabeth, the income equally to them. Wife Joan 5 marcs [£3 6s. 8d.] yearly out of all my other lands, tenements in Newchurch, with right of distraint if not paid. Each daughter at marriage 20 marcs. That son Roger by discretion of ex'ors shall be found sufficiently according to his degree, in the keeping of his mother or elsewhere for the wele of Roger and his preferment in learning until 20. When Roger is 20 have all lands and tenements (except before excepted), and to his lawful issue, in default the lands, etc., in Eastbridge, St. Mary-

\* This form of bequest usually denotes a second marriage to a widow.

church, Bonington and Ruckinge to yearly value of 5 marcs shall be sold and money disposed for our souls. The remainder of the lands, tenements and the 20 acres for life to Elisabeth, to my three daughters and their lawful issue, each heir to the other, but if all die then to be sold by ex'ors and money—£20 to the repair and behoof of the church of Newchurch; to buy a chalice for the same 4 marcs [53s. 4d.]; to reparation of every parish church in Romney Marsh 13s. 4d.; a priest to sing in Newchurch for 5 years 50 marcs [£33 6s. 8d.], and residue for our souls in alms and charitable deeds. If wife Joan be with child—a daughter, to have at her marriage 20 marcs [£13 6s. 8d.], but if a son, as much of the lands and tenements as Roger shall have. To the marriage of Agnes Gilbert 40s. Witnesses: Sir Richard Marsh, vicar, John Toche, John Tomlyn. Probate 27 June 1476.  
(Con., Vol. II., fol. 336.)

## Sommers Family.

The following, the first entry of which is imperfect, was copied from a family bible in possession of a lady in Worcester, whose name I have unfortunately forgotten.

J. H. BLOOM.

.... my house with the plague by the death of a maid servant only, yet was there more in the house, myself, my wife, a woman, my sonn Edward a child sucking, and yet not one of vs more was toucht, which deliveraunce ought to be had Everlastingly in remembrance By Euery one of us the longest day of our liues. O Lord Giue us Grace to make good use of thi Visitations.

1626. Our Second Child Ann was borne Maie 14th 1626 about 5 a clocke at night, Sundaie. And she was married the 27th of January in the year of our Lord 1647, being Tuesday.

1628. Our third child John was borne Aprill 21, 1628, about 8 a clocke in morninge, beinge Mundaie.

1630. Our 4th child Elizabeth borne Fridaie the 5th November 1630, about 8 clocke in morninge. Christned the 14th of the same.

My wife was deliuered of our 5th child Januarie the 17th 1633. It was a daughter and stillborne.

1635. Upon the 9th of December my Wieff fell sicke of a longe and tedious sicknes, wch held hir very sore untill the 2 of March followinge, before shee could so much as once goforth of dore.

My father departed this life August the 10th, 1633.

1647. Anne Somers was married January 27, 1647, being Tuesday, to James Warren.

Her first child Mary was borne the 26th day of December, being Sunday and St. Stephen's day, about 12 a clock at night, 1647, and shee died on the 3rd of August and was buryed the 5th of the same month, being Munday, in the year of Our Lord 1650.



My second child James was borne in Aprill the 15th day about one or two of the clocke in the year of our Lord 1651. He died 16th of January 1601-2.

My third child Anne was borne the 14th of December and was baptised one the 26 in the year of our Lord God 1653, and she died the 29 of January in the year of our Lord God 1653-4.

My sister Anne Warren was brought to bed of her fourth child John upon ye 22 day of April 1654, and the child John died the 29th of May following, 1654.

And her fifth child named Mary was borne on the 24th of May Anno 1655, being Ascension Day, betweene ye hours of 6 and 7 in the morning.

1657. James and Anne Warren, their sixth child named John, was borne on the 26 day of March 1657, being Thursday, about 5 or 6 of a clock in the morning.

1657-8. And their seventh child named Patrick was borne the . . . day of February, being Saturday, about . . . a clock, and dyed on the Sunday after and was buried on ye Munday at Westminster.

1659. And their Eugth child naamed Richard was borne upon ye 11 day of September 1659, being Sunday, about 2 clock in the morning.

1659-60. And their said child Richard dyed on the 12th of Febr. 1659-60, being Sunday, and was buried on ye Monday, being the 13th day, at 2 Westminster.

My age taken out of my Father's book by me John Somers. 1628. I was borne the 21 Aprill Anno 1628 about 8 a clock in the Morning, being Munday.

1647. My sister Anne was marryed to James Warren the 25 day of January 1646.

1647. And she was brought to bed of a Daughter named Mary the 26 day of December 1647 at Midnight.

1650. And Mary Warren her daughter departed this life in Kent upon the 3rd of August 1650, as she sent me word in a letter to Newcastle dated Aug: 17th, 1650.

My Sister Anne Warren was brought to bed of a sonne named James the 15th day of Aprill 1651, and James Warren her sonne deputed this life at Westminster on the 17th day of January 1651, and was buried there on the 18th day as p a letter sent mee to Newcastle dated Jan: 18th, 1651.

My Sister Elizabeth was marryed to David Nicholls on the 30th of March, being Tuesday, 1652.

And their first child David was borne the 16th day of December 1652, being Thursday, about 3 of the clock in the Morning. She came before her time. Ye child lived but a week, and was buried ye 23 of ye same month, in ye churchyard of St. Martins in the ye Fields.

1655. And their second child Elizabeth, was borne the 6th day of June Anno 1655 being Whitsone Wednesday, betweene 10 and 11 of the clock at night.

1657. And their third choild named Margaret was borne upon the 8th day of Aprill, being Wednesday Morning, about 10—11 a clock, Anno 1657.



And their fourth child Robert, was borne upon the 22d day of May, being Whitsunday, betwene 10—11 of ye clock before noon, Anno 1659. He dyed ye 25th of September following of ye Small pox, and was buried ye same night in ye new Churchyard of St. Martins in ye fields.

1659. And my Sister's husband David Nicholls dyed the 6th day of September 1659 betwene 12 and 1 a clock at night and was buryed the 7th day about 8 a clock at night in ye New Churchyard of ye parish of St. Martin in ye Fields.

## London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

### Newton.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 21.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*A lion rampant charged on the shoulder with a cross patée fitchée, on a canton a baronet's badge.* [No tinctures.]

Sir Robert Newton Baronet.

[Harl. MS. 1470, fo. 118.]

To all & Singular to whom theis p'sents shall com Edward Bysshe Knight Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East & West parts of this Realme of England from the river of Trent Southwards sendeth greeting etc.

And for as much as Sr Robert Newton of London Baronet hath desired me to assigne vnto him such Armes as he & his posterity may lawfully beare Knowe yee therfore that I have thought fitt to assigne vnto him theise Armes viz. *Vert a Lyon rampant or Langued & armed gules charged on the shoulder w<sup>th</sup> a crosse patée fitchéd on the foot sable*, And for a Crest on a Helmet & wreath of his Colours *a Demy Lyon rampant or charged as aforesaid* Mantled gules doubled Argent as in the Margent more Liuely is depicted w<sup>ch</sup> Armes & Crest I the King of Armes aforesaid, by power & authority of my Office to me graunted vnder the greate Seale of England do by theis p'sents assigne giue & grant vnto the said Sr Robert Newton and to his brother Richard & Thomas Newton (the sons of Thomas Newton of Easton in the County of Northampton) and to their posterity to be by them & every of them borne with their due differences according to the Laws of Armes for ever. In witnes etc. 14 Feb. 13 Cha. 2. [1660-61].

EDWARD BYSSHE  
Clarenceux King of Armes.

\* Continued from p. 107.

**Newman.**

[Harl. MS. 1422, fo. 70.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron wavy between three griffins segreant or.*CREST.—*On a plume of five feathers, three azure, two or, a griffin's head of the last.*

[Granted in 1610.]

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 41.]

Thomas Newman of Norfolk Gent. =

Gabriel Newman. =

Gaynes Newman of London Gentleman. = Daughter of Pelham.

**Nicholas.**

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 1.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron between three ravens sable, two lions combatant argent.*CREST.—*On a quatrefoil or a raven sable.*Ambros Nicholas  
Ironmonger.**Nicholson.**

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 21.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a pale sable three martlets argent.*CREST.—*On a mount vert a leopard sejant argent, spotted sable, pierced through the breast with a lance or, the wound distilling blood.*

per Rob. Cook Clar. 1588 to Rob. Nicholson of London.

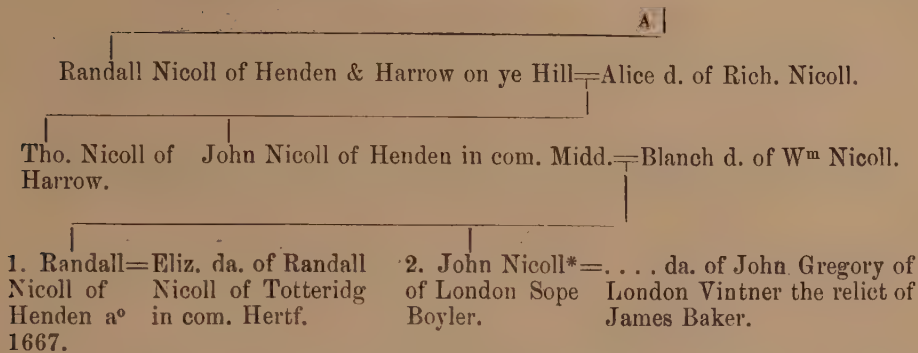
Humfry Nicholson M'chant.  
of y<sup>e</sup> Marchantaylors Company.**Nicoll.**[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 135<sup>a</sup>.]

Q. 298 Book of Arms.

ARMS.—*Sable, a pheon argent.*

John Nicoll of Henden in com. Midd. =

A |



\* A common counsel man many years fined for sheriff & Ald'man 167— chosen Trer. of St Bartholomew Hospitall in August 1681.

### Norton.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 22.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Azure, a maunch ermine, a bendlet gules.*

Henry Norton M'chant,  
Mercer.

Yorksh.  
Warr.

### Odingsells.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 19.]

Visitation of London 1664. Warr.

ARMS.—[*Argent*] *a fess [gules], in the dexter chief a mullet [of the second].*  
[CREST.—*A wolf passant or, guttée on the neck gules.* Burke.]

John Odingsells Drap.

### Osbaldeston [*alias* Osbaldston].

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 17.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, a mascle sable between three pellets, a mullet for difference.*  
Ent. 1634.

Rob. Osbaldeston Haberdasher. Then to pay fees.

[For pedigree see Visitation of London 1634, where the arms are not given.]

**Padnoll.**

[Harl. MS. 1086, fol. 17.]

Visitation of London 1664. Colchester.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fess couped between three bulls' heads sable.*  
 CREST.—*A bull's head sable, horned or.*

Tho. Padnoll, Vintner at y<sup>e</sup> Sun in New Fish Street.**Parrott.**

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 201.]

ARMS.—*Gules, three pears or, on a chief argent a demi-lion sable, a mullet for difference.*

Robert Parrott of Lillington in co. Bedford,=  
 son of Parrott of Bellhall in co. Hertford.

Nicholas Parrott of Cadecott=Frances Da. of Edw<sup>d</sup>  
 in co. Hertford. Wren of Cadecott.

Joseph Parrott of London.=Mary d. of Bromley of co. Nott.

(To be continued.)

**Payne of East Grinstead.\***

ARMS (as recorded in the College of Arms).—*Party per fesse sable and argent, two lions passant counterchanged, armed and langued gules.*

CREST.—*On a helmet and wreath of their colours a lion's head erased.*

7 Edw. I. (1279). Ricardus Paen, avunculus Rogeri Paen, was found seised at his death of one messuage and 30 acres of land in Westholdlegh,† which tenements were held by Alured as parson of the Church of Westholdlegh. Richard's daughter Agnes was held to be his heir to the exclusion of his nephew Roger.

16 Edw. I. (1288). Johnes Payen was party to a suit about a tene-ment in Grenstede iux Eadulmebregg (near Edenbridge), and in a similar suit of the same date appeared Ricus Payn de Grenstede. In 1327—1333 and 1340 Will. Pain (or Payn) was in the Subsidy lists of E. Grinstead.

\* Compiled by the late R. P. CRAWFURD, Esq., and contributed by the Rev. G. P. CRAWFURD.

† West Hotly parish adjoins that of E. Grinstead.



17 Hen. VI. (1439). John Penne and another bought 1 messuage, 200 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow and 20 acres of wood in Hertefeld.\*

I. ROBERT PAYN, probably born *circa* 1440, as he and his son John Payn, junr., in 1488 bought a tenement in Estgrensted. His nominal purchase money was £20. There is no further record of him. He had issue:—

1. John Payn, senr. (II).

2. John Payn, junr., younger son, who had Shoberys in Ashurst Wood, E. G., under the will of his elder brother, and was named his overseer in 1507. He had issue:—

John Payne, th'elder, of the Wald Farm in E. G., mar. Clement . . . . Will 1 Dec. 1546, proved at Lewes [Vol. I., fo. 131]. His widow Clement's will 1 Sept. 1559, proved 8 March 1559-60 at Chichester [Vol. X, p. 66]. For tabular pedigree of his descendants see *post*.

II. JOHN PAYN, senr., of fforest rowe in E. G., mar. Elizabeth . . . . His will 8 July 1507. To be bur. at E. G. To the highest altar xij*d*. To his wife Elizabeth for life the tenement Maveld and the manor of Pyckestouns, then to elder son. To son George the tenement Beeches. To younger brother John, Shoberys. For the repair of Wallhill, "unam vaccam." To E. G. Church, one torch worth vijs. viij*d*. His wife ex'trix and £2, his younger brother John overseer. They had issue:—

1. George (III.).

2. John, named ex'or in 1537 by his brother George, probably same as "my cousin John Payne of Brambletye" in above will of John Payne of the Wald (1546), and perhaps the John Payne who in 1540 bought 1 messuage, 3 burgages and 30 acres in E. G.

3. Daughters. Each to have "duos boviculos" under their father's will.

III. GEORGE PAYNE of Estgrensted, mar. Agnes . . . . He had the tenement Beeches in his father's will. His will 29 Aug. 1537, proved 7 Nov. 1538 (P.C.C., Dingley). To be bur. at E. G. To the high "awter" there for tithes forgotten iijs. iiij*d*. To wife Agnes (tum preagnans) a bed, two kine and a mase. To son John his farm of Brestowe Parke. To son Edward the money from the lands in Mortgage. John Boton my servant his Indenture and 6s. 8*d*. To his good master Sir John Gage two colts. Brother John Payne and Thomas Pelham of fyrryll to be ex'ors and guardians. He had issue:—

1. John, of the Towne of Eastgreenesteade, probably elder son and born *circa* 1530; mar. Marie, elder dau. and coheir of Nic. Mabbe of Hamsey, yeoman, and settled upon her lands in E. G. worth £10 yearly by deed of 12 June 3 Eliz. These lands were Gainesfordes, Coneyclappers and Lanefeld. By his will 12 Dec. 1579, proved 1 Jan. 1580 (P.C.C., Dasey, 2), he alienated from his wife all his estate, and on his death she began a Chancery suit to recover some part for herself and an alleged posthumous son John. Bur. at E. G. 20 Jan. 1579-80

\* Hartfield parish adjoins that of E. Grinsted.

as "John Paine of y<sup>e</sup> Towne." Their posthumous son appears to have been

John, of Selmeston, yeoman, who by indenture of 21 May 9 Jas. I. sold to his cousin Edward Payne for £400 the above lands in E. G., comprised in his parent's marriage settlement. He would therefore appear to have succeeded in proving his claim, but there is no further record of him.

2. Edward (IV.)

3. Clemence, mar. *circa* 1570 John Farley of E. G. She had £20 in her father's will and 40s. from her brother John. Her children were bapt. at E. G. 1570—1580.

4. Joane, legatee of £20 in her father's will.

IV. EDWARD PAYNE, the elder, of East Grinsted, yeoman, aged 40 or more in 1580, and found next heir to his brother John; mar. (after 1556) Katheren, widow of Robert Losco of Southwell, co. Notts, Gent. In 1585 he purchased for £120 Alfreys Annuity, and in 1589 he and his wife recovered £703 as arrears of her dower from lands in co. Notts. His will 10 June 1599, proved 29 June 1599 at Lewes (A. 10, fo. 201). Bur. at E. G. 14 June 1599 as "Edward Payne the elder." His widow bur. there 9 Feb. 1599-1600 as "Katerren wyddowe of Edward Payne the elder." He had issue:—

1. Edward (V).

2. George, legatee of £10 annuity from his uncle John Payne in 1579, and succeeds in 1599 to his father's dwelling house in E. G. and his freeholds Cookes Croft and Cookes Mead. No record of marriage, issue or death; but later Cookes Croft appears to revert to the main stem. Will dated 1620; proved 5 Aug. 1620, Lewes.

3. Mildred, bapt. at E. G. 2 May 1568; mar. there, 28 Nov. 1586, John Harman. Legatee of £10 at marriage or 21 from her uncle John Payne in 1579. In 1599 John Harman occupied Cookes Croft and Cookes Mead. In 1620 George Payne "of the chappelrie of Uckfeld, yeoman," left 50s. to "John Harman's wife of E. G."

V. EDWARD PAYNE of the Borough of East Grinsted, Gent., bapt. at E. G. 1 Dec. 1560; mar. at Twineham, 23 Oct. 1583, Anna, dau. and coheir of John Payne of Hicksted, yeoman. In 1579 his uncle John Payne made him chief beneficiary under his will, and the widow set up a claim against him. In 1620 he was rated for subsidies higher than any other in the Borough of E. G. and second in the Hundred of E. G., his son Edward being also highly rated at the same time. His will 29 Sept. 1639; proved 8 May 1643 (P.C.C., Crane, 35); bur. at E. G. 27 April 1643, æt. 83. His widow's will 13 March 1642; proved 1648 (P.C.C., Essex, 97). They had issue:—

1. Timothy (eldest dau.), bapt. at E. G. 3 Oct. 1585; mar. at E. G. 4 May 1601, Wyllyame Allfrye of Withyham. Devisee of land under the will of her mother's father, John Payne of Hicksted (proved at Lewes 1596); bur. at E. G. 21 June 1611 as "Timothie wife of William Alferye." No record of issue.

2. Agnes, bapt. at E. G. 15 Sept. 1588; bur. there 14 Oct. 1588 as Agnes dau. of Edward Payne, gent.

3. Susan, bapt. at E. G. 1 Nov. 1590; mar. in London, 16 Sept. 1608, Thomas Dyne of E. G., gent. Legatee in 1599 of Alfreys £6 annuity from her grandfather Edward Payne, and of £20 from her father in 1643. They had issue, who resold Alfreys annuity to the Payne family.

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| 4. A dau., mar. . . . . Atkins | } All had issue and were<br>mentioned in the wills<br>of their parents. |
| 5. A dau., mar. . . . . Newman |   |
| 6. A dau., mar. . . . . Edsawe |   |
| 7. Edward (VI).                |   |

8. Katherine, bapt. at E. G. 17 April 1597; mar. in 1634 as 2nd wife Wm. Cooke of Heene and Goring, gent.; a ward to Queen Elizabeth; and had issue Edward, Thomas and Anne, legatees of £25 each from their grandfather Edward Payne in 1643.

9. Anne, of E. G., spinster, bapt. there 6 Dec. 1601; legatee of £20 from her father in 1599 and from her mother in 1648; owned two houses in the town of E. G. and Gotwicke Farm and a pew in the parish church. Will 28 June 1679; proved at Lewes 14 Jan. 1680-1 [A. 35, fo. 287]. Bur. at E. G. 26 Dec. 1680.

VI. EDWARD PAYNE of East Grinsted, Esq., bapt. at E. G. 21 Oct. 1593 as "Edward Payne of the Towne"; mar. at St. Saviour's, Southwark, Hanna, dau. of Richard Verewood [Yerwood] of Southwark, co. Surrey. In 1624 he and his wife bought for £635,  $\frac{3}{8}$ ths of the Rectorial tithe of E. G., and so acquired an interest in the chancel of the parish church there. In 1622 he bought Chittingly Manor, etc., in W. Hothly. He also bought the manor of Burstowe Park, Surrey, in 1649, and owned the manor farms, etc., of Gravetye and Wildgoose in W. Hothly, of Burley Arches in Worth and of Goddenwick in Lindfield. In E. G. he held various freeholds (*inter alia*), Bower Farm, Cookes Mead and Pilshers, also freeholds in Hartfield and a farm in Barcombe. His will 14 Oct. 1658; proved 19 Oct. 1660 (P.C.C.). Bur. at E. G. . . Oct. 1660 as "Edward Paine of the Towne." [His widow Hanna's will 10 Nov. 1675; proved 5 Aug. 1676, "To be bur. in the chancel of E. G." She died at Newick and was bur. at E. G. 22 Nov. 1675 as "Hanna wyddow of Edward Payn, Esq."] They had issue:—

1. Edward (VII).

2. Anne, mar. at E. G., 29 April 1639, John Michelbourne of London, merchant, and had issue Mary, Elizabeth and John. Living in 1675. [? In 1679 my cozen Anne, wife of J. M. of Newick, gent., in her aunt Anne Payne's will.]

3. Timothy, legatee of £20 from her grandfather Edward Payne in 1639, and had £1000 settled by her father in land and houses during his life. Held land near Broadstone Lodge, Ashdown Forest, of Maresfield Manor *circa* 1654. Probably died unmar.

4. Susan, mar. at E. G., 3 Feb. 1651-2, Robert Pickering of the Inner Temple, gent. He was Escheator to the King (see vol. 41, Surrey Arch. Coll.). Had issue. Legatee of £20 from her grandfather Edward Payne in 1639 and from her mother in 1675. Living a widow in 1679 when her aunt Anne Payne of E. G., spinster, left her 10s. to buy a ring.

5. Richard, of Lewes, Esq., born *circa* 1629 (see Paynes of Lewes, *post*).



6. John, bapt. at E. G. 1 Aug. 1630; named legatee of £20 in his grandfather Edward Payne's will (1639); probably died an infant v.p.

7. George, named legatee of £20 in his grandfather Edward Payne's will (1639). Probably died an infant v.p. [? George, son of Edward Payne, Esq., bur. at E. G. 12 July 1645.]

8. Katherine, of East Grinsted, spinster, bapt. there 22 July 1632; legatee of £20 from her grandfather Edward Payne in 1643. Her father intended to settle upon her land and houses worth £1000 during his life, and she had £50 in her mother's will (1675). In 1691 she held of Maresfield Manor 60 acres [? in Forest Row, E. G.] called Hackerslands, and died seized of a burgage and portland in E. G. to which her brother Henry was heir. Unmar.; bur. at E. G. 8 Dec. 1693 as "Mrs Katherine Payne, spinster."

9. Robert, of Newick, gent., bapt. at E. G. 14 Sept. 1634; legatee of £400 from his father (1660). Owned Serryes Farm, Cookes Mead and Pilshers in E. G., Goddenwick Farm in Lindfield and a farm at Horsted Keynes. Founded a free school in E. G. (now the Payne Endowment). His will 15 Aug. 1708; proved 2 April 1709. Bur. in E. G. chancel 12 Dec. 1708, æt. 75, "among his ancestors" as "Robert Payne, gent., of Newick." M.I. there with arms of Payne and [? Verewood].

10. Charles (VIIA).

11. Henry, of Newick, gent., bapt. at E. G. 20 Sept. 1640 and lived for 40 years with his brother Robert. By his father's will (1660) he had £400, Chittingly Manor and farm in W. Hothly, and all his copyholds. He owned a burgage and garden in E. G. Will 4 July, proved 25 Sept. 1708 (P.C.C., Barrett, 205). Bur. in E. G. chancel 10 July 1708 as "Henry Payne, gent., of Newick." M.I. there with arms.

VII. EDWARD PAYNE of East Grinsted, Esq. (eldest son), mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Wm. Newman of Hailsham, gent. He had from his father (1660) £1000 and all freeholds in E. G. and Hartfield (except Cookes Mead and Pilshers, etc.). In 1661 he and his four brothers applied for and received a grant of arms (see page 49). Having succeeded to the Payne tithes he settled them on his dau. Timothy. He was bailiff of E. G. and a liberal subscriber towards rebuilding the Sessions House. On his death he was seized of five burgages, etc., in E. G., and, being without issue male, his brother Richard Payne of Lewes was found next heir. His will 18 Dec. 1688; proved 12 Dec. 1689 (P.C.C., Ent, 84). Bur. at E. G. 2 April 1689 as "Edward Payne, Esq." [His widow held land at Westham and Withyham. Her will 11 April 1690; proved 9 Jan. 1690-1 (P.C.C., Vere, 13). Bur. at E. G. 25 April 1690 as "Mrs. Eliz. Payne, widd."] They had issue:—

1. Hannah, bapt. at E. G. 30 Oct. 1644; mar. 3 Dec. 1662 at St. Martin's, Ludgate, John Pawlett of Willesden, Middx., gent.

2. Anne, bapt. at E. G. 25 Dec. 1648; mar. Ellyot More of Wivelsfield, Esq. They and their issue in her mother's will (1690), of whom Thomas More had Beareswood in Withyham and other lands. She died 12 Dec. 1691. M.I. in Wivelsfield Church.



3. Elizabeth, bapt. at E. G. 24 Sept. 1650; bur. there 5 Feb. 1660-1.

4. Edward, bapt. at E. G. 4 March 1652-3; bur. there April 1654.

5. Timothy (VIII), bapt. at E. G. 2 April 1654; mar. *circa* 1685 her first-cousin Edward Payne the younger of East Grinsted, and thereby restored to the main stem the Payne tithes which she had by her father's will (1689). *Vide infra*.

6. Edward, bapt. at E. G. 23 Sept. 1656; bur. there 18 Feb. 1661-2.

7. Susan, bapt. at E. G. 5 Sept. 1658; bur. there Dec. 1661.

8. Charitye, bapt. at E. G. 22 Sept. 1659; mar. John Turner of Bletchingly, gent. They and their issue named in her mother's will (1690), their son John being legatee of £500 with remainder to his sister Charity.

9. Elizabeth, bapt. at E. G. 28 July 1661; mar. in 1688 Wm., son of Wm. Pellatt of Mitcham, Surrey, gent. They and their issue named in her mother's will (1690), by which the husband Wm. Pellatt had half of Haugham Farm in Westham. Their children bapt. at E. G. 1689-1694. She was bur. at E. G. 14 Feb. 1695-6 as "Elizabeth wife of W<sup>m</sup> Pellatt, Esq<sup>r</sup>." His father-in-law Payne left him lands in Kent, Gotwicke farm and other property in E. G., and lands in Westham worth £40 per ann. For Pellatt pedigree, see S.A.C. vol. 39, and Lambert, *History of Blechingley*. Wm. Pellatt was later of Bletchingly, co. Surrey, and he remar. Kath., dau. of Leonard Gale of Crabbett, and had issue.

10. John, bapt. at E. G. 14 Feb. 1663-4. By will (1679) his great-aunt Anne Payne bequeathed to him Gotwicke Farm in E. G., and devised her pew in the parish church. He died an infant v.p. [? John Pain bur. at E. G. 5 Dec. 1680.]

11. Susanna, bapt. at E. G. 9 May 1665; bur. there 26 Jan. 1667-8.

VIIA. CHARLES PAYNE of East Grinsted and of Lingfield, Surrey, gent. (4th surviving son), bapt. at E. G. 25 Sept. 1638; mar. there 1 July 1658 Judith Col of E. G. [Of his four brothers, only Richard (2nd son) left male issue, and he had long since migrated to Lewes, hence the representation of the family at E. G. devolved on this line from 1689.] By his father's will (1660) he had £300 with the manor and farm of Burley Arches in Worth and a farm at Barkham. His wife Judith was bur. at E. G. 21 June 1666 as "Judith wife of Charles Paine." They had issue:—

1. Hanna, bapt. at E. G. 28 April 1659 [no further record].

2. Ann, born 31 March, bapt. at E. G. 10 April 1660; bur. there 23 Dec. 1665.

3. Edward (VIII).

4. John, of Newick, Esq., bapt. at E. G. 25 June 1665; mar. Margaret, dau. of Peter and Catharine Gard of Newick, gent. She was born and bapt. at Seaford 1679, where her father was bailiff. He owned a mansion house and lands in Newick called Churchmans and Dogley, also Michells Wood and various lands, etc., held of Newick, Bolneth and Alington manors, also Birchfield in Worth and Godden-

wicke Farm in Lindfield, and copyholds of Barcombe Manor in Barcombe, and in E. G. one house occupied by Nathaniel Moore, gent., and another occupied by Robt. Cripps, and lands there held of Maresfield and Imberhorne manors, Cooksmead, tyled house, and Blackwell Farm. Will 13 Dec. 1723; proved 13 Feb. 1730 (P.C.C., Isham, 42). M.I. on chancel floor with arms of self and wife. [She was bur. at E. G. 16 Dec. 1723 as "Margrett wife of John Payne of Newick, Esq<sup>r</sup>." M.I. in chancel of E. G.]

He remar. at Horne, Surrey, 19 Oct. 1676, Anne Newman of Lingfield, co. Surrey, widow (æt. *circa* 40). No record of any issue. Bur. at E. G. 4 Feb. 1681-2. Adm'on Dec. 1682 to Edward his son and Anna Payne his widow, of whom there is no further record. He was succeeded by his elder son of his first marriage, viz. :—

VIII. EDWARD PAYNE of East Grinsted, Esq., bapt. at E. G. Oct. 1662 as "Edward s. of Charles and Judith Paine"; mar. *circa* 1684 his first cousin TIMOTHIE, dau. and coheir of his uncle Edward Payne the elder of E. G., Esq. Through her he succeeded to the Payne tithes of E. G., and was also heir-at-law to his father. She was bur. at E. G. 12 April 1692 as "Timothy wife of Edw. Payne, gent." They had issue:—

1. Timothy (dau.), bapt. at E. G. 5 Dec. 1685; bur. there 2 Sept. 1686.
2. Elizabeth, born and bapt. at E. G. 3 Feb., bur. there 6 Feb. 1686-7.
3. Anne, born and bapt. at E. G. 7 May, bur. there 10 May 1689.
4. John, born and bapt. at E. G. 29 Sept. 1691. No further record, but he almost certainly died an infant v.m.

He remar. at Great Chart, Kent, Nov. 1692, Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Nic. Toke of Godinton, co. Kent, and sister of John Toke, Esq., M.P. for E. G. He settled £1000 in money on his marriage. She was bur. at E. G. 7 Dec. 1703 as "Eliz: wife of Edw: Payne, Gent." By his 2nd marriage he had issue:—

5. Philadelphia, born 1 Jan., bapt. at E. G. 3 Jan. 1693-4; mar. Mr. Geo. Horne of St. Martin's, Strand, Banker [who was bur. in E. G. chancel 1738. M.I. there with arms]. Succeeded (1713) to her father's messuage and lands in Barcombe called Sewells, Latters and Newlands, and in 1730 to her uncle John Payne's copyholds of Barcombe Manor. Legatee of £100 from her sister Elizabeth, and r. l. and ex'trix (1755); legatee of £100 from her sister Anna (1761). Named ex'trix of her sister Judith in 1770, and then a widow with a dau. Jane Philadelphia Payne, wife of Sir John Dixon Dyke, 3rd Bart., of Lullingstone, co. Kent, who was ancestor of the present Baronet.

6. Katherin, of East Grinsted, spinster, born 6 July, bapt. at E. G. 7 July 1695. Succeeded (1713) to her father's mill, millhouse and flow of water, the messuage and lands Dunnings, Charlwoods and Martins. Had leave to live in her uncle John Payne's house in E. G. at his death in 1730. Had one-third of her sister Elizabeth's real estate, and was an ex'trix and r. l. in 1755. Had half of her sister Anna's

real estate, and was an ex'trix and r. l. in 1761. Bur. at E. G. 9 March 1770 as "Mrs Catherine Payne," æt. 75.

7. Elizabeth, of East Grinsted, spinster, born 12 July, bapt. at E. G. 15 July 1696. Succeeded (1714) to her father's messuage lands Hacksted and Reedes and copyholds of Saddlescomb Manor in Twineham, Bolney and Hurstperpoint. Had a moiety of Birchfields in Worth, parcel of Wakehurst Manor. Had leave to live in her uncle John Payne's house in E. G. at his death in 1730. Bur. at E. G. 16 April 1755 as "Mrs Elizabeth Payne," æt. 59. Will dated 5 May 1751; proved 14 May 1755 (P.C.C., Paul, 140).

8. Anna, of East Grinsted, spinster, born 29 Sept., bapt. at E. G. 5 Oct. 1697. Succeeded (1714) to her father's manor of Burley Arches in Worth. Had leave to live in her uncle John Payne's house on his death in 1730, and had one-third of her sister Elizabeth's real estate in 1755. Will 1 May 1755; proved 1761 (P.C.C., Cheslyn, 184). Bur. at E. G. 17 April 1761 as "Mrs Ann Payne, Spinster," æt. 64.

9. Judith, of East Grinsted, spinster, born 16 Dec., bapt. at E. G. 20 Dec. 1699. Succeeded (1714) to half of her father's farm "Brooklands" and half of Alfreys annuity. Had half his copyholds of Maresfield Manor from her uncle John Payne, and leave to live in his house at E. G. Named in wills of her sisters Elizabeth (1751) and Anna (1755). Will 16 April 1770; proved 1776 (P.C.C., Bellas, 139). Bur. at E. G. 17 Oct. 1775, æt. 76.

10. Bridgett, of East Grinsted, spinster, born 6 July, bapt. at E. G. 15 July 1701. Had from her father (1714) half of Brooklands Farm and of Alfreys annuity. Unmar.; bur. at E. G. 21 Nov. 1726 as "Mrs Bridgett Payne, Spinster," æt. 25. Her lands, like those of her unmarried sisters, reverted to her half-brother Charles and his heirs.

He mar. thirdly at E. G., 29 Jan. 1705-6, Anna Hickman of E. G., who survived him and was living in his burgage in E. G. 1734. He was bur. at E. G. 9 Sept. 1713 as "Edward Payne, Esq," æt. 51. See M.I. in E. G. chancel to his son Charles. His will 7 Sept. 1713; proved at Lewes 27 May 1714, recited two days prior to his death that he was "of sound health." They had issue:—

11. Charles (IX).

12. Edward, born 30 April, bapt. at E. G. 9 May 1711. No further record, but he certainly died an infant v.p.

[? "Thomas Payne, infant," bur. at E. G. 28 May 1712.]

IX. CHARLES PAYNE of Newick and of East Grinsted, Esq., born 18 May, bapt. at E. G. May 1707; educated at Westminster School and Trin. Coll., Cam.; mar. *circa* 1730 Mary, dau. of Mr. Geo. Pinn, fuller of E. G., and settled on her Goddenwicke Farm and Manor in Lindfield, and in E. G., Piggotts Fields (20 acres) and The Dean Fields and Orchard; after 1730 he lived at Newick in the house of his uncle John Payne, deceased. From his father he had in E. G. The Moats Farm, The Dean, Piggotts Fields, Pilshers als. Gallows Croft, The Riddens, Cooks Mead (held of Imberhorne Manor), The Brickyard, the Payne Tithes and his father's burgage in E. G., which was occupied by his mother Anna Payne, widow; also Chittingly Farm and Manor in W. Hothly. From his uncle John Payne (1730) he had Goddenwicke Farm and Manor in Lindfield



(by entail), his mansion-house and lands called Churchmans and Doglees held of Bolneth Manor, a house and lands held of Newick Manor, Ketches and house and lands held of Allington and Newick Manors, "Michells Wood" and other estates all in Newick, "Birchfields" in Worth, and in E. G. "Blackwells" and Barnfield, the tenement of Nath. Moore, gent., and the messuage of Robt. Cripps, Cooksmead (being 10 acres held of Imberborne Manor) and the messuage and lands of "Tyled House." The above estates of his uncle John were entailed upon him with remainder to his half-sisters, and the property they inherited from their father reverted to their half-brother upon their death, unmarried. Will 16 July, proved 15 Oct. 1734 (P.C.C., Ockham, 224). Bur. in E. G. chancel 24 Aug. 1734 as "Mr Charles Payne of Newick." M.I. on chancel floor of E. G. with arms and crest, and also on chancel wall with arms. His portrait is at East Court, E. G. [His widow Mary survived till 2 Jan. 1784, and then being of St. Clement Danes, Strand, she died intestate in London, and was bur. at E. G. 14 Jan. 1784. Adm'on 5 Feb. 1794 to her dau. Anna Crawford, widow. Her miniature is now at East Court, E. G.] They had issue:—

1. Anna (X).

2. Mary, bapt. at Newick 20 June 1734. In her father's will. She died an infant and was bur. in E. G. chancel 1 May 1735. See M.I. there to her father. By her death her only sister Anna became heiress of all the Payne estates.

X. ANNA PAYNE, born at Newick 26 Dec. 1731; bapt. there 4 Jan. 1731-2; mar. at St. Dunstan's, Fleet Street, 23 Nov. 1760, GIBBS CRAWFURD of St. Hill in East Grinstead, Esq., J.P. and M.P. [Only surviving son and heir of John Crawford of St. Hill and of the Inner Temple, Esq., once of Armillan, co. Ayr.] This union of two landowners in E. G. formed the modern Saint Hill Estate, as it existed mainly until 1859, when the house and various farms were sold by their grandson Robert Crawford of Saint Hill. The chief Payne farms and lands, etc., were: (i) in E. G. parish, the Moats Farm, Brooklands Farm, Piggotts Fields, Butlers and Courthouse, The Dean, Dunnings Mill and Farm, The Brickyard, Pilshers or Gallows Croft, The Burgage and garden, Alfreys annuity and three-eighths of the Rectorial Tithe, with E. G. chancel; (ii) Little Hicksted in Twineham; (iii) manor and farm of Chittingly in W. Hothly; (iv) manor and farm and tithes of Goddenwick in Lindfield; (v) manor and farm of Burley Arches in Worth; (vi) Huggetts Furnace in Mayfield. The Crawford farms, etc., were: (i) in E. G. parish, St. Hill with the park and demesne, Gabriels or Green Farm, Belmans Town Farm, Wicks Land, Hollybush Farm, with Standen and Dungates, the manor farm of Mays, Hook and Barley Fields; (ii) Lye-wood in Ardingly; (iii) Dunks in Lamberhurst, co. Kent; (iv) a house in Laleham, co. Middx.

Mr. Gibbs Crawford died 13 Oct. (see "Gent. Mag.") and was bur. at E. G. in the Crawford (formerly Payne) family vault 24 Oct. 1793. Will dated 21 Sept. 1793. His portrait, by Sir J. Reynolds, belonged to the late Baroness Burdett-Coutts; engravings are at East Court, E. G. His widow Anna's will proved (P.C.C.) 1798. She was bur. in E. G. chancel 16 Sept. 1797. Her portrait is at East Court, E. G.

(See Crawford Pedigree, *ante*, page 3, for descendants.)



## PAYNE OF LEWES.

I. RICHARD PAYNE of Lewes, Esq., 2nd son of Edward Payne of East Grinsted, Esq. (see Paynes of E. Grinsted, *ante* p. 155); born *circa* 1629; of E. Grinsted, Gent., 1662, and of West Hothly, Gent., 1666; mar. at All Saints, Lewes, 21 Aug. 1656, Elizabeth, dau. of Wm. Alcocke of The Friars, Lewes, Gent. He inherited from his father in 1660 the manor and farms of Gravetye and Wildgoose in W. Hothly; bought the manor of Burstow Park, co. Surrey, in 1660. He also owned the manor of Redhall in Burstowe, co. Surrey, and houses in the borough of E. Grinsted. In 1661 he and his five brothers received a grant of arms (*ante* p. 49). His will 6 Aug. 1693; proved at Lewes 18 June 1694. Bur. at St. Anne's, Lewes, 7 Oct. 1693. His widow Elizabeth's will 14 July 1690; proved 17 Dec. 1697. She was bur. at St. Anne's, Lewes, 7 Sept. 1697. They had issue:—

1. Richard, bapt. at E. Grinsted 31 Jan. 1659-60; bur. there 27 Feb. 1664-5.

2. John, of E. Grinsted, Esq., and of Burstow Park, co. Surrey, bapt. at E. Grinsted 21 Feb. 1662-3; elder surviving son; mar. Blanche, dau. of Robert Bulleine of Elsfeld, co. Oxon, Esq. She was bur. at E. Grinsted 1 July 1701. They had issue:—

Elizabeth (only child and heir), bapt. at W. Hothly 1689; mar. at Framfield, 4 Aug. 1710, the Rev. John Smith, M.A., Rector of Withyham, and had issue John and Elizabeth.

He remar. Ann, dau. of Henry Gage of Bentley in Framfield, Esq., and had no issue. His will 20 Jan. 1720; proved 8 Sept. 1721 by Anne his widow.

3. William, bapt. at E. Grinsted 2 Jan. 1663-4; bur. there 16 July 1664.

4. Richard (II).

5. Elizabeth, mar. at St. Anne's, 9 Oct. 1683, Edward May of Ticehurst, Esq.

6. Anne, mar. at St. Anne's, 28 Feb. 1687, Mr. Wm. Newton of Southover; named ex'trix and residuary legatee of her mother in 1690.

II. RICHARD PAYNE of Lewes, Esq., born *circa* 1665 (2nd surviving son); mar. at St. Barth. the Great, London, Anne Farding of [? Colleden] Sussex. She was bur. at St. Anne's, Lewes, 6 Nov. 1689. They had issue:—

1. Elizabeth, bapt. at St. Anne's, Lewes, 30 Nov. 1689. Was wife of Thomas Rogers, Gent., and adm'ix of her father in 1725. They had two daus. Mary and Anne—all are mentioned in Richard Payne's will in 1733.

He remar. his first-cousin Mary, dau. of Hannah and Thomas Pellatt, Esq., of The Friars, Lewes, and inherited from his father (1693) his house in Lewes, the manor farm and advowson of Ovingdean, the manors of Gravetye and Wildgoose in W. Hothly, and Red Hall Manor in Burstow, co. Surrey. His 2nd wife Mary was bur. at St. Anne's, Lewes,

25 July 1718. He died intestate and was bur. at St. Peter's 18 March 1725. Adm'on 7 Aug. 1725 and 7 July 1731. They had issue:—

2. Richard (III).

3. Robert, of Lewes, Esq., bapt. at St. Peter and St. Mary, Lewes, 21 Feb. 1693-4; inherited a farm at Horsted Keynes from his great-uncle Robert Payne of Newick in 1708, and Redhall Manor from his elder brother Richard in 1734. Will 7 Sept. 1754; proved 7 June 1755. Bur. at St. Peter and St. Mary 29 April 1755. No mention in his will of wife or children.

4. Henry, bapt. *ibid.* 23 April 1695

5. Mary, bapt. *ibid.* 3 July 1697

6. Edward, bapt. *ibid.* 25 Nov. 1698

} Probably died in  
infancy.

7. Edward, bapt. *ibid.* 24 Jan. 1699-1700; bur. there 24 March 1703.

8. Hannah, bapt. *ibid.* 20 Aug. 1701; bur. there 5 April 1702.

9. Charles, bapt. *ibid.* 14 Nov. 1702; bur. there 31 Jan. 1702.

10. Mary, bapt. *ibid.* 12 Feb. 1703-4; of Lewes, Spinster; inherited life interest in his farm in Burstowe and half his Ovingdean property from her brother Richard in 1734.

11. Thomas (III A).

12. John, bapt. *ibid.* 28 Feb. 1708-9, of whom there is no further record.

III. RICHARD PAYNE of St. Anne's, Lewes (eldest son), born *circa* 1692; mar. at Hastings, 7 April 1724, Elizabeth Willard of Crowlink, who survived him. In 1731 adm'or of his father. He owned a mansion-house in St. Mary Westout, Lewes, the farm manor and advowson of Ovingdean, the manor of Gravetye in W. Hothly, farms in Hamsey and Loughton, the manor of Redhall in Burstowe, co. Surrey, and the farm there. His will 4 Aug. 1733; proved 13 Feb. 1736. Bur. at Lewes 31 Jan. 1733. M.I. there with arms records death on 17 Jan. 1732, æt. 39. His younger brothers Robert and Thomas succeeded him in the principal family lands, etc., and Robert having died (*ut supra*) in 1755, the ultimate representative of the family was—

III A. THOMAS PAYNE of St. Michael's, Lewes, Esq., bapt. 19 Sept. 1706; mar., *ante* 1736, Hannah, dau. of . . . . In 1734 he inherited from his elder brother Richard the manor of Gravetye in W. Hothly; he also owned an estate at Offham Street in Hamsey, and had Red Hall Manor from his elder brother Robert in 1755. Will 21 June 1762; proved 31 Aug. 1763. To be bur. at St. Anne's, Lewes, near his ancestors. His widow Hannah appears to have been living at Redhall Manor in 1780. They had issue:—

1. Thomas Holles (IV).

2. Mary, bapt. at Bighthelmstone 15 March 1737; spinster in 1763, when she inherits from her father the manor of Gravetye and his estate at Offham Street in Hamsey.

IV. THOMAS HOLLES PAYNE of Redhall Manor in Burstowe, co. Surrey, Esq., bapt. at Bighthelmstone 26 March 1736. Lord of Gravetye Manor 1779. Lord of Ovingdean Manor 1780—90. By his will of 18 May 1799, proved 3 May 1800, he devised to Mrs. Beard of Cuckfield the manor and manor-house of Ovingdean, the manor of Redhall in Burstowe and a tenement in Cuckfield. He appears to be innupt and s.p., as there

is no mention of any Payne in his will, the several estates being settled on the said Mrs. Beard, with remainders over in favour of the Newtons of Southover, his relatives. M.I. in Ovingdean Church.

Will of Richard Payne of Lewes, Esq., dated 6 Aug. 1693. To poor of St. Peter and St. Mary Westout £5. To poor of the 3 other parishes in Lewes 40s. each. To wife for life gold watches and rings in her keeping and the gold given her by her father Alcock's will, and also a pair of silver candlesticks with the snuffers and silver case to put them in, 2 silver salvers, one set of silver casters, 4 little trencher salts and small silver spoon for sweatmeats, and after her decease "to such of my children as my wife may think fit." To son Richard, after her decease, the plate. He to be sole ex'or. To wife "wrought Bed with all the furniture in my Great Parlor Chamber, and also my Bed and furniture in the Chamber over the New Kitchen, except the Hangings, and also all furniture in her closet and all my linen." All brothers and sisters and wife's sister Hannah Pellatt and her husband to have a ring "for a token of my love." To all servants 20s. apiece. To eldest son John the manor of Burstow [and recital that this is in accordance with testator's marriage settlement]. To second son Richard farm manor of Ovingdean (tenants William and Robert Geere), advowson of Ovingdean and all other lands there. On death of wife Elizabeth "my house in Lewes late Mr. Boughton's, wherein I now dwell, to my younger son Richard Payne." To Richard Payne manor of Redhall in Burstow and manors, etc., called Gravetye and Wildgoose in W. Hothly. Residue to son Richard. Mark of Richard Payne. Witnesses: Richard Isted, Peter Gard, Gamaliel Brattle. Proved 18 June 1694. (Lewes, A. 42, fo. 30 b.)

Will of Elizabeth Payne of Lewes, widow. Dated 14 July 1690. To poor of St. Peter's and St. Mary Westout in Lewes £5. To Elizabeth Newton, dau. of Wm. Newton of Southover, Gent., and Anne his wife £150. To Apsley Newton their 2nd son £100. To Elizabeth, eldest dau. of son Richard Payne, £50. To Robert Payne, 2nd son of son Richard and Mary his wife, £50. Residue to dau. Anne, wife of Wm. Newton, she to be ex'trix. Proved 17 Dec. 1697. (P.C.C., 295, Pyne.)

Will of John Payne of East Grinsted, Esq., and of Burstowe Park, Surrey. Dated 20 Jan. 1720-1. In the name of God, amen. I, John Payne of East Grinsted, Esq., being of sound and disposing mind and memory, God be therefore praised, do make this my last Will and Testament in manner and form following. That is to say. First and principally I commend my soul into the hands of Almighty God, my Creator and Redeemer, and my body to the earth to be decently buried at the discretion of my executrix hereinafter mentioned. And as to such worldly estate wherewith it hath pleased God to bless me I give and devise and bequeath the same to my dear and loving wife Anne Payne, whom I do hereby make and appoint full and sole executrix of this my last Will and Testament. In witness, etc. Proved 8 Sept. 1721 by Anne Payne his widow. (P.C.C., 116, Buckingham.)

7 Aug. 1725. Adm'on granted to Elizabeth Rogers (ux' Thome Rogers), dau. of Richard Payne nuper de Lewis in com. Sussex, widower defunct, to administer the goods of the said Richard.



7 July 1731. Adm'on granted to Richard Payne, son and heir of Richard Payne nuper de Lewes, co. Sussex, armiger, widower defunct, to administer the goods of the said Richard.

Will of Richard Payne of Lewes, Esq. Dated 4 Aug. 1733. To wife Elizabeth mansion in St. Mary Westout in Lewes. To sister Mary half of Ovingdean property for life with remainder to friends Thomas Fuller of Parkgate, Esq., and Ralph Beard of Hurstperpoint, Gent. To brother Thomas Payne farm of Gravetye in W. Hothly and Worth. "To my 2 nieces Mary and Anne, daus. of my sister Elizabeth, wife of Thomas Rogers, Gent." To sister Mary Payne farm, etc., in Burstow. To brother Robert farm of Redhall in Burstow. To brother Thomas the several farms and lands in Hamsey and Laughton. To brother Thomas Willard a gold ring. Residue to wife. Witnesses: T. Willard, . . . Ben Shore, Jn. Chatfield. Proved 13 Feb. 1736. (P.C.C., 39, Derby.)



Will of Robert Payne of Lewes, Esq. Dated 7 Sept. 1754. [Mentions his relation] Francis Warden, a trustee for Betty, dau. of Simon Grover late of Lewes, Silversmith. "My brother Thomas Payne." Proved 7 June 1755. (P.C.C., 170, Paul.)

Will of Thomas Payne of St. Michael's, Lewes, Esq. Dated 21 June 1762. To be bur. at St. Anne's, Lewes, near ancestors. To dau. Mary, spinster, the manor house called Gravetye and estate at Offham Street in the parish of Hamsey. To son Thomas Hollis Payne. [Testator owned] manor of Redhall in Burstow, Surrey. Witnesses: Ter. Chambers, Eliz. Howell, Thos. Silver. Proved 31 Aug. 1763. (P.C.C., 399, Cæsar.)

Will of Thomas Holles Payne of Redhall in Burstowe, co. Surrey, Esq. Dated 18 May 1799. To Mrs. Sophia Elizabeth Beard (wife of Richard Beard of Cuckfield) the manor and manor house of Ovingdean, with remainder in default of issue "to my cousin Wm. Newton of Southover, Esq., and his heirs," remainder "to my cousin Adria Barton, late Adria Newton, spinster, and her heirs, remainder to Elizabeth Newton, spinster, only child of Rev. George Newton, Rector of Isfield, "my friend and relation." To Mrs. S. E. Beard [with like remainders over] Redhall in Burstowe [same described as 180 acres in testator's occupation] and also a tenement which she occupies in Cuckfield. Proved 3 May 1800 by Sophia Elizabeth Beard of Cuckfield. (P.C.C. [393, Adderley].)

TABULAR PEDIGREE OF THE DESCENDANTS OF JOHN PAYNE OF WALLHILL  
AND CLEMENS HIS WIFE.

John Payne the Elder of The Wald=Clement . . . , in 1559 "widow  
in E. G. (*ante*, p. 153). of E. G."

John Payne, has freehold of Showberis on his father's death; is living and has children in 1559.	Thomas Payne, is living and has children in 1559.	Symon Payne, alive 1559, and residuary legatee of his mother. ? The Simon Payne who in 1574—80 deals with land in Rotherfield.	Agnes. Jone.	Julian. Alis.
			All living in 1559.	



## | A

Elizabeth . . . ., = Henry Payne of E. G., has lease of Wall Farm on his father's alive in 1580; to death and property at Forest Row in E. G. Will (Lewes) have her husband's farmhouse. 9 May 1580; proved 18 Jan. 1580-1. In Jan. 1580-1 Harrie Payne of Wallhill bur. at E. G., also his widow Elizabeth.

Robert Payne of Forest Row in E. G., yeoman, holds "Le Diker" of Maresfield Manor 1581. At Court held 1612 reported dead, and that Richard is his son and heir. Will (Lewes) 1612; proved 25 June 1612. Bur. at E. G. 1612.	= Agnes . . . ., alive 1612.	Richard Payne.	Joyce.
		Edward Payne.	Joane.
		John Payne.	
		In their father's will 1580.	

Elizabeth . . . ., living 1628.	= Richard Payne of Forest Row, yeoman, probably testator (Lewes) in 1628 who gives to Richard his son and heir all his messuages and lands. In 1629 at Court held for Maresfield Manor death reported and Richard is son and heir. Bur. at E. G. 18 June 1628.	Eleanor.	Elizabeth Bawcomb (?).
			Wife of Nicholas Cowper of E. G.

Susan . . . ., admitted to Dickers 1657.	= Richard Payne, at Maresfield Manor Court 1639 surrenders to the lord a messuage, garden and 1 acre called Dickers to hold to himself for life, remainder to wife Susan, remainder to right heirs. Death presented 1654.	Mary, eldest dau.
		Anne, wife of Edmond Symon.

Lydia (Quitten-den), mar. circa 1657; has life estate in Dickers; dead ante 1691.	= Robert Payne, at Maresfield Manor Court 1657 Dickers is settled upon his mother with remainder to him. At Court held 1691 he is already dead.	William Payne, bapt. at E. G. 1639.	Anne, bapt. at E. G. 1640.
			Judith, bapt. at E. G. 1644.
			Ann, bapt. at E. G. 1647.

Richard Payne, bapt. at E. G. 1663; at Maresfield Manor Court 1691 found only son of Robert and Lydia and heir to Dickers.	Susan, bapt. at E. G. 1657.	William Payne, bapt. at E. G. 1665; bur. there 1667.
	Elizabeth, bapt. at E. G. 1658.	
	Margaret, bapt. at E. G. 1660.	

## WILLS, Etc.

Will of John Payne, th'elder, of Estgrenestede, co. Sussex. Dated 1 Dec. 1546. To be buried at E. Grinstead. To the mother church of Chichester 4*d*. To the high altar of E. G. 12*d*. To every of my godchildren 4*d*. To son Symond £6 13*s*. 4*d*. within one year. To son

Thomas £6 13s. 4d. within 3 years. To servant John Payne "one haffer bollocke of a yere old." To dau. Agnes a cow. To dau. Jone a cow. To dau. Gyllyan £3 6s. 8d. at end of 3 years or sooner marriage. To dau. Alis £3 6s. 8d. at marriage or 20 years of age. "I will that there be bestowed upon the hygh way betwene the Waldhill and Forest Rowe, callyd the Clappees, 3s. 4d." To son Henry and next heirs, etc., the tenement at Forest Row now in occ. of Thomas Grantham. To wife Clement half of yearly rent of same for life. To said Henry and Clement "the lease of my farm called the Wald, for term of my years: and if my wife fortune to marry again, I will it 'holly' to said Henry." To son John Payne and his heirs the tenement at Asshehurst in E. G. called Showberis . . . . The residue to son Henry and wife Clemente, ex'ors. John Payne of Bramble Tye overseer, and 6s. 8d. Provided always that and if it happen that my wife do go from my farm of the Wald during the term of my years, except she have a lawful cause to depart, that then I will that she shall have but xx marks of lawful money with her chamber and no more to her portion, she being hereof clearly discharged. Witnesses: John Payne, Edward Duffeld, Thomas Grantham, William Skynner, Thomas Rutter, James Baldwyn, Jone Payne, Thomasyn Grantham with other. Summa Inventorij 36*h*. (Lewes, fo. 131, vol. i.)

Will of Clemens Payne, wydow, of Estgrynstede, co. Sussex. Dated 1 Sept. 1559. To be buryde in the churchyarde of Estegrynstede. To the poore men's box *iiij*d. To eu'ry of my godchildren under th'age of xij yeres *iiij*d. To Alece my doughter *xxs.* and my best gowne. To the chylde of Julyan my doughter *xs* ether in moneye or moneye worthe. To Johanne my doughter *xxs.* eyther in moneye or moneye worth. To John my sonne *xxs.* in moneye, and to his children *xs.* to be equally shifted amongst them. To Thomas my sonne *xxs.* in moneye. To Harrye my sonne *xiijs. iiij*d., and to eu'ry of his children *iijs. iiij*d. a pece. To Agnes Baldinge *xij*d. All which legaces to be payde and deliud of the moneye and stocke that ys in Harrye Payne's hands at such tyme as the same shal be recou'ede of him accordinge to agreemente made betwene him and me. To John baldewyne a candlesticke and a salte sellar. To Elizabeth Payne my frocke. To Thomazine Baldewyn my red peticote. Residue to Simon my sonne (who is) sole ex'or. Thomas Dorkynge, ou'seer, and to have for his paynes *iiis. iiij*d. Witnesses: Harrye Payne, Thomas Dorking and James baldwyn. Proved 8 March 1559. (Chichester, vol. x., p. 66.)

Will of John Payne of the Towne of Eastgreenestede, co. Sussex. Dated 12 Dec. 1579. To be buried in the Churchyarde of Eastgreene-stede. To the poore men's cheste of my parish 20s. To the reparac'ons of the parishe Church 20s. To the Mother Church of Chichester 12*d*. "I will that myne executor prouide and have at my buriall or w<sup>th</sup>in six dayes next after a preacher sufficientlie authorized then and there to preache and declare the woorde of God w<sup>th</sup>in the said Church and he to be recompenced for his paines of myne executor and also to distribute and give unto the poore folks w<sup>ch</sup> come unto my saide buriall or preacheinge or to such as would be there and cannot the sum'e of 40s. in meate, drincke and money." To godchildren 4*d*. each. To sister Clemence ffarley 40s. To Daniell, John, Harrie, Elizabeth, Judeth, ffortune, Katharine and Johan'e, children of John ffarley, £3 6s. 8d. at 21 years or marriage.

To kinsman Beniamyne Heyke £3 6s. 8d. To cousin Roger Heyke £3 6s. 8d. To serv'nt John Underhill 40s. To Mildred Payne, dau. of my brother Edward Payne, £10 at marriage or 21 years. To serv'nt Alice Taylor 20s. To brother Edward Payne £6 13s. 4d. To John Payne, sonne of George Payne, Taylor, 20s. Residue of goods, etc., and "lease interest and terme of yeares yett to come in Burstowe park I whollie will and give to Edward Payne, the sonne of Edward Paine my brother, whom I ordaine and make my sole executor." Overseers, Edward Payne and Edward Goodwyn.

This is the laste will, etc., of me John Payne for the good disposic'on of all my lands, etc., and farmes. To cosin Roger Heyke and his heirs tenement and smithes forge nowe in occupac'on of Joseph Duffeld and John Larke scituate in East Grenesteede. To George Pain, son of my brother Edward Paine, one annuitie of £10 from land Palm<sup>rs</sup> nowe in myne owne occupac'on provided that if the saide George Paine shall be contented to be bourded at the costes of myne executor or his father then myne executor may deducte £5 yerelie of saide rent of £10. To ex'or Edward all my lands Palmers, Tann'shill, Le Stonefeilde, Tann'sfeilde, Shortcrofte and all those landes, and the reverc'on after decease or refusall of Marye my wife, called Stringers, the Commyeclappers, Symons Well and the Lanefielde, assured to her for jointure, and all mortgaged lands to said Edward Payne my ex'or, with remainder to my brother Edward. All copieholdes of Imberhorne Manor to ex'or Edward Payne, and also the annuitie of £10 paid by John Duffield from his land in East Grenesteade provided that John Duffield be allowed to pay to my ex'or in the church porche of Eastgrenestede £180 [then the annuity shall cease]. My ex'or to discharge John Duffielde, as also the landes charged againste Marye my nowe wife of all jointures, etc., which she may hereafter have by reason of the saide annuitie. Witnesses: Edward Goodwyne, John Squier the elder and John Goodwyne.

*Codicil.*—He did bequeath and give by words nuncupative unto James Duffeilde, Stephen ffrench and George Harman, Churchwardens of Eastgreensteade, and their successors wardens there for eu', to the onlie use of the most needie poore persons of E. G. all that tenement or orcharde, etc., late leased to one John Hastings and sometime of one Baylies widow, paying the services to the chiefe lorde thereof. Proved 1 Jan. 1580-81 by his ex'or. (P.C.C., 2, Darcy.)

20 Jan. 1579-80. Commission issued to Marie Payne, relict of John Payne, nuper de Estgrensted in com' Sussex, defunct, to administer effects of dec'ed.



## Roberts of Kent.

The following Pedigree of the family of Roberts, so long established in the parishes of Goudhurst and Cranbrook in Kent, is derived from a Parchment Roll now in possession of Lady Roberts, widow of the late Sir Howland Roberts, 5th Baronet of the 1809 creation, and mother of Captain Sir Howland Roberts, Bart., of the Royal Artillery. As the pedigree itself was not available, a photographic copy of it has been made use of. Originally the pedigree was made out, illuminated and emblazoned by Francis Thynne, Lancaster Herald and Antiquary, for Sir Walter Roberts, and to it he attaches his certificate. From 1629 onwards until the middle of the eighteenth century it was continued by Sir Walter Roberts, 6th Baronet of the 1620 creation, whose line ended in his only surviving daughter Jane, Duchess of St. Albans, who died without issue.

Sir Thomas Roberts, 1st Baronet, had a second son named after himself, Thomas (*see* pedigree). This Thomas, born in 1590, went to Ireland where he took Orders, became Chancellor of the diocese of Cork, a D.D., married twice, leaving issue by both wives, and died in 1664. His great-grandson Randal, on 22 June 1775, was allowed by Ulster King of Arms the arms of Roberts as borne by his ancestors, as being lawfully descended from Sir Thomas Roberts of Glassenbury, Kent, Knight and Baronet (Register vol. xxvi., pp. 158-9, Ulster's Office, Dublin, certificate dated 29 May 1899). His son Sir Thomas was created a Baronet in 1809; and to his second son, with remainder to his eldest daughter, did Jane, Duchess of St. Albans, bequeath her Glassenbury estates. The legacy was fruitful of litigation. According to the provisions of the will, William, the second son, succeeded to the property. He and his elder brother Thomas both died in their minority, and in the lifetime of their father. The estate passed to Randal Howland, fourth (now second surviving) son of Sir Thomas, the Baronetcy eventually passing to the third son Walter.

Randal Howland Roberts also dying a minor, the estate went to his sister Martha, eldest surviving daughter of Sir Thomas, in accordance with the provisions of the will. She married the Rev. John Cramer, who, as a consequence of the succession to the estate, assumed the name and arms of Roberts in addition to his own, and they established themselves at Glassenbury Park. Meanwhile Sir Thomas, her father, married again, and by his second wife had a son, Thomas Walton, to whom in accordance with the will the estate had to be surrendered. Thomas Walton Roberts had a sister Georgina, who married John Drew Atkin. To their son John Roberts Atkin did Thomas, having no issue of his own, leave his estate, on succeeding to which John Roberts Atkin assumed the name and arms of Roberts—differencing the latter by the addition of gold cotises to the chevron—in addition to his own. And his son Malcolm Roberts Atkin-Roberts is now of Glassenbury Park.

The Baronetcy (of 1809) has passed in direct line to the present holder: descendant in direct male line of Rookehurst *alias* Roberts of Rookehurst Den.



The Delineation and Discourse of the Propagation and Pedegree of the Auntient and Worthy Family of the Rookehurstes, where of Sir Walter Rooberts of Glastenbery in the County of Kent Knight and Baronett is the succeeding Heire by Lyneall Descent from William Rookehurst first Auctor of this Family in England and Eldest of the Male Issue remayning at this day 1629.

William Rokehurst<sup>1</sup> of Curtesden in the parish of Gowdhurst in the County of Kent Esquire.  
*Azure, on a chevron argent three molets sable.*

Henry Beauclerk called King Hen. the First married Mawde daughter of Malcolm Canmaur K. of Scotts.  
*Gules, two leopards or, impaling Or, a lion rampant within a double tressure flory counterflory, gules.*

Robert Rokehurst of Gowdhurst in the County of Kent Esquire.

Henry<sup>2</sup> the first of that name Emperor of Germany dyed without issue.  
*Or, an eagle with two heads displayed sable.*<sup>3</sup>

Geffrey Plantagenet Earl of Anjou grandchild to Baldwin King of Jerusalem.  
*Azure, floretty, a border gules.*

Stephen Rokehurst of Gowdhurst in y<sup>e</sup> County of Kent Esq<sup>r</sup> first of that Christian name.

Henry 2<sup>d</sup> of that name King of England called Court Mantell.  
*Gules, two leopards or.*

Eleanor sole daughter and heire of William Duke of Aquitaine & Earle of Poicteres and Tholouse.  
*Gules, a leopard or.*

Stephen Rookehurst.

William Rookehurst alias Roobertes sonne of Stephen Rookehurst of Gowdehurst Esquire.

John King of England Duke of Aquitaine.  
*Gules, three leopards or.*

Isabell daughter and heire of Aymer Earle of Engolesme.  
*Lozengy or and gules.*

Richard y<sup>e</sup> first of that name K. of England married Berengaria daughter of Sanchius King of Navarre.  
*Gules, three leopards or, impaling Gules, a double orle, saltire, and cross of chain from an annulet, in the centre point or.*<sup>4</sup>

William Roobertes alias Rookehurst Esq<sup>r</sup> sonne of William Rookehurst of Gowdehurst Esq.

Henry 3<sup>rd</sup> of that name K. of England.

Elianore daughter and coheire of Raymond Berengarius Earle of Provinc.  
*Or, four palets gules.*

Robert Rookehurst Esquire sonne of William Rookehurst of Gowdehurst Esquire.

See the Proffe of this descent from Lancaster to Arundelle and from Arundell to Gowsell in the Catalogue of Honor a Book so called in Print.

Sir William<sup>11</sup> Walworth Lord Maior of London was owner of Walworth nere Camerwell in Surrey and of land in Suffolke.  
*Gules, a bend raguly between two garbs, the one or the other argent.*  
Buryed in St<sup>t</sup> Michell's in Crooked Lane in London.

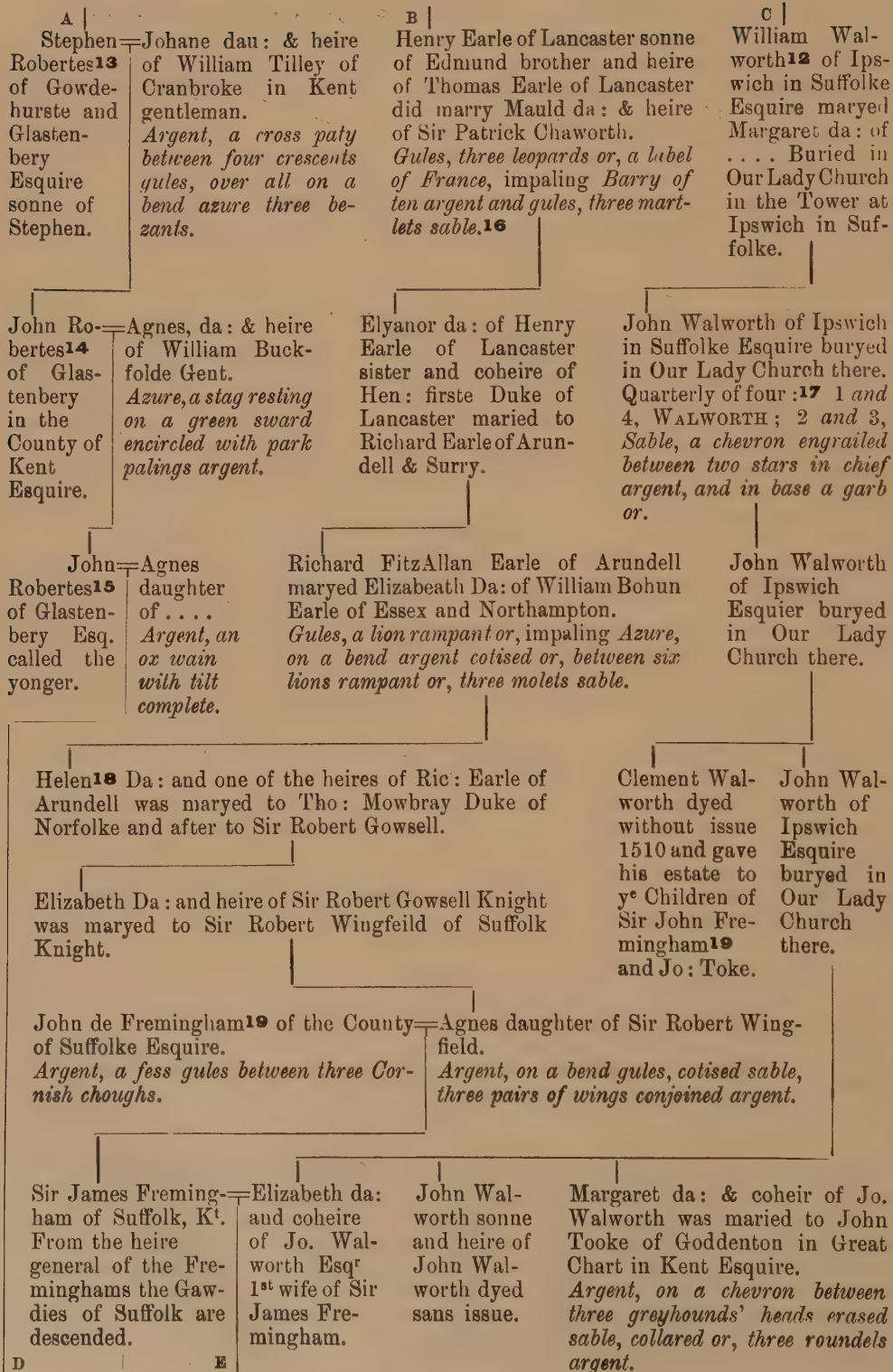
Stephen the sonne of Robert Rookehurst Esquire called Stephen Roobertes.

Edmund surnamed Crouchback Earle of Lancaster maryed to his second wife Alianor Queen of Navarre da: of Robert Earle of Artoys brother of St<sup>t</sup> Louis, K. of France.  
*Gules, three leopards or, a label charged with nine fleurs-de-lis or, impaling Azure, floretty, a label argent.*

A |

B |

C |



D E

Elizabeth daughter of Sir James Fremingham of Suffolke coheire to her mother . . . daughter and coheir of John Walworth.  
 Thomas Roberts of Glassenbery Esq. borne on S<sup>t</sup> Mathews day being Thursday in y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Hen : 8 (should be 7<sup>th</sup>) A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1494.  
*Argent, a fess sable between three Cornish choughs.*

(See p. 172.)

John Bate Gentleman 1<sup>st</sup> husband.  
*Sable, a fess engrailed argent between three dexter hands coupéd bendways or.*

Sarae daughter of John Roberts Esq<sup>re</sup> twice married.

John Ashbournham<sup>25</sup> Second husband.  
*Gules, a fess between six molets argent.*

Stephen Roberts dyed issueless 4<sup>th</sup> of June x<sup>th</sup> of Edw. 4<sup>th</sup> A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1470.

Agnes Bates maryed to Thomas Selwyn<sup>26</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> County of Sussex Esquire.  
*Argent, on a bend cotised sable three rings or.*

William Ashbourneham of Gestlinge Esquire.

Margaret<sup>29</sup> da: and heire of John Penn Esquire was . . . 23 October 1463 A<sup>o</sup> 3 Edw. 4 and dyed 6<sup>th</sup> May A<sup>o</sup> 1480.  
*Azure, on a bend argent a rose branch.*

Walter Roberts<sup>27, 28</sup> of Glassenbery Esquire married to his 3<sup>d</sup> wife Alice da: of Richard Nayler Esquire.

(See p. 172.)

Isabell da: of Sir John Culpeper K<sup>nt</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> wife of Walter Roberts Esq. married on S<sup>t</sup> Edmund's day 20 Edw. 4, 1480.  
*Argent, a bend engrailed gules.*

Mary da: of Walter Roberts and Margery Penn 1<sup>st</sup> married to Simon Lynch of Cranebrooke and after 19 H. 7 to Roger S<sup>t</sup> Nicholas of Ash in Kent.  
 Three coats impaled: 1, *Sable, three lynxes ramp. argent, spotted sable* (LYNCH); 2, ROBERTS; 3, *Ermine, a chief quarterly or and gules* (ST. NICHOLAS).

Joane dau: of Walter Roberts and Marg. Penn 1<sup>st</sup> married to M<sup>r</sup> Exhurst of Ash, and after to Thomas Horden Esquire.  
*Gules, a cross engrailed or between four fleurs-de-lis argent* (ASHURST).<sup>30</sup>

Martyne Roberts son of Walter Roberts and Isabel Culpeper was begotten his father being in Sanctuary and he took Orders and was a Preist.

Mary da: of John Sackville Esq<sup>r</sup> was maryed to John Roberts the 24<sup>th</sup> of January 22 Hen. 7 A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1507.  
*Quarterly or and gules, a bend vair.*

John Roberts of Mayfield in Sussex Esquire dyed without heire male in y<sup>e</sup> life of his father.

Margaret daughter of John Waller of Grome bridge Esq<sup>r</sup> was the first wife of John Roberts.  
*Sable, three walnut leaves in bend or between two bendlets argent.*

F

F |

Joane da: and co-heir of John Roberts was married to Sir W<sup>m</sup> FitzWilliams a K<sup>t</sup> of Ireland but lived at y<sup>e</sup> Ould Park in Wind-sore.  
*Lozengy argent and gules.*

Diones da: and co-heire of Jo. Robertes married to Tho: Mannock from whom the Baro-nett Mannock of Essex is de-scended 1619.  
*Sable, a cross argent, flowered at the ends.*

Walter Robertes sonn of Jo. Robertes and Mar-garet Wal-ler was borne y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> of May 1508 who dyed within one year after.

Constance da: and coheire of Jo. Roobertes was maryed to Jo. Tey of Layer De la Hay in Essex Esq<sup>re</sup> from whom are descended y<sup>e</sup> Teys now of Essex.  
*Argent, a fess be-tween three martlets in chief, and a chev-ron in base azure.*

Alice da: and co-heire of Jo. Roobertes was married to Arthur Clerke of Bere-church in Essex.

Walter Robertes=Alice Naylor, 3rd wife. (See p. 171.)

*Argent, a bend between three covered cups sable.*

William sonne of Walter and brother of Thomas Roberts was 21 years ould xi of Feb-rary 13 H. 8. He did marry Joane da: of M<sup>r</sup> Thrill and dyed sans issue.  
ROBERTS, impaling *Paly of ten or and gules.*<sup>32</sup>

Elizabeth borne 13 March being Tuesday about 2 of y<sup>e</sup> clock in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon 1492 and was maryed to Gervase Henley Gent.  
*Lozengy*<sup>31</sup> *gules and azure, an orle of martlets or.*

Anne da: of Walter Roberts and Alice Naylor.

Clemente sonne of Wal-ter Rooberts and Alice Naylor as appeareth by will.

William Roberts sonne of Clement hath issue.

John Rooberts sonne of Clement.

Dorothe born on S<sup>t</sup> Barnabies day being Sunday at 11 or 12 of the clock in the fore-noone in the 12 yeare of K. H. 7.

Edmund Rooberts sonne of Walter Roberts and Alice Naylor.

Elizabeth daughter of Sir James Frem-ingham of Suffolke, Coheire to her mother . . . daughter and co-heir of John Wal-worth.

Thomas Roberts<sup>33</sup> of Glassenbery Esquire borne on S<sup>t</sup> Mathew's day being Thursday in y<sup>e</sup> 10<sup>th</sup> of Hen: 8 (should be 7) A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1494. (See p. 171.)

George Rooberts sonne of Walter Roobertes and Alice Naylor.

Francis 3<sup>d</sup> sonne borne on Sunday between 9 & 10 being y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of May y<sup>e</sup> 20 Hen. 8 A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1528 dyed without issue at Bolein in France.

John Rooberts of Boorsell in Sus-sex borne 6 of August between 9 & 10 in y<sup>e</sup> day 1531 dyed 1573 buried in Tice-hurst.

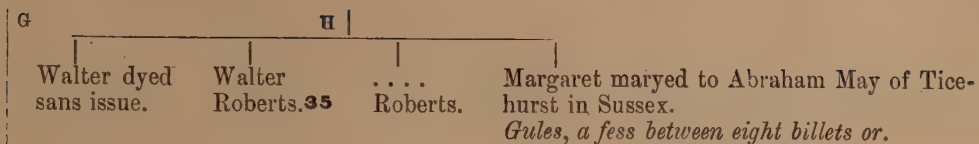
Thomas Rooberts 2<sup>d</sup>=sonne of Tho: was borne between 11 & 12 on Saturday the 31<sup>st</sup> of October 1529 and dyed sans issue xi of December 1567 and is buried in Tunbridge.

Margaret<sup>34</sup> da: of Tho: Pigott Serjeaunt at lawe being first maryed to Cotton then to Sir Walt: Henley 3<sup>ly</sup> to Richard Marden and lastly to Tho: Roberts.  
*Sable, three mill picks argent.*

G

H |





Joane borne y<sup>e</sup> 21  
December between y<sup>e</sup>  
hours of 6 & 7 1524  
was first married to  
William Burstone  
Gent. after to Wil-  
liam Lone Gent.  
*Quarterly argent and  
sable, a bend gules*  
(BURSTON), impaling  
ROBERTS.

Alice borne on Trinity  
Sunday between the  
hours of 9 & 10 in  
y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of Hen. 8 was  
married to .... Win-  
ter.  
*Chequy or and sable,  
a fess gules.*

Dorothey borne  
the Fryday 3 of  
Septemb. 1533  
was marryed to  
Robert Fineux  
Merchant of  
London. She  
died issueless  
1563.

Mary borne the 17<sup>th</sup>  
of January 1534 was  
married to Tho: Che-  
ney of West Wood-  
hey in y<sup>e</sup> County of  
Bucks Esq.  
*Ermine, on a bend  
sable three martlets  
or.*

Katherine da: of George Fane  
of Badsell in Kent Esquire  
first wife of Walter Roobertes  
married 22 January 1555 died  
11<sup>th</sup> January 1558 buried in  
Cranbroke. (See p. 175.)  
*Azure, three sinister gauntlets,  
backs to the front, or.*

Walter  
Roberts  
of Glas-  
tonbery  
sonne  
and  
heire of  
Thomas.

Frances da: and coheire of John  
Maynard Esq. Sherif of London  
was borne when Charles V. was  
in England. The said Emperor  
was her Godfather.  
*Argent, a chevron quarterly per  
chevron azure and gules between  
three dexter hands, palms to the  
front, gules.*

William  
Birde Esq  
Customer  
of London  
Second  
husband of  
Frances.

(See p. 175.) (See p. 175.)

John Mainarde of Stoke Dameral in  
Devonshire.  
*Sable, three dexter hands argent.*

Randall Del bird<sup>5</sup> of Chorlton in Cheshire.  
*Argent, a cross paty between four martlets  
gules, a canton azure.*

John Maynard of Stoke Damorel  
Esquire married .... da: and  
heire of Tho: Filley of Devon-  
shire.<sup>7</sup> MAYNARD, impaling  
*Gules, a fess vair between six  
crosses formy or.*

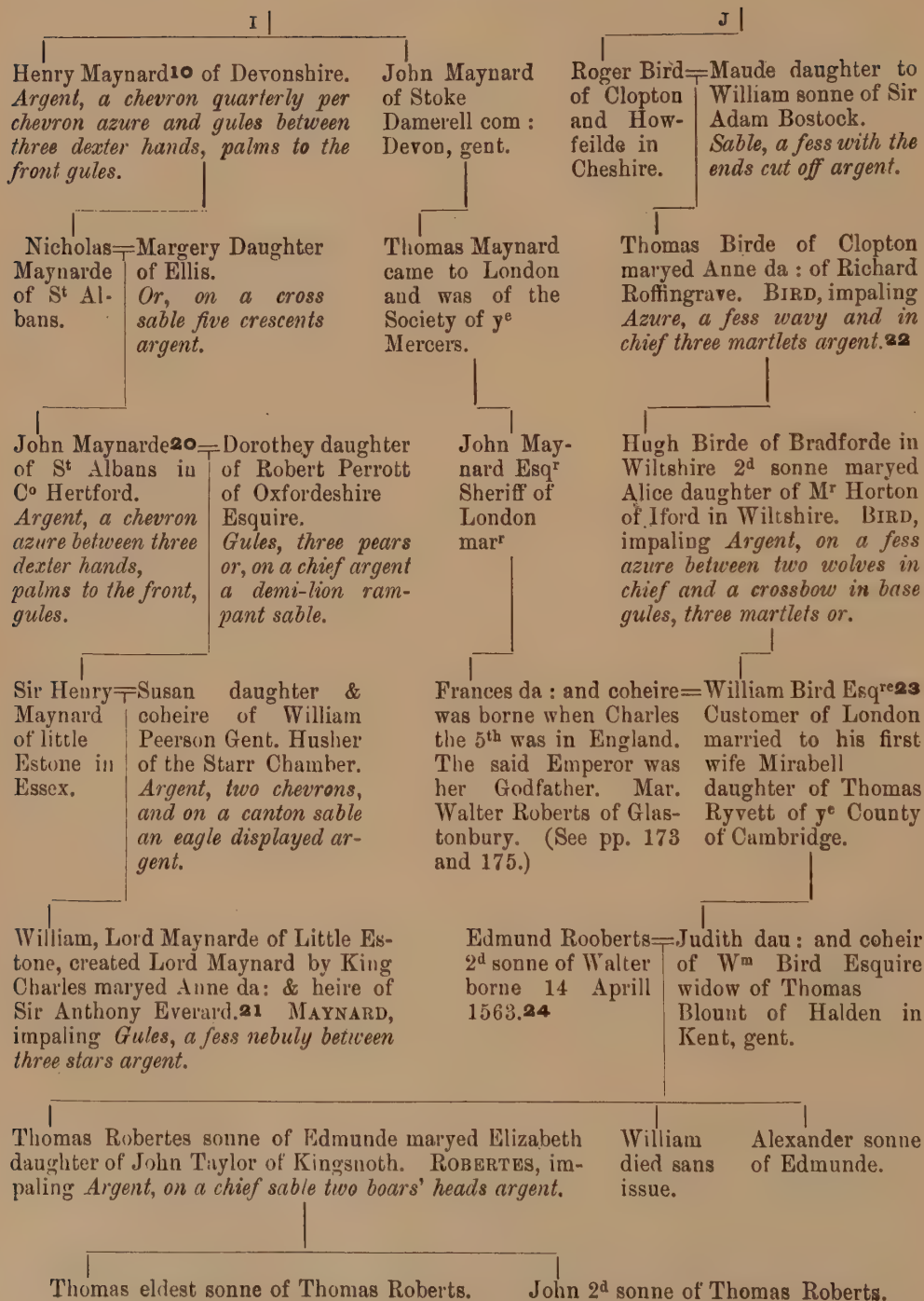
Ralphe Birde of Chorleton married Mary da: and  
heire of John Hunton and of his wife the da: &  
coheire of Ric<sup>d</sup> Massie.<sup>6</sup> BIRD, impaling  
*Quarterly of 4: 1 and 4, Vert, an eagle displayed  
or, armed sable; 2 and 3, Quarterly gules and or,  
in the first and fourth three fleurs-de-lis argent.*

John Maynarde of Stoke Damerell Esqr married .... the daughter  
and heire of .... Hewis of Devonshire.<sup>8</sup> MAYNARD, impaling  
*Argent, fretty gules, a canton ermine.*

William Birde of  
Chorlton Esquire  
married Margery.

Henry Maynard of Stoke Esquire married .... the  
daughter & heire of Robert Lyons of Devonshire.<sup>9</sup>  
MAYNARD, impaling *Argent, a chevron sable between  
three lions dormant gules, their tails between their legs.*

Thomas Bird married the Da: and  
heire of John Rode of Chesshire.  
BIRD, impaling *Argent, two tre-  
foils in fess vert, a chief sable.*



George Fane of Badsell in Kent mar<sup>d</sup> . . . . da: of . . . . Waller.  
*Azure, three sinister gauntlets, backs to the front, or, impaling*  
*Sable, three walnut leaves or between two bendlets argent.*

Sir Thomas Fane of Badsell in Kent  
 married . . . .  
*Lozengy gules and azure, an orle of mart-*  
*lets or (HENLEY) 31.*

Katherine = Walter Roberts of Glastonbery  
 1st Wife. sonne and heire of Thomas  
 (See p. 173.) (For 2nd wife see below.)

Sir Thomas Fane of Badsell K<sup>t</sup>  
 married Mary dau: and sole  
 heire of Henry Nevill, Lord of  
 Aburgaveny. FANE, impaling  
*Gules, on a cross argent a rose*  
*gules.*

Elizabeth da: of Walter Roberts  
 and Katherine Fane borne on  
 Tuesday . . . . 1558 married to  
 George<sup>36</sup> Culpeper Esq. and  
 after to John (Barlow ?) of Lon-  
 don gent.  
*Argent, a bend engrailed gules,*  
*impaling ROBERTS.*

Mary borne on the  
 4<sup>th</sup> September  
 1557 dyed in the  
 yeare 1558 buried  
 in the Choyre of  
 Pembery.

Francis Earle of Westmorland Lord Le Despencer and Burghurst mar: Mary  
 daughter and sole heire of Sir Anthony Mildmay.  
*Argent, three lions rampant azure, armed and langued gules (MILDMAY OF ESSEX).*

Mildmay E. of Westmorland Lord Le Despencer and Burghurst = Grace da: of Sir William Thornehurst of Kent, and of his Wife  
 da: & coh: to . . . . Howard Viscount Dinton.  
 Quarterly: 1 and 4, *Ermine, on a chief gules two leopards' heads*  
*argent, for THORNHURST; 2 and 3, Gules, a bend between six*  
*crosslets fitchy argent, for HOWARD.*

Katherine Fane. = Walter Roberts of Glastonbery. = Frances Maynard. = William Birde.  
 (See above.) (See p. 173.) (See pp. 173 and 174.)

John 5<sup>th</sup>  
 sonne  
 borne 10<sup>th</sup>  
 October  
 April 13<sup>th</sup>  
 he dyed.

Eleanor borne 30 August 1560 first  
 married to Ellis Longforde after to Robert  
 Philpott.  
 Three coats impaled: 1, *Paly or and*  
*gules, a bend argent, for LONGFORD;*  
 2, ROBERTS; 3, *Sable, a bend ermine, for*  
 PHILPOTT.

Grisilde borne  
 1566 died 9  
 Aprill 1571  
 buried in  
 Cranbroke.

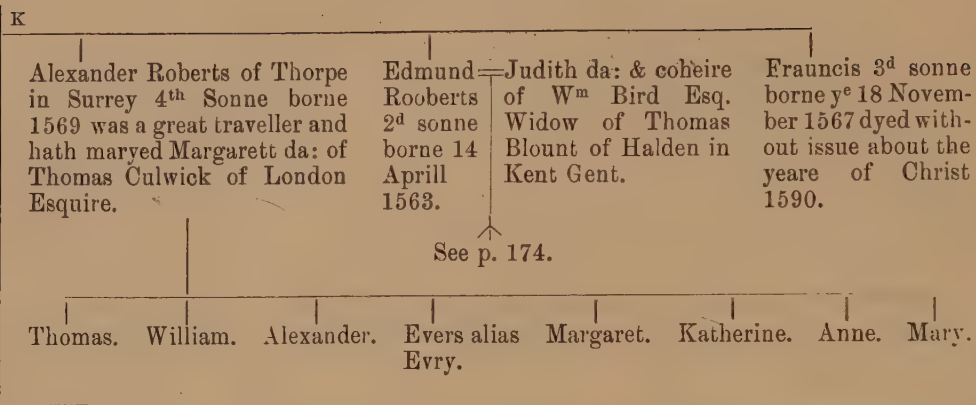
Grisilde borne  
 14 June 1574  
 first married to  
 Gervas Gibbon  
 after to Sir  
 Robert Poyntz

Anne borne 3<sup>d</sup> September 1565  
 married to Joseph Birchett of  
 Goudhurst gent.  
*Sable, a fess dancetty between*  
*three eagles displayed or.*

Mary borne 1564 was  
 married to Thomas  
 Henley of Corsehorne  
 in Cranbroke Esq<sup>r</sup>

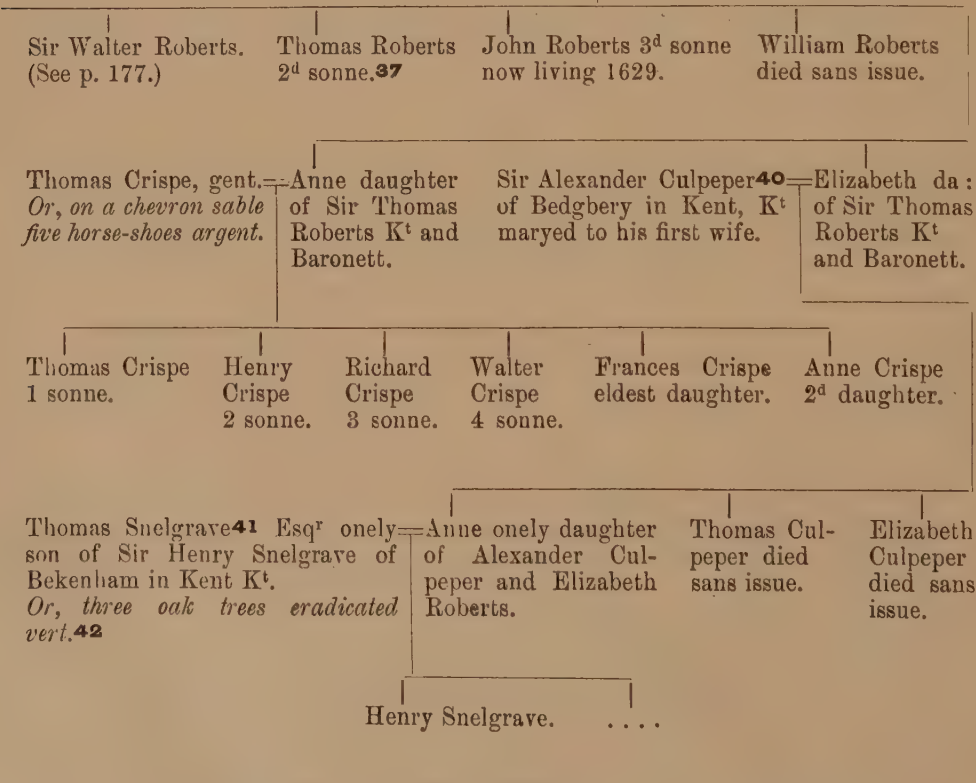
Edwarde 2<sup>d</sup>  
 (sic) sonne  
 dyed sans  
 issue,

Richarde 6<sup>th</sup>  
 sonne borne  
 6<sup>th</sup> Novem-  
 ber 1575.



Sir Thomas Rooberts of Glastenbery sone and heire of Walter was knighted y<sup>e</sup> 23 of July 1603, and y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of July 1620 he was created into y<sup>e</sup> honorable Order of Baronetts.

Frances second daughter of Martyn James of Smarden in Kent Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
*Sable, a dolphin embowed argent.*



John Hooper of Stockbery Esquire = Frances = Hen: Crispe Esquire.  
*Per pale<sup>38</sup> argent and ermine, a castle triple-towered sable.* 2nd husband.

L



L |

Thomas Hooper eldest sonne now liveing.

John Hooper dead sans issue.

Frances Hooper married to Walter Burrell<sup>39</sup> of Hornsted in Sussex Esquire. Or, a saltire gules between four leaves vert (burdock leaves), on a chief azure a lion's head erased between two battle-axes argent (BURRELL of Northumberland).

Elizabeth second daughter.

Martha 3 daughter.

Sir Walter Roberts = Margaret only daughter and heire of George Roberts<sup>43</sup> of Glastenbery K<sup>t</sup> & Baronett. (See p. 176.) Brencchely in Kent, gent. Per pale azure and gules, three pheons or (ROBERTS of Brencchley and Canterbury).

John 3 sonne.

William 4 sonne.

George dead sans issue.

Walter<sup>44</sup> 2 sonne.

Frances eldest daughter.

Margaret second daughter.

Mary 3<sup>d</sup> daughter.

Thomas Roberts eldest sonne died in the lifetime of his Father 23 Jan. 1638, and was buried in Warbleton Church in y<sup>e</sup> County of Sussex as appears by a monument erected there.

Elizabeth the sole daughter and heir of Sir Mathew Howland of the parish of St Giles in the Fields in C<sup>o</sup> Middx. Knight by Dame Elizabeth his wife who died A<sup>o</sup> 1658 and was buried at Marybone (she marr<sup>d</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>) Humphrey Scot of Conghurst in Hawkhurst in Kent Esq<sup>r</sup>. Argent, two bars, and in chief three lions rampant sable.

Walter Howland<sup>45</sup> alias = Elizabeth dau. of Roberts died 6 Dec: 1692 . . . . Nutting of aged 55 years. He had . . . . in the only one child named County of Cambridge. John who died 15 July Shedied 27 April 1711. in the same year before his father. Argent, a squirrel holding a rose Quarterly: 1 and 4, HOWLAND; 2 and 3, ROBERTS. gules, slipped and leaved vert.

Sir Howland = Roberts Bridget dau. of Sir Robert Jocelyn of Hide Hall in the County of Hertf<sup>re</sup> Baronet. eldest son & heir, died in the year 1661 and was buried in Cranbrooke Church. She died 17 April 1707 aged 69 and lies buried in Cranbrooke Church. Azure, a circular wreath argent and sable, with four hawks' bells conjoined thereto in quadrangle or.

John Spence<sup>46</sup> of = Doro South Malling in they. the County of Sussex Esq<sup>r</sup>. Sable, a fess embattled argent.

Joceline Roberts 2<sup>d</sup> son born 29 Oct. 1659 living 1723, married Hannah 2<sup>d</sup> dau: of Joseph Harris of the City of London and had issue Jocelyne, Joseph and Thomas who all died young and Bridget, Hannah and Rebecca now living 1723. ROBERTS, impaling Argent, on a bend sable three cinquefoils argent.

Elizabeth 2<sup>d</sup> dau: of Sir Howland Roberts born 29 Jan. 1661 died an infant and was buried in Cranbrooke Church.

John Spence<sup>46</sup> of = Doro South Malling in they. the County of Sussex Esq<sup>r</sup>. Sable, a fess embattled argent.

M

M

| M

M |

Edmund Trench of the City of London born y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of Oct. 1643 and died y<sup>e</sup> 30 of March A<sup>o</sup> 1689 and was buried in Cranbrooke Church. *Per pale argent and azure, on the first two palets sable, over all a bend or.*

Bridget eldest dau: of Sir Howland Roberts born 8<sup>th</sup> Dec. 1657 married 5<sup>th</sup> Oct. 1675 died in the month of October 1692 and was buried in Cranbrooke Church.

Sir Thomas Roberts Baro- net eldest son & heir born 2<sup>d</sup> Dec: 1658 married 31<sup>st</sup> May 1683 died 20 Nov. 1706 and was buried in Cranbrooke Church.

Jane eldest dau: and one of the coheirs of Sir John Beale of Farningham in the County of Kent, Baronet died 25 July 1692 aged and was buried in Cranbrooke Church. *Sable, on a chevron or between three griffins' heads erased argent, three stars gules.*

Samuel Trench = Jane eldest daughter of Sir Thomas Roberts born 5 April 1684 married 23 May 1700 died without issue 20 Ap. following and was buried in Cranbrooke Church.

Edmund Trench = Bridget 2<sup>d</sup> dau: of Sir Thomas Roberts born London 2<sup>d</sup> son, 1<sup>st</sup> Dec. 1686 married 13 March 1710 died 9 June 1720 and was buried in Cranbrooke Church leaving one son Edmund born 4<sup>th</sup> Aug. 1716 now living 1723.

Howland Roberts eldest son (o.s.p. v.p.).

Sir Thomas Roberts 4<sup>th</sup> 2<sup>d</sup> son and heir born 27 June 1689, was married 30 Sept. 1714, now living A<sup>o</sup> 1723 died Jan: 3, 1729 and was buried in Cranbrooke Church.

Elizabeth only dau: and heir of Samuel Newbery of the City of London. She was born 29 March 1696 living A<sup>o</sup> 1723. Died July 30, 1727, and was buried in Cranbrooke Church. *Or, three bendlets azure, a border gules.*

Walter. — Elizabeth.

Sir Walter Roberts 2<sup>d</sup> son and heir born 19<sup>th</sup> March 1691, was married Sept. 25, 1726.

Elizabeth sole dau: and heir of William Slaughter of Rochester in the County of Kent Esq. who was born Feb. 23<sup>d</sup> 170... *Argent, a saltire azure.*

Jane.

## Achievement at the end of the Roll.

Quarterly of twelve.

1. *Azure, on a chevron argent three molets sable.*
2. *Argent, a cross moline between four crescents gules, over all on a bend azure three bezants.*
3. *Azure, a stag lying on green sward within park palings argent.*
4. *Gules, a bend raguly argent between two garbs, one or, the other argent.*
5. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between two stars in chief argent, and in base a garb or.*
6. *Argent, a chevron per pale and per chevron azure and gules between three dexter hands, palms to the front, gules.*
7. *Gules, a fess vair between six crosses formy or.*
8. *Gules, fretty argent, a canton ermine.*
9. *Argent, a chevron sable between three lions dormant gules, their tails between their legs.*
10. *Per pale azure and gules, three pheons or.*
11. *Argent, two bars and in chief three lions rampant sable.*
12. *Sable, on a chevron or between three griffins' heads erased argent three stars gules.*

And in Pretence.

Quarterly of four : 1 and 4, *Or, three bends azure, a border gules* ; 2 and 3, *Or, on a chief vert three martlets or.*

- |                          |  |
|--------------------------|--|
| 1. ROBERTS.              | 7. TULLEY.                               |
| 2. TILLYE.               | 8. HEWISH.                               |
| 3. BUCKFOLDE.            | 9. LYONS <i>alias</i> WITHERIDGE.        |
| 4. WALWORTH (Grant).     | 10. ROBERTS of Canterbury and Brenchley. |
| 5. ? WALWORTH (Ancient). | 11. HOWLAND.                             |
| 6. MAYNARD.              | 12. BEALE.                               |

And in Pretence.

1 and 4, NEWBOROUGH ; 2 and 3, WATSON.

CREST.—*An eagle displayed argent, gorged with a wreath of laurel vert.*

Upon the pedigree are the five following figures :—

Figure No. 1. “The Portrature of William Rookehurst the first English Auncester of this Familie in such manner as was used by Warriors in auntient tymes.” (48)

A figure of a Knight in Armour with Surcoat, Pennon and Shield of Arms.  
*Azure, on a chevron argent three molets sable* (ROBERTS).

Figure No. 2. “The Portrature of Sir William Wallworth Knight Lord Maior of London in such Habillements as were used in the tyme of King Richarde the Seconde.”

A figure of a Knight in Armour with the Collar and Robes of the Lord Mayor of London, and a Pennon.

*Gules, a bend raguly argent between two garbs, the one or, the other argent* (WALWORTH).

Figure No. 3. “The Portrature of John Maynard of the County of Devon Esquire in his Coate of Arms according to y<sup>e</sup> manner used by Gentlemen in auntient tyme.”

A figure of a Knight in Armour, with Surcoat and Pennon—the arms emblazoned on both the latter.

*Sable, three hands argent.*

Figure No. 4. A Knight in Armour kneeling on a cushion at a Prie-Dieu on which rests an open book; his helmet on the ground behind. Above him four impaled shields of arms (Nos. i., ii., iii., iv.).

Beneath, this inscription:—

“This Figure and the Armes impaled above the same are extant in a Windowe at the Upper end of the North Ile in Cranbrooke Church and this inscription underneath which shewes it was made and founded at their charges—

“Orate pro animabus Johannis Robertes et Agnetis uxoris ejus et pro Waltero Robertes Armigero et pro animabus Margaretæ, Isabellæ, et Aliciæ uxorum suarum.”

The shields of arms are as follow:—

i. ROBERTS, impaling *Argent, an Ox wain with tilt complete . . . .* for Agnes . . . .

ii. ROBERTS, impaling *Azure, on a bend argent a Rose branch*, for Margaret PENN. (49)

iii. ROBERTS, impaling *Argent, a bend between three covered cups sable*, for Alice NAYLER. (50)

iv. ROBERTS, impaling *Argent, a bend engrailed gules*, for Isabell CULPEPER.

The figure is evidently intended to represent Walter Roberts, whose romantic career is outlined in Note No. III. on the pedigree (see Note 27). In front of him are the impaled arms of his father John and his mother Agnes. The latter's patronymic has not been ascertained. The period was that of the great influx to this district of immigrants from the Continent, and possibly she came of that stock. It may be worthy of note that the Provençal family of Venteyrol bore: *Or, an ox wagon gules*.

Behind him are the impaled arms of his three wives.

Figure No. 5. On a mound a Knight in Armour mounted on a Horse and brandishing a sword. On the Knight's shield, and on the caparisons of his horse, two shields (Nos. v. and vi.) quarterly.

Beneath, this inscription:—

“The true portraiture of John Walworth Esquire in the same equipage as he appeared at the Tournament in Suffolke in the time of King Edward the fowrth and is depicted in an ould Booke in the Office of Armes at the same tyme incountring one of the Freminghams as the Armes do shew that are upon the caparisons of his horse.”

The coats are:—

v. *Gules, a bend raguly argent between two garbs, the one or, the other argent*.

vi. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between two stars in chief argent and a garb in base or*.

Both for WALWORTH, see Note 17.

This represents John Walworth the elder who died in 1488, whose great-granddaughter Elizabeth married Sir James Fremingham or Framlingham—a descendant, possibly, of his opponent at the tournament.

---

#### Note I. on the Pedigree.

(1) “This William the first Englishe auncestor of this family called William Rookehurst a Scotte by byrth a young and valiant soldier, did in the yeere of our Saviour Christe M.C.III. being the 3<sup>rd</sup> yeare of King Henry Beauclerke, otherwise



called King Henry the first of England, sonne of William the Conqueror, forsake his Native Countrey, flyeing out of Scotland into England, for after that he had assisted the part of Donalte Banne usurping the Crowne of Scotland against the right heyre Edgar the Sonne of Malcolme Camoyre King of Scottes, he was enforced to flye the Country after that the same Edgar by the healpe of the English had possessed the Kingdom of Scotland. So that William Rookehurst Coming into England first seated himself in the parishe of Gowdehurste in the County of Kent where he procured dyvers landes which he called after his own name Rookehurst or Rookehurst Denne, a name retayned and belonging to those landes at this day, even as the name and familye hath yet his being in Scotland. Though the heires of this William Rookehurst have in continuance of tyme both altered their name and dwelling place, ffor having obeyned the landes of Glastenbery, they left their habitation at Gowdehurste upon the hill and removed lower to Glastenbery where they seated themselves and erected a spatious and sumptuous house invironed with a deepe Moate, as heere after you may reade in this Genealogie, where mention is made of him that founded the same."

(2) Should be "Henry the fifth of that name Emperor of Germany."

(3) The Emperor of Germany, Rome, etc. "*Or, an eagle displayed sable, having two heads each inclosed within an annulet argent, beaked and armed gules.*" Boyer's "Theatre of Honour," part ii., 191.

(4) In the "Herald and Genealogist," iii., 219, we read: "The Carbuncle appears to have become an armorial charge in some foreign coats, and its most honourable position was in that of the King of Navarre—'*Le Roy de Navarre porte de goules ove une charboncle d'or.*' Grimaldi's Roll ('Collect. Top. et Gen.,' ii.)."

As drawn more recently, and as familiar in representations of the arms of the united kingdoms of France and Navarre up to the time of the Revolution of 1789, the escarbonele had changed its appearance from that of a radiating star to a trellis-work of chains, said to be commemorative of the palisade begirt with chains in which the Moors were intrenched at the battle of Tolosa in 1211, and which was forced by the Christian warriors. Various noble houses of Arragon and Navarre assumed the same chains as part of their arms, as may be seen in Favine's "Theater of Honour" quoting the Count de Lansarote. The Counts and Dukes of Cleves, on the other hand, retained the more ancient form of the escarbuncle, but for their arms it was blazoned as radiating from a small escutcheon or orle placed in the centre, in fact the original boss or umbo of the shield:—

"*Le Comte de Cleve, Gules, an escutcheon d'argent un carbuncle d'or flurté.*" Roll, Harl. MS. 6589.

"Comte de Cliffe de Alemain, *Gules, an orle argent surtout a carbuncle of eight rays or.*" Society of Antiquaries, Roll No. 7, vol. xxxix., Proceedings.

Again in "Her. and Gen.," vi., 83:—

"Menestrier, the French writer on heraldry, says that the chains of Navarre, the armorial ensigns of that kingdom, are explained by the fact that in the Basque language '*una varra*' means an iron grating or chains."

(5) See Ormerod's "Cheshire," ii., 675.

(6) Hutton quartering Massie.

(7) Should be "Tully" not "Filley" according to "Genealogist," iii., 306, and xxi., 209.

(8) "Hewish." See "Genealogist," xxi., 209, and should be *Gules, fretty argent, a canton ermine*. This coat is quartered by Danvers.

(9) "Lyons alias Witheridge." See "Genealogist," xxi., 209. Confirmation of arms to Sir William Maynard 26 Nov. 1621. 1. *Argent, a chevron azure between*

*three dexter hands coupéd gules, a crescent for difference, for MAYNARD. 2. Gules, a fess vair between six crosses formée or, for TULLEY. 3. Gules, fretty argent, a canton ermine, for HEWISH. 4. Argent, a chevron sable between three lions couchant gardant gules, for LYONS alias WITHERIDGE. Add. MS. 12,225.*

(10) These Maynards adopted a new coat of arms, and this is the coat referred to as "Maynard" for the rest of the pedigree, except from John Maynard of St. Albans onwards, see p. 174.

#### Note No. X. on Pedigree.

(11) "In the yeere of our Lord 1380 in the 3<sup>rd</sup> yeere of King Richard the Second after that Wat Tyler that Arch Rebelle of Kent and the rest of the Rabble led by him had marched without resistance from Blackheath into Southwarke, the King for securing his owne person made his abode in the Tower of London and the sayd Rebells entred into the Tower and tooke from thence by force Symon Sudbury Archbischopp of Canterbury, Sir Robert Hales Lord pryor of St Johns of Hierusalem and a white fryer the Kings Confessor, and upon Tower Hill smote of their heades, then breaking up all the gaoles and prisons enlarged all that were in prison, sett free all that had taken sanctuary, rifled the Duke of Lancasters house at the Savoy, burnt it and in most insolent manner marched into Smithfield whether the King was come to appease them and profer them pardon and promise them to redresse their Complaints, whiche Jacke Strawe in scornfull manner deryding and purposing to seize the person of the King, then William Wallworth Lord Maior of London with his dagger arrested the Rebelle who was forthwith done to death and the rest seing their Captayne slayne submitted to the Kinges mercy; and the King for the good service done by Wallworth caused a Basenett to be put on his head, then the King smote him on the head, and made him and five other Aldermen Knights, vid<sup>t</sup> Sir Nicholas Brember, Sir John Philipott, Sir Herbert Lawnde, Sir Nicholas Twiford and Sir Adam francois, and gave to Wallworth and Philipott 40<sup>th</sup> land per ann: the one conquering the pyrats by sea, the other releaving the King and Kingdome from the Danger of Rebellious Traytors."

(12) This descent from Sir William Walworth himself is an obvious error for the sufficient reason that Sir William had no children. This is made quite clear by his will published in Bentley's "Excerpta Historica," p. 134. Sir William Walworth had a brother Thomas, and from him they might descend; but this too is very doubtful, as express mention is made of all nephews and nieces by his two sisters Cecilia and Agnes, but none of any children of his brother, to whom he leaves a valuable legacy of books. The continuation of the pedigree receives confirmation from the Blois MS. (Suffolk Pedigrees), and it should be noted that these Walworths bore the same coat as that granted to the Lord Mayor, viz., *Gules, a bend ragule argent between two garbs, the one or, the other argent.* In the MS. the pedigree is thus recorded:—

William Wallworth Bail: of Ipsw: 1426 H. VI.—Margaret ob. 1460.

J<sup>o</sup> Wallworth Bail: of Ipswich 35 & 38 H. VI.—Clemencia  
et temp. E. IV. ob. 1488. ob. 1487.

J<sup>o</sup> Wallworth Jun: Bail: of Ips: 1 R. III. Burg: of P. 2 H. VII.

They were buried in y<sup>e</sup> Tower (? St. Nicholas Church, Ipswich). Y<sup>e</sup> same arms w<sup>th</sup> Sr W<sup>m</sup> W. Lord Mayor of Lond: And of that family.

Note that Sir William Walworth left a legacy to William Pêche of Cranbrook.

## Note No. IX. on Pedigree.

(13) "This Stephen in the direct and so often before mentioned lyne being called Stephen the third of that name in this family having maryed Joane, the daughter and heire of William Tillye lord of the landes of Glastenbery possessed those and dyvers other landes in her right, who having his auncient seate of Inheritance of Rookehurste Denne in the parishe of Gowdhurst did first with his family plant himself in Glastenbery in the parishe of Cranebrooke in the County of Kent in the tyme of the raigne of the deposed King Richard the Second: ffrom which Stephen and his sonne John the landes of Glastenbery did by the heires male discend to the now lyving Walter Roobertes Knight Baronet lord of Glastenbery. The prooffe of which maryage of this Joane Tillye to this Stephen Roobertes is shewed in a deede dated the ffryday next before the feast of St Hyerome in the third yeere of King Richard the Second, that deed conteyning that John Nywmanne of Cranebrooke did grant to Joane wife of Stephen Roobertes of Gowdhurst some tyme the daughter of William Tillye of Cranebrooke and to the heires begotten betwene the said Stephen and Joane all the lands in Cranebrooke which the said Nywmanne had of the guift of the said William Tillye."

## Note No. V. on Pedigree.

(14) "John Roobertes the elder purchasinge divers other landes in Glastenbery besides those which came to him by his mother by inheritance belonging some tyme to William Tillye his graundfather by the mother's side was a man of great yeeres livyng under the government of three kinges which were King Henry the ffourth, King Henry the ffift and King Henry the Sixte. He appereth by divers Deedes whereof some be dated in the Thirteenth yere of King Henry the ffourth and others in the Thirtith yeere of King Henry the Sixte."

## Note No. VI. on Pedigree.

(15) "John Roobertes the younger soe called in the life of his father in respect of John Roobertes thelder his father, being very old did likewise live under the Scepter of three Kinges, which were King Henry the ffifte, King Henry the sixte, and Edward the ffourth. He had many children all which dyed without issue except Walter and Sarah: which John the Younger and Agnes his wife being devote persons and benefactors to the Church in the yere of our Redemption one thousand foure hundred threscore and twoe the second of King Edward the fourth new made the partition of the Choyre of the Church of Cranbrooke with the charge of xxxiiiii*l*. and in the yere following being the yeere of Christ 1463 and the third yeere of King Edward the ffourth did with the expence of xx*li* build a great part of the North Side of the Church of Gowdehurste.

This Jo: is ffather to Walter as appereth by a Testament."

(16) For Chaworth see Sandford's "Genealogical History," p. 109. He gives it as "*Barry of ten pieces argent and gules, an orle of martlets sable.*"

(17) This is the first appearance of the coat *Sable, a chevron engrailed between two stars in chief argent and in base a garb or*. It may have been quartered by John Walworth in right of his mother Margaret . . . , and if so its attribution remains unknown. But more probably it was the coat of arms of this branch of the Walworth family, who, upon succession to the property of their famous kinsman Sir William, adopted his coat in the first quarter of their own. It appears as a quarter in the Roberts achievement at Brenchley. See later, Note 44.

(18) Called Elizabeth in Manning and Bray's "Surrey," i., 552.

(19) *Alias Framlingham*. See Howard's "Vis. of Suffolk," ii., 238; "Collect. Top. et Gen.," viii., 77; Bentley's "Excerpta Historica," 166; Streatfeild's "Excerpta Cantiana"; Metcalfe's "Vis. of Suffolk," 192; and Blois MS.

(20) From here onwards this branch of Maynard bore *Argent, a chevron azure between three dexter hands, palms to the front, gules*.



(21) "Misc. Gen. et Her.," New Series, I., 21.

(22) See Harris's "Kent," where he gives: *Or, a fess wavy, on a chief sable three martlets*, for ROFFINGRAVE.

(23) William Bird married secondly Frances Maynard, widow of Walter Roberts, see p. 174, which perhaps may account for the arms being incorrectly shown on the Roll as Bird impaling Roberts. The arms of Ryvett were *Per pale argent and sable, on a chevron between three voided lozenges three martlets, all counterchanged*. See Metcalfe's "Vis. of Suffolk, 1561," p. 63.

(24) Died 1627. See monument, North Chapel, Goudhurst Church. He married the daughter of his stepfather William Bird.

Note No. VII. on Pedigree.

(25) "Thomas Ashbournham of Gesteling in the County of Sussex Esquire sonne of Tho: Ashbourneham of the same place Esquire being a feoffee in Trust did by his deede dated the 20 of March Anno 16 of Henry the eight Anno D<sup>ni</sup> 1524 graunt to Thomas Roobertes, to John Roobertes sonne and heire male to Walter Roobertes all the landes which sometymes were the sayd Walters."

Note No. VIII. on Pedigree.

(33) "And the sayd Tho: Roobertes of Cranbrooke sonne and heyre of the sayd Walter did by his deede dated the 16 of June in the 26<sup>th</sup> yeere of the sayd King Henry the 8<sup>th</sup> graunt to Edward Nevill Knight and to divers others all those his landes etc. To have and to hould to the use of the sayd Thomas and to the heires males of his body begotten with remaynder to Clement Roobertes sonne of the sayd Walter and to the heires males of his body begotten, remainder to William Roobertes and to the heires males of his body begotten, remainder to George Roobertes and to the heires males of his body begotten, remainder to Maryne Roobertes during his life: they being all sonnes unto the sayd Walter, with further remainder of those landes to Walter Roobertes soune and heire apparent of the sayd Thomas and to his heirs for ever. After which this Thomas being a Justice of Peace and Sheriffe of Kent in the 25<sup>th</sup> yeere of Kinge Henry the eight Anno D<sup>ni</sup> 1533 made his will the 3<sup>d</sup> of January in the 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> yeeres of King Philipp and Queene Mary, departing the world in the yeere of our Lord 1557 and is buried at Cranbrooke."

Note No. III. on Pedigree.

(27) "Walter Rooberts, the firste of that name had by his 3 wives Margaret Penne, Isabell Culpepir and Naylor thirtye children whereof onelye these here nam'd in this Pedegree did come to any prooffe in the world. Hee was greatly hated of the tyrant King Rich: the 3<sup>rd</sup> because he did secretly favour the parte of the Earle of Richmond and did privily keepe & hide Sir John Guildford K<sup>t</sup> in his house at Glastenbery which hee and his first Wife Margaret Penne did first soumpuously build some vii yeares before the death of Margaret with the charge of 1440<sup>li</sup> the dyet of the Labourers not accompted, the Seate of y<sup>e</sup> house beyng before a Moorishe ground very woodye nigh there former habitacon upon the hill in the parishe of Goudhurst, upon keeping of which Sir Jo: Guildforde K<sup>t</sup> his neighbour and deare friend this Walter by the command of K. R: was miserably spoyled of all his Substance for on the Wednesday following the Purification of the Virgine in the first yeare of that Kings reigne Edw: Stanley and John Savage Knights guarded with an extraordinarie Companye of Souldiours did with extreme violence enter the house of Glastenbery and there apprehended Sir John Guildeforde whom they Deteyned prisoner, wherewith Walter Rooberts beyng feared and doubting further evils to fall upon himselfe did yet set a good countenance thereon preparing a costly Dinner for Stanley and Savage. But when they were at their Repaste Walter beyng let downe out of the House by a Sheete, for Stanley and Savage had



so fastened the Doores y<sup>t</sup> none might enter in or out did forsake his house and committed himselfe to Sanctuary in which he lay secretly 3 yeares during the reigne of Rich: y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> untill King Hen: the 7<sup>th</sup> obtained the Crowne at length; when Stanley and Savage knew the departure of Walter forthwith they seised upon his goods, spoyled his house and carryed away the valew of A Thousand pounds declaring all there doings to King Richard whereupon the King beyng heavily incensed against Walter Rooberts condemned him of High Treason and entered upon all his goods and possessions. But not long after by the benefit of King Hen: the 7<sup>th</sup> (which slew King Rich: and gained y<sup>e</sup> Kingdome) this Walter was restored to his former estate and made Justice of Peace and after Sheriffe of Kent in the 5<sup>th</sup> yeare of King Hen: the 7<sup>th</sup>. At length this Walter beyng above 80 yeares of Age and liveing under the Scepter of sixe Kings vid: Hen: the 6<sup>th</sup>, Edw: the 4<sup>th</sup>, Edw: the 5<sup>th</sup>, Rich: the 3<sup>d</sup>, Hen: the 7<sup>th</sup> and Hen: the 8<sup>th</sup> made his will the eleaventh of February 1521 in the thirtieth yeare of Hen: the 8<sup>th</sup> beyng buried at Cranbrooke under a Tombe of Marble yet to be seene and . . . .”

Note No. II. on the Pedigree.

(28) “Henricus Dei gracia Rex Anglie et ffrancie et Dominus Hibernie Archiepiscopis, Episcopis, Ducibus, Marchionibus, Comitibus, Vice Comitibus, Baronibus, Militibus etc. salutem: Sciatis quod nos non solum bona et gratuita servitia quæ dilectus nobis Walterus Robertes Armiger nobis ante hac tempora diversimode impendit veruntamen grandia i . . . stes deperdita et onera . . . pro nobis habuit et sustinuit merito contemplantes de gratia nostra speciali ac ex certa scientia et (infra) motu nostris concessimus et licenciam damus et per presentes condimus et licentiam damus pro no . . . heredibus nostris quantum in nobis est prefato Waltero quod ipse et heredes suas libitum et voluntatem suam sexcentas acras terre et mille acras Bosci cum pertinentiis in villis et parochiis de Cranebrooke, Gowdehurste, et Ticehurst in Can: et Sussex imparcare et cum palio et sepibus includere et parcum inde facere possit et possint. Ac etiam quod idem Walterus et dicti heredes sui habeant et teneant liberam Warrennam in omnibus terris et Boscis predictis et parochiis suis predictis sic quod idem Walterus parcum illum sic inclusum ac liberam Warrennam et piscariam predictam tenere possit sibi et heredibus suis in perpetuis cum omnibus libertatibus francke . . . et liberis consuetudinibus ad hujusmodi parcum liberam Warrennam et separalem piscariam pertinentibus. Ita quid nullus parcum et Warrennam intret ad fugandum seu venandum in eis nec aquas predictas ad pisces in eisdem capiend' nec quicquam inde capiat quod ad parcum Warrennam et piscariam pertinet sine licencia et Voluntate ipsius Walteri seu heredum suorum predictorum sub forisfactura decem librarum sum . . . terre et bosci predicti non sunt infra metas forreste nostre absque aliquo feodo nobis inde solvendo. Quare volumus et firmiter precipimus pro nobis et heredibus nostris quod predictus Walterus parcum predictum inclusum ac liberam Warrennam et piscar' predicta in villis et parochiis predict: cum omnibus libertatibus ffranchesiis et liberis consuetudinibus ab hujusmodi parcu Warren et piscar pertinentibus habeat et teneat sibi et heredibus suis sicut predictus est in perpetuum. Ita quod nullus intret terram et boscum illam ad fugandum vel venandum in eis sive aquas predictas ad piscandum in eisdem vel aliquod . . . capiendum quod ad parcum Warrennam sive piscariam pertinet sine licencia ipsius Walteri et heredum suorum predictorum sub forisfactura decem librarum sicut predictus est dum tamen terre et bosci predicti non sunt infra metas fforeste nostre. His testibus venerabilibus patribus Johanne Cantuar: totius Anglie Primat. Cancellario nostro Anglie, Tho: Ebor: Angl: primate Archiepiscop: ac Petro Winton et Ric: Exon . . . privat: sigill: nostro Episc: necnon Jaspero Bedfordie avunculo et J. Suff: consanguineo nostro, charissimis ducibus, et J. Oxon. magno camerario et Admirallo, et Tho: Derby Constabulario nostris Angliæ comitibus necnon et fidelibus nostris Jo: Dyneham de Dyneham Thesaurio nostro Angl: Robt: Willoughby de Brooke Senescallo, W<sup>o</sup> Stancler Camerario et Ric: Crofte Thesaurio

nostro militibus, dat. per manum nostram apud Westmon: xv die Decembris Ann. regni nostri quarto."

"This is the charter of King Henry 7, and recorded in the Rowles in Chancery lane."

Suspended from the above is a copy of the Seal, representing K. H. 7 mounted and in armour, the shield and horse trappings displaying the Tudor arms of France and England quarterly. Round the edge is this inscription: "Henricus: Dei gracia Rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie."

#### Note No. IV. on Pedigree.

(29) "Margaret Penne the first wife of Walter Rooberts beyng heire of the Familie of Penne and Daughter of John Penne who had his originall from one John de la Penne which came into England with the Conqueror was the Occasion but not by her owne deserts of many Strifes of Sutes in Law between Walter Rooberts her husband and Humfrey Conisbye, but at length when her husband in the right of his Wife and of there sonne John had continued sute against the said Humfrey long tyme to his excessive charge of 120<sup>li</sup> this Conisbye supported by Margaret Countesse of Richmond and Derby the Kings mother and by the Assistance of Sir Reginald Braye one of the Kings Privye Councell did by false sinister Claymes compell the sayd Walter agaynst his will to forsake his right, for when Conisbye had corruptly hired and privilye hidden in the Church house of Aldenham certaine persons to kill this Walter he with his sonne John then heire apparent were violently forced to leave their Clayme and right unto their lands of Penne, Although the sayd John was lawfull and true heire thereof both by deeds of Entayle and Testaments of his Auncestors for Conisbye had not any right unto the same but onelye thorough a Collerable will made by Ralphe Penne when the sayd Ralphe to avoyde the fury of King Richard the 3<sup>d</sup> made a will for a Show before he fled beyond the seas to Henry Earle of Richmonde with whom he after returned into England when the sayd Earle challenged and obtained the Crowne."

(26) See Berry's "Sussex Genealogies," 114, where the arms have "*a border engrailed gules.*"

(30) See Dr. Lee's "History of Thame Church," 319.

(31) "Hendley" should be *Paly bendy* not *lozengy*.

(32) See Threele, "Vis. of Sussex" (Harl. Soc., vol. liii.), 109.

(34) See Berry's "Sussex Genealogies," 29. Margaret Pigott married 1st Cotton, 2nd Hendley, 3rd Iwardeby, 4th Roberts. But here her third husband is certainly called Marden.

(35) For Pedigree of this line see Berry's "Sussex Genealogies," 29.

(36) George Culpeper, son of Thomas Culpeper of Bedgbury and his second wife Hellen Hendley. See "Sussex Arch. Coll.," xlviii., 72.

(37) Presumably the Rev. Thomas Roberts, D.D., of Cork, ancestor of the present Sir Howland Roberts. 1590—1664. See Burke's "Peerage," etc.

(38) Usually *Gyronny of eight*.

(39) See Berry's "Sussex Genealogies," 42, where the arms of Burrell are given as "*Vert, three escutcheons argent, each with a border engrailed or*" (HORNSTED=HOLMSTED). See also "Vis. of Sussex" (Harl. Soc., vol. liii.), p. 165, where read: "Frances, daughter of John Hooper of Stockbury, etc."

(40) See Hasted, iii., 37. Sir Alexander Culpeper married 2ndly Jane, daughter of Ninian Burrell of Sussex.

(41) See Manning and Bray's "Surrey," iii., 698.

(42) See Hasted, i., 81; Harris's "Kent," Index, xxvi.

(43) See Hasted, iii., 762. Roberts of Brenchley bore "*Per pale azure and gules, three pheons or*, as did Roberts of Hawkhurst and Canterbury. Roberts of Middlesex bore *Argent, three pheons, and on a chief sable a greyhound argent, collared gules*.

For a pedigree of Roberts of Brenchley, Hawkhurst, Canterbury, etc., see Berry's "Kentish Genealogies," p. 181.

(44) Walter, 2nd son of Sir Walter Roberts, Bart., inherited his mother's property at Brenchley. He married Barbara Porter (erroneously called Potter on the monument) and died without issue. See their monument in the north transept of Brenchley Church. Arms, quarterly of nine: 1. ROBERTS; 2. TILLYE; 3. BUCKFOLDE; 4. WALWORTH; 5. *Sable, a chevron engrailed between two stars argent in chief, and in base a garb or* (? WALWORTH); 6. MAYNARD; 7. TULLEY (Devon); 8. HEWISH (Devon); 9. LYONS *alias* WITHERIDGE; impaling, *Barry or and azure, on a bend gules three escallops or*, for PORTER of Lancs.

(45) See Manning and Bray's "Surrey," iii., 389. Monument in Streatham Church. They had an only son John, who died in his 12th year 16 July 1674.

(46) For Spence see Horsfield's "Sussex," ii., 172. They had a daughter Dorothy, who died young. Dorothy Roberts was John Spence's 2nd wife. She died 1685 and was buried at South Malling.

(48) For notes on Standards, Pennons, etc., see "Retrospective Review," New Series, i., 114, and Bentley's "Excerpta Historica," 50.

(49) See Harris's "Kent," Index, xxii.

(50) See Harris's "Kent," Index, xx. NAILOR—*Argent, on a bend sable three covered cups argent*, but sometimes the bend is borne between the cups (sable).

#### Note No. XI. on Pedigree.

"On a monument in the South Chancel of Cranbrooke Church:—

NOLIALTUM SAPERE SED FINEM SEMPER RESPICE

"William Rookehurst, alias dictus Roberts, of Curtesden, in the parish of Goudhurst in the County of Kent, Esquire, being the first English Ancestor of the now living Thomas Roberts of Glassenbury, Esquire, was a gentleman of Scotland, but leaving his native country, came unto Goudhurst in Kent in the third year of King Henry the First, and there built and purchased certain lands on a hill in Goudhurst called Winchet Hill, and afterwards named the lands and den Rookehurst, after his own name, which den retaineth that name until this day. The name and family of Rookehurst alias Roberts continued in the parish of Goudhurst 274 years, and in the reign of King Richard the Second, Stephen Roberts, the third Stephen of the family, marrying the daughter and heire of William Tillie, Esquire, to whom the manor and lands of Glassenbury in right belonged, built a fair sumptuous house on the hill of Glassenbury, which came by lineal descent unto Walter Roberts, great grandfather of the now living Thomas Roberts; which house the said Walter in the year 1472 pulled down, and in the year 1473 with the charge and expenses of eighteen hundred pounds erected and built another ancient moated house in the valley of Glassenbury, which is now called Glassenbury. This name and family of Rookehurst, that is Roberts, hath now remained and continued in the parish of Cranbrook 223 years, accounting from the reign of the said King Richard the Second unto the year 1599 in which this monument was erected by Thomas Roberts. From William Rookehurst, that is Roberts, the first ancestor of this family that came into Kent, reckoning the now Thomas Roberts for one, there have been already successively in lineal descent thirteen Esquires one after another of that name and progeny who have from time to time dwelt in the parishes of Goudhurst and Cranbrook."



# Wingate of Sharpenho in Stratley and Harlington.

Contributed by Jos. HIGHT BLUNDELL.

The pedigree here given is drawn from original manuscripts obligingly placed at my disposal by Mr. G. Wingate C. Pearce. The earlier generations, in the main, follow the pedigree given in the Harleian Society's publication (vol. xix, p. 202), but there are, it will be seen, many additions throughout, and several obscure points are cleared up. The descent is also extended, till it failed in the male line on the death of Captain John Wingate in 1760.

From the Rev. John Jennings, who married Anna Letitia, sister and heiress of Capt. Wingate, descend a very interesting line of writers of the last century, through his daughter Martha, who married Dr. Aiken, the collaborator of John Howard; of these Mrs. Barbould (his sister), Lucy Aiken, Dr. Brodribb, and Mrs. Henry Martin may be noted.\*

Robert Wyngate, "Lord of the Mannor of Wyngate otherwise Mannor of the Grove, in the p'ishe of Ellisborowe, Com. Bucks, descended from Hemyng de Wyngate, temp. Hen. II., & Sir John Wingate."†

John Wyngate, "younger son," a follower of the Lord Zouch, who had the=Agnes, dau. & sole heire of Nicholas Beleurge about A° chief Mannor in Ellisborowe; died 19 Ric. II. (age about 40). | 8 Ric. II.; died ante 12 Hen. IV.; buried at Stratley.‡

John Wyngate of Sharpenho, son William Wyngate of "Beleurge," Sharpenho, heir of John, A° 10 Hen. IV.—=Joane, dau. of John and heir of Agnes A° 12 Hen. IV., 26 Hen. VI., held lands in Harlington, also "Hordfield" adjoining Sharpenho, Fitz of West Hey, released lands to his brother and "Stivers" and "Gosiland" in the towne; died 1452 (will, 30 Hen. VI.); buried at Stratley.‡

Richard Wyngate, A° 12 Ed. IV.—1 Ric. III.; died s.p.	Robert Wyngate, "settled at Harlington=Grange nigh Sharpenho in the lifetime of his father, paying a good fine to the Abbot of Woburne"; died 1486 (will 30 Oct. 1486); buried at Harlington.‡	William Wyngate, "a soldier under Sr John Wenlock Ric. Burdon, in the Warres in France." "husband-man."	Isabella, mar. Ric. Burdon, brother Robert's will 1486.	John Wingate, "younger son," Canon of Dunstable Priory, mentioned in brother Robert's will 1486.
---	--	---	---	--

\* Beds Hist. Rec. Soc., viii., 48.

† James de Wyngate granted land in Edelsburge temp. Hen. III. (Ant. Deeds, B. 1455).

‡ Beds Hist. Rec. Soc., viii., 172.



William Wingate of Sharpnho, = Joane, dau. of John Mag. Edmund Wyngate of Weedon Katherine Wyngate, Joane, mar.  
 "eldst son & heire" 21 Edw. IV. (1491) and Chalgrave, Chaplain, "a secun- "a professed nunne Henry Noteman  
 -13 Hen. VIII. (died aged 86). lar priest"; Master of the Chantry of in Elstowe" (legacy of Harlington  
 (Will 1522.) Buried at Streat- Chicksands 8 Hen. VII.; Cler. Sub. of 40s. in will of (lands settled  
 ley. Marston). 1526; died 1532 (will 17 July 1532). 17 July 1532). 4 Edw. IV.)

Mary, dau. of . . . = Robert Wingate of Sharpnho = Joane, dau. of John John Wingate of Chalgrave, held = Alice Joane Wingate,  
 Hale of Everton; (13 Hen. VIII.) and of Stotfold Porter of Barton "land called Masons" A<sup>o</sup> 23 . . . "a nun," buried  
 relict of . . . But- (32 Hen. VIII.) ; died 1555, Hartshorne, Com. Hen. VIII. (will 8 April, proved at Harlington\*  
 ler of Waresley. aged 87 (will 14 Aug., proved Bks.; died 1530; 4 June 1532). 2nd son. (5 P. and M.)  
 2nd wife. 15 Sept., P.C.C., Moore, 32); buried at Streatley.\* Elizabeth. 1558.

Elizabeth, Marie, mar. Rich- Edward Wingate,† "Clerk of the Cheque of Robert Wingate, John William Wingate, first  
 mar. . . . and Norton; died the Gard," died s.p., aged 76; bur. at Mercer, of Wingate, a mercer, after a "soul-  
 Short of 1571; bur. at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Will 23 Aug., don, died s.p. "Clerk." dier, slaine at S. Quen-  
 London. Streatley, s.p. proved 30 Dec. 1597 (P.C.C., Cobham, 112). 1557.

John Wingate† of = Margaret, dau. Elizabeth, dau. of Tho = Edmund Wyngate of Sharpnho = Mary, dau. of Wil = John Alway of  
 Stotfold, Hen. VIII., mas, sister of Rafe (born 1511); died Jan. 1559 liam Belfield of Cannons 1563  
 died 8 Aug. 1574; of . . . Butler (aged 48); bur. at Streatley Studham (died (died 1578).  
 bur. at Stotfold. Harlington, J.P. (32 (will 27 Jan., proved 20 March, 1611).\* 2nd wife. 2nd husband.  
 Hen. VIII.). 1st wife. P.C.C., Mellershe, 21).

Mary, born 1559; Eliza- Thomas Wingate, died 1610; = Joane, dau. of. . . Whitbread; mar. at St. Albans = John Moore.  
 mar. W. White- beth, buried at Streatley.\* 1st hus- Abbey 23 Nov. 1580; died 1637.\* 2nd hus-  
 bread of Graven- s.p. band. band.

George, born and died 1582.

\* Beds Hist. Rec. Soc., viii, 172.

† Stated in Wingate MS. to be son by the second marriage.

† An oil-painting is preserved in the family.

B C

William Wingate of Gray's Inn, died s.p.  
Jane, mar. Edmund Burwell of Harlington.

Roger Wingate of Bourn End and = Jane, dau. of Henry Flamborough (twin bro. to Raph), | Birch of Sundon.

↑  
A quo Wingate of Amphihill.

(Vide Harl. Vis. Beds, xix., 151.)

Raph Wingate, = Dorothy, dau. of William doctor at Maulden. widow of . . . Birch; died s.p. 1628.

Edward Wingate, "Seriant of the beare garden," (Inq. P.M. 4 April 15 Jas. at Dunstable); father of Dr. Roberts, Rector of Enfield 1635. heir, 30 years old"; buried at Stotfold 17 Sept. 1602.

Elizabeth, mar. Will. Roberts, father of Dr. Roberts, Rector of Enfield 1635.

Martha, dau. = Ann, dau. of William = George Wingate, J.P., of Sharpenho, son and heir. John Bel-Will 23 Oct. 1604 field; niece (P.C.C., Harte, 81). of Mary (Inq. P.M. 28 May 3 Jas.\*) wife.

George Wingate, J.P., of Sharpenho, son and heir. John Bel-Will 23 Oct. 1604 field; niece (P.C.C., Harte, 81). of Mary (Inq. P.M. 28 May 3 Jas.\*) wife.

Nicholas Wyn = . . . , dau. of Rafe Wyn = Jane, dau. of R. Wootton (? widow of Henry, Judith. Dorothy = Samuel Harvey of Harlington Sir Chas. Corn- gate. Barford (M. L., "Arch. Cant."), 1642. Mary.

Edward Wyngate = Margaret, dau. of of Harlington Peter Taverner of Wyngate, died s.p. in Lon- don. 1634. 2nd son. Hextonbury, Herts. died s.p.

John Wyngate, = Anne . . . , Richard Rafe Wyn- gate, died 1602. Wyngate, s.p.

Anne, mar. T. Audley of Houghton Conquest (Harl. MS. 4600).

Edward Wingate of Lockley, = Mary, dau. and coheir of Raphe Alway Frances,† bapt. at Leighton 1601; born 1606, viv. 1634. of Cannons, Herts. mar. E. Needham.

Jone, bapt. 1603; mar. John Botiler.

Rafe Wingate, s.p. Edward Wingate, son and heir. George Wingate. Frances.

\* Inq. p.m., 288, 126, 1171, Shire Hall, Bedford.

† Vide Harl. Visit., xix., 203.

E

William Wyn- Robert Wyngate, = Amye, dau. of Roger Warre of Hestercombe; died 5 Aug. Mary, mar. George Ereswell of Saffron  
gate, s.p. born 1574. 1603 in v.p., aged 29. Mural monument in Leighton Walden, 2 April 1616, at Cranfield.

Alice, dan. of Francis Smal- John Wyngate, 16 years old in 1617, of Harlington; = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir A. George Wyngate, "of  
man of Kinnersley in co. died 23 July 1642 (will 19 July, proved 20 Aug., Chester; † died 1670; the Temple," bapt. at  
Hereford; died 1635. 1st P.C.C., Campbell, 103). (Inq. p.m. 7 April 19 settlement) 25 Feb. 14 Leighton 26 April  
wife. Chas. I.).\* 2nd wife. 1601; died s.p.

Hester, † born Francis = Lettice, dau. George Wyngate, = Elizabeth, † dan. and co- John Susan, born  
1625 (viv. Wyngate, born 14 Sept. heiress of Dr. Peirece, Aston 4 Sept. 1630; Wingate, (died  
1642). of Step. 1629; died 16 and "sister of his bro- mar. William Foster, born young); s.p.  
Robert, † born Peirece, D.D., Aug. 1670; bur. ther Francis' wife"; L.L.D., of Bedford, 1631; —  
1628; of Hitchin; 18 Aug. 1670 mar. 21 Sept. 1647; and had issue; died s.p. Susana, born  
1627; died (will 14 Aug. died 9 Dec. 1670 at 1653, and had issue; died s.p. 1634; §  
1637. 1644; died 25 Harlington. (Will 1653. §  
1702. § Aug. 1670).|| proved 12 Nov. 1672.) died 1637.

George Wingate, Elizabeth, born 19 June 1654 George Wingate of Katherine, dau. Lettice, born 22 Mary, born Ann, born  
born 1650 at Har- at Woodend; mar. Will. Dell Lewsey, Luton and of John Grif- Feb. 1656 at 1657, un- and died  
lington; died 1651. had issue . . . Dell, who had Harlington, born fifth; bur. at Harlington; mar. 1661.  
John Wingate, a son Humphrey Dell, M.B., Harlington, 19 Mar. 26 Sept. Ann, born Edward,  
born 1652 at Sam- died s.p. (Will|| 30 April Nov. 1719. Collier, apothecary, of Weston- born and  
sill; died 1653. 1678.) ing. died 1668.

Mary, mar. 1700; died 1727 = George Snagg of Elizabeth, mar. at Luton 16 Sept. 1692; died = John Pomfret, Rector of Maulden  
Maulden. 1705; bur. at Caddington 10 March 1705. 1695; died 1702.

George John Pomfret, "Rouge Croix," "of the Elizabeth, mar. John Peck of Harraden, and had issue three unmarried daus.  
Snagg. Heralds Office"; s.p.; bur. at Cad- and one who married John Wagstaff and had issue John Wagstaff Peck (died  
dington 29 March 1751. 1768, aged 17).

\* 538/144, 777/94, 782/144.

† Born at Kinnersley, Hereford.

¶ Also called daughter of Dr. Lindall, i.e., step-daughter. Dr. Lindall married the widow of Dr. Pierce and succeeded him at Hitchin. He was Rector of Harlington 1665.

† Inquisition has El. Cressey, relict of John Cressey of Berking, Yorks (Misc., 538/144).

§ At Harlington, Beds.

|| Gen. Beds, 387.

\*\* Collier previously married her cousin Arabella.

F

Arabella, born 18 Oct. 1652;\* mar. 1670 John Collier of Holborn; died 1677.\*

Alice, born 10 April 1656;\* mar. 1672 T. Archer of London.

Elizabeth, born 14 May 1657;\* mar. 1677 Jno. Richardson.

Martha, born 17 Oct. 1658;\* mar. 1678 George Churchill.

Charles Wingate, born 1660;\* died 1661.

Ann, born 1663.\*

W. Drage of London (will 1700).

William Wingate, born 28 Oct. 1667; died 1684.

Martha.

Lettice, born at Markyate Cell. 17 Jan. 1645; mar. 7 June 1666 Will. Bowyear, and had issue. 1652.

Elizabeth, born at Harlington 27 Nov. 1647; died 14 Feb. 1652.

Frances, born 17 Feb. 1648;\* mar. 12 Sept. 1667 Chas. Duncombe, and had issue.

Ann Fish of Westminster and Silvester,† dau. of Henry Fish of Sewell; niece of Earl of Anglesey; mar. 16 May 1672; died 1674. 1st wife.

Francis Wingate, Kn., = Eliz., dau. of Francis Toovey, co. Lincoln; knighted Feb. 1649; died at Harlington 30 Dec. 1691.

Elizabeth, born 28 June 1681;\* mar. first John Channing, 2ndly Jno. Norris.

Philipa, born 30 Oct. 1682;\* mar. at St. John's, Bedford, John Hay, M.D.

Mary, born 28 Sept. 1683;\* mar. Rev. A. Moore, Vicar of Wotton, and had issue Charles.

Rachel, born 1688; unmar.

William Wingate, born in London 16 Jan., died 23 Feb. 1691.

Ann, born 1673;\* died unmarried. 1691(?).

Lettice, born 1674;\* died 1675.

Arthur Wingate, born at Anglesey House in London 25 Sept. 1679; died s.p. 1724.

Francis Wingate, born 26 July 1680;\* died s.p. 1747.†

Elizabeth, born 28 June 1681;\* mar. first John Channing, 2ndly Jno. Norris.

Philipa, born 30 Oct. 1682;\* mar. at St. John's, Bedford, John Hay, M.D.

Mary, born 28 Sept. 1683;\* mar. Rev. A. Moore, Vicar of Wotton, and had issue Charles.

Robert Wingate, born 10 Sept. 1684;\* died s.p. 1723; bur. at Bedford.

Davies, widow of Thos. Hawes of Beds.

Frances, born 20 Nov. 1685;\* mar. Woodward and had issue a dau., who mar. . . . Belsham, by whom she had a dau. who mar. Rev. W. Blundell of Newport Pagnell.‡

Anna Laetitia, born 8 Dec. 1686;\* mar. Rev. Jennings (will 1809); died at Harlington 15 Oct. 1770, aged 84, and had issue.

John Wingate, = . . . , widow of Thos. Burton and May of T. Vally, Ongar. 1760, aged 72.

Rachel, born 1688; unmar.

William Wingate, born in London 16 Jan., died 23 Feb. 1691.

\* At Harlington, Beds.  
† B. N. Q., ii., 151.

‡ M. L., D. and C. West. (B. N. Q., ii., 114). See also Bed. Hist. Rec., ix., pp. 35, 46.  
§ Fam. Min. Gen.



# Sturt.

Communicated by COLONEL J. C. TYLER.

ARMS.—*Vert, on a fesse or between three colls courant argent, as many roses gules.*

CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant gules, holding a banner of the same charged with a rose argent, staff and fringe or.*

John Sturt of Yateley, co. Southampton, died *circa* 1617.

Humphrey Sturt of Yateley (youngest son) = Elizabeth Puckeridge, died *circa* 1654.

John Sturt, citizen and leather-seller of London, and of Ripley, Surrey, died 1683 (63, Hare).

Frances, dau. of Thomas Wiggins of Oxfordshire.

Anthony Sturt, fined for Alderman of London. Had a Grant of Arms 1691.

John, died young.

Dau. of = Nathaniel Sturt, Esq., Attorney-at-law, of Ripley, Surrey; died 1730 (45, Is-ham). M.I. Ripley Church.

Anne Duncombe (coheir). M.I. Ripley Church.

Sir Anthony Sturt of Heckfield, co. Southampton, High Sheriff, knighted 1713.

Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Parsons, Alderman and Sheriff of London.

John, citizen and linen-draper of London, ob. s.p. 1683.

Mr. Parkhurst; widow of Captain Covett.

Joseph, of Ripley, unmar.; alive 1691.

Duncombe Sturt, died 1729 in lifetime of his father, aged 25. M.I. Ripley Church.

Martha, mar. Mr. Rountree M.I. Ripley Church.

Frances Sturt (coheir). M.I. and Arms in Ripley Church (impaled). (*vide* Chatfield Pedigree).

John Chatfield of Ripley.

From whom descended Henry Gerard Sturt, created Baron Alington.

George Sturt, Barrister, died unmar. 1769 (293, Bogg), aged 57. M.I. Shalford Church.

Dorothy.

Elizabeth, died 1727, aged 16.

Anne, died 1728, aged 20. M.I. Ripley Church.

M.I. Ripley Church.

Martha Chatfield (coheir). = John Tyler of Red-land, Bristol. (*Vide* Chatfield Pedigree.)

The Family Bible of the Sturts possesses some interest. It is "the Breeches Bible," and its date 1587. On the fly-leaf is the name "John Sturt, his book 1665." Frances and Antony Sturt have also written their names with the many awkward flourishes peculiar to those days.

On the death of her brothers s.p., Frances Sturt (of the following century), as heiress, carried this Bible with her when she married into the Chatfield family.

And her daughter Martha Chatfield, under similar circumstances, took it with her when she married into the Tyler family, and there it now reposes.

In addition to the Bible, both these ladies carried with them their coats of arms (Sturt and Chatfield), embazoned on vellum, in order to quarter them for their descendants in accordance with the laws of Arms. These also are in evidence.

### STURT WILLS.

John Sturt of Ripley. Will dated 1683. Wife Frances freehold messuage Ganghill (Stoke) and all other estates in Stoke for life. Then to Nathaniel Sturt my youngest son and his heirs, remainder to Joseph my eldest son and his heirs, remainder to my brother Anthony. The copyhold estate in Wisley and Send to Frances my wife for life, then to my youngest son Nathaniel (and so on). To my eldest son Joseph my great messuage, etc., called the Flower de Luxe in Bishopsgate Street, London. My interest in nine tenements, etc., in St. Giles' without Cripplegate, to Joseph and his heirs. (Another property in Bishopsgate Street to Joseph.) My land and houses in Thames Street, London, to my youngest son Nathaniel. Wife Frances ex'trix (and residuary legatee) with my brother Anthony, to whom 40s. to buy a ring, etc. (P.C.C., Hare, 63.)

Nathaniel Sturt of Ripley. Will dated 1729. I have surrendered to the Lord of Manor of Ripley and Send my copyhold Messuage, etc., Barnes, Stables, etc., in which I am now living called Gibbons and Witherells. I devise them to my wife Anne Sturt for life and afterwards to my son George Sturt, etc. To my daughters Martha, Frances and Dorothy £1000 apiece on their marriage with their mother's consent. The estate known as Lawns in Cranley, also Little Wild Wood in Albury and Afold, and Wildwood Manor and Wildwood Farm in Albury to be sold to educate 3 daughters and pay debts. To son George the tenement called the Sugar Loaf in Sugar Loaf Alley, Bishopsgate, London. Several other buildings in Bishopsgate to wife for life, then to George, as well as Ganghill farm (Stoke) and the new closes in Merrow purchased lately from my sister Woodroffe. Whereas George Duncombe, Esq., lately deceased, settled Eedes farm in Merrow and West Clandon on my wife . . . . The two farms in Shide, Albury and Winersh (Denyers or Holdish Farm and Ponds Farm) to wife for life and then to George. Wife Anne sole Ex'trix, and I give her the presentation of the Vicarage of Wonersh. (P.C.C., Isham, 45.)

George Sturt of Gray's Inn. Will dated 1769. To my sister Chatfield, her heirs and assigns for ever, Ganyhill Farm and New close lands in Stoke (Guildford) and Merrow, and the perpetual advowson of the Vicarage of Wonerst. To my nephew George Chatfield, Chambers in Gray's Inn, etc. To my two nieces Frances Chatfield and Martha Chatfield . . . . To my sister Dorothy Sturt 3 farms in the parishes of Send, Merrow, Sheer, Albury and Womersh, viz., Boxgrave, Stowhills and Halldish. Sister Dorothy Sturt sole Ex'trix. (P.C.C., Bogg, 293.)

---

# Chatfield

Communicated by COLONEL J. C. TYLER.

ARMS.—*Argent, a griffin segreant sable, on a chief purple three escallops of the field.*

CREST.—*An heraldic antelope's head erased argent, ducally gorged or.*

Thomas Chatfield of Bedells in Dickering, Chichester, Sussex.==

Richard Chatfield of Chailey (Will, Lewes==  
1539, Chichester Bk., iv., 35).

John Chatfield=Alice Stapley.

Robert Chatfield.==

Cicely Harrison,==Richard Chatfield of . . .  
mar. 31 May Vinitrow, North  
1603. Mundham, Sussex.

Robert, of Chilmington,==  
1st wife. died 1610 (66, Wing-  
field).

Henry==  
Chat-  
field of  
North  
Mund-  
ham.

Richard (Will  
at Chichester).  
—  
Robert (38,  
Ridley), ances-  
tor of Admiral  
Chatfield and  
of Sir Charles  
Dilke.

George  
(Will . . .  
at Chi-  
chester).

Joan,=Henry Chat-  
dau. of field of Lan-  
Richard cing, yeo-  
Parker; man, died  
mar. 1630 (Will  
1614. at Chiches-  
2nd wife. ter).

Sarah, dau. of  
Thomas Bar-  
nard; mar.  
at Lancing  
20 Sept.  
1601; bur.  
at Lancing  
3 April 1607.

Francis, Thomas.  
born —  
1617. George.

All emigrated  
to America.

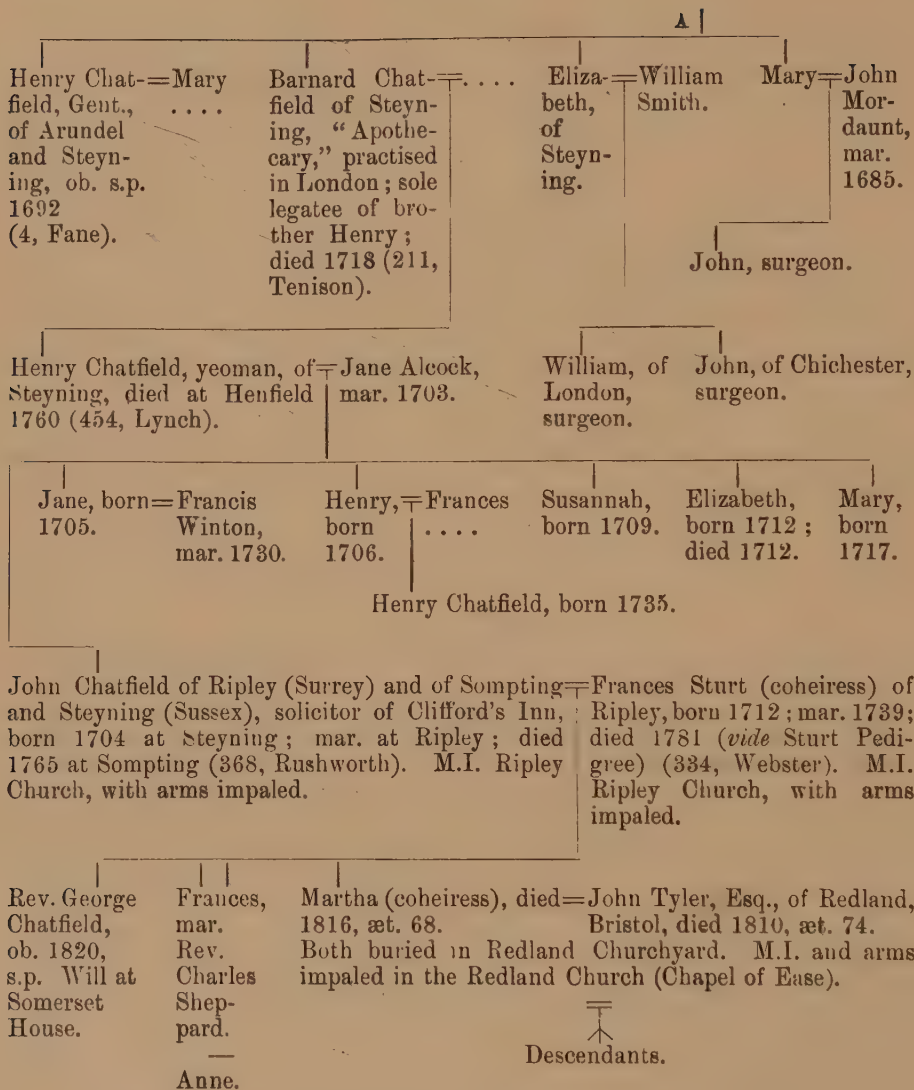
Barnard Chat-  
field (11, Fines)  
of Sompthing  
and Lancing,  
bapt. at Lan-  
cing 1606;  
died 1647.

Frances Bysshe,=Richard  
mar. at Pyecombe Turner  
1645; dau. of  
Rev. John Bysshe, of Old-  
Rector of Pye lands,  
combe, Sussex, Keymer.  
uncle of Sir Edw. 2nd hus-  
Bysshe, "Garter." band.

Mary.  
—  
Robert.  
—  
Joane.  
—  
Anne.  
(Hannah).

Henry Chatfield,  
Gent., of Lan-  
cing, alive 1664.

Barnard Chatfield of Steyning, died 1687; =Elizabeth . . . of  
Head Master of Steyning Grammar School Steyning, died  
from 1669 (75, Foot). 1689 (76, Ent.).



## EXTRACTS OF WILLS.

Will of Henry Chatfield (Chichester Registry), 1630, of Lancing (Sussex), yeoman. Daughter Mary Chatfield. Daughter Joane Chatfield, and concerning a legacy from her grandfather Richard Parker and her uncle George Chatfield. Daughter Hanna Chatfield. Son Barnard Chatfield. Brother Richard Chatfield. Residue to wife Joane Chatfield, sole ex'trix.

Will of Barnard Chatfield (11, Fines), 1647, of Lancing (Sussex), yeoman. To the Cathedral town of Chichester. To the poor of Lancing and Sompting and Chilting in Westmeston parish, and of Beding and



Fleching. To my cousin Mary, daughter of Stephen Hoccum. To my son Barnard Chatfield. Residue to my son Henry Chatfield, who is ex'or.

Will of Bernard Chatfield (75, Foot), died 1687, of Steyning (Sussex), made 1685. I surrender to the Lord of the Manor of South Bersted (Sussex) messuages, etc., on behalf of my wife Elizabeth. Son Henry. Wife Elizabeth. Son Bernard. Daughter Elizabeth and daughter Mary.

Will of Elizabeth Chatfield (76, Ent), 1689, of Steyning (Sussex). My two daughters Elizabeth, wife of William Smith, and Mary, wife of John Mordant. Son Bernard Chatfield. Son Henry Chatfield.

Will of Henry Chatfield (4, Fane), 1692, of Arundel (Sussex) and of Steyning, Gent. My loving wife Mary Chatfield. My two sisters Elizabeth Smith and Mary Mordaunt. To the children of my sister Elizabeth Smith. To my nephew John Mordant. To the poor of the parish of Steyninge. To my loving brother Bernard Chatfield, apothecary, who is full and sole heir. To my brothers-in-law William Smith and John Mordant.

Will of Barnard (or Bernard) Chatfield (211, Tenison) of Steyning (Sussex), apothecary, 1718.

(This extraordinary will shows testator's intense dislike to his son Henry and Henry's children, whom he alludes to only as *the heirs of me, Bernard Chatfield*, and as *minors under my care*. He disinherits them as far as he can, short of leaving his property out of the family. But there is entailed property mentioned in his father's will which he cannot touch, and which we see again in John Chatfield's will. Perhaps we get some insight into Henry's character or peculiarities by a reference to the register of John Chatfield's baptism:—

Steyning, April 2, 1704. John Chatfield, son of Henry and Jane Chatfield (Profession Carrier), performed by John Matthewes, Vicar.

The words *Profession Carrier* are apparently unnecessary and defiant.)

To nephew William Smith of London, Surgeon, my message, etc., in South Corsted and his heirs for ever. To nephew John Smith of Chichester, Surgeon, a message, etc., in South Corsted and his heirs for ever. To nephew John Mordant, Surgeon, copyhold and tenements in Lancing and to the heirs of his body, but failing such, then to the heirs of me Bernard Chatfield. To nephew John Mordant rents arising out of lands in Storrington, Pulborough, Wiggentholt, Hitchingfield, Slynfold, Billingshurst and Grotham, and to his heirs for ever; failing such, then to my niece Mary Mitchell and her heirs; failing such, then to the heirs of me Bernard Chatfield. To niece Mary Mitchell message, etc., called Kentons in Henfield. To the Schoolmaster of Steyning free School. To niece Esther Smith £200. To niece Jane Ingram £100. To niece Elizabeth Leeves' children £100 apiece. To Mordant, son of Mary Mitchell my niece, £100. William Smith and John Mordant to be Ex'ors of this will. The remainder, after a just account made to minors under my care, to be equally divided between said William Smith and John Mordant.

Will of Henry Chatfield, yeoman (454, Lynch), 1760, of Steyning, died at Henfield. (Will made in 1751.) To granddaughter Jane Winton £200. Residue to son Henry Chatfield, who is sole Ex'or.

(This is the will of Henry, whose father, as we have just seen, practically disinherited him. Evidently his elder son John and he were equally divided. He lived to an old age, 57 years after his marriage. The freehold farm and lands in Steyning inherited from his grandfather in tail appear again in his eldest son John's will.)

Will of John Chatfield, Esq. (368, Rushworth), of Ripley, Surrey, gent., proved 1765, but now at Sompting in Sussex.

The property is detailed at length in Cobham (Surrey), Oxshot, Stoke D'Abernon, Kingston-on-Thames, Rydgewick (Sussex), Ockley and Ockham (Surrey), Effingham (Surrey), Ripley, etc. Also mortgages and other securities, viz., farm and lands in Sussex, tenements in Southwark, estates in Ockham, etc., and two sets of chambers in Clifford's Inn.

The only reference to his father is the estate mentioned in previous wills: I hold in fee a freehold messuage, farm and lands in Steyning from my father in taile, which entail I and my brother have barred and for which I contracted with my brother Henry.

The principal persons mentioned are: His wife, his son George, his daughters Martha, Frances and Anne, and his nephew Henry Chatfield. They are all well provided for, and with these observations among others:

I have had great expense bringing up my son George, and intended him for the law. His aversion to this and his entire ignorance of all my affairs is a great disappointment to me, etc.

My wife is entitled to (money) from her mother and sister, and has considerable means in her power.

My nephew Henry Chatfield has been with me some years as clerk, very faithful and diligent, and knows more about my affairs than anybody, and I make him a satisfaction and recommend my ex'ors to assist him.

1st Codicil. The residue to be divided among three daughters.

2nd Codicil. Whereas I have given to my daughter Frances . . . and made her an executrix of my will . . . , but as I am not satisfied with her declaration that Mr. Bass's behaviour is only impertinence, I revoke entirely every devise in her favour (except parts of certain estates). I confirm the £1000 to Frances if she do not marry Mr. Bass.

NOTE.—The will of Rev. George Chatfield, died 1820 (proved 1820), was still *upstairs* at Somerset House, not being 100 years old, when I inspected it. I therefore could not take notes.

It is lengthy, and deals with much real estate without specifying the properties or localities or naming the places.

It leaves to John Chatfield Tyler the copyhold estate in the parish and manor of Stoke D'Abernon, his books and other property, and makes him an executor of the will.

---

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

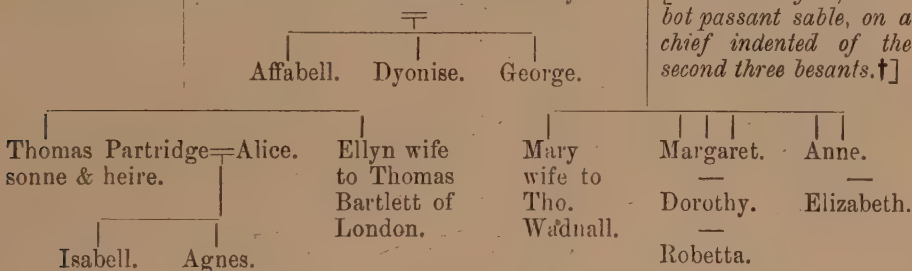
## Partridge.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 65<sup>a</sup>.]

[ARMS.— *Gules, on a bend between two lions rampant or three parrots vert, beaked and legged gules.*

CREST.— *Out of a rose gules, stalked and leaved vert, a lion's head couped or.†]*

Anne daughter to . . . Feild-  
house 1 wife. = Affabell Partridge of London Goldsmith = Margery daughter to  
to . . . Feild- to Queene Eliz. mar. to his 3 wife Deonis . . . Gilbert of Suffolke.  
house 1 wife. daur. to James Blackwell of Darby. [Arms.— *Argent, a tal-  
bot passant sable, on a  
chief indented of the  
second three besants.†]*



(To be continued.)

## Heraldic Note.

In the current number of the Journal of The Irish Memorials Association (Vol. xii, No. 1, 1926 [Pubd. Dec.]), in the series "Coats of Arms from Funeral Certificates," No. 708 is given as Drury, impaling WAHAB. Now this is from the funeral certificate of John Drury, Esq., Addl. MS. 4820: "John Drury, Esq., was interred from Meath Street to St Michael's Church, Dublin, y<sup>e</sup> 11 Day of December 1722, with Eschochions," etc. No tinctures are given.

Papworth's Ordinary gives *Azure, a garb or, in chief three mullets argent*, as the arms of Wauchope of Keekmoor in Scotland.

This John Drury wrote his father's Funeral Certificate, Addl. MS. 4820, in which he states he "married Grace daughter of James Walcope & Margaret Maxwell of Dromanelis and Finnebrogue in y<sup>e</sup> Co. of Down." The shield is therefore Drury impaling Walcope.

It is well known that a branch of the Wauchope family came over to Ireland and settled in Co. Down. A little investigation would have discovered this, and avoided the error.

The bordure on the Drury shield is *Gules*, which also appears in the funeral certificate, same 4820 Addl. MS., of Katherine daughter of Thomas Drury of

\* Continued from p. 152.

† Vis. of London 1568. Harl. Soc.



Laughlin, Co. Carlow, who married Sir John King, Kt. (ob. 1636), viz. : *Argent, a bordure gules, on a chief vert a cross tau between two mullets of the first.* This bordure does not appear on the arms of Sir Robt. Drury of Hedgerley, Co. Bucks, nor of his father, Sir Robt. Drury of Hawsted, Co. Suff., from whom both Katherine King and the above John Drury were descended. The bordure is supposed therefore to distinguish the Irish branch, though no authority for it is known.

HENRY C. DRURY.

## Reviews.

*A Notable Record: Some account of the many families descended in the Male and Female Lines from DANIEL VAN RENEN (and his first wife Catharina Christina [Beck]), second son of Graf Jacobus von Rhenen or Van Renen, who as Soldiers, Sailors, and Airmen served Great Britain.* By E. JOUBERT DE LA FERTÉ. (London: Hatchards, 187 Piccadilly, W. 293 + xix pp.)

This Volume, originally intended to be a "Roll of Honour" of the various members and connections by marriage of the Vanrenen family who fought or otherwise helped in any way in the war of 1914—18, has been extended to include the previous generations, commencing with the common ancestor Graf Jacobus van Renen, who arrived in the Cape of Good Hope from Holland in 1721—22. It is illustrated with 38 Key Pedigrees, and the text gives particulars of the births, marriages and deaths, services in the war and honours conferred upon them.

Among the families allied through marriage with the Vanrenen are Campbell, Griffiths, McLeod, Blair, Conway-Gordon, Dennys, Corse-Scott, Lockhart, Brounger, Ramsay, Blathwayte, Bannerman, Fergusson, Brooke, Waller, Johnstone, Dane, Earle, MacDonald, Dalrymple, Mayne, Palmer, Clavell, Perceval, Minchin, Alderson, MacMullen, Baumgardt, Laughton, Elliott, Melvill, Bateman, Warburton, Best, Chamier, Cox, Cloete, Rivers, Metcalfe, Evans-Freke, and many others.

Attention is drawn to the fact that intercourse between the Cape Colony and India was very considerable in the days of the East India Company. Leave to the Cape was freely taken by servants of the Company, provided they did not go west of the 20th degree of longitude. There were very few English women in India at that period, consequently Englishmen frequently found their wives at the Cape.

The work is one that will appeal to all allied with the various families commemorated therein. It would, however, have been of still more value if an Index of Names had been included.

*The Ancestry of William Fleetwood, Bishop of St. Asaph and Ely.* By R. W. BUSS. Published by the Author. 11 pp. and pedigree. Price 7s. 6d.

This Pedigree, compiled from evidence lately found, shews that William Fleetwood (1655—1723), Bishop of St. Asaph and Ely, descended from Edward Fleetwood of Upholland, co. Lancaster. The result of his research corrects the statement in the *Dictionary of National Biography* that he was nephew to James Fleetwood, Bishop of Worcester.

The value of the notes to the Pedigree would have been enhanced if fuller genealogical extracts had been given from the wills, more particularly from that of Geoffrey Fleetwood, proved in 1636.



## Payne of East Grinstead.\*

Inquisition taken at Estgreensted 20 March 22 Eliz. (1580). The Jury say John Payne was seized in his own right of 2 burgages with lands adjoining in Burgo de Estgreensted called Gaynesfords, late in occ. of Thomas Underhill. Also of another piece in E. G. called Comyclappers, late in occ. of Thomasina Partridge, vidua. Also of a parcel of land in E. G. called Lanefeld contg. 10 acres, late in occ. of said John Payne, dece'd.

[By Indenture of 10 June 14 Eliz. (1572) John Payne settled the above 2 burgages, with Comyclappers and Lanefeld, upon Marie his wife in lieu of dower, then on John Payne his son and heir.]

Further the Jury say John Payne was seized of land in E. G. called Tannershyll contg. 7 acres. Also of part of lands in E. G. called Hylfeelde and Brodefeeld, quondam Palmers, contg. 10 acres. Also of 10 acres in E. G. called Stonefeeld. Also of one cottage called le fforge in Burgo de E. G. Also of one croft called Short's Croft contg. 3 acres. Also of a field called Greenefylde in E. G., parcel of the land called Palmers, contg. 7 acres. Also of one meadow called Tannehowse in E. G. contg. 3 acres.

[The Inq. then recites his Will, dated 12 Dec. 22 Eliz., in all material parts as above quoted.]

[Comyclappers was held of John Duffield, jun., ut de manerio suo de Hakenden. Stonefeld held of Nicholas Lewkner and Richard Michelborne ut de manerio suo de Horsted Keynes, as also Lanefeld and Tannershyll. Short's Croft and Greenefeld held of Philip, Earl of Arundel, ut de manerio suo de Sheffylde Greensted.]

The Jury say that John Payne died on 19 Jan. last, and that Edward Payne his brother, who is 40 years of age or more, is his next heir.

Star Chamber Proceedings, 22 Eliz. (17 Nov. 1579-80).

Bundle P. 24, No. 34.

Most humble complayning unto y<sup>r</sup> most excellent hignes y<sup>r</sup> trewe and obedyent subiect Edward Payne of Estgrenested in y<sup>r</sup> hignes countie of Sussex, yoman, that wheras one John Payne of Estgrenested, deceased, was in his lifytyme lawfullie seised in his demeane as of fee of divers and sondrye londes, tenements and hereditaments in the said countie of Sussex, as also possessed of divers goods, chattels, implements of household, leases, plate and mony, did by his last Will and testament in writing beareing date the xij of December in the yere of our lord god 1579 devise and bequeth the said premises unto y<sup>r</sup> said subject and did appoint y<sup>r</sup> said subject as his only execut<sup>r</sup>. After the p<sup>r</sup>fecting of which will one Mary Payne, then wife unto the said John Payne, understanding that the said John Payne her husband had not by his said will given and bequeathed anything unto her did not only signify the same unto dyvers and sondrye p<sup>r</sup>sons but also earnestlie required them that they wold in her behalfe travaile w<sup>th</sup> the said John Payne, who then lay very sicke and in great extremitie that he wold give unto the said Mary his wife some p<sup>r</sup>te of his said goods, w<sup>ch</sup> the said John Payne, albeit that he was moved so to do could by no meanes be drawne to p<sup>r</sup>forme it, by cause in truthe the said

\* Continued from p. 167.

John Payne had very iuste cause to suspect her of incontynencie and in truth had sondry times forwarned her of the companie of divers p'sons and namely of one Duffeld, whose company notw<sup>th</sup>standing that he had forwarned her of yet did she still very lewdly and undutefully frequent to the great griefe and troble of the said John Payne her husband, as well in the hooose of the said John Payne at very unseasonable tymes and in suspicious places as at the howse of one Payne of Hecksted, because the said Mary Paine had sondry tymes very lewdly given it owt that she wold not have a child by the said John Payne her husband for all the goods and landes he then had, and otherwise had so lewdly demeaned herselfe towards her said husband that he utterly misliked of her, and therfor gave her nothings at all by his said will, w<sup>ch</sup> she very well did knowe and understoode, and had not only made sondrye p'sons acqwaynted therew<sup>th</sup> but also made one Richarde Burnoppe, vicar of Estgrenested aforesaid, and Robert ffrier, an attorney at the com'on Lawes, and one Richard Listney privy thereto, w<sup>ch</sup> said Richard Listney beinge a very lewde and wicked p'son notoriously knowne to the world to be a com'on usurer and by subtile and conynge devysed to have abused the simplicitie of one Beniamyn Duffeld and of one Bolman, and divers waies to have oppressed his pore nedy neighb<sup>rs</sup> by his counterfeitinge and fordginge the handes and seales of certain iustices w<sup>th</sup>in the said countie of Sussex to certain warrants by himselfe made wherew<sup>th</sup> he hath terrified his said pore neighb<sup>rs</sup> that he hath wrested and extorted from one Cheney and divers others somes of mony and other goods and to be otherwise of a very lewd lyfe, w<sup>ch</sup> said Lisney, Burnoppe and ffrier understandinge of the said Will, and that the said John Payne had given the said Mary his wife nothings by the same will labourynge to insynuate themselves into the fav<sup>r</sup> of the said Mary Payne w<sup>ch</sup> they easely obteyned and besides to benefitt themselves by some of their lewd and accustomed subtelties did practise w<sup>th</sup> the said Mary Payne to overthrowe and make frustrate the said last will and testament, for the better p'forming w<sup>ch</sup> the said Lisney hath p'swaded w<sup>th</sup> the said Mary that she shall suffer him to inioye the benefit of such landes and tenements as shall be recovered to her use in respect of her third p'te or ioynture and to that ende and purpose the said Lisney, Burnoppe and ffrier did in the lyfe tyme of the said John Payne promise unto the said Mary that notw<sup>th</sup>standing the said last Will and Testament w<sup>ch</sup> the said John Payne had made, yet the same by the said false writings and deds given unto her the said Mary the gretest p'te of his goods whereof he was possessed in the lyfe tyme of the said John Payne, he the said Richard Lisney, Burnoppe and ffrier did not only p'swade w<sup>th</sup> the said Mary Payne to embesell and convey away from the said John Payne her husband divers great somes of mony, but also sondry p'cedes of stufte, implements and other thinges, w<sup>ch</sup> the said Mary did accordingly before the death of her said husband did after aske him forgiveness for it.

And sithence the decease of the said John Payne, albeit that the said Lisney, Burnoppe, ffrier and Mary Payne did very well knowe of the said last will and testament of the said John Payne that they had made the same knowne unto the world, yet they have very subtilly and unlawefully p'cured l'res of administrac'on in the name of the said Mary Payne of all the goods and chattells w<sup>ch</sup> were the said John Payne's betwene them conspired and agreed upon. And the better to obtain the same l'res of administrac'on the said Richard Lisney became bound w<sup>th</sup> others with him

in a bond of one thousande markes for the said Mary in y<sup>r</sup> Mai<sup>ties</sup> p<sup>r</sup>ogative court that she wold trewly administer. After the p<sup>r</sup>curinge of w<sup>ch</sup> l<sup>r</sup>es of administrac<sup>o</sup>n y<sup>r</sup> said subject, being executor of the said last will and testament of the said John Payne, did accordinge to the course of y<sup>r</sup> Ma<sup>ties</sup> ecclesiasticall lawes exhibit certen articles or interrogatories in y<sup>r</sup> highnes said p<sup>r</sup>ogative court against the said Mary Payne for the prooffe of the said last will and testamente and disproofe of the said l<sup>r</sup>es of administrac<sup>o</sup>n and theruppon had proces to cite the said Mary to answer unto the same, w<sup>ch</sup> the said Lisney, Burnoppe and ffrier understandinge did very craftely to stoppe the course of y<sup>r</sup> Ma<sup>ties</sup> lawes convey the said Mary Payne owt of the diocesse, when she then was in another secret and unknowne place, by reason whereof y<sup>r</sup> said subiect could not so spedely p<sup>r</sup>cede in lawe against her as otherwise he might have done, but was by the indirect and sinister dealinge of the said Lisney, Burnoppe and ffrier very moche delaied: the said ffrier being a very wicked and lewd p<sup>r</sup>son and executinge the office of being clerke of the peace to his grete shame and discredit and the said Burnoppe being likewise a very lewd and wicked p<sup>r</sup>son altogether swarvinge from his profession, nor havinge the feare of God before his eies did at a cessions of the peace holden at Lewes about one yere now last past very corruptly falsely and untrewely sweare and upon his othe affirme before y<sup>r</sup> Ma<sup>ties</sup> iustices for the peace then and there assembled, that one James Pickas, gent., did arrest him the said Burnoppe, beinge at the communion table, to the great disturbance of the communicants that day, wherein he was most falsely p<sup>r</sup>iured for in truthe the said Pickas did never arrest him in suche maner as the said Burnoppe most untrewly hath affirmed, and neither in truth was there any communion that day, w<sup>ch</sup> said Burnoppe beinge knowne to be a com<sup>o</sup>n reporter of manifeste untruthes and dayly disturber of his quiet neighb<sup>rs</sup>, and an intermeddler in other men's causes hath p<sup>r</sup>cured his said neighb<sup>rs</sup> to spend in trobles and sutes in lawe above five hundred poundes, and to the end he may still dwell in bralles and sutes of lawe he hath very shamefully offered certen somes of mony unto one Thomas Ellis to enter into sutes of lawe againe with him the said Burnoppe, Lisney, ffrier and Mary Payne continewynge their conspiracies and subtile devises agaynst y<sup>r</sup> said subject and to the ende to take some advantage agaynst him as execut<sup>r</sup> unto the said John Payne upon an obligacon of three hundred poundes wherein the said John Payne stood bound with one Mabb that certen landes w<sup>ch</sup> were assured by the said John Payne for the ioyniture or dowrye of the said Mary shold be and contynewe of a certen yerely value, did immediatly after the decease of the said John Payne procure a "diem clausit extremum" to be served out p<sup>r</sup>tendinge that the said John Payne held some landes of y<sup>r</sup> excellent Ma<sup>tie</sup>, w<sup>ch</sup> p<sup>r</sup>tence, albeit it was very untrew, yet they used it to the only intent and purpose to have the valewe of the said landes so assured for the ioyniture of the said Mary found to be of moche lesse value than the said John Payne stode bound they were.

Star Chamber Proceedings, 22 Eliz. (17 Nov. 1579-80).

P. Bundle 37, No. 34.

Humbly compleyninge sheweth unto y<sup>r</sup> highness y<sup>r</sup> faythfull and obedyent subiect and supplyant John Payne of Hicksted in the parische of Twyneham, yoman. That wheras John Page the elder and John Page



the younger of Wellingham in the p'ishe of Ringmore in the Countie of Sussex have by dyvers and sondrye indyrect practyces by the space of twoo yeres paste soughte to abuse, dyshonest and take awaye one Anne Payne beinge the only dawghter and childe of y<sup>r</sup> Maiesties sayd supplicant, being yett of tender yeres, and to whome the Inherytaunce and Lyvehoode of y<sup>r</sup> Maiesties sayde supplicante ys of righte dewe by course of lawe. And the rather to bringe their sayde wicked p'pse to passe the sayde John Page the elder and John Page the younger dyd often resorte unto y<sup>r</sup> sayde supplycaunt's house at Twyneham as well att the tyme of dyvyne s'vice as att dyvers other unlawfull and unmeet tymes of the nyghte, and as well by themselves as by meanes of others used sundrye sleightes and devyses to allure y<sup>r</sup> Maiesties supplicant's sayde dawghter to their unlawfull pleasures and lykyngs in the absense of y<sup>r</sup> sayde supplicant, the sayde Page being expresslye Inhibyted by y<sup>r</sup> Supplycante to resorte to his sayde howse. And further for that p'pse the sayde John Page the elder and John Page the younger secretlye by themselves as other theire lewde adherents fully resoluinge with themselves to take y<sup>r</sup> supplicant's sayde chyld oute of his possession from his dwelling howse aforesayde agaynst the will and good lykng of y<sup>r</sup> sayde supplicant and of his sayde only dawghter, as by the sequell of the sayde Pages p'ceedinge therein it may appere, withoute all dewe regarde of y<sup>r</sup> Maiesties most wholsome Lawes and statuts made, hadd and p'vided, and being accompanied with one John ffarley, a taile<sup>r</sup>, and dyvers other lewde and vagrante p'sons to the number of xiiij p'sons uppon the xvj daye of this instante monethe of Maye in the xxij yere of y<sup>r</sup> Maiesties reigne on horsebacke being arrayed and armed w<sup>th</sup> dyvers and sondrye warlyk weapons as well Invasyve as defensyve, that is to saye with daggs, swordes and bucklers, daggers, long pyked staves and suche lyke verye ryotouslye assembled themselves att or nere y<sup>r</sup> orator's sayde dwellynge howse att Hicksted (the sayde ryotous p'sons them well knowynge y<sup>r</sup> sayde supplycants att that tyme to be from home and absent at a fayre uppon that daye holden att Horsham in the sayde countie seven myles distante from y<sup>r</sup> supplicant's sayde howse, and that y<sup>r</sup> supplicant's wife and her mayde s'vant was lykewise oute of the sayd howse aboute busynes) and the said ryotous p'sons then and there so assembled aboute twoe of the clocke in the afternoone of the same daye then and there the sayde John ffarley by the p'curement, p'vocacon and specyall Instigacon of the sayde Pages entered into y<sup>r</sup> supplicant's sayd howse and with mayne force verye vyolentlye and disorderly dyd take, pull and hayle y<sup>r</sup> orator's sayde dawghter (then being w<sup>th</sup>in the age of xxj yeres, viz., of the age of seaventene yeres) in his armes and w<sup>th</sup> lyke force dyd carrye and dryve her oute of the doores of y<sup>r</sup> sayd orat<sup>r</sup>s howse into a garden of y<sup>r</sup> supplicant's unto his howse adioynynge. Imedyatelye wheruppon the sayde John Page the yonger w<sup>th</sup> two others of the sayde ryotous p'sons whose names be as yett unknowen unto y<sup>r</sup> sayde supplicant dyd then presentlye joyne w<sup>th</sup> the sayde John ffarley and w<sup>th</sup> lyke force hayled and pulled y<sup>r</sup> supplicant's sayde childe thorowe the sayde garden in drawing her towards the place where their horses stode to th'entent to have carryed her awaye in such sorte that the sayde ryotous p'sons dyd rente and breake dyvers parts of her apparell in sonder, and in th'ende w<sup>th</sup> lyke force and in such sorte ryotous manner carryed the said Anne to the rest of their companye standynge alofe of the sayde howse w<sup>th</sup> the sayde horses and sett her uppon one of the sayde horses behynd one of the sayd ryotous p'sons, one



very vyolentlye holdynge her by the gowne behinde uppon the sayd horse, another holdinge her on horsebacke by the feet, and the p'son rydyng before her holdinge her faste by bothe the armes aboute his body and in suche meanes carryed y<sup>r</sup> sayde supplycante's dawghter quyte awaye from his sayde howse the space of twoo furlonges wheruppon y<sup>r</sup> supplycant's sayde chylde exclayming and cryng oute of the sayde ryotous p'sons outragious dealings and extreame mysdemean<sup>rs</sup> agaynste her beinge at that instante sore hurte by reason of the sayde hayling and outragious dealing and also in very greate dreade of her lyfe, until she was by the meanes of one . . . . Drewe and Wylliam Stapley, gent., and the s'vants of the sayde William Stapley rescued and holpen oute of the handes of the sayd ryotous p'sons.

[He therefore prays for a writ of subpœna to be directed unto John Page the elder and John Page the younger and John ffarley commanding them to appear and make answer.]

#### The Answer of John Page the elder.

He says that at an assize at Eastgreensted he was Impanelled with the said Complainant and entered into communication w<sup>th</sup> the Complainant for a marriage to be hadd betwene John Page the younger and the said Anne Payne and he offered to settle lands upon his son of the annual value of £100 p' ann. to which the Complainant seemed to hearken : but he said he could not make any answer then for he already had communication on the subject and he promised to stave for a time the marryadge of his daughter. The sayde compleynant was contented that bothe defendaunts should come into his house and that they should have a syghte of his sayde daughter and to take and treate further of the matter.

The sayd defendaunts frequently came w<sup>th</sup> the good lykinge and consent of the Complainant for that he did geeve them good and frendly enterteynment as well in fare and dyett as in lodginge, horsemeate and otherwise.

Finding however the sute verye longe the defendaunts got certeyn gentlemen of greate worshipp and creditt to have talk and conferrens w<sup>th</sup> the compleynant. Bothe the defendants then ceased repairing to the house but sythens Ester last John Page the elder had intelligens that there did still continewe and passe dyvers messages, letters and tokens between them.

At Whitsontyde Anne Payne sente John Page the yonger a rynge of golde by John ffarley w<sup>th</sup> the message that her father ment to match her w<sup>th</sup> one Emery Crauley whom shee had noe good lykng : and that if John Page the yonger wanted to marry her he was to meete her at Horsham on the Monday following, when she would ryde away with him if he wolde. To show that the message really came from her she sent with John ffarley a rynge of golde which John Page the younger had before given her.

Whereupon John Page the younger consulted Sr John Pelham and Mr William Morley, Esq., who at first advised John Page the younger to forsake and give up the said Anne [but finally they told him the affair might be done quietly and without force].

## Star Chamber Proceedings, 22 Eliz.

P. Bundle 40, No. 17.

Interrogatories by Mary Payne, widow, complainant, to Edward Payne the elder and others, defendants.

Do you know that upon the marriage of John Payne, deceased, and complain<sup>t</sup> such an Indenture and Bond as mentioned in the said will were made between him and Nicholas Mabbe? Yea or no.

Then who wrote them and who were witnesses. Did Mabbe in advancement of complain<sup>t</sup>, his daughter, pay to John Payne one c<sup>li</sup> or assure such lands as covenanted: and at the time of the marriage was the complainant eldest daughter and one of the heirs apparent of Mabbe? . . . .

Was Lanefield sometime the land of Edward Alfrey, gent., deceased, and did it descend from him to John Alfrey, gent., his son and heir, who conveyed it to John Payne in fee simple?

Did Edward Alfrey, while owner of Lanefield, grant an annual rent to one . . . . Alfrey and his heirs out of the field, or did he grant it to Wm. fletee and his heirs?

This Indenture made the sixe and twentieth daye of Julye in the seaven and twentieth yeare of the raigne of our sou'aigne ladye Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England, ffraunce and Ireland, defender of the faith. Betwene John Alfrey, citizen and weaver of London, sonne and heyre of John Alfrey, late of Hartfelde in the Countie of Sussex, yeoman, deceased, on the one partie, and Edward Payne th'elder of Estgrinsted in the said countie of Sussex, yeoman, on the other partie, WITNESSETH that whereas by Indenture bearing date the last daye of December in the fyveth yere of the raigne of the late Kinge Edward the sixt made betwene John Alfrey, gentleman, sonne and heyre of Edmund Alfrey, late of Estgrinstead in the countie of Sussex, deceased, on the one partie and William Alfrey, late of Hartfelde aforesaid, yeoman, deceased, on the other partie, the said John Alfrey for and in considerac'on of eight score poundes of good and lawfull money of England to hym by the saide William Alfrey at th'ensealinge thereof well and trulie contented and payde hathe bargayned and solde gyven and graunted unto the saide William Alfrey to his heyres and assignes for ever one Anuytie or yerely rente of twelve poundes of good and currant moneye of England by the yeare to be r'ceaved and taken yerelye of all those his landes and ten'tes called or knowen by the name of Alfreys or by what other name or names soever they may be named called or knowen sett lyinge and being within the pishe of Estgrinsted aforesaid at the two usual terms of the yere that is to saye at the ffeaste of Th'annunciacon of our ladye and Saynte Michaell th'archaungell by even por'ons as by the saide Indenture more at large doth appeare. After which graunte soe made by an agreement had betwene the saide John Alfrey and William Alfrey the moytie or one halfe of the said An'uytie or yerelie rent of twelve poundes was cutt off and dyscharged sythence which agreement soe made the other moytie or one halfe of the saide An'uytie beinge sixe poundes by the yeare was lawfullye conveyed by the last will and testament of the saide William Alfrey to the saide John Alfrey p'tie to these p'sents and to his heyres

and assigns for ever by vertue wherof he was thereof lawfully seased in fee symple and died seased therof by and after whose death the same yerely rent of sixe poundes dyd dyscend and come as of righte it ought to dyscend and come to the saide John Alfrey the yonger p'tie to these p'sents as sonne and heyre of the said John Alfrey the father by reason whereof the said John Alfrey the yonger was and is nowe thereof seased as of fee. Nowe the saide John Alfrey the yonger for and in consideracon of the som'e of one hundred and twentie poundes trulie contented and paide by the said Edward Payne the elder, by suche reasonable price as was concluded and agreed uppon betwene the saide parties and one William Alfrey of Hartfelde aforesaide, yeoman, uncle of the said John Alfrey the yonger, hath graunted, bargayned and solde unto the said Edward Payne the elder, his heyres and assigns the saide yerely rente of sixe poundes.

With all writings, etc.

In witness whereof the said parties has set there hands and seals the daye and yere above written.

Star Chamber Proceedings. (No date.)

Bundle P. 18, No. 4.

Edward Payne of Estgrenested, yoman, for Katheren his wife, complainants.

The former states that in right of his wife Katheren he presented before the court of common pleas a writ of dower against the Chapter of the Collegiate church of the Blessed Marye the Virgin of Sowthwell, co. Notts, dated 17 Feb. 31 Eliz. (1589), returnable in 15 days, demanding one-third part of 16 messuages, 500 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood in Edingley, Greveslane, Southwell, Hallam and ffernesfeld, co. Notts, as the dower of the said Katheren, of the endowment of Robert Losco, gent., late her husband.

On 30 May 31 Eliz. (1589) a writ was directed to the sheriff of Notts to put complainants in full seisin of the one-third part and to make Inquisition, etc.

On 12 Aug. it was found that the said Robert Losco died seised 33 years since, that the yearly value was £60, and that the damages were vij<sup>cl</sup> lx<sup>s</sup>.

The sheriff called upon certain men to accompany him to divide the lands, but they met with great opposition from the tenants, armed with daggers, pikes, swords, etc. . . .

Edward Payne prays for the support of the law to secure his rights.

Will of Edward Payne the elder of East Grinsted, yeoman. Dated 10 June 1599. Sick in body. To George Payne my sonne my house and Burgage in the Burrough of E. G. now in Robert Bowyers occupacon and all the freehold lands Cookes Crofte and Cookes Meade in E. G. now in occupacon of John Harman and Edward Cole. To Susan Payne, my son Edward's dau., annuitie of £6 which I late had of John Alfrey the younger by assignement of Wm. Alfrey of Hartfield and all evidences and conveyances. Residue to Kathrin my wife, sole ex'trix. Overseer,



John Tye. Signed Edward Payne the elder. Witnesses: John Goodwyne, John Wallwyn, Vicar, Edward Goodwyne, Richard Woodman, Nicholas Terry. Proved 29 June 1599. (Lewes, A. 10, fo. 201.)

Will of Edward Payne of the Burrough of East Grinsted. Dated 29 Sept. 1639. In imperfect health. To be bur. at direction of ex'or. To repaying of Church 10s. To poor people of E. G. £4. To my deere and loving wife rents of farme now in the use of Henry Mills, and £100, half my plate, etc., 6 cowes and halfe my corne on the ground. To dau. Susan Dyne £20. To grandchildren Marie Atkins and Timothy Dyne £20 each. To dau.-in-law Hannah Payne £5. To grandchildren Edward, Anne, Timothy, Susan, Richard, John, George, Catherine, Robert and Charles, children of my son Edward, £20 apiece. To grandchildren Edward, Thomas and Anne Cooke £25 apiece. To grandchildren Anne Newman and Susan Edsawe £5. To Marie Slaterford, Thomas Harman and Edward Harman £5. To so many of my great-grandchildren 20s. To every servant 10s. To godchildren 12*d*. To poore of Mayfield 20s. and of Barkam and Worth 10s., and of Twyneham 6s. 8*d*. Residue to sonne Edward. Overseers, sonn-in-lawes Wm. Cooke, Thomas Dyne, and cosen John Michelbourne. Signed Edward Payne. Witnesses: Thomas Dyne, Anne Newman. Proved 8 May 1643. (P.C.C., 35, Crane.)

Will of Anne Payne, relict of Edward Payne, lately deceased. Dated 13 March 1642. As touching the moytie of howshowld stuffs plate and corne and the 6 cowes and provision for howskeepinge which my loveinge husband gave mee by his will, I give of it as followith: To my grandchild Edward Payne soe much whete as shall be worth ffive poundes. To my daughter Cookes 3 children soe much howshowld stuffe as shal bee worth sixe poundes. To my daughter Anne soe much howshowld stuffe as shal bee worth twelve poundes. To my daughter Dyne and her two daughters soe much howshowld stuffe as shal bee worth sixe poundes. To my cosen Edsanes 4 children soe much howshowld stuffe as shal bee worth £8 . . . but will be committed to the custody of my cozen Newman for their use to be delivered them when shee shall thinke fitt. To my sonne Payne's fowre daughters soe much howshowld stuffe as shal bee worth eight poundes. To my sonne Payne's sixe younger sonnes soe much howshowld stuffe as shal bee worth 6*li*. Touching the hundred poundes given mee by my husband's will I dispose and give ytt according to my intencon expressed in a noate resting in my cozen Newman's custody. [Son Edward to be ex'or and r. l.] Signed in presence of John Michelborne and Anne Budgin her marke. Proved 6 June 1648 by Edward Payne, the son. (P.C.C., 97, Essex.)

---

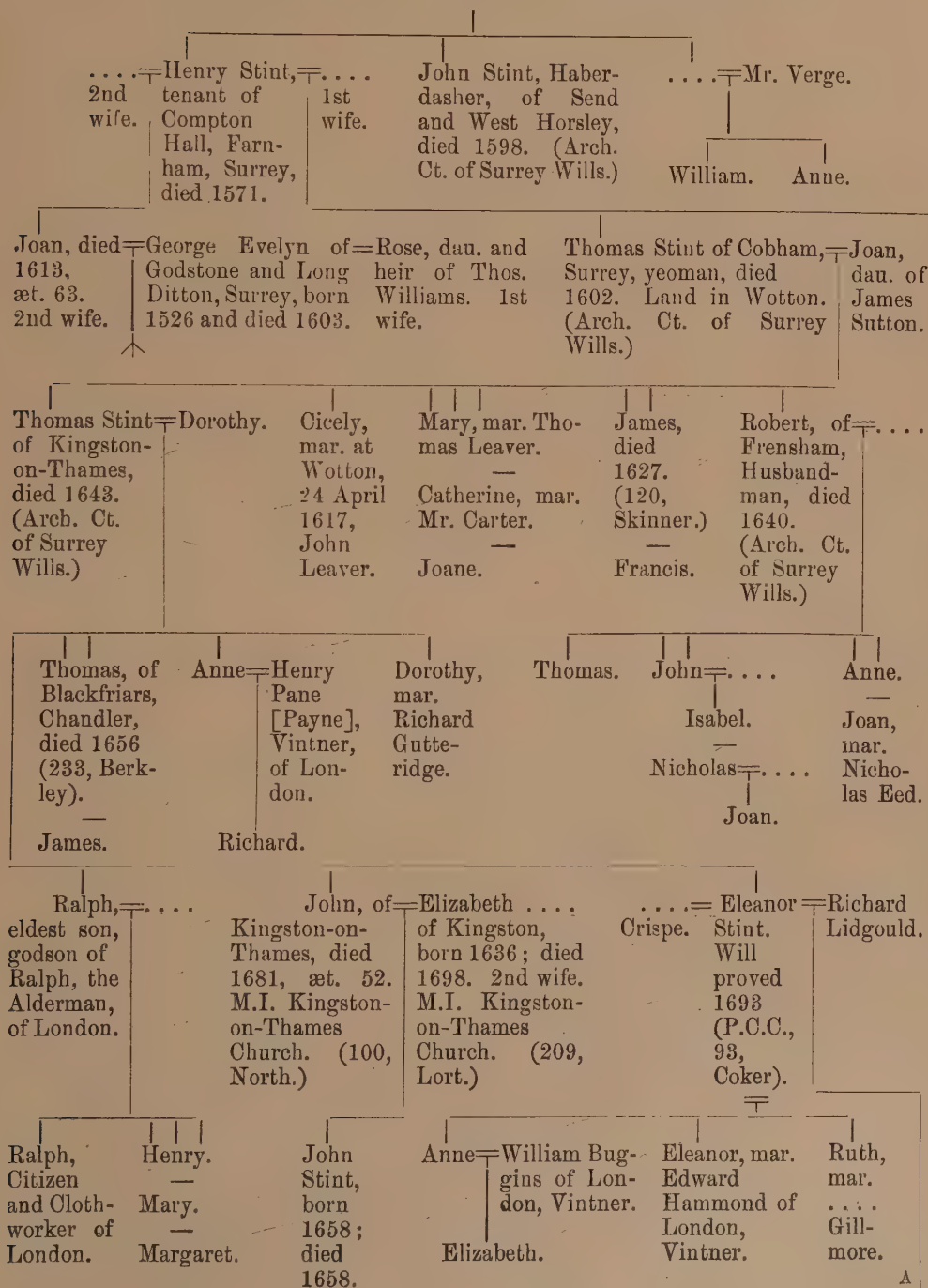
(To be continued.)

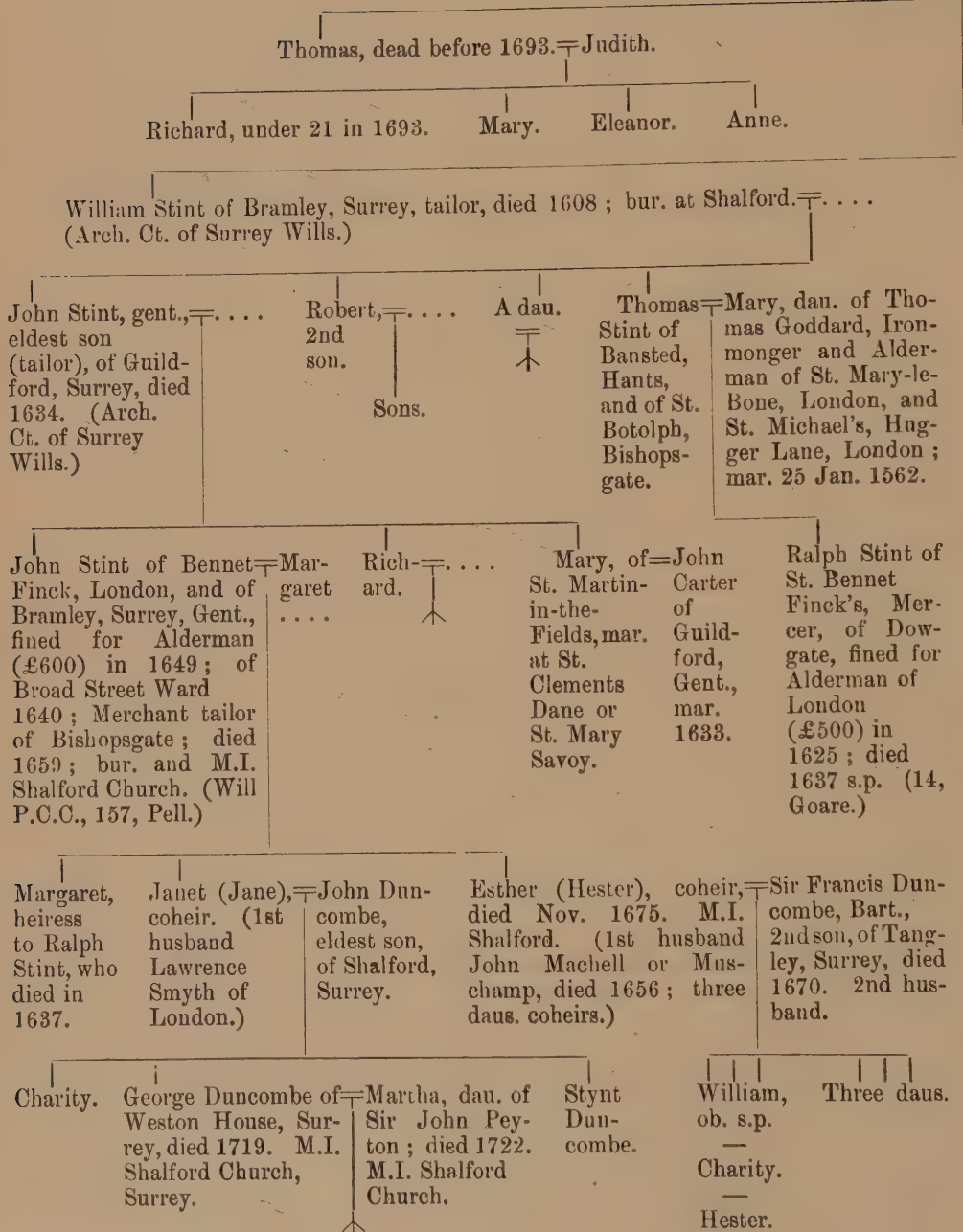


Stint or Stynt.

Compiled from Wills, etc., by Colonel J. C. TYLER.

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a bend gules three leopards' heads or.*





## EXTRACTS FROM WILLS.

John Stint, Haberdasher, of Send, Surrey. 1598. To poor men of West and East Horsley, Send, E. Clandon and St. Augustines (London). To parishes of West Horsley, Send and East Clandon. To poor in London. My brother Henry's sons, William and Thomas Stint. Four of John Tucker's children. Two of my sister Verge's children, William and Anne. Overseers: Abell Stint and others. Witnesses: Abell Stint and John Stint. Codicil: Humphrey Stint and Anne his sister. (Arch. Ct. of Surrey Wills.)

Thomas Stinte of Coveham (Cobham), Surrey, Yeoman. 1602. My son Francis and his grandfather James Sutton. My wife Jone, Ex'trix and Res. Legatee, Land in Wotton. My sons Thomas, Robert and James (under 22 years of age). My daughters Sisley, Mary, Joan and Catherine Stint. My brother-in-law James Sutton. (Arch. Ct. of Surrey Wills.)

William Stint of Bramley, Tailor. 1608. Buried at Shalford. Eldest son John Stint and his sons John and Richard Stint. Second son Robert Stint and his sons. My daughter's daughter. My cousin William Turner. My sister (a widow) and Elizabeth her daughter. My godson John Stint. (Arch. Ct. of Surrey Wills.)

John Stinte, Gent., of the Parke, Guildford. 1634. Whereas a marriage is intended to be solemnized between John Carter of the Parke, Guildford, Gent., and Mary Stynte my daughter . . . . My eldest son John Stinte. My younger son Richard Stint and his children. John Carter Res. Leg. and Sole Ex'or. (Arch. Ct. of Surrey Wills.)

Ralph Stint, Esq., of St. Bennette Finck, London. 1637. My godson Ralph Stint, the son of Thomas Stint of Kingston, Surrey (under 21). William Stint of Midhurst (Sussex) and his brother John Stint of Borsted, Hants. Peter, William and Thomas, sons of John Stint of Borsted, Hants. Alice Wood and Agnes Wood. My cousin Margaret Stint, being my sole heir at Common Law, the grandchild of John Stint, my father's brother, and to her heirs for ever, all my freehold lands in England, etc. My cousin John Stint and Margaret his wife Ex'ors, etc. (14, Goare.)

James Stint of Cobham. 1627. My brothers Thomas and Robert. My sisters Cicely, Mary (married to Thomas Leaver) and Joan Stint. My brother Francis, Ex'or and Res. Legatee. (120, Skinner.)

Thomas Stint of Kingston-on-Thames. 1643. Dorothy, my wife, full and sole Ex'trix. My eldest son Ralph Stint and his heirs. My sons John, Thomas and James Stint. My daughter Dorothy Stinte, when she comes of age and marries. My daughter Anne Stinte. My daughter Eleanor, wife of Richard Lidgold. My sister Cicely Leaver. (Arch. Ct. of Surrey Wills.)

Roberte Stinte, Husbandman, of Frensham, Surrey. 1640. John Stinte, my son, and his daughter Isabel. My son Nicholas and his daughter Joan Stinte. My daughter Anne Stint. My daughter Joan,

wife of Nicholas Eed. Thomas Stint my son to be sole Ex'or. (Arch. Ct. of Surrey Wills.)

John Stint, Esq., of Bramley, Surrey. 1659. My grandchild Hester Muschampe. My grandchildren Stint and Charity Duncombe. My kinsman Ralph Stint, Citizen and Clothworker of London. Henry Stint, brother of said Ralph Stint. Mary and Margaret Stint, sisters of said Ralph Stint. Margaret my wife whole and sole Ex'trix. Messuages and tenements in parish of St. Bennet Finck's, London. My daughter Jane Smyth, wife of Laurence Smyth, Esq. (157, Pell.)

Thomas Stinte, Chandler, of Blackfriars, London. 1656. My aunt Catherine Carter. My sister Anne Stinte. My brother James. My brother Ralph and his wife. My sister Dorothy Stinte sole Ex'trix. Adm'on by Dorothy Gutteridge, sister and sole Ex'trix. (233, Berkley.)

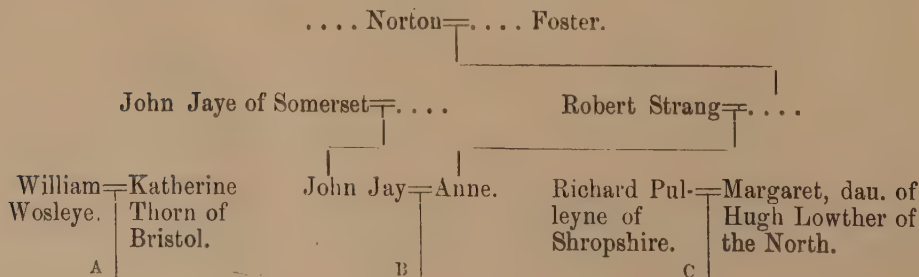
John Stint of Kingston-on-Thames, Surrey. 1681. Wife's mother, Mrs. Browne. Sister, Mrs. Eleanor Crispe and her dau. Anne Buggins and William Buggins her husband, Vintner of London. Thomas Lydgold (said sister's son) and his wife and sister. To my sister Dorothy Gutheridge and Richard Gutheridge her husband my property in Tottenham, etc. My brother-in-law Henry Payne, Vintner of London, and Anne his wife. My now loving wife sole Ex'trix. (100, North.)

Elizabeth Stint (widow) of Kingston-on-Thames. 1698. Sister Anne Payne, widow. Stint Buggins, son of William Buggins, cit. and vintner of London. Richard Paine, son of late brother-in-law Henry Paine. Richard Lydgold, son of my late kinsman Thomas Lydgold. John Stint, son of Thomas Stint. (209, Lort.)

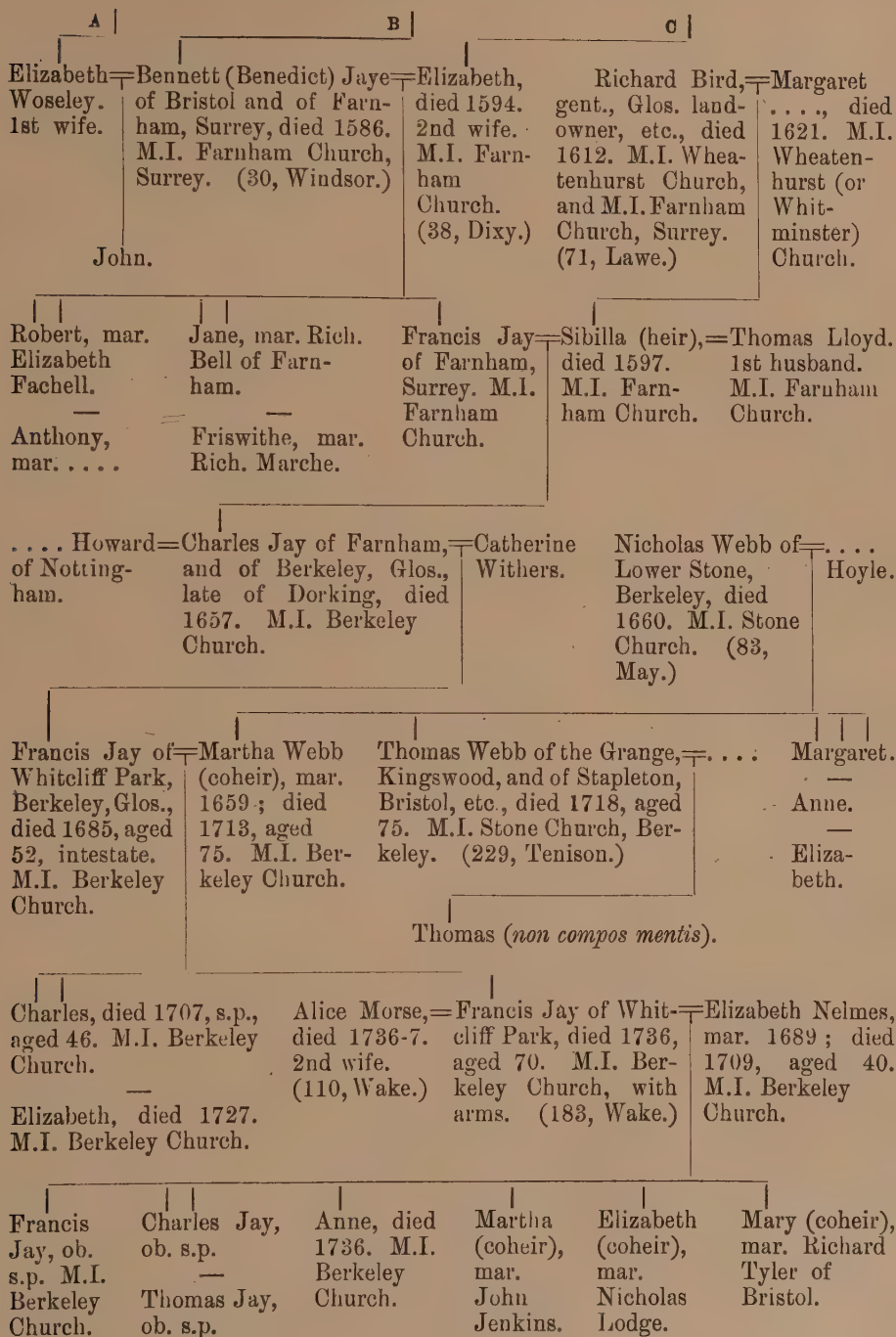
## Day of Whiteliff Park, Berkeley, Glos.

Compiled by Colonel J. C. TYLER.

ARMS.—*Sable, three cats' heads erased affrontée argent, ducally crowned or.*  
 CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet per pale or and sable a camel's head of the last besantée.*







# Pedigrees of the Families of Abernches and Credequer of County Kent.

Communicated by J. RENTON DUNLOP, F.S.A.

Gozelin, Vicomte d'Arques.==  
(Arques, a small bourg near St. Omer, Normandy.)

Godfrey or Geoffrey FitzGozelin.==... Beatrice==Geoffrey de Bolbec.  
Arms: *Vert, a lion rampant argent.*

William d'Arques==Beatrice.

Lord of Folkestone. Recorded in Domesday as holding "one suling of land in Fleet, where he had in demesne one carucate and four villeins, and one knight with one carucate and one fishery with a saltpit of 30 pence. The whole is worth 40s." In the time of the Conqueror he claimed lands which had belonged to Gozelin, Vicomte d'Arques, in Pays de Caux, Normandy, and died in 1090 (possibly as Abbot of St. Severs, Rouen). Arms: *Gules, three arches argent.*

Alberic de Vere.==Beatrice.

Founder of Colne Abbey, co. Essex.  
Arms: *Quarterly gules and or, in the dexter chief a mullet argent.*

Matilda,= William the inherited Chamberlain of Tancarville Castle, Normandy.  
Arms: *Gules, a fess between three escallops or.*

Manasses, Count de Guisnes, to whom Emma brought her mother's dower of Newington and Redingfield. He died in 1137.

Emma d'Arques==Emma d'Arques==  
Heiress of the Barony of Folkestone and the manors of Newington and Redingfield. In 1095 she and her first husband, Nigel, founded the Priory of Folkestone.

Nigel de Muneville. In 1095 he and his wife for the health of their souls, also the souls of William de Archis and Beatrice his wife, their ancestors, conferred on the monks of Lonley in Normandy the church of Our Lady and St. Eanswythe of Folkestone, which they had founded, and all other churches in the lordship of Folkestone. 1st husband.

A

The King's Chamberlain. Slain in a London riot 1140.

Alberic de Vere.

Alicia, dau. of Gilbert de Clare.  
Arms: *Or, three chevrons gules.*

Henry, Castellan of Bourbourg.  
Rosa or Sybilla, died in her father's lifetime.

Geoffrey = Robesia = Pagan de Beauchamp.  
2nd husband.  
Arms: *Quarterly or vert, a lion and gules, a bend sable. gules.*

Hugh Bigod, Earl of Norfolk.  
Arms: *Per pale or and vert, a lion rampant*

Juliana = Walkeline de Maminot. Held the manor of Deptford, co. Kent, the inheritance of his father, and other lands in Kent, valued at 24 knights' fees. He died in 1191, s.p., when his sister Alice carried his inheritance to her husband Geoffrey de Say, second son of William de Say. 2nd husband.  
Arms: *Quarterly or and gules.*

Euphemia. = Alberic = Beatrice = Baldwin 2nd wife.  
de Vere, Earl of Oxford. Died 1194.  
de bourg, Countess de Guisnes. Died without issue.

B

Witmund or Wymond de Averanches.  
Arms: *Or, five chevrons gules.*

William de Averanches = Emma or Alicia, dau. of (?) Baldwin de Brioune, Sheriff of co. Devon, and widow of William Aveuel, by whom she had Ralph Aveuel, Baron of Okehampton.

Richard Goz, cousin of William.

Hugh de Averanches, Earl of Chester.

Matilda, only child of Nigel de Muneville and his wife Emma = Rualo de Averanches.

Lord of Folkestone in right of his wife;

She carried to the family of Averanches the Barony of Folkestone, lands in Fleet and other estates. She and her husband, whom she survived, gave the manor of Sywell to the church of St. Andrew, co. Northampton, and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  virgates of land there to the Priory of Elstow, where her daughter was a nun.

Robert de Averanches.

Recovered from his half-brother, Ralph Aveuel, the Barony of Okehampton.

D

D |

Lord of Folkestone. In 1165 he held twenty-four or more knights' fees in Kent. He gave to the church of Our Lady of Merton two sheaves of his whole lordship, and to the monks of Essay in Normandy he gave one quarter part of the church of St. Saviour, with the tithe of the chapelry in his own house. In 1147 he ratified the grant of the lordship of Sywell which Maud his mother had made to St. Andrew's Abbey, co. Northampton. He died before 1190.

| William de Averanches=... A dau., who was a nun at Elistow.

Simon de Averanches=Cecilia (?) de Criol. In 1203 she gave 100 marks and two palfreys that she should not be compelled to marry again. In 1215 she sold her manor of Sutton, co. Sussex, to the monks of Robertsbridge to raise money for the ransom of her son William, who had been taken prisoner by the king's forces.

Arms: *Or, two chevrons and a quarter gules.*

| Rualo de Averanches. Party to a final concord with Elias de Beauchamp and his wife Constance de Bolbec in 1197.

— Geoffrey de Averanches.

William de Say=Agnès, dau. of Hugh de Grentemaisnill, by Adelaide, Came with the Conqueror. | dau. of Ivo, Count de Bellomonte.

Geoffrey de Say=Hawise, dau. of . . . de Clare. Only son and heir.

"Geoffrey de Mandeville having been won over to the side of the Empress Matilda, King Stephen was so enraged that he seized the Earl while at Court, together with his Castles of Walden and Blessey. In retaliation the Earl, transported with wrath, invaded the King's demesne lands and plundered the Abbays of St. Albans and Ramsey, expelled the monks, made a fort of the Church, and sold all their religious ornaments, in which depredations he was assisted by his brother-in-law William de Say, a stout and warlike man." Arms of Say: *Quarterly or and gules.*

| William de Say, Baron Say=Beatrice, dau. of William and sister and coheir of Geoffrey de Mandeville, Earl of Essex. She was ultimately the heir of her nephew William de Mandeville, Earl of Essex, who died s.p.

E

F



<p>Inherited from his mother her estates of Sawbridge-worth, co. Herts. He offered 7000 marks for the Earldom of Essex, and died 16 King John.</p>	E	<p>Geoffrey de Say=Alice or Lettice, sister and coheir of Walkeline de Marminot.</p>	<p>William de Say=..... Held the manor of Brompton Regis, co. Somerset, and was the founder of the Priory of Black Canons at Barlinch (St. Nicholas) in the same county. Died in his father's lifetime.</p>	F
<p>Beatrice=Geoffrey Fitz-Piers, Earl of Essex. He paid the 7000 marks offered by his wife's uncle for the Earldom of Essex. Buried at Shuldharn Priory. Arms: <i>Quarterly or and gules, a bordure vair.</i></p>	—	<p>William de Boelond=Maud. In 1175 she, with the consent of her sister Beatrice, was assigned her pourparty of her father's lands. She endowed the Priory of St. Nicholas with the rectory of Brompton Regis.</p>	<p>Lord of the manors of Brompton Regis, co. Somerset, and Boelond, co. Berks; Sheriff of Cornwall in 1186. In 1189 he gave 100<i>li</i> for the livery of the manor of Weston, co. Beds, and died in 1215.</p>	<p>This line afterwards assumed the name of Mandeville, and became Earls of Essex.</p>
<p>Maud.=William de Averanches. Confirmed the grant in Northeye which his mother Cecilia had made to Edmund Goding. In 1211, on the levying the scutage for Wales, he paid 43<i>li</i> for the 33 knights' fees he held. In 1214 he was granted a charter to hold a weekly market and a fair at Folkestone. He was one of the rebellious barons who held Rochester Castle against King John, where he was taken prisoner and imprisoned in Corfe Castle until Cecilia, his mother, obtained his freedom, his daughter Maud being given up as hostage to the king. In 1224 he claimed the manor of Averanches against Bigod, Earl of Norfolk. He was Constable of Dover Castle in 1225, and died <i>circa</i> 1230.</p>	—	<p>Geoffrey de Averanches. Simon de Averanches. Geoffrey and his brother Simon witnessed a grant to their brother William.</p>	<p>Sir Roger de Averanches. From whom descended the Everinges of co. Kent.</p>	<p>z</p>

G

H

Robert de Ferrers, Lord of Egginton, co. Derby, grandson of William, 3rd Earl of Derby. Died in 1224. Paid 500 marks fine for the livery of the lands of his wife's inheritance lying in the counties of Berks, Beds, Bucks, Herts, and Oxford.  
Arms : *Argent, six horse-shoes sable, 3, 2, and 1.*

Joan, dau. and coheir  
At her death in 1252 she held the manors of Brompton Regis, co. Somerset, and Radcot and Grafton, co. Oxford. "John de Averenges, her son, aged 23, is her heir" (Inq. P.M. 37 Hen. III., File 14/3).

—(? Geoffrey)  
de Ave-  
renches.

John de Bovil, = Hawise, dau. and co-heir.  
Arms : *Quarterly or and 1226, without issue, her great inheritance passed to her sister Maud.*

John de Averenges = Amice.  
1257. "The said John held the manors of Radcot, co. Oxon, Brompton, co. Somerset, and Dakenham town, co. Essex. His daughters Joan, aged 9, Margaret, aged 6, and Elizabeth, aged 3, are his heirs." (Inq. P.M. 42 Hen. III., File 21/2.)

Joan. Margaret.

Elizabeth = Matthew de Bessels.

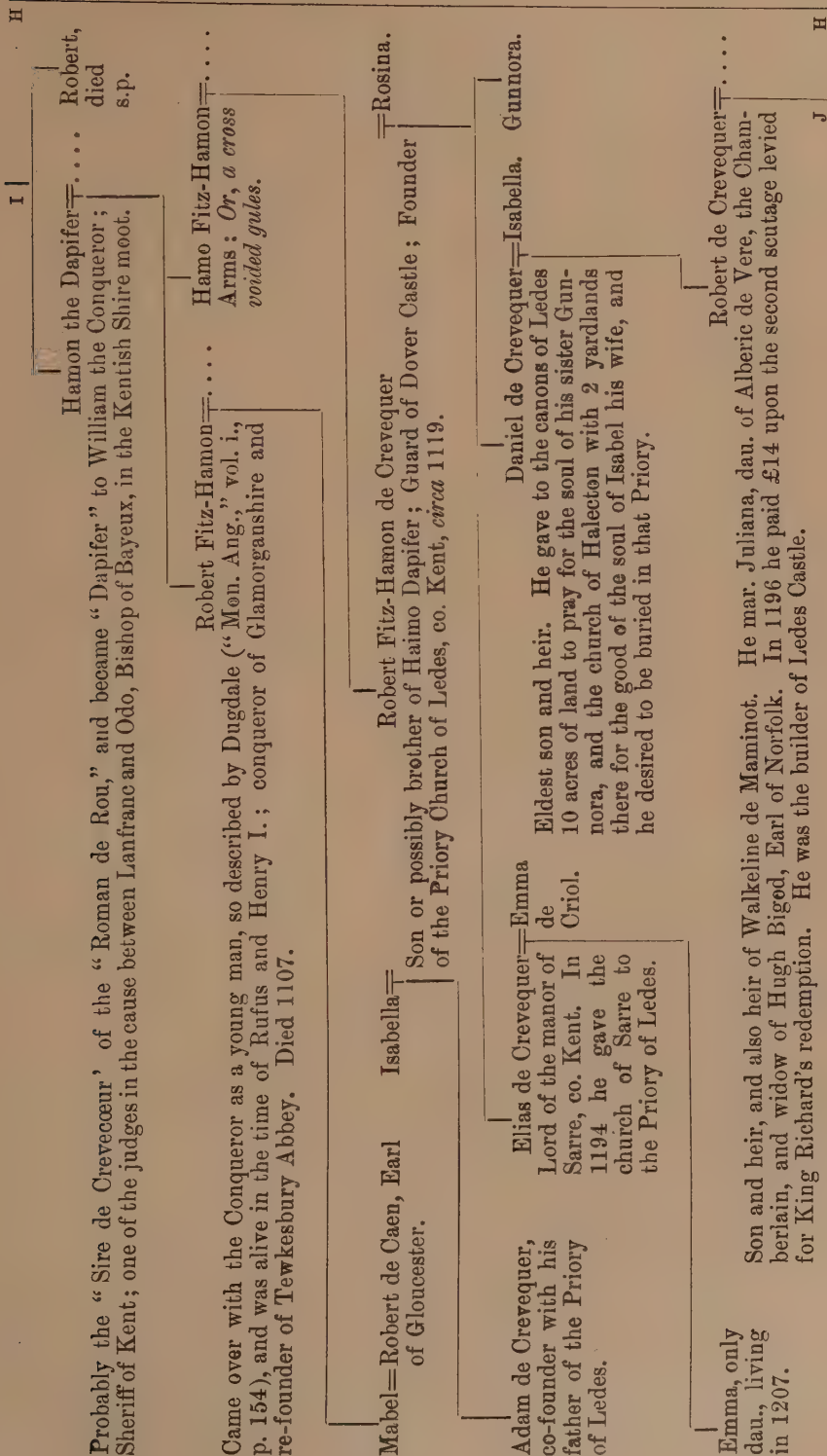
Arms : *Argent, three torteaux.*

Lord of Thorigny and Creulli, Normandy, grandson of Rollo.

Hamon Dentatus\* = . . .  
Killed at the battle of Val-Ès-Dunes in 1047.

H

\* In the "Roll of Battle Abbey," annotated by Burke, it is recorded that Hamon Dentatus, a descendant of Rollo the Dane, was slain in the battle of Val-Ès-Dunes in 1047, leaving four sons or grandsons, viz. : Robert Fitz-Hamon, Haimon, called in the Domesday Survey "Dapifer," Creuquer, so styled in the Battle Abbey Roll, and Richard of Granville. The eldest son Robert is stated to have been the conqueror of Glamorganshire, and died in 1107, leaving no male issue; Haimon Dapifer died issueless; Richard, Earl of Corbeil and Baron of Thorigny and Granville, was the ancestor of the Granvilles of Stow in Cornwall; and Creuquer inherited the Barony of Chatham from his brother Robert, and many estates in Kent from his brother Dapifer. But in Planché's account of the family it is stated that Hamon Dentatus left only two sons, the elder being Hamo, who became Dapifer to William the Conqueror, and Robert, who died s.p. Hamo Dapifer was Sheriff of Kent, and one of the judges in the cause between Archbishop Lanfranc and Odo, Bishop of Bayeux and Earl of Kent, and probably he was the "Sire de Crevequer" of the "Roman de Rou," and who fought at Senlac. He had issue two sons, Robert Fitz-Hamon, conqueror of Glamorganshire, re-founder of Tewkesbury Abbey in 1102, and prominent in the time of Rufus and Henry I. He left no male issue, but one of his daughters, Mabel, married Robert de Caen, Earl of Gloucester. Hamon, the second son, Planché takes to be the father of Robert de Crevequer, who in 1119 founded the Priory of Leeds in Kent.



J | H

Alice. 1278. "Order . . . .  
to the Sheriff of co. 1st  
Kent to take into wife.

the king's hand the  
lands late of the wife  
of Hamon de Creve-  
quer, deceased, who  
was dowered by Hen.  
III. in all the lands  
held in chief by her  
late husband, who is  
now dead." 3rd  
wife.

Hamo de Crevequer

Baron of Chatham and Leeds Castle. 1234 Lord Warden of the Cinque Ports. In the reign of King John Hamo de Crevequer adhered to the rebellious barons, for which his lands were seised. In 1234 he gave 1500 marks for the wardship and marriage of Roger, heir of Thomas de Kamvill, to whom he afterwards married his daughter Isabella. In 1235 he paid £100 for the livery of the lands of William de Averanches, whose sister and heir he had married. He died in 1263 (Inq. P.M. 47 Hen. III., File 29/1). "He held the manors of Chatham, Ledes, Bokingford, Farley and Terstan, all of which pertained to the Barony of Chatham. Robert de Creuker, son of Hamo de Creuker, the younger, aged 24 and more, is his heir. His other sons are Matthew and Robert, and the sons of his son Hamo are Robert, John, and Thomas Crevequer."

Arms: *Or, a cross voided gules*; impaling, *Or, five chevronels azure*, for Averanches.

William de Averanches,  
? mar. Mabel, dau. of  
Nicholas de Sandwich.

A minor at his father's  
death, and Hubert de  
Burgh paid 50 marks for  
his wardship and mar-  
riage, but in 1233 the  
Bishop of Exeter paid  
2000 marks for his cus-  
tom, intending to marry  
him to his kinswoman, a  
dau. of Richard de Chil-  
ham and Rosia his wife.  
He died under age in 1236,  
when his only sister Maud  
became his sole heir.

Maud,  
inherited  
the  
Baronies  
of Folke-  
stone  
and  
Ave-  
renches  
on the  
death of  
her  
brother  
William.

Matthew Robert de Isabel=  
de Creve- quer, son  
and heir of  
Thomas de  
Camville.  
Arms:  
*Azure*,  
*three lions*  
*passant*  
*argent*.

aged 40  
and more  
in 1263.  
more in  
1263.

William de Crevequer=Mabel=John Tregoz. 2nd husband.

"Weston, co. Beds. This manor was held in free marriage of the Barony of Averanches. At one time Maud Averanches, who married Hamo de Crevequer, held the manor, and he gave it to William Crevequer, his son and heir, in free marriage with Mabel; William died without issue, and Mabel held the manor for life; Juliana, dau. of John, son of Agnes, one of the daughters of the said Hamo and Maud, aged 23; John de Lenham, son of Iseult, second dau. of Hamo and Maud, aged 30, and Eleanor, dau. of Hamo and Maud, aged 60, are the next heirs of Maud." (Inq. of Mabel Tregoz, 25 Edw. I., File 79/11.) She died in 1297.

Arms of Tregoz: *Or, two bars gemels, in chief a lion passant guardant gules*.

Hamo de=Joan.  
Creve-  
quer.

Died in  
the life-  
time of  
his  
father,  
s.p.

K L







LEEDS CASTLE, KENT  
A Feudal Seat of the  
Barony of Crevequer



LEEDS CASTLE, KENT





Grandson and heir of Hamo de Crevequer. In 1263 he did homage and had livery of his lands, except the dowry of Alice, wife of the said Hamo, who had survived him. He sided with Simon de Montfort against King Henry III., and was at the pillage of Winchester and the battles of Lewes and Evesham, for which he forfeited Ledes Castle, the manor of Chatham, and other estates. In 1279 he was made Governor of Beston Castle, co. Cheshire, and was granted a fair and a weekly market at Overton in Mailor Saising in Wales. In 1300 he was present at the siege of Caerlaverock. He left an only son William, who died without issue.

William  
de  
Creve-  
quer,  
died  
v.p.,  
s.p.

Robert de Crenker.

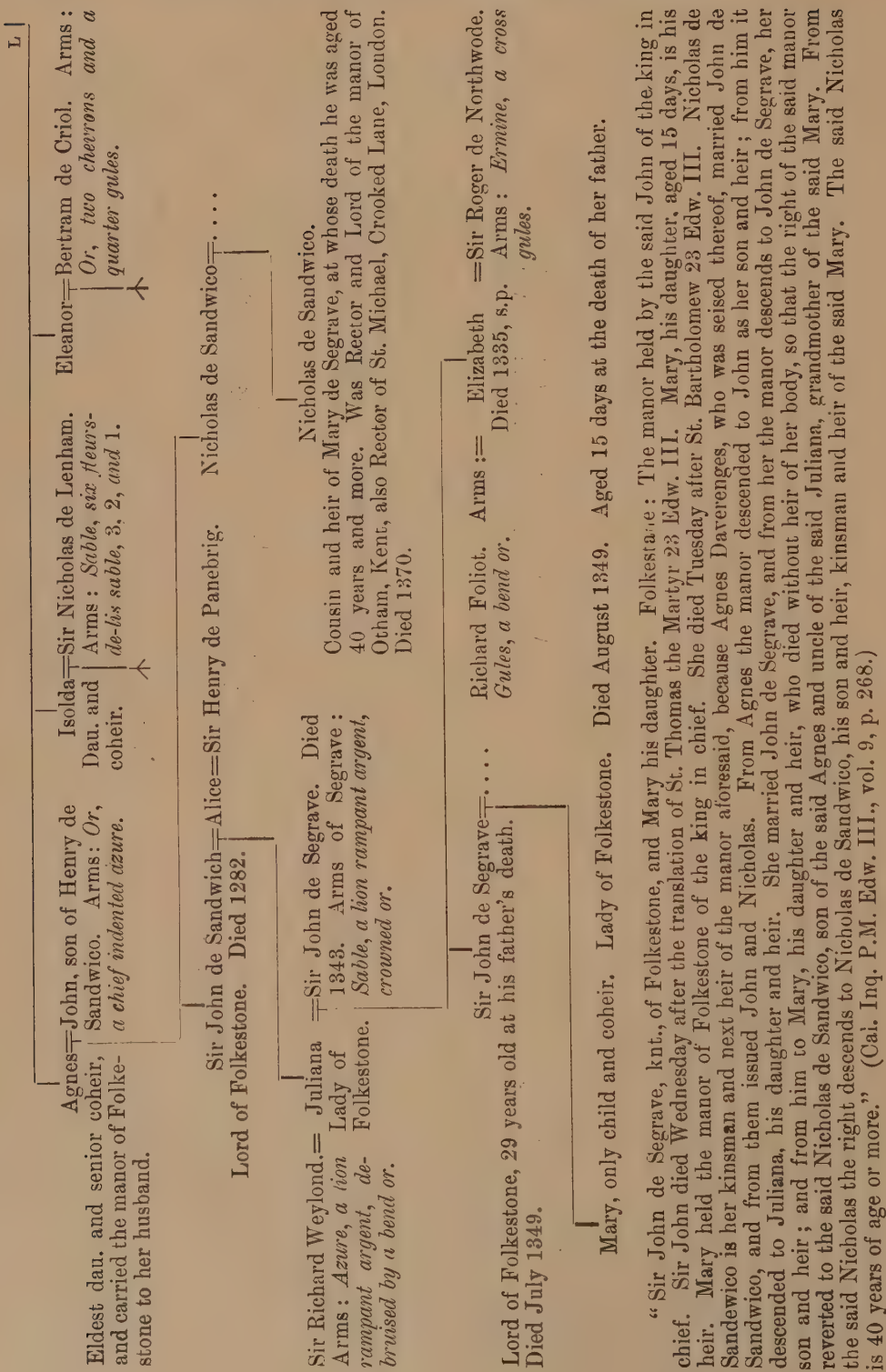
1316. "Order to the Escheator to take into the king's hand the lands of the late Robert de Crevequer, deceased, and to deliver to Robert de Crenker, kinsman and heir of Robert de Crenker, the lands of the said Robert his uncle." (Cal. Fine Rolls, 10 Edw. II., vol. 1307/19.) 1315. "Complaint of Robert, son of John Crevequer, heir of Robert de Crevequer, deceased, that the Escheator had taken into the king's hand the towns of Penmeyn and Lessmeys, held by the said Robert, deceased, by the king's grant to him; Robert, son of John Crevequer, his kinsman, aged 28, is his next heir." (Cal. of Inqns., Edw. II., vol. 5, no. 617.)

"John, brother and heir of Stephen, son of Geoffry, brother of John Crenker," 1385-6, Beds. Inq. taken 9 Richard II. To enquire on his claim to be of age. "He held a messuage and lands in Ranensden; the tenements came into the king's hand by reason of the minority of the said Stephen, son of Geoffry, as kinsman and heir of his uncle John. The said John Crenker also held the manor of Bereford. The said Stephen died 44 Edw. III. John, brother and heir of the said Stephen, was 22 years of age 8 Ric. II. John says he was born at Bereford and was baptized there." (Inq. P.M. 9 Richard II., No. 59.)

1439. "General pardon for all offences committed on 12 January last for a fine to be paid"; amongst others, Stephen Creweker, "Gentilman." (Cat. Pat. Rolls, 17 Hen. VI., vol. 1436/41.) 1443. Stephen Creveker of Bereford, co. Beds, Esq., for not appearing to answer Margaret Selby, widow, administratrix of the goods of William Selby. (*Ibid.*, 21 Hen. VI., vol. 1441/46.)

Dau. and coheir. Inq. 11 Edw. I. "She held the manor of Morton, co. Essex, of the king in chief by service of finding the king when he goes to Wales for 40 days a horse, price 10s., with a leathern sack and a 'tak' of iron *six, or and azure, for the same sack for carrying a weight of 2 bushels of corn, with one man at the cost of the Lady. Eleanor, wife of Bertram de Kyriol, John de Lenham, and Juliana, dau. of John de Sandivic', are her next heirs; whereof Eleanor, her sister, has been of age for 30 years, and the said John, son of Iscunt her sister, for 9 years, and the said Juliana, dau. of John de Sandwico, who was son of Agnes her sister, is aged 9."*

Isabel=Henry de Gaunt.  
Arms: *Barry of six, or and azure, a bend gules.*



# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

## Pendarves.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 11<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1660.

Cornwall in margin.

ARMS.—*Sable, a falcon between three mullets or, a crescent for difference.*

CREST.—*A demi-bear ermine, muzzled, lined and ringed or.*

Richard Pendarves, M'chant, Haberdasher.

## Pickering.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 27<sup>a</sup>.]

William Pickering of London clerk of the Payers= Marian da. to Robert Warde.

William Picker-	2 Henry	4 John	Elizabeth married	Susan.	Martha.	
ing son & heire.	—	Pickering.	to Richard	—	—	
	3 Robert.		Goddard.	Julian.	Mary.	

## Pinder.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 107.]

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron argent between three lions' heads erased ermine, ducally crowned or.*

CREST.—*A lion's head erased or, ducally crowned azure.*

John Pinder of Roweydin com. Northampton.=

|  
Henry Pinder of London free of the girdlers.=

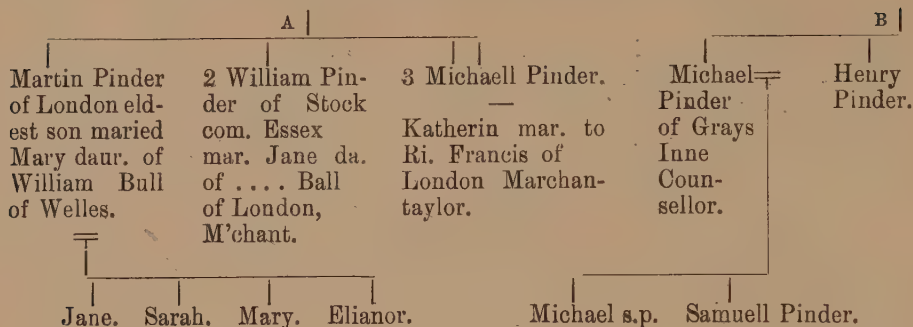
|  
Michael Pinder of London= Rachell daur. of . . .  
M'chant 2 son. | Proctor of London  
| Marchantailor.

A

|  
William Pinder of Mot-  
ford co. Winton 1 son. |

B

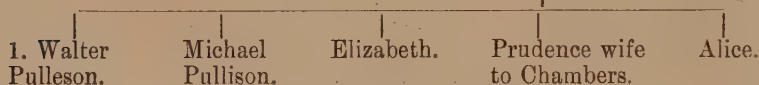
\* Continued from p. 199.



### Polloxhill vel Pullesonne.

[ARMS.—*Per pale argent and sable, three lions rampant counterchanged.*  
 CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet gules a demi-peacock, wings expanded or.\**]

Sr Thomas Polloxhill vel Pullesonne of London, = Winefride daur. to  
 Draper, S. and Lord Mayor. Thomas Penyston.



\* Vis. of London 1568. Harl. Soc.

### Pope.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 19<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1660.

Essex *in margin*.

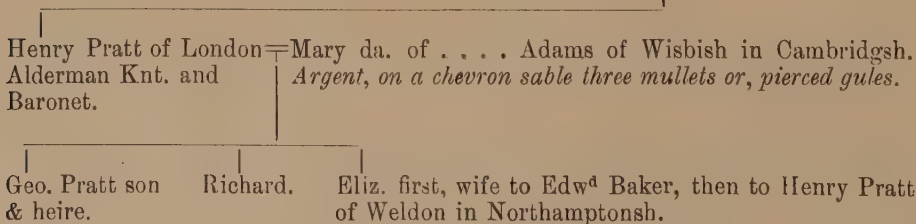
No arms tricked.

Richard Pope, Salter.

### Pratt.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 204.]

Pratt of Cirencester in co. Gloucester. =

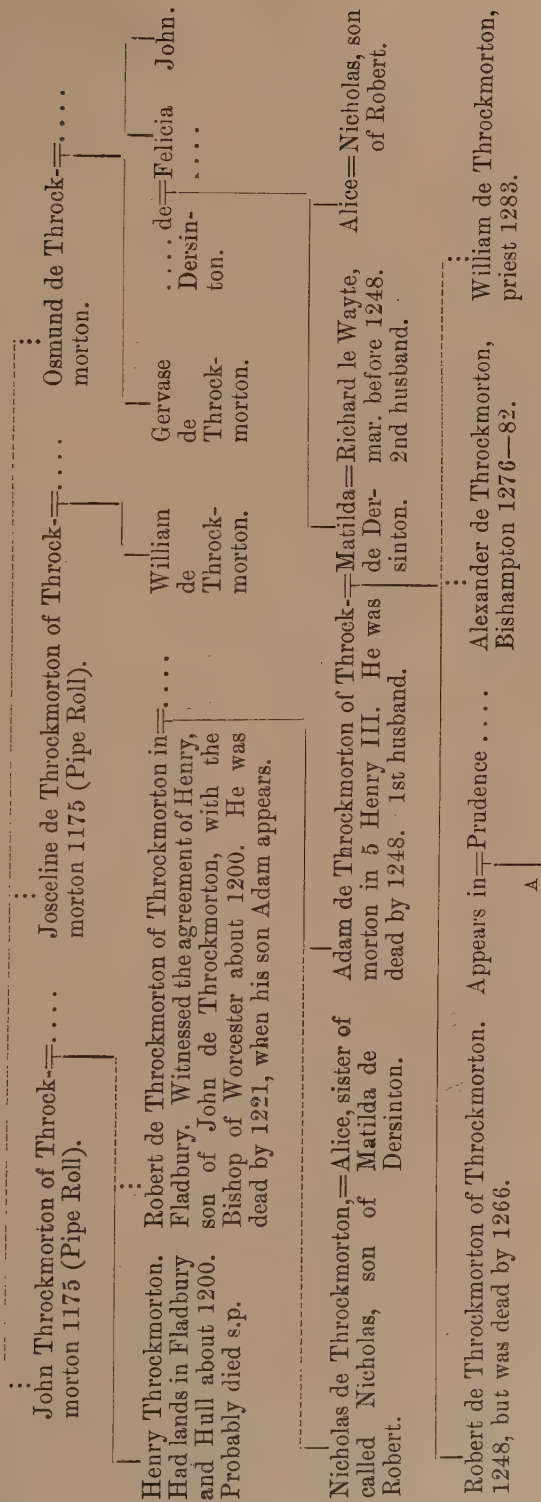


(To be continued.)



Pedigree of Throckmorton of Throckmorton and Coughton.

Communicated by G. ANDREWS MORIARTY, M.A., LL.B.



Robert de Throckmorton, physician at Throckmorton time of Edward I.; died before 1315.	A Symon de Throckmorton of Throckmorton de Donnishby of Donnishby in Kynfer, co. Staffs; alive in 1307, and probably died about this time.	Adam de Throckmorton, priest, subdeacon 1296 and 1298.	Joan de Throckmorton, priest, subdeacon 1302.
Walter de Throckmorton, physician at Throckmorton time of Edward II. (1312).	Robert de Throckmorton, acolyte 1313.	Joan, dau. of Robert de Throckmorton of Throckmorton, living Edw. I., and III. He last appears in 1335, and probably died shortly after that date.	Richard de Throckmorton. On an inquisition 6 Oct. 1316. — William de Throckmorton of Feckenham 1327.
Giles de Throckmorton of Throckmorton 1332; levied a fine 1341; last appears in 1347.	Agnes . . . . . mar. before 1335.	John de Throckmorton of Throckmorton 1334, and on an inquisition 1340.	Nicholas de Throckmorton. Alice. Joan.
Robert de Throckmorton. Had a grant of land in Throckmorton from Geoffrey Coleman in 1361-2.	Lucy . . . . . mar. by 1361 (perhaps the dau. of Geoffrey Coleman).	John. Thomas. — Richard.	Thomas de Throckmorton. = Alice . . . . . mar. by 1358. by Inkborough 1357-8.
Thomas de Throckmorton of Throckmorton, a retainer of Thomas, Earl of Warwick; = Agnes, dau. and coheir of Sir Alexander de Besford of Besford, co. Worcester; alive in 1411. First appears 3 Rich. II. (1380).			

\* As the Throckmortons held lands in Wykevan until 1841, when they were sold to Lord Sandys, it seems clear that they must descend from the first wife of Robert de Throckmorton, Joan de Weston, and not from the second wife Alice.

B |

Sir John Throckmorton of Throckmorton and Coughton, M.P. for Worcester 1414, 1420, 1422, = Eleanor, dau. and coheiress of Sir Guy and 1432; at Caen in Normandy in attendance on Richard, Earl of Warwick; one of the Clerks Spinney of Coughton, co. Warwick; of the Treasury of Henry V.; Attorney of the Earl of Warwick in his absence in 1431; Com- brought Coughton to her husband; missioner of Peace in Warwick 1434--40; Chamberlain of the Exchequer and Under-Treasurer mar. in 1409. She was alive as late as 1466-7.

Eliza- = Robert  
beth. Russell.

Agnes = Thomas Wynslow of  
Burton, co. Oxon.

Margaret = John  
Rous.

Mary = Robert  
Giffard

Maud = Thomas Greene of  
Northamptonshire.

Eleanor = Richard  
Knightly.

Agnes = John Giffard of Twyford.

Giffards of Twyford and Middle Claydon.

Sir Thomas Throckmorton of Coughton, co. Warwick, = Margaret, dau. and heiress  
born 1412; J.P. for Warwickshire 1458--72; I.P.M. of Sir Robert Olney of  
writ dated 30 Oct. 12 Edw. IV. (1473). Weston, co. Bucks.

John Throckmorton of Lone, co. = Isabel, dau. and  
Gloucester, an adherent of the heiress of Ed-  
House of Lancaster; beheaded at ward Brugge,  
Hereford with Owen Tudor and Esq., of Lone.  
13 other Lancastrians in 1460.

Throckmortons of Coughton, Haseley, Huntingdon, and Suffolk.

John Throckmorton of Lone, I.P.M. 1473; died 3 Aug. 12 Edw. IV = . . .

Throckmortons of Gloucestershire and Hertfordshire.

## The Early Throckmortons.

By G. ANDREWS MORIARTY, M.A., LL.B.

The family of Throckmorton of Throckmorton, which occupied so prominent a place in the annals of Tudor England, is a particularly striking example of an ancient house, for its importance long antedated the Reformation, that arose, as so many great houses did, through the combination of a successful lawyer and an heiress. It came into prominence at the beginning of the fifteenth century through the efforts of the then head of the house, Sir John Throckmorton, a successful lawyer, who became Under Treasurer of England, and through his marriage with Eleanor Spinney, a Warwickshire heiress, who brought them the manor of Coughton. From Sir John's time until that of Henry VIII. they were busy increasing their patrimony and in sending out a number of cadets, who founded families in several counties, and by the sixteenth century they formed a powerful clan, whose members engaged in the important affairs of state to such an extent as to win for themselves a place among the great families of the kingdom. Further, they represented the various shades of religious belief then prevalent in England; for while the eldest branch at Coughton were staunch and loyal adherents of the ancient faith, Job Throckmorton, the head of the cadet branch at Haseley, was so staunch and active a Puritan as to win for himself a place in English history as one of the earliest champions of that cause, and as the elder branch bravely suffered in the cause of Rome, so Job, with equal bravery, endured in that of Geneva; while Sir Nicholas, Queen Elizabeth's diplomat, won for himself a worthy place among the statesmen of that great epoch.

America has a keen interest in this family, for no less than four of her early settlers in the seventeenth century were of Throckmorton blood. Robert Throckmorton, the head of the Huntingdonshire branch, founded a family in Virginia; John Throckmorton, an early settler of Providence, R.I., and the ancestor of the New Jersey family, was almost certainly a member of the East Anglian branch of the house; William Sargent of Malden was a descendant of a daughter of the Under Treasurer; and Rev. John Oxenbridge of Boston in New England was a descendant of Clement Throckmorton of Haseley. Besides these three persons of the Throckmorton blood who left numerous descendants in America, among whom was a vice-president of the United States—for Levi T. Morton was in reality named Throckmorton and a descendant of John of Providence—there were several others of the race prominently connected with the early history of America, whose association with this country would alone justify the study I have bestowed upon the origin of the family. The wife of Sir Walter Raleigh was Elizabeth Throckmorton, maid of honour to Queen Elizabeth and daughter of Sir Nicholas Throckmorton, ambassador to France and Scotland and Chief Butler of England. Sir William Throckmorton, Bart., of Glouwerwall, co. Gloucester, was one of the members of the London Company and was associated with his cousin, Richard Berkeley of Stoke Giffard (son of Muriel Throckmorton), in the settlement of Berkeley Hundred in Virginia; and another cousin, Richard Tracey, was in the same venture and probably died in Virginia.



Sir Thomas Dale, the early Virginia Governor, married Elizabeth Throckmorton, a sister of Sir George. Kenelm Throckmorton, son of Sir Clement of Haseley in the county of Warwick, was a member of the Jamestown expedition and died there on 26 August 1607. In addition to these there were other Throckmortons in Virginia: John, slain by the Indians in 1617 at Shirely Hundred, and his brother Henry, and another John, who was living in Virginia in 1624. This Henry was commander of Shirley Hundred Island and apparently belonged to the Huntingdon branch of the family. And finally Bassingburn Throckmorton, a Norwich alderman of the East Anglian branch, and the probable father of John of Providence, R.I., had grandchildren (i.e. the issue of his daughter) who in 1637 were living in Virginia.

I have said that the family rose into prominence at the beginning of the fifteenth century, but their early history extends far beyond this period, and we find members of the family holding Throckmorton, the ancient cradle of the race in the parish of Fladbury, as far back as the second half of the twelfth century. From the year 1204 to the present day their pedigree is clearly deducible, and the head of the house still holds lands in Throckmorton that his ancestors held in the time of Henry of Anjou.

So far as I know no pedigree of the early generations has appeared in print, although the noble collection of charters at Coughton render it possible to trace the family from King John's days. There is in the British Museum a manuscript pedigree by Browne Willis which, in my estimation, is not quite satisfactory as regards the earlier generations; and as it has been my privilege to have access to the muniment room at Coughton, through the great courtesy of the family, this article is an attempt to put into print a pedigree of the family with the sources upon which it is based. As is my custom, I propose to print the documents which are relied upon to prove the deductions set forth in the accompanying pedigree. I must also acknowledge the valuable assistance of Lieut.-Col. C. Wickliffe Throckmorton of New York for generously placing his great collection of family data at my disposal and for valuable suggestions.

#### CHARTERS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS AT COUGHTON.

Extracts from a manuscript genealogy of the Throckmorton family, compiled by the Reverend Canon J. B. Brounlow of Harvington for the family in 1857.

Reoland Trokemardtune was the leading juror of the three, who made the return in Domesday for Oswaldeslow Hundred, co. Worcester. (*Cf.* Hearne's copy of Heming's Cartulary and Ellis on Domesday.) (p. 36.)

Charter whereby Adam, son of Robert de Throkemertone, grants to Nicholas son of Robert in marriage with Alice, sister of Adam's wife, half a virgate in Throkemerton. For which gift Dame Felicia de Dersintone, mother of Alice, and John, brother of Felicia, give Adam 24 shillings. Witnessed by William Roland, William Eye, William Jocelin, William de Mora, Walter his brother, Simon the chamberlain, John de Bello Monte, Walter his brother, Richard de Labussere, and Robert de Puplinton. Seal appended is a lion rampant (on the dexter side) and

a winged serpent combatant. (This seal appears to have been the original device of the Throckmortons, the present well known coat not appearing before the late fourteenth century.) (Early thirteenth century.) (pp. 50 and 60.)

Release by Adam de Throkemerton to the bishop Blois (of Worcester) of a pasture near his sheepfold at Throckmorton. (Lib. Albus Episc. Wigorn., fo. 57b.) (Early thirteenth century.) (p. 58.)

Robert son of Adam de Throkemarton, with the assent of his wife Prudence, grants to Richard Gorwi of Throckmorton four acres in the East-field of Throkemarton. Witnessed by William Jocelin, Nicholas Kingoit, William Pipard of Biseamton, Joyce de Poplinton, Robert Rael of Throkemarton, William Alyn of Fladbury, Robert Faukes of Pidele, Richard Roulond, and W. de Brimarton. Seal of Robert son of Adam, a fleur-de-lis. (Mid-thirteenth century.) (p. 67.)

Charter of Robert, son of Adam de Throkemarton, granting to Alwed, son of William Francis of Throkemarton, half a virgate in Throkemarton, of which half an acre abuts on the land of Matilda, widow of Adam, son of Robert. Witnessed by Sir Guy Pipard, Ivo Pipard, William Jocelyn, John Derling of Hobblench, Hugh de Furches, Richard le Norreis of Radeford, Nicholas Kynioth of Throkemarton, Robert le Raer, John le Sweyn, Robert Faukes, Walter Aleyn of Fladbury, Walter Palmer, and William le Drake. (Mid-thirteenth century.) (p. 75.)

Charter of Simon de Throkemerton granting to Master Robert, the physician of Throkemerton, one "ferndellus" of land in Throkemerton in exchange for another. Witnessed by Adam de Throkemerton, Robert Kynchot, Robert Rael, John le Sweyn, Roger Wauter of More, Robert Edrich of More, and Nicholas de Fladbury, clerk. Seal, a lion rampant (on the dexter side) and a wyvern combatant. (Late thirteenth or early fourteenth century.) (p. 98.)

Charter of Simon de Throkemerton releasing to Richard de Weston, called of Wykewaň, and to Robert, son of the said Simon and Joan, daughter of the said Richard, all his rights in a house in Throkemerton. Witnessed by Robert le Somery of Bissampton, Robert Pippart of the same, John de Wolfrinton, constable of Elmeley, Robert Ywaryn of Bretfertton, Master Robert of Brome, John de Sollers of Besford, William de Lench, Thomas Goldene of Boiton, John de Hundel (? Himdel) of Evesham, Henry de Cestria of Evesham, John de Clodeshale, Robert Kyngot of Throkemerton, and William Meltyn. Sunday after the octave of St. Michael 24 Edward I. (1296). Seal of Simon de Tromertone, the lion and wyvern combatant. (p. 108.)

Charter of Simon de Throkemerton and wife Isabel granting to their eldest son, Robert, lands in Tetinhale. Palle and Overton, which they have of inheritance by the death of Philip de Donnisleye, brother of Isabel. Sunday before St. Andrew 1 Edward II. (1307) at Throkemerton. Seal of Simon, the lion and the wyvern. Seal of Isabella, a wyvern statant regardant, with a triple tail nowed, each queue being forked of three prongs. (p. 113.)

Charter of Robert, son of Simon de Thromerton, letting to farm to Adam, son of Hugh Abouetoun of Newynton, and Edith, daughter of

Walter Dyuelin of Throkemerton, a messuage and land in Throkemerton, of which one acre abuts on the lands of Robert, son of Simon. Seal of Simon de Trokmertone, the lion and wyvern surmounted by a crown. Annunciation of 3 Edward II. (1310). (p. 120.)

Charter of Walter, son of Master Robert de Throkemarton, the physician, leasing to Richard, son of Henry Gorwy, clerk, a house at Throkemartone. Thursday after the Feast of St. Cuthbert 5 Edward II. (1312). Seal of Walter de Throkemart', an estoile of 8 points. (p. 140.)

Charter of Walter, son and heir of the late Master Robert the physician of Throkemarton, granting to Robert, son of Simon de Throkemarton, and Alice his wife and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of Robert, his house in Throkemarton. Dated at Throkemarton Sunday before the Nativity 8 Edward II. (1314). Seal of Walter, an estoile of 8 points. (p. 146.)

Charter of Robert, son of Simon de Throkemerton, granting to Richard Gorwy land in Throkemerton. Dated at Throkemerton Sunday before St. James the Apostle 11 Edward II. (1318). (p. 158.)

Charter of Robert de Throkemarton making over to his son Giles £5 rent in Throkemarton, receivable from Robert Rayel et als. (named) for life. Dated at Throkemarton Wednesday after the Purification 5 Edward III. (1331). (p. 163.)

Charter of Thomas de Throkemarton granting to Sir Richard, rector of Lench Randulf, Sir Robert de Throkemarton and Sir John Sampson of Wyke, chaplains, all his lands in Throkemarton and Evesham. Dated at Throkemarton Friday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist 3 Richard II. (1379). (p. 169.)

Charter of William Wolf granting to Thomas Regguns and Richard de Abburbury, knights, Thomas Crikkelade, John Olney of London, John Cane and John Olney of Weston Underwood tenements in Weston Underwood. Dated at Weston the morrow of the Translation of St. Thomas 44 Edw. III. (1371). (p. 176.)

#### THROCKMORTON DEEDS ("GENERAL SERIES," "APPENDIX")

##### Jeaye's Catalogue.

Grant by Robert, son of Adam de Throkemerton, to Alured, son of William Francis of Throkemarton, of various lands in the fields and vill of Throkemarton. Witnessed by Sir Guy Pipard, Ivo Pipard, William Jocelyn, John Derling of Habbelench, and Nicholas Kymoth of Throkemorton, etc., circa 1252—60. Seal. In duplicate (App. 12, 29).

Charter of Robert, son of Adam de Throkemarton, with the consent of his wife Prudence, to Richard Gorwi of Throkemerton. Witnessed by William Gocelin, Nicholas Kingoit, William Pipard of Bissamton, Joyce de Piplinton, and Robert Faulkes of Pidley, circa 1252—60. Seal. (App. 15.)

Charter of Adam, son of Robert de Throkemertone, to Nicholas, son of Robert, in frank marriage with Alice, sister of Adam's wife, etc. (Early thirteenth century.) (App. 19, cf. Brounlow, p. 50.)



Charter of Simon de Throkemerton to Master Robert, "Fiscus" of Throkemerton, of a "ferndella" of land in Throckmerton, etc. (*Cf.* Brounlow, p. 98, *supra.*) (App. 20) 1272—1307.

Quitclaim Charter of Simon de Throkemerton to Richard de Weston, "dictus de Wykewan," and Robert, son of Simon, and Joan, daughter of Richard, etc. Sunday after St. Michael 24 Edw. I. (1296). (*Cf.* Brounlow, p. 108, *supra.*) (App. 39.)

Charter of Edmund Lowe, Roger Lowe and Eustace Travers granting to Guy Spieny and wife Katherine, for life, lands which they lately acquired of the grant of Guy in Alynestre and Kynwarton, remainder to John Throkemarton and wife Eleanor. Dated at Alyncestre Thursday after St. Denis 8 Henry V. (1420). (App. 146.)

Grant by Richard de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, to John Throkemarton of certain rents and annuities of 4 marks and 100 shillings out of lands in Bishampton and Fladbury respectively. Dated Warwick, SS. Simon and Jude 4 Henry V. (App. 144.)

Grant in fee farm by Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, and ratification by John, Prior of Worcester, of 14 messuages, etc., in Throckmarton to John Throckmorton. Dated at Worcester Chapter House, St. Agatha 1418. (App. 145.)

Deed of Philip, Bishop of Worcester, and John, Prior of Worcester, diminishing the fee farm rent for the above messuages, because they have decreased in value owing to the pestilences and the poverty of the people. Dated at the Chapter House 4 August 3 Henry VI. (1425). (App. 150.)

Power of Attorney from John Throkemarton to John Reve to deliver to John Bayssham, John Befford, parson of Fladbury, and others his lands in Newnton Clifton, Kersewell, Fladbury, Hulle, More, Pyndeven and Bishampton, and all the lands acquired of Guy Lowe, Roger Lowe, and Robert Karles in Coughton. Dated Monday before the Exaltation of the Cross 10 Henry VI. (App. 154.)

Grant and quit-claim by Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, and John, Prior of Worcester, to John Throkemarton of the manor of Throkemarton which he lately held in fee farm of the See of Worcester. The said John giving a bond to enfeoff certain persons in lands to the value of £10 per annum to the use of the said Bishop. Dated at the Chapter House 20 July 14 Henry VI. (App. 158.)

Covenant between William, Abbot of Pershore, and John Throkemarton respecting the grant by the Bishop of Worcester to the latter of the manor of Throkemarton and providing for the payment therefor of 17 marks per annum to the Bishop's Trustees. Dated Pershore, Tuesday after Epiphany 15 Henry VI. (App. 159.)

Memorandum that on 18 Nov. 21 Henry VI., Nicholas Wymbyssh, clerk, delivered to John Throkemarton, Esq., a waterpot of gold and a cup of gold covered, late belonging to Richard, Earl of Warwick, pledged to said Nicholas for 100 marks, which the latter has received from said John. Dated London, 18 Nov. 1442. (App. 161.)

Grant by Adam de Throkemarton, chaplain, to Joan his sister in



Hulle. Land abutting on Athelard de Hulle. Witnessed by Robert de Throkemerton, Robert Kiniot, Richard Rael, Richard le Bonde, Walter Francis. (Temp. Edward I.) (First Series, no. 135)

Grant by Robert, son of Adam de Throkemarton, to Robert, son of Robert le Godeboude of Throkemarton, of lands in Throckmorton (?). Witnessed by Richard de Criselot, William de Brimarton, John de Penedock, Matthew "aubri de Mor," Roger, son of Walter, of the same, Nicholas Kynioth, Robert Rael, John le Sweyn, Geoffrey Galway, Walter Aleyn of Fladbury, and Walter Toky. (Late Henry III.) (First Series, no. 131.)

#### UNLISTED THROCKMORTON DEEDS AT COUGHTON.

Grant by David, son of Geoffrey Simon of Cherleton, to the Prior and Convent of Worcester for the office of pittance of a portion of a house, etc. Witnessed by Simon de Throkemarton, Roger Water de Mora, Robert Ordric of the same, Adam de Croppethorne and David de Furch, etc. (Late thirteenth century.)

John Throkemerton, Esq., lets to farm to Thomas Wheler of Coughton a messuage there. Dated Coughton, Wednesday before St. Michael 9 Henry VI.

John Throkemarton, Esq., grants to William Wollashull et als. all the lands he acquired since his father's death in Coughton. Dated at Coughton Friday before the Feast of St. Michael 9 Henry VI.

Thomas de Hedington, Lord of Hedington, grants to Thomas Throkemarton and wife Agnes "bulleriam meam unius plumbi aque salse in Wych," which he had by feoffment of John Hambury of Wych, to Thomas and Agnes and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. Dated at Wych Tuesday after St. Lucy 4 Henry IV.

Grant by Roger Lowe and Guy Lowe to John Throkemarton of Elveldes in Coughton. Witnessed by William Clopton, Thomas Bordet, Anaredus Trussell, knights, Guy Spine, William Tracy, Henry Rous and William Holt. Dated Coughton, Sat. the morrow of St. Faith 7 Henry V.

Lease of lands in Coughton and Samborne by William Hay, prior of Studley, to John Throkemerton and wife Eleanor. Dated Monday after St. Gregory 8 Henry VI.

Edmund and Roger Lowe grant to Guy Speny and wife Katherine half the manor of Coghton, which they late had of the gift of Guy and Katherine, to hold for their lives, with remainders to John Throkemerton and wife Eleanor and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of Guy, and reserving to Roger the service due from lands called Vendonnes. Dated Coughton, Friday after Corpus Christi 13 Henry IV.

Simon de Throkemerton releases to the Prior and Convent of Worcester 2*d.* rent from Swyneshened in the manor of Hwytinton. Wit.: William de Perytone, Thomas de Codeleye, John Wale, John Comyn and William Colle. (Late thirteenth century.)

Robert Carles of Clauerdon, son and heir of Isabel, daughter and heir of Agnes, formerly the wife of Thomas de Baschereche, grants to John Baysham, clerk, and John Throckmarton, Esq., lands which descended to him on the death of his grandmother Agnes in Coughton and Kynwarton. Dated at Coughton the Eve of the Assumption 7 Henry V.

William Lowe, son and heir of Guy Lowe, quitclaimed to John Vampage, John Throckmarton et als. (named) lands in Coughton called Enfeldes. Dated Coughton, 3 Dec. 18 Henry VI.

Indenture between Katherine Spenev and John Throckmarton on the one part, and John Freston and John Ticull, mill ward, on the other, whereby Katherine and John let to farm to John and John the water mill at Coughton and the ground called Neytes. Dated at Coughton Nativity of Our Lord 17 Henry VI.

Robert Carles quitclaims to John Throckmarton, Esq., the lands which Robert had of the inheritance of his mother Isabel, daughter and heir of Agnes, formerly the wife of Thomas de Bascherch of Coughton, in Coughton. Dated at Coughton Wednesday after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist 7 Henry V.

Richard Hillok of Henley in Arden and Joan Hillok grant to John Throckmarton, Esq., a messuage and lands in Wyke. Dated at Coughton 8 April 9 Henry VI.

Joan, late wife of William Clopton, knt., quitclaims to John Throckmarton, Esq., the lands formerly of William Clopton, knt., and Thomas Crewe, Esq., in Coughton 2 April 6 Henry VI.

Richard Haybaud, Esq., grants to John Throckmarton, Esq., a messuage and lands in Fladbury, Throckmarton and More, co. Worcs., on condition that if the messuages and lands in Stodley, co. Warw., which Richard, Earl of Warwick, John Verney, clerk, and the said John Throckmarton late acquired from Richard Quatermaine should be recovered, then Haybaud shall re-enter on the lands in Fladbury. Dated Monday after St. Hilary 10 Henry VI.

Susanna de Pikeresham in her widowhood granted to John le Sweyn of Throckmarton half her lands in Throckemarton. Witnessed by Sir Guy Pipard, Geoffrey Pipard, Robert, son of Adam de Throckemarton, Robert le Raer, William Jocelin, Nicholas Kimot and Walter Alayn of Fladbury. (Thirteenth century.)

Guy Spyne, son and heir of William Speyne, grants to John Throckmarton a yearly rent of 2s. out of the lands which were of Juliana, formerly wife of Adam Hobbe of Upton in Haselore and Upton, co. Warwick, which rent William his (Guy's) father late had of the gift of Juliana. Dated at Cocton Wednesday after Easter 4 Henry VI. (Attached is the grant from Juliana of the said rent to William del Espyne, lord of Cocton, dated at Cocton Monday after St. Gregory 23 Edw. III.)

Indenture between Thomas de Throckmarton on the one part, and Sir Richard, rector of Lench Randulf church, Sir Robert de Throckemarton and Sir John Sampson, chaplains, on the other part: whereas Thomas enfeoffed Sir Richard and the rest of all his lands and services, bond tenants, goods and chattels in Throckemarton, and 16s. rent from a

tenement held by Thomas Guytyng of the said Thomas in Evesham, the condition of the feoffment is that the said feoffees shall enfeof the said Thomas by his general attorneys, namely, Alexander de Besford and Richard de Lench, and Agnes his wife (*i.e.*, of Thomas), and the heirs of their bodies, saving to *Lucy, mother of the said Thomas*, all her rights and possession in the lands and tenements in Throkemarton for her life; remainder, failing the heirs of the bodies of Thomas and Agnes, to the right heirs of Thomas. Dated at Throkemarton Friday before the Nativity of St. John Baptist 3 Rich. II.

Richard, Abbot of Evesham, and the Convent of Evesham let to farm to John Throkmarton, Esq., a parcel of land called Holderes in Somburne and other land in Somburne for 90 years. Dated at Evesham 10 April 11 Henry VI.

Thomas, Bishop of Worcester, with the acceptance of John, Prior of St. Mary's Cathedral Church, Worcester, releases to John Throkmarton the manor of Throkmarton late of the Bishopric of Worcester, and of which the said John was seised in fee by licence of the Holy See and of Henry V. Dated at Worcester 20 July 14 Henry VI. (Several other charters relate to the same transaction, the earliest being a lease from the Bishop to John Throckmarton in 1418.)

Thomas Crwe, John Phelippes et als. (named), tenants: whereas Edmund Lowe and Roger Lowe enfeofed Guy Speny and his wife Katherine of half the lands in Coughton for their lives, remainder to John Throkmerton and his wife Eleanor, daughter of the said Guy, and to the heirs of their bodies, contingent remainder to the right heirs of Guy, the above Thomas and others attorn as tenants. Dated at Coughton Friday after Corpus Christi 13 Henry IV.

The charter of enfeofment of Edmund and Roger Lowe as above. Dated Friday after Corpus Christi 13 Henry IV.

General pardon of Edward IV. to John Throkmarton late of Haresfeld, co. Gloucs., Esq., alias John Throgmerton late of London, Esq., alias John Throkmerton late of London, gent. 7 June 11 Edward IV.

John Throkmerton and wife Eleanor quitclaim to Guy Spinny lands in Alyncestre and Kynwarton. Dated Monday after the Translation of St. Edward 5 Henry VI.

Declaration that William Assheby, vicar of Cocton, William Blakeman of Aleynecestre and others, feoffees of the lands of Guy Speny, Esq., in Aleynecestre, Kynwarton and Northlyttilton, hold the same to the use of the said Guy and of John Throkmerton. Dated at Cocton (Coughton) Wednesday after the Translation of St. Edmund King 5 Henry VI.

John Throkmarton, Esq., and Eleanor let to farm to Thomas Fermour of Kynwarton and wife Isabel lands which were late of Guy Speny in Kynwarton. Dated at Kynwarton the Monday after St. Gregory 6 Henry VI.

Indenture 20 Sept. 17 Edward IV. witnessing that John Tracy has received of Dame Margaret Throkmerton for the farm of Lench Radulph and Radford, co. Worcs., for the term of the Nativity of Our Lady last 66s. 8d. Seal of the Spinney arms.



Walter Roberdes, Isabel Newman and John Melmen quitclaim to John Throckmarton land in Fladbury. Witnessed by Sir John Besford, parson of Fladbury. Dated Fladbury, Thursday after St. Barnabas 13 Henry IV.

Thomas Throckmorton agrees to find food and drink for life for Robert Aston and his wife Amicia in exchange for a messuage and land. Dated at More and Hulle Tuesday after St. Gregory 13 Richard II.

Giles de Throkemerton witnesses a deed *re* land in Throkemerton, at Throkemerton. Thursday after St. Michael 18 Edw. III.

Giles, son of Robert de Throkemarton, witnesses a deed touching a tenement in Throkemarton, at Throkemarton. Sunday after St. Michael 6 Edward III.

Thomas Dynley grants to John Throckmarton, Esq., Thomas Rous, Walter Gillot, clerk, Richard Furmyng and Ralph Ingoldesby the manor of Chorleton, co. Wores., to them, their heirs and assigns. Chorleton, Tuesday, Feast of St. Ann 7 Henry VI.

Robert de Throkemertone witnessed a deed concerning a "culture" called le Linche. (Early fourteenth century.)

Robert, son of Peter de Cumpton, with the assent of Lucy his wife, grants to Simon, son of Robert de Throkemerton, half a virgate with a house (manse) adjacent in the vill of Throkemerton, held by Walter Brun. Witnessed by Simon le Chamberlencke, Robert Pipard, Stephen de Mora, Robert Aleyn of Fladbury, Roger Wauter of More, Robert Kynchot, John le Sweyn. (Second half of thirteenth century.)

Robert de Cumpton grants to Simon, son of Robert de Throkemarton, 5s. rent in Throkemarton. Witnessed by Henry Hubaud, Simon le Chamberlencke, Robert Aleyn of Fladbury, Roger Wauter of Moor, Robert Ordrieh of Moor, Nicholas Kynchot, John le Sweyn. (Late thirteenth century.)

Henry Tracy of Todyngton, co. Gloucs., Esq., acknowledges receipt of 50 marks from Margaret Throckmarton, late wife of Thomas. Dated Feast of St. Martin 11 Nov. 14 Edw. IV.

Robert, "dominus" of Throkemarton, and Giles his son witnessed a charter touching a messuage in Throkemarton. Dated at Throkemarton 5 Kal. Aug. 7 Edw. III.

John Tracy acknowledged the receipt of 66s. 8d. from Dame Margaret Throckmarton for the farm of Lench Radulph and Radford 1 Oct. 14 Edw. IV. (Seal of Spinney arms.)

Bond of John Northwyche, tailor, of More next Fladbury, to Thomas de Throckmerton in 110 marks. Dated Feast of St. Dunstan 22 Richard II.

Lucy, widow of Richard Gorwy of Throckemertone, quitclaims to Robert de Throkemerton five and a half acres, etc., in Throkemerton, which she had from Walter her brother. Dated St. Matthew the Evangelist 10 Edward II.

Robert, son of Simon de Throckemerton, witnessed a deed at Throkemerton on Wednesday after St. Agatha the Virgin 1 Edward II.



Joan, late wife of William Clopton, knt., appoints an attorney to deliver seisin to John Throkemerton, Esq., of her lands in Hull and More next Pershore. Dated at Hull 6 April 6 Henry VI.

John Haym, parson of Stowe Church, and Richard de Portes quitclaim to Giles de Throkemarton and Agnes his wife for their lives the land which John and Richard had of the gift of Giles in Throkemertone, with remainder to Robert, son of Giles and Agnes, and to the heirs of his body, remainder to John, brother of the said Robert, and the heirs of his body, remainder to Thomas, brother of John, and the heirs of his body, remainder to Richard, brother of the said Thomas, and the heirs of his body, remainder to the right heirs of Giles. Dated at Throkemerton Palm Sunday 15 Edward III.

Sir John de Honingham of Caumpeden, chaplain, grants to Robert, son of Simon de Throkemerton, and to Alice his wife and heirs of their bodies a messuage and lands in Throkemerton, with remainder to the right heirs of Robert. Witnessed by Robert de Somers of Bishampton, Robert Pipard of the same, John de Pykersham, Robert Kingod, senior, and Richard Rael of Throkemerton. (Thirteenth century.)

Geoffrey Colmon grants to *Robert de Throkemerton and his wife Lucy* and the heirs of their bodies lands in Throkemerton with reversion to Geoffrey. Dated at Morton Abbots Friday before St. Dennis 35 Edward III.

John Fraunceys of Throkemarton grants to Giles, son of Robert de Throkemarton, and to Agnes his wife a tenement in Throkemarton, and the heirs of Giles. Wit. by Robert de Throkemarton and John de Besford. Dated at Throckmerton Sunday after St. Luke Ev. 7 Edw. III.

John Haym, parson of Stowe Church, and Richard le Portes grant to Giles, son of Robert de Throkemertone, and Agnes his wife all the lands and goods at Throkemertone which they had of the gift of Giles. Dated at Throckmorton Thursday the Feast of St. Thomas 14 Edward III.

Simon de Throkemorton witnessed a grant of land by Walter, son of Warin, parson of Tredintone Church, which land Walter had of the feoffment of Stephen de More and his wife Cecily; with (attached) the quitclaim of the said land by Henry de Brus of More, son of the said Cecily, dated Tuesday before the Purification 20 Edward I., to the said Walter, son of Warin.

Dionysia, who was the wife of Henry Hubaud of Ippesleye, grants to John de Pikersham a messuage in Throkemarton and rent from divers of her tenants, including from Master Robert de Throkemarton 12*d.* from the Feast of St. Vincent 18 Edw. I. for twelve years. Witnessed by Master Robert de Throkemerton and Simon de Throkemarton. (About 18 Edw. I.)

John Haym of Stowe Church and Richard le Portes grant to Giles, son of Robert de Throkemartone, and Agnes his wife all the lands they had of the feoffment of Giles de Throkemarton to hold for their lives, with successive remainders to Robert, eldest son of Giles and Agnes, in fee tail, to John, brother of Robert, in tail, to Thomas, brother of John, in tail, to Richard, brother of Thomas, in tail, remainder to the right heirs of Giles. Witnessed by John de Throkemarton et als. Dated at

Throkemarton Thursday the Feast of St. Thomas 14 Edw. III. (A duplicate of a charter in "General Series," App. 92, Jeay's Catalogue, except that in the latter Robert is called "son of Giles," instead of "eldest son of Giles.") Seal, a wyvern and lion combatant, the lion holding a sceptre surmounted by a crown.

Robert de Throkemerton and Alexander de Besford witness a deed of Hugh le Bakere of Throkemerton at Bishampton. Dated the Feast of St. Michael 32 Edward III.

Joan, who was the wife of William Clopton, knt., grants to John Throkemarton, Esq., the lands which she had of the gift of the said John Throkemarton and William Wollashull, Esq., in Hull and More, co. Worcs. Witnessed by John Besford, clerk. Dated at Rodbrock 10 Oct. 1 Henry VI.

Whereas Robert de Throkemartone in the King's Chancery acknowledged himself bound to Richard atte Welle of Eterdone in 100 marks, Richard now declares himself fully satisfied. Dated at Throkemartone Trinity Sunday 15 Edward III.

Robert, son of Simon de Throkemerton, et als. witnessed a charter of William Panti of Moor. (Late thirteenth or early fourteenth century.)

Giles de Throkemartone witnessed a deed of John de Brailles of Evesham *re* land in Throkemartone. Dated at Throkemartone Thursday of St. Peter in Cathedra 10 Edward III.

Giles de Throkemarton witnessed a deed of Stephen Atenhorcharde and Margery Duggel. Dated at Throkemarton St. Katherine's day 15 Edw. III.

William de Wasthille grants to Simon de Trokemarton for homage and service his lands in Trokemartone with homage, rents, etc., in exchange for the tenement which he gave William in Derlyngescote. Witnessed by Henry de Parke, John de Trondone, Simon le Chamberlyn, Robert Pippard, John de Ynterberlee (? Ynterberhee), Robert le Chamberleyn, William de Belue, Nicholas de Norfolch, Geoffrey de Hambires, Thomas le Fraunkelyn of Derlyngescote. (Late thirteenth century.)

Thomas Throkemarton witnessed a deed of Richard Colyns of Throke-marton at Throkemarton. Dated Tuesday after St. Benedict the Abbot 7 Henry IV.

John Fraunceys of Throkemarton quitclaims to Giles, son of Robert de Throkemarton, and to Agnes his wife and to the heirs of Giles a tenement in Throkemarton. Dated at Throkemarton SS. Simon and Jude 7 Edward III.

Simon de Throkemerton quitclaims to Alured Edwy of the same and his wife Avice and to their heirs a messuage and land in Throkemerton. Witnessed by Robert de Someri of Bishampton, Robert Pippard of the same, Alexander Besford, Richard Rael, Roger Water of More, Robert Odrich of the same. (Early fourteenth century.)

Nicholas Edrich of Throkemerton grants to Thomas Chippe of Newenton 1 acre in Throkemerton abutting on the land of Robert, son of Simon de Throkemerton. Dated at Throkemerton the 2nd Sunday in Lent 6 Edw. II.

Richard Poher of Wycheneford grants to William de Brimarton half a hide in Hulle. Witnessed by William Poher, Sir John Poher, Roger Poher, Thomas de Cercell, Adam de Throkemerton, John le Fauconer, chaplain, John Poher of Periton, "Gerinus" the goldsmith, Phillip de Suthebyr, and William Ledeth. (Early thirteenth century.)

Robert de Throkemerton, Giles, son of Robert de Throkemerton, et als. witnessed a deed of Christian, daughter of Richard Gorwy, at Throkemerton. Dated 5 January 5 Edw. III.

Felicia, formerly wife of Walter Sinppe of Wenlond, quitclaims to Robert, son of Adam de Throkemerton, and his heirs or assigns his right in 4s. rent yearly from Nicholas Kinchot in Throkemerton. Witnessed by Matthew Aubry of More, Roger, son of Walter of the same, Walter Aleyn of Fladbury, Robert Rael of Throkemerton, Nicholas de Fladbury, clerk. (Mid-thirteenth century.)

Giles de Throkemarton witnessed a deed of William Aleyn of Throkemarton at More. Monday (? after or before) Whitsunday 19 Edward III.

Richard le Bonde, warden of the goods of St. Mary in the chapel of St. Giles in Throkemerton, grants to John Puton and Anot his wife half an acre on Lond Oldeffeld abutting on the land formerly of Robert de Throkemerton in Throkemerton. Witnessed by Alexander de Besford. Dated at Throkemerton Sunday after Conversion of St. Paul 36 Edw. III.

Final Concord Trinity in 15 days 34 Edw. I. between William de Sudinton and Elizabeth his wife, querants, and Simon, son of Robert de Fladbury, deforciant, of 2 messuages, etc., in Fladbury and Throkemerton. To William and Elizabeth and the heirs of William. William and Elizabeth give 40 marks.

Giles Throkemerton, Richard Poore, and Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter of Nicholas Reed (?) of Fladbury. Dated at Fladbury Wednesday after St. Gregory 21 Edw. III.

Robert, son of Simon de Throkemerton, quitclaims a house and croft and one acre in Littlebrokefurlong in Throkemarton to John le Fraunceys of the same, as is more fully contained in a deed of agreement between Richard de Weston, lord of Wykewaſ, and the said John. Witnessed by Robert Pyppart of Bissampton, Robert Kyugot of Throkemerton, Richard Rahel of the same, Robert Ordric of More, William Toky of Fladbury. (Late thirteenth or early fourteenth centuries.)

Robert de Throkemerton witnessed a deed of Walter Lynne of More . . . . Dated . . . . after St. Andrew the Apostle (? 6 or 16) Edward II.

Richard de Weston remits to John Fransis of Throkemerton 6 acres arable land in Throkemerton saving the service contained in a deed by Simon de Throkemerton. Witnessed by Robert Pippard of Bishampton et als.

Thomas de Throkmerton lets to John de Northwych, tailor, and wife Rose and John their son a messuage with two virgates in More and Hulle next Fladbury. Dated at More Monday after St. Michael 15 Richard II.

Robert de Throkmerton witnessed a deed of John Hibaud, knt.,



concerning a messuage in Throkemorton. Dated at Throkmorton Monday after St. Matthew Ap. 5 Edw. III.

Margaret Duggel of Piplynton grants to John, son of Walter Stonhalle of Throkemarton, land in Throkemarton next the land of Giles de Throk(emarton). Witnessed by Giles de Throkemarton. Dated at Throkemarton All Saints 10 Edw. III.

Charter of Robert Modi of Fladbury *re* land in Fladbury. Witn., Alexander de Besford, William de Sodinton, Robert, son of Simon de Throkemerton, David, son of Warin, Robert Ordric, John de Astone and Walter Toky. (Early fourteenth century.)

John Throkemarten, Esq., grants to William Woolashull et als. the lands which he acquired since his father's death in Throkemarton, Thornedon, Fladbury, Hulle, More, Evesham, Bysshampton, Pyndefenn, Straynesham, Dormeston and Lench Randolf, co. Wors. Dated at Throkemerton St. Michael 9 Henry VI.

John Heth releases to Robert Throkemarton, son and heir of Thomas Throkemarton, Esq., the manors and lands in Fladbury, Hull and Bishampton, etc., which John late had jointly with William Wollashull and others of the feoffment of John Throkemarton, Esq., deceased, the elder, grandfather of the said Robert, etc. Dated 6 July 14 Edward IV.

Giles de Throkemarton witnessed a charter at More Sunday after St. . . . 19 Edw. III.

Charter of Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Whereas John Throkemarton, Esq., acquired from Joan, late wife of Thomas Hodyngton, daughter and heir of Richard Thurgryme, lands which were of Richard Thurgryme in Thornedon and Wolferton, co. Wores., and now the tenants of the Earl's manors of Wadbarowe and Stoulton claim the right to feed their animals thereon to the disinherittance of the said John; the Earl releases to John Throkemarton all right to these lands. Dated at Warwick Monday after the Purification 5 Henry VI.

John, son of Robert de Throkemarton, grants to Thomas le Widewe of Elmelegh, chaplain, 10s. rent in Throkemarton. Witnessed by Giles de Throkemarton. Dated at Throkemarton SS. Simon and Jude 10 Edw. III. Seal not heraldic.

Robert, son of Simon de Throkemarton, grants to William Aleyn of Throkmerton and Christian his wife and to John their son 6 acres of land in Throkmerton for their lives. Tuesday before the Feast of St. Mary in March 35 Edw. I.

John Tracy, son and heir of Alice, late wife of William Tracy, Esq., and daughter and one of the heirs of Guy Spinney, late of Coughton, Esq., grants to Thomas Throkemarton, son of Eleanor, late wife of John Throkemarton, Esq., and daughter and the other heir of the said Guy, half the manor of Coughton to hold to Thomas and the heirs of his body, remainder to the said Eleanor and the heirs of her body, remainder to the right heirs of Guy. (Clause of warranty unless John Tracy be expelled from the lands in Lench Randulf, Radford and Lyttulton, co. Worcester, of which he is to have an estate from the said Eleanor and Thomas. Dated at Coughton 29 May 27 Henry VI.



## THROCKMORTON PAPERS AT COUGHTON.

(Notes of Dugdale's upon the pedigree.)

Adam de Throckmorton ex filius suus Robertus (*sic*), Ricardus le Waite et Matildis uxor eius petunt versus Stephanum de Mikelton dimidium Virgatæ terræ in Hodicott ut jus etc. maritagium ipsius Matildis et in quam idem Stephanus non habet ingressum nisi per Adam de Throckmorton primum virum ipsius Matildis qui illam ei vendidit, cui ipsa in Vita sua contradicere non potuit. Et Stephanus venit et dicit quod non debet eis ad hoc breve respondere quia dicit quod alias coram Robto de Lexinton et sociis suis tulit ipsum consimile breve versus eum et . . . . vocavit ad warrantizandum Robertum de Throckmorton, filius ipsius Matildis, qui ei warrantizat. Easter in 15 days 32 Henry III. Placita Juratorum et Assisarum apud Gloucester. (Note.—This is evidently a suit of Robert, son of Adam de Throckmorton, and Matilda his mother and her second husband Richard Wait.)

Ceste Endenture feit entre Guy Spine d'une pte et Thomam Throckmorton d'autre part Tesmoigne que John fitz Thomas Throckmorton espososera Elinore file a dit Guy etc. Dans le domaine prochen apres la feste Sr John Bapt. 10 Henri IV. (Taken from the muniments of Robert Throckmorton of Coughton a° 1639.)

Thomas Throckmorton in the retinue of Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick a° 20 Rich. II. (The account roll of the Bailiff of the Earl for that year, among the muniments of William Pierpont, Esq.)

Thomas Throckmorton, Escheator for Worcestershire 3 Henry IV. (Rot. Fin. 3 Henry IV., m. 18); Constable of Elmeley Castle 6 Henry IV. (from the accounts of the bailiff of the Earl of Warwick among the muniments of . . . . Savage, Esq., of Elmely).

"John Throckmorton employed in the service of Richard, son of Thomas, Earl of Warwick. He was at Caen in Normandy in the wars of Henry V., and being brought up to the study of the laws became of the king's council and represented the county of Worcester in the Parliaments of 2 and 8 Henry V. and also 1 Henry VI. And during the said Earl of Warwick's absence beyond seas he was constituted his attorney for managing his affairs, with a Pension of 20 marks per annum, and appointed at the Earl's death 17 Henry VI. one of his executors." (This refers to John Throckmorton, the Under-Treasurer, who died in 1445.)

This completes the documents copied at Coughton.

## Cartulary of Evesham, Lands. MS. 427 (B. M.)

Calendar of the Benefactors of Evesham (copy of the original Cott. Vit E. 12, which was burned).

Idus (Augusti) "Laici" Et Ricardus et Petrus miles. William, Philippus, Robertus Throckemarton.

MSS. of the Dean and Chapter, Worcester. (Hist. MSS. Comm., Report xiv., App. 8.)

Charters in a box, which appear in strictness to belong to the Bishop:—

P. 194. Final concord between Henry, son of John of Throckmorton, and Mauger, bishop of Worcester, whereby the former acknowledges the grant by the bishop of half a hide claimed by him at Fladebir'

"de se hereditario tenendum salvo eidem domino meo Episcopo et successoribus eius et domino Regi antiquo et debito servicio eiusdem diñ hida," and half a hide "in hamello de Hulla" saving as before, "et preterea salvo ei novo servicio et successoribus eius quod ego pro illa diñ hida debeo, scilicet octo soldidos per annum," the grantee surrendering all claim to a virgate in Norwich (Northwick) and half a hide in Upton. Witn., Ric. Louel, parson of Fladbury, . . . . Rob. de Throckemerton . . . . (Date about 1200.)

P. 175. Copy of an indenture between the prior and convent of Worcester and the Bailiffs and Commonalty of Worcester. In the time of Master John Carpynter, Bishop (1444—1472). Witnessed by Thomas Throgmorton or Frogmorton.

Cal. of Liber Albus, Parts I. and II. (1301—1339). (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

Adam de Throckmorton released his right of pasture near his parcary or sheepfold at Throckmorton and the Bishop gave him five marks. (Lib. Alb., fo. 57b.)

No. 258. 11 Oct. 1304. The Prior and Convent inspect and approve a deed of manumission given by the Bishop on 10 June 1304 to a serf in minor orders, named J. de Trobmorton. (No entries in the rest of the Liber Albus, 1339—1440.)

Worcester Episcopal Registers, 1268—1301. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

P. 81. Memorandum that in the Kalends of August 1275 the bishop granted a dispensation to Robert de Throkemarton by the authority of the Holy Cross.

P. 208. Orders celebrated at Campeden on the vigil of Holy Trinity 1283. Priests: . . . ., William de Throkemerton.

P. 222. Grant by the Bishop to William de Wasthull of a messuage and lands in Derlyngescote (Darlinscote) which were formerly of Simon de Throkmerton at a rent of *ld.*, A.D. 1284.

P. 477. Ordinations in 1296. Deacons: . . . ., Adam de Throkmerton.

P. 503. Orders celebrated at Westbury the vigil of Holy Trinity by the Bishop of Llandaff, 1298. Subdeacons: . . . ., Adam de Throkmorton.

Worcester Register, "Sede Vacante" (1301—1435). (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

P. cviii. 1435, Benefice of Shesyncote. John Throckmorton, patron.

P. 22. Ordinations on Saturday after St. Matthew 1302 at Worcester by G., Bishop of Llandaff. Subdeacons: . . . ., Nicholas de Throkemerton.

P. 169. Ordinations Saturday in the first week of Lent 1313 by Gilbert, Bishop of Annaghdown. Acolytes: . . . ., Robert de Throkmorton.

P. 314. Memorandum that on 21 Sept. 1374 John Baron of Throkmortone had letters dimissory for the order of deacon.

P. 328. Names of those ordained in the dioc. of Lichfield by Commission of the prior of Worcester (undated between entries of Dec. 1374 and Feb. 1374-5). John Baron of Throkmerton and Nicholas Melward, to the title of the house of Cokhulle, to priests' orders.

P. 410. Institution of John Browne presented by John Throkmerton et als., patrons by virtue of a feoffment lately made of the manor and advowson of Schesyncote, 22 Dec. 1433.

Worcester Register of Bishop William Ginsborough. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

P. 82. Ordinance at Bredon Wednesday before S. Barnabas 1304, concerning Estlech Church, respecting which a dispute has arisen between John Caleys, rector of the same, and John de Throckmerton, presented to the said church by the prior and convent of Great Malvern. The bishop ordains that Caleys shall keep the church and that Throckmerton, who is only in minor orders and, on account of his condition, cannot proceed to higher orders without the bishop's special licence, shall renounce his right therein, and receive yearly 40s. in the name of charity from Caleys so long as he holds the church, unless he obtains another benefice.

P. 83. Resignation by John de Throckmerton, clerk, of his right in the church of St. Martin Estlech, 7 Ides July 1304.

P. 39. Orders celebrated in Kidderminster Church Sat. in Whitsun week 1303. Deacons: Nicholas de Throckmerton, at the title of matrimony, attested.

Registrum Prioratus Beatæ Mariæ Wigorniensis.  
(Ed. W. H. Hale, Camden Soc.)

P. 53b. (Part of a rental of the Priory lands, which apparently dates from the middle of the thirteenth century.) "De Lippard."

"De dimida virgata terræ apud Whitindun. Habemus apud Whitindun dimidiam virgatam terræ ex dono Ricardi Marmiun quæ vocatur Stocking, pro qua solvimus heredibus Adæ de Throckmertun. In Annun jd. . . . et modo est dominico de Lippard."

P. 54a. Form of agreement touching a common pasture of Lippard in Wytintun, 5 Henry III., between Osbert Marmiun and others and the Prior. Osbert and the rest withdraw their claim and were in mercy, as also their pledges for prosecution, viz., John Marmiun, Adam de Throckmerton and others.

Ecclesiastical Commissioners' Court Roll of Fladbury (P.R.O.)

195/6, Radefordbrugge. Tourn of Thomas, Bishop of Winchester, Monday after All Saints 11 Henry IV.

Lenche Rondulf. The village presents that Richard Webb unjustly received 2 bushels of wheat and 9 lbs. of wool of the goods and chattels of Nicholas Baylly, rector of the church of Lench Rondulf, therefore he is in mercy. Item they present that the same Richard unjustly took a pair of wheels price 3*d.* of the goods and chattels of Agnes Throckmerton, therefore he is in mercy.

127/92,428 $\frac{1}{5}$ , Throckmarton. Account of John Throckmerton, farmer, of Throckmarton, from Michaelmas 18 to Michaelmas 19 Henry VI. Arrears £40, Farm due £10, Sum £50. For which he accounts in money delivered to John Hay the Receiver for the value of lands and tenements in Aulinton next Bybury for part exchange of the manor of Throckmarton "pro quo habetur recompensari in toto ut dicitur" £11 6*s.* 8*d.* . . . . £6, etc.

127/92,435. Thomas Throckmerton accounts as above. Arrears (as in 92,428 $\frac{1}{5}$ ) £170 11*s.* 5*d.* Eleanor and Thomas charged for 17 years (as in 92,428 $\frac{1}{5}$ ).



Ministers' Accounts, Throckmorton (Eccles. Comm. "Various"),  
9 Henry IV. onwards.

127/92,428 $\frac{1}{5}$ , Throkm'ton. Account of 'Thomas Throkm'ton, farmer there, from St. Michael 6 Edw. IV. to St. Michael 7 Edw. IV., etc. Eleanor and Thomas Throckmorton for their rent due to the lord for this year and for 23 preceding years, £80.

127/92,428 $\frac{3}{5}$ , Throkm'ton. Account of John Throckmerton, farmer there, from St. Michael 15 Henry VI. to St. Michael 16 Henry VI. Farm: £10 received for farm of demesnes, etc., as let to the said John Throckmorton at 4s. yearly terms by the year.

127/92,428 $\frac{4}{5}$ . Account of John Throgkym'ton, farmer, of Throkm'ton, from Mich. 16 to Mich. 17 Henry VI.:—

Arrears from last account . . . . .	£20
Farm . . . . .	£10
Sum . . . . .	<hr/> £30

He owes £30, which is respited to be levied from the manor because the Bishop put that manor in exchange for lands of equal value, with the said John, for which the ministers have not yet accounted.

127/92,429, Throckmerton. John Billesby, farmer there, from Morrow of St. Michael 8 Henry IV. to Morrow of St. Michael following, £14 per annum.

127/92,432, Throckmerton. Account of Eleanor Throckmerton, farmer there, from Mich. 24 Henry VI. to Mich. 25 Henry VI.

127/92,433, Throckmerton. Thomas Throckmerton, farmer there, from Mich. 35 Henry VI. to Mich. 36 Henry VI. Eleanor and Thomas Throckmerton charged for 13 years.

127/92,434, Throckmerton. Account of Thomas Throckmerton, farmer there, Mich. 37 to Mich. 38 Henry VI. Eleanor and Thomas Throckmerton charged for 15 years.

127/92,431, Throckmerton. Account of John Throckmerton, farmer there, from Mich. 9 Henry VI. to Mich. 10 Henry VI.

127/93,430, Throgmerton. Account of John Throckmerton, farmer there, from Mich. 4 Henry VI. to Mich. 5 Henry VI. No arrears because the manor was in the hands of the Prior for 22 weeks and 6 days from 22 April within the time of the account.

Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, vol. vi., No. 653.

Gilbert de Dunnesleye. Stafford Inquisition, Tuesday after St. Augustine 19 Edw. II. He held a messuage and land and a watermill in Dunnesleye within the manor of Kynefar of Robert de Throckmaston in chief by fealty and service of a rose yearly.

Cal. Inq. ad Quod Damnum, i., 264.

Staff. Inq., A.Q.D. 191/15, formerly Chanc. Inq. P.M. 20 Edw. II., No. 44. For Robert de Throckemarton to grant a messuage, mill, land and rent in Dunsley (in Kinver) to Richard atte Welle of Everdon and his heirs, retaining a messuage and land there.



## Worcestershire Inquisitions Post Mortem. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

Adam de Trokemerton, juror, Saturday before the Annunciation 1292, on the inquisition upon Philip Marmion taken at Worcester. (p. 42.)

Inquest on Roger le Porch. Wednesday before the Purification 1293. Simon de Fladbury, a juror. (p. 48.)

Richard de Throkemerton, a juror at an inquisition taken at Worcester 6 Oct. 1316 as to the Castle of Elmley, held by Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, at his death, of the bishop of Worcester. (Vol. v. (ii.), p. 61.)

Robert de Throkemorton, a juror in an inquisition taken at Worcester Sunday the Feast of St. Margaret 1310, on the lands of John Walrand in Tatlington, held of the bishop of Worcester. (p. 36.)

Robert de Throkemarton, a juror in an inquest taken at Worcester Wednesday the Feast of St. Peter ad vincula 1325, on the manor of Inkberrow, held by Aymer de Valence, Earl of Pembroke, of the bishop of Hereford, who holds of the bishop of Worcester.

## Foreign Account 15 Henry VI. (No. 71), C.

Account of John Throkmerton and John Wode, to whom, together with William Wollershull, John Vaumpage and William Pillsdon the king committed the custody of the temporalities of the Bishopric of Worcester from 31 August 11 Henry VI., when Bishop Thomas Polton died, until the Annunciation 13 Henry VI., and from then until after 15 April following, when the temporalities were delivered to Bishop Thomas Bowicher.

## Worcestershire Lay Subsidies. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

## P. 36. Subsidy about 1276—1282:—

Bishampton.	De Alexandro de Throkemerton	. . .	20 <i>d</i> .
Throckmorton.	John de Hulle	. . . . .	7 <i>s</i> . 8 <i>d</i> .
	Robert de Hulle	. . . . .	4 <i>s</i> .
	Robert the physician	. . . . .	40 <i>d</i> .
Fladebury.	The Bishop of Worcester at Fladbury	. . .	56 <i>s</i> .
	Simone le Chamberleyn	. . . . .	20 <i>s</i> .
	Simone de Crowecombe	. . . . .	iis. iiiid.

## Subsidy of 1327. (Worc. Hist. Soc., vol. vii.)

P. 5.	Throkemerton.	Robert de Throkemerton	. . .	5 <i>s</i> .
P. 36.	Feckenham.	William de Throkmerton	. . .	2 <i>s</i> .

## Feudal Aid of 1346. (Worc. Hist. Soc., vol. xvi.)

P. 25. And 8 sh. from John Hyband for the fifth part of one knight's fee in Throckmorton, which Henry son of John, Adam son of Robert, William son of Joscelin, and Osmund son of Gervase formerly held. Vol. xv. Inquisitiones Nonarum 1340.

P. 49. Inquisition for Pupplington is taken by the oath of John de Throkmorton and others. Vol. xviii., pp. 33, 41.

## Feudal Aid 1427-8.

## Hundred of Oswaldeslow.

(Richard Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, one fee in More and Piddle which Thomas Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick, formerly held.)

Agnes Throckmorton and Thomas Serchesdun, holding half a knight's fee in Rous Lench which William, son of John Lench, and his parceners formerly held, 3s. 4d. Rotuli Finium, 36 Henry III., m. 7 (1252).

Robert de Throckmorton gave  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark for a plea of vi et armis before the Justices of the first assize.

Simon de Throckmorton, son of Robert, and his wife Isabel gave  $\frac{1}{2}$  mark for a plea of oyer and terminer (Rot. Fin., 50 Henry III., m. 1).

## NOTES FROM BROWNE WILLIS'S PEDIGREE OF THROCKMORTON.

## Add. MS. 5841, B.M.

Thomas de Throckmorton married by 15 Richard II. (1392) Agnes, daughter and heir (*sic*, coheir) of Besford.

John Throckmorton was Chamberlain of Exeter (*sic*, Exchequer) and Under Treasurer of England *temp.* Henry VI., and died 25 Henry VI. and was buried at Fladbury. He was in the service of Richard, Earl of Warwick, at Caen, Normandy, 5 Henry V., and was, being brought up to the law, one of the Council of the Earl. In 4 Henry VI. he was a commissioner of loan and one of the general attorneys of the Earl. In 17 Henry VI. he was an Executor of the Earl and one of the custodians of his castles during the minority of his heir, and a Commissioner of Peace in Worcester.

Thomas Throckmorton, son and heir of John, with his mother Eleanor, gave lands in 26 Henry VI. of 6 marks value to the monks at Evesham for the good estate of Henry VI. and Margaret his Queen, and of the said Alianor and Thomas for life and their souls after death, and for John and Alianor, his father and mother, and the king, in consideration of the services to his grandfather and father Henry IV. and Henry V. by the said John, Chamberlain of his Exchequer, gave him license and also to Alianor for the founding of a chantry at Fladbury. (Note.—Thomas, his grandfather and father of John, the Under Treasurer, was, according to Willis, in the retinue of the Earl of Warwick 17 Richard II. and M.P. for Worcester in 1402.)

The MS. Cal. of Close Rolls in the P.R.O. has the following references to the family:—

Thomas de Throckmorton was a Commissioner of the Peace 19 July 1404 and 28 Aug. 1405, and again in 1406 and 1407. He was Commissioner of Array 8 Sept. 1403, and on 18 Feb. 1413 John Throckmorton appears as a feoffee of Oto de Worthington. He was Justice of the Peace in Worcestershire in 1414 and 1415.

## Habington's Survey of Worcestershire. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

## Notes from Habington.

P. 226. Fladbury. List of the tenants of the bishop of Worcester in the "Domesday Book" of the Bishopric includes Roculin, who held in Throckmorton  $2\frac{1}{4}$  hides.

"There is another lyst of the greater tenautes in Fladbury in a Leger of the Bishoprick whyche heere insueth."

In Throckmorton. Henry, son of John; Adam, son of Robert; Willyam, son of Gotelin; Osmund, son of Geruaso.

"The Red booke which . . . showeth us the most perfect face of Fladbury A.D. 1299."

Robert, the sonne of Simon de Throckmorton, healde three yardes of land in Throckmorton, once the land of William de Wasthull.

The same Robert healde also there 2 hides and a  $\frac{1}{2}$ , and to digresse to the White Book Thomas Throckmorton had half a hyde once the land of William Pykersham, and three yardes sometye the land of Robert sonne of Simon de Throckmorton, and twoe and a halfe the landes sometye of the afore recyted Robert . . . . To return to the Red Book . . . . (the list of freeholders include Sir Simon le Chamberlayne, who had 3 yards of land in Fladebury and one in Hull which was held of Sir John le Powre).

P. 231. (Arms and monuments in Fladbury Church.) "In the body of the church is a fayre rayسد monument . . . of a man all armed saving hys face, hys hands ioyned in prayer and at hys feete a Lyon; hys wyfe lyethe by him in a grave attyre . . . . At theyr heades appeareth the highest in a scocheon, A cheveron with three Gamelles Impalinge A cheueron betweene three cressantes . . . . At the feete on the ryght syde is the cheueron with three Gemelles Impalinge a fesse between six peares; and on the leafte the Cheueron with Gemelles Impalinge a fesse chardged with three Pheons . . . . (Of the brase inscription there remains only) Angliae quivero obiit 23<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis An. Do. 1445. Quorum animabus propietur Deus Amen. These Armes wanting coullers cannot bee blasoned, but I gather out of other places his name heere buryed was Throckmorton and his wyfe's name Olney (*sic*). Heere is another mache betweene Throckmorton and Besford. The reste I know not," etc.

(On page 425 Habington refers to an inquisition post mortem of Robert Throckemorton the last year but one before the death of Edward I. This is obviously wrong, as Robert Throckmorton lived long after this date.)

P. 424. Quotes a grant of Throckmorton manor by Thomas Bouchier, Bishop of Worcester, to John Throckmorton 20 July 14 Henry VI. in exchange for lands and rents worth 17 marks; the bishop's successor, John Carpenter, so disliked this gift that he threatened to excommunicate the chapter for alienating part of the village of Throckmorton, whereupon they sued to the Archbishop of Canterbury to send for Thomas Throckmorton, son of John, and command him to give satisfaction to the Bishop. But this long contention being in the end utterly extinguished, this good Bishop entered into such a league of friendship with Thomas Throckmorton as . . . . he entertained him to be steward of all his castles, manors, etc., with a fee of £10 per annum issuing out of the manor of Fladbury, 5 Aug. 37 Henry VI.

P. 426. I have read Adam de Trokemorton in an Assize of Novel Disseisin concerning common of pasture in Whittington by Worcester, a pledge for Osbert Marmion and others 5 Henry III. Richard Marmion, son of Osbert, granted to Worcester Priory land in Witinton called



Stocking, held of Adam de Throkemorton. Witn., Sir Roger Poer. Adam confirms the grant to the Priory, reserving 1*d.* to himself . . . in the book of Donations to the Priory.

P. 427. And about the beginning of Henry III. Adam de Throkemorton released to his lord, William de Bleys, Bishop of Worcester, and his successors his right in a pasture near his Porcary at Throkemorton.

P. 427. In an evidence 20 Rich. II. I read Thomas Hodington and Thomas Throkemorton joined in a conveyance of lands to Richard Ruyhale. Thomas was escheator for Worcestershire 3 Henry IV.

P. 135. Thomas Throckmorton witnessed a grant of land in Wyke Episcopi made by Richard Clifford, Bishop of Worcester, 5 Henry IV.

P. 250. Thomas Throckmorton et als. witnessed a charter dated at Warwick Castle 10 June 1 Henry IV.

Cal. Patent Rolls, 1327—1400 (1 Edw. III.—2 Henry IV.).

Feb. 10, 1 Edward III. (1327). Licence to Robert de Throckmorton to enfeof Richard atte Well of Overdon of a messuage, mill, land and rent in Dunnesley held in chief.

14 June 1338. Giles de Throckmorton witnessed the confirmation of a grant to the Cathedral Church of Worcester made 21 March 1338, entered 14 June 1338.

28 June 1395. A pardon to Thomas de Throckmorton et als. in a Subsidy matter.

#### Abbrevatio Placitorum.

P. 212. Hilary 15 Edward I. Charter of Richard and Amphelis Moryce to Simon Throckmorton of land in the manor of Berme, co. Worcs.

William Salt Society (vol. iii., p. 226).

Feet of Fines for Staffordshire.

Quindene of Easter 7 Henry V. (1420). Between John Baysham, clerk, John Harewell, Sr. John Throckmorton, and William Wollashyall, quer., versus William Clopton, knight, deforc. The manors of Byllyngesleye, Millyngehope, Wirketon, and Walkerslow, and two parts of the manor of Borwardsesleye and three messuages, two carucates of land, four acres of meadow, four acres of wood and 52 sh. rent in Little Posthorn, Muchel Posthorn and Thongelond, and the advowsons of the churches of Byllyngesleye and Borowardesleye (*sic*), co. Salop, and the manors of Waterton and Longenorle (Water Eaton and Lognor) and two parts of the manor of Assheleye and the advowson of Assheleye Church, co. Stafford. Granted to the querents and the heirs of John Throckmorton, who gave 300 marks.

#### Pipe Roll Society.

Pipe Roll 22 Henry II. (1174-5), Worcestershire.

Gosalinus de Trokemerton renders an account of 40 sh. for a judgment. He pays 20*s.* and owes 20*s.*

John de Trochemertone renders account for two marks for a judgment. He pays one and owes one.



## Feet of Fines, Worcestershire.

Final agreement made at Westminster 5 weeks before Easter 17 Henry III. Adam de Trockmarton, quer., Peter de Sautemares, deforc., of  $\frac{1}{3}$  of a knight's fee and a half in Upton and Trockmarton except  $5\frac{1}{2}$  virgates, 15 acres of land, whereof a plea was summoned between them, that is, Adam remits and quitclaims for himself and his heirs to the said Peter and his heirs all right and relief that he has in the said third part of the  $1\frac{1}{2}$  knight's fee, and Peter grants to Adam and his heirs the homage and service of Nicholas, son of Robert, of all the tenement which Nicholas held of the said Peter in Trockmarton the day of the agreement. Peter gave Adam 100s. sterling. *Dorso*: William de Bleys, Bishop of Worcester, by Nicholas his chaplain, appended his claim to all that fee. (Case 258, file 4, no. 14.)

Final agreement at York 15 days before St. Hilary 8 Edward III. before the Justices there, and after from Trinity Day in 15 days the same year, between Robert de Throkemarton and wife Alice, quer., and Hugh de Mortimer of Cheilmershe, deforc., of one messuage, one carucate of land, 10 acres of wood, 26 acres of meadow and 12s. rent, with appurtes., in Inteberwe, Astwood, Tyrnake, Morton, Knyghton, Bultus and Russhe, where a plea of covenant was summoned, that is, Robert acknowledged the same to be of the right of Hugh for which Hugh granted the same to Robert and Alice to hold of the chief lords, etc., for their lives, remainder to John de Throkemarton and Maud his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and in default to Nicholas, brother of John, and the heirs of his body; remainder in default to Sybil, sister of Nicholas, and the heirs of her body; remainder in default to Alice, her sister, and the heirs of her body; remainder in default to Joan, sister of Alice, and the heirs of her body; remainder to the right heirs of Robert. (Case 260, file 20, no. 8.)

Final agreement made at York 15 days before St. Hilary 8 Edw. III. John, son of Robert de Throkemerton, and Maud his wife, quers., and Robert de Throkemerton and wife Alice, deforc. 4 messuages, 3 virgates and 28 acres of land, 4 acres 3 roods of meadow and 21s. rent in Throckmerton and Puppelynton, whereof a plea of covenant was summoned, etc. John acknowledged the right of Robert, and Robert and Alice granted the same to John and Maud to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies of Robert and Alice and the heirs of Robert, rendering a rose at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all services and doing the usual services to the chief lords of the fee, etc.; remainder in default of such issue to Nicholas, brother of John, and the heirs of his body, with like remainders to Sybil, sister of Nicholas, Alice, sister of Sybil, Joan, sister of Alice; remainder to Robert and Alice and the heirs of Robert quit of the other heirs of John, Maud, Nicholas, Sybil, Alice and Joan. (Case 260, file 20, no. 9.)

Final agreement made at Westminster 15 days before Trinity 15 Edw. III. between Giles, son of Robert de Throkemarton, and wife Agnes, quer., and John Haym, parson of the church at Stowe, and Richard le Portes, deforc. One messuage, 2 carucates, 10 acres of meadow and 100s. rent in Throkemarton, whereof a plea of covenant was summoned, etc., that Giles acknowledged the same to be of the right of

John, as of his gift, and for this acknowledgement John and Richard granted the same to Giles and Agnes to hold of the chief lords for their lives; remainder to Robert their son and the heirs of his body, with like remainders to John, brother of Robert; Thomas, brother of John; Richard, brother of Thomas; remainder to the right heirs of Giles. (Case 260, file 21, no. 5.)

Final agreement, Westminster, one month before Michaelmas 31 Edw. III. between Geoffrey Coleman of Interberowe, quer., and Thomas, son of John de Throckmorton, and wife Alice, deforc. One messuage, 40 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow in Thorndon by Iuteberowe, whereof a plea of covenant was summoned, etc. Geoffrey acknowledged the same to be the right of Alice, and Thomas and Alice granted the same to Geoffrey and his heirs to hold of the chief lords, etc., and Thomas and Alice and the heirs of Alice warranted Geoffrey and his heirs, etc. (Case 260, file 23, no. 4.)

Final agreement made at Westminster 15 days before St. Hilary 12 Henry IV. between John Besford, clerk, and Robert Whytyngton, quer., and Thomas Throckmorton and wife Agnes, deforc., of the manor of Throckmorton with appurtenances and 2 messuages, 4 carucates of land and 12 virgates of meadow in Lenche Rondolf, whereof a plea of covenant was summoned, etc. Thomas and Agnes acknowledged the same to be of the right of Robert as of their gift, etc., and quitclaimed for themselves and the heirs of Agnes to John and Robert and the heirs of Robert, and warranted for themselves and the heirs of Agnes to John and Robert and the heirs of Robert. John and Robert gave Thomas and Agnes 200 silver marks. (Case 260, file 26, no. 26.)

---

The above collection of records, representing a considerable research not only in the Public Records but also in the Coughton muniments, enable us to construct with a good deal of certainty the pedigree of the family as far back as the second half of the twelfth century, a remarkable thing when one takes into consideration that until the commencement of the fifteenth century the family were only under-tenants of the Bishop of Worcester. There are in existence three pedigrees of the family: first the great pedigree of the family drawn up in the seventeenth century by Sir William Dugdale and preserved at Coughton; secondly, the pedigree compiled by Browne Willis, who follows Dugdale with some additions (this pedigree is preserved in the British Museum, and there is a copy of it in the Bodleian Library at Oxford); the third pedigree is that printed in Nash's "Worcestershire," vol. i., at page 453, which is merely a copy of the Browne Willis pedigree.

The present article is merely to correct one or two points in the above pedigrees in light of the above records, and the points to be discussed will be taken up point by point, and then a tabular pedigree showing the descent will be presented.

I. Dugdale commences his pedigree with Adam de Throckmorton, who married Matilda . . . . The Coughton charters prove that this Adam was son of a Robert de Throckmorton, who witnessed, about 1200, the

final concord between Henry, son of John de Trochemerton, and Mauger, Bishop of Worcester, concerning lands at Fladbury and Hull (MSS. of Dean and Chapter, Worcester; Hist. MSS. Report, vol. 14, app. 8, *supra*). This Robert appears to have been dead by 5 Henry III., when Adam de Throckmorton occurs (Registry of St. Mary's, Worcester, Camden Soc., *supra*). Further, we learn from the Coughton charter that Adam had a younger brother Nicholas, who married Alice, sister of Adam's wife Matilda. They were the daughters of . . . de Dersinton by his wife Felicia. Adam was dead by 1248, when Robert his son and his mother Matilda and her second husband Richard le Waite are plaintiffs in a suit (Plac. Jura. et Ass. at Gloucester; Dugdale's note preserved at Coughton). This Robert appears again in 1252 (Rot. Finium 36 Henry III.), but he was dead by 1266, when Simon, son of Robert de Throckmorton, and his wife Isabel appear (Rot. Fin. 50 Henry III.).

With regard to the ancestors of Robert, father of Adam, I would suggest that there were several persons of the name living in Fladbury in the latter half of the twelfth century. John and Gervase appear in the Pipe Roll of 1175-6, and it seems likely that there was also a Joscelin (*cf.* Feudal Aid, 1346, *supra*). It seems probable that John, Gervase, and Joscelin were brothers, and that Robert was a son of John and brother of Henry, inasmuch as he witnessed his agreement with the Bishop of Worcester. I would further suggest that Henry died without issue, and that his estate descended to Robert, father of Adam. But of course this is merely supposition.

II. We now return to Robert, son of Adam, and grandson of Robert, who had, as we have seen, succeeded his father before 1248. He married Prudence . . . (*cf.* Coughton Charters). This Robert was apparently dead by 1266 (Rot. Fin. 50 Henry III.), when his son Simon appears as the head of the family. This Simon married Isabel, sister of Philip de Donnishby of Donnishby in Kinfer, co. Stafford (Coughton Charters, *supra*). He frequently appears in charters throughout the reign of Edward I., and was living as late as 1307 (Coughton Charters, *supra*), but probably died soon after this date, and was succeeded by his son and heir Robert.

III. Robert, son of Symon, was living as late as 1335 (Coughton Charters, *supra*). His first wife was Joan, daughter of Richard de Weston of Wykewan,\* co. Worcester, about 1295 (Coughton Charters, *supra*). Her father probably belonged to the Staffordshire family of Weston. Robert married *2ndly*, by 1314, Alice, who was undoubtedly a daughter of Hugh Mortimer of Chilmarsh, who was alive in 1334 (*cf.* Worcestershire Feet of Fines, case 260, file 20, no. 8, *supra*).

At this point the pedigree becomes somewhat obscure and requires careful consideration. Dugdale and his successors deduce the line through John, son of Robert, whom they marry to a wife Maud and make him the father of another John, married to Agnes, daughter and heir of Sir Richard Abberbury, and then make them the parents of Thomas of Fladbury the retainer of the Earl of Warwick, where we once more emerge into clear sailing. They give Robert a second or younger son Giles, who in 1341 was living with four sons, Robert, John, Thomas and Richard.

\* This estate continued in the Coughton branch of the family until 1841, when the then head of the family sold Wykewan. The fact that the descendants of Sir John, the Under-Treasurer, held lands in Wykewan shows that he was a descendant of the first wife, Joan de Weston, and not of Alice Mortimer, the second wife.



As I cannot accept this line of descent in view of the evidence above cited, I propose to examine this point very carefully. It is clear that Robert, son of Symon, had issue sons Giles and John, but the evidence all points to *Giles being the elder son and not John*. In the first place Robert granted Giles 5*l.* rent in Throckmorton in 1331-2, earlier than we find any mention of his brother John, and Giles witnessed a charter at Michaelmas 6 Edward III. (1332) and another with his father Robert 5 Kal. August 7 Edw. III. (1333) (*cf.* Coughton Charters, *supra*). Furthermore, the important fine of Trinity 15 Edward III. (1341) and the charter of the same preserved at Coughton (*cf.* Worcs. Fines, case 260, file 21, no. 5, and Coughton Charters, *supra*) show that Giles was a larger land owner at Throckmorton than his brother John. Now Giles' eldest son was named Robert (*cf.* Coughton Charter, *supra*), and he is undoubtedly identical with the Robert de Throckmorton who with *his wife Lucy* was granted land by Geoffrey Colmon in 35 Edward III. (1361-2) (*cf.* Coughton Charters, *supra*). Robert, eldest son of Giles, is the only Robert de Throckmorton of whom we find record at this time. In 1379-80 Thomas de Throckmorton, father of Sir John, the Under Treasurer, made an indenture with Sir Richard, rector of Lench Randulf church, et als. concerning his lands at Throckmorton, and *mentions his mother Lucy* (*cf.* Coughton Charter, *supra*). So it would seem that the descent is through Giles (1), Robert (2), Thomas (3). True it is that John, brother of Giles, had a son Thomas, who appears with a wife Alice in a fine in 1358, but when we stop to consider that John, son of Thomas, did not marry Eleanor Spinney of Coughton until the summer of 1409 (papers at Coughton, *supra*), it is extremely unlikely that he was the son of a man who was an adult and married as early as 1358, especially as Thomas, father of John, does not begin to appear in the Public Records until the reign of Richard II. (he first appears in 1380, *cf.* Coughton Charters, *supra*). Under these circumstances it would seem that Thomas was the son of Robert and Lucy and that Robert was son of Giles.

This presumption is strengthened when we come to examine the fines of the family. In 1335 Hugh Mortimer of Chilmarsh granted certain lands in *Inkborough* and elsewhere in Worcestershire to Robert de Throckmorton and Alice his wife for life, with remainders in tail to John de Throckmorton and his wife Maud, and to Nicholas, Sybil, Alice and Joan, the brother and sisters of John (Worcs. Fines, case 260, file 20, no. 8, *supra*), and the *same day* Robert and Alice de Throckmorton granted lands in Throckmorton to John, son of Robert, and Maud his wife in tail, with remainders in tail to Nicholas, Sybil, Alice and Joan, the brother and sisters of John (Worcs. Fines, case 260, file 20, no. 9), and subsequently in 1358 Thomas, son of John, and Alice his wife grant lands belonging to Alice in *Thorndon by Inkborough* to Geoffrey Coleman (Worcs. Fines, case 260, file 23, no. 4, *supra*). While in 1341 Giles made an important settlement of his property upon his children in tail (Worcs. Fines, case 260, file 21, no. 5, *supra*). The meaning of this seems to be that Robert was father of Giles by his first marriage, and that by his second marriage with Alice, presumably the daughter of Hugh Mortimer of Chilmarsh, he had issue John, Nicholas, Sybil, Alice and Joan. It seems that Mortimer made a settlement on Robert and Alice for life with remainders in tail to Robert's issue by Alice, and that in 1341 Giles, who was the head of the family, made a settlement upon himself and his children, and that as he was the child of the first



wife Joan de Weston, he does not appear in the settlements made by Mortimer on Alice and her children. In view of the above, it would seem that Giles, not John, was the eldest son of Robert.

There does not appear to be any evidence to justify the insertion of another John in the pedigree, as Browne Willis has done, and further it is clearly wrong to marry him to the daughter of Sir Richard Abberbury. The Abberburys had property in Weston Underwood, co. Bucks, and were undoubtedly related to the Olneys of that place, whose heiress married Thomas Throckmorton of Coughton, son of Sir John, the Under Treasurer, hence the confusion as to their connections with the Coughton Throckmortons.

IV. When we arrive at Thomas Throckmorton ("son of Lucy"), who begins to appear in Richard II.'s reign, we emerge once more into the light of day. This Thomas having entered the service of the Earl of Warwick, was advanced by him, and his son Sir John was married to the coheiress of one of the Earl's tenants, Elinor Spinney, who brought the family the estate at Coughton, where the eldest branch of this ancient family still resides. Thomas appears to have been alive as late as 1411 (*cf.* Worcs. Fines, case 260, file 26, no. 26, *supra*), and his widow Agnes was holding in Lench Randolph in the Feudal Aid of 1427-8 (*vide supra*). The compilers of the pedigree all state that his wife Agnes, to whom he was married as early as 1380 (*cf.* Coughton Charters, *supra*), was the daughter of Sir Alexander Besford, and they cite as proof of this some document of 22 Richard II. While I have found no direct proof of this statement, it is probably correct in view of the close connection that the Coughton Charters reveal between Thomas Throckmorton and his son John and Sir Alexander Besford. The Staffordshire fine from the William Salt Society's publications (*supra*) also tends to show this connection, as Sir William Clopton had married one of Sir Alexander's daughters (*cf.* Nash's Worcestershire), and furthermore the tomb of the Under Treasurer Sir John displayed the arms of Throckmorton impaling Besford (Survey of Worcs., p. 231, *supra*). This Agnes appears to have been connected with the Lench family, as she appears as holding in Lench Randolph, and it seems likely that her mother belonged to that family.

We have now arrived at Sir John Throckmorton of Coughton, Chamberlain of the Exchequer and an important lawyer in the days of Henry V. and Henry VI. Sir John is the real founder of the family as one of historical importance, and from his time the descent of the house is very clear. I have accordingly reached the limit set for this paper, which is written solely to elucidate the early descent of the family before it emerged into a national prominence. In closing I must acknowledge my obligation to Lieut.-Col. C. Wickliffe Throckmorton of New York City for his helpful suggestions and valuable notes, and to Lady Throckmorton of Coughton Court, whose courtesy enabled me to examine the charters in the muniment room at Coughton. It is my intention to write in the near future an account of the descent of the manor of Coughton from the twelfth century until it passed into the hands of Sir John Throckmorton.

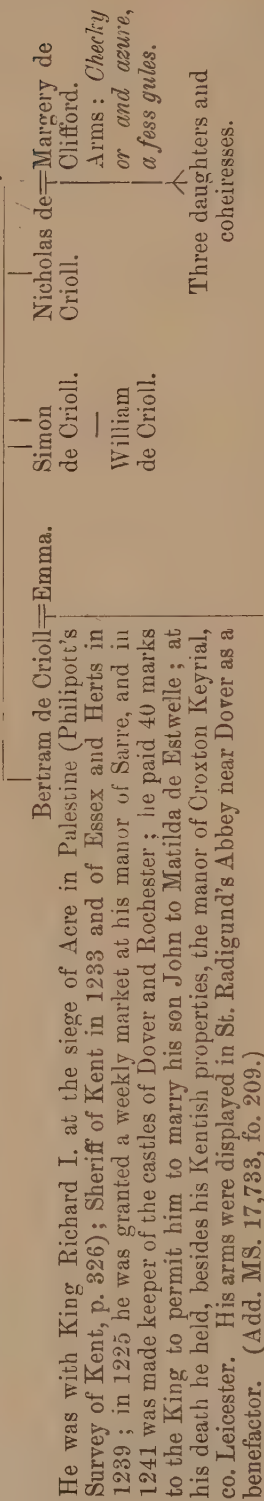
# Pedigree of the Family of Crioll, or Kpriell, of co. Kent.

Communicated by J. RENTON DUNLOP, F.S.A.

Robert, Count of Eu

A younger son, whose name appears in the Roll of Battle Abbey, and was given the manor of Crioul near Eu by his father. He also held Esseborne, co. Sussex, of his kinsman the Earl of Eu.

(? Grandson.) In 1194 he gave the church of Sarre in the parish of St. Nicholas, Thanet, to the Priory of Ledes. Arms: *Or, two chevrons and a quarter gules.*



Sir Nicholas de Crioll = Joan, dan. and coheir of Sir Wil = Margery, liam de Auberville of Western ob. s.p. 2nd wife. hanger and Terlingham, co. Kent, and widow of Sir Henry de Sandwich of Dentselion, Thanet. Arms of Auberville: *Party per fess dancetty azure and argent, two annulets in chief and one in base counterchanged.*

B

A

A |

| B

In 25 Edw. I. Sir Nicholas was summoned to Parliament as a Baron ; in 1293 he attended the King in his expedition to Gascony, and later on was in the King's service in Flanders and Scotland ; in 1300 he was at the siege of Caerlaverock, and made a knight banneret for his valour ; in 1301 he ratified all the gifts that William de Auberville, his grandfather, had made to the Canons of Langdon, Kent, when it was founded, and died in 1302 (Inq. P.M. 31 Edw. I., file 108/7). "In Kent he held the manor of Westenhanger and its park, a moiety of the manor of Eghtheam, a moiety of the town and castle of Eynesford, the manor of Stokebery, and the manor of Walmer, which was held of Sir Richard Weylond, lord of Folkestone ; in co. Leicester he was seised of the manor of Croxton, held of Bertram de Kyriel of Welles. Nicholas his son, aged 20 years and 45 weeks, is his next heir."

Sir Nicholas de Crioll=Margaret, dau. of Sir John Peche of Lullingston Castle.  
Arms: *Azure, a lion rampant ermine, tail forked.*

Admiral of the Fleet in 1324, and he was employed by King Edward II. in his navy to prevent Queen Isabel and her son Prince Edward from landing in England, and to attack French merchants upon the western coasts. He died in 1330.

Sir Nicholas de Crioll=Rosia=John Bertram.  
Arms: *Or, an orle azure.*

Proved to be of age and born at Walmer by Richard Kyriel in 1307 (Cal. Inq. P.M., vol. 7, p. 191). 1335-6, "It will be no damage to the king to allow Sir John Kyriel to grant his manor of Stokebery to John Bertram and Roesia his wife for their lives ; Sir John holds the manors of Hynton, co. Cambridge, and Croxton, co. Leicester, also Eynesford and Walmer, co. Kent" (Inq. ad qd. dmn. 9 Edw. III., 233/6). He died in 1377 "seised of the manors of Serres Court and Upper Court, Thanet, which he granted to his son John and wife Alice and the heirs of their bodies in tail male, with remainder to himself and his heirs male ; John the younger succeeded and died leaving an only dau. Joan, who succeeded. She married John Wykes, and they settled the premises on themselves and the heirs of John, 17 Ric. II. Joan died, and her husband remarried one Agnes and had issue by her a son John, 15 years of age at his father's death the 10th Nov. last" (Inq. P.M. 7 Hen. VI., No. 66). Will of John Kerriel, son of Sir Nicholas Kerriel, late knight in the diocese of Canterbury. Dated Monday next after the Feast of St. Andrew (6 Dec.) 1376. To Lettice my wife ; to Sir Stephen Valence ; to Sir Peter, Prior of Horton ; I appoint my son Nicholas Kerriel my executor (Testamenta Vetusta, vol. i., p. 100).

Sir John Keral=Lettice.  
1335-6, "It will be no damage to the king to allow Sir John Kyriel to grant his manor of Stokebery to John Bertram and Roesia his wife for their lives ; Sir John holds the manors of Hynton, co. Cambridge, and Croxton, co. Leicester, also Eynesford and Walmer, co. Kent" (Inq. ad qd. dmn. 9 Edw. III., 233/6). He died in 1377 "seised of the manors of Serres Court and Upper Court, Thanet, which he granted to his son John and wife Alice and the heirs of their bodies in tail male, with remainder to himself and his heirs male ; John the younger succeeded and died leaving an only dau. Joan, who succeeded. She married John Wykes, and they settled the premises on themselves and the heirs of John, 17 Ric. II. Joan died, and her husband remarried one Agnes and had issue by her a son John, 15 years of age at his father's death the 10th Nov. last" (Inq. P.M. 7 Hen. VI., No. 66). Will of John Kerriel, son of Sir Nicholas Kerriel, late knight in the diocese of Canterbury. Dated Monday next after the Feast of St. Andrew (6 Dec.) 1376. To Lettice my wife ; to Sir Stephen Valence ; to Sir Peter, Prior of Horton ; I appoint my son Nicholas Kerriel my executor (Testamenta Vetusta, vol. i., p. 100).

| B

C | B

John Kyriel=Alice, dan. and coheir of Sir John de Botetourt, Baron Botetourt, and his wife Joyce, dan. of William, Lord Zouche, of Harringworth. "I, John Botetourt, Lord of Weley, at my castle of Weley, on the Feast of St. John the Baptist 1383. To be buried in the Abbey of Hales before the high altar; to my dau. Maud, Abbess of Polesworth, xl.; to my daughter Anneyne, a nun at Elstow, ixl." (Testamenta Vetusta, vol. i., p. 116).  
Arms: *Or, a salire engrailed sable.*

Ida=Sir John Brockhull of Calehill, co. Kent. Will dated 16 May 1382. "To be buried in the church of the Friars Minors at Canterbury, at the chancel door, near the body of Editha my wife; to Beatrix, now my wife; to Saltwood church; Ex'ors my son Thomas Brockhull, Thomas St. Ledger and others" (Testamenta Vetusta, vol. i., p. 115).  
Arms: *Gules, a cross argent between twelve crosslets fitchy or.*

Joan=John Wykes=Alice.

Dan. and coheir, and succeeded to Upper court on the death of her father.

Agnes.  
Unmarried.

Joice=Hugh Stanley.

John Wykes, aged 15 at his father's death, when the manor of St. Laurence passed to Sir Thomas Kyriell.

Sir Nicholas de Keryal=Elizabeth, dan. of Maud Trussell, Will of Lady Elizabeth Keryal, dwelling in the parish of St. Olave's near the Tower of London: "To be buried in the church of the Minoreesses near Maud Trussell my mother; to Thomas my son; to the church of Westynganger a missal." Proved May 1419 (P.C.C., Marche, 44). Maud, the mother of Elizabeth, was probably a daughter of Thomas Charnells of Elmesthorp, co. Leicester, and the wife of Laurence Trussell of Merston Trussell, and Cublesdon, co. Stafford. These estates, although settled by Sir John Trussell of Cublesdon in 1339 on himself and his son and heir Sir William (who died in 1379-80 leaving an only daughter Elizabeth), were at that time (probably by some family arrangement) in the hands of Laurence Trussell, son and heir of Sir Warren, youngest brother of Sir John Trussell of Cublesdon, each of whom had married a lady christened Maud.

Arms: *Argent, fretty gules, on each joint a besant.*

D

B





ASH-NEXT-SANDWICH CHURCH

Brass of Jane, wife of John Keriall of Serre Court, Thanet, and daughter of Roger Clitheroe of Goldston. Died 1455.



"He held the manor of Eynesford; Thomas Molton (and others) enfeoffed his father Sir Nicholas Kyriell and his wife Elizabeth with the manor of Stokeberry, with remainder to Sir Nicholas' right heirs; William Kyriell died 9 Oct. last; Thomas, his son and heir, was 18 years old on the Feast of St. Bertin last." (Inq. P.M. 1 Henry V., No. 21.)

Jane, dau. = John Kyriell  
of Roger Of Stockbury, Kent. Stated  
Clitherow. by Leland to have been a  
She died prisoner in France from  
circa 1450 to 1472. In 1472  
1454, s.p. "Commission to John Ky-  
Brass and ryell, Esq., Capt. of a ship  
inscrip- called 'le Garre,' to take  
tion mariners for the said ship for  
the resistance of the King's  
in Ash enemies"; 1475, "ap-  
Church, pointment of John Kyryell,  
Kent. Esq., to take mariners for  
Arms: a ship called 'la Fawchen'  
*Argent,* for the conduct of an  
*three cups* armed force which the King  
*sable.* ordered to go with him to  
France for the recovery of  
that realm" (Cal. Pat. Rolls  
12 and 15 Edw. IV.);  
1488, "Commission to Tho-  
mas Mayle (and others) to  
oversee John Kyryll, mas-  
ter of a ship called 'The  
Margaret of Hythe,' the  
keeper, conductor and waf-  
ter for the protection of  
vessels in the Cinque  
Ports" (Cal. Pat. Rolls  
4 Hen. VII., vol. 1485/94).

= Elizabeth, dau. of John Chichele, Citizen and Chamberlain of London, nephew of Henry Chichele, Archbishop of Canterbury. She died in 1498-9, s.p. Inq. P.M. of Elizabeth Bouchier, late the wife of John Kyriel, Esq.: "John and Elizabeth were seized of the manor of Stokeberry for the term of their lives in survivorship. The said John Burchchier died, and Elizabeth survived her husband and continued in possession until the day she died. She died 2 April 14 Henry VII. Who her next heir is the jurors at present know not" (Cal. Inq. P.M. Hen. VII., vol. 2, No. 196). Will dated Feb. 1498: "To be buried w'in our Lady Chapel of the monastery of Bylay be sydes Malden in the Counte of Essex by the burying place there of my Lord Henry, late Erle of Essex. I will that myne Exors cause the bones of my husband (Sir John Bouchchier, knyght) now resting and buried w'in the parish church of Stebbing in Essex to be conveyed from there unto the said monastery ther, they to be buried in the said chapel of our Lady besides the tombe of the said Lord Henry his fader, and cause to be made a convenyent arche and a tombe be twixt the qwer and the foresaid chapel over the burying place of the bones of my said late husband and of me the said Dame Elizabeth." Proved May 1498 (P.C.C., Horne, 32). Arms of Chichele: *Or, a chevron between three cinquefoils gules.*

She mar. 2ndly Sir Ralph Assheton of Kingsnorth and Cheriton, Kent; Lieutenant of the Tower; Knight of the King's body and Vice Constable of England in 1483. "The Black knight." "Sweet Jesu, for thy mercy's sake, and for thy bitter passion, Save us from the axe of the Tower, and from Sir Ralph de Assheton." Arms: *Argent, a mullet pierced sable, in the dexter chief a fleur-de-lis, a crescent for difference.*

3rdly, Sir John Bouchier, a younger son of Henry Bouchier, 1st Earl of Essex, and a nephew of the Duke of York; bur. in Stebbing Church, Kent, but probably transferred to Beceleigh Abbey. Will dated June 1495: "I John Bouchchier, knight, one of the sonnes of Sir Henry Bouchchier, late Erle of Essex; my body to be buried in the Abbey and Monastery of Bylegh beside Malden in counte of Essex ther next my lord my fader and my lady my moder by nethe there sepulture and tombe, and ther I will have a tombe made for me and bothe my wives according to my degre." Proved 3 Nov. 1495 (P.C.C., Vox, 27). Arms: *Argent, a cross engrailed gules between four water-bougets sable.*

Sir John Bouchier mar. firstly Elizabeth, Lady Ferrers of Groby, granddaughter and sole heir of William, 5th Lord Ferrers of Groby; widow of Sir Edward Grey, younger son of Reynold, Lord Grey of Ruthen. She mar. Sir John Bouchier in 1462 and died Jan. 1482-3. Arms: *Gules, seven muscles conjoined or, three, three, and one.*

F :

E

"Bellavue within Lympne, an ancient moated seat of the Crioll family before they removed to Westenhanger, and ultimately descended to John Kyryel, gent., who resided here and died seised of this seat anno 1504, leaving issue by Alice his wife one son John, to whom by his last will he devised it, who afterwards sold it." (Hasted's Kent, vol. 3, p. 438.)

John Kyryll=Alice.

Of Westwell, co. Kent. "My land I cannot and will not give, for it falls by heritage to my sister's daughters. Ex'ors: John Loos of Wynchelsey, Sussex, gent., and Bryan Talbott of Westwell, servant to the King's majesty." Will proved Dec. 1542 (P.C.C., Spert, 14).

John Kyryll

A daughter. 卩

Sir Thomas Kyriell.

Made a Knight of the Garter by Henry VI.; in 1430 he was Governor of Gournay Castle and Lieut. of the town and marshes of Calais, and the same year fought and defeated the Earl of Britaine; in 1435 he assaulted the Duke of Burgundy while besieging Crotoy and forced him to retreat in disorder; in 1448 he was sent to France by King Henry with only 1500 men to recruit the army; here he encountered the Earl of Clermont at Formigny, and after unheard-of personal valour, was defeated and taken prisoner; lastly, as a supporter of the House of York, while fighting under Richard, Earl of Warwick, at the second battle of St. Albans (in 1461), he was taken prisoner and the next day beheaded by order of Queen Margaret, although King Henry had granted him his life. On the death of John Wykes Sir Thomas claimed in the Court of Chancery the manor of Uppercourt and Chistelet Marsh as his right on the death of his cousin Joan Kyriell, wife of John Wykes the elder, and judgment was given in his favour. The said John Wykes, by fine levied 17 Ric. II., had succeeded in having the estate granted to his wife and himself and "the heirs of the same John Wykes." (Cal. Pat. Rolls 9 Hen. VI., vol. 1429/36.)

....= 1st wife.

= Cecilia, dau. of John Stourton of Preston= Sir John Hill Plucknett, co. Somerset. 1437, Licence for 10*li.* for Cecily, late the wife of John Hill of Spaxton, to marry Sir Thomas Kiriell, knt. (Cal. Pat. Rolls 15 Hen. VI., vol. 1436/41). Will dated April 1472 (P.C.C., Wattys, 9): "All my goods and silver in the houses of my manor of Westenhanger I give to John Kyriell the elder on his return to England from abroad; if he die abroad the said goods to be delivered to John Kyriell the younger, bastard; masses for the souls of Sir John Hill and Sir Thomas Kyriell, late successively my husbands, and for Thomas and Roger and my other sons, and for Elizabeth and Katherine and my other daughters; bequests to the rectors of Westenhanger and Spaxton, to the altar of Walmer, co. Kent, and the church of the Minoreesses, London." Arms: *Sable, a bend or between six fountains ppr.*

= Sir John Hill of Spaxton, co. Somerset, and Inkpen, co. Berks. (Inq. P.M. 13 Hen. VI., No. 36), "John, aged 10 years, is his son and heir."

Arms: *Gules, a salire vairre between four mullets argent.*

G

H

B



Of Spaxton and Inkpen ; Inq. taken 24 Hen. VI.,  
No. 53, proof of age ; born 3 Hen. VI. ; held lands  
in Somerset, Cornwall and Devon.

John Hill=Margaret, dau. of  
Sir Walter Rodney.  
Arms : Or, three  
eagles displayed ppr.

Thomas, ob. s.p.  
—  
Roger, ob. s.p.

Eliza=John  
beth. | Cheyne.

Katherine.

Jenofefa=Sir William Say of Sawbridgeworth, co. Herts, bur. in Broxbourne Church. 1476, "Licence for William Say, Esq., and  
Sole dau. Jenofefa his wife, dau. and heir of John Hyll, Esq., and kinswoman and heiress of Cecily Kyryell, late the wife of Sir  
Thomas Kyryell, knt., viz., dau. of John Hyll her son, to enter freely into all lordships, manors, lands, fairs, fisheries,  
knights' fees, advowsons and other possessions of which the said Cecily and John were seised, and which should descend  
to the said Jenofefa on their deaths, saving to the King fealty." (Cal. Pat. Rolls 16 Edw. IV., vol. 1467/77.)  
Arms : *Per pale azure and gules, three chevrons argent, voided of the field.*

John. Both mother and child died at his birth.

Alice=Sir John Fogge of Repton and Westenhanger, Privy Counsellor ; Comptroller and Treasurer of King Edward IV.'s household ;  
Sheriff of Kent ; attainted in the 3rd Richard III., but restored by Henry VII. Will proved 1490 in the Consistory Court  
of Canterbury. Bur. in Ashford Church, Kent. M.I. In 1467 he granted in frankalmoin to the vicar of Ashford the manor  
and town of Dounton Weylate, co. Essex, and the manor of the King and his kinsman (George, co. Sussex, etc., to find two chaplains and two  
secular clerks to celebrate divine service for the estate of the King and for the souls of Richard, late Duke of York, the King's father,  
Fogge and Alice his wife for their souls after death, and for the souls of Richard, Earl of Salisbury, the King's uncle, Sir Thomas Kyryll, Robert  
Edmund, Earl of Rutland, the King's brother, Richard, Earl of Salisbury, the King's uncle, Sir Thomas Kyryll, Robert  
Hoorne and others of county Kent, killed in conflicts at Northampton, St. Albans and Shirbourne for the King's right and the  
good of the realm, according to the ordinance of the said John Fogge. (Cal. Pat. Rolls 7 Edw. IV., vol. 1467/77.)  
Arms : *Argent, on a fess between three annulets sable, three mullets pierced of the field.*

Simon de Cryel=Maud.

"Simon de Cryel and Maud his wife, whose  
sons, aged respectively 30, 24, 23, 15, 14, 12  
and 11, succeed the said Simon equally in the  
inheritance, viz., Esseteford, Seveneton, Estes-  
ture and Pakemanston, two knights' fees, viz.,  
3 carucates of land with adv. of the church of  
Esseteford, and other lands (named) held by  
Maud the day Simon died. The said Maud is  
to hold a moiety of the above through her  
marriage so long as she shall be a widow."  
(Inq. P.M. 52 Hen. III., file 35/14.)

John de Cryell=Matilda de Estwelle. Held the  
manor of Estwelle, co. Kent,  
and the adv. of the church  
there, including lands called  
Schinglehalle, whereof Margery  
her mother is dowered, worth  
2 knights' fees. Bertram de  
Oriell her son, aged 31, is her  
heir. (Inq. P.M. 52 Hen. III.,  
file 35/15.)

Isabella=William de

Ralph

de Criol.

—

Edmund

de Criol.

—

Alured

de Criol.

Arms:

*Argent, a*

*chevron*

*gules*

*within a*

*bordure*

*gobonated*

*or and*

*azure.*

Sir Bertram de Cryel=Eleanor, one of the four daus. and coheirs of Hamo de Crevequer and his wife Mand de Averanches. (Inq. ad qd. dmn. 27 Edw. I., No. 77): "It will do no damage to the king to permit Eleanor de Kyriel to enfeof William Inge with one third of the manor of Weston, co. Beds; she also holds the manor of Newenton in the hundred of Folkestone." 1300, "Order to the escheator to take into the king's hand the lands of Eleanor, late the wife of Bertram de Criel, deceased." (Cal. Fine Rolls, vol. i., p. 445.)  
Arms: *Or, a cross voided gules.*

John de Kyriel=Eleanora. Held the manor of Estwelle and the Son and heir, and adv. of the church. "She died 17 Jan. last 1349-50; the reversion of the premises belongs to Joan, late the wife of Sir William Band, and to Sir Michael de Ponynghes, son and heir of Agnes, sister of the said Joan, as the heirs of John, son of Bertram de Cryel, uncle of Joan and Agnes. The said John and Michael are 21 years of age and more." (Inq. P.M. 23 Edw. III., file 104/22.)

Bertram de Kyriel=Petronilla.

"He held the manors of Setene and Boyton, co. Kent, and a moiety of the manor of Newenton by Hythe jointly with Petronilla his wife, which they acquired of Eleanor de Criel; in co. Herts he held the manor of Aldebury; his sister Joan, the wife of Sir Richard Rokesle, aged 28, is his next heir." (Inq. 34 Edw. I., file 122/5.)

Joan=Sir Richard Rokesle, son and heir of John de Rokesle. 1323, "Indenture of partition of lands, knights' fees, adv. of churches, which were of the said Richard and Joan, deed., made in the King's Chancery with consent of Walter de Pateshull and Joan his wife, elder dau. and heir of the Richard and Joan, and Thomas de Poyninges and Agnes his wife, younger dau. and heir of the same; pourparty assigned to the said Thomas and Agnes 20 July 17 Edw. II. Kent: manor of Terlingham, hall, chapel, etc.; Hastingsleye and adv. of church; Westwode and adv. of free chapel; Codham and Chelsham 40s. rent; Cherring 24s. rent and a messuage in Canterbury. The profits of the half hundred of Folkestone, wrecks, etc., to be equally divided, etc." (Cal. Inq., vol. 6, p. 341.) The Inq. P.M. of Richard Rokeslie was taken 14 Edw. II., when it was found that his daughter Joan, aged 25, the wife of Walter Pateshull, knut., and Agnes, aged 22, the wife of Thomas de Ponynghes, were his next heirs (Cal. Inq., vol. 6, p. 157).  
Arms: *Azure, a fess gules between six lions rampant argent.*

J |

Sir Walter de Pateshull=Joan=Sir William Baud, 2nd husband. William le Baud and Joan his wife enfeofed Simon Flam-bard, parson of Gt. Hadham, and John le Baud, parson of Coringham, with  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the manors of Terlingham and Newenden,  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the hundred of Folkestone and adv. of the church of Rol-venden, with lands in Bocton Aluph, Estwell, Wolurynton, Chilton and Akhangre, all of which the feoffees reconveyed to the said William and Joan and the heirs of the said Joan. They also held the manor of Rokesle. (Inq. ad quod damn., file 208/18.)  
Arms: *Gules, three chevronells argent, a label of three points or.*

Agnes=Sir Thomas de Ponynge. "He held a moiety of the manor of Terlingham, with a moiety of the hundred of Folke-stone and the manor of Westwode, co. Kent; in Sussex the manors of Slag-ham, Pengedene, Ponynge, Preston and Twynem; in Essex the manor of Wythermundeford, and in Suffolk the manors and park of Wrantham and Thanys. He died 17 Oct. last. Michael his son, aged 22, is his next heir." (Inq. P.M. 13 Edw. III., file 104/22.)  
Arms: *Barry of six or and vert, a bend gules.*

Son and coheir. "He held the manor of Lytelhalle *alias* Verleys, co. Suffolk, and the adv. of the church there; Elizabeth, aged 30, and Joan, aged 24, sisters of the said Thomas, are his next heirs." (Inq. P.M. 23 Edw. III., file 103/1.)

Thomas de Pateshull  
Elizabeth=Sir Robert  
de Gedding.

Joan=Sir John de la Lee of Albury, co. Herts.  
Who carried to her husband the manors of Salcot Verly and Barnwalden.  
Arms: *Argent, on a cross azure five leopards' faces or.*



## Pedigree of Bisley or Beesley of Abingdon.

Contributed by F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A.

When Dugdale made his visitation of the county of Berks 1665-6, Alexander Bisley entered a pedigree of five generations claiming the Arms—*Gules, a chevron between three picks or hammers (?) argent, handles or, a canton or*—vouching as proof their user in the window of a house at Abingdon belonging to his ancestors for many years. This pedigree has been printed ("Genealogist," V., 236; Metcalfe, 12; Harl. Soc., LVI., i., 172, ii., 10, 67). The Harleian Society's pedigree from MS. Ashmole 851, p. 74, heads it with "*Probatio istius scuti habetur*" (etc., added by Ashmole), making it appear that they were respited; from the Society's volumes we also gather that Alexander Bisley was a "decayed gent.," and his somewhat pathetic letter (without address), stating "Our Antient Family came out of Gloucester sheire at a Towne cald Beisly Neere Glouc' . . . and all our Antient deeds doe expresse as much" (etc.), is quoted.

Something must have been done and Alexander Bisley's claim to arms made valid, as in the original visitation at the College of Arms the arms are allowed, the charges being blazoned as hammers and the above user cited; his account of the origin of the family was not improbably also correct. Bisley is a parish in the Hundred of Bisley, co. Gloucester, and in 15 Ed. I. (1286-7) Richard de Biselegh held a fourth part of the Hundred (Rudder, 291); in 1397 Hugh de Byseley of co. Gloucester purchases the manor of Hall or Sandhurst, co. Berks (V.C.H. Berks, iii., 208); in 1415 Hugh Byseley mentions lands in Sandhurst in his will, and desires to be buried in the church of All Saints in Byseley (Berks Arch. Soc., iii., 172).

The will of Thomas Byseleye of Abendon, co. Berks, gent. pro. 1553 (Ib., 201), together with the documents given below, confirm the correctness of the visitation pedigree, and it is not improbable that persons having a right to the ancient coat may survive; wills show that a family of Basleys or Beasleys existed in Abingdon in the eighteenth century for several generations; the name, however, in east Berks and south Oxon was and is exceedingly common, though in some other counties unknown. In Newington, co. Oxon, and near Abingdon there was a family of some position from *temp.* Hen. VII., a member of which, Thomas Byseley, was "banished" from Broadgates Hall (now Pembroke College) in 1520 (Boase; Turner, 25), and whose brother William was defendant in an amusing Star Chamber case (Hen. VIII., xxx., 130); they were probably ancestors of the yeoman family of Byseley or Bisley in Warborough, the adjacent parish, *temp.* Hen. VIII., members of which still remain there, while others migrating have established branches, with varying fortunes, in Hampshire, Cheshire, Australia and doubtless other localities.

Abstract of the will of Alexander Bislie of Abingdon, co. Berks, Gent.  
Dated 28 Jan. 17 Jas. videlt of England; 53 of Scotland. Proved  
1 Feb. 1620. [Arch. Berks.]

My body to be buried in the parish church of St. Hellins in Abingdon aforesaid as near my father and kindred as may conveniently be. To the



poor men's box in the same church of St. Hellins xiid. To Jane my wife for her life if she keeps herself a widow all my lands, tenements and hereditaments with appurtenances which I have within the town, fields and meadows of Abingdon, Whallingford and Sutton Weeke, and elsewhere in co. Berks, and after her decease or marriage to the use of Alexander my eldest son and his heirs lawfully begotten for ever, and for default to Francis Bislie my son and his heirs. To my son Francis Bislie £20 at the age of 22 years. My executrix to give to Alexander my son and heir £10 yearly until the said lands shall come into his hands, and I give him that plot or garden ground adjoining to the house I now dwell in at the expiration of his years of apprenticeship if he dispose to set up his trade and deal for himself, and also part of my said dwelling-house to live in. The residue of my goods I give to Jane my wife, whom I make sole executrix during her widowhood, and if she marry or die then to the use of Alexander my son and heir if living, and for default to Francis Bislie my son. The said Alexander my son and heir and his said brother Francis then surviving to pay my debts. I would have given my son Francis a greater portion for his legacy, but I am fearful to overcharge him, he being a young man. My son Francis to be executor. Overseers: My friends Mr. Robert Gisbie and Mr. Richard Curtayne, both of Abingdon aforesaid. Witnesses: (L.) Bostock, Tho. Maiott, Wm. Bostock.

Proved 1 Feb. 1620 by the executor named in the will.

Inventory 27 Jan. 1620 of all the goods, etc., of Alexander Bisley, Gent., late of Abingdon in the county of Berks, deceased, praised by John Coxe and John Morris als. Hall. Sum total xlix*li*. viis. viiid.

Abstract of the will of Alexander Beisley of Abingdon, co. Berks, Gent.

Dated 8 Sept. 1670. Proved 8 Oct. 1670. [Arch. Berks.]

I give to Tacy my wife all my messuages, lands and tenements whatsoever in Abingdon aforesaid or elsewhere during her natural life, and after her decease to my grandson Alexander Goddard and my granddaughter Anne Goddard for ever. The residue of my goods and chattels I give to my said wife and I make her executrix. Witnesses: Tobias Gabran, Edmond Sherwood, John Raston.

Proved 8 Oct. 1670 by Tacie Beisley the widow and relict of the deceased and executrix named.

Inventory 25 Sept. 1670 of Mr. Alexander Bisley of Abingdon. Sum total £51 10s.

---

Marriage bonds in the Archdeaconry Registry at Oxford.

1627. Bisley, Alex., of Wallingford, and Meechin, Tace, of Wallingford.

---

# Blundell of Great Linford and Cardington, with Irish connections.

Communicated by Jos. HIGHT BLUNDELL, Esq.

So far as I am aware the only published pedigree of this family is to be found in the Harleian Society's Visitation, vol. xix., p. 161.

This appears to be taken from Harl. MS. 1531, entitled "the Visitation of Bedfordshire made in A° 1566, enlarged by some of ye same families" and "transcribed by Richard Mundy."

In this a Lancashire descent is given on the left of page 124, and the descent of the Linford and Cardington family appears on the right hand page. The connection thus suggested is open to grave doubt and is therefore ignored below.

The *only* pedigree of the latter family recorded at the College of Arms is a short one in 1669 by Sir George Blundell (ob. 1688) of Cardington Manor, who deduced from his grandfather, the first knight; and it is significant that Sir George, who penned his own epitaph, described himself as "Directi successoris et Hæredis Blundellianæ et Gascoinanæ Familie Bedfordiensis."\*

A reference to the Lancashire Visitation of 1613 by Richard St. George gives no help, and indeed strengthens the doubt, for in it two further generations are there given, between Thomas Blundell of Ince, the putative ancestor of the 1531 MS., and Ricardus Blundell, assumed to be identical with Richard Blundell, the undoubted ancestor of the Linford-Cardington family.

The strong probability appears to be that the Great Linford family derived, as indicated below, from Thomas Blundell of Great Brickhill, only a few miles distant, who was a grandson of Thomas Blundell of Harlington; unfortunately considerable research has failed to strengthen this supposed connection. These few observations seem necessary to explain the omission of earlier generations. In the subjoined descent the later pedigree is corrected and extended till it failed in the male line.

The Irish branch of the family, who derive from Sir Francis Blundell, Surveyor-General of Ireland under James I., will be found to give very many interesting connections.

Thomas Blundell of Harlington=Margery, dau. of . . . Ballard of Bedford, ob. *ante* 1437.

William Blundell, younger son, 1437—43. Margery=Robt. Wingate, held in Great Brickhill by virtue of his marriage 13 Edw. IV.

A . . .

\* This takes the form of an unique colloquy between soul and body—Cardington Church.

A :

## Thomas Blundell of Great Brickhill 14—16 Hen. VIII.

William Blundell=Alys, dau. of Thomas Epry of Silsoe; ob. s.p.  
 of Much Brickhill. Will 1530, mentions Agnes Whytte (v. *infra*).  
 George Blundell,  
 ob. 1545.

Richard Blundell of Much Linford, L.  
 Sub. 1522 : viv. 1547; ob. *ante* 1549.

John Blundell of Much=Catherine . . . Will 1546. Elizabeth, mar. John Cook Richard Blundell=Agnes, dau. of John White of  
 Linford. Exch. Pleas, 13—15 Eliz. and had issue. of Much Linford. Caldecote. Will 1557-8.

Richard Blundell (and four others), of age  
 before 1550. Will 1558. Held property in  
 Linford. Dau. Jane.

John Blundell of Great=Catherine, dau. and coheir of Roger  
 Linford (Wingrave Court Budokshyde; ob. 1622-3; bur. at Car-  
 Roll, 1573, 155/38). dington 31 Jan. 1622-3.

Henry. George.

Anne, dau. of William Sergeant of Dynton, Bucks (sister=John Blundell, Constable=Mary, dau. of Sir John Fishe=Elizabeth . . .  
 of Joyce); ob. 25 Mar. 1619; bur. at Dinton. 1st wife. of Dungannon 1662. of Southill, Knt. and Bart. Will 1662.  
 2nd wife. 3rd wife.

Jane\*=Sir Thomas Shirley.

Peter, 25 Chas. II. John. Edward. Mary.

Sir Arthur Blundell,† Knt., Capt., Ireland, 1618; granted lands and half island of Moyins in King's Co. 1621—28;=Susan, dau. of  
 do. Castletown and lands of Castletown 1620; 1st Sovereign of Banagher; of Blundellstown, King's Co., Knt., Henry Benge-  
 1628; M.P. Beltrabet 1634—39; ob. 7 Sept. 1650; bur. at St. Werberg's, Dublin. Adm'on 7 Feb. 1661 to  
 Henrietta Howard.† raff of Ant-  
 werp.

Sarah, ob. 1619 at Cardington. Joyce, ob., widow, 1650=Andrew, Lord Castlestewart.

B

\* Dalloway's *Sussex*, vol. ii. part ii., p. 150.

† *Vide* Lodge, *Irish Peerage*, 1754 ed.

‡ P.C. Dublin.

B

Mary, sole heir, mar. Henry Howard, 5th Earl of Suffolk, and had issue Henry, 6th Earl.

C

Mary, mar. Ed.  
Paxton of Bar-  
ton, Bucks ;  
viv. 1622.

Sir Francis Blundell, P.C.,\* b. 1579 ; M.A. Oxon. ; held divers lands in Suffolk=Joyce, dau. of Will.=Nicholas and Beds, also castle, town and land of Leytrim and lands in King's Co. ; Surveyor- Sergeant of Dynton, Whyte. General, Ireland, 1609 ; M.P. Lifford 1613 ; knighted at Newmarket 1617 ; Irish Bucks. Adm'on 2nd husband. Sec. 1618 ; 3rd Irish Bart. 13 Oct. 1620 ; ob. 1625 ; bur. at Dublin. Will 1677.||

17 May 1622 ; prob. 9 Dec. 1625.

See PEDIGREE A.

Sir George Blundell of Great Linford and Cardington, born 1577 ; Constable of Limerick Castle 1605 ; knighted=Elizabeth, dan. and 1616 ; granted land and town of Cree 1620 ; died of wounds, Isle of Rhee, 1627.† Adm'on 11 March 1630. coheir of John Gas- (Inq. P.M., Bedford, 31 Aug. 1627.) coigne of Cardington.

George Blundell, born circa 1598 ;=Sara, dau. and coheir=Martin Josias. Henry, Frances, mar. Anne, mar. Thos. Shir- killed at landing, Isle of Rhee, of Will. Matthew of Fountaine. bapt. Christfr. ley of St. Bride's, Lon- 1627.† Adm'on 1638. Wooton, co. Beds.‡ 2nd hus- Dec. Phillipson ; don. Adm'on. band. viv. 1638.

Elizabeth, dau. and=Sir George Blundell, bapt. 17 April=Elizabeth, dan. of Christo- Elizabeth, Sara, born Francisca, heir of John Byatt 1622 ; one of the signatories of the pher Yardley of Green- bapt. at Francisca, of Sawston, Cambs ; warrant for the arrest of John Bunyan wich ; 1661 (aged 18) ; ob. 30 April bapt. at of Sawston, Cambs ; 1660 ; knighted 1661 ; D.L. Beds. 1724-5, aged 81.§ Will 1623 ; mar. Carding- ob. 1648 ; bur. at 1676 ; ob. 1688 ; bur. at Cardington. 1709 ; prob. 1725 (P.C.C., 15 Jan. King ob. Carding- Sawston 20 Nov. 1676 ; ob. 1688 ; bur. at Cardington. 1709 ; prob. 1725 (P.C.C., 15 Jan. King ob. Carding- 1648. 1st wife. M.I. 79, Romney). 2nd wife. 1641. 1620. 1625. Dec. 1626.

D

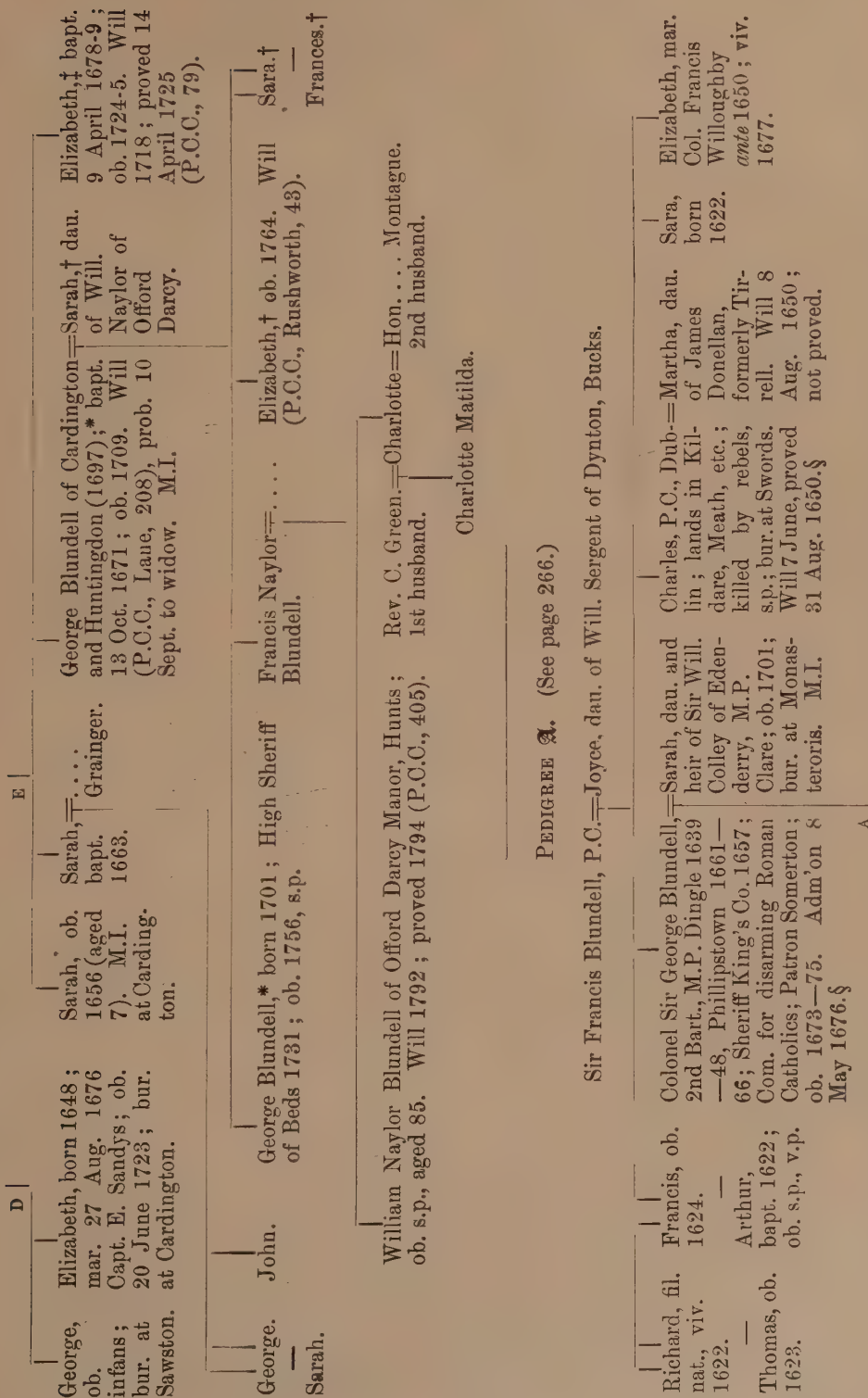
\* *Vide* Lodge, *Irish Peerage*, 1754 ed.

† Cal. S. P. Dom. Ser.

§ A curious record is in Cardington Church : "Elizabeth Blundell y<sup>r</sup> daughter, who unable to bear her mother's absence, . . . instantly accompanied her the day & year mentioned." aged 46. || P.C. Dublin.

† *Vide* will of W. Mathew, proved 30 July 1628. D.P.C., Northants.





\* *Vide* will of George Blundell, Hunts.

† See note on previous page.

† *Vide* will of W. Mathew, proved 30 July 1628. D.P.C., Northants.  
§ P.C. Dublin.

A |

William=Anne Taylor or  
Blundell, Taillour, ob.,  
widow, 1732.  
Will 22 May  
1732.†

Winwood Blundell of Ballinrath, =Margaret, dau.=Rev. W.  
King's Co.; ob. 30 July 1680; of Henry Bal- Nelson,  
bur. at Monasteroris. Will 24 haid of Dublin. 2nd hus-  
July, proved 22 Jan. 1680. band.  
Adm'on 22 April 1684 to widow.†

Elizabeth, eldest dau., viv. 1707; Sarah,  
mar. Sir Henry Wenys, Knt., ob.  
of Dunfert, Kilkenny, M.P. ante  
Callan,\* and had issue Joyce. 1707.

George, born 1668; William,  
T.C.D. 1687. ob. s.p.  
Adm'on 7 Dec. 1711.

Three daus., of whom one ob. 1747: Joyce, mar. Francis Wenys  
of Kill.; viv. 1711. Sarah, mar. . . . Forster of Monasterevan; unmar.  
viv., widow, 1732.†

Francis, Sarah, mar. A. Gra-  
ham, co. Longford  
(viv. 1707).

Ursula, dau. and heir of Sir Paul Davys, Knt., =Sir Francis Blundell, 3rd Bart., born 1643; M.P.=Anne, dau. of Sir Henry Ingoldsby  
P.C., Sec. of State 1671; mar. 1670; ob. King's Co. 1692-3, 1695-99, 1703-7; P.C. of Waldrige, Bart.; ob. 1705;  
1673, s.p. 1st wife. 1675; ob. 1707. Will 1 July, proved 6 Oct. 1707.† 2nd wife.

William, bapt. Sir Montague Blundell, 4th Bart., M.P.=Mary, dau. of John  
1682; ob. Haslemere 1714 (aged 25); created Chetwynd of Gryn-  
1700, aged 19, Viscount and Baron 1720; held lands don, Warwick;  
s.p. in Suffolk, Wilts, Berks; ob. 1756. mar. 17 Feb. 1709; 1696; viv. Francis, Sarah.  
Will 28 Feb. 1732; proved 6 Sept. ob. 4 Dec. 1756. 1707. ob. inf. ob. inf. bapt. George,  
1756.† Adm'on 8 Jan. 1757.† died young.

Charles, bapt. 1683.  
George, bapt. 1676;  
died young.

Montague Blundell, ob. 21 Jan.  
1732-3, aged 24, s.p., v.p. M.I.  
at Somerton.

Elizabeth. Chetwynd, mar.  
Robt., Lord  
Raymond,  
1741.

Mary, mar. 1733 Will. Trumball, son of Sec. of State to  
King William, of Finchamstead, Berks, and had issue  
Mary, who mar. Col. Hon. M. Sandys, and had issue Mary  
(created Baroness Sandys 1802), who mar. 2nd Marquis  
of Downshire.

Anna Maria,  
viv. 1757.

\* Burtchaels, M.P.'s of Kilkenny.

† P.C. Dublin.

## The Watsons of Aithernie, Fife.

Communicated by JOHN A. INGLIS, K.C.

Alan Watson, burgess of St. Andrews,<sup>1</sup> Dean of Guild 1570,<sup>2</sup> mar. Cathrine Gled, with issue three sons, David, Robert and Alan.<sup>3</sup> His eldest son:—

David Watson, Dean of Guild of St. Andrews at various times between 1587 and 1603;<sup>4</sup> Custumar 1589—1599;<sup>5</sup> Commissioner to Scots Parliament 1593, 1596—8;<sup>6</sup> died before 1613.<sup>7</sup> His eldest son:—

James Watson, admitted guild brother of St. Andrews 8 April 1613; Provost 1647—9 and 1651;<sup>8</sup> bought the estate of Piteruvie in Largo parish in 1649,<sup>9</sup> and between 1653 and 1659 acquired by appraisings for debt other properties in Fife, namely, Lambeletham, Pryorletham, Grange, Carngoure and Wester Balrymonth in Cameron parish, Easter and Wester Forret and half of the lands of Kilmany, and Balcaskie in Carnbee parish.<sup>10</sup> He married Margaret, dau. of John Gladstanes of Over Kelwood, Dumfries.<sup>11</sup> She died 17 March 1627.<sup>12</sup> He died at Lambeletham, and was buried at St. Andrews 16 Oct. 1657.<sup>13</sup> They had issue:—

1. David, see *infra*.

2. Alexander, bailie and Dean of Guild of St. Andrews, bought Denbrae, 3 miles west of St. Andrews, in 1653;<sup>14</sup> mar. (1), 13 July 1648, Helen Lentron,<sup>15</sup> who died without issue; (2), 23 March 1665, Katharine, dau. of William Murray of Drumcairn. Alexander Watson died without issue in June 1672.<sup>16</sup> His widow mar. 1 Jan. 1673 her first-cousin Sir John Murray, a Lord of Session, with issue one son and two daus.<sup>17</sup>

3. Henry,<sup>18</sup> died young.

4. Agnes, mar., 22 July 1642, Patrick Lentron,<sup>15</sup> bailie of St. Andrews, with issue two daus.<sup>19</sup> He died in May 1684.<sup>20</sup>

5. Jean.<sup>18</sup>

David Watson, mar. (contract dated 27 April 1637)<sup>21</sup> Eupham, eldest dau. of John Lepar or Napier, Provost of St. Andrews 1634—7, by his wife Jonet, eldest dau. of John Carstairs, Provost of St. Andrews 1621—3. David Watson died in 1645. His widow mar., 2 April 1652, William

<sup>1</sup> Privy Council Register, i. 581.

<sup>2</sup> Records of Convention of Royal Burghs, i. 17.

<sup>3</sup> Great Seal Register, 1593—1608, No. 1268.

<sup>4</sup> Records of Convention of Royal Burghs, i. 244; ii. 23, 64, 154.

<sup>5</sup> Exchequer Rolls, vols. xxii. and xxiii.

<sup>6</sup> Acts of Parliament of Scotland (Thomson's Edition), iv. 6, 110, 118, 173, 177.

<sup>7</sup> Guild Register of St. Andrews, 8 April 1613.

<sup>8</sup> Thomson's Acts, vi, pt. ii, 31, 190; Register of Deeds (Downie), 23 Nov. 1653.

<sup>9</sup> Great Seal Register, 1652—9, No. 37. <sup>10</sup> *Ibid.*, Nos. 147, 456; and 1634-51, No. 2023.

<sup>11</sup> Acts and Decrees, vol. 382, fol. 297.

<sup>12</sup> St. Andrews Testaments, 10 Sept. 1627.

<sup>13</sup> Lamont's Diary (Maitland Club), p. 101.

<sup>14</sup> Particular Register of Sasines, Fife, vol. 18, fol. 261.

<sup>15</sup> St. Andrews Register.

<sup>16</sup> St. Andrews Testaments, 4 Aug. 1675 and 16 Sept. 1682.

<sup>17</sup> Scots Peerage, viii. 202.

<sup>18</sup> St. Andrews Testaments (Margaret Gladstanes), 10 Sept. 1627.

<sup>19</sup> Inquisitiones Generales, No. 6859.

<sup>20</sup> St. Andrews Testaments, 25 Nov. 1685.

<sup>21</sup> Register of Deeds (Durie), vol. 22, fol. 385.

Lentron, Provost of St. Andrews 1658-9, with issue four daus.<sup>1</sup> David Watson had issue:—

1. Janet, bapt. 7 July 1639;<sup>2</sup> mar., 10 Dec. 1658,<sup>2</sup> John Pitcairn, Clerk of the Regality of St. Andrews,<sup>3</sup> with issue at least one son.

2. Agnes, bapt. 5 Feb. 1642;<sup>2</sup> mar., 25 June 1672, the Rev. William Moore, D.D., Minister of St. Andrews, with issue two daus. He died 26 March 1684.

3. Rachael, bapt. 26 July 1642;<sup>2</sup> died young.

4. James (posthumous child), bapt. 3 April 1645;<sup>2</sup> succeeded his grandfather in his heritable properties and his uncle in Denbrae; bought Aithernie in Scoonie parish, Fife, in 1670 from Mr. William Beaton, advocate,<sup>5</sup> and Monthrive or Montrave in Scoonie parish in 1675.<sup>6</sup> He was a Captain in the Master of Burleigh's Regiment of East Fife Militia in 1689.<sup>7</sup> He mar. (1), 28 April 1664, Jean, fourth dau. of Sir William Scott<sup>8</sup> of Ardross and Elie; (2) a lady whose name is unknown;<sup>9</sup> (3) in October 1682, Mary, dau. of Mr. James Martin, minister of Ballingry. She died 6 May 1696, aged 44.<sup>10</sup> He died at Edinburgh 22 Nov. 1696 and was bur. in Greyfriars Churchyard.

By his first wife James Watson had issue:—

1. Alexander, see *infra*.

2. Helen, bapt. 25 Jan. 1667;<sup>2</sup> mar. Christopher Seton of Cariston near Markinch, Fife, with issue three sons and five daughters.<sup>11</sup> He died 1718, aged 72.<sup>12</sup>

3. Anna, bapt. 1 Nov. 1669;<sup>2</sup> mar. David Seton of Northbank,<sup>13</sup> with issue four daughters.<sup>14</sup>

4. Christian, bapt. 26 Dec. 1670.<sup>2</sup>

5. John, bapt. 9 Dec. 1672;<sup>2</sup> died young.<sup>15</sup>

6. William, bapt. 26 Dec. 1673;<sup>2</sup> died young.<sup>15</sup>

7. Margaret, bapt. June 1675;<sup>16</sup> mar. 1698, as his second wife, John Lamont of Newton near Kennoway, Fife,<sup>17</sup> with issue ten children.

8. Sophia, bapt. 6 Feb. 1677;<sup>16</sup> died young.<sup>15</sup>

9. Jean, born 1678;<sup>18</sup> mar. (1) Alexander Watson of Glentarkie in Abernethy parish, Perthshire, with issue one dau., Margaret;<sup>19</sup> (2) (contract dated 27 Feb. 1719) Patrick Davidson of Woodmiln,<sup>20</sup> Provost of Perth. He died in February 1739.

By his third wife James Watson had issue:—

10. Agnes, bapt. 20 Sept. 1683;<sup>2</sup> died young.<sup>15</sup>

11. Mary, bapt. 29 July 1685.<sup>16</sup>

12. Eupham, bapt. 11 Nov. 1686.<sup>16</sup>

13. James, bapt. 8 April 1688;<sup>16</sup> died in infancy.

<sup>1</sup> St. Andrews Testaments (James Watson), 17 June 1704.

<sup>2</sup> St. Andrews Register.

<sup>3</sup> Register of Deeds (Durie), vol. 22, fol. 385.

<sup>4</sup> Inquisitiones, Fife, Nos. 953, 1137.

<sup>5</sup> Register of Deeds (Mackenzie) 11 Aug. 1698.

<sup>6</sup> *Ibid.*, 25 Sept. 1677.

<sup>7</sup> Thomson's Acts, ix. 27, 73.

<sup>8</sup> Lamont's Diary (Maitland Club), p. 169.

<sup>9</sup> David, his youngest son, describes himself as only son of his father's *third* marriage—Register of Deeds (Mackenzie), 29 June 1713.

<sup>10</sup> Macfarlane's Genealogical Collections (Scottish History Soc.), ii. 196, 197, 203.

<sup>11</sup> Family of Seton, George Seton, p. 598.

<sup>12</sup> Douglas Baronage, p. 186.

<sup>13</sup> Register of Deeds (Mackenzie) 15 April and 1 Dec. 1718.

<sup>14</sup> Family of Seton, p. 587.

<sup>15</sup> Register of Deeds (Mackenzie) 28 Dec. 1698.

<sup>16</sup> Scoonie Register.

<sup>17</sup> Lamont's Diary, p. vi.; Wood's East Neuk of Fife, 2nd Ed., p. 473.

<sup>18</sup> East Neuk of Fife, p. 43.

<sup>19</sup> Register of Deeds (Mackenzie), 14 April 1735; 5 Brown's Supplement, p. 167.

<sup>20</sup> Perth Burgh Sasines. 1730, fol. 180.



14. James, bapt. 30 Aug. 1690;<sup>1</sup> died young.
15. David, doctor of medicine.<sup>2</sup>

Alexander Watson of Aithernie, bapt. 5 Feb. 1666;<sup>3</sup> admitted guild brother of St. Andrews 11 May 1699; Provost 1710—16; Commissioner for St. Andrews in the Scots Parliament 1703-7; mar., 8 Dec. 1692,<sup>4</sup> Margaret, eldest dau. of David Lindsay of Edzell, Forfarshire.<sup>5</sup> She died 30 Dec. 1723.<sup>6</sup> Alexander Watson and his wife ruined themselves by extravagant living, and all his properties were sold. Lambeletham was sold to John Thomson of Charlton, W.S., in December 1724;<sup>7</sup> Aithernie was sold at a judicial sale on 11 Dec. 1735 to his son-in-law Mr. James Smyth.<sup>8</sup> Alexander Watson died before October 1742.<sup>9</sup> He and his wife had issue:—

1. Jean, bapt. 7 June 1693.<sup>1</sup>
2. James, bapt. 15 Sept. 1694.<sup>1</sup>
3. Anna, bapt. 26 Oct. 1695;<sup>1</sup> mar. (contract dated 26 Oct. 1742<sup>9</sup>) Mr. James Smyth, surgeon in Perth, with issue three daus. He died at Perth 8 March 1765, aged 84.
4. Margaret, bapt. 19 Nov. 1696;<sup>1</sup> mar., 25 Aug. 1719, Mr. David Balfour,<sup>1</sup> doctor of medicine at Wemyss, Fife. He died at Kirkcaldy 21 Feb. 1763, aged 83.<sup>10</sup>
5. David, bapt. 25 Dec. 1697;<sup>1</sup> died Dec. 1775.<sup>11</sup>
6. Robert, } twins, bapt. 27 April 1699.<sup>1</sup>
7. Elizabeth, }
8. Agnes, bapt. 26 July 1700.<sup>1</sup>
9. Christian, bapt. 29 Jan. 1703.<sup>1</sup>
10. Helen, bapt. 1 April 1704;<sup>1</sup> died in infancy.
11. Aemilia, bapt. 25 Dec. 1705.<sup>1</sup>
12. Mary, bapt. 5 March 1707.<sup>1</sup>
13. Helen, bapt. 17 June 1708;<sup>1</sup> died unmar. at Balcormo near Largo, Fife, 16 Nov. 1784.<sup>12</sup>
14. James, bapt. 26 Sept. 1709.<sup>1</sup>
15. Magdalen, bapt. 4 April 1711.<sup>1</sup>
16. Janet, bapt. 9 June 1712.<sup>1</sup>
17. Alexander, bapt. 3 Feb. 1714; writer in Edinburgh; succeeded to Glentarkie in 1724 as heir of his uncle Alexander Watson;<sup>13</sup> alive in 1776.<sup>11</sup>
18. John, bapt. 18 Nov. 1715.<sup>1</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Scoonie Register.

<sup>2</sup> Services of Heirs, 1710—19; Register of Deeds (Mackenzie), 29 June 1713.

<sup>3</sup> St. Andrews Register.

<sup>4</sup> Edzell Register.

<sup>5</sup> General Register of Sasines, vol. 65, fol. 29.

<sup>6</sup> Register of Deeds (Mackenzie) 24 Dec. 1724.

<sup>7</sup> *Ibid.*, 5 and 14 May 1725.

<sup>8</sup> Decrees (Durie) 3 Jan. 1736.

<sup>9</sup> Particular Register of Sasines, Fife, 20 Aug. 1743.

<sup>10</sup> Scots Magazine.

<sup>11</sup> St. Andrews Testaments, 26 March 1776.

<sup>12</sup> Edinburgh Advertiser, 17 Nov. 1784.

<sup>13</sup> Services of Heirs, 1720—29; Register of Deeds (Mackenzie), 14 April 1735.

## London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

---

### Pye.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 207.]

A grant of the Armes & Crest underneath to Mr Edmond Pye of London & his heirs. Dated March 2<sup>d</sup> 1634 under the hand & seal of Rich<sup>d</sup> St. George Clarenz, viz. *Or, a Pile azure three Escallops shells of the first & for the Crest Upon a Wreath of his Colours a Demi Lion Rampant azure with a Crown about the neck & holding between his Pawes an Escallop or, mantled gules, doubled argent.*

[For pedigree, see Visitation of London 1633-5. Harl. Soc.]

---

### Randall.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 21<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1660.

ARMS.—*Argent, two chevrons between three fleurs-de-lis sable.*

Henry Randall. Skinner.

Oxon, Berks.

---

### Raynton.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 62, with additions within brackets.]

[ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron cotised between three cinquefoils or.*

CREST.—*A griffin's head coupé sable, beaked or, charged on the breast with a cinquefoil of the last.* Burke.]

Robert Raynton of Highimon=  
in Lincoln. |

---

Sir Nicholas Raynton, Haberdasher, Maior of London = [Rebecca] dau. of [Thomas] Moulson [mar. 16 1632 [Alderman of Tower Ward 1621, of Cornhill 1634, Sheriff 1621-22, knighted 5 May 1633. President of Nov. 1602 at St. Christopher le Stocks, buried St. Bartholomew's Hospital 1634-86. Resided in Lombard Street & Forty Hall Manor House, Enfield. Died at Enfield 3 February 24, buried 28 August 1646. M.I. at St. Andrew, Enfield. 1640-1]. Will dated 2 May 1646 (C.C. vi. 230).]

---

(To be continued.)

\* Continued from p. 224.

## Payne of East Grinstead.\*

Will of Edward Payne of East Grinstead, Esquire. Dated 14 Oct. 1658. To poor of E. G. £10. To wife all plate, etc., that I had with her and use of all household stuff where son Edward now dwelleth when I dwelt there. Of plate and gold one-third to son Edward and two-thirds to younger children, except Two Spur Royal out of gold to wife. To son Edward all freeholds, Burgages and Portlands in E. G. and Hartfield (except that where John Bartholme now dwells and Cookes Mead and Pilshere Croft) in tail, remainder to son Richard in tail, etc. The manor and lands of Gravetye and Wildgoose to son Richard, he paying £1000 to son Edward. To son Robert £400. To son Charles £300. To son Henry £400 [and Mr. Henry Falconers]. To son Robert Goddenwick farm in Lindfield, and where John Bartholomew now dwells, and Cookes Mead and Pilshere; remainder to son Charles. To son Charles manor and farm of Clerke al's Burley Arches in Worth and farm and lands in Barkham. To son Henry (if he acquit my ex'or of all rents of the copyholds which my father surrendered to him) manor and farm of Chiddingly in West Hothly. "Whereas I intended to give my daus. Timothy and Katherine £1000 apiece . . . having settled upon them land and houses worth £1560." To dau. Michelborne's two daus. Mary and Elizabeth £200. To grand-child John Michelborne and son Edward's and son Pickering's children £5. To my sister 20s. To servants, tenants, etc. Witnesses: J. Watson, John Saunders. Proved 19 Oct. 1660. (P.C.C.)

Will of Anne Payne of East Grinstead, Spinster. Dated 28 June 1679. To the poor of E. G. 20s. To the churchwardens £5 towards the putting out of one or more parish children in E. G. as apprentices. To cousins Anne Chatfield and Elizabeth Monke, daus. of my cozen Robert Edsawe, £5 apiece. To cozen Timothy Jemott of Eatonbridge, co. Kent, widow, £5. To cozen Anne, wife of John Michelborne of Newick, gent., £5. To the dau. of my cozen Edward Cook, now wife of Mr. Arnold, 10s. To the children of my cozen John Atkins by my cozen Mary Dyne 10s. each: 10s. each to buy them a ring to my cozens Mr. Richard, Mr. Robert, Mr. Charles, Mr. Henry (Payne), and to my niece Mrs. Katherine Payne, and to my cozen Timothy, wife of Mr. John Dyne, and to my cozen Susan Pickeringe, Widdowe. Both my messuages in the town or parish of E. G. to my cozen Elizabeth, now wife of Edward Payne of E. G., Esq., remainder to her children as she shall appoint, and in default to my cozen John, only son of my cozen Edward Payne.

The message in E. G. which I bought from Thomas Cripps I bequeath to my niece Elizabeth Payne, youngest dau. of my cozen Edward Payne, with remainder to John son of my cozen Edward Payne. The land and tenement "Gotwicke" in E. G. to said cozen John Payne and his heirs. I devise my Pewe in the Parish Church (wherein Mrs. freebody does usually sit) to my cozen John Payne and his assignes. Edward Payne my cozen to be ex'or and r. l.

"Lastly my will and desire is to bee buried in Linnen, and if for that reason my Executor shall bee molested by any of ye Parish, then I doe hereby renounce and forbid the payment of the Legacy given to the

\* Continued from p. 208.

Churchwardens of E. G. for the placing out of apprentices." Signed Anne Payne her marke. Proved 14 Jan. 1680. (Lewes, A. 35, fo. 287.)

1682, Dec. Adm'on issued forth to Edward Payne, son of Charles Payne, deceased, late of Lingfield, co. Surrey, Anna Payne, relict of above Charles, having renounced. (P.C.C.)

Will of Edward Payne of E. G., Esq. To be buried in the parish church of E. G. To the poor of E. G. £10. To my loving wife Elizabeth Payne for life all the rents, etc., of my ffarms and grounds called "Brooke-lands" in E. G., also of my ffarms and lands called Huggetts ffarme in Mayfield in the tenure of Thomas Fry. At my wife's decease Huggetts farm is to go to my dau. Charity Turner for 8 years, then to my dau. Timothy Payne, now the wife of Edward Payne, gent., and her heirs. My lands and tenements in the parishes of All Saints, St. Mary and Newchurch, co. Kent, in tenure of Edward Marten, also my ffarme and lands called "Gotwick" in tenure of Wm. Aynscombe in E. G., also that tenement and ffarme late Mrs. Anne Payne's, deceased, in E. G. in tenure of Widow Best, also one tenement Backside in E. G. in tenure of John Chapman, to my sonne in law Wm. Pellatt, gent., and his heirs to hold to uses expressed in articles dated 4 Sept. last, between me on the one part and Wm. Pellatt the elder of Mitcham, co. Surrey, on the other part. And whereas by the same articles I have agreed to settle lands of £50 per ann. after my decease upon my sonne in law Wm. Pellatt the younger and Eliz. his wife, in lieu thereof I give them those lands in Westham which I formerly purchased of Robt. Edshaw, sen., and Robt. Edshaw, jun., of the yearly value of £40 and the sum of £200. On the decease of my wife "Brooklands" is to go to my dau. Timothy Payne and her heirs. Also an annuity of £6 per ann. arising. Also my porcon of Tythes yearly growing and arising in Townward and Southward in parish of E. G. to my dau. Timothy and her heirs, she and they paying to my son in law Elliot Moore of Wivelsfield, Esq., the sum of £200 within two years after my decease. If they fail to pay the £200, then I give to the said Elliot Moore the said porcon of Tythes. All my freehold lands, etc., called Hacksted farm in Twyneham, Bolney and Hurstpierpoint in the tenure of Henry Lincott, to my dau. Timothy and her heirs. Also my lands called "Collinsfield" in E. G. to my dau. Timothy and her heirs. All my part of the lands in the tenure of Edward Ridley and Wm. Chapman in Worth. Also a croft 2 acres in E. G. purchased by my father and myself from Edw. and Wm. Drewe. Also a croft 4 acres in E. G. called Hartscroft alias Bushcroft in my own occupacon to my sonne in law Elliot More and his heirs. All the rents, etc., bequeathed to my wife to be in lieu of dower; my wife to be Ex'trix and r. l. Proved 12 June 1689 by Eliz. Payne, the relict. (P.C.C., 84, Ent.)

Will of Elizabeth Payne of East Grinstead, widow. Dated 11 April 1690. [Recites partition of Secreland farm in Halesham and of a moyety of Haugham ffarme in Westham, between Testatrix and sister Timothy Jemmett, deceased, as coh. of their father Wm. Newman, deceased, and that the moyety of Haugham Farm was allotted to Testatrix.] I give same moyety to sonne in law Wm. Pellatt, gent., on condition he pays the following sums: To grandson John Turner £500, remainder to grandchild Charity Turner, remainder to dau. Charity Turner. To granddau. Elliot More £200, remainder to granddaus. Elizabeth and Anne More.



Also £100 among four grandchildren, Elizabeth and Anne More, Charity Turner and Elizabeth Pellatt To grandson Thomas More the messuage called "Beares" or "Beareswood" in Withyham and all other lands except the said moyetie of Haugham. To the vicar of E. G. to preach ffunerrall sermon £10. Residue to four daus., Anne More, Timothy Payne, Charity Turner and Elizabeth Pellatt. To sonnes in law John Turner, Edward Payne and Wm. Pellatt 20s. each. Proved 9 Jan. 1690-1 by Ellyot More, ex'or. (P.C.C., 13, Vere.)

Will of Henry Payne of Newicke, gent. Dated 1708. To be buried in the parish church of E. G. by my ex'or, hereafter named. Whereas I have formerly surrendered into the hands of the Lord of the Manor of Imberhorne all that copyhold or customary messuage, tenement and lands thereto belonging, now in the tenure of Richard Killick, situate in E. G. to the use of my will. The said messuage to my nephew John Payne of E. G., gent., and his heirs for ever, on condition that he the said John Payne pay my brother Robert Payne of Newicke the summe of £50. Unto Philadelphia Payne, dau. of my nephew Edward Payne, £10 Unto my neece Ann More £20. Unto John Hoyle, son of Joseph Hoyle, clerk, £10. Unto Eliz. Michelborne of Newick, spinster, £50. Unto my nephew Richard Payne of Lewes, gent., £5. To my cozen John Michelborne of E. G., gent., £20. To Anne Pellatt of Lewes, widow, £5. To Abell Ward, son of Abell Ward of London, salter, £20. To Robt. Rowe my servant £5. To all the servants now living with my brother Robert Payne 40s. apiece. To the poor of Newicke 60s., and to the poor of E. G. £5. If my said nephew neglect to pay these legacies I bequeath the said copyhold to my brother Robert Payne, etc. . . . To my said nephew John Payne all my messuage and lands in E. G. in the tenure of Robt. Jessup, and all my messuage and lands in E. G. in the occup'on of Stephen Dungeate, . . . . To my brother Robert Payne all that my burgage and portland in the Borough of E. G. in the occup'on of Nathaniel Moor, gent. . . . To Mary wife of John Chennell, Esq., £5. My nephew John Payne of E. G. to be ex'or, to whom I remit and release £400 due and owing by him to me upon mortgage, he paying my debts, legacies and ffuneral expenses in manner and form herein before mentioned. Proved 25 Sept. 1708 by John Payne, the nephew. (P.C.C., 205, Barrett.)

The will of Robert Payne of Newick, gent. Dated 16 Aug. 1708. To be buried in the Chancell of East Grinsted Church. . . . To the poor people of the parish of East Grinsted and Newick £10 each; to Joseph Hoyle, clerk, now Rector of Newick, £20; to the vicar of E. G. that shall be vicar at my decease £5; neece Charity Turner £10 to buy her a peece of plate; neece Channell, wife of John Chaunel, gent., £50; neece Elizabeth Michelborne £30; neece Newton £10 to buy her a peece of plate; goddaughter Elizabeth Moore £10; neece Barrett £10; nephew John Payne, gent., son of my brother Richard Payne, gent., deceased, 20s.; nephew Richard Payne, son of my said brother Richard, £10; nephew Edward Payne of E. G., gent., all monies whatsoever due to me from him and all interest, etc; goddaughter Anne Ward £10; godson Newton £5; cozen Thomas More £20; cozens Wm. and Thomas Ward, sons of Abraham Ward, citizen and salter of London, £5 apeece. To every one of my servants 40s. apeece. To my tenant Thomas Lintott of

Lindfield, if my tenant at my decease, £10. To my tenant John Aynscomb of E. G. if my tenant at my decease £5. To my tenant Rich. Killick of E. G. 20s. To my nephew John Michelborne, gent., £10, and to his son John Michelborne £50. To my godson Robert Payne, son of my said nephew Rich. Payne, gent., and his heirs all my messuage, barns, lands, etc., in Horsted Keynes in the tenure of John Humphrey. Unto my nephew John Michelborne, for life, one annuity of £8 issuing out of all that messuage called Goddenwicke in Lindfield. To my neece Elizabeth Michelborne for life the same. To my nephew John Payne, son of my brother Charles Payne, gent., deceased, all that my messuage called Goddenwicke, with remainder to his eldest son and his heirs, and in default of issue unto Charles Payne, son of my said nephew Edward Payne, and his heirs. To my said nephew John Payne, son of my brother Charles Payne, gent., deceased, all the household goods in the house where I dwell and my stock on my lands. To my said nephew John Payne all that parcell of land called Cooksmead in E. G. and to his heirs. In default of issue then to my nephew Edward Payne and his heirs male, with remainder in default to the right heirs of my said nephew John Payne, to whom and his heirs I give and devise my messuage and portland in E. G. in the tenure of Nath. Moore, gent. To my nephew Edward Payne I devise Pilchers field in E. G. in tenure of John Hutching. And whereas I am minded and intend to found a free Grammar School in E. G. to teach and instruct the youth of the said parish and to endow the same with the farm and lands hereafter mentioned, and that my Trustees shall and may provide a pious and learned master to teach in the schoolhouse now built in the said parish and adjoining the church of E. G., and to be from time to time nominated and appointed by my said Trustees. [Testator appoints as Trustees Richard Payne, Edward Payne, John Payne, son of his brother Charles, deceased, his cousin Thomas More, and John Staples, clerk, then vicar of E. G., with power to fill up vacancies and to lease, etc., Serryes Farm in E. G. then in tenure of John Aynscombe, and to pay the whole clear rent (taxes, etc., deducted) to such person as shall be schoolmaster.] Also I will and give unto such of my relations and friends as my executor shall think fitt a ring of gold to wear in remembrance of me, to be delivered to them by my executor at my funeral. Ex'or and r. l. my nephew John Payne, son of my brother Charles, deceased. Proved 2 April 1709.

Will of John Payne of Newick, Esq. Dated 13 Dec. 1723. To be buried privately in the middle chancel of E. G. church with as little charge as conveniently may be. To poor of E. G. £10. To poor of Newick £5. To Mr. John Staples, vicar of E. G., £5. Nieces Philadelphia, Katherine, Elizabeth, Anne, Judeth and Brigett to dwell in my mansion house till my nephew Charles Payne is 21, and then in my messuage in E. G. now in occupation of Nathaniel Moore, gent., while unmarried or widows. To cousins Elizabeth and Mary Pellatt annuity of £10 each for life out of a messuage "Blackwells" in E. G., in tenure of Thomas James, gent. Blackwells and Barnefield and tenement of Nath. Moore, and messuage of Robt. Cripps in E. G., and Birchfields in Worth and messuage and freehold lands in Newick purchased of Robt. Hampton, gent., also one acre of meadow and 24 acres of coppice, "Michells Wood," purchased of my father in law Peter Gard, gent., and Catherine his wife in Newick, also lands "Cooksmead" and messuage and lands "Tyled

House," to nephew Charles Payne and heirs male, and in default of issue to said nieces. My mansion house and lands "Churchmans and Dogleg," holden of Bolneth manor, and messuage and lands lately purchased of John Crowcher, holden of Newick Manor, also "Ketches" copyhold of Allington Manor and the messuage and lands thereof holden of Newick Manor (all surrendered to use of will) to said Charles Payne for life and to his heirs male, and in default of issue to my said nieces. All copyholds of Barcombe Manor, in Barcombe, to said niece Philadelphia Payne. To nieces Judeth and Bridget copyhold messuage and lands in E. G., lately in occupation of Robt. Jessop (in Mansfield Manor), on condition they release unto my heirs one annuity of 23s. 4d. out of said lands "Blackwell." To cousin Wm. Hampton of Worth, clerk, £10. To godson John Payne, son of Richard Payne, Esq., deceased, £50 at 21. To cousin Wm. Ward £5. To sister Anna Payne, widow, £5. "In case my nephew Charles Payne shall prove a sober, frugal man . . . he shall have all plate, etc., in my dwelling house at Newick (except my late wife's) and also one little black trunk with all therein contained . . . and whereas I have lying about my said house some timber and boards, I doe hereby bequeath same to my nephew Charles Payne to be employed in repairing my said dwelling house, etc." His six nieces to be ex'trices and r. l. Proved 13 Feb. 1730. (P.C.C., 42, Isham.)

Will of Edward Payne of E. G., Esq. Dated 7 Sept. 1713. Of sound health. [Testator devises to four Trustees, viz., his brother John Payne, Esq., John Toke of Godinton, Kent, Esq., Henry Campion of Hurstperpoint, Esq., and Leonard Gale of Worth, Esq., the messuage, lands and woods called Sandhills in Worth, to pay debts.] To son Charles the burgage or portland in E. G. "where I now dwell," the barn and lands called Moats, Pages Croft, The Riddens (20 acres), The other Riddens (12 acres), The Shorts, The Scrubbs, The Balcomb and Up Fields; the oasthouse and lands called The Dean; The Piggotts Fields; Pilchers fields (in occupation of Testator, Butching and Withers); lands in E. G. (tenant Overy); kiln and lands in E. G. (tenant Brasted); manor, messuage, and lands of Chiddingly in W. Hothly; and the Tithes of Townward and Southward in E. G. To dau. Philadelphia Payne messuage and lands Sewells, Latters and Newlands in Barcombe. To dau. Catherine Payne the Mill, Mill-house and flow of water, the messuage and lands Dunning's, Charlewoods and Martins. To dau. Elizabeth Payne messuage and lands Hacksted and Reedes, copyholds of Saddlescomb manor in Bolney, Twineham and Hurstperpoint. To dau. Anne Payne manor and house and lands of Burley Arches in Worth. To daus. Judith and Brigett house and lands Brooklands in E. G. (late tenants Testator and Wm. Young) and Alfreys annuity of £5 from lands (in E. G.). [Daughters' shares to be in lieu of any claim on £1000 in Testator's settlement on marriage of their mother and with remainder to their half-brother Charles should they die unmarried.] To son Charles all household goods (except those of wife Anna before marriage, to her). The two great silver salvers and all the dressing of late wife to dau. Philadelphia, she to pay her sisters £4 each to buy plate. Wife Anna to have living in my burgage or portland in E. G. Above named four friends to be guardians. Brother John and wife Anna ex'ors. Proved 6 May 1714. (Lewes.)

Will of Elizabeth Payne of E. G., spinster. Dated 5 May 1751. To



sisters Catherine, Anne and Judith Payne all lands, etc. To sister Philadelphia Horne £100. Said three sisters to be ex'trices and r. l. Proved 14 May 1755 by Anne Payne. (P.C.C., 140, Paul.)

Will of Anna Payne of E. G., spinster. Dated 1 May 1755. To sisters Katherine and Judith all real estate. To sister Philadelphia Horne £100. Sisters Katherine and Judith to be r. l., and sister Katherine Payne ex'trix. Witnesses: Edward Tooth, John Holdden, Edward Jenner. Proved 1761. (P.C.C., 184, Cheslyn.)

Will of Charles Payne of Newick, Esq. Dated 16 July 1734. In indifferent health. To Nathaniel Moore the younger of E. G., gent., and John Sawyer of E. G., mercer, moiety of messuages, lands, etc., called "Storers" in E. G. (late tenant Joseph Witnersham, deceased, and then John and Thomas Walls) in trust to sell and apply towards discharging £500 due on copyhold farm [Butlers and Court House] in occupation of John Nicoll and Edw. Conyers, Esq. To wife Mary manor and farm of Chiddingly in West Hoathly (tenant Benj. Greasy), manor and farm of Goddenwicke in Lindfield (tenant John Lintot), also burgage, tenement, brewhouse, outhouses, stable and portland (tenants Nath. Moore the elder and "my mother Payne") and all that barn and lands "The Moats Farm" and Pilchers Field (tenant Dan. Dobell) and kiln and lands (tenant Sam. Pattenden) and all those tythes of Townward and Southward with their appurts., all in E. G., and also "my moiety of one annuity, late my sister Bridget Payne's, deceased," out of lands in E. G.: all these to said wife for life [and for children's maintenance thereout], remainder to daus. Anna and Mary Payne. To dau. Anna copyhold messuage, lands, etc. [Butlers and Court house] holden of Imberhorne Manor. To dau. Mary copyhold messuage, barn, stable and lands "Hellands or Chapmans" (tenant John Butching) holden of Imberhorne Manor, and also lands in occupation of Mrs. Pinn and John Sawyer. Wife Mary to be guardian of children and to have personal estate. Signed Charles Payne (L.S.). Witnesses: Eliz. Coulstock, James Allin, Tho. Awcock. Proved 15 Oct. 1734. (P.C.C., 224, Ockham.)

1794, Feb. 5. Adm'on granted to Anna Crawford (*sic*), widow, daughter of Mary Payne, late of the parish of St. Clement Danes, co. Middlesex, widow, deceased. Sworn under £100. [Mem. endorsed "Mary Payne died 2 Jan. 1784, Aged 71."]

Will of Judith Payne of E. G., Spinster. Dated 16 April 1770. All lands, etc., to use of Roger Twisden of Town Malling, Kent, and John Toke of Godington, Kent, Esqrs., upon trust to pay rents, etc., to niece Philadelphia Payne Dyke, wife of Sir John Dixon Dyke, Bart. [for separate use during life and then to sell same and invest proceeds in Government securities in trust for children, except eldest son of niece Philadelphia by Sir J. D. Dyke]. To Sir J. D. Dyke £100 and to said niece £100. Sister Philadelphia Horne, widow, to be r. l. and ex'trix. Witnesses: Elfred Staples, Charles Whitehead, Susan Knight. Proved 1776. (P.C.C., 139, Bellas.)



## Correspondence.

*The Editor, "MISCELLANEA GENEALOGICA ET HERALDICA."*

Dear Sir,

In the interesting pedigrees communicated by Mr. J. R. Dunlop, F.S.A., appear some statements at variance with those of other authorities, to wit:—

I. Euphemia, second wife of Alberic de Vere (p. 215).—Cokayne ("Complete Peerage") says that this lady died s.p., and that her husband's issue was by his last wife, Lucy, dau. and h. of Henry de Essex.

II. Geoffrey de Say (p. 217).—Vicary Gibbs' edition of "The Complete Peerage," sub. Mandeville, Earl of Essex, shows that this Geoffrey married (firstly) Alice [widow of Hugh de Periers, who died s.p. *circ.* Dec. 1173], dau. and coh. of John de Chesney, by whom he had two sons, William and Geoffrey; (secondly) Alice de Ver, who was alive 28 Oct. 1217, and by whom he had another son, Geoffrey, living 1215.

III. Beatrice de Say (niece of above) was *first* wife of Geoffrey Fitz-Piers. Mr. Dunlop omits this detail, and perhaps it is not important.

IV. De Averanches (pp. 215-216).—This family is described by Planché and Cokayne as d'Avranches, and Professor Round refers to it as Avranches, and also "Averenges" ("Peerage and Pedigree," II. 249).

V. "Richard Goz, cousin of William" (p. 215).—The introduction of this Vicomte d'Avranches would seem to imply that he was connected with the family of "de Averanches"; but the relationship is not stated. He *was* cousin to William the Conqueror (if *he* is the William referred to), as was his wife Emma de Conteville.

VI. "William de Averanches" (p. 215).—Mr. Dunlop shows him as marrying a daughter (?) of Baldwin the Sheriff, *the widow of William Avenel*. In the Pedigree, "Heirs of Richard FitzBaldwin" ("Complete Peerage," V. G., IV. 317), Baldwin's daughter is shown as the *widow of William d'Avranches* when she married *Ranulf Avenel*. By her first marriage she had Robert d'Avranches and a daughter, and by her second marriage (to Ranulf Avenel) a son named after his father. There is no mention of a *Rualo* d'Avranches amongst Baldwin's heirs.

VII. The matter of the Kentish Crevequers' descent from Hamo Dentatus is not favourably examined by Professor Round ("Peerage and Pedigree," II. 248), who incidentally tells us that Hamo Dapifer and Robert FitzHamon I. were brothers, and the *sons* of Hamon Dentatus. This also is opposed to Mr. Dunlop's table of their relationship.

In writing this letter I seek only for information; but where genealogical tables appear in authoritative journals of that nature and differ in important essentials from those laid down by such masters as I have quoted, I submit that the author should give his reasons for not agreeing with them.

Yours faithfully,

C. S. COLLISON, Colonel.

Mr. J. Renton Dunlop sends the following answers to the questions set out above:—

(1) Euphemia, 2nd wife of Alberic de Vere (p. 215).—The pedigree should have shown that the issue of Alberic de Vere, Earl of Oxford, was by his third wife, Lucy, dau. and heir of Henry de Essex.

(2) Geoffrey de Say (p. 217).—It is shown in the pedigree of Say (Edmondson's *Baronagium Genealogicum*, vol. 4, p. 320) that Geoffrey de Say (ob. 1215), second son of William de Say, married Lettice, dau. of Walkelin de Maminot, by Julian, sister of Sir Aubrey de Vere, Earl of Oxford, and at length heir to her father and brother Walkelin de Maminot; and that it was their son Geoffrey de Say (ob. 1230) who married Alice, dau. and coheir of John de Casineto or Cheney. In Hasted's *co. Kent*, Vol. I., p. 3, it is stated "Wakelin de Maminot married the Countess Juliana, widow of Hugh Bigod, but died s.p. in 1191. On his death without issue his sister Alice became his coheir and carried his inheritance to her husband, Geoffrey de Say, second son of William de Say." And this corresponds with Dugdale's account (see *Dugd. Bar.*, Vol. I., p. 511).

(3) Beatrice de Say, niece of the above.—Agreed.

(4) De Averanches (pp. 215, 216).—"Maud de Averenges *alias* Averench" (see *Inq. P.M.* 55 Hen. III., File 40/7); "Maud de Avereng' *alias* de Averanches" (*Inq. P.M.* of Hamo de Crevequer and his wife Maud de Averenges, 47 Hen. III., File 29/1); "John de Avereng' *alias* de Aferenges, de Averyng" (*Inq. P.M.* of John, 42 Hen. III., File 21/2); "John de Averanches of Scocton" (*Cal. of Inqs. Misc.*, vol. 1, No. 1178); "Edmond de Averanches of Rickhall" (*Cal. Inqs. Misc.*, vol. 2, No. 1828). "De Averanches" used invariably by Philipott. "De Abrincis sive Averanches" (*Dugd. Bar.*, Vol. I., p. 467).

(5) Richard Goz, cousin of William (p. 215).—Planché, in his "Corner of Kent," p. 260, says, "The exact degree of relationship has yet to be proved."

(6) William de Averanches (p. 215).—Planché says, "There is some reason to believe that his (William de Averanches') wife was Emma, a daughter of Baldwin de Brionne, Viscomte or Sheriff of Devonshire; according to others, Alicia. She was the widow of William Avenel, by whom she had Ralph Avenel, Baron of Okehampton." ("Corner of Kent," p. 261.)

(7) The matter of the Kentish Crevequer's descent from Hamo Dentatus.—The matter is very obscure, and positive proof is unlikely to be found owing to the lack of reliable records on the subject at such an early and unsettled period.

# Pedigree of the Lenham Family of Norfolk, Kent and Berkshire.

Communicated by J. RENTON DUNLOP, F.S.A.

"In King Henry the Second's time Redenhall manor, co. Norfolk, was owned by Henry de Agneux, and half by Richard de Argentine. In 1196, Henry being a rebel to King Richard I., that King seized all his lands and granted them for 200 marks to Ralph de Lenham." (Blomefield's "Norfolk," vol. 5, p. 367.)  
 Arms: *Sable, six fleurs-de-lis argent.*

Ralph de Lenham, == . . . .

Roger de Lenham, ==  
 "In 1200 Roger de Lenham owned one moiety of the manor of Redenhall, when it was settled on him by fine."

Petronel.

"In 1211 his widow settled the property for her life on Roger de Botevant, together with two knights' fees in Thurning manor."  
 == Roger de Botevant.  
 2nd husband.

Roger de Lenham, ==  
 son and heir of Petronel, inherited the manor on his mother's death.

Joan.  
 In 1225 his widow Joan had her dower assigned and remarried Reginald de Argentine.

== Reginald de Argentine. 2nd husband.

"In 1281 Giles de Argentine held in Redenhall and Thurning four fees of Richmond honour, his grandfather having married Joan, widow of Roger de Lenham." Arms: *Gules, three covered cups argent.*

Lord of Redenhall manor in 1247, where, in 1256, he was granted a charter of freewarren, and also at Terling, co. Essex; in 1257 he and his wife Isolda sold Redenhall and other lands to Peter de Subandia, and in 1272 they sold the manor of Thurning to Robert Burnell, Bishop of Bath and Wells; in Kent he held the manors of Huntington and Bensted; in 1275 Sir Nicholas, together with Sir Robert de Crevequer, Sir Bertram de Criol, and other Kentish Barons, took part with the Earl of Leicester against the King, and he was present at the siege of Rochester and the battle of Lewes, for which he forfeited his estates, but ultimately these were restored to him by the King; in 1273 he was one of the executors of the will of H. Bishop of London. (Cal. Fine Rolls, 1 Edw. I., vol. 1, p. 11.)

Sir Nicholas de Lenham == Isolda, one of the four daughters of Hamo de Crevequer by his wife Maud de Averanches, heiress to the baronies of Folkestone and Averenehes, and manors in Berks, Beds, Herts and Essex. 1266, "Confirmation of a grant by Ebuldo de Montebus, to whom the King lately granted the wardship of the lands and heirs of Iseult de Lenham, dau. and one of the heirs of Maud de Haveringes, and with the marriage of the said Iseult—to Philip Basset of the manor of Boclond with the adv. of the church there, to hold until the full age of the heirs." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 50 Hen. III., m. 20.) Arms: *Or, a cross voided gules.*

Robert de ==  
 Lenham.



John de Lenham = Margaret.  
 "She held jointly with her husband for life the manors of Huntington and Bensted. Eleanor, the wife of John Giffard and daughter of John de Lenham, son and heir of the aforesaid John said John and Margaret, aged 22 years and more, is their next heir. (Cal. Inq. P.M., 8 Edw. III., vol. 7, p. 409.)

Of Bocland, co. Berks, Weston, co. Beds, Morton, co. Essex, Lenham and Huntington (Hunton), co. Kent. 1297, "Order to the scheator to make partition of the lands of Maud, late wife of Hamo de Crevequer, into three equal parts, and to deliver to John de Lenham, grandson and heir of Maud, and to Eleanor, dan. and heir of Maud, their several pourparties so that they do homage on the King's next coming to England, and to deliver to Richard de Weylond, who is staying on the King's service with the King beyond seas, and Juliana his wife, granddaughter and senior heir of Maud, their pourparties, so that they do homage" (Cal. Fine Rolls, 26 Edw. I., vol. 1, p. 395). "The manor of Weston, co. Bedford, held of Mabel, late wife of John Tregoz"; "The manor held in free marriage of the Barony of Averanches, which manor Maud, dan. and heir of William de Averanches the elder, at one time held of the King in chief; Hamo de Crevequer married her and gave the manor to William de Crevequer, their son and heir, in free marriage with the said Mabel; this William died s.p., so that the said Mabel held the manor for life according to the gift aforesaid; Juliana, dau. of John, son of Agnes, one of the daughters of the said Hamo and Maud, aged 23. John de Lenham, son of Iseult, the second dau. of Hamo and Maud, aged 30, and Eleanor, dau. of the said Hamo and Maud, aged 60, are next heirs of the said Maud; Sir John de Lenham sometime since impleaded his aunts Agnes and Eleanor before the Justices in Banco for what was deficient in his reasonable share of the inheritance of his grandmother Maud, in consequence of which the Court granted him the manor of Weston after the death of the said Mabel, so that the manor ought to revert to the said John" (Cal. Inq., 25 Edw. I., file 79/11). "The manor of Weston, Beds: It will be no damage to the King to allow John de Lenham to enfeof William Inge with his pourparty of the manor of Weston; the other pourparties are held by Richard Weylond and Eleanor de Kyryol; the said John holds in co. Berks the manor of Bocland and the adv. of the church there; he also holds one third of the Barony of Averinges" (Chan. Inq. ad qd. dmn., 26 Edw. I., No. 57). Essex: "The manor of Morton to John de Burnedisse for no damage, etc., to allow John de Lenham to devise the moiety of the manor of Morton to John de Burnedisse for the term of his life; the moiety is held of the King in chief by the serjeanty of finding  $\frac{1}{2}$  a man,  $\frac{1}{2}$  a horse worth 10s.,  $\frac{1}{2}$  a leathern sack containing  $\frac{1}{2}$  a quarter of corn, with an iron pin for fastening the mouth of the sack for 40 days whenever the King goes in person to war in Wales" (Cal. Inq. ad qd. dmn., 33 Edw. I., No. 138). 1313, "Licence, at the request of Gilbert de Clare, Earl of Gloucester, to John de Lenham the elder to grant a toft, 8 virgates of land and a rent in Faringdon, co. Berks, 2 messuages and pasture for 2 mares, 20 oxen, 10 cows, 10 bullocks, 200 sheep and 150 lambs within his manor of Bocland, co. Berks, to John de Lenham the younger and Matilda, dau. of John de Mautravers, to hold to him and the heirs of his body by the said Matilda" (Cat. Pat. Rolls, vol. 1307/15, p. 590). Inq. P.M. of John de Lenham: "He held Bocland manor, a messuage, a water mill, 304 acres of arable and meadow land lying by the Thames, 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  rents and the adv. of the church; in Kent, the manors of Leneseth and Huntington, with rents in Estlenham, and  $\frac{1}{3}$  presentation to the church of Rulvenden held by the said John and Margaret his wife, by service of a rose of the gift of Sir John de Lenham, knight, the younger; the manor of Bensted; the manor of La Case, held jointly with Margaret his wife for their lives and their son Ralph, of the gift of John de Marleye for their lives and the heirs of the said Ralph. John, his son and heir, aged 34" in Berks Inq. (27 in Kent Inq.). (Cal. Inq. P.M., 10 Edw. II., vol. v., pp. 13, 14.)



Margaret=Ralph de Omnibon.

"Demise by Ralph, son of Richard de Omnibon, to Philip Brome of four pounds of silver and a yearly rent issuing out of tenements and lands in Alkham (near Dover), which rent the grantor had had of the gift of John de Lenham, his brother, for a term of seven years, in consideration of a sum of money in which the latter was bound for the marriage of his sister Margaret to the said grantor." (Cal. Ancient Deeds, vol. 1, p. 222.)

Robert de Lenham.

1315, Suffolk. Grant by Robert de Lenham to Sir Robert de Bures, knight, and Andrew de Bures, his son, of all the lands, etc., which the grantor held in Laneham, Cokesfield, Thorpe and Preston. Saturday after the Purification 9 Edw. II. (Ancient Deeds, vol. 2, C 1999.)

Edmund de Lenham.

1302, Salop. Inq. taken on the Feast of Innocents. "It will be no damage to the King to allow Edmund de Lenham and Alice his wife to assign to Byldewas Abbey their manor of Little Byldewas which they hold of the Abbey; they have besides a messuage and land, etc., in Posenhall," (Chan. Inq. ad qd. dmn., 31 Edw. I., No. 127.) 1321, Essex. Appointment of Conservators of the Hundreds: "Thomas de Maundeville and Edmund de Lenham for the hundred of Wyham." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 15 Edw. II., vol. 1321/24, p. 61.)

John de Lenham.  
1311, Sept. 2. "Licence, at the instance of Brother John de Lenham, the King's Confessor, for the Abbot and Convent of Bruern to acquire in mortmain lands and rents within the City of London to the yearly value of £10." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 5 Edw. II., vol. 1307/13.)

Sir John de Lenham.—  
1316, Sept. 19. "Order to the Escheator beyond Trent to deliver to John de Lenham, son and heir of John de Lenham, tenant in chief, the lands late of his father, he having done homage" (Cal. Fine Rolls, 10 Edw. II., vol. 2, p. 299). Inq. P.M. (fragment): "Berk's, the manor held jointly by the said John and Maud his wife, by fine between them and Michael le Ro.... to them and the heirs of the said John, held of the King.... late the wife of John de Lenham, father of the said John.... holds two parts of the manor for the term of her life...." (Cal. of Inq. P.M., 16 Edw. II., vol. 6, p. 270.)

Maud, dan. of Sir John Maltravers of Lytchett Maltravers, co. Dorset, Gloucester, and Childrey, co. Berks; seneschal of the King's household in 1274. His son and heir John, first Baron Maltravers (1330), is said to have taken part in the murder of King Edward II., who was placed under the guardianship of Sir Thomas Gurney and John Maltravers, and while in their charge was cruelly murdered in Berkeley Castle. Maud died in June 1349. "Berk's, Roelond. The manor, in which the villeins and coitars are all dead of the pestilence, with the adv. of the church, held for life of the inheritance of Eleanor, late the daughter of the said John de Lenham, and sometime wife of Sir John Gifford of Bures, kn., held of the King in chief; she held no other lands in the County; the aforesaid Eleanor, aged 29 years and more, is her heir." (Cal. Inq. P.M., 23 Edw. III., vol. 9, p. 309.) Arms: *Sable, a fret or.*

Ralph de=?... dan. of John de Lenham. Marleve. (See Inq. P.M. of John de Lenham.)

D |

Sole dau. and heir. 1353, Sept. 3, "Whereas Eleanor, late wife of John Gifford of Bures, lately granted that the manor of Bokelond, held in chief, which Maud, late the wife of John de Lenham, held for life of her inheritance, should remain to Edward de Stradling the elder and Edward de Stradling the younger and their heirs, and they, after receiving attornment of the said Maud, regranted the remainder of the manor (except an acre of land and the adv. of the church of the manor) to the same Eleanor for life, so that after her death the same should remain to John de Stradling and the heirs of his body, which failing to Edward, son of Peter Stradling and his heirs, which failing to the said Eleanor's right heirs; and whereas Eleanor, after the death of the said Maud, entered into the manor by virtue of the grant of the said Edward, and Edward without the King's licence, he, for 18 marks paid by Eleanor, has pardoned the trespass and granted that she shall hold the manor for life, with remainder as above." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 26 Edw. III., vol. 1350/54, p. 329.) Ob. s.p.

John=...

Richard  
de Len-  
ham, mar.  
Margaret  
(? sister  
of John  
Roth-  
well).

John de Lenham.=

E |

C

Eleanor=Sir John Giffard of Bures, knight. Inq. taken at Bures, April 22 Edw. III., Essex. "He held the manor of Bures and the adv. of the church; the said manor ought to remain to Thomas de Sancto Nicholas, aged 10 years." Kent, Huntyngton: "He held the manor by service of a knight's fee; he died on Friday before St. Gregory the Pope last; Stephen de Bassyngbourne, knight, aged 30, is his heir. The said John Giffard died without heirs of his body." (Cal. of Inqs. P.M., vol. 9, p. 103.) Monumental brass in Bowers Gifford Church, Essex. Arms: *Sable, six fleurs-de-lis*, 3, 2 and 1, or.

Thomas de Lenham.

1319, "Complaint by the Bishop of Winchester that Thomas de Lenham, John de Lenham of Boklond, and others, entered his manor of Wyteneye, co. Oxford, and took away his goods from the manor, and collected the tolls and customs in the market there," etc. (Cal. Pat. Rolls, vol. 1317/21, p. 369). 1323, "Grant to Thomas de Lenham of the custody of the gate of Pykeryng Castle to hold during his life and good behaviour, with 2<sup>d</sup> a day for wages, and pasture for 3 beasts of any kind in the forest of Pykeryng." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 12 Edw. II., vol. 1317/21, p. 369.)

Robert de Lenham.

1315, "Complaint of Robert de Lenham that Stephen de Markham and others broke into his house at Cesterton (Chesterton near Bicester), co. Oxford, and carried away goods and certain charters and muniments found there." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 9 Edw. II., vol. 1313/17, p. 416.)

Sir John Rothwell, Sheriff of Oxon and Berks 1376.=

F |

Thomas Rothwell.==

Lord of the manors of Tidmarsh, South Morton and Sillesham, co. Berks. Knight of the Shire for Berks in 1417 and 1420.

Isabella Changton.

Inq. P.M. 17 Edw. IV., No. 24, of Isabel, who was the wife of John Lawley, and late the wife of Thomas Rothwell: "John Ryppys, clerk, and Robert Medford were seised of the manor of South Morton, and by their deed granted the same to the said Thomas Rothwell and Isabel and the heirs of their bodies, with contingent remainder to the right heirs of Thomas; Thomas died s.p., and the manor remains to Robert Lenham as cousin and heir of the said Thomas, to wit, son of John Lenham, son of John Lenham, son of Margaret, sister of the said Thomas Rothwell. William Hamond, clerk, and William Tydman were seised of the manor of Tydmersh and granted the same to John Lawley, esquire, who survives, and the said Isabel, then his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, with contingent remainder to the said Robert Lenham. Isabel died without issue 13 October last, 17 Edw. IV. The said Robert Lenham is aged 20 years and more; Edward Changton is her cousin and heir, to wit, son of her brother Richard, and is aged 30 and more."

Robert de Lenham, J.P. for co. Berks *temp.* Richard II., sued Sir Thomas Bessels and his wife for the manor of Boclond on the ground that he had descended from Agnes and John de Sandwich. "Robert de Lenham, cousin and heir of the said Agnes, now says that John, son of Henry de Sandwich and Agnes, are dead, and that Thomas de Besyles and Katherine his wife have entered the manor contrary to the fine. Robert says he is the son of one John, son of Richard, brother of John, son of John, son of Isouide dau.\* of the said Agnes." (De Banco Roll 428, 41 Edw. III., rot. 302.) Robert de Lenham claims by a grant made by John Giffard and Eleanor his wife, and Margaret de Lenham, deforciant, of  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the manor of Syndlesham and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, Agnes should hold the said  $\frac{1}{3}$  for their lives, paying yearly to Margaret for her life 10 pounds. And after the death of Robert and Agnes the said  $\frac{1}{3}$  should remain to Richard and Thomas, sons of the said Margaret and the heirs of the body of the said Richard, with contingent remainder, after his death, and of the said Thomas, to Robert, brother of the said Richard and the heirs of his body, and, in default, to the said Margaret and her heirs. Now the King is informed by Robert de Lenham, cousin and heir of the said Richard, that Robert de Syndlesham and Agnes are dead, and also the said Richard and Thomas, and that Richard de Restwold has entered the  $\frac{1}{3}$  part, who was summoned to appear in Court, 8 Richard II., to show cause why the said  $\frac{1}{3}$  should not now remain to Robert de Lenham, cousin and heir of the said Richard, son of Margaret, viz.: son of John, son of Richard, son of Margaret de Lenham." (De Banco Roll, 10 Richard II., rot. 400.)

\* This was a wrongful claim. *Vide* De Banco Rolls, 48 Edw. III., No. 454, m. 321.

John de Lenham.==  
1431, "Grant to John de Lenham, King's Serjeant, of the office of keeping the clock within the Palace of Westminster, with the fee of 6<sup>d</sup> a day." (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 10 Hen. VI., vol. 429/36.)

G



William Leynham,  
heir of his nephew  
Henry Leynham.

Robert Leynham=Margaret=Thomas Wode,\* Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in 1500; died Of Tidmarsh. Cal. Inq. P.M., 7 Hen. VII., vol. 1, p. 298: "Robert Leynham died 5 April last seized of the manors of Tidmarsh, worth 10 marks, Saundervile, worth 10*li.*, and Sillesham, worth 10*li.*, also a messuage and 40 acres of land in South Morton, worth 3*li.*, in co. Berks; Henry Leynham, aged seven years and more, is his son by the said Margaret." Robert was buried in Sonning church, co. Berks. "In the South Ile of the church, on a brass plate fixed to a gravestone, is a man in complete armour, and underneath him is this inscription: 'Hic jacet Robertus Lenham, armig., qui obiit nono die Aprilis Ann. Dni. 1491; Cujus anime propicietur Deus.'" (Ashmole's "Antiquities of Berkshire," vol. 2, p. 397.)

In 1522 Margaret Warren, widow, sister and heir of William Leynham, Henry's heir, sold the manor of Tidmarsh to Thomas Englefield. "Berks. Common recovery by Thomas Tropnell, William Dale, Esq<sup>rs</sup>, and others, v. Thomas Englefield, serjeant-at-law, of the manors of Tydmershe and Saundervyles in South Morton, and the adv. of Tydmershe church. Thomas Englefield vouches to warranty Margaret Warren, widow, and she Thomas Fyshe." (Com. Pleas, Plea Roll, Easter 14 Hen. VIII., rot. 308.)

Margaret=... Warren.

Robert Leynham=Margaret=Thomas Wode,\* Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in 1500; died 1502. On a brass at the east end of the nave of Tidmarsh church is depicted "a lady standing up, with a veil over her head, long gown with ruffs to the sleeves, hands clasped on the breast, with this inscription: Hic jacet Margareta q<sup>e</sup> fuit uxor Thome Wode unius justic' d'ni Regis de Co'mmn Banco quo'd'm ux' Rob'ti leynh'm armig'i d'ni istius man'ii que obiit v<sup>o</sup> die Dec'br A<sup>o</sup> d'ni mcccc<sup>o</sup>lxxxix<sup>o</sup> cuj' a'ie ppicietur deus Ame'. Above her head is a shield bearing quarterly: 1 and 4, six fleurs-de-lis, 3, 2 and 1, for Leynham; 2 and 3, a bend of six lozenges and a chief, for Rothwell." (Berks, Bucks and Oxon Arch. Journal, vol. 17). "Inquisition taken after the death of Margaret Wode, late the wife of Thomas Wode, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, and sometime wife of Robert Leynham, Esquire. She died 5 December 14 Hen. VII. Henry Leynham is her son and heir, 16 years old at Michaelmas last" (Cal. of Inqs. 16 Hen. VII., vol. 2, p. 233). Arms of Wode: *Sable, a barr between two barrulets and three Lyons' heads erased* (Lands. MS. 3, No. 48).

\*It is stated in "Judges of England" (Foss), vol. 5, p. 81, that Margaret, wife of Thomas Wode, was a daughter of Sir Thomas de la More.



H |

Of Tidmarsh. 1492, "Grant to John Cottesmore, Esq., of the wardship and marriage of Henry Leynham, son and heir of Robert Leynham, and of keeping of his lands, and so from heir to heir" (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 7 Hen. VII., vol. 1485/94). "Licence of entry without proof of age for Henry Leynham, son and heir of Robert Lenham, tenant in chief, on all the lands of his said father, and those held in dower by Margaret his mother, deceased" (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 21 Hen. VII., vol. 1494/1509). Will of Henry Leynham, Esquire, of Tydmershe, co. Berks: "To the high altar of Tydmershe church; to the Abbot and Convent of Reading to pray for my soul; bequest towards buying of a new cope or vestment for Lyd church; To the churches of Uffenton, Pangbourne and Sulham; To myn uncle William Leynham an annuity of 20 marks; the residue to be held for my wife Johane and child (if any child be born to me), otherwise to my heirs. Executors: my wife Johane and Water Barton. Overseer: Sir Thomas Englefield." Dated 8 June 1513; proved 26 February 1517-18 (P.C.C., Ayliffe, 5). On the floor at the east end of Tidmarsh church is a brass plate on which is the effigy of Henry Lenham, clad in armour and tabard, the head mutilated and inscription lost. Let into the corners of the stone are four shields, the upper dexter and lower sinister bearing Lenham quartering Rothwell; the upper sinister, Lenham quartering Englefield, Rothwell and Rossall; and the lower dexter, Englefield quartering Rossall. His tabard bears Lenham quartering Rothwell. Though lost, the inscription is given in Nicholas Charles' church notes, taken in 1595 (Lands. MS. No. 874, folio 151), as follows: "Hic jac: Henr: leynh'm ar: d'ns Tydm'she qui ob: xv<sup>to</sup> die mens' Augusti anno d'ni 1517, cujus a'ie, etc."

Henry Leynham=Joan, dau. of Sir Thomas Englefield, Speaker of the House of Commons in 1496. "Grant, 27 November 9 Henry VIII., by Thomas Englefield, esquire, to Joan Leynham, widow, late wife of Henry Leynham, Esquire, for her life of a yearly rent of £6 13s. 4d. in the manor of Tydmershe, in satisfaction for her dower out of the said manor which the said Henry held in his demesne as of fee" (Ancient Deeds, vol. 3, D. 1414). Will of Jane Leinham of Tydmershe, Berks, widow: "To be buried in the chancel of Tidmershe church, hard by Harrie Leinham, sometime my husband. I make my nephew Richarde Lynghen\* my whole Executor, unless I change my mind in writing, willing him to have all things of which he has or shall have writings." Dated 30 July 1544; proved 1553. (Arch. Berks, Reg. B., fo. 191.)

Arms: *Barry of sir, gules and argent, on a chief or a lion passant azure.*

\*Richard Lyngham married Margaret Englefield, sister of Joan Leynham.

# Pedigree showing the names of persons mentioned in the wills of Sir John and Lady Leynham and Dame Agnes Say.

Alice, dau. = Sir John Danvers of Ipswell, Colthorpe and = Joan, dau. of John Bruley of Waterstock, co. Oxford.  
and heir of Presteote, ob. *circa* 1448.

William  
Verney of  
Byfield, co.  
Northamp-  
ton.

Sybil = Sir Thomas Danvers of Banbury and = (1) . . . . Sir William Danvers, Justice = Ann, dau. of John  
Fowler. Waterstock, ob. s.p. 1502. Will Fienes. of the Common Pleas, ob. 1504. Pury of Chamber-  
proved 1502 (P.C.C., Blamyr, 10). Will proved (P.C.C., Holgrave, house, Berks.

Sir Robert Danvers of Ips- = Agnes, dau. = Katherine, = William  
well and Culworth, Justice of Sir Rich- dau. of  
of the Common Pleas in and Dela- Drugo Ba-  
1450. Will dated 1467. bar of co. rentyne of  
Ex'or, Lady Agnes Fray. Hereford. Chalgrove.  
Witness, Sir John Leynam. 1st wife.  
Will proved 1467 (P.C.C.,  
Godyn, 18).

Henry Danvers,  
ob. s.p.  
1467.

Alice = George  
Burnaby  
of co.  
Essex.

Joan = Sir Henry Frowyke  
of South Mimms,  
Middlesex.

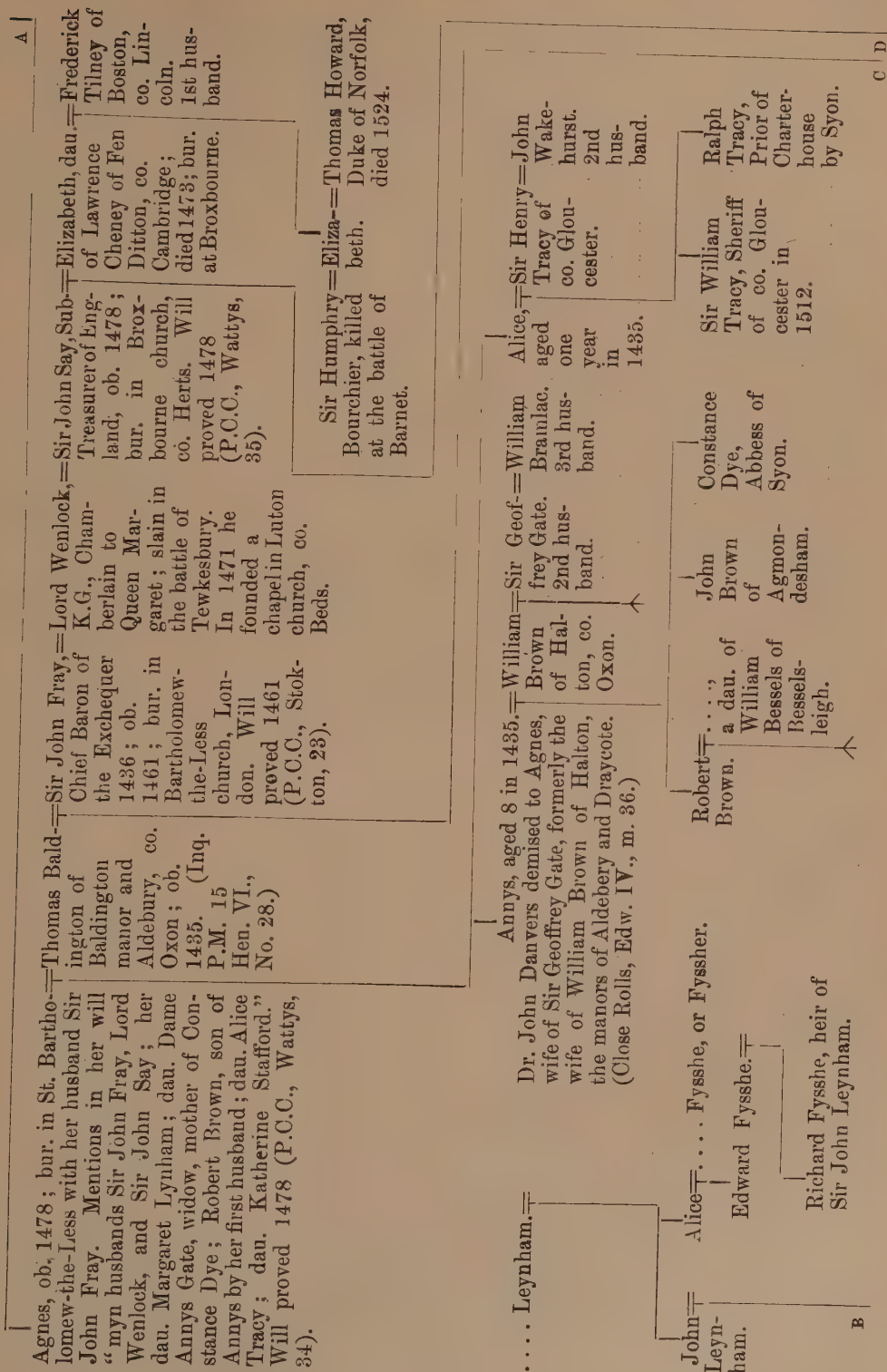
Anne (or Sybel), = Hugh Unton of  
dau. and coheir. Wadley, co.  
Berks.

Margaret = Michael Fysher of co. Beds.

Richard Danvers of Presteote = Elizabeth,  
and Culworth, M.P. for dau. of John  
Horsham, Sussex, in 1449; Langston of  
Comptroller of the Customs Caversfield,  
in London; ob. 1488. Will co. Bucks.  
proved 1489 (P.C.C. Miller, 32).

Dr. John Danvers,  
D.D., Clerk in Holy  
Orders, ob. 1504;  
bur. in St. Paul's  
Churchyard, Lon-  
don. Will proved  
1504 (P.C.C., Hol-  
grave, 27).

A



B

C D

Sir William Say, eldest son and = Jenofefa, dau. and coheir of John Hill, Esq., of Spaxton, = Elizabeth = Sir Thomas Waldegrave, heir, ob. Dec. 1529; bur. at co. Somerset, and Inkpen, co. Berks; also heiress of Cecilia, Fray, aged 20 at Bures, co. Suffolk. bur. 1500; bur. Broombourne, co. Herts. Will wife of Sir Thomas Kyriel (ob. 1461), widow of Sir John in 1461. proved 1531 (P.C.C.; Thower, 6). Hill, senior, of Spaxton.

Sir William = Margery, dau. of Sir Henry Waldegrave, K.B., ob. Wentworth of Codham, co. Essex. Jan. 1527-8; bur. at Bures. Will proved 1527 (P.C.C., Porch, 29).

Mary, dau. = Edward Waldegrave, of John Cheney of Pinhoo, co. Devon, and granddau. of Sir John Hill of Spaxton, co. Somerset. s.p. 1st wife.

Eliza = William Mary, = Henry Blount, eldest son, in Mount-joy, ob. co. Herts. 1535. heir. K.G.

Richard Waldegrave.

Elizabeth, a nun at the Minories-without-Aldgate.

Sir Edward = Jane = Thomas Mannok of Giffords Hall, co. Suffolk. 1st husband.

Catherine = George Mannok, son of Thomas by his first wife. Anne = . . . . Fabyon.

Mary = Robert Skerne, Citizen and Fishmonger of London.

Sir John Leynham alias Plomer, Citizen and Grocer of London, = Margaret, dau. and coheir, Alderman in 1464; Sheriff in 1459; held manors and lands in aged 19 in 1461; died cos. Gloucester, Berks, Bucks, Oxon and Middlesex; died 1479; 1482, s.p.; bur. in the bur. in the Charterhouse. Will proved Nov. 1479 (P.C.C., Charterhouse. Will proved 1482 (P.C.C., Watts, 37). Arms of Plomer: *Vert, a chevron between three lions' heads erased or, on each as many gouttes de sang.*

Catherine, = Sir Humphrey Stafford dau. and of Blatherwick, co. coheir, aged Northampton, executed 14 in 1461. at Tyburn 1 Henry VII.



AN UNIDENTIFIED MEMBER OF THE LENHAM FAMILY.

Sir John Leynham, K.B.=Margaret, dau. of Of Farncote, co. Gloucester, Horsenden and Saunderton, co. Sir John Fray, Bucks, Stanlake, co. Oxford, Tubney and Denchworth, co. Chief Baron of the Berks, and Finchley, co. Middlesex; Citizen and Grocer of Exchequer; died London, Alderman and Sheriff of London; died 1478. 1482.

"John Plommer was admitted to the Livery of the Grocers' Company in 1439, and paid six shillings and eight pence. He was Warden in 1448 and 1449 and Alderman and Gouvernoure of the Company in 1466. He was Alderman of Farringdon Ward Without in 1464, and removed to Bridge Ward 1 April 1465. He was made a Knight of the Bath on 26 May 1465, but was discharged, being accused of high treason 4 July 1468. Though Sir John was one of the Aldermen who received the Knighthood of the Bath at the Coronation of Edward IVth's Queen, he was a Lancastrian, and was deprived of his Aldermanry and charged with treason on account of his political sympathies. His executor\* was Lord Hastings." (Extracts from a letter written by J. Hickman Barnes, Esq., Grocers' Hall, Princes Street, E.C.)

1468. "General Pardon to Sir John Plommer, Knight, Citizen and Grocer of London, and late Alderman of London, alias John Leynham, late of Horsyndon, co. Bucks, knight, alias of Fyncheley, co. Middlesex, and grant of all goods, debts, rents, arrears lately belonging to him, and now belonging to the King by reason of any forfeiture" (Pat. Rolls 8 Edw. IV., vol. 1467/77). 1473. "General pardon to John Leynham alias Plomer, knight" (*Ibid.*, 13 Edw. IV.). 1478, July 15. "Sir John Leynham alias Plommer, knight, to be buried in the Monastery of the Charterhouse." 1482, April 27. "Dame Margaret Leynham, widow, abiding att the manner of Fynchley, dough<sup>t</sup> of S<sup>r</sup> John Fray" ("Hist. of the London Charterhouse," Sir W. Hope).

Testament of Sir John Leynham alias Plommer, knight, dated 15 July 1478. "To be buried in the Charterhouse nye London. Bequests to St. Leonard nye Estchepe of London, where sometime I was a parishioner; to St. Mighell in London, where I was also a parishioner; St. Edmund in Lumbard Street; St. Botolph without Aldersgate, where late I was a parishioner. A priest to sing for my soul, and for the souls of Richard, Anneys and Annable. To the Friars of Aylesbury; bedridden people about London. My three tenements in the parish of our Lady Fanchurch of London and the bond in which I was bound to Edmund Bretnell, John Bedford and Thomas Hampneden is now void; also another to Sir Edmund Rede, Richard Harecourt, Edmund Bretnell and Richard Foulter. All the residue of my goods to my wife Margaret, whom I make my executor with John Warde, Alderman." Proved 5 October 1479 by the Proctor of the Executors. Will 24 September 1479. "My tenements in the parish of St. Mary Magdalene, Bermondsey, to my wife, she disposing for my soul and the souls of Richard, Anneys and Annable. Bequests to the churches of Horsinden, Saunderton, Risbrough and Finchley; Agnes Brown, wife of John Brown of Agmotesham, shall have my lands there, to her and her assigns; my wife shall have all other my lands in Essex, Middlesex, Herts, Bucks, Oxon, Berks, Gloucestershire and elsewhere in England without any exception or condition." Proved 16 November 1479 (P.C.C., Wattys, 37).

\* See his will given below.

Inq. P.M. of Sir John Leynham, knight, taken at Cirencester, co. Gloucester, on Wednesday after St. Mark the Evangelist, 20 Edward IV. (1480): "Richard Danvers, William Danvers and Thomas Cowper by their deed (date not given) granted to the said Sir John and Margaret his wife the manor of Farncote, to them, their heirs and assigns. It is held of Sir John Fortescue, knt., as of his manor of Ebrington. Sir John died 29 September last; Margaret survives. The next heir of Sir John is *Richard Fyssher, son of Edmund, son of Alice, sister of his father John Leynham, aged 21 and more.*"

Bucks. Wendover, 6 December 19 Edw. IV. (1479). "One John Brekenok was formerly seised of the manor of Horsyngdon and the adv. of the church; the manor of Bromes; tenements called Fastyngdiches and Botillers, with all their appurtenances in Horsindon, Sandirdon, Risborough and West Wycombe; and all the manor of Sandirdon called Cheynes manor, and 380 acres of land, etc., in Sandirdon, Prince's Risborough and Kyngessey; land, etc., in the parishes of Hodenham and Ilmere, and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  acres of meadow in Astonstanford which lately belonged to Anne, who was wife of Matthew de la Hay; and the whole manor of Sandirdon and the adv. of the church of St. Mary of Sandirdon; and thereof enfeoffed Sir John Cheyne, knight, John Hampden of Hampden, Edmund Hampden, Thomas Knolles, William Baron, William Cleve, Edmund Brudenell and Thomas Brekenok, who in turn enfeoffed Sir John Leynham, Kt., John Fray, William Brown, John Stokker, Citizen and Alderman of London, and William Danvers, and their heirs. Edmund Hampden, by the name of Sir Edward Hampden, Kt., released all his rights to the said John Leynham, etc., by the name of John Leynham otherwise called Plomer, Citizen and Grocer of London, etc., and the heirs and assigns of the said John. Afterwards, John Brekenok, by the name of John Brekenok of Horsyndon, Esq., by deed under his seal of arms, released all his rights to the said John Leynham, John Stokker and William Danvers, who enfeoffed William Tyberd and John Wilde, clerks, who enfeoffed John Leynham and Margaret his wife. In Michaelmas term, 14 Edw. IV. (1474), a fine was levied of the premises between Thomas Kempe, Bishop of London, John Hals, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (and many others), plaintiffs, and the said John Leynham, Kt., and Margaret his wife, deforciant, to the use of the said Sir John and Margaret and the heirs of their bodies, failing whom, to the use of Richard Fowler, Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster, and Joan his wife, and the heirs and assigns of the said Richard. (The tenure of all the premises is given.) Sir John died 30 September last. *John Fysshe is his next heir, viz., son of Alice, daughter of Maud, sister of his father John, aged 30 and more.*"

Berks. Faryngdon, 10 November 19 Edw. IV. The same trustees mentioned in the Gloucester Inquisition granted the manor of Tubney and four messuages, 40 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 20 acres of pasture, 20 acres of wood, and 20s. rents in Tubney, Denchworth, Frylford, Abyngdon and Marcham. It is held of the Abbot of Abendon.

Oxon. Oxford, 6 November 19 Edw. IV. The same trustees (as above) conveyed  $\frac{1}{4}$  of the manor of Stanlake and of the adv. of the church, 40 acres of land, 6 acres of meadow, 6 acres of pasture and 200 acres of wood in the vill of Stanlake, Brighthampton and Bryesnorton. Held of George, Earl of Shrewsbury.

Middlesex. Westminster, 10 December 19 Edw. IV. "Richard Danvers, John Langeston and John Noreys, vicar of Cropreydy, conveyed to

Sir John Leynam, otherwise called Plumer, Kt., and Margaret his wife, Ralph Verney, Alderman of London, William Fachell, gentleman, William Kene, Thomas Kene, William Leghat, Citizen and Fishmonger of London, the heirs and assigns of the said Sir John and Margaret, the manor of Fynchesley, with the advowson of a chantry in the chapel of the said manor. All are now dead except the said Margaret, William Fachell, William and Thomas Kene. The manor, with three messuages, 60 acres of land, 300 acres of meadow, 400 acres of pasture, 140 acres of wood and 80s. rents in Fynchesley and Hendon is held of the Bishop of London." (Chancery Inquisitions post mortem 19 Edward IV., No. 74.)

Abstract of the Will of Margaret Leynham, widow, abiding at the manor of Fyncheley, dated 27 April 1482. "If I die within 7 miles of London to be buried at the Charterhouse, fast by the body of Sir John Leynham, Kt, late my husband. I will that the priest of my mother's chantry shall be founded according to the charge I have taken upon me. I will that at every altar in the Charterhouse there shall be set up a little tablet, bearing the names of my said late husband, my father and mother, to stand still on each altar for the space of seven years. To the Abbot of Walden that now is (? John Halstede, see Dugdale's "Monasticon," vol. iv., p. 135), which was kinsman to my husband, my gilt cup of 'trayfeles' with the cover. To poor householders in Horsindon and Saunderton, Fyncheley and Mouden; (many bequests to the Charterhouse and other religious houses). To my niece Dame Elizabeth Waldegrave professed at the Minoreesses without Aldgate. To my sister Dame Elizabeth Waldegrave my two cups of one sort with arms in them, which were my mother's, and to my other sister, Katherine Stafford, my other cup of the same set. To my sister Alice Tracy and my nephews William Tracy and his brother Ralph. My uncles Dr. Danvers, Richard Danvers and William Danvers. My nephew Waldegrave and my nieces Anne and Katheryn Waldegrave. To my nephew Brown the half of all that may be made of my livelihood in Secole Lane in London. All writings concerning Offkirke in the lordship of Marke and Oye which I bought from my nephew Gate, to be redelivered to him. To Whittington College, arras. To Philip Hawtrie, late my woman servant, a bed, etc., and a coverlet of tapestry work with a heron therein, another with the Morice dance therein. My cousins Isabel Warde and Johan Frowik. Bequests to churches and clergy of Rowney, Fincheley, Hendon, Princes Risburgh, Saunderton, Bledlowe, and the hermit of Higate. Residue in trust for poor scholars, mending roads, repairing bridges, etc.; Richard Beele, my farmer of Farnecote. Executors: Edward Lupton, D.D., and John Clopton, Esq. Overseer: Lord Hastings, the King's Chamberlain." Codicil, made at Grafton 21 June. "My brother Stafford and my sister his wife; my uncle Thomas Danvers. To be buried in the Grey Friars, Worcester, if I die in Worcestershire. My brother and sister Tracy; Maister William Gresholme, priest in the Chantry for my mother."

"A memorandum" of a further declaration by Dame Margaret Leynham, abiding at Sopwell, considering now that she is departed out of this world, 9 July.—The £50 owing by Thomas Danvers to be disposed for the marriages of the daughters of her sister Katherine."

Last will of the lands, etc., of the said Dame Margaret, 27 April 1482. "My manor of Mouden I give to my brother William Saye and his wife; my manor of Farnecote to my brother Stafford and his wife; my manor of Tubney to the Bishop of Winchester for his college of Mary Magdalene in Oxenforth; my manor of Stanlake to be sold; my manor of Okehurste,



after my decease and the decease of Richard Shirlowe, to be amortised for the augmentation of the parsonage of Horsindon. The lands in Agmondesham (of which Thomas Gilmyn, late Grocer of London, was enfeofed with my late husband) shall (after the death of John Brown and Anneys his wife, who have the same under my husband's will for her life) come to . . . . Golofre of Agmondesham, to whom I have sold the remainder. Lands in Bermondeseie Strete and Secolane, and the manor or tenement called Okehurst beside St. Alban's." Proved 12 September 1482 by the Executors. (P.C.C., Logge, 6.)

Will of Lady Anne Say, dated June 1478. "My body to be buried in the church of St. Bartholomew the Less, near the tomb where Sir John Fray, Kt., my late husband, lieth buried; to a priest to sing for the souls of my lord Wenlock, Sir John Fray and Sir John Say, my husbands, the trental of St. Gregory, in a place to be assigned him by Dame Margaret Leynham, the wife of Sir John Leynham, my daughter. I forgive my brethren Thomas and William Danvers all they owe me; to Anneys, Katherine and Margaret my daughters; Richard Danvers my brother; to Dame Anneys Gate, widow, my daughter; to Constance Dye, my daughter's daughter, mother of the said Constance Dye; Margaret Leynham to have a cup of silver, bason and ewer given her by the said John Fray, late my husband and her father; to Katherine Stafford my daughter; to Alice Tracy, another daughter. I appoint my daughter Dame Elizabeth Walgrave, Henry Danvers and John Clopton, Esquire, my Executors." Proved July 1478. (*Testamenta Vetusta*, vol. i., p. 347.)

1482. "Licence for Margaret, late the wife of John Leynham, Kt., widow, one of the daughters and heirs of Sir John Fray, Kt., and her executors to found a perpetual chantry of one Chaplain to celebrate divine service in the church of St. Bartholomew-the-less, London, at an altar in the chapel of St. Mary the Virgin near the place of burial of the said John Fray, for the good estate of the King and his consort Elizabeth, Queen of England, and of his first-born son Edward, Prince of Wales, duke of Cornwall and Earl of Chester, and for their souls after death; and the souls of the said John Fray and Agnes his wife, and Agnes one of their daughters, whose bodies are buried in the chapel, and for the said John Leynham, and for all whom the said John Fray and Agnes and the said Margaret are bound to pray, to be called the Chantry of John Fray, Kt., and to grant in mortmain to the said Chaplain lands and rents, not held in chief, to the value of 24 marks yearly." (Cal. of Pat. Rolls, vol. 1476/85, p. 260.)

1499. Inspeximus of an Indenture tripartite, witnessed by Thomas Montgomery and Ralph Vernay, knights, dated 19 May 14 Edw. IV., by which Elizabeth Walgrave, widow, one of the daughters and heirs of John Fray, Kt., deceased, Chief Baron of the Exchequer, Sir John Leynham, Kt., and Margaret his wife, another daughter and heir of the said John Fray, Humphrey Stafford, Esq., and Catherine his wife, another daughter and heir of the said John Fray, demise to John Whitingham, son of Robert Whitingham, Kt., all the lands of Weston Turville, Bechampton and Kymbell, which are members of the manor of Saldeyn, which the said John Fray and others before deceased lately held to the use of the said Robert Whitingham, to hold to the said John Whitingham, in tail, with remainder to Richard Whitingham, his brother, in tail, with remainder to the right heirs of the said Robert Whitingham, Kt., deceased, brother of the said John and Richard. (Cal. of Pat. Rolls, 15 Hen. VII., vol. 1494/1509, p. 191.)



# Pedigree of Besford, co. Wores.

Communicated by G. ANDREWS MORIARTY, M.A., LL.B.

ARMS.—*Gules, a fess between six pears or.*

John de Besford of Hull in Fladbury, living about 1260.

Alexander de Besford of Hull in Fladbury *circa* 1280. Witnessed several charters relating to Margery Fladbury land in time of Edward I. Presented to Flavell Church 1302; alive 24 Aug. 1322.

Alexander de Besford, priest, presented to Flavell Church Dec. 1302; died soon after.

John de Besford of Hull before 1334, presented to Flavell Church 29 July 1341, when he held land in Besford; died soon after.

Alexander de Besford, held in Hull in 1327; alive 1341, when he held land in Besford; died soon after.

John de Besford, presented to Leigh Church Oct. 1309, and to Bishampton Church April 1339.

John de Besford, Acolyte, presented to Flavell Church March 1300.

Christina, Alexander de Besford, perhaps of Hull 1346; M.P. Wores. Beatrice (Lech?), Hillcomb Church 26 Aug. 1491, and held lands in Hull in Fladbury and More by Pershore. Leche Randolph.

John de Besford, parson of Fladbury 1398 and 1432.

Margaret—John Dicclesdon.

Alice—William de Joan alive 1428. 2nd wife.

Agnes—Thomas de Throckmorton of Throckmorton, mar. by 1380.

Elizabeth—William Harewell, brother of John.

Roger Harewell of Besford.

Agnes—Roger Harewell of Worton Clopton. Shortley, co. Wores.

William Harewell.

Sir John Throckmorton of Coughton, co. Wores, died 1445. On his tomb at Fladbury the arms of Throckmorton impaling Besford appear.

## DE BESFORD.

## DEEDS AMONG THE MUNIMENTS AT COUGHTON.

John de Besford witnessed a charter of Thomas, rector of Byshampton, to William and Alice de Spyneto of lands in Coughton. Dated Monday after St. John before the Latin Gate 1 Edw. III.

Alexander de Besford was one of the attorneys of Thomas de Throckmorton to be enfeoffed of his lands in Throckmorton by his deed dated at Throckmorton Friday before the Nativity of St. John Baptist 3 Richard II.

Sir John Besford, parson of Fladbury church, witnessed a charter of Walter Roberdes et als. to John Throckmorton of lands in Fladbury. Dated at Fladbury Thursday after St. Barnabas 13 Henry IV.

Alexander de Besford witnessed a deed *re* Fladbury lands at Fladbury Saturday after the Annunciation 23 Edw. III., and another the Saturday after St. Petronilla 37 Edw. III.

Nicholas de Thorndon, son and heir of John de Thorndon, granted to Alexander de Besford and Beatrice his wife and the heirs of Alexander a rent in the "More" in Fladbury. Dated at More the Feast of St. Kenelm 10 Richard II.

Christian, daughter of John de Besford, quitclaimed to John de Besford and Joan his wife all her right in Hulle, More and Fladbury. Dated Monday after the Purification 14 Edw. III.

Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter of Geoffrey Colman of Morton Abbots to John Meelemon of Fladbury of a tenement there. Dated Thursday after St. Ambrose 31 Edw. III.

Alexander de Besford witnessed a deed of Henry le Clerk of Throckmorton at Fladbury, dated the Annunciation 41 Edw. III., and also another deed at Fladbury, dated the Eve of Palm Sunday 28 Edw. III., and one at Throckmorton, dated Sunday the Eve of St. Peter 23 Edw. III.

Joan, late wife of William Clopton, knt., appoints an attorney to deliver seisin to John Throckmorton, Esq., of her lands in Hull and More next Pershore. Dated at Hull 6 April 6 Henry VI.

John de Besford of Hulle witnessed a charter of John le Chapman of Fladbury with Master Richard de Alncester, John Conan of Alcester, Walter Ordreich of More and John le Tour of Fladbury. (Thirteenth century.)

John de Besford witnessed a charter of John Fraunceys of Throckmorton granting to Giles, son of Robert de Throckmorton, and Agnes his wife a tenement in Throckmorton. Dated at Throckmorton Sunday after St. Luke the Evangelist 7 Edw. III.

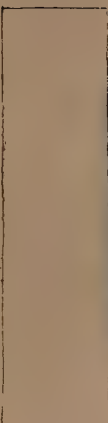
John de Besford, clerk, witnessed a charter of Joan, who was the wife of William Clopton, knt., granting to John Throckmorton, Esq., lands in Hull and More, which she had of the gift of John Throckmorton and William Wollashall. Dated at Radbrook 10 Oct. 1 Henry VI.

Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter of Simon de Throckmorton quitclaiming land at Throckmorton to Alured Edwy and wife Avice. (Early fourteenth century.)

Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter of Richard le Bonde of land in Throckmorton to John Puton and wife Avice. Dated at Throckmorton Sunday after the Conversion of St. Paul 36 Edw. III.

John Sampson quitclaims to John de Besford, parson of Fladbury, et



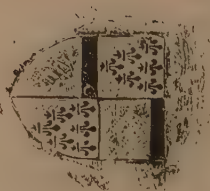
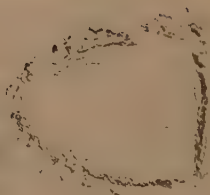


Scale 1 Foot

Brass of Henry Leynham, lord of the manor of Tidmarsh.

Died 1517.

# TIDMARSH CHURCH, BERKS



ANNO DOMINI MCCCXIV  
 REX HENRICUS SEPTIMUS REGNANS  
 OBIIIT MARGARETA UXOR ROBERTI LEYNHAM  
 DOMINI DE TIDMARSH MILITIS  
 OBIIIT DIE VIGESIMA SECUNDA  
 MENSIS APRILIS ANNO DOMINI  
 MCCCXIV

Brass of Margaret, wife of Robert Leynham, lord of the

manor of Tidmarsh. Died 1499.



al., lands in Throckmorton. Witnessed by Alexander de Besford, etc. Dated at Throckmorton Monday after St. John before the Latin Gate 21 Rich. II.

Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter, with Giles de Throckmorton, of Nicholas Reed (?) of Fladbury. Dated at Fladbury Wednesday after St. Gregory 21 Edward III.

Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter of Robert Mode of land in Fladbury. (Early fourteenth century.)

Power of Attorney of John Throckmorton to John Reve to deliver to John Bayssharn, John Befford (Besford), parson of Fladbury, et als., lands in Kersewell, Fladbury, Hull, More, Pyndeven, Bishampton, and certain lands in Coughton. Dated Monday before the Exaltation of the Cross 10 Henry VI. (End of Coughton Charters.)

De Banco Rolls.

Worcs. Alexander de Besford by Roger Ulbaron (or Ulbarowe), his attorney, against Simon Oldebury of Bynnynton in a plea that he render him an account of the time he was Alexander's receiver. Simon did not come. Precept to summon him. Simon has nothing. The sheriff has precept to take him, etc., and to have his body here St. Hilary in 15 days. He neither has him or returns the writ. He has precept to have him at Easter in 15 days. (Roll 392, Mich. 31 Edw. III., m. ccclix.)

Worcs. John de Kyngton of Pershore against John, son of Alexander de Besford, touching a messuage and  $\frac{1}{2}$  virgate of land in Besford by writ of *de forma donacionis*; John, son of Alexander, prays for view thereof; day given the morrow of St. Martin. (Roll 327, Trinity 15 Edw. III., m. 64.)

Worcs. John de Besford and wife Joan vs. Robert Russel, parson of Strengesham Church, in a plea that he keep their covenant touching the manor of Besford and 16 acres of land and 27s. rent in Besford and Wodmancote. Robert does not come. He is to be here the Octave of St. Michael. (Same, m. 167.)

Worcs. The jurors between Alexander, son of Alexander de Besford, and William, son of Simon de Dene, whom John de Bisshopesden called to warrant and who warranted him in a plea of land, do not come. The sheriff is to have them on the morrow of St. Martin. (Roll 299, Trinity 8 Edw. III., m. 135. In the quinzane of Holy Trinity.)

Worcestershire Lay Subsidies. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

Subsidy levied between 1276 and 1282.

P. 36. Fladbury. Alexander de Besford 2s.

Vol. 7, p. 4. Subsidy 1327. Hulle (in Fladbury). John de Besforde 18d.

Vol. 16, p. 25. Feudal Aid 1346. And 4s. from Alexander de Deford (Besford) for  $\frac{1}{10}$  fee in Hill (Hull) next Fladbury which Richard le Power formerly held.

Alexander de Besford for lands in Hull by Fladbury which William de Bissopesden once held.

Habington's Survey of Worcestershire. (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

Alexander de Besford, patron of Flavell Church in 29 Edw. I., 31 Edw. I., and 15 Edw. II. (In 29 Edw. I. he presented Alexander de

Besford, clerk, to Flavel Church.) The arms of Besford appear in the church as: *Gules, a fess between six pears or.* Alexander de Besford witnessed a charter 22 Edw. I.

Bishop of Worcester's Registers (Sede Vacante). (Worc. Hist. Soc.)

Register 1, fo. 67. Alexander de Besford, clerk, presented to Flavel Church by Alexander de Besford vi. Kal. Dec. 1302.

Register of Bishop Godfrey Giffard. Institution of John de Besford, acolyte, to Flavel Church by Alexander de Besford and Margery his wife 2 Kalends March 1300.

(From Nash's "Worcestershire" we get: Joan, widow of John de Besford, presented John Harley, presbyter, to Flavell Church 29 July 1349, and John Giffard of Sloughtre 9 March 1360.)

Worcester (City) Charters (printed).

Grant by Geoffrey of Abyndon and Margaret of Braunsford his wife granting land in Worcester near the toft of Alexander de Befford 2 Feb. 9 Rich. II. (1386).

Grant by the same 22 Feb. 9 Rich. II. next the toft of Alexander de Bessford, Esq.

Grant by Sir William Asteleye, chaplain to the Prior and Convent of Worcester, of a tenement by the tenement of Alexander Besford in Southbury Street 30 May 1 Richard II. (1378).

Cal. Inquisitions Post Mortem.

Inv. Post Mortem of Guy de Beauchamp, Earl of Warwick. Writ 16 Aug. 9 Edward II. Worcester: Alexander de Besford holds of him 1 knight's fee.

Inq. Post Mortem of Thomas, Duke of Gloucester, and Elinor his wife, daughter of Humphrey de Bohun, Earl of Hereford and Essex, 21 Rich. II. Alexander de Besford holds 1 fee in Hodisdon, co. Herts.

Cal. Misc. Inquisitions.

Commission to Roger Conles and Alexander de Besford for a Miscellaneous Inquisition 24 Aug. 16 Edward II. (1322).

Nash's History of Worcestershire.

Alexander de Besford, M.P. for Worcs. 17 Edw. II.

Alexander de Besford, M.P. for Worcs. 6 Rich. II.

Alexander de Besford, a juror for the Survey of the Forest of Freckenham 28 Edw. I.

Nash states in various places that Alexander de Besford, *temp.* Rich. II., had three daughters: Margaret, married to John Dicclesdon; Alice, married to William Clopton, and Agnes, married to Thomas Throckmorton.

John de Besford et als. presented Alexander de Southe, presbyter, to Belbroughton Church 27 Oct. 1362.

John Besford presented to Fladbury Church by the Bishop of Worcester, undated, between 1349 and 1427. (It was at the close of the fourteenth century.)

Richard Besford presented to Hillcromb Church by the Abbot and Convent of Pershore 26 Aug. 1391. They presented Thomas de Besford to Leigh Church on Kalends of October 1309.

Thomas de Besford presented to Bishampton Church Nones of April 1339 by Thomas de Somery.

Richard Besford presented to Iccomb Church by the Prior and Convent of Worcester 7 Feb. 1398.

#### Cal. Patent Rolls.

27 Dec. 1 Edw. III. (1327). Among the Worcester men pardoned at the request of Roger de Mortimer, from a fine levied by the last King at the request of Hugh le Despencer, for a maliciously alleged trespass charged by Hugh, was John de Besford.

Alexander de Besford first appears in the Cal. of Close Roll on 21 Feb. 1373, and his last appearance in the Patent Rolls was on 18 Dec. 1 Henry IV. (1399), when, with Thomas de Throckmorton et als., he was a Commissioner of Array in Wores.

William Salt Soc., 1913, p. 336.

22 Aug. 1373. Alexander de Besford sold the marriage of Maud, coheiress of Sir John Hastang of Chelsey, to Margaret, widow of Sir John Stafford of Bramshall.

---

With regard to the Besford pedigree, we may, I think, conclude that the family descended from John de Besford of Hull, who in the thirteenth century witnessed the charter of John le Chapman. He was evidently succeeded by Alexander de Besford, who appears in the Worcester Subsidy of about 1280 and in several of the Coughton charters (*supra*) at the close of the thirteenth century. He was alive on 24 Aug. 1322, when he was on an inquisition (Cal. Misc. Inquisitions, *supra*). He apparently succeeded to the lands in Hull, as the charters he witnessed relate to lands in the parish of Fladbury in which the hamlet of Hull is situated. He had apparently two sons, John and Alexander (*cf.* De Banco Rolls, nos. 299 and 327, *supra*). Of these, John appears as of Hull in the Subsidy of 1327 (*supra*); his wife was named Joan, and they held Besford in 1341-2 (De Banco Roll no. 327, *supra*); while Alexander first appears in 1334-5 (De Banco Roll no. 299, *supra*). John was apparently succeeded before 1346 (*cf.* F. A. 1346, *supra*) by Alexander de Besford, and either he or a son Alexander is the person who was locally prominent in Worcestershire in the reign of Richard II. and Henry IV. It would appear that the latter married an heiress or coheiress of the Lench family of Lench Randolph, co. Wores., which passed to Agnes, wife of Thomas Throckmorton. Like Thomas Throckmorton, he was a retainer of the Earl of Warwick and was closely associated with him. While I have no direct proof that he had a daughter Agnes who married Thomas Throckmorton, all the earlier writers have so stated, and the tomb of Sir John Throckmorton, son of Thomas and Agnes (died 1445), showed the arms of Throckmorton impaling those of Besford, and the close connection of John Throck-

morton and William Clopton tends to confirm this. So we may, I think, assume that his daughter Agnes was the wife of Thomas Throckmorton.

The marriage of Thomas Throckmorton and Agnes Besford is further confirmed by the fine between John Harewell, Sr., John Throckmorton and William Wollashyll, quer., and William Clopton, knight, of Easter 7 Henry V (1420) from the William Salt Society publications, cited above among the Throckmorton evidences. Clopton had married Alice, daughter of Alexander Besford, and John Harewell was brother of William Harewell who married Elizabeth, daughter of John Dickleston by Margaret his wife, daughter of Alexander Besford (Visitations of Worcestershire, Harl. Soc.), and Joan, the second and surviving wife of Sir William Clopton, quitclaimed to John Throckmorton her lands in Hull and Pershore, which Clopton had evidently received from his first wife.

---

## Notes and Queries.

Arabella Churchill, sister to the 1st Duke of Marlborough, married Colonel Charles Godfrey, Keeper of the Jewels, and formerly Commander of a regiment or troop of Horse Guards.

Can any of your correspondents give information as to the ancestry of the said Charles Godfrey?

Downton House,  
Kington, Herefordshire.

Yours faithfully,  
S. HOPKINSON.

---



# Badcock of Devon and Somerset.

Communicated by Colonel J. C. TYLER.

ARMS.—*Argent, a fesse dancetté sable, fretty of the field, between three greyhounds' heads erased of the second.*  
CREST.—*On a wreath of the colours a demi-greyhound sable, fretty argent, holding between the paws an escutcheon of the last, charged with a cock gules.*  
MOTTO.—VIGILA.

.... Badcock=....

Abraham Badcock of Bampton, Devon, sergemaker, = Richard, died 1719 (adm'on at Exeter to son Peter); owned the Bowbier estate in Bampton, Devon.

Henry Bad=Barbara  
cock, yeoman, Besley,  
of Bampton, mar.  
born 1670. 1720.

Abraham =Joan.  
Badcock,  
born 1671.

....=Peter Badcock of Bampton, serge.=Mary, widow of James  
1st maker, owned Bowbier and mort-  
wife. gaged it; 1674—1742; intestate. (Exeter will).

Daniel Badcock of=  
Bampton, serge-  
maker, 1677—  
1738 (Exeter will).

Richard=George Bur-  
gess of  
Tiverton.

Daniel. Abraham Badcock, lived =Anne Parker (Cosway's aunt), dan. of Samuel Parker of Bamp-  
at Bampton. ton; died 1814 (intestate), aged 95, at Bampton. Inherited  
of Bowbier from John North, mortgagee. John North died 1749, Stroud.  
s.p. (21, Lisle).

Hannah, 1746—1831 Anne. Abraham Badcock, born at Bampton 1749; educated at Tiverton; =Maria  
(128, Téb); born at at Tiverton; bookseller in St. Paul's Churchyard; started, in 1800, the bank at Taunton  
Bampton; of St. died in London 1797 (226, Exeter); bur. in crypt with Isaac, known as Badcock's  
Mary's, Taunton, of St. Paul's Cathedral. Inscription on flat-stone Bank, then as Stuckey's Bank, and  
Spinster. there. Long encomium in the "Gent. Mag." of now Westminster Bank. 1795.

Rev. John Badcock, born 1796, owned Bowbier; Metr. 1815, Exeter Coll., Oxford. Harriet.

<p>Daniel Badcock, made a fortune in America; came home and bought the Combehead estate and lived there; unmar.; bur. at Bampton.</p>	<p>Isaac ⊕ Badcock, banker = Mary, dau. of Captain Gibson, R.N., who commanded the "Porcupine" frigate; was at the defence of Gibraltar. Capt. Gibson died 1824 (514, Erskine).</p>	<p>William Badcock, gent., = Mary of Exminster, died 1815 (7, Packenham).</p>
<p>Mary, 1799 Henry Badcock, 1801—1888, of Combehead, banker of Taunton; died at Wheatleigh Lodge; bur. at Wilton, Taunton. Had a grant of arms in 1840 (as described above).</p>	<p>Bella = Robert Gibson Badcock, died = Julia Smith, at "The Elms"; bur. at Metford. St. James's, Taunton.</p>	<p>Elizabeth Anne. — Margaret. — Harriet.</p>
<p>Georgina, 1835—1901, unmar., built "Hillcroft," Kingston, Taunton; died there.</p>	<p>Henry Jeffries Badcock, Harrow = Maria School; banker of Taunton; of Liddon. Pitminster Lodge.</p>	<p>Isaac Badcock, K.C., born 1842; Metr. = Rosetta 1860, Trinity Coll., Oxford; Barrister-at-Law, Middle Temple.</p>
<p>Alexander Robert Badcock, General, K.C.B., C.S.I., 1844—1907; = Theophila Harrow School; Quarter-Master-General in India, then Indian Council in London.</p>	<p>Mary Bour = Francis William Badcock, = Adèle dillon. 1st Harrow School; Indian wife. Civil Service.</p>	<p>Indian Wilson.</p>

⊕ See previous page.

## Badcock.

This ancient family, properly Bartcock,\* or son of Bartholomew, derives its surname from this well known christian name, which has given rise in various forms to many other surnames. The suffix "Cock" is also not uncommon in English surnames. At the time of the Conquest there were no surnames in use in England. The growth of distinct branches of hereditary surnames, in the surname period as it has been called, came later. It is noticeable that the early coats of arms of this family bore the suffix "Cock" as a symbol. No less than three shields are shown for the Badcocks in Cornwall (including Shebbear in Devonshire), and although the ordinaries are different, yet the charges in each case are three cocks, generally gules.

Investigation shows that there is very little material to be obtained such as would assist in making up a concise pedigree of any great length of any branch of this family. We may suppose that the Badcocks of Devon, Somerset and Cornwall sprang from a common origin, but in any case our investigations show that the Badcocks of Cornwall may be treated separately here from those of Devon and Somerset, and for that purpose it will appear that Shebbear, though over the border in "Devonshire," must be treated as if in Cornwall.

Another reason for separating Cornwall from the other two counties, within the scope of this article, is that "weaving" was not† a Cornish industry; whereas Devon, Somerset, Bristol and Gloucestershire were together included in the Act‡ of Parliament in 1389 which gave a recognized position to the clothing trade. It is to the weaving industry of the early times in these counties that a great number of families owe their present prosperity. The Badcocks are among them.

The records of Cornwall in the Heralds' Visitations are sufficient to mark this separation. The Badcocks of Devon and Somerset, apart from Shebbear, do not appear in the records of the Visitations.

In the Heralds' Visitation of Devonshire in 1620 we find Badcock of Shebbear with, for arms—*Sable, on a pale argent three cocks gules*. It shows three generations only. Vivian in his book has added one more. They are supported by the parish registers, which are of early date. And from these registers the pedigree is doubtless derived, with the exception of the head of this pedigree, who is a Cornishman, Nicholas Badcock of St. Wynnnow, near Fowey, on the south coast of Cornwall. He married Margaret Gammon of Shebbear on a date not given, but which may have been about 1575. He came to live at Shebbear. So far from this pedigree having anything to do with the family at Bampton, in which we are interested, it is evident that these two families were contemporaneous. We note, for instance, a Robert Badcock of Bampton, defendant in Star Chamber Proceedings in 1593, reign of Elizabeth. And we further note that Robert had a son John, born at Bampton in 1609.§ There were also other Shebbear Badcocks before 1575.

\* Bardsley's "English and Welsh Names."

† Victoria Co. History of Cornwall.

‡ Victoria Co. History of Gloucestershire.

§ Vide Devon Transcripts of Lost Parish Registers, by R. Granville.

Again, the Badcocks of Whitstone\* and Launcells on the Cornish side of the border, in the Bude hinterland,† bear the same arms as those of Shebbear, according to accepted authorities, and so do the Badcocks of Essex and London (from St. Wynnow, near Fowey), to whom we will now refer, showing that the Cornish Badcocks were all closely connected.

There is another coat‡ attributed to these Badcocks—*Barry of four, argent and sable, on the first bar three cocks of the second.*

The Badcocks of St. Wynnow§ show a third coat—*Sa., a fesse between three cocks gules.* The date of this is not known. The three cocks appear on every coat.

Now the Cornish Badcocks were much on the move, because they were evidently merchants|| of the blue-water school. There were parsons among them also, a class of men who often take up duties at distant places. Thus we see in the pedigree of Goode of Whitstone, also in the 1620 visitation, with Vivian's addition—the Rev. John Badcock, parson of Whitstone (widower, with a son Henry), married, in 1656, Dorothy, widow of John Goode of Whitstone House (who had a daughter and sole heir, Joan). Then, in 1669, Henry, the son, married Joan the daughter, and inherited Whitstone House. This Henry was a merchant of Penzance. They had a son John (sometimes called Henry) Badcock¶ who became Collector of Penzance, married in 1701 Parthenia (or Prothesia) Keigwin of Penzance, and died in 1743, s.p. This looks as if the Rev. John Badcock may have originally belonged to Penzance.

Again, in the Visitation of Essex in 1634 we find, in a pedigree of four generations, that John Badcock from St. Wynnow, Cornwall (it might have been about the year 1600), married, in London, Margaret, daughter and heir of Edmond Smith of Essex, and went to live at Great Bentley there. The conclusion is that, St. Wynnow being on the Fowey river, John Badcock was another merchant trading overseas.

We have cited these instances to show that one family in Cornwall moved freely through the whole length of the county from one end to the other and on the coasts, obviously journeying by sea, while, as we shall notice, the other family, of Devonshire and Somerset, held closely to the neighbourhood of the rivers to obtain the water power necessary for their fulling mills.

And now we can see perhaps why the Cornish Badcocks showed three different coats of arms and those of Devonshire not one. The former required them in their capacity as overseas merchants, the latter had no such use for them.

Before writing or printing and reading became general, merchants obviously required some method of marking their goods and, if they had no coat of arms, they required some badge for themselves and their vessels.

\* Gilbert's "Historical Survey of Cornwall."

† Marhamchurch is another village in the hinterland of Bude. The visitor to the church comes away impressed with the inscription to the memory of the Rev. Henry Badcock, owner of Woodknowle, who flourished there 100 years ago.

‡ Burke's "General Armoury"; Berry's "Encyclopedia Heraldica"; Robson's "British Herald."

§ Parochial History of Cornwall.

|| In the "Issues of the Exchequer" 31 Edw. I. (1303) occurs this entry—"Expenses of Master Bartholomew from Florence, who was taken ill on his journey to Rome, 43s. 4d." An old merchant evidently of this family, in the King's service, trading with the Mediterranean ports, and bearing the earlier family name.

¶ Gilbert's "Parochial Survey of Cornwall."



Therefore\* "a device was adopted as early as 1400 by merchants as a substitute for heraldic ensigns, when the latter were not conceded to them." This device was called the *Merchants' Mark*.

This will explain how it came about that the Cornish Badcocks required these heraldic insignia, their coat of arms, to distinguish their vessels, and why they varied the "ordinaries" so as to indicate the different owners among the family. In the absence of evidence to the contrary it appears that they made these variations without any recognition from the College of Arms.

The *Merchants' Mark* is referred to in most books on Heraldry† as a substitute for the coat of arms.

The names of the Badcocks are found in Cornwall in the earliest times; for instance, in

1270,‡ Richard Batecok of Bodmin owned houses, land and mills.

1288,‡ Nicholas Batecoc and Agnes his wife, a house and land in Camelford.

1500,§ Richard Badcock of Fowey, mariner, yeoman and shipman.

1477,§ John (elder and younger) and Richard Badcock of Lansalloes, Fowey.

1529—38,|| Henry Badcock of Lansalloes, house and land.

*Temp.* Henry VIII.,¶ John Badcock of Fowey.

And others.

Let us now look at the Badcocks of Devonshire and Somerset. They are found through the ages, generally speaking on a line—\*\*Bideford and Torrington, Barnstaple, South Molton, Bampton, Taunton and Bristol.\*\* But especially are they found at South Molton, Bampton and Taunton. They are also discovered at Tiverton and Dulverton, and at other places on rivers suited for their mills.

The records reveal in—

1229,†† Geoffrey de Badingecote of Tappele (Tapleigh, Bideford).

1256,†† Adam Batecok and Agnes his wife, near Ilchester.

1328,†† Joan, late wife of Richard Badecok, a dower in Chepyng Teriton.

1329,‡‡ Joan, widow of Richard Badcock of Great Torrington.

1329,‡‡ Henry Badecok, bailiff of Cloveneburgh (Clovelly).

1397,§§ William Badcock, priest in Exeter diocese.

1395,||| William Badecok, rector of Iddesleigh.

1412,||| John Badecok of Landcross (Bideford).

And others.

In Weaver's Wills¶¶ there is frequent mention of Sir (dominus) Will Batcok (variously spelt), gostly father, curett of St. Jamys, Taunton, and chaplain between 1499 and 1535. He was also Curate of High Ham\*\*\* in 1499.

Somerset Notes and Queries refer to William Badcock (Canonicus)

\* Boutell. † Elvin, Copinger, Cussans, etc. ‡ Feet of Fines.

§ Patent Rolls. || Early Chancery Proceedings.

\*\* The borough of Bideford was affiliated with the mother-town Bristol in the time of King John. *Vide* "The Gild Merchant," by Charles Goss.

†† Feet of Fines. ‡‡ Placita de Banco Rolls (Common Pleas).

§§ Papal Registers. ||| Exeter Episcopal Registers.

¶¶ Wells Wills and Somerset Medieval Wills.

\*\*\* Somerset and Dorset Notes and Queries.

prior in 1501 of the Augustine Priory of Burtle, alias Spraulsmede, five miles west of Glastonbury.

We have mentioned Bristol. Now in the year 1499 we find among the Merchant Venturers\* of Bristol a certain Thomas Badcock "about to engage in Commerce with Spain."† Six generations later Richard‡ Badcock, merchant of London, died in 1722, intestate. He had married Jane Lovell, and he left a son Richard Lovell Badcock of Marblethorpe Hall, Lincolnshire, and of Little Missenden Abbey, Bucks. But this son died in 1749 at Hotwells, Bristol, and was buried in Bristol Cathedral. The inference is that these persons were of one family of Bristol merchants. Richard Lovell Badcock had two grandsons, of whom the elder, Lt.-Colonel Badcock, commanded the 15th Hussars and also served with distinction in the 14th Dragoons in France, Spain and Portugal, while Captain Badcock, the younger, served under Nelson at Trafalgar. Though this case does not altogether concern the matter in hand, it is yet an interesting piece of family history.

In examining these records one cannot fail to be struck with the great number of priests, parsons and men of literary repute. There are also in evidence merchants both by sea and by land, also landowners, soldiers and sailors, besides those engaged in the principal industry of weaving in Devon and Somerset, which includes the woolcombers, serge-makers and men of similar crafts.

The pedigree-chart which accompanies this article is confined to Bampton and Taunton. Unfortunately the parish registers of Bampton in Devonshire fall short by 100 years of those in many other parishes. The wills also at Somerset House and at Exeter are few in number, and out of those few some are nuncupative, and among them are grants of administration which are barren of information, so that it is not possible with the necessary certainty to improve this pedigree. What we do find, however, is the prolificness of these Badcocks. In the seventeenth century there are traces at Bampton of four or five different contemporary branches all doubtless of one family, but there is no means of arranging them in their proper order. Exactly the same may be said of South Molton.

The Rev. Sylvester Badcock§ was appointed rector of Hawkrigde on 1 March 1586, apparently a very small parish five miles from Dulverton, where he died in 1607, leaving a comprehensive will (81, Hudleston). This will gives two generations. The fact of his having a brother Hugh makes it probable that he belonged to South Molton, where the name Hugh Badcock occurs in successive generations. He owned property

\* "The Society of the Merchant Venturers of Bristol," by John Latimer.

† In Brewer's and Gairdner's letters and papers, reign of Henry VIII., we find a great deal of correspondence concerning Thomas Badcock, a merchant of Bristol residing in Spain, from 1517 to 1537 and onwards. His abode is called the Rendre, or Renterya, in the neighbourhood of San Sebastian, Fuenterrabia and Guetaria, which places are specially mentioned. The correspondence is latterly between him and Thomas Cromwell. Besides asking for licence in respect of his cargoes of wheat, beans, peas, wine, woad and provisions, he does a good deal of work for the government at home, giving them military and naval information.

His name appears again in the Calendar of Patent Rolls. A Chancery warrant dated at Westminster 1 April 1 Edw. VI. (1547)—Licence to Thomas Batcoke "everye yere from hensforthe untill that we shall have expired the Eightene yeres of o' age" to export 40 quarters of wheat, 15 quarters of beans or oats, 6 quarters of peason and 40 dozen tallow candles into "the parties of Hispaigne" free of custom, subsidy or other "devoyre or dutie."

‡ Burke's "History of the Commoners," vol. iii., and Lipscombe's "Bucks."

§ *Vide* Historical Manuscripts Commission.

both around Dulverton and at Cullompton, *i.e.*, on both sides of Bampton. He left three sons, all under age, Thomas, John and Nathaniel, all biblical names such as the Badcocks of Bampton delighted in. The Badcocks of South Molton must have been very nearly related to those of Bampton, but the multitude of branches at both places, together with the absence of early records, makes all conjecture useless and unreliable, and this interesting will is not of any use.

## EXTRACTS FROM WILLS.

Abraham Badcock of Bampton. (From Exeter Registry.)

I, Abraham Badcock, Seigner. of Bampton, sergemaker. To Richord my wife my dwelling house and £120. To my son Henry Badcock 1s. To my son Abraham Badcock that dwelling house whereof I am seized in fee and now in the possession of the said Abraham, also £100 upon consideration that he release my ex'ors from all the obligations and bonds wherein I stand jointly bound with him. To my son Peter Badcock 1s. To my son Daniel Badcock my field lying at the yonder end of a street called Froglane and my dwelling house in Castle Street now in the possession of Samuel Short, junr., also my title in one Fulling Mill in Tiverton adjoining to the Lower Greese Mill, commonly known by the Town Mills, lately in the possession of Nathaniel Cleveland, merchant, and now in the possession of Peter Taylor. All the rest to Richord my wife and Daniel my son, whom I make ex'ors. 26 Nov. 1711 (sealed). The mark of Abraham Badcock, Seignr. Witnesses: John Dunsford, Peter Badcock, Abraham Badcock. Proved 6 Nov. 1712.

Richord Badcock of Bampton. (From Exeter Registry.)

Administration of the goods of his mother Richoard Badcock granted to Peter Badcock 16 Jan. 1719. (Signed) Peter Badcock, Tho. Sampson, Nathaniell Jones. Witness: Charles Webber.

Mary Badcock. (From Exeter Registry.)

I, Mary Badcock, wife of Peter Badcock of Bampton, sergmaker. As for the sum of £400 given me by my former husband James Bryant, deceased, to be disposed of to his children, I have already given £60 to my daughter Sarah, the remainder I give as follows: To my sons James, Caleb and Francis Bryant . . . . To my daughters Sarah Richards, Mary Musgrave and Hannah Badcock . . . . All which money is in the hands of my husband Peter Badcock and under the care of Mr. Henry Ball and Mr. Hemen Ball, ex'ors of my former husband. To my husband Peter Badcock £200. I make him my ex'or. 16 Dec. 1722 (signed and sealed) Mary Badcock. Witnesses: John Style, John Dunsford. Proved 29 Nov. 1726.

Daniel Badcock. (From Exeter Registry.)

I, Daniel Badcock of Bampton, sergemaker. My tenements and houses situate in West-in-the-Way in Bampton, now in the possession of



Richard Short, William Webber, Nicholas Chamberlin and Elizabeth Estcott, and my tenements situate in Castle Street in Bampton, now in the possession of William Snow and Joan Voysey, widow, be sold and the moneys divided between my three sons Daniel Badcock, James Badcock and Abraham Badcock. James and Abraham to have their shares when they come of age. All the rest to my said three sons. Ex'ors: Francis Bryant, mercer, James Hill, sadler, and Richard Cooke, sergemaker, all of Bampton. 27 April 1738 (signed and sealed) Daniel Badcock. Witnesses: Elkanah Widgery, Caleb Richards, Sarah Richards. Proved 18 Jan. 1738 (obviously 1739).

John North of Bampton, Devon (21, Lisle). 1749.

To Hannah, daughter of Abraham Badcock of Bampton, £20. To Sarah Parker of Bampton and Anne, wife of Abraham Badcock of Bampton, and their heirs for ever . . . . (There are numerous bequests to cousin John Lyddon of Exton and his children, and to the children of Henry Lyddon of King's Brompton, cousin of John North, and others, and to Mary, wife of Samuel Parker of Bampton.) Residuary legatees and joint ex'ors: Sarah Parker and Anne, wife of Abraham Badcock of Bampton. Proved by the same persons.

Hannah Badcock, 1831 (128, Teb), of Taunton, St. Mary, spinster.

My nephew Robert Gibson, son of my brother Isaac, deceased. My nephew Henry, son of my brother Isaac, deceased. My nieces Margaret, Mary, Elizabeth Ann and Harriet, daughters of my brother Isaac, deceased. To Mary, widow of my brother Isaac, deceased. To Mary, widow of my brother William, deceased. To Mary, daughter of my brother William, deceased. To my nephew Rev. John Badcock and to Harriet Badcock, son and daughter of my brother John Badcock, deceased. To my sister Anne.

Abraham Badcock, 1797 (226, Exeter).

I hereby give and bequeath unto Mrs. Elizabeth Newberry, widow, of St. Paul's Churchyard, all the personal property of which I may be possessed without any reservation whatever. As witness my hand this 29 Sept. 1792. (Sd.) Ab. Badcock.

Isaac Badcock, Taunton (303, Wynne), died 1816, of Taunton, St. Mary Magdalen, banker.

My newly erected house to my wife Mary for life, etc. My brothers John and Daniel. In adm'on: Children, minors: Mary, Henry, Robert Gibson and Elizabeth Ann.

William Badcock (7, Pakenham) of Exminster, Devon, gentleman, died 1815.

His wife Mary. His brothers John and Isaac, Esqrs., bankers, of Taunton, and Daniel, Esq., of Bampton, and Abraham, deceased. His



sons William, Isaac and Daniel, minors. His daughters Hannah, Mary, and Anne, deceased.

Extract from the History of Taunton (1822), by Joshua Toulmin, D.D., and James Savage.

"*Banks.* The other bank was established in 1800 under the firm of John and Isaac Badcock, and is now (1822) continued under the firm of John and Daniel Badcock, who draw upon Ransom and Co. in Pallmall, London."

## London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

### Peake.

Grant of Arms to Sir William Peake. [Harl. 1172, fo. 64.]

To all and singular &c. whereas Sr William Peake Kt. Alderman of ye Citty of London sonne of Boniface Peake of Achurch in Co. Northampton A person of Good fame and reputacon derives himselfe from A famaly of that name in Co. Lincolne whereof at present is Sr Robt. Peake of the Citty of London Knt. a person of known Loyalty and fidelity an somtyme a Collonell in the service of his Mat<sup>te</sup> K. Charles ye first of ever blessed and Glorious memory and Gouvernor of Basing who (upon his Affirmation) hath declared Sr Wm. Peake to be of his famaly & is willing y<sup>t</sup> the sd. Sr William Peak should beare C. Armor of his famaly wth such p<sup>r</sup> distinctions may be fitt Know ye therefore &c. That I &c. vzt. *vert upon a cheueron or 3 Cross crosetts Azure between as many Lyons heades erased of the 2d* and for his crest &c. *A Lyons head erased or wth an arrow through ye head* as is herunto &c. The 20 day of July y<sup>e</sup> 16 y. of K. C. 2<sup>d</sup> 1664.

### Randyll.

[Harl. MSS. 1096, fo. 49, and 1359, fo. 22<sup>b</sup>.]

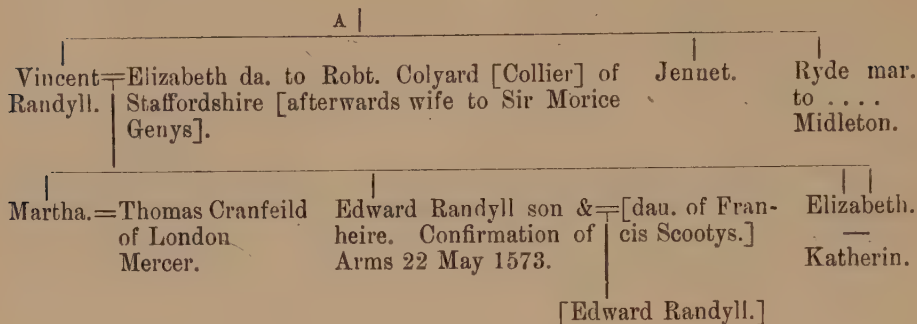
ARMS.—*Quarterly, Sable, on a saltire or, five martlets of the field*, in the second for Shelley, *Argent, a chevron between three escallops sable*, in the third for Harding, *On a bend azure three martlets or*, in the fourth for Collier of co. Stafford, *Argent, a chevron sable between three demi-unicorns gules.*

CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet a buck's head couped or.*

Thomas Randyll of London	—	Alice dau. & heire of Tho. Shelley of
[Grant of Arms 12 Dec.		Hunsdon, co. Hertford [second son
1 Henry VII. (1485).]		of Gilbert Shelley].

A

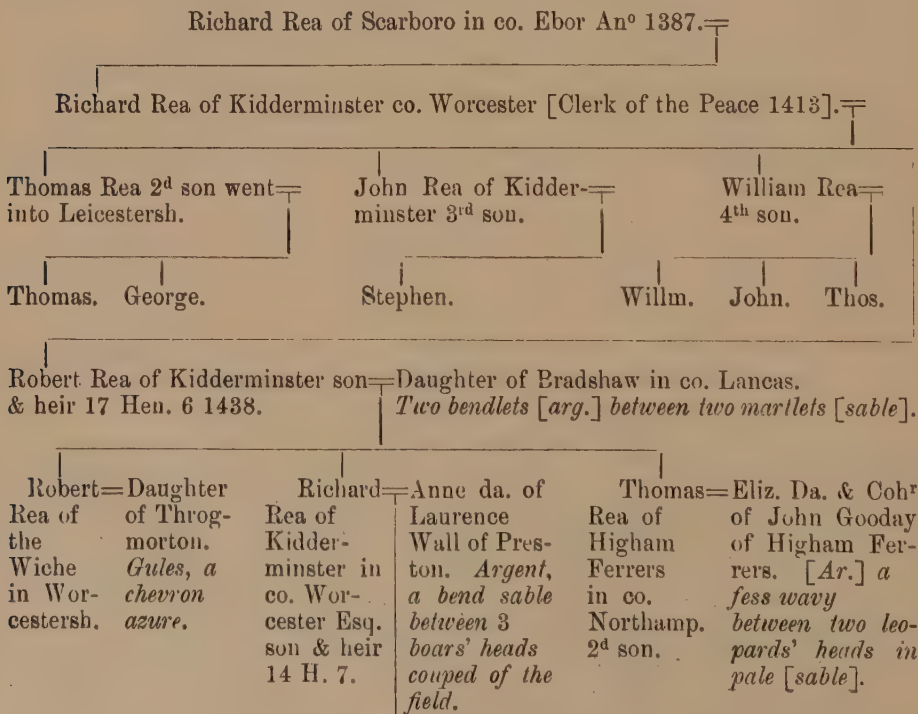
\* Continued from p. 272.

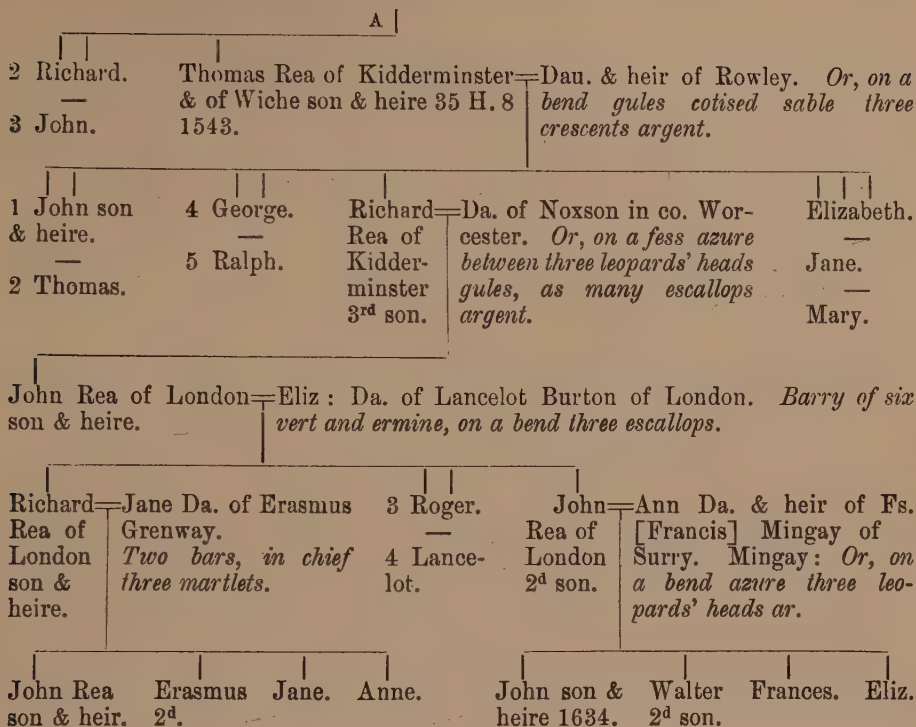


### Rea [Ree].

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 142.]

**ARMS.**—Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Azure, a bezant between four crescents argent*; 2 and 3,  
*Or, on a bend gules cotised sable, three crescents argent.*  
**CREST.**—*Out of a mural coronet argent a dragon's head azure.*





### Reynny.

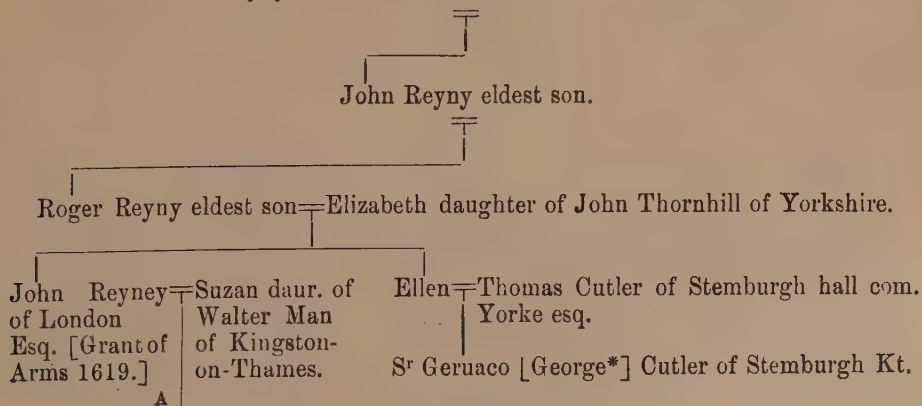
[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 116.]

[ARMS.—*Gules, two eagles' wings displayed ermine.*

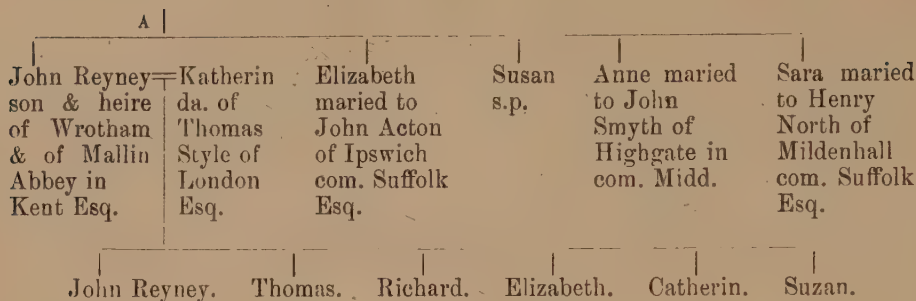
CREST.—*Out of a mural crown a lion's head or, pellety sable, langued gules.*

Grant of Arms printed ante, Vol. I., p. 191.]

William Reynny de Com. Yorke died in a<sup>o</sup> 21 Regni Regis H. 7.



\* Add. MS. 5533.



(To be continued.)

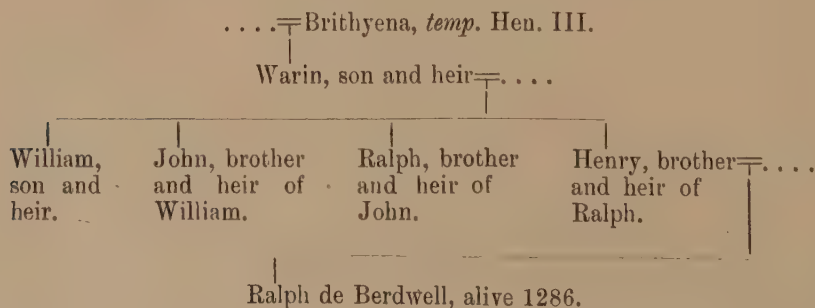
## Birdwell Family.

An early pedigree from the Assize Rolls.

Ralph de Berdewell sought against the Prior of Ixeworthe the advowson of the church of Hunteriston as his right, and asserted that Brithyena his ancestress, *temp.* King Henry, kinswoman of the King, was seised of the advowson, and presented Martin de Hunteriston, her clerk, who was admitted and instituted, etc. From her descends his right, viz., to Warin as son and heir, and from the same Warin to one William his son and heir, and from William, who died without heir, to John as his brother and heir, and from him, who also died without an heir, to Ralph as his brother, who likewise died without an heir, and from him to Henry as brother and heir, and from Henry to Ralph, who pleads.

The Prior claimed that he paid half a mark for the right at the Great Assize of the King. The jury find the advowson to be the right of Ralph. (Assize Roll 832, m. 27 d, 14 Edw. I.)

BERDWELL OF BARDWELL, co. SUFFOLK.

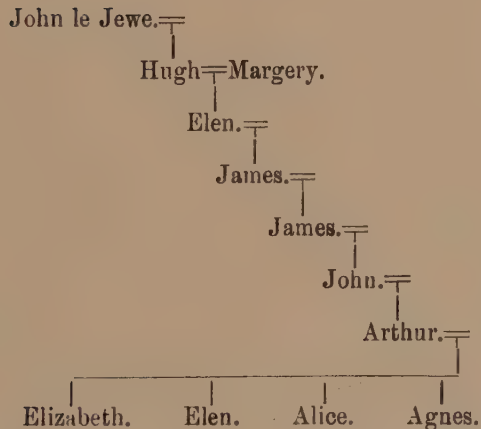
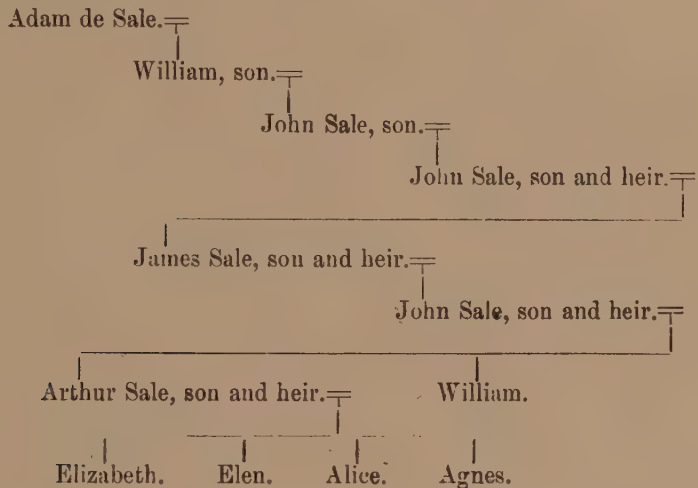




# Genealogical Notes.

## SALE FAMILY.

Memorandum dated 10 Sept. 20 Edw. IV. *re* lands in Hyndley.



Palatinate of Lancaster. Prothonotary's Papers. P. L. 20/7.

J. H. B.

## Reviews.

*Pedigree of the Hamiltons and Kenricks from Charlemagne, Alfred the Great and Robert the Bruce to the Right Hon. Sir Austen Chamberlain, K.G., M.P.*  
(The Galton Laboratory for National Eugenics, University College, London, W.C. 1. Price £1 1s.)

This tabular pedigree, printed as a chart, traces the descent of the above-mentioned families not only from Charlemagne, but also from the Royal lines of England, Scotland, France and Germany, and also from many of the great Norman families of England. This Chart is not only interesting to the above families, but will be found a solid foundation to many others tracing through the many families that appear on the pedigree. The sheet is 30 × 15 inches.

*Historical and Genealogical Chart of Robert Brooke of England and Maryland, and of his first wife Mary Baker.* By MRS. BOWEN. (London: Mitchell Hughes and Clarke, 11 Bream's Buildings, E.C. 4. Price £1 1s.)

This is a large Chart 46 × 36 inches and traces the descent of the above from Charlemagne, the Saxon and Norman Kings of England, the Kings of Scotland, the Carolingian Kings of France, Germany and Italy, the Kings of Denmark, the Tzar and Kings of Russia and the Counts of Vermandois. Among the important families through whom the descent runs are Beaumont, Earls of Buchan, De Warenne, Counts of Meulan, Comyn, Umfraville, Earls of Angus, De Quincey a Magna Carta Baron, and the Forsters of Durham and Sussex. The descent of his wife Mary Baker includes the Sussex and Kent families of Baker, Engham and Honeywood.

Robert Brooke went to Maryland 30 June 1850 in his own ship, with his family and twenty-eight servants, and settled on the Pantuxent River called by him De la Brooke. This pedigree should be of special interest to Americans, as many of their leading families have a descent from Robert Brooke, and the same remarks apply as to its value to many English families, as stated in the previous review above.

*Personalities of the Eighteenth Century.* By GRACE MURRAY (MRS. KEITH MURRAY). (London: Heath Cranston, Ltd., 6 Fleet Lane, E.C. 4. 10s. 6d. net.)

These biographical sketches deal with the lives of 52 personages, and are selected from every walk of life—Literary Men, Artists, Actors and Actresses, Politicians, Preachers and others, all of some note during the eighteenth century, and of whom it may be said that the outstanding feature of the majority was a certain eccentricity of character. As Mr. Nigel Playfair states in his foreword, the author has written a book of anecdotes, which are told or retold with an evident appreciation and enjoyment, which must carry a pleasant infection.

While it is impossible to give anything like a complete list of the personalities, the following will give an idea of the wide field from which they have been selected. Among the literary men we find Christopher Smart, Dr. Wolcot (Peter Pindar), William Gifford, the first editor of the *Quarterly Review*, Thos. Day, the author of *Sandford and Merton*, Charles Churchill, author of *The Rosciad*, William Hazlitt, and Professor Porson, the Greek scholar; the preachers include George Whitfield and William Huntingdon; the portrait-painters, John Opie and John Singleton Copley; the stage, Samuel Foote, Charles Macklin, Mrs. Abingdon, and many others; J. Horne Tooke, etymologist, philosopher and politician; the booksellers, Thomas Davies and John Dunton; and among the others are the Duchess of Gordon, John Elwes, Henry Cavendish the scientist, Nollekens the sculptor, Lady Cork, James Gillray the caricaturist, and Samuel Ireland the Shakespeare forger.

These sketches will be found most entertaining, and the pleasure is enhanced by the vein of humour that runs through the whole book.

## Pedigree of the Houghton Family of Middleton and Liverpool, co. Lancs.

Communicated by R. STEWART-BROWN, M.A., F.S.A.

The following pedigree had for its basis entries in a family Bible which were supplied to me some years ago by Henry Charlton Houghton, Esq., of Madeira (the original being in the possession of one of his brothers), with a view of verifying a family tradition that his ancestors were a branch of the family of Houghton (now de Hoghton) of Hoghton Tower, co. Lancs. The Bible entries begin with the marriage in 1683 of Richard Houghton (II) of Liverpool, whose father I discovered in Richard Houghton (I) of "Middleton," co. Lancs. As I have no proof of any earlier pedigree, I do not attempt it, but I have little doubt that the family is that of Houghton of Houghton in the parish of Winwick, of which some notes are given in the *Victoria History of Lancashire*, vol. iv., p. 167, showing a more or less continuous residence from the thirteenth century in the eventually combined townships of Houghton, Middleton and Arbury. The pedigree will probably work out from some of the wills abstracted below when the registers of Winwick church are available in print, and may show that Richard Houghton (I) was second but eldest surviving son of Henry Houghton of Middleton (d. 1633) and Elizabeth (Leigh), and grandson of Seth Houghton of Middleton (d. 1621) and Anne (Clayton). Highfields, a family property mentioned in one or two wills, is in the township mentioned above and a few miles from Winwick.

The pedigree constitutes an interesting record of a family with long and honourable associations with Liverpool and as such seems worth printing. Mr. Henry Peet, M.A., F.S.A., has printed a number of wills of Liverpool members of this family in his *Liverpool in the Reign of Queen Anne*, and these are therefore not reprinted here. I regret that, having lost touch with my original informant, I have not been able to make a more complete record of existing members of the family.

I. RICHARD HOUGHTON of Middleton in Winwick, co. Lancs; married Anne, daughter of Thomas Blackburne of Newton and Orford, co. Lancs. (She married secondly Robert Barker of Latchford; mar. lic. 11 Sept. 1665 for Winwick.) They had issue:—

II. RICHARD HOUGHTON of Middleton and Liverpool, 14 years and more 13 Nov. 1674, when letters of tuition granted to (his uncle) John Blackburne of Orford; merchant, mayor of Liverpool 1691; married at Walton-on-Hill, co. Lancs., by Rev. Mr. Marsden on 23 October 1683 (mar. lic. 19 Oct.) Margaret, daughter of Dr. Silvester Richmond of Liverpool. She was buried at St. Nicholas, Liverpool, 15 Feb. 1737-8, and her will, dated 31 May 1736, was proved at Chester 27 February 1737-8 (printed in Peet, *Liverpool in Reign of Queen Anne*, Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Ches., lix, app., p. 140). Alderman Richard Houghton

was buried at St. Nicholas 26 March 1712, and his will, dated 12 March 1711-12, was proved at Chester 11 August 1712 (printed Peet as above, p. 139). It mentions a ring and seal generally left as heirlooms, the posey of the ring being in these words, *a majoribus mihi*. They had issue :—

1. Richard Houghton (III), of whom presently.
2. Silvester Houghton, born 6 Feb. 1692-3, baptised 9 Feb. 1692-3 by "Brother [Henry] Richmond" at St. Nicholas.
3. Richmond Houghton, born 21 March 1693-4, baptised 28 March 1694 by Mr. Hythe [? Stythe], but christened 4 April 1695 at St. Nicholas; bur. there 2 May 1695.
4. Henry Houghton, born 5 Nov. 1698, baptised 17 [? 24] November 1698 by Mr. Hythe at St. Nicholas. Matric. B.N.C. Oxford 24 March 1715-16.

5. Caryl Houghton, born 20 March 1700-1, baptised 3 April 1701 by "Brother Henry Richmond" at St. Nicholas; died of small pox 10 June 1704; bur. 11 June at St. Nicholas.

1. Margaret Houghton, born 23 Feb. 1684-5 and christened 10 March by "Mr. Richard Richmond" at St. Nicholas.

2. Sarah Houghton, born 26 May 1686 and christened 8 June 1686 by "Mr. Richard Richmond" at St. Nicholas.

3. Ann Houghton, born 30 Sept. 1687 and christened 11 October by "Mr. Richard Richmond" at St. Nicholas; died 1690; bur. 7 May 1690 at St. Nicholas.

4. Mary Houghton, born 9 Nov. 1688 and christened 14 Nov. by "Mr. Richard Richmond" at St. Nicholas; bur. 23 July 1691 at St. Nicholas.

5. Bridgett Houghton, born 25 January 1689-90 and baptised 4 Feb. by Rev. Wm. Atherton at St. Nicholas. Married in 1715, at Walton-on-the-Hill, Thos. Tarleton of Liverpool, merchant, *a quo* Tarleton of Bolesworth Castle, co. Chester.

6. Ann Houghton, born 3 Feb. 1691-2, baptised 12 Feb. by "Brother Richard" at St. Nicholas. Married . . . Tyrer of Liverpool.

7. Margaret Houghton, born 30 July 1696, ob. inf.

8. Elizabeth Houghton,\* born 1 Oct. 1697, baptised 14 Oct. at St. Nicholas.

9. Margaret Houghton, born 5 March 1699-1700, bapt. 21 March at St. Nicholas; died of small pox and bur. 25 May 1704 at St. Nicholas.

10. Frances Houghton, born 5 August 1703, baptised 26 August by Mr. Hythe at St. Nicholas; married John Entwisle of Liverpool, merchant.†

III. RICHARD HOUGHTON of Liverpool and Highfields, merchant, born 6 Feb. 1690-1, baptised 18 February by Rev. Wm. Atherton at

\* One of the daughters married John Shaw of York, one married Edward Bellamy, or Markland.

† See "An account of the oil painting 'Liverpool in 1680,' etc.," vol. lx. Trans. Hist. Soc. Lancs. and Ches., p. 60.



St. Nicholas; married (first) to Eleanor, daughter of William Clayton\* of Liverpool, M.P., at Liverpool on 21 Jan. 1713-14 by Rev. Henry Richmond. She, who was bapt. 15 Nov. 1694 at St. Nicholas, Liverpool, died before May 1732. They had issue:—

1. Richard Houghton, born 6 April 1719, baptised 27 April by Mr. Acton; died 15 Jan. 1725-6.

2. William Houghton, born 5 July 1720, privately bapt. 11 July by Mr. Baldwin and died same day.

1. Elizabeth Houghton, born 25 October 1714, baptised 9 November by Mr. Baldwin; married William Williamson.

2. Margaret Houghton, born 10 August 1717, baptised 27 August by Mr. Pearson; married William Blundell.

3. Eleanor Houghton, born 19 March 1721-2, baptised 10 April by Mr. Bell.

4. Ann Houghton, born 3 October 1723, baptised 15 October by Mr. Martin; married George Dickens.

5. Mary Houghton, born 25 April 1728, baptised 6 May by Rev. Mr. Baldwin.

Richard Houghton (III) was married (secondly) on 4 May 1732 in the private chapel at the rectory in Wigan, co. Lancs., by the Rev. Mr. Aldersay, to Elizabeth, daughter of Bertin Entwisle, Vice-Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancs., and widow of Humphrey Booth of Salford. She died 13 Jan. 1792, aged 90 (M.I. and *Gent. Mag.*).

Richard Houghton (III) died on 9 Feb. 1753 and was buried at St. Nicholas, Liverpool. His will, dated 16 March 1744-5, was proved at Chester 14 August 1755 (printed Peet as above, p. 141). It refers to family pictures and the coat of arms framed over the parlour door and a gold ring with cornelian seal and Houghton arms (not described), and a ring and silver seal with the motto *a majoribus mihi*. Issue of second marriage:—

1. Richard Houghton (IV), of whom presently.

2. Seth Houghton, born at Liverpool 14 December 1736, privately baptised 6 January following by Rev. Mr. Loftus. Mr. John Atherton, Rev. John Williamson and "sister Tarleton" sureties. Possibly identical with Seth Houghton, mariner, who petitioned for freedom of Liverpool 1761.

3. Bertie Houghton, born at Liverpool 23 Feb. 1738, privately baptised same night by Rev. Mr. Baldwin, publicly baptised 27 March following by Rev. Mr. Martin. Saml. Powell, Esq., Mr. Wm. Williamson and "niece Peggy Tarleton" sureties. Probably ob. inf.

4. Henry Houghton, born at Liverpool 3 May 1741, bapt. 21 May following by Rev. Sam. Dugard at St. Nicholas, Liverpool. Mr. Wm. Blundell, Mr. Alex. Entwisle and Mr. Francis Entwisle sureties.

5. Thomas Houghton, born at Liverpool 5 July 1743, privately baptised day following by Rev. Mr. Baldwin, and into the Church at St. Nicholas on 18 October following by Rev. Mr. Martin. Mr. John Clayton, Mr. Thos. Crowders and Mrs. Hulton of Hulton sureties.

\* For these Claytons see *The Genealogist*, vol. xxvi., N. S.

1. Lucy Houghton, born 22 April 1734, baptised at Winwick 22 May following by Rev. Mr. Garnett. Doctor Dickens, "mother Entwisle" and "Aunt Case" sureties.

2. Frances Houghton, born at Liverpool 18 August 1735, baptised 11 September following at St. Nicholas by Rev. Mr. Loftus, curate. Robert Booth, Esq., "sisters Entwisle [and] Bellamy" sureties. On 2 Feb. 1758, Robt. Richmond of Liverpool married Frances Houghton, by lic., at Holy Trinity, Chester.

3. Dorothy Houghton, born (a twin) at Liverpool 7 December 1737, baptised 7 January following by Rev. Mr. Baldwin. Sureties, "Brother John Shaw," "Mother Entwisle" and Mrs. Dickens.

4. Sarah Houghton, born (a twin) at Liverpool 7 Dec. 1737; ob. inf. 6 Jan. 1737-8.

5. Clare Houghton, born at Liverpool 15 Feb. 1739-40, privately baptised following day by Rev. Mr. Loftus, and into the Church 13 March following by Rev. Mr. Baldwin. "Brother Edward Bellamy, Mother Entwisle and Sister Markland" sureties.

6. Mary Houghton, born at Liverpool 5 April 1742, privately baptised following day and into the Church 4 May following at St. Nicholas by Rev. Mr. Baldwin. Mr. Bryan Blundell, Mrs. Markland and Mrs. Williamson sureties.

7. Jane, mentioned in will of father but not in Bible.

IV. RICHARD HOUGHTON of Liverpool, born 6 February 1732-3, privately baptised same day by Rev. Mr. Farrington, and into the Church at Winwick 7 March following by Rev. Mr. Garnett. Mr. Markland, Mr. Entwisle and Mrs. Houghton sureties. Married Julia, daughter of Edward Hasell of Dacre Castle and Dalemain, co. Cumberland, and grand-daughter of Sir Christopher Musgrave of Eden Hall, Penrith, and Julia (Chardin) his wife. Richard Houghton's will, dated 27 June 1777, was proved at Chester 27 May 1780 (printed as before, Peet, p. 142). They had issue:—

1. Richard Chardin Houghton, born at Oxford; ob. inf.
2. Edward Houghton, of whom next.

V. EDWARD HOUGHTON of Liverpool (St. Anne Street and Great Nelson Street), born 3 July 1771, married on 24 February 1794 his cousin Elizabeth, daughter of Christopher Hasell of Liverpool; matric. Oriel Coll., Oxford, 16 December 1788, aged 17, B.A. 1793, freeman of Liverpool. Died 24 Feb. 1820. His will was proved at Chester on 10 May 1820. Issue:—

1. Edward Houghton, born 20 May 1796 at St. Anne Street, Liverpool, and seems to have died young.
2. Richard Houghton (VI), of whom presently.
3. Edward Houghton, born 12 May 1799 at St. Anne Street, Liverpool.
4. Raymond William Houghton of Liverpool, and of Ashfield Hall and Claughton, co. Chester, born 19 Sept. 1802; freeman of Liverpool

8 March 1827; J.P., insurance broker at Liverpool; died at Baron Grove, Claughton, 10 December 1871, and buried at Neston.

5. Richmond Houghton, born 8 January 1804 at Great Nelson Street, Liverpool; a General in the army; ob. s.p., having been married.

6. Henry Houghton, born 11 May 1806 at Great Nelson Street, Liverpool.

1. Elizabeth Houghton, born 5 April 1800; ob. inf.; buried at St. Nicholas.

2. Julia Houghton, born 5 April 1805 at Great Nelson Street, Liverpool; married Wm. Ripley (he married previously Miss Parr).

VI. RICHARD HOUGHTON of Liverpool, Everton, New Brighton and Ashfield Hall, Neston, Cheshire, 2nd son and heir of Edward Houghton, born 3 December 1797; freeman of Liverpool 30 January 1823; married 11 August 1825 by the Rev. D. Smith, Dean of Christ Church, at Shrewsbury, Jane Elenor, eldest daughter of Philip Charlton, Esq., of Wytheford Hall, co. Salop. (She was born 20 March 1801, died at Ashfield Hall 3 July 1846 and was buried at Neston.) He died 25 May 1847 and was buried at Neston. Will proved 1847 at Chester and Canterbury. They had issue:—

1. Edward Charlton Houghton, born 18 June 1826; died 8 October 1887 and buried at Bathwick Cemetery, Bath.

2. Andrew Raymond Houghton, born 24 September 1827; ed. Royal Inst. Sch., Liverpool, cotton-broker of Liverpool. Married Mary, daughter of . . . . Stevenson of Apsley House, Cheltenham. They had issue:—

1. Andrew Charlton Houghton, married Emma Agnes Ployart and had issue six daughters.

2. Raymond Houghton, married 17 November 1897 Kathleen, daughter of Capt. James Burnett of Crosby, Liverpool. (She died 1901.) They had issue two daughters, Francis Beatrice and Enid Cordelia Kathleen.

1. Ethel Louisa, married 1 Nov. 1889 John James Smeaton. She died in Canada 1901, leaving issue.

2. Edith, married Alick Reid of Winnipeg and had issue.

3. Florence Elizabeth.

4. Alicia, married Capt. Reginald Benwell, Bengal Lancers.

5. Julia, married Geo. Sewell (he was killed in the Cromer railway accident).

6. Constance Mietta, married Major Barrington.

3. William Houghton, born 8 October 1828; ed. Royal Inst. Sch., Liverpool; B.N.C. Oxford 1847, aged 18, B.A. 1850, M.A. 1853; in Holy Orders; Head Master of Solihull Grammar School 1858—60; Rector of Preston, Salop, 1860; author of theological and natural



history works. Married Margaret, daughter of . . . . Masefield of Ellerton Hall, Salop. Issue:—

1. William.
2. Robert, in the 42nd Highlanders; killed at El Teb.
3. John, married and lived in British Columbia.
1. May, married Major Mowbray Taylor, R.A.
2. Margaret, married . . . . Pollock of Castle Pollock, N.B.
3. Nora Charlton, married . . . . Lupton.

4. Charles Houghton, born 26 July 1831; ed. Royal Inst. School, Liverpool; drowned in Australia.

5. Richard Houghton, born 27 January 1833.

6. Frederick Houghton, born 20 April 1834.

7. Richmond Houghton, born 22 January 1836, Major General, of Cheltenham; married 16 August 1860, at Vizeanagrun, Isabella Anne, daughter of Gen. Albert Pinson. (She was born 20 October 1840, died at Cheltenham 9 September 1897 and was buried in Prestbury Cemetery). He died 4 March 1903 in London. They had issue:—

1. Charles Molyneux Houghton, born 18 March 1862.

2. Edward Raymond Houghton, born 1 Feb. 1863, baptised 25 Feb. at Bangalore; Major 33rd Regt. Married 30 July 1903 Florence Marion, daughter of Thos. Holliday, J.P., of Lunnsclough Hall, Huddersfield, Yorks.

3. Henry Charlton Houghton, of Casa da Linha, Funchal, Madeira, born 31 July 1874 at Thayelmyo; married 21 September 1899 Marie Camille Elizabeth, daughter of Dr. George F. Sattler, German Consul at Madeira.

4. Richmond Aylmer Houghton, born 6 May 1881 at Cheltenham; married 1910 Clare, widow of F. Mellows, Esq., and daughter of General Ross.

1. Agnes Mabel, married 8 April 1896, at Cheltenham, Leonard, son of W. J. Petrie, Esq., of Grove House, Rochdale.

8. Philip Houghton, born 18 July 1837; died unmarried.

9. Henry Houghton, born 7 October 1838 at New Brighton, J.P., D.L., Major 96th Regt. Assumed the additional name of Hughan on his marriage, 8 April 1880, with Wilhelmina Mary, daughter and co-heiress (with her sisters the Duchess of Rutland and Lady Brydges Powell Henniker) of Thos. Hughan, J.P., D.L. of Airds, Parton, N.B., and Lady Louisa Hughan, daughter of the 8th Duke of St. Albans. Major Houghton-Hughan died s.p. 31 Jan. 1905.

10. John Houghton, born 12 January 1840, Lieut. R.N.; died at Malta 5 April 1867.

11. Arthur Houghton, of Holme Hill, West Kirby, Cheshire, born 6 July 1841 at New Brighton; died at West Kirby 16 April 1905. Married—(1) Agnes Coxon, no issue. (2) Constance E., daughter of Rev. Philip Raulin Robin, M.A., Rector of Woodchurch, Cheshire, Hon. Canon of Chester. Issue: Robin Arthur, born 8 Jan. 1895; Constance Isabel.

1. Louisa Catherine.

2. Alicia Ellen; ob. inf. 1846 and buried at Neston.

3. Frances.



## HOUGHTON WILLS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.

Will of Henry Houghton of Winwick, co. Lanc., yeoman. Dated 9 May 26 Eliz. [1584]. To be buried within my p'ishe Church of Wynwicke. My whoule goodes after my debtes, etc., [paid] shalbe devided into three equall p'tes, one [parte] to Elizabethe my wiffe, the second p'te unto my children, and the threed p'te I reserve unto [myself]. To James Houghton my Sadel and [torn]; to every one that I am godfather unto [torn]; to Elizabethe my wiffe my Cloak; to Roger Houghton my best lether breeches; to Homfre Houghton one Jirkin; to Rob't Mather my better lether Dublet; to George Sergeant one [worm]; to Edward Whytell a Jirkin, one paire of lower endes and one paire of showes; to Peter Houghton one paire of breches; I geve the Reverc'on of my p'te of goodes unto my wiffe and childere' equally; my wiffe shall occupie the threed p'te of the howse as longe as she kepethe her selfe sole and unmarried. Executors: Elizabeth my wiffe, James Houghton and John Houghton; Thomas Sotheworthe and Houmfre Houghton to be Supervisers.

Dettes which I doe owe [*inter alia*]: Ric. Houghton, unto my uncle Sir Roger Houghton, Nicholas Houghton, Roger Houghton, Elizabethe Houghton, Nicholas Houghton, James Houghton, Elizabethe my wiffe, Homfre Houghton, James Houghton, Mr. John Urmeston. Witnesses: James Heaton, Roger Houghton, Peter Houghton, with others.

Proved in Consistory Court of Chester 18 June 1584 by the Ex'ors named.

Inventory £80 0s. 8d.

Will of James Houghton of Arbery, co. Lanc., yeoman. Dated 30 June 34 Eliz. [1592]. To be buried in my p'ishe church of Winwicke neare unto my ffather; Goods to be devided into three equall p'tes, one to my selve, the second to my wiffe, and the third p'te to be equally devided emongste my children; and where[as] my Cossen John Houghton and I weare ex'ors unto my cossen Henry Houghton, deceassed, I made a full accompte of the same charge untill Maye day last past which was in the yeare 1591, notwythstandinge my will ys that yf any matter shall happen between my ex'ors and my Cossens that yt may be deferred unto my good Mr. the right Worshipfull Sir John Sothworth, knight, my Cossen Roger Houghton of London, attendant to the right honorable Sir Rob't Diccell and my Cossen John Sothworth of westleigh; And where I was ex'or to my father in Lawe Symond Mather, I made a full accompt of yt before Mr. Byram and my Cossen John Sothworth and others at Leighe and discharged my selve of the same charge, and have noe p'te of the goodes in my handes excepte three poundes which I owe to my brother in Lawe Geffrey Mather and iiij*li*. which I owe unto my brother in Lawe Rob't Mather and the residue of there goodes remaineth in the handes of my brother in Lawe Wm. Liptrot ffor the which he ys to accompte. Executors: Elizabeth Houghton my wiffe and Edward Houghton my eldest sonne; my good Mr. the Rt. Wor. Sir John Sothworth and my Cossen Roger Houghton to be sup'visers. Witnesses: John Sothworth, Nicholas Houghton and Roger Houghton.

Debtes which I owe [*inter alia*]: Johane Wright late wiffe of James Wright, Margery Houghton, Sheath Houghton, Edward Pemberton, Geffrey Mather, Robt. Mather, William Lowton, . . . . .

Proved in Consistory Court of Chester 1 Aug. 1592 by Edward Houghton the Ex'or named, power reserved to the Ex'ix.

Inventory £82 5s. 1d.

Will of Homfray Houghton of Mydltou, Parish Winwick. Dated 29 Oct. 1592. To be buried at my parrishe chorch of Winwicke; my goods shall be devaided into three parts, one to my selfe, another to my wife, and the therd part to my children; and for my parte of goods my will is it shall be devaided equalie among my wife and my children; mentions my sonnes John Houghton and Henrie Houghton. Executors: Catherin my wife and Henrie Houghton my sonne; Nicholas Houghton and Edward Houghton to be oversiers. To Eline and Anne Houghton my daughters the Heffer which is at John Duttons in Chessheire, and further I do take upon my Death that theare was noe legasie of xxs. given unto John Pilling be [by] my brother James Pilling. Witnesses: George Litherland, Nicholas Houghton, William talier.

Proved in Consistory Court of Chester 17 Oct. 1593 by the Ex'ors named.

Bond 17 Oct. 35 Eliz. for the due execution of the will in £40 by Katherin Houghton of Midleton, Widow, and Henry Houghton of Midleton, husbandman. Witnesses: John Whittle and Edward Sagar.

Inventory £22 12s. 8d.

6 March 36 Eliz. [1593-4]. Adm'on of the goods of Richard Haughton layte of the p'ish of Winwicke, deceased, granted by Consistory Court of Chester to his sonne John Haughton of Ashton in Makerfeilde, co. Lanc., husbandman. Bond £10. Other Bondsman Oliver Chaddock, Jun', de Ashton in Makerfeilde, husbandman. In the p'nce of these: John Whittle and Edward Sagar, with others.

Will of Seath Houghton [d. 10 March 1621-2] of Middleton near Winwick, co. Lanc., yeoman. Dated 1 Feb. 1621. To be buried in my p'ish [torn] Winwicke in my buriall wheire my Ancestors lye; my Debts to be paid and the rest devyded into three equall p'tes, one p'te for my selfe, another for my wyefe, and the thridd and last p'te for my younger Children; and of all my Landes, Messuage and Tenementes I geeve unto Anne Houghton my said wyef during her lyef and sole widowhood one full thirdd p't, and the other twoe p'tes of my said Landes to my eldest sonne Henry Houghton, the said Henry Houghton payinge unto my younger children £60 for theire pr'ferment, and after the death or marriage of the said Anne Houghton my wyef then the said Third p'te appointed for her use to my said sonne Henry Houghton. To Richard Houghton of Arberie 40s.; to Christopher ffearnhead of ffearnhead my Godsonne 20s.; to Edward Houghton my Godsonne 20s.; to M'ris Jane Houghton, wyefe of John Houghton, 20s.; to Elizabeth Platt, wyef of John Platt, 40s.; to ould George Birch 10s.; to my ould servaunt Robte. Ratcliffe 20s.; to Thomas Charnley and Thom's Bromeloe either 5s.; to Edmund Woodd 10s.; to my Cozen Thomas Acton 40s.; to my Sister Grace £4; to Thomas Golden of Winwicke 20s.; to the younger children of Thomas ffearnhead of ffearnhead 20s.; to a Boye of Andrew Massies of Winwicke which is a Creeple 20s.; to Alice Platt, wyef of William Platt of Houghton, 10s.; to ould Christopher Kaye of Middleton 6s. 8d.; to my eldest sonne Henry Houghton £10; to Hughe bale 20s.; to Roger Kaye 6s. 8d.; to Thurstan Sothworth 20s.; to my sonne Henry Houghton

all my Plowes, Cartes, Harrowes, one greate Arke, with twoe paire of Bedstockes to Remaine as heire loomes; to Seath Wright my Godsonne 8s.; to Anne Sotheren my ould Norse Twentie shillings; to Em Houghton 6s. 8d.; to Humfrey Houghton my servant boye 20s.; to poore John Houghton 6s. 8d.; to my sonne Richard Houghton and my daughter Margaret Houghton twoe keyne in the keepinge of my Cozen Thomas Acton; to Alice Thirlwynd and Thomas Thirlwynd £4 betweene them; to my twoe servant maides Issabell Nayler and Jonne Henrisone 5s. a peece; to John Platt 20s.; to my Sister Grace £6, and the residue of my p'te to my younger children. Executors: Anne Houghton my said wyef and Thom's ffernhead of ffernhead, husbandman.

Debtes owinge unto me [*inter alia*]: Mr. Wm. fletwoodd, Mr. Skillis-corne, James Smyth of Houghton, Thom's Sargant of Houghto', John Houghton de ffernhed, Christopher ffernhead of ffernhead, senior. Debtes which I doe owe: James Houghton de Arberie, M'ris Grace Sothworth, my sonne Henry Houghton; M'rgaret Platt, daughter of John Platt; Henry Platt, son'e of ye said John; Humfrey Houghton de Midleton; ellen Houghton, sister of the said Humfrey; Catheren Houghton, sister of the said Ellen.

Witnesses: Richard Pickering, Thomas Golden, Henry Houghton, Richard Houghton.

Proved 1 May 1621 by Anne his relict, the Ex'ix named, the other Ex'or renouncing.

Inventory £438 13s. 4d.

Will of Thomas, son of Richard Houghton of Houghton [*torn*], gent., deceased. Dated 28 Oct. 1621. To be buried at the p'ishe Church of Brinhillas nere the place wheare Marg [*torn*] lieth as maye bee. After debts are paid, the residue to be devided, one p'te to Thomas Houghton my sonn, and the other p'te therof I reserve to my self. I geve to Will'm ffishepike £5 to be by him distributed to poore people; to Alice grudell my servant [*torn*] a gowne, etc.; to Richard grudell alis Houghton [bas]tard sonne to the said Alice, £40 to be delivered after my death to [*torn*] th'eld'r of Wode Plum[p]ton, husbandman, to the end he shall put out the same for the profitt and yearlie mantenaunce of the said Richard att scoole untill he attayne 15 yeares; if the said Richard dye before the said age and the said Alice his mother be then lyvinge, one half of the said £40 to the said Alice grudell, and the other half to the said Thomas Houghton [*torn*] if then lyving; if the said Thomas Houghton and the said Richard Grudell dye before the said Richard grudell attayne to 15 yeares, I gyve [*torn*] that p'te of the said laste £40 to the yonger children of my Sister Marie. To my lovinge kindesman Mr. Thomas Hough[ton], seconde sonn of Sir Richarde Houghton, Knight Baronett, a pece of goulde of 22s.; to Mr. Bennett, p'son of Brinhill, my Booke called Swyn [*torn*]; to my Brother Rowland his wiff a redd stuff peticote. Whereas I did borowe for the use of the said Sir Richard Houghton at the makinge of the [*torn*] in Houghton p'k of Robert Dewhurste, Richarde Dewhurste and John Astley all of Ridilles-wourth, and of Will'm Browne of Withnell of everie one £3 which the said Sir Richard Houghton hytherto never paed nor gave me Allowance to paie, and yf he refuse to paye them then my Executors shall pay. All the reste of my goodes to Thomas Houghton my sonne. Executors: Mr. James Anderton, the yonger sonn and heire apparent of James



Anderton the Eldeste, Esquier; John [torn] of . . . grene, co. Chester, gentleman, and Rowland Houghton my Brother. And I humblie desire Sir Peter Leigh of Lyme, co. Chester, for Christ [torn] his owne worth, and for that my boyes mother was his poor kindeswoman, that he woulde be pleased to take into his shelter, tuytion and protecc'onn my said sonn Thomas Houghton. I further desire that after Thomas Houghton is sufficientlie instructed att scoole in the Countrie he maye be sent to the Unyversitye untill he be 21 yeares ould. Witnesses: Edward Stubbes, Arthur Anderton, Richard Anderton, Will'm Anderton, James ffarelough, James Anderton.

Debtes owinge by me Thomas Houghton: to Peter Burscough, John Gerarde, george Wilkinson, John Astley of my mother's debt, Seth Clayton my mother's debt, Christopher Marsedeyn of my mother's debt. Debtes owinge to mee the said Thomas Houghton: my Brother Rowland Houghton, Mr. Will'm Hilton, george turner, Richarde symson, Richarde dowson, John keper, Henrie Almon, Edward stubbes, John lyvesey of the feniscouldes.

Proved in Consistory Court of Chester 26 Nov. 1621 by Rowland Houghton, one of the Ex'ors named, power reserved to the others.

Inventory by John Clayton of Bromecrofte, Edward Tuttell of Withnell, Richard Bury of Ollerton, and Richard Anderton of Hoghton, 1621.

Will of Anne Houghton, Widow, late wife of Seth Houghton of ye Parish of Winwick, co. Lanc. [of Radwood in dio. of Coventry and Lichfield—Probate Act Book]. Dated 6 Nov. 1622. To be buried in the Parrish Church of Meare; my debts, legacies and ye last will and testame't of my late husband Seth Houghton discharged; my fath'r Will'm Cleyton one trunke; my mother Elizabeth Cleyton one trunke and my best gowne; brother in law Robert Morgan 20s.; sister Sissula Morgan my best apron; Mr. Smith of [Arburie] my corne in Lancashire; brother John Cleyton 20s.; brother Richard Cleyton 20s.; brother Mathew Cleyton 10s.; Mr. Mintridge of Whitmore 20s.; my Godmother Robinson one petticoate; Ellen Heeley one petticoate; Sister Grace Picken of Madeley my old gowne, one bolster case and one bed case; my cosen Alice Addams half a stone of fethers; all my Godchildren 12d. apeece; my eldest sonne Tho. Houghton my late husband's best suite of apparel; my two daughters Grace Houghton and Margret Houghton all my wearing apparel not disposed of, equally; my four children Thomas Houghton, Richard Houghton, Grace Houghton and Margret Houghton 20s. apeece. I give the residue of my goods equally betwixt my children as shall be ruled by my father William Cleyton and mine executors in their placing and marriage. Executors: my brother John Cleyton and Richard Cleyton. Witnesses: Will'm Cleyton, John Cleyton.

Proved 14 Jan. 1622-3 by the Ex'ors named.

[Note.—The endorsement on Will describes the Testatrix as late of the Diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.]

Inventory £31 0s. 8d.

Will of Elizabeth Houghton of Arburie, co. Lanc., Widow. Dated 13 May 1622. To bee buried in my p'ishe Church of Winwicke where my husband lyeth; my debtes paid. To Jane Liptrott my Sister my best Reade petticoate; pore John Houghton's wife my ould Gowne; my Daughter Ann Blacborne my best brasse pann (saving one); and the



residue of my goodes to my sonn Richard Houghton. Sole Executor, Richard Blackborne of Scorton my Sonn in Lawe. Witnesses: Geffrey Mather, Henrie Houghton, James Houghton, Thom's Golden.

Debtes which I doe owe: to Richard Blackborne whereof twentie markes is due att my death and the other twentie markes is due when James Houghton shall accomplish 21; to Anne Houghton, widowe; to Ann Partington; to Edward Dosonn. Debtes owinge unto mee: James Houghton, Raph Bate of Croft.

24 May 1622. Adm'on granted to Richard Houghton [Residuary Legatee], the Ex'or named renouncing.

Inventory, 17 May 1622, £60 4s. 1d.

12 Nov. 1623. Adm'on in the Consistory Court of Chester of the goods of Seth Houghton, late of Middleton, deceased, to the use of Margaret, Jane and Anne, daughters of Nicholas flitcrofte, granted to John Winterbotham of Kennion, husband of the said Margaret.

13 March 1628-9. Adm'on granted by Consistory Court of Chester of the goods of Thomas Houghton, decd., to Richard his son.

11 Jan. 1631-2. Adm'on of the goods of Margaret Houghton, widow, late of Liverpool, deceased, granted by Consistory Court of Chester to George Halley, husband of Katherine Halley *alias* Houghton, daughter of the deceased.

Inventory £3 10s. 0d.

Will of Henry Houghton of Middleton, Parish of Winwick, co. Lanc., yeoman. Dated 6 May 1633. Whereas the one halfe of my landes, tenementes, etc., are appointed to my wife Elizabeth for term of her lyfe, the profits of the other halfe of my said landes and the profits of all my said landes after the decease of Elizabeth my wife over and above the bringing up of my children untill my eldest sone shall accomplish 21, I give to my sone Richard Houghton and my daughter Grace Houghton equallie towards their preferment; and after my eldest sone Seth Houghton shall accomplish 21, to have one halfe of my said landes during the life of Elizabeth my wife, and after her decease all my sayd landes to my said sone Seath Houghton; if the said Seath dye without heires, the said landes to my sone Richard and his heires [with Reversion] to my daughter Grace Houghton and her heires. Whereas I have interest and tytle to certaine groundes and tenements called Wat lane, my daughter Grace Houghton shall have the profits of the said Groundes, etc., called Wat lane untill my sone Seath Houghton accomplish 21 if the lease soe long endure, and after my son Seath Houghton shall accomplish 21, he to have the rev'sion of all the terme unexpired; my debtes, etc., discharged, Goodes to bee devided into three equall p'tes, one p'te whereof I reserve for my selfe, another third p'te to my wife, and the last p'te thereof to my children; out of the p'te reserved to my selfe, to the poore of Middleton, Houghton and Arburie £10; to my servant Alice Gilberts £3 6s. 8d.; to my servant An'e Naylor 6s. 8d.; to my servants John Sothren and James Hardman 3s. 4d.; I forgive to my ould Servant John Mills all the debte he oweth to me; to ev'ie Godchild 2s. 6d.; the remainder of my third p'te shall be devided between my two younger Children Richard Houghton and Grace Houghton; the cartes wheeles, bedstedes, etc., shall bee within the p'te belonging to my sone Seath Houghton. Item it is my will that if it happen any child bee conceived

in the wombe of my wife, that that child shall have an equall portion with the two yonger children. Executors: Elizabeth my wife and my frendes James Houghton of Arburie and Peter flitcroft of Kenion. Overseers: my brother in lawe Richard Ligh and my frendes Richard Houghton of the blackbrooke and John Singleton of Houghton. Item, to my son Seath Houghton the great Arke in the barne to remaine an heirloome, and likewise my ring and seale.

Debtes which I doe owe: Margret Houghton, James Houghton, Richard Houghton of the blackbrooke, Mathew Bale of Middleton, Edmund Ashton, Rauffe Johnson, Mr. Will'm Domvill. Debtes oweing to me: by John Robinson of Middleton and Moad Robinson, Christopher Boardman of Newton, Henrie Bouth, Em Houghton of Middleton, John Singleton, Will'm Plat, Will'm Taylor or Croft, Edward Smith of Warrington. Witnesses: Richard Pickering, Thomas ffearnhed, Roger Spooode, Will'm Birchall, John Winterbothom.

Proved 8 Aug. 1633 by the Ex'ors named.

Inventory, 13 May 1633, £253 12s. 9d. [Henry Houghton and Elizabeth Leigh of Lymn. Mar. lic. 30 April 1624 for Warrington or Lymn.]

Will of Peter Houghton of Lawton in the Parish of Winwick, co. Lanc., yeoman. Dated 25 Feb. 1633. My debtes, etc., discharged, the residue of goodes to be devided into two equale p'tes, the one halfe whereof I leave to my brother as due to him by a promise formerly made, and the other halfe I leave to myne executors to p'forme my legassies, etc. I give to my Sister Margery £20 whereof her husband oweth to mee and my brother Roger £9; to my god Daughter Jane Langton and hir Uncle Willia' Langton ether of [them] 20s., and to my god Daughter Alice Abbote, Daughter of John Abbote of Oulerton, 5s., and to Marie Clayton, daughter of John Clayton of Brindhill, 5s., and to every other god Child 12d.; to every Child I ame Uncle to 6s. 8d.; and my neece Cicelie, wife of Richard Holcroft, the one halfe of my cartes, ploues and Instrum'tes of husbandrie; and the one halfe, viz., my p'te of the corne, arke, etc., and likewise my p'te of all boards, shulfes, chiers, stouls and bedstockes I leave to the dispose of my brother Roger, and the £4 my nephew John Corles owethe mee I give to his sonne Richarde; and the first paym't which I have reserved to issue forth of my landes to the furtherance of the Children of Henery Jamessone alies Mathewsonne of Bould, related by a deed executed under my hand and seale, my will is that it shalbe to his father and mother towards the recompensing of the paym't they have already made in p'curinge of a lease of the house and ten'ts the[y] now dwell upon; And the residue of my goodes I leave to myne ex'ors for the releevinge the pooer within the p'ishe of Winwicke. Executors: my Coziu Willia' Langton of Hindley, husband', and my brother Roger Houghton.

(sd.) p' me Petrum Houghton.

Witnesses: John Mather, James Leigh, James ———.

Debtes owinge unto mee: My nephew John Corles £4, which debte was owinge by his late deceased mother; my brother in lawe Mathew Jamsonne of Bould £7.

Proved 2 Sept. 1634 by Roger Haughton, one of the Ex'ors named, the other renouncing.

Inventory, 30 Aug. 1634, £52 15s. 11d. More in corne 8s.; in money in the house £40.

Will [undated] of Ellen Houghton (or Haughton) of Houghton (or Haughton), co. Lanc., Widow. To be buried in p'ishe churchyard at Stafford. To my eldest sonne Raph Haughton 10s. and a silver spoone; to my daughter in law Raph Haughton's wife a Redd Coate with two faces on; to Raphe'[s] children either of them 1s.; to my grandchild Susan Haughton two coyfes, two cros-cloathes, two neccloathes; to my sister in law Nan Haughton all my work de cloathes and work de linens with two smocks; to my brother in law James Haughton halfe a hoope of meale and a quarteron of preates; residue of goods to my sonne John Haughton. Sole Executor, John Haughton my sonne. Ellen Haughton, Widdow, her marke. Witnesses: Alexander Haughton (his marke), Peeter hyde.

Proved 6 May 1647 by the sole Ex'or named.

Inventory, 10 Sept. 1646, in all £52 16s.

Money oweinge to Deceased by: Andrew Chadwicke, William Chadwicke, George Chadwicke, Robert Wrentia, William Haughton, Adam Smith, Alexander Cheetom, Geourge Hulme, Thomas Lees, Alexander Houghton, John Cooke.

Will of James Houghton of Arburie, Parish of Winwick, co. Lanc., yeoman. Dated 23 May 1647. To be buried at my p'ish church of Winwicke. My messuage and tenem't scituatt in Arburie to my sonne Edward and his heires, with remainder to my Daughter Elizabeth and to her heires; then to my Daughter Alice and her heires; then to my Daughter Anne and her heires; then to my Daughter Margrett and to her heires; then to my Daughter Grace and her heires; failing the above, then to the right heires of me the said James Houghton. To Marie my nowe wiffe the one equall halfe of all my said messuage, land, tenement during her liffe; to ev'ye one which I am godfather unto 12*d.* apice. All the rest of my goods to the said Marie my wiffe and all my children equally amongst them. Executors: the said Marie my wiffe and my brother Thom's Bate, Will'm Urmston of Pinnington. Will'm Birchall of Croft and Richard Houghton my nephew of Midleton, yeomen, to bee overseers.

Debtes oweinge to mee: Richard Hampson de Houleme £13 15s., Thom's Houghton de ffearnhead £1 5s.

(sd.) James Houghton.

Witnesses: Raph Johnson his mark, Richard Holcroft his mark, Peter flitcroft, Roger Mason.

Md' it is my will that when my sonne Edward enters upon the halfe of my said messuage, land, etc., which is att the decease of Marie my mother, or Marie my said wiffe, whether first happens to come to passe, hee shall pay unto all his sisters then living ev'ye of them £6 13s. 4*d.*, being 20 nobles apice, and when hee enters upon the other halfe, being the whole lands, then to pay to ev'ye one of them other 20 nobles apice.

Proved 13 July 1648 by the Executors named.

Inventory, 3 June 1647, £600 18s. 4*d.*; exhibited 13 July 1648; includes one tacke of ground called the highfeild £30; debtes oweinge to the decedent £291 4s. 6*d.*



# Pedigree of Collison of Norfolk.

(From Records in the College of Arms, Carthew's Histories of Launditch and Bradenham, Wills, Parish Registers, and other sources.)

Communicated by Colonel C. S. COLLISON.

ARMS.—*Azure, on a chevron between three cinquefoils or, each charged with a torteau, two swords, points inwards, proper.*  
CREST.—*Issuant out of a coronet composed of five cinquefoils set upon a rim sable, a demi-lion or gorged with a collar also sable, and supporting between the paws a sword, point downwards, proper.*

B.L.G. = Burke's "Landed Gentry."

B.P. and B. = Burke's "Peerage and Baronetage."

N. = Archdeaconry Court, Norwich.

John Colysson of Ingham, co. Norfolk, where he was married Margaret, mentioned in her buried. Will dated June, proved 26 July 1474.

William Collyson of Ashill, co. Norf., mentioned in his wife Anne, ex'trix father's will; desired to be buried in Ashill Church, of her husband's will. Had a life interest in lands at Necton and proved 15 Nov. 1518 and 23 May 1520 (Cons. and Archd. Courts, Norwich). Obtained a message and land at Necton (1507).

Thomas Collyson, younger son, mentioned in his father's will (June 1474).

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| 1. Thomas Collison of Necton aforesaid, where he had lands under his father's will. Will dated 20 Aug., proved 23 Sept. 1545 (N.). | 2. William Collison, under 19 in 1518. | 1. Agnes, mar. Richard Naggs before 13 Sept. 1518. |
| 3. John Collison, under 19 in 1518.  |  |  |

Richard Collison (or Collyson, etc.), called "the Elder," of Litcham, co. Norfolk [? son of Thomas]; born before 1520; assessed at Litcham in the Lay Subsidy Return 1543, when he held freehold and copyhold land there. Will dated 4 Dec. 1583; proved 7 Feb. 1583-4 (N.). Bur. at Litcham 26 Jan. 1583-4. His wife probably that Christian Collison who was bur. at Litcham 3 Feb. 1578-9.



B

1. Simon Collison of Necton = Alice, dau. of John Murrell of Swafham Market, ex'trix of her husband's will. Will dated 29 March, proved 22 April 1561 (Cons. Court, Norwich).

2. William Collison, mentioned in his father's will; living 1561.

3. Thomas Collison, mentioned in his father's will; bequeathed land in Necton to his brother Simon.

4. John Collison, mentioned in his father's will; living unmar. 16 Dec. 1567, when he owned land in Necton aforesaid, which he sold to Richard Miller (*alias* Mason) by deed of that date (see Mason of Necton Hall in Carthew's "History of Bradenham").

1. Margaret, under age in 1545.

John Collison, of Necton, yeoman, son and heir, living 2 April = Johanne, heir to Freebodies House aforesaid by deed dated 5 Aug. 1597; dead 5 Aug. 1604.

Simon Collison, son and heir, conveyed Freebodies House aforesaid and land at Necton to William Miller *alias* Mason by deeds dated between 14 July and 24 Aug. 1618.

John Collison of The Waterhouse, Litcham, = Wenefryd Carter, where he held land, ex'or of his father's will; mar. at Litcham bur. at Litcham 22 June 1591. Will dated 18 June same year; proved 28 April 1592 (N.).

1. Elizabeth, bapt. at Litcham 23 Jan. 1563-4; mar. 17 Oct. 1584, at Thornham, John Siers, and had issue.

2. Mathy, mar. at Litcham, 9 Nov. 1591, William Halcot (*a quo* the Halcots of Hoe Hall).

3. Awdrey, bapt. at Litcham 19 Aug. 1575; mar. there, 9 Oct. 1602, William Tock (or Toke).

4. Prudence, bapt. at Litcham 30 May 1585; bur. there 14 Aug. 1601.

Thomas Courson = Joanne of Beeston-next-Franklyn, mar. at Litcham 12 Oct. 1567; bur. at Beeston aforesaid 8 Nov. 1616.

Richard Collison = Rose, dau. of . . . . . Trumpas; mar. at Litcham 13 July 1572; bur. there 26 May 1605.

Richard Collison, born before 1550; residuary legatee of his father's will. Owned freehold and copyhold land in Litcham, where he was bur. 26 Mar. 1602.

D

C

<p>William = Beatrice, dau. of Humphry Beaumont (or Beaumont); mar. 31 May 1618; remar. Rev. Thomas Dobbs, Vicar of Kempton, who was bur. there 10 Sept. 1625. 1671.</p>	<p>George Collison, bapt. 31 May 1593 at Litcham; dead 1670. He mar. 1st Susanna Johnson of St. Peter's, Weasenham, 7 July 1628, who ob. s.p., and was bur. at Litcham 10 Sept. 1631.</p>	<p>George Collison, bapt. 1 Mar. 1642 at Litcham; mar. there, 2 Oct. 1676, Anne Simon, who was bur. at Mileham 3 June 1678. He was bur. at Gt. Dunham 18 Feb. 1684.</p>	<p>1. Christian (or Christiana), appointed sole ex'trix of her father's will (1617). 2. Agnes, mar. William Smyth and had issue; living 3 Sept. 1617. 3. Prudence, mar. 24 Sept. 1610 John Pynchard (or Pynchard) of East Litcham, and had issue (see "Punchard of Heanton Punchard," by Rev. E. G. Punchard, D.D.).</p>	<p>4. Katherine, bapt. at Litcham 19 Feb. 1570; mar. John Griffin, who was living 3 Sept. 1617. 5. Margaret, bapt. at Litcham 1 Oct. 1573; living 4 Dec. 1583.</p>
<p>1. William Collison, owned lands in Willingsett. Will dated 31 May 1683.</p>	<p>Anne, mar. .... Tompson and had issue a son Richard.</p>	<p>1. Thomas Collison, bapt. 27 May 1637; mar. 7 Aug. 1660 Margaret Beck (or Beke) of Honington.</p>	<p>1. Elizabeth, bapt. at Litcham 12 Jan. 1633-4; mar. John Wright. 2. Martha, bapt. 14 March 1635-6 at Litcham, and bur. there 1 June 1636.</p>	<p>3. Alice, bapt. at Litcham 12 Jan. 1639-40. 4. Katherine, bapt. at Honington 23 Oct. 1650.</p>
<p>2. Thomas Collison of Kempston. Will proved 1651.</p>		<p>3. John Collison, bapt. at Honington 19 March 1648-9.</p>		
<p>3. John Collison of Kempston.</p>				

<p>5. Richard Collison, = Margaret, widow of bapt. at Litcham John Gedde; mar. 15 Feb. 1589; ob. at Litcham 12 June 1609; bur. there before 19 Oct. 1630. 19 Oct. 1630.</p>	<p>Thomas Collison, bapt. at Litcham 12 April 1612.</p>	<p>6. John Collison, bapt. at Litcham 9 Feb. 1592.</p>	<p>1. Ursula, bapt. at Litcham 10 Sept. 1575; mar. there, 9 July 1598, John Mynns. 2. Margaret, bapt. at Litcham 12 May 1579; mar. there, 23 Nov. 1608, John Gould.</p>	<p>3. Alice, bapt. at Litcham 1 Oct. 1587. 4. Anne, bapt. at Litcham 27 Jan. 1593-4.</p>
---	---	--	---	--

<p>D</p>	<p>C</p>	<p>D</p>
----------	----------	----------

| D

Anne . . . , = Robert Collison, called the elder, bapt. at Litcham = Sarah Cooper of Tittleshall, mar. 9 May 1622; ob. at Litcham; bur. there 12 July 1631. 2nd wife. 1631. 2nd wife. 1583.

bur. at Litcham 10 Feb. 1621-2. 1st wife.

4 Nov. 1635; proved 3 Aug. 1646 (N.). He mar. thirdly, 23 Nov. 1631, Margaret, widow of . . . Perceval, who ob. s.p., and was bur. at Litcham 7 Sept. 1647.

5. Roger Collison, bapt. at Litcham 2 Oct. 1616; bur. there 7 Aug. following.

6. John Collison (twin with Awdrie), bapt. at Litcham 12 Sept. 1618.

7. Thomas Collison, bapt. at Litcham 5 Feb., and bur. 13 Feb. 1621-2 (three days after his mother).

1. Awdrie (twin with John), bapt. at Litcham 12 Sept. 1618; bur. there 9 Nov. following.

1. Henry Collison, bapt. at Litcham 8 Feb. 1623-4, and bur. there 19 April following.

2. George Collison, ex'or of his father's will; bapt. at Litcham May 1624; living 3 Aug. 1646.

1. Grissell (*alias* Issill), ex'trix, with her brother George, of her father's will; bapt. at Litcham 17 Sept. 1626; living 3 Aug. 1646.

1. Thomas Collison, bapt. at Litcham 29 Jan. 1603-4; bur. there 4 June 1605.

2. Robert Collison, bapt. at Litcham 29 March 1606.

3. William Collison, bapt. at Litcham 29 Jan. 1608-9; bur. there 13 Nov. 1618.

Elizabeth Dinely, = Richard Collison, bapt. at Litcham 6 Jan. 1611-12; inherited a messuage and land in Litcham and Stanhow Hill; ob. at Litcham, and bur. there 26 March 1679. wife.

Mary . . . , ob. = Robert Collison of East Lexham, bapt. at Litcham 5 May 1650; owned messuages and lands in Litcham, East Lexham and Swanton Morley; ob. at East Lexham, and bur. there 13 Dec. 1720. Will dated 10 Nov. 1720; proved Dec. following (N.).

1. Elizabeth, bapt. at Litcham 28 May 1643.

2. Mary, bapt. at Litcham 23 Mar. 1644-5; mar. there, 2 Feb. 1665-6, Mathew Willmont, who by deed dated 20 Feb. 1709-10 conveyed "divers pieces" of land in trust for the benefit of the poor of Litcham.

E

<p>Richard Collison, bur. at East Lexham 27 May 1698, then under age.</p>	<p>1. Elizabeth, heir to her father's houses, lands, etc., in East Lexham; living 10 Nov. 1720, then unmar.</p> <p>2. . . . , a dau. mentioned in her father's will as wife to John Corston.</p> <p>3. Anne, mentioned in her father's will, then wife of Christopher Outlaw, by whom she had a son (Collison Outlaw), bapt. at East Lexham 15 May 1706, and other issue.</p>
<p>James Collison of East Lexham, bapt. there 14 July 1691; living 10 Nov. 1720; sole ex'or of his father's will and heir to his houses, lands and tenements in Werthing and Swanton Morley. Probably that James Collison who mar. Philippa, widow of John Berney; 2nd dau. and in her issue eventual heir of Thomas Browne of Elsing.</p>	<p>William Collison of Tittleshall, bapt. at East Lexham 30 July 1692; owned property in Sporicum-Palgrave and Holme Halepower. Will dated 15 Feb. 1755; proved 23 May 1755 (N.); ob. 3 and bur. 7 May 1755. M.I. in chancel of Tittleshall Church.</p>
<p>Robert Collison of Oxborough, living 10 Nov. 1720; heir to his father's houses and lands in Litcham.</p>	<p>William Collison of Tittleshall, bapt. at East Lexham 30 July 1757, aged 63; bur. in chancel of Tittleshall Church, M.I. there. She had a life interest in her husband's estates in Sporicum-Palgrave and Holme Halepower, with directions "to live in one end of the house I hire of Lord Leicester."</p>
<p>James Drosier Collison, ob. v.p. at Tittleshall 27 April, bur. 30 April 1751. M.I. in chancel of Tittleshall Church.</p>	<p>John Collison of Thornham, to whom his father bequeathed £700—Elizabeth James "at 27 or when he takes priest's Orders," and "10 guineas for a gowne and castock (<i>sic</i>)." Living 16 Oct. 1791.</p>
<p>William Collison.</p>	<p>Elizabeth, mar. (1784) Philip Bell, Clerk in Holy Orders, Vicar of Stow Bardolph and Rector of Wimbotsham, 2nd son of Henry Bell of Wallington Hall, and 17th in lineal descent from Edward I. (see "Royal Descent of the issue of Sir Robert Bell" in the Genealogical Magazine, and in the "Chesters of Chicheley," by R. E. Chester Waters).</p>
<p>William Collison of Tittleshall, born circa 1722; ex'or of his father's will. Purchased lands at Beeston and neighbourhood (1763) and owned messuages and lands in Ledgate, Stow Bardolph and Wimbotsham. Will dated 27 Mar. 1791; proved 23 June 1795 (N.). Bur. at Hoe 18 June 1795.</p>	<p>1. Anne, mar. at Tittleshall 15 Nov. 1756, by licence of that date, to John Hill of the same.</p> <p>2. Sarah, living 15 Feb. 1754.</p> <p>3. Margaret, mar. (by licence) at Tittleshall, 23 April 1755, Lawrence Rowse (or Rous) of that place.</p> <p>4. Elizabeth, mentioned in her father's will (1754), then the wife of William Wright.</p>



William Collison of East Bilney Hall, born 2 Oct. 1757; bapt. at Tittleshall 12 Nov. following; sole ex'or of his father's will. Patron of East Bilney and Beetley and part patron of Twiford. Will dated 2 June 1832. Ob. s.p. 19 July 1835; bur. at East Bilney. M.I. there.

Nicholas Cobb Collison of Thetford, Lambeth, co. Surrey; inherited his father's property in Stow Bardolph and Wimbotsham and his houses and lands in Ledgate and Gayton; purchased messuages in St. Bennet's Place and Gracechurch Street, London, and real estate at the Cape of Good Hope; born 23 Nov. 1758; ob. at Lambeth 25 June 1841. Will dated 19 June 1840; proved, with a codicil, 2 Dec. 1841 (P.C.C.).

Elizabeth, eldest child of Peter Stoughton of Wymondham, Attorney-at-Law, by Elizabeth, dau. of Rev. Samuel Clarke, Rector of East Dereham; bapt. at Wymondham 21 Dec. 1764; mar. there 23 April 1787; ob. 2 April 1847; bur. in family vault at East Bilney. She was 17th in lineal descent from the Princess Joan Plantagenet, dau. of Edward I., as recorded in the College of Arms (Pedigree, Arundel, 3, 41).

Edward Collison, bapt. at Tittleshall 28 April 1760; mar. her cousin Thomas Edgar of Fakenham, Surg. (Prenuptial Settlements, 18 and 21 Feb. 1791), son of Thomas Edgar, Surg., by Frances Cobb. She had issue a son Thomas and two daus.

Anne, bapt. at Tittleshall 19 March 1762.

William Collison, born 8 Mar. 1788 at Stockwell Place, co. Surrey; bapt. at Parish Church, Lambeth aforesaid, 28 May following; ob. s.p. 24 June 1804 at Folkestone, co. Kent; bur. there.

John Collison of East Bilney Hall, born at Stockwell Place—Elizabeth Middle-aforesaid 9 May 1790; privately bapt. 27 June following; heir to his uncle's manors and estates at Weston, East Bilney and Mileham; ob. 19 Oct. 1863.

4. Henry Collison, Clerk in Holy Orders, born 2 July 1838; Curate of Heworth, Newcastle-on-Tyne (1862—1870), and of Nantwich, Cheshire (1870—3); Rector of Wistaston, same county (1873—1882), and of East Bilney (1882—1898); M.A. Pembroke Coll., Camb.; ob. at The Manor House, Coltishall, 26 March 1911.

5. Alfred Collison, born 22 March 1845; ob. *circa* 1870.

6. Edward Collison, ob. inf.

7. Francis Collison, born June 1840 (twin with Anna), ob. inf.

1. Elizabeth, born 1827; mar. John Royle and had issue.

2. Frances, born 22 Aug. 1833.

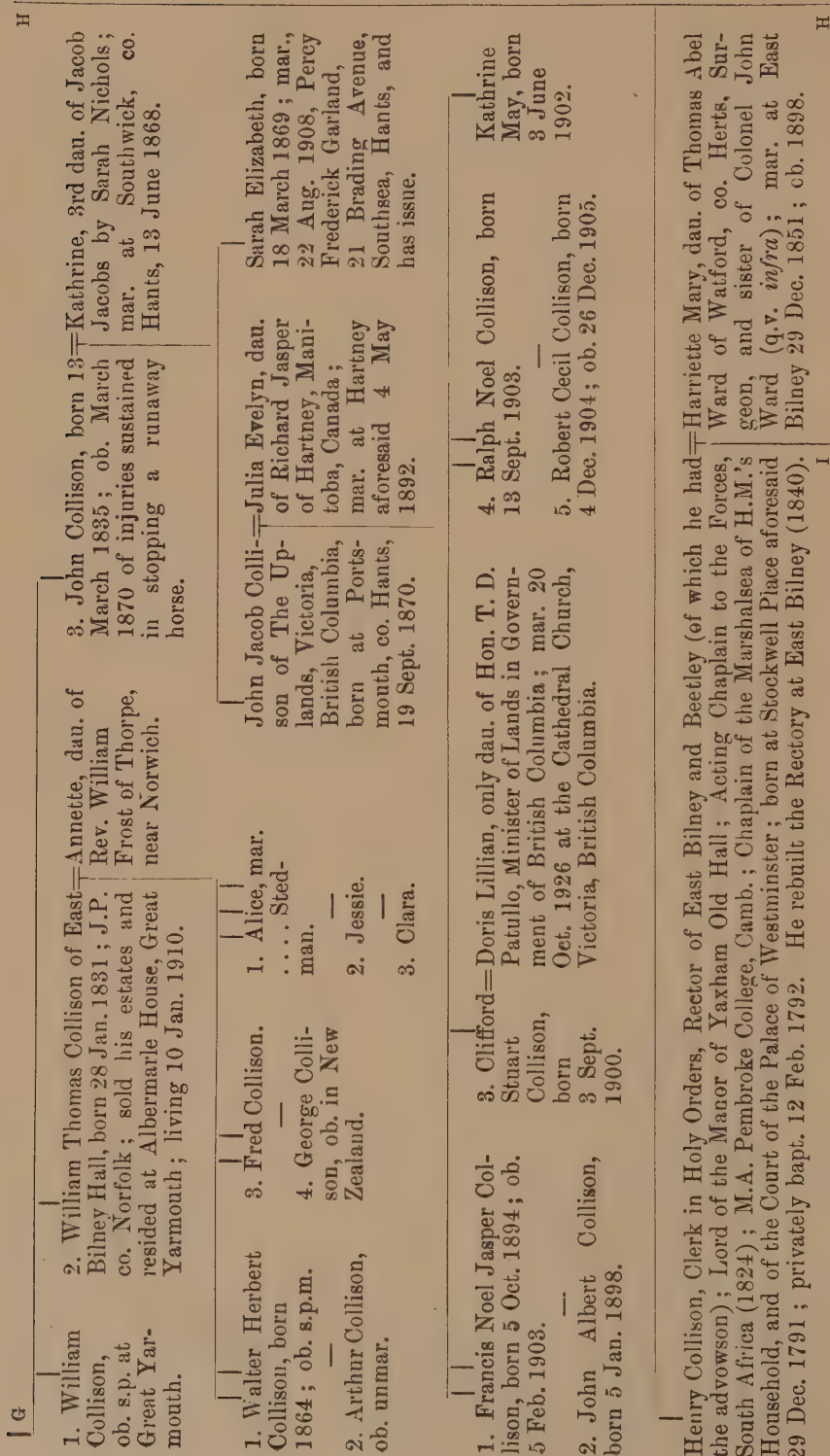
3. Emma, born 18 July 1837; mar. Rev. F. Stroughton Margetts; ob. in New Zealand 8 Jan. 1926, aged 89.

4. Emily (twin with Emma), ob. inf.

5. Anna (twin with Francis), mar. 1864 Percy Blair Bellin; ob. 1926, leaving issue.

Edgar Henry Collison of The Manor House, Coltishall, co. Norfolk, born 1891; served with Norfolk Regt. in the Gallipoli campaign (1915); transferred to Royal Flying Corps, and killed in a flying accident 26 June 1916; ob. unmar.

Edith, only dau. and eventual heir, of Broad House, Wroxham, co. Norfolk.



H

I

Henry Collison, born 1852; ob. s.p. (1888); killed by a lion when big-game shooting in Africa.

Albert Collison of Mileham Hall, afterwards—Eugenia, younger dau. of John Montagu Pulteney Montague of Downe Hall, Bridport, co. Dorset; mar. 1882.

1. Harriette, born 22 May 1854; mar. J. Trustram, Barrister-at-Law, son of James Trustram of Rivers Hall, Boxted, Essex.

2. Kate, mar. her cousin Rev. Henry Collison (q.v.).

3. Edith, ob. inf.

4. Flora, born 19 Aug. 1864; mar. 26 April 1897 Octavius Weir of Stratford St. Mary, co. Suffolk, and has issue (see B.L.G. Ireland).

Mabel, only dau. and heir, ob. unmar. 25 Oct. 1925; bur. (29 Oct.) in Cromer cemetery, co. Norfolk.

Francis Collison of Herne Hill, co. Surrey, = Phebe Watts, mar. by special licence at St. George's Cathedral Church, Cape Town, Settlement of Good Hope, 8 Dec. 1824 (by Rev. Henry Collison, q.v.); ob. at Herne Hill aforesaid 24 Aug. 1875, aged 74; bur. in Norwood cemetery aforesaid.

Elizabeth, born 27 Mar. 1789; privately bapt. 1 May following; mar. (1817) Mathew Whiting of Clapham, co. Surrey, son of John Scott Whiting by Sarah, dau. of John Muskett; ob. 8 Oct. 1882; bur. in Norwood cemetery aforesaid, leaving issue: Mathew, born 11 Jan. 1818; Henry, born 15 Sept. 1819; Noel, born 18 Jan. 1822; Elizabeth, born 25 Dec. 1823.

Anna, born 20 April 1807; privately bapt. at 60 Gracechurch Street, London; mar. (after 1840) Caleb Rose of Swaffham, co. Norfolk, Surgeon.

1. Frank William Collison, born at Cape Town 20 Feb. 1827; ob. 25 Dec. following; bur. in vault No. 186 there.

2. Henry Clerke Collison of Newlands, co. Surrey, and = Kathrine Helen Jane, only dau. of William Reeve of Pauntley Court, co. Gloucester, and Leamington Priory, co. Herts; born 4 April 1840; mar. (Aug. 1863) at St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, London; ob. 26 Nov. 1909.

K

J

J |

K

Harry Collison of 25 Hereford Square, London, born 5 March 1868; Barrister-at-Law of the Inner Temple and Northern Circuit; late Capt. 3rd Batt. Oxford Light Infantry; a Chief Inspector of London Special Police (1914); served with Red Cross Missions to the Mediterranean, Egypt and France (1915), and Foreign Office Missions to Holland (1916—1918).

Theresa Phebe, born 1 Sept. 1864; ob. unmar. whilst a nurse at the Great Ormond Street Hospital for Children 27 Dec. 1892.

3. Charles Stough—Fanny, 3rd dau. and coheir of John Bulley of Dartmouth, co. Devon, by Elizabeth, eldest dau. of John Jellard of Coombe, East Allington, same co.; born 11 June 1837; mar. bapt. at Parish Church, Townstall, co. Devon, 4 Sept. 1867; remar. (9 Dec. 1880) John Fulton, Younger Brother of Trinity House, who ob. s.p. 7 Dec. 1921. She ob. 1 June 1918; bur. in Kensal Green cemetery aforesaid.

4. Francis Frazer Collison, born 26 Sept., 22 Oct. 1837 at Simon's Town, South Africa; ob. 11 May 1850.

1. Frances, born 22 Dec. 1825 at Cape Town; bapt. there 19 Jan. following; mar. 7 March 1853, at East Bilney, co. Norfolk, Edward Marsh Turnor; ob. at Stoke Fleming, co. Devon, 1 Oct. 1905; bur. there, leaving issue.

2. Phebe, born at Cape Town 27 June 1828; bapt. 20 July following; mar. John Shepherd and has issue.

3. Elizabeth, born 9 Dec. 1829 at Cape Town; mar., 15 May 1860, Colonel John Ward, Bengal Native Infantry (q.v. *supra*); ob. at Rhoorki, India, 3 Jan. 1866, leaving issue.

4. Mimi Anne, born 23 Jan. 1836; ob. unmar. (1882) at 95 Lexham Gardens, London; bur. in Kensal Green cemetery aforesaid.

5. Ida Rebecca, born 21 Dec. 1840; ob. unmar. at Crediton, co. Devon, 6 Aug. 1903; bur. there.

2. Mimi Agnes, coheir to her aunt Mimi Anne (q.v.); born 15 July 1873; mar. 9 July 1896, at Jamaica, B.W.I., E. Stanley Delapena, Solicitor and Acting Resident Magistrate there, and L has issue.

3. Muriel Stoughton, born 20 May 1875 at Wynberg, South Africa; mar. 7 Jan. 1899, at St. Mary Abbot's Church aforesaid, Percy Athelstane Nightingale, F.R.C.S. Edin., Physician to the Sultan of Johore and to the British Legation, Bangkok; 2nd son of Percy Nightingale (see Nightingale Bart., B.P. and B.). He ob. Oct. 1918, leaving issue. She remar. (1919) Richard P. A. de Moleyns, a Brev. Lieut.-Col. in the Rifle Brigade (see Ventry, Baron, B.P. and B.).

4. Frances Vera Christabel, born 13 Aug. 1876 in London; mar. 24 July 1901, at St. Mary Abbot's Church aforesaid, William J. Lancaster, M.A. Oxon., of 17b Ladbroke Terrace, London, eldest son of James Dobrée Lancaster, and has issue an only dau. (Joan Dobrée).

5. Doris Elizabeth, born 15 July 1878 at 27 Campden Grove aforesaid; mar. at St. Mary Abbot's Church aforesaid, 21 April 1910, Thomas Slingsby Nightingale, C.M.G., C.B.E., Acting High Commissioner, Union of South Africa, of Kneeworth, Limsfield, co. Surrey, a grandson of the 11th Baronet (see Nightingale, Bart., B.P. and B.), and has issue.



Francis Collison, born at Cape Town 2 April 1870; ob. unmar. at 26 Upper Phillimore Gardens, London, 8 July 1893; bur. in Kensal Green cemetery.

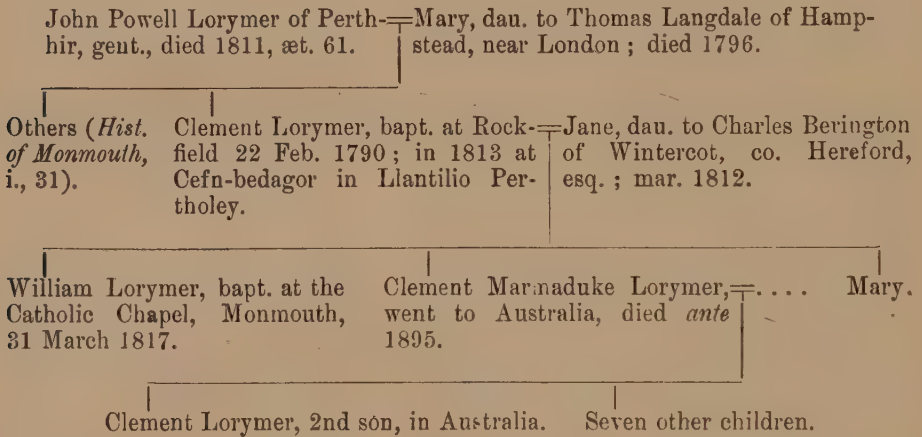
Charles Sydney Collison of Rectory House, Stratford Toney, Salisbury, born at Rondebosch, South Africa, 23 April 1871; educated at Charterhouse; joined 1st Batt. Middlesex Regt. from 4th Batt. Manchester Regt. 19 Oct. 1892; served in South African War with 2nd Batt. Middlesex Regt., including actions at Van Wyck Hill, Botha's Pass and Allemann's Nek (June 1900); Adjutant 2nd Batt. West India Regt. (1902-3) and 1st Devon (Rifle) Volunteers (1904-8); transferred to Duke of Wellington's Regt. (1906); retired April 1911; commanded 5th (Reserve) Batt. Middlesex Regt. (1912-18) and 11th (Service) Batt. Royal Warwick Regt. (1915-17), including action at Gommecourt (1 July 1916) and battles of Albert, Bazentin and Pozieres Ridge (mentioned in despatches, D.S.O.); promoted Brevet-Colonel on retired list (June 1918) and Colonel in Special Reserve.

1. Marguerite Phœbe of Lou Castellet, Avenue du Chateau de la Tour, Les Baumettes, Nice, born at Rondebosch aforesaid 1 Jan. 1869; mar. 13 March 1889, at St. Mary Abbot's Church, London, Frederick Edward Cole, Barrister-at-Law of the Middle Temple, District Commissioner Gold Coast, West Africa (1889-91); Resident Magistrate Jamaica, B.W.I.; eldest son of Henry Thomas Cole, Q.C., Serjeant-at-Law, M.P. for Falmouth (see Cole of Llys Meirchion and Bandrum, B.L.G.), and has issue.

Richard Cresswell Stoughton Collison, only son and heir, born at 18 St. Patrick's Place, Cork, 19 Feb. 1920; bapt. at Whitechurch, Cappagh, co. Waterford, 10 April following. He is 28th in lineal descent from William the Conqueror by Matilda of Flanders, as recorded in the College of Arms (Pedigree, Arundel, 3, 41).

## Lorymer of Perth-hir in Rockfield, co. Monmouth.

For previous descents see *The History of Monmouthshire*, by Bradney, vol. i., p. 31.



The above pedigree brings further down the pedigree which has been printed.

The name Lorymer is an unusual one for a Welsh district, but is very ancient. The first I find is William Lorymer, presented to the living of Madley in the county and diocese of Hereford 30 September 1402.

In 8 Jac. I. a fine was levied between William Lorymer, gent., *versus* Charles Cox, gent., and Gwenllian his wife, as to land in Rockfield.

The following pedigree is at present unconnected with the family at Perth-hir. In the eighteenth century there were individuals of the name whose position in the pedigree is doubtful. Thomas Devereux and Mary Lorymer were married at Llangattock Vibon Avel 8 Jan. 1739-40. Ann, daughter to William and Jane Lorymer, was baptized at Raglan 24 February 1807, Jane 27 August 1809. About the year 1800 .... Lorymer was a land surveyor and auctioneer at Monmouth.

## Lorymer of Rockfield, co. Monmouth.

<p>Edward Lorymer of Rockfield, gent., died 29 Aug. 1729; bur. there.</p>	=	<p>Martha, dau. to Adam Thomas of Llanfihangel Ystern Ilewern, gent., by ...., dau. to John Hopkins of the same, gent.; bur. at Rockfield 9 July 1734. M.I. Will dated 30 April, proved 8 Oct. 1734.</p>
---	---	--

A

Edward Lorymer, bapt.* 30 April 1700.	John Morris of the Pant in Llantilio Crossenny, gent.	Mary, mar. sett. 6 Mar. 1728-9 had 300 <i>l.</i> ; bapt.* 20 March 1696-7; died 17 May 1730. M.I.*	Anne, bapt. 1704; died 1732. M.I.*	Thomas Watkins of Rockfield, innkeeper.	Joan.
---------------------------------------	---	--	------------------------------------	---	-------

James Lorymer of Newcastle, gent., bapt.* 28 April 1702; bur.† 19 May 1746. Will proved 7 Oct. 1746.	Elizabeth, dau. to William Pullen of Trewaelod in Llantilio Crossenny, yeoman; bur.† 1769.	William Lorymer of Rockfield, gent., bur.* 9 Nov. 1738. Will proved 8 May 1739.	Blanch, dau. to Thomas Saunders of Grosmont, yeoman; bapt. there 17 Feb. 1707-8.	John Jones of Pwll-y-cwn, gent., mar. at Llantilio Pertholey 26 May 1740. 2nd husband.
--	--	---	--	--

William, bapt.† 26 Nov. 1730.	Mary, bapt.† 10 Jan. 1732-3.	Richard Wroth Jones, bapt.* 5 July 1741.	Ann, bapt.* 12 May 1742.	Mary, bapt.* 31 Aug. 1743.
-------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--------------------------	----------------------------

Edward Lorymer of Llangattock Vibon Avel, gent., bapt.† 1 April 1736; bur.† 31 Dec. 1786.	Ann, dau. to John Thomas of Higga in Trelech, gent., by Elizabeth, dau. to James Prichard of The Graig, gent., son of Adam Thomas above; mar. at Trelech 12 May 1757.	James Lorymer, bapt.† 10 Aug. 1738.	William Lorymer of Monmouth, saddler, bapt.† 9 Nov. 1742. Will proved 1791, left Newcastle to his son James.	... ..	... ..	Eliza- beth, bapt.† 1740.	Mary, bapt.† 1734. — Martha, bapt.† 15 Jan. 1744-5.
---	---	-------------------------------------	--	--------	--------	---------------------------	---

James Lorymer, under age in 1791.	Mary, had 500 <i>l.</i> by her father's will.	James Morgan.	Abigail.	Rachel.
-----------------------------------	---	---------------	----------	---------

Adam Lorymer of Bridstow, co. Hereford, yeoman, bapt.† 20 Feb. 1760; died <i>ante</i> 1813.	Anne, widow of ... . Board; mar. at Bridstow 19 March 1789.	Richard Powell of Newland, co. Gloucester, when married.	Anne, bapt.† 3 Jan. 1763; mar.† 26 April 1784; died <i>ante</i> 1813.	James. Edward. John. Theophilus. William.	Eliza- beth. — Jane. — Martha. — Mary.
---	---	--	---	---	--

Adam Thomas Lorymer of Bridstow, yeoman, in 1813; bapt. there 11 July 1792; eldest son and heir.

Of whom nothing has been found.

B

\* At Rockfield.

† At Llangattock Vibon Avel.

‡ At Grosmont.

B		
Charles=Charlotte, Trumper bapt. at Dor- of Leo- stone, co. minster, Hereford, in 1813 1790; mar. of Here- at Leomin- ford, ster 21 Mar. hatter. 1812.	John=Paulina, Prosser of bapt. at Dor- St. Mar- stone 6 Oct. garet's, 1793; mar. co. Here- at Bacton, ford, co. Hereford, yeoman, 7 Oct. 1812. 1813.	Thomas Allen=Rebecca Lory- mer, bapt. at of Monmouth mer, bapt. at when married. Newland 26 In 1813 ser- July 1786; geant in the mar. at Mon- 39th Regt. of mouth 14 May Foot, then in 1804. the West Indies.

Of this branch there must be many descendants. Five sons of Edward and Anne Lorymer are unaccounted for, nor is it known what became of Adam Thomas Lorymer living at Bridstow in 1813, then aged about 21.

The latter part of the pedigree is from a conveyance between Adam Lorymer of Bridstow, co. Hereford, yeom., of the first part; Charles Trumper of Hereford, hatter, and Charlotte his wife of the second part; John Prosser of St. Margaret's, co. Hereford, and Paulina his wife of the third part; Thomas Allen, a sergeant in H.M.'s 39th regiment of foot, and Rebecca his wife of the fourth part; John Hughes of the Mardy, co. Monmouth, farmer, eldest son and heir of John Hughes late of the same, gent., decd., of the fifth part; and Thomas Wright of Henrietta Street in St. Paul's, Covent Garden, banker, and Charles Butler of Lincoln's Inn, esq., barrister at law, of the sixth part.

These last two were trustees for William Jones of Clytha, esq., the purchaser.

The property conveyed was three meadows on the banks of the river Trothy formerly in the occupation of William Williams of Pant-glas, abutting to *Pant-glas* and to *Keven ddoy glydd*.\*

It appears that these meadows had descended from Ann, wife of Edward Lorymer (daughter of John Thomas), grandmother of the ladies named.

Newcastle is a farm in Llangattock Vibon Avel on which stands a large mound, once the site of a castle, and was purchased by Hugh Powell from David and William Coxe. Susanna, widow of Hugh, sold 3 Nov. 1783 to James Lorymer.

Any information which will continue the pedigree will be welcome.

JOSEPH BRADNEY.

---

\* More correctly *Cefn-y-ddwy-glydd* (the ridge of the two gates).



## Æthelstan, the Half-King.

Contributed by Lieut.-General SIR FENTON AYLMER, V.C., K.C.B.

Ealdorman Æthelstan was a great nobleman, ruling over the large province of East Anglia, and he held such a commanding position during the reigns of Kings Æthelstan, Eadmund and Eadred that he earned the nickname of the Half-King. Historians and chroniclers, who have written something of England during the first half of the tenth century, have told us nothing but good of him and, during the years he was in power, England enjoyed a degree of peace and prosperity rare in such a period of crude civilisation.

In the present article I cannot write a full account of him, but I shall endeavour to throw some light on his ancestry and family, which have been considerably discussed by commentators during recent years, but, as far as I have seen, no satisfactory solution of the matter has been found.

Though my qualifications for such a task are very inferior to those of many high authorities who have touched on the subject, I have spent a very considerable amount of time in its examination, and have been favoured with much good fortune in arriving at what, I venture to think, is a satisfactory solution.

During the tenth and part of the eleventh centuries the Anglo-Saxon kings used generally to appoint as ealdormen, over the different provinces, their own kinsmen, or the descendants of the kings who had ruled in the separate states before the Wessex branch of the house of Cerdic became predominant.

Some of these "kinsmen of the king" were undoubtedly descendants of King Æthelred, who, though they were an elder branch of the Royal House of Wessex, had been superseded by the offspring of his brother Ælfred the Great, but the ancestry of most of these kinsmen has never been discovered.

At such a time the appointment of the very highest aristocracy to the greatest positions was usual and expedient, for they were the natural rulers of the people, and it had the result under wise and powerful kings of maintaining law and order and of pacifying the dispossessed; but, when weak sovereigns of the house of Ælfred ascended the throne, these great ealdormen, through their independence and jealousies, were a source of terrible weakness to England, culminating in the Danish conquest.

The question of their ancestry and relationships is therefore one of considerable historical importance, as its solution would throw light on their conduct and disposition during critical periods of our early history.

In order to reduce this article to reasonable length I am obliged to presume a considerable knowledge, on the part of the reader, of Anglo-Saxon history and records. The histories and chronicles of the period are greatly lacking in details concerning individuals, who are presented without any sort of preliminary introduction; but our wonderful collections of old English Charters contain, hidden away within them, a mass of such details, which however can be, as it were, only "dug out" with much hard labour.

Ealdorman Æthelstan's son, the almost "beatified" ealdorman Æthelwine, Dei Amicus, was the principal founder and benefactor of Ramsey Abbey, so the chronicles of that place are a good authority on the family of the ealdormen of East Anglia. They describe Æthelstan as "ab atavis regibus præclara ingenuæ successionis linea transfusus."\* In one place King Æthelstan speaks of him as his adopted son. King Eadgar in a doubtful charter calls Æthelwine, the son, "vir dilectissimus michi, neonon propinquitatis consanguinitate connexus."† In the same Æthelwine's epitaph he was said to be "Regis Eadwini cognatus." In *Vita St. Oswaldi* he is described as "progenitus ex regali prosapia." It has been pointed out that Æthelwine may have been a kinsman to the King through his mother Ælfwen, who was quite possibly of the royal lineage, but these royal relations often intermarried, so he may well have been king's kinsman on both sides.

A nobleman named Æthelweald‡ in his will leaves property to his three brothers and to two nephews. One of these brothers was an Æthelstan and one of the nephews an Ælfsige, possibly the Half-King's son Æthelsige, and it is generally accepted that this Æthelweald was our Æthelstan's brother. Now it is a remarkable thing that all these four brothers Æthelweald, Æthelstan, Ælfstan and Eadric were nearly certainly ealdormen between 930 and 957. Royal favour could hardly go further, and it constitutes a very strong argument that the family were "kinsmen of the king," and of a branch which had been particularly loyal to the descendants of Ælfred the Great against any pretensions of rival branches, of which there had been at least two cases.

Æthelstan the Half-King was not an East Anglian; he certainly had property in Wessex before he was chosen to rule in East Anglia, a most responsible charge, as it had then but recently been rejoined to the area ruled over by the Wessex branch of the descendants of Cerdic.

Green (*Conquest of England*, p. 260), Hunt (*Dictionary of National Biography*) and Lappenberg (*England under Anglo-Saxon Kings*) agree that Æthelstan was a member of the royal race of Wessex. Napier and Stevenson (*Early Charters*, p. 82) consider that the arguments for this view are strong. Palgrave (*English Commonwealth*) thinks that he was descended from one of the royal families.

For the above reasons, as well as for others too numerous to quote, I consider that there is really no doubt as to his descent from one of the royal houses of England. But which house was it, and what links were there? Two old charters throw considerable light on the matter if carefully examined.

First Charter, Birch, *Cartularium Saxonium* 603, dated 903.

To quote Birch's heading, this is a "Record by King Eadweard, at the request of Duke Æthelfrid, who had lost the original deed by fire, of a grant by Athulf to his daughter Æthelgyth of land at East Hrisan Byrg, or Princes Risborough, co. Bucks, A.D. 903."§

In the body of the charter Æthelfrith, Dux, brings to notice that all his "hereditarii libri" [that is deeds] had been destroyed in a fire, and

\* *Hist. Ramesiensis*, p. 11.

† *Ibid.*, 819, dated 946—955.

‡ Birch, *Cartularium Saxonium* 1310, dated 974.

§ Note that even Birch here spells Æthelfrith's name wrongly.

he begs King Eadweard, Æthelred and Æthelred [of the Mercians], and all the Mercian senators that he may have these deeds rewritten. They unanimously consent to this, especial reference at the end being made to a particular deed or charter "de illa videlicet terra aet thæm Easteran Hrisan Byrge cujus quantitas est xxx cassatorum, quod eam Athulf Æthelgythe filia suæ cum hereditaria libertate in propriam ad perpetuam donavit hereditatem."

The charter is endorsed: "Regnante" "Athulf dedit eastren Risberge, Ethelgithe filie sue," "latine."

The boundaries and witnesses are in a different handwriting on the back of the charter.

The charter is in the British Museum, Stowe, No. xxi. Kembal accepts it as genuine.

Second Charter, Birch, *Cartularium Saxonicum* 606, dated 904.

To quote Birch's heading, this is a "Record by King Eadweard, at the request of Duke Ethelfrith, who had lost the original deed by fire, of a grant to the latter of land at Wrington, co. Somerset, with later additions."

This charter is word for word the same as the first charter, except that instead of the words ".... thæm Easteran .... donavit hereditatem" the following are substituted: "Wring[ton]e hujus quantitas est viginti cassatorum." There is a heading or endorsement as follows: "Wringtone: Carta Eddredi Regis de Wringtone data ecclesiæ."

After the only two witnesses and the boundaries, the *later addition* occurs, viz.:—

"Hanc prefatum hereditatem Athelstan dux filius Etheredi conversus et factus monachus optulit secum ad monasterium Glastingensis illamque sibi largitus est Athelstan Rex."

One MS. of this charter is in the Bodleian (Wood, A. 1, f. 206*b*); a second is in the Glastonbury MS. at Longleat, f. 341; and a third among Hardy's MSS. at the Record Office.

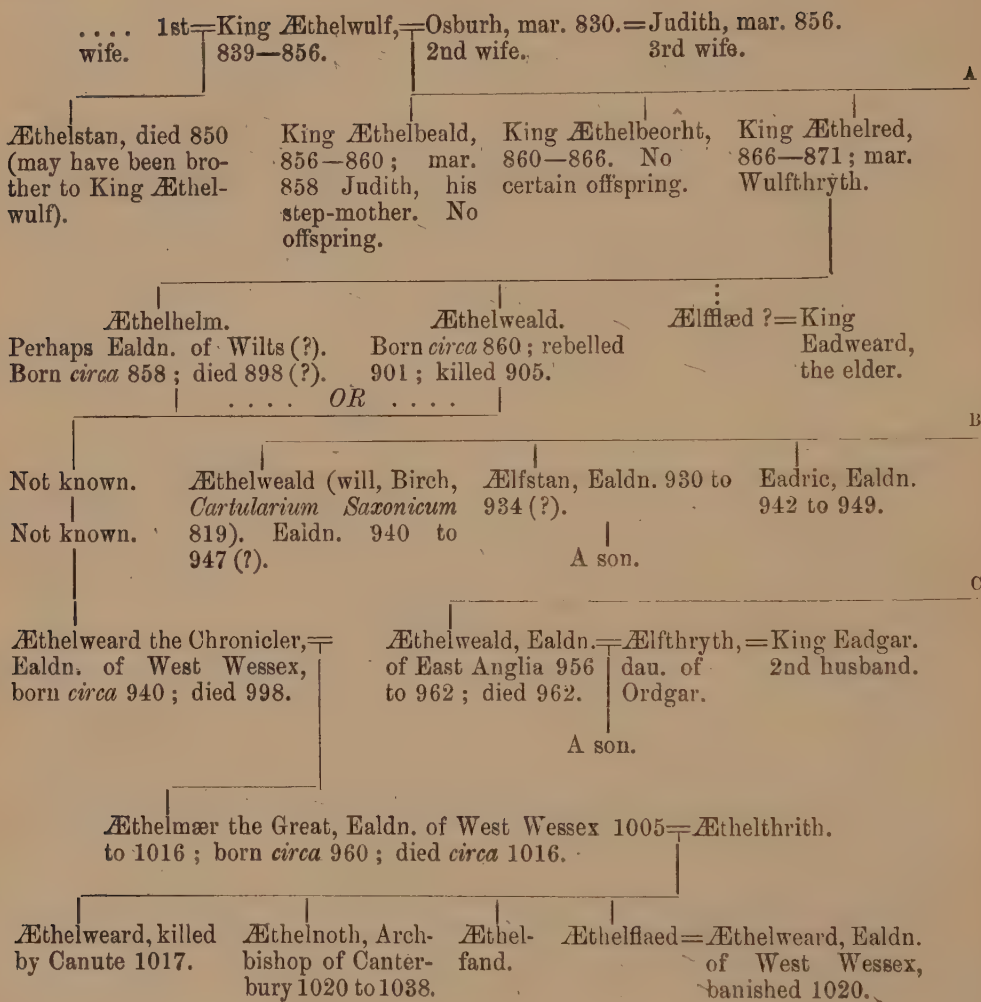
Kembal accepts this charter as genuine. Napier and Stevenson\* say "It is preserved in very late and very corrupt Glastonbury MSS.," and in a note they add: "A puzzling document. From its wording it has the appearance of being genuine, although the King is called 'Edred' in line 28 (through a confusion of Æthelred and Eadward?). It is obviously a Mercian charter, although it relates to Wrington, which is in Wessex."

Now unfortunately we do not know very much about Æthelfrith, but he was without a doubt a Mercian ealdorman, having land in Wessex. He is nearly certainly the man who witnesses many Mercian charters from 883 to 904. There is another charter† witnessed by him dated 878, a date which is obviously impossible. Birch dates it 916 and Kembal 915—922. There are no Mercian charters between 904 and 916, and it is quite possible that our Æthelfrith lived till 916, or even later. It is therefore probable that Æthelfrith was born about 855, which, if he was of illustrious parentage, would allow of his being an ealdorman in 883.

Robertson, Green, Hunt, Searle and others accept the *later addition* to the second charter as it stands, and agree that Æthelstan the Half-King

\* *Early Charters*, p. 83. — † Birch, *Cartularium Saxonicum* 632, dated 878 for 916.





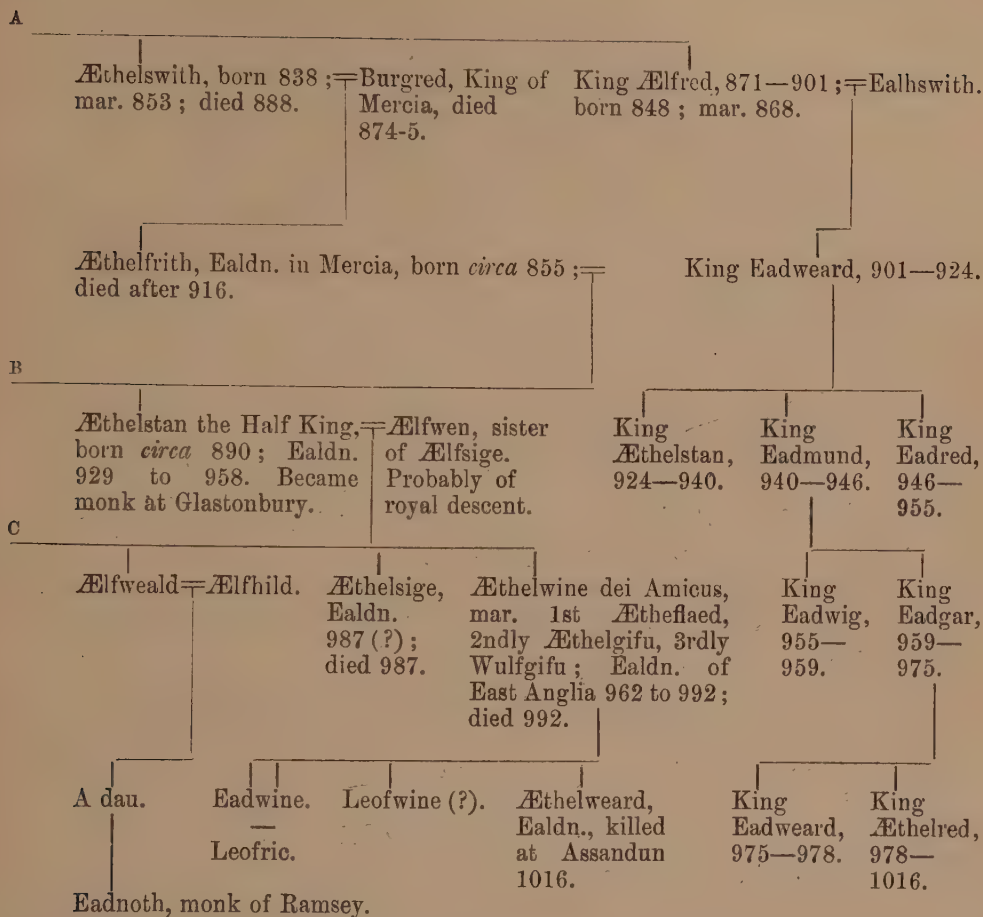
was the son of an Æthelred. What Æthelred was this? Robertson argues that he could not have been the great ealdorman of the Mercians, since he had only one daughter, namely Ælfwyn. Robertson and Green say that he could not have been the son of King Æthelred, who died in 871. Hunt thinks he was that King's grandson.

I entirely agree that Æthelred, ealdorman of Mercia, was not the father. The views of his wife, the great Æthelflæd, on the subject of birth control are well known.

As far as we know King Æthelred only left two sons, Æthelhelm, probably ealdorman of Wiltshire, who died 898, and Æthelweald, who rebelled against his cousin King Eadweard the Elder, and was killed in 905. Both are particularly mentioned in King Ælfred's will.\* Æthelstan might have been the son of one of these sons, but there is little in favour of such a view, in fact much against it.

\* Birch, *Cartularium Saxonicum* 553, dated 880—885.





There was also an Æthelred,\* ealdorman of Devonshire, who died four weeks before King Ælfred, but we know little about him and no one has suggested him as Æthelstan's father. Napier and Stevenson† say: "As the MSS. (of the second charter) are so corrupt, it is quite possible that there is a confusion between Æthelred and Æthelfrith, and that the latter was Æthelstan's father."

I thoroughly agree with this last suggestion. If we consider what the second charter says, we find that Æthelfrith had certain family and hereditary land at Wrington. When he died, the most likely person to inherit it was his son. Æthelstan got it, and the scribe would naturally add, "son of Æthelfrith" if this was the case. If Æthelstan was some one else's son, the scribe would, to make the monastery's claim stronger, add some explanation of how Æthelstan got it.

In writing the *later addition* the original scribe, or a copyist, has apparently made a slip in entering the name and put Æthered instead of Æthelfrith. These names are very much alike in the Anglo-Saxon

\* *Anglo-Saxon Chron.*, anno 901.

† *Early Charters*, p. 83.

character and mistakes of a similar nature are frequent in the old charters.

If this was all, such an assumption would doubtless be regarded as very risky, but I was lucky enough to unearth a confirmation of this view, which, as far as I know, has escaped the notice of others.

In vol. ii. of "*Johannis confratris et monachi Glastoniensis Chronica sive Historia de rebus Glastoniensibus*," edited by Thomas Hearne 1726, under the heading of "*Index chartarum, aliorumque id genus ad Cœnobium Glastoniense spectantium, tempore Johannis de Tautonia, abbatis Glast.* Cartæ contentæ in libro terrarum Glastoniæ (Ex. cod. MS. veteri membraneo in bibliotheca collegii S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ)," we are given a summary of gifts of land to the monastery by various kings and noblemen, from very early times to the beginning of the reign of Æthelred the Unready. Each entry begins with a king's name, then comes the land in question, followed by the name of the nobleman to whom the king gave or confirmed the land, and finally how the nobleman disposed of it. The fortieth entry reads as follows:—

"Edwardus, de Wring (Urinton) dat. Æthelfritho, quam ejus filius Ethelstanus dux ded. G." As this index stops shortly after 975, it would seem to be an exceptionally ancient record or a copy of one. The entry evidently refers to the second charter which we have considered, in which Eadward the Elder allows the claim of Æthelfrith to Wrington, though his title-deeds had been burnt.

Æthelstan's dates of office, etc., make it probable that he was born about 895, so he could well have been Æthelfrith's son. I submit that the proof of his being so is extremely strong.

We will now return to the first charter. Æthelfrith was possessed of land at East Hrisan Byrg or Princes Risborough, co. Bucks, and this land was hereditary in his family. One Athulf had, we are told, given it at some previous date to his daughter Æthelgyth as a perpetual family possession. It seems evident that Æthelfrith had inherited it from Æthelgyth, and highly probable that she was his mother.

We must now return to more ancient history. King Æthelwulf (839—856) had four sons and one daughter by his wife Osburh. In 853 this daughter Æthelswith,\* at the age of fifteen, was married to Burgred, King of the Mercians, who was subordinate to the Wessex kings. After a reign of twenty-two years Burgred was expelled in 874 by the Danes, who set up a puppet Mercian, Ceonwulf, as king in his stead, "and Burhed† went to Rome and there remained; and his body lies in St. Mary's church in the English school." Florence of Worcester says he died soon after he got there, but we are not told if his wife went with him. In 875 Æthelred, who afterwards married Æthelflæd, daughter of King Ælfred, was made ruler or "patricius" of at least a part of Mercia, and it is therefore probable that Æthelswith lived on in England, possibly at Princes Risborough, under the protection of Æthelred and King Ælfred.

"This year‡ Beeke (Beocca?) the ealdorman carried the alms of the West Saxons and of King Ælfred to Rome; and Queen Ethelswith, who was King Ælfred's sister, died on the way to Rome and her body lies in Pavia."

In the copy I possess of Birch's *Cartularium Saxonicum*, in the margin

\* *Anglo-Saxon Chron.*, anno 853.

† *Ibid.*, anno 874.

‡ *Ibid.*, anno 888.

of the first charter, there is a pencil note: "Princess Risborough, so called from Æthelgyth." I am unable to trace the authority for this entry, but he was certainly a deep student of place names. I must leave the decision as to its correctness to those who are learned in the place names of England. It appears to me to be probable.

The endorsement on the first charter, namely, "Regnante" "Athulf dedit Eastren Risberge Ethelgithe filie sue" . . . , appears to me to indicate a royal grant. Hence I have come to the conclusion that the Athulf of the charter was King Æthelwulf (the names are both used for that king) and that Athulf's daughter Æthelgith was the same as King Æthelwulf's daughter Æthelswith, wife of Burgred, King of the Mercians.

It will be seen that Æthelfrith could, as regards the probable date of his birth, "about 855," quite well have been Æthelswith's son.

I consider that the probability of the correctness of this is very high.

This ancestry would fully account for the description of Æthelstan the Half-King in the *Ramsey Chronicles* and for the royal kinship allowed to his sons. It explains the abnormal royal favour shown to himself, his brothers and his sons. It throws a strong light on the retirement of Æthelstan in 957 to Glastonbury Monastery as a monk and to the conduct of his family, the next year, when they took the side of Eadgar and made him king of Mercia, in opposition to King Eadwig, a mere youth, who was being exploited by another branch of the "kinsmen of the king," most probably those descended from King Æthelred. It also helps us to understand the behaviour of the East Anglian ealdormen who in 975-6, on the accession of the boy Eadweard, took up arms to oppose ealdorman Ælfhere of Mercia and his party, who favoured the clericals against the monks.

The family of the Half-King was one which could urge no pretensions to the throne, but was doubly Royal, so could be best trusted by the descendants of Ælfred.

NOTE.—It appears probable that Æthelred, ealdorman of the Mercians, was the eldest son of King Burgred and brother of Æthelfrith, but this cannot be discussed here.

## Genealogical Notes and Queries.

EDWARDS OF THORNBURY, CO. HEREFORD.

EXTRACTS FROM THE REGISTERS WHICH BEGIN 1538.

Communicated by the Rev. SIDNEY E. DODDERIDGE, M.A.

### Baptisms.

1733	Feb. 26	Thomas s. of Thomas and Elizabeth Edwards.
1735	Sep. 23	William Do.
1737	July 4	John Do.
1738	Sep. 5	Elizabeth d. Do.
1739	Nov. 27	Anne d. Do.
1741	June 16	Nicholas s. Do.
1743	Aug. 30	Mary d. Do.
1744	Feb. 6	Thomas, base s. of Anne Edwards.
1759	April 18	William s. of Thomas and Elizabeth Edwards.

## Marriages.

- 1756 John Smith of Wacton and Eliz. E., lic. 29 April.  
 1762 Timothy Freeman and Anne E., 31 December. (Witnessed by Mary Edwards.)

## Burials.

- 1653 Joane E., 9 March.  
 1725 Mary wife of Thomas E., 19 June.  
 1726 Anne E., 21 May.  
 1728 The Rev<sup>d</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Richard Edwards, 8 April.  
 1755 William s. of Thos. and Eliz. E., 23 Sep.  
 1778 Thomas E., 14 July (aged 77).  
 1782 Elizabeth E., widow, 9 August (aged 66).  
 1809 Samuel E., 10 April.

No more entries up to 1812.

## GODFREY.

(See *ante*, p. 300.)

Colonel Charles Godfrey is described on his monument in Bath Abbey as son of Capt. Francis Godfrey, of an ancient family of Oxfordshire. His son's tomb in Canterbury Cathedral bears the following arms: (*Azure*), *three bulls' heads erased, crowned (or)*. Crest: *A sea-lion . . . , guttée de larmes*. The tinctures of the coat are taken from Burke's *General Armory*, where the family is described as "of Cornwall."

J. B. WHITMORE.

## MONROE.

A Daniel Monroe received a grant of land in the Barony of Iveagh, co. Down, Ireland, enrolled 28 August 1667. Any information regarding his parentage and his descendants would be appreciated.

H. M.



## Tyler of Bristol during the Middle Ages.

Communicated by Col. J. C. TYLER.

The first instalment of the "Family History of Tyler of Gloucestershire and Bristol" was framed from concise records and gives the history from the year 1550 to the present day, and was printed in book form.

The second instalment, drawn from printed books and published history, dates from the life-time of Rollo the Viking, 1st Duke of Normandy, and his ancestors up to the year 1220, when the last Gilbert Tyler of Tillières died; the King of France having taken possession of all Normandy. The title of this work is "An Ancient Norman Castle and its hereditary Commanders." [See *ante*, Series V., Vol. V.]

The present work is intended to fill up the gap between these dates—1220 to 1550—under the title given above. Many references in this assume that the reader is conversant with the other two instalments.

This period, equally known as the dark ages, or mediæval England, can provide but few conclusively connected links for want of proper records. But we can with diligent search find much light thrown on the family history, and a definite line established.

We must remember that we are now dealing with the younger sons and their descendants, with persons possessing neither castles nor demesnes, and that any references to such persons contained in the records of the period are seldom more than isolated names. What we propose to demonstrate is that these younger sons were very much alive and that the principal family locality was Bristol and the neighbourhood of the river Severn, its confluent rivers and the adjacent coasts. It was to this locality that they carried their name and their coat-of-arms. *In early days the arms were significant to ascertain the family to which a person belonged.\** We propose also to show that, except in the cases of the more adventurous spirits, the occupation to which they settled down was that of cloth merchants and, somewhat later, that of the weaving industry, that they were men of substance, and that we are able at least to trace them in their generations.

In these days, says Freeman,† both before and after the Conquest, we see no signs of any contempt for trade. By old English law the prosperous merchant could claim Thegn's rank of right and, by the Truce of God, the merchant, the minister of peaceful intercourse between different lands, was clothed with something like a sacred character. Contempt for the trader was a feeling of a somewhat later time. It was the feeling of the days of chivalry and its accompanying follies, and in England at least the feeling was neither very lasting nor at any time very deep.

We can probably go still further and trace the reasons why these persons were drawn to the west of England in preference to other parts.

Before proceeding on these lines it is desirable to introduce some notable persons concerning whom we have been so fortunate as to discover certain interesting details. An early example of the Norman adventurer

\* *History of the College of Arms*, by Noble.

† Freeman's *Norman Conquest*.

was Robert Crispin, a brother of Gilbert Tyler who fought at Hastings. In the combined chart, or pedigree,\* we see that Robert died at Constantinople. This information is provided without any further details by M. Paul Gentil from his French manuscripts. The incident is confirmed and explained by Haskins† who, referring to cases among the Normans when the military element greatly predominated, instanced Roger de Toeni, who led an army against the Saracens of Spain in the time of duke Richard the Good (990—1026), or Robert Crispin half a century later, fighting in Spain, sojourning in Italy and finally passing into the service of the emperor at Constantinople, where he had “much triumph and much victory.”

But to come nearer home and to matters of closer concern, in the next generation Ralph,‡ a son of Gilbert Tyler who fought at Hastings, married Rohais, whose mother Rohais was the daughter and heiress of Walter Giffard, 3rd lord of Longueville, who was created earl of Buckingham by William the Conqueror. This Ralph de Telhieres and Rohais, his wife, had a son Robert, who assumed the name of Giffard and settled at Whitchurch and Lamerton near Tavistock in Devonshire. This branch of the Giffard family, known later as Giffard of Yeo,§ died out about 1581.

Again, Ela, countess of Salisbury in her own right, must be considered as a personage who from her ability and disposition had some influence on the fortunes and careers of members of the family, her contemporaries. She was a lady of vast wealth and the possessor of landed estates in Wiltshire, which to a great extent were approached from Normandy by way of Bristol and the river Avon. She was, as our pedigree shows, the younger (half) sister of the last Gilbert Tyler and of Juliana and Joanna Tyler. She was born at Amesbury,|| Wiltshire, in 1187, and in 1196, when about 8 years old, succeeded on the death of her father to his title and estates. She was then taken to Normandy by her relations and brought up in close and secret retirement. But her whereabouts being discovered, she was, at the age of 11 or 12, married in 1198 to William, the bastard half-brother of Richard I. (William Longsword, aged 47). Her mother Eleanor, née de Vitree, had married her 4th husband, Gilbert Malesmains. Ela had a family of four sons and four daughters. After her husband's death she built Lacock Abbey, on the banks of the Bristol Avon, in 1232, took the veil there in 1238 and was elected abbess in 1239 until 1257. She died in 1261 and was buried at Lacock.

There were priests also among these early Tylers, as for instance Master Guerin de Tillerius, who was in 1311 granted the rectory of Halliwell in Lincolnshire, but he held it as a pluralist without papal dispensation, having already a benefice in the diocese of Langres; it was therefore, after four years, declared void.¶

A different character to any of those mentioned hitherto was Copinus Tyler (or Teghler, or Teghelere) of Calais, a merchant of Normandy. The christian name appears to be derived from Jacopin, or Jacob or James. This Copinus made himself famous through an act of piracy alleged against him.\*\* The charge against him in the year 1343 was that

\* *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, Ser. V., Vol. V, p. 255.

† Haskins, *The Normans in European History*.

‡ *Visitation of Devonshire*, by Vivian.

§ *Misc. Gen. et Her.*

|| *The Annals of Lacock*, by Bowles and Nicholls.

¶ Calendar of Patent Rolls and Calendar of Papal Registers.

\*\* Calendar of Inquisitions and Calendar of Patent Rolls.

he with others of France and Normandy attacked on the high seas and forcibly entered the ship "La Juliane de Wight," crossing to Flanders, laden with tin and other merchandise by William Scarlett and Stephen Pole, merchants of Cornwall, that they killed the mariners and took the goods therein. Copinus and his associates were brought up before the sheriff of Cornwall and the mayor and bailiff of Lostwithiel, his goods and merchandise having been seized up to a sum of £224.

Another James le Teler\* flourished 74 years (two generations) earlier, in 1269, a cloth merchant of Douai, which lies in the Calais hinterland. He, with others, carried on the family occupation. He was evidently a merchant holding a distinguished position in that his name finds mention in the Calendars of the day, and that he did business with the king, as well as from the fact that Henry III. acknowledged owing him and his friends £274 for cloth (a very large sum of money in those days) purchased for use in the fair of Norhampton by the buyers of the wardrobe, with a promise to pay at Michaelmas next.

Of the same date, another record runs thus:—"1271, Woolmerchants, Terry le Tuler, the king of the Almains' merchant of Tulers."† Now Tuler of Tulers, in Norman-French, signifies Tyler of Tillières in the modern languages.‡ And, as regards the king of the Almains, we read that down to the reign of Edward I., when the chief English export was wool, the trade in which was chiefly in the hands of the German Hanse merchants, the staple town to which the goods were sent for sale was generally Calais, Bruges or Antwerp.§ Thus once again in the case of Terry le Tuler is seen that which is important to our case—the connection between Calais, the wool and cloth trade and Tyler of Tillières.

But these several cases of Norman merchants trading between England and the continent lose their value for us to a great extent unless a reason can be shown why Calais, a port so far up the channel, was the trading port for merchants residing on the Severn estuary on the one side and the merchants from Normandy on the other side.

The reason is a very simple one when it is recognized that, during the thirteenth to the fifteenth centuries, it was necessary for merchants to trade under the protection of the Hansa, or Hanseatic League. The dominion of the league extended in its south border from Boulogne eastward beyond Erfurt to the river Elbe and included all the country north of this line as far as the Baltic and the North Sea.

And it must not be forgotten that Calais was at the time a port in Flanders, the home of the celebrated Flemish weavers.

The Domesday Book is not of any great use to us. It certainly gives the land and various estates in very great detail and the names of all the tenants in capite. But it is confined to the year 1084 only, and as for the subtenants at that date, they are not sufficiently described to enable them, in most cases, to be identified. They are generally exhibited by their christian names only, surnames being generally non-existent in England at the time of the Conquest. Of the five persons with whom we are concerned among those who figured largely at Hastings—

*William Crispin* returned to his estates in Normandy.

*Gilbert de Tillières* also returned to Normandy. His descendants

\* Calendar of Patent Rolls and Calendar of Charter Rolls.

† Calendar of Patent Rolls.

§ Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol (Latimer).

‡ C. W. Bardsley.



became possessed of estates in England at a later date, for services rendered to the King as it appears. These estates passed into the hands of the eventual heiresses, who with their husbands selected France as their home, and the English estates were confiscated or reverted to the crown.

*Milo Crispin* was a tenant in capite, holding no fewer than 88 lordships in Surrey, Berkshire, Wiltshire, Buckinghamshire, Oxfordshire, Bedfordshire and Gloucestershire. But he died without issue and his widow married again.

*Goisfrid fitzRolf de Bec* had large estates in Hampshire and in Wiltshire in capite.

*Turstin fitzRolf de Bec* had also large estates in capite in Hampshire, Berkshire, Dorsetshire, Somersetshire, Devonshire, Buckinghamshire, Gloucestershire and Herefordshire.

But in contrast to the ample description given to the Norman tenants in capite, here are, for instance, some of the subtenants of land in Somersetshire in 1084, in the neighbourhood of that quarter of Bristol where the merchants from Normandy were settled. They may have been of the Tyler family, but it is equally probable that they were not:—

(1.) Weston-in-Gordano had Richard, subtenant of *Turstin fitzRolf*.

(2.) Easton-in-Gordano had for subtenant Roger, son of Ralph.

(3.) In Leigh (Abbot's Leigh) Robert, son of Gilbert, had three hides.

All these are names among those of the Tylers of that period. But they are also christian names in common use. At any rate they were Norman christian names\* and they were not adopted till later by Anglo-Saxon gentry, whose Anglo-Saxon names were such for instance as Egbert, Edgar, Alfred, Ethelred, etc.

Having now viewed our subject from the romantic side furnished by individual experiences, there remains still a more solid foundation on which to build up the circumstances attending the transfer of the younger branches of the family from the neighbourhood of Tillières to that of Bristol, whether at the time of, or after the battle of Hastings. For thus they played their part in the great settlement of Normans in England. We may accept the fact that many of them were by profession business men, in other words merchants.

We must remember, says Haskins, that Normandy exported at this period a considerable supply of younger sons. The conquest of England gave an outlet to this movement in one direction, the conquest of Southern Italy absorbed it in another.

The Norman townsman and the Norman merchant, he continues, followed hard upon the Norman armies in the Norman colony in London, among the traders of the ports and in the boroughs of the western border.

F. M. Stenton† has furnished a narrative of events which is exactly relevant to the case. We shall grasp its significance better if we have in our minds that Tillières was the headquarters of the family of Tyler, that Breteuil on the river Iton lies close to Tillières, and on the same stream as Breteuil and near to both places is Damville, the Tylers' other castle. It will be remembered‡ also that the castle of Tillières fell into the hands

\* *History of the College of Arms*, by Noble.

† *William the Conqueror*, by F. M. Stenton.

‡ *Freeman's Norman Conquest*.



of Henry, King of France, when William was a boy, and that it was recovered by William nineteen years later. But in the interim the castle of Breteuil was built as a counter fortress in William's dominions to act as a check on Tillières.

Stenton says:—About 1048, over against Tillières, the duke (William, later known as the Conqueror) now founded the castle of Breteuil and entrusted it to William fitzOsbern. Under the protection of this castle, by a process which is extremely common in French history, a group of merchants came to found a trading community, or *bourg*.

Again:—The burgesses of Breteuil received special privileges from William fitzOsbern, and when he, their lord, became earl of Hereford, these privileges were extended to not a few of the rising towns along the Welsh border. The "laws of Breteuil," which are mentioned by name in Domesday Book, and were regarded as a model of municipal constitution for two centuries after the conquest of England, thus take their origin from the rights of the burgesses who clustered round William's border fortress on the Iton—which, as we have pointed out, was the home of the Tylers.

This account may be supplemented and confirmed from Bateson's book,\* in which he says:—1066—1154, a French model, that of the great earl William fitzOsbern's castle, Breteuil, was freely taken by a number of lords who desired to locate boroughs of freemen in their lands, especially in the Welsh marches. Many French burgesses seem to have come over from France and settled down in suburbs side by side with the English.

One further quotation,† by Edwards:—The Norman conquest greatly affected the relations between Wales and England. Along its borders were built castles to check inroads into England.‡

Thus common history accounts for finding, at the earliest dates, the names of Tyler up the Welsh marches and for the existence of family groups in that part of England, claiming the coat-of-arms in times now long past. At St. Briavels, a border castle on the river Wye, there was at one time a large family of Tylers who in due time "claimed" the coat-of-arms, in the 1623 and 1682 visitations. The earliest of them found is William Tyler who died in 1363 and John who flourished in 1385.

The coat-of-arms has also been found in Dyrham Church and in Thornbury Church, both in Gloucestershire, in connection with Tylers buried there, but these cases are of comparatively recent date and the families were probably descended from William Tyler of Pembridge. They are not recorded in the College of Arms.

The arms are also found in the church at Stratford-on-Avon in Warwickshire, where a large family of Tyler is found in the records of the sixteenth century. In the *Rotuli Curie Regis* the name Robertus Telarius appears in Warwickshire in 1199 (1 John). These arms are also not recorded.

But enough has been said in this regard. For, no doubt since the middle of the thirteenth century, families in all parts of England have taken the name "tiler" or "tyler" from their original occupation of

\* *Story of the Nations (Mediæval England)*, by Bateson.

† *Story of the Nations (Wales)*, by Edwards.

‡ Sir Walter Scott devotes his novel, "The Betrothed," to describing the warfare carried on in the Welsh Marches.

making or laying tiles, and thus it is obvious that the difficulty has greatly increased of tracing the descent of many families.

We are dealing, however, with one family or one branch of it who were originally cloth merchants and subsequently weavers also.

And so we come to Bristol itself, the centre of commerce of this neighbourhood.\* This great merchant-borough deserved to be called the step-mother of all England (1138).

Bristol had at that date its Saxon city, its Norman city and its Norman castle.† It was in the southern or Red Cliff vicinity, also known as the Temple fee, on the south or Somersetshire side of the river, that the Tylers are first found among the community of cloth merchants who settled there. And except that they eventually crossed the river to the Mary le port‡ quarter of the city, they made this their headquarters for 500 years.

Freeman and Hunt§ allude to this part of Bristol as the land near the river Avon with the Red Cliff, adding that—This district was soon built over and peopled by Bristol men, some of the wealthiest merchants resided there, and it became the home of the weavers' craft, say about 1300. The corporate life of the crafts was strengthened by the custom, which prevailed here as in other towns, of different trades having each its own district. The weavers here, the most powerful craft, had their home in Temple fee. Their guild chapel, dedicated to St. Katherine in 1299, stands against the Temple Church. Ordinances of the weavers in the Little Red Book are dated 1344. This was the wealthiest craft in Bristol and the largest trade.

And from another source||:—Cloth was made in England as early as the reign of Henry II. At one time the burgesses of Bristol set up cloth machines in their houses and hired workmen to help them.

The originator of the Bristol branch of the Tylers appears to be one man with his family. He is described in the records as Thomas le Teller, a seller of cloth at Radcliffe, which is a suburb of Bristol, and it may be seen in our pedigree chart that he flourished about the year 1242. In the next generation are given four more names of those no doubt who belonged to his family. In 1313 and 1327 there were eight or more who paid the Bristol tallage or Anglo-Norman tax.

Now viewing the pedigree chart, which accompanies this article, comprehensively, it is important to notice that whereas Bristol was always the headquarters of these merchants, and though it sufficed for the early needs of the weavers who originally set up looms in their own houses, yet, as the trade developed and works had to be erected on a larger scale, it is not surprising to find the chiefs of the family moving

\* Freeman.

† Godwin's *Map of Ancient Bristol* (Somerset Archæol. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proceedings).

‡ It was in the year 1548, 2 Edw. VI., that the Tylers moved from the Redcliff quarter of Bristol, when the Chantry lands changed hands by the Act for dissolution of Chantries, etc., 1 Edward VI.

In the Calendar of Patent Rolls we read that—For £4258 17s. 6d. paid in the Augmentations by Miles Partridge of Amesbury hill, Glouc., knight, and his brother, Hugh Partridge, gent.—Grant to them of (inter alia) twelve messuages, nine gardens, one "le lodge" and one close of land in the parishes of Temple, Bristol, etc., in Temple Street, Redcliff Street, etc., in the several tenures of William Tyler and nineteen others (named) in the foresaid parishes and streets which belonged to Mede, or Meade, Chantry and were heretofore given to the support of a priest celebrating in the church or chapel of Redcliff, etc.

§ Freeman and Hunt's *Historic Towns—Bristol*.

|| Somerset Arch. and Natural History Society Proceedings.

away, temporarily as it turned out, to localities where water-power could be made use of, and from which at the same time the connection with Bristol could be maintained. Such localities were in West Hereford, as Pembridge, approached by means of the river Wye, and at a later date Tortworth in Gloucestershire and its neighbourhood, which is served by the more rapid streams of the higher hills of the Cotswold range and approached from Bristol by road.

There are also found stray names of the Tylers in Somersetshire showing that one or more originally settled in the Glastonbury and Wells district, and indications point to the supposition that they also were sellers of cloth or weavers and that later they were connected with Bristol as a trading centre. The records do not enable their relationship with each other to be shown at any period, but they were prominent persons.

We find :—In 1319 Adam le Tyghelere, a Burgess of Glastonbury. In 1327 John Teler of Wells and Glastonbury. In 1341 Richard le Tylare. In 1387 John Tylere of Wells. In 1453 John Tyler escheator for the county of Somerset. In 1491 William Tyler, M.P. for Wells. The most prominent among them was John Tyler of Wells\* who died 1511-12, aged 72. He was a weaver or clothmaker and Master of the Town or City of Wells. He died childless and was buried at his own desire in the church of St. Cuthbert, Wells, at the entrance door of the Trinity Chapel, by St. Erasmus' Altar. His will is P.C.C., 15, Feteplace.

Judging by these records the Tylers of Wells and Glastonbury are outside the purpose which we have in hand.

To return once more to our chart of descent and to Bristol—As before stated, the originator of this branch, our true line of descent, was Thomas le Teller,† a seller of cloth at Redcliff in 1242. It is obvious therefore that Thomas le Teller was not a weaver. He was a merchant and he dealt in cloth. This was before the time that the weaving industry was properly established in Bristol (it was not till the reign of Edward III., 1327, that this craft became really important),‡ but it corresponded with the time when James le Teler, as we have seen, was also a cloth merchant at the other side of the channel. We have also an instance, drawn from the adventure of Copin Tyler of Calais, a merchant of Normandy, to show that the trade was carried on between the two sides of the channel in which the Tylers' name figures. But since there is no other detailed evidence here we will not go any further with this particular subject now, than to draw the general inference that these Tylers were, at this period, cloth merchants trading across the channel. And that they long kept up this connection becomes evident—up to the time when William Tyler, the younger, of Pembridge, merchant of Bristol, was drowned in 1573 on the coast of Scilly. (q.v.)

This fact alone, the drowning of William Tyler, the younger, of Pembridge, mentioned so casually in an ancient pedigree in the British Museum (Add. MS. 5533, ff. 29 and 30), has never been previously understood in its significance. It is now obvious that he was still carrying on the same trade with Calais that had occupied this family of Norman merchants of Bristol for 300, perhaps 400 years. And it thus gives evidence of the correctness of the family tree.

\* *Somerset Medieval Wills*, by F. W. Weaver; *Wells and Glastonbury*, by F. S. Holmes; Reports of the Royal Commission on Historical Manuscripts.

† Somerset Record Society and Somerset Pleas.

‡ Somerset Arch. and Nat. Hist. Soc. Proceedings.



Having advanced so far in exploring the dark ages as we have done, it is not unusual, after many years of research and after most carefully sifting out and collating all available evidence, to take some liberty in connecting up a family when every evidence points to such a connection.

*The Second Generation.*—Therefore in the second generation we place Richard le Teler,\* Henry le Tyghelere,† Dunning le Teler and Edmund le Thyelere as the four sons of Thomas, and describe them as follows:—

Richard le Teler was a witness, with the mayor of Bristol, to a deed in 1278. He is described as a “man of Bristol” in the Calendar of Patent Rolls.

Henry le Tyghelere is shown as holding land in Bristol *circa* 1278, and as a witness, with the mayor of Bristol, to a deed.\*

Dunning le Teler appears with Richard le Teler (above) as “a man of Bristol” in 1275 and 1313.‡

Edmund le Thyelere struck out a different line in his capacity as principal or master of the hospital of St. John the Baptist, situated “without Redcliff gate,”§ *circa* 1292.

*The Third Generation.*—Of the four persons above-mentioned we select Richard as the father of the third generation of the Bristol Tylers for this reason, that the name Richard continues to occur as a family Christian name and not Henry or Dunning. In the third generation by far the most prominent in the available records is Hugh le Tylere, burgess of Bristol. The other names which find mention are Robert|| le Tylare of Redcliff, Maryleport and Trinity; Walter|| and Elena of Redcliff; Thomas of Redcliff;¶ Edekyn of the Trinity quarter of Bristol; and Alice, also of Trinity. They paid the Bristol Tallage Anglo-Norman tax in 1313. Robert also in 1327.

The names\*\* of Walter Tyler and his daughter Isabella occur in 1315-16 as owners of property in Cirencester. It is possible that that is the place to which this Walter betook himself, especially since it is a known fact that weavers and dyers are mentioned in the Cirencester records early in the reign of Henry III.††

Hugh le Tylere, burgess and merchant of Bristol, is described as such in the Calendar of Bristol Deeds. He is seen to flourish in 1313, 1327 and 1328. He is shown in Redcliff both in the Bristol Tallage List and in the Gloucestershire Subsidy Roll, and he is described frequently as the father of John le Tyler and William le Tyler.

*The Fourth Generation.*—Here we have John le Tylare and William le Tillere, the sons of the above Hugh, burgess of Bristol. They are both recorded in connection with a tenement or tenements in St. John's Street, Bristol, which lies in Redcliff, the quarter of Bristol to which they both belonged.‡‡

Of these two brothers, William takes the prominent position.

\* Calendar of Bristol Deeds.

† The spelling of names was at that time and for many ages afterwards not fixed, everyone writing them as he pleased.—*History of College of Arms*, by Noble.

‡ Calendar of Patent Rolls.

§ Barrett's *History of Bristol*; *Victoria History of Somerset*; Collinson's *Somerset*.

|| Bristol and Gloucestershire Archaeological Society.

¶ Gloucestershire Subsidy Roll.

\*\* Inq. ad quod damnum and Patent Rolls.

†† Society of Merchant Venturers of Bristol.

‡‡ Calendar of Bristol Deeds; Clifton Antiquarian Club Proceedings.



In 1374 (48 Edward III.) Rymer's "Foedera" has this entry:—

Protection for persons with Edmund, Count of Cambridge. Among others:

William Tyler, 13th September.

William Tyler\* de Caley's, 6 December.

William Tyler, 11th December.

These are the passports of three William Tylers travelling to Calais. The occasion was the truce with France just concluded in that year, after the wars connected with the Black Prince.† This reference, short as it is, seems to bear out the accuracy of our history without introducing anything new. William Tyler of Calais had evidently been visiting this country at the time when Calais, the headquarters of the army in France, was not a place for peaceful trading. He is now taking the first opportunity to return, and with him are William (son of Hugh Tyler), now an elderly man, and his son William, a young man, their object being to build up again the foreign trade lost during the war. The intercourse kept up by them across the channel is a continued testimony to the romantic origin of the family, while the intimacy of these several branches must have conducted greatly to a wide knowledge of family matters and the carrying forward of the correct arms.‡

A further reference to William, the elder, is found in the Papal Registers of 1396, where his place of burial is disclosed,§ namely, a new cemetery which contained, among others, the body of "William Tyler of Bristol." William paid the tax in the Redcliff and Trinity quarters of Bristol. His brother John did so in Redcliff and in Mary le Port.

*The Fifth Generation.*—William Tyler, the younger, stands alone as a cloth merchant and weaver in this generation. We have just described his visit to Calais with his father in 1370. There is no record of the exact date when the Tylers first had their own looms and became weavers as well as cloth merchants. This William Tyler is described as a weaver

\* William Tyler of Calais was evidently a prominent personage there. He is alluded to in the Close Rolls in 1396 (in connection with a suit concerning land in Calais) as being "deceased."

† We are probably correct in assuming that these merchants, with their own vessels and cargoes, started from the Bristol Channel, and that they were sailing in consort—a large flotilla. Edmund de Langley, earl of Cambridge, 5th son of Edward III., took his fleet afterwards and attacked many places on the Brittany coast. He had been appointed King's Lieutenant in Brittany conjointly with John de Montford, the duke of Brittany. If the reader desires an illuminative description of the state of the English Channel, of Calais and of Brittany during the wars of Edward III. and the Black Prince, he should read Conan Doyle's "Sir Nigel" and "The White Company."

‡ The coat-of-arms was necessary to overseas merchants in olden days for display on the sails, ensigns or on shields for the purpose of identifying the ownership of their vessels. Some slight variations of the coat (as handed down) were made in order to distinguish between the different branches of the same family. Merchants who did not possess coats-of arms made use of *Merchants' Marks* for the same purpose.

§ "William Tyler of Bristol" (son of Hugh Tyler) was buried, according to the Papal Registers, in a cemetery of Abingdon Abbey in Berkshire (diocese Salisbury). The only assignable reason for the choice of this burial ground may be traced to the earlier connection of this family with this locality and abbey. (1) Milo Crispin held Wallingford, Berks, 8½ miles distant from the abbey, until he died s.p. in 1107. In 1106 he sent his steward and chaplain to place on the high altar at Abingdon the title deeds of the adjacent lands at Colnbrook, Bucks, on account of the service rendered to him in his illness by the abbot. (2) Compton, again, is only 11 miles distant from Abingdon Abbey. This manor was granted to Gilbert Crispin by Henry II., and his son Gilbert Tyler paid a relief of 100s. to Richard I. in 1194. It came into the hands of his two daughters and was forfeited when their husbands elected to become Frenchmen. —*Victoria County History of Berkshire*, and other works.

in 1416 in the Bristol Great Orphan Book of Wills. He appears to have lived to a good age and to have left his sons in a prosperous condition.

John Tyler, who also had a tenement in Pile street, Redcliff, in 1420, was a glover and may very likely have been William's brother.

*The Sixth Generation.*—In the sixth generation we record three persons evidently, as it appears, the sons of William Tyler, weaver:—

(1) William Tyler, the eldest—his will is the earliest will found (P.C.C., 3, Godyn) and in it he is described as of St. John the Baptist, Bristol, and of St. Martin's Vintry, London. He died in 1463. He was, as appears, a man who inherited and acquired wealth in Bristol and went to push his fortunes in London.\* His will shows that his eldest son was named William. There seems to be no doubt that it was this son William who entered the king's service, was knighted and served Richard III., Henry VII. and Henry VIII. All his appointments under these kings were in the neighbourhood of Bristol. His coat-of-arms was the old family Norman coat and is recorded in the College of Arms temp. Henry VII. (q.v.), and his age, his date of birth, agrees. Sir William's career and that of his son, also Sir William Tyler, knt., in the service of King Henry VIII., are described elsewhere.† This branch then died out in the male line.

(2) John Tyler who flourished in 1430 and 1474, etc., was a weaver of Pile street and Red lane in Redcliff. We continue his line in the seventh generation.‡

(3) Thomas Tyler§ was Abbot of Keynsham Abbey, five miles from Bristol. This abbey held Mary port (Bristol) in its patronage.|| He flourished 1455—1486, etc.

*The Seventh Generation.*—This generation is marked by the close of the middle ages about 1485, the date of the battle of Bosworth Field, of the death of Richard III. and the accession of the Tudor line. It also brings us to the end of our task. The family coat-of-arms for which the dark ages provided no public record had been carefully handed down. It is now recorded by the College of Arms in 1480, 1513 and 1559, in two separate branches of this family, whose common ancestor is William Tyler (of the fifth generation), the younger, who was one of the party who crossed to Calais in 1374.

The *Encyclopædia Britannica* gives this information: It is not until the fifteenth century that we find the Heralds following a recognised practice of granting and assigning arms. The Royal Officers of Arms were made a corporation by Richard III., now known as the Heralds' College or College of Arms. The previous records have not been regularly preserved or safely kept.

We have now to deal separately with three prominent Bristol men as the sons of the above John Tyler, namely:—

(1) John Tyler of Pile street, Redcliff, Bristol,¶ a Master of the

\* In 1411 (*vide* Calendar of Patent Rolls) William Tyler, when a young man, was granted the office of King's "broiderer," *vice* Peter Swan, esquire, deceased. He is referred to again as King's broiderer in 1430. The holding of this office by William Tyler, a merchant of Bristol and London, will have brought him in touch with the court and the successive Kings of England, and will account for his son being in the King's service and in due course receiving knighthood.

† *Vide* "Three Knights of the Tudor Period" (*Misc. Gen. et Her.*).

‡ Great Orphan Book of Wills.

§ Collinson's *History of Somerset*. Victoria History of Somerset.

|| Evans' *History of Bristol*.

¶ Little Red Book of Bristol.

craft of Weavers in Bristol. He owned land in Bristol. He flourished in 1490, 1515, etc. He was a Bailiff of Bristol in 1489.\*

Thomas was his son and heir† and was involved in Chancery Proceedings with his uncle Richard. He had lands in Wotton, Gloucestershire.‡ He is shown as a trustee under wills relating to property in Wroxall and Portished.§ He had a son William and a daughter Katherine.¶

(2) Richard Tyler, who flourished 1474, 1515, etc., was a Bristol merchant and was connected with West Hereford. He was sued|| by his nephew Thomas regarding the retention of deeds for land in Heath and Wotton in Gloucestershire (a Herefordshire Chancery case), and he appears in another Chancery action brought by David Dyer of West Hereford in 1474.¶

After many years of search we have no hesitation in placing him as the father of William Tyler of Pembridge (West Hereford), a merchant of Bristol, who is at the head of the family tree in our "Family History of Tyler of Gloucestershire and Bristol," and whose coat of arms is recorded at the College of Arms in 1559.

(3) Thomas Tyler was Master of Gaunts or St. Mark's Hospital, Bristol, 1486—1515.|| \*\*

It is instructive to note that William Tyler only held property in Pembridge temporarily on lease, *vide* the Public Record Office "Rentals and Surveys": Roll 264, Pembridge, Herefordshire, 4 Edward VI. (1551), Rental and Rent Roll (among 85 other names), "William Tyler for burgage 2s."

A description of what his holding probably then consisted of is given after his death and the dispersal of his family, except his youngest son Thomas, who remained at Pembridge. The particulars of Thomas's lease in 1587 are obtained from the Augmentation Office, "Particulars of Leases" and "Enrolment of Leases." The memoranda of this lease disclose that Thomas Tyler and Ann his wife and Thomas his son leased, at Pembridge, a fulling mill, wear, land and tenement.

I.	Thomas le Teller, fl. 1242 (24 Hen. III.),= Cloth Merchant of Redcliff, Bristol.			
II.	Richard le Teler= of Bristol, fl. 1278 and 1317.	Henry, of Bristol, fl. 1278, etc.	Edmund, Master of the Hospital of St. John the Baptist, Bristol, 1292, etc.	Dunning, of Bris- tol, fl. 1275, 1317, etc.

A

\* Adams' *Chronicle of Bristol*.

† List of Chancery Proceedings (Maxwell Lyte).

‡ Exchequer K. R.

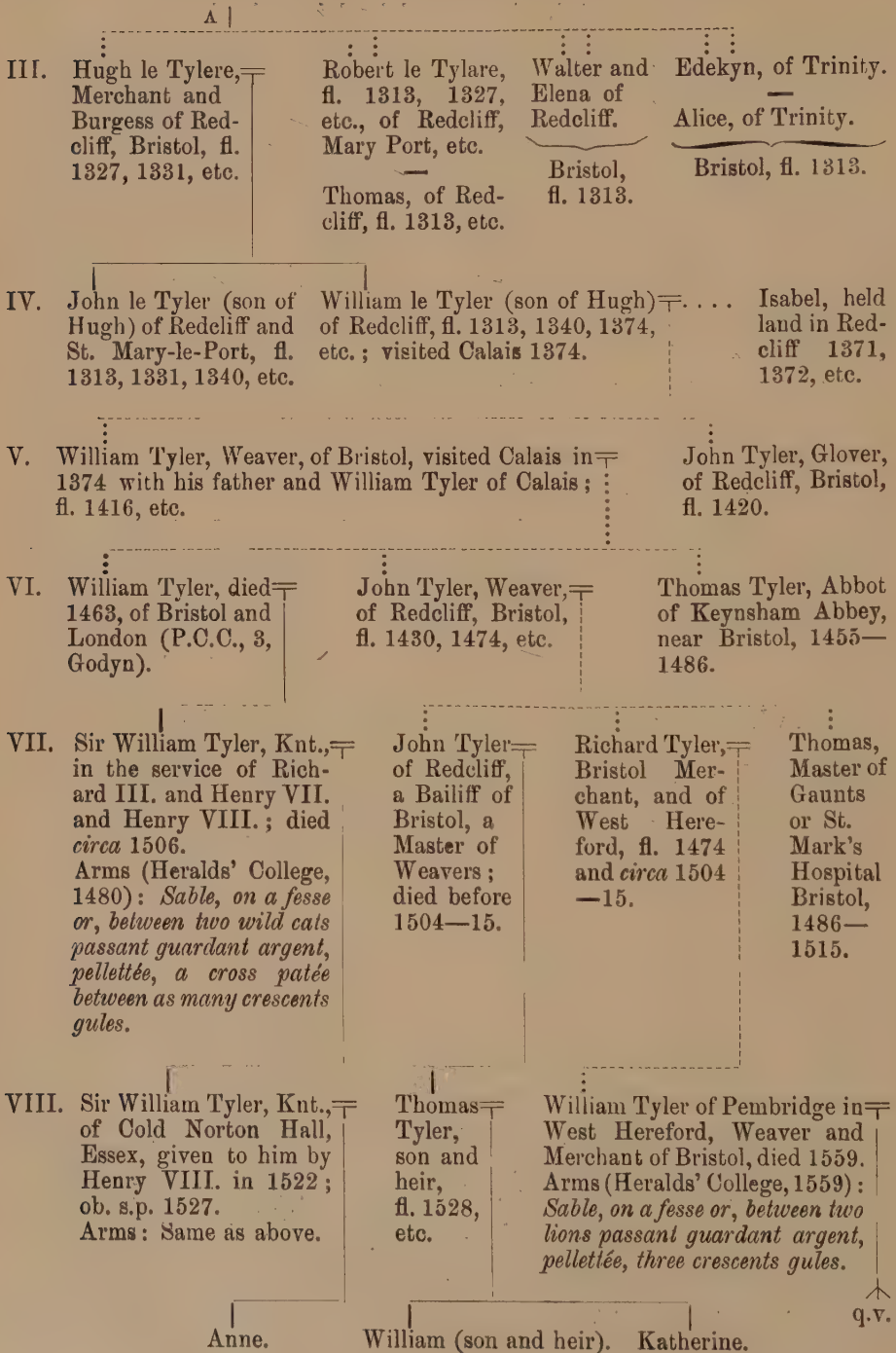
§ Calendar of Inquisitions.

|| List of Chancery Proceedings (Maxwell Lyte).

¶ Early Chancery Proceedings.

\*\* *Victoria County History of Gloucestershire*; Brewer's *Letters and Papers of Henry VIII*.







## Abstracts of Early Unpublished Wingate Wills.

Communicated by Jos. HIGHT BLUNDELL, Esq.

The following notes of wills taken from a manuscript of the Wingate family, now in the possession of Mr. G. W. C. Pearse of Leamington, are by Francis Taverner, a connection of the Wingates, and probably their lawyer. They were written in 1684, and will be of interest in connection with the pedigree recently published;\* they are not otherwise known.

The last will of William Wingate (of Streatley). Dated the 30th year of Hen. VI., 1452. (Translation.) 'To Richard Wingate my messuage called Hewetts with the lands adjoining and also two other messuages called Elinghams and Broomes, etc. To Robert Wingate my tenement called Belverges with the lands adjoining, to have as appears by a charter then made. To Richard Burden my tenement called Lightgraves with sixty acres of land, to have to him and Isabel, his wife, etc. To William Whitlock one pightell called Crossbyes with three acres of land, etc. I bequeath to the altar of the church of Streatley. My executors shall make "un wyndowe in le Stepull" at my costs. Richard and Robert, my sons, shall have the administration of all my goods. Richard Welyto to be overseer, etc. My executors to find one chaplain for one year celebrating in the church of the same town for my soul, and the souls of my father and my mother and of all the faithful saints, etc. Ex'ors, Richard Wingate, Robert Wingate, sons.'

"The said William Wingate lyes buried in Stretlie Church at the upper end of the South side of that Church, under a marble stone whereon are his Wyves pictures, and his owne, yet to be seen in brasse in an auntient habit. But the Inscription in Brasse in a Bordure about the stone, with a Crosse in Brasse branched above the pictures, are defaced."†

In a Passy MS.‡ the brass to William Wingate is described as "On a slab inlaid with a Cross botony, on a strip of brass on which stand the figures of a man and woman," with inscription.

Richard Wingate, the eldest son, is stated to have been "infirm and an auntient batchiler" and to have "dyed without issue." "Belverges," the ancestral home of the Wingates, is still commemorated by a field of that name in Streatley. William Wingate is recorded as about 70 at the making of the above will.

Ultima Voluntas Roberti Wingate. Dated 30<sup>o</sup> Octobr. 1485, A<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> Hen. VII. (Translation.) 'Robert Wingate of Harlington.§ I bequeath [my] soul to Almighty God, etc. To John Wingate, canon of Dunstable,|| to celebrate for my soul twenty marks. Edmond Wingate, my son, shall

\* *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, 5th Ser., VI., Part V., p. 188.

† See *Beds. Hist. Rec. Soc.*, viii., 171-2, for inscription.

‡ In the possession of Mrs. A. C. Thynne, Penstowe, Holsworthy.

§ *I.e.*, of "Harlington or Pulloxhill Grange" and formerly of "Belverges," Sharpenho. Stated to be "73 years of age at the making of his last Wyl."

|| His uncle, a "Regular Cannon," "une mort person."

have from my executors forty shillings during the term of ten years, etc.\* To Margery Ffaucou, my servant, for a marriage portion, five marks. To Walter Faucon two horses, two cows, and forty shillings. The residue to William Wingate, my son, Edmond Attwood, vicar of Harlington, etc., in order that they then [may] dispose as will seem best to them.'

By Codicil. 'To Isabella Hentwyne for the term of her life the tenement situated next to the Church of Harlington, with xvi acres of land, etc. To William Wingate, my son, for the term of his life all the other lands, etc., in Harlington and Streatley with the reversion of the aforesaid tenement next to the Church, etc. And after the decease of the said William the heir male shall have his estate in all things, etc., to himself, his heirs male, etc., in fee tail, etc. And as for the deficiency of heirs male of the name of Wingate, etc.—all the aforesaid lands (or tenements) to the Monastery of Saint Peter of Dunstable for the observing of my anniversary there for ever, etc. And every canon celebrating at the altars, etc., shall have at the ends of any week eightpence, etc. And that if it shall not be complete the aforesaid lands and tenements to the Monastery of Woburn, etc.'

See Beds. Hist. Rec. Soc., viii., p. 173, for note of a window in Harlington Church to Robert Wingate and Margery his wife, also to William Wingate and Joane his wife, the father and mother.

Ultima Voluntas Willimi Wingate (of Sharpenho). xi<sup>o</sup> Julie A<sup>o</sup> Dni. 1522, A<sup>o</sup> 9 13<sup>o</sup> (*sic*) Hen. VIII. 'Imprimis, my soule to God, St. Marye and all the Saints in heaven, etc. My bodye to be layed in the Church of our Ladye of Stretley afore the Altar of St. Katherine.† To the Vicar for offrrings forgotten iiis. iiij<sup>d</sup>. To Torchies in y<sup>t</sup> Church iiis. iiij<sup>d</sup>. I give to buye an Antiphon in the same Church fortye shillings. I give to Robert Wingate my messuage and lands, etc., called Mydle Street, paying to John Wingate, my younger sonne, vli.‡ The residue of my goods I give to Robert Wingate, my sonne, to dispose of for the health of my sowle, etc. Witnesses: Sir John Peacock, Vicar of Stretley, John Wotton, Will. Norton, Will. Salowell, etc., and I ordeyne the said Robert Wingate my executor.'

\* "A scholler in the Universitie," later a "secular priest," ordained Weedon 1491, and of Chalgrave; ob. 1532. (Will July 17, B.N.Q., iii., 300.)

† The MS. comments: "Neere to the same his Grandfather William Wingate lyes buried. This Alter of Ste. Catherine is in the upper end of the Isle or rather Chappell on the South side of Stretlie Church, within which many of the Familye and neere kindred of the Wingates have sine bin also buried, the seate wherein the Wingates have tyme out of mynde satt in that Church, being also placed within the said Isle and neere the pulpitt by the upper arche but bicause it had not the full view of the Preacher, it was lately removed and placed close under the Partition betweene the Church and the Chancell."

"The Lords of Aldburie in Sharpenho had their seate on the upper end of the North side of the Church, and the Wingates theirs on the South side."

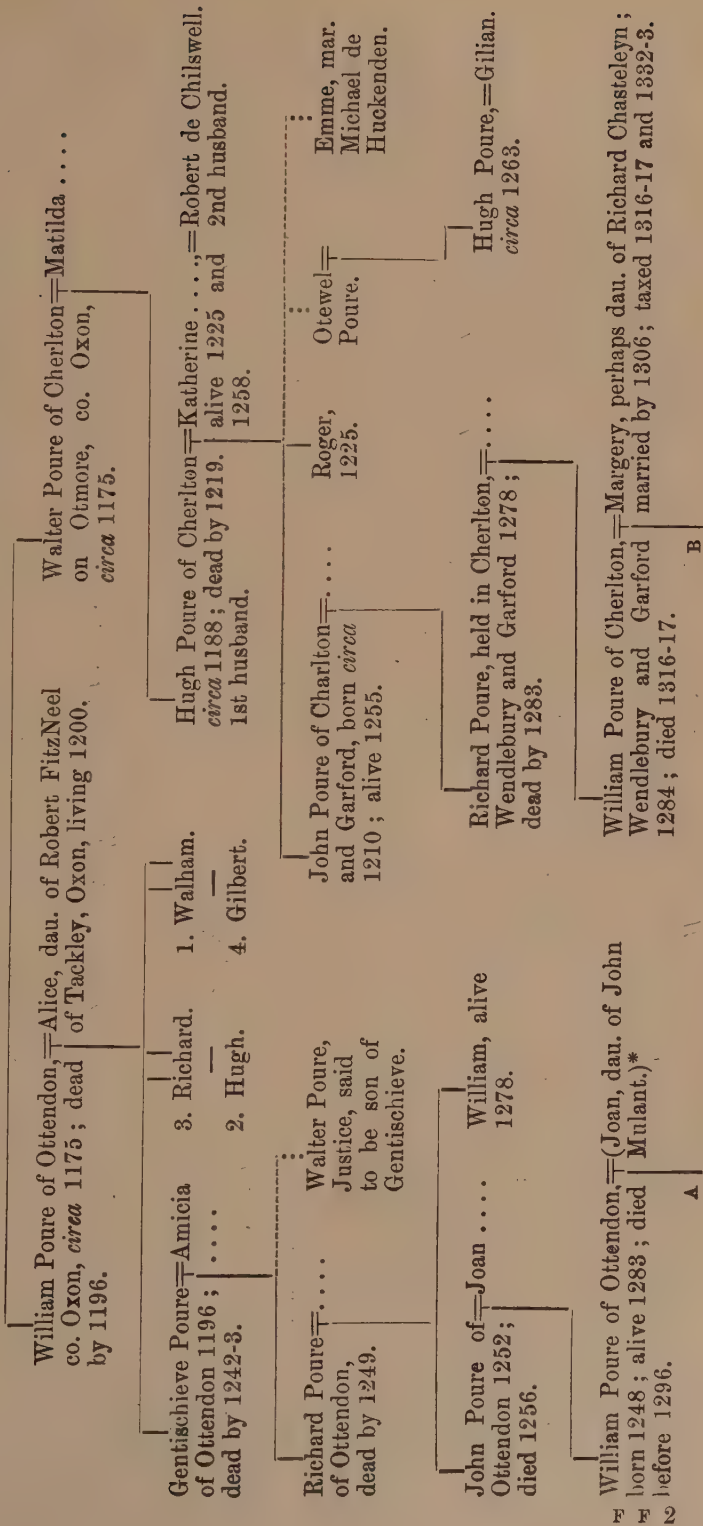
William Wingate is stated to be "neere therabouts 86 years" when he died; he married "Jane, sister of John Morecote, Lord of the Mannor of Marston, Beds," etc.

‡ Otherwise unknown.

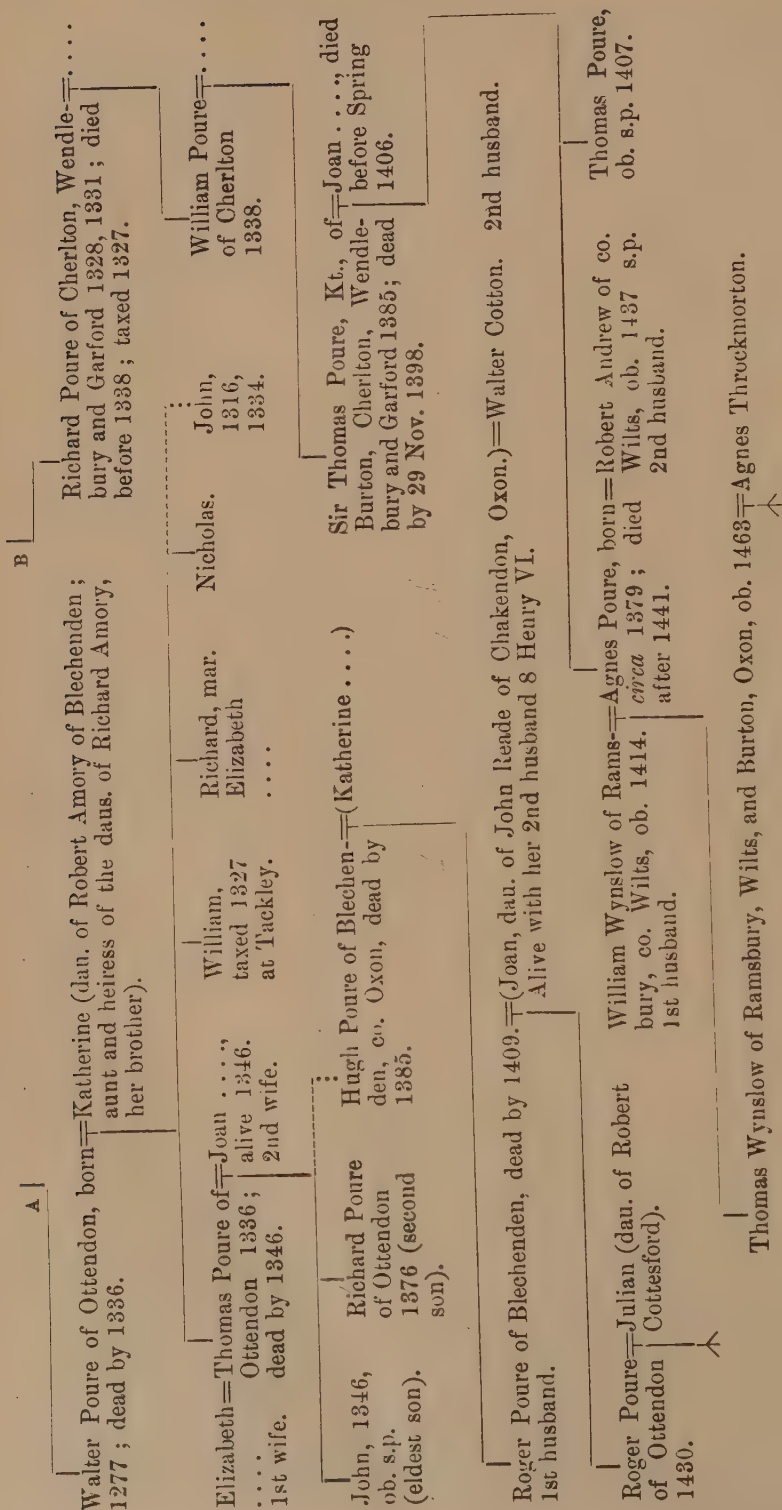
**Pedigree of the family of Houre of Oxfordshire.**

Arms of Poure of Blechenden. — Argent, a chief indented gules.

Arms of Pourde of Charlton and Garford.—*Gules, a fesse or, with three molets silver in chief.*



\* All statements enclosed in brackets are from the Visitation of Oxfordshire (Harl. Soc.).





## The Poure Family of Oxfordshire.

By G. ANDREWS MORIARTY, M.A., LL.B.

The following is an attempt to elucidate in some degree the history of an ancient Oxfordshire family that has never, to the writer's knowledge, been adequately considered beyond the very superficial pedigree that appears in the Visitation of Oxfordshire for 1574, printed by the Harleian Society. Nevertheless, the family, one of the most ancient of the county, deserves far more careful study than has hitherto been bestowed upon it. The present article is concerned primarily with the junior branch settled at Charlton upon Otmore and Wendlebury, but considerable information will also be given concerning the earlier generations of the senior line settled at Ottingdon.

According to Kennet the family descends from Roger Poure, the Great Bishop of Salisbury, and his mistress, Maude of Ramsbury (*cf.* Kennet, vol. i., p. 496, and Dunkin's "Hundreds of Bullingdon and Ploughley," vol. ii., p. 108), but the first ancestors to whom the present writer has traced the family are two brothers, William and Walter Poure, living in the reign of Henry II. It is suggested that they are perhaps the sons of Roger the Chancellor, the son of Roger the Bishop by Maud of Ramsbury. The fall of the Bishop and his son in the reign of Stephen would account for the comparatively minor position of William and Walter as under-tenants of the Abbot of Westminster.

Here follow the evidences relied upon to prove the pedigree.

Dunkin's "Hundreds of Bullingdon and Ploughley, Oxfordshire," vol. ii., page 108 (Oddington).

In the reign of Henry II. the Abbot and Convent of Westminster recovered Oddington as a member of their fee of Islip (Kennet, vol. i., p. 496) and granted it to the descendants of Roger Poure, Bishop of Salisbury, by Maud de Rammesbury, his harlot. In the reign of John, Gentischieve le Poure married Emme de Poders, and in her right possessed land in Tackley.

### PIPE ROLLS.

Oxfordshire, Honor of William de Curci, 18 Henry II.—William le Puher and Hugh Butler for the farm of the Honor of William de Curci.

Oxfordshire. Same, 19 Henry II.—William de Puher and Hugh Butler for the farm of Honor of William de Curci.

Oxfordshire. Same, 20 Henry II.—William Puher and Hugh Butler for the farm of the Honor of William de Curci, 50*l.* 8*s.*

Cartulary of Thame (Lee's "Thame," pp. 343—362).

Hugh Pauper, with the consent of his lord, Genteschieve Pauper, grants to St. Mary of Thame his meadow of Le Dene, beginning at the ditch of Lacolputte and running from the wood of Genteschieve Pauper of Ottendun to the wood of Henry de Oilli of Weston, on the one side, and on the other from the wood of Ralph Fitz Amaury of Cesterton as

the water course runs from Wivering to the aforesaid ditch of Lacolputte, in frank almain for the souls of his father Walter Pauper, of his uncle William Pauper, and for the health of his own and his mother Matilda's and that of his lord Gentischieve and all his ancestors. Witnessed by Robert de Witefield, William his brother, Robert Daumalri and Robert his son, Robert de Stanford, Walter de Sancta Fide, Thomas de Ietlap, Gentischieve my lord, Matthew de Wateleie, Hugh de Gersent, Walter de Lesche, William Bodin, Nicholas the clerk, Ralph Lawuena and Thorald de Ottendon, Guy de Charleton, Fulk Pauper, Robert his brother, Walham, Hugh, Gilbert and Richard, brothers of my lord Gentischieve, Robert Galance, and William Malcuiluert and many others. (Late twelfth or early thirteenth century).

Charter of Robert, son of Ralph, granting to Thame, with the consent of his wife, two acres of land and meadow for his own soul and that of Henry de Oilli his lord, etc. Witnesses: William the reeve, Hakold the forester, *William son of Maud*, Ralph le Blund, Henry son of Thorald, Thomas de Ottendun, Robert de Stoke and Roger his fellow (sotio). (Apparently mid-twelfth century. Henry d'Oilly died in the autumn of 1163.)

Gentischieve, son and heir of William Pauper of Ottendon, confirms to St. Mary of Thame the gift of Hugh Pauper, his man, of the meadow of La Dene. Witnessed as in the charter of Hugh above. (Late twelfth or early thirteenth century.)

Gentischieve, son and heir of William Pauper of Ottendon, gave the monks of Thame four butts of land. Witnesses: Robert Almari, William de Prestecot. (Late twelfth or early thirteenth century.)

Gentischieve le Poure grants, quitclaims and confirms to the monks of Thame lands in Ottendon. (Early thirteenth century.)

Gentischieve, lord of Ottendon, confirms to the monks before master A. of Cennor, etc., at Oxford, rights to crops, meadows, woods, etc. (2 John.)

William Pauper notifies all his friends and men, both French and English, that he has exchanged 4 acres of land before the grange in Ottley for the croft, between Ralph White and Wlfric, Neel and Hubert, sons of Thorald, in Ottendon and the chief croft that was Neel the Carpenter's. Witnesses: William de Esse, Ralph White, Hubert and Henry, sons of Thorald, Walter Perregrine, John Scot. (Apparently second half twelfth century.)

Gift of Gentischieve le Powere for his health and that of his wife Amicia, and for the souls of all his predecessors and his heirs, to the monks of Thame in frank almain, 5 acres in Thame. Witnesses: Robert de Aumari, Sir Hugh de Wistall, Sir Richard foliot, Sir Richard Pirrum, Philip de Cranford, Thomas de Fishide, Thorald de Ottendon and Martin his son, and others. (Early thirteenth century.)

Charter of Ralph White with the assent of his lord Gentischieve granting lands in Ottendon. Witnessed by Hugh Pauper, Guy de Charlton et als. (Early thirteenth century.) Confirmed by Gentischieve with the same witnesses.

Charter of Ralph White of land in Ottley with the consent of Gentischieve Pauper his lord. Witnessed by Hugh Pauper, Thorald de Ottendon et als. Confirmed by Gentischieve Pauper. (Early thirteenth century.)

Charter of Thorald de Ottendon granting the monks a meadow in

Ottendon. Witnesses: Hamon St. Faith, Gentischieve le Poure, Adam de Blechesdon, clerk, John le Poure, Peter de Wendleberi et als. (named). (1237.)

Charter of same witnessed by Robert Aumeri, John Poure et als. (About 1225—1240.)

Charter of same witnessed by John Pauper, Peter de Wendlebri et als. (About 1225—1240.)

Robert le Gait confirms a gift of his ancestors to Thame Abbey of lands in Ottendon. Witnessed by Gentischieve Pauper, Fulk son of Richard, et als. (Early thirteenth century.)

Martin, son and heir of Thorald de Ottendon, grants the monks of Thame lands near those of his lord Gentischieve. Witnessed by Peter and Roger de Wendleberi, John Pauper et als. (named). (March 1240.)

Charter of Martin Thorald of Ottendon granting the monks of Thame land in Ottendon. Witnessed by John le Poure of Cherlton, Roger and Peter de Wendleberi et als. (About 1240—1260.)

Charter of Martin, son of Thorald de Ottendon, of land there, witnessed by John Pauper and John son of Guy de Charlton. (About 1240—1260.)

Charter of Martin, son and heir of Thorald of Ottendon, giving the monks of Thame lands in Ottendon. Witnesses: John le Poure of Ottendon, John le Poure of Cherlton, Peter de Wendleberi, William Young of Weston et als. (5 nones March 1252.)

John le Poure, son and heir of Richard le Poure of Ottendon, confirmed to the monks of Thame the gift of his grandfather Gentischieve (here follows the charter of Gentischieve for his soul and that of his wife Amicia, etc.). Witnesses: Sir Ralph de Cestret, John le Poure of Cherlton, Martin Thorald et als. (named). (Mid-thirteenth century.)

Charter of William Mauduit, son of Thomas, granting Thame Abbey the lands that he had from Thorald de Ottendon. Witnesses: John Poure of Charlton et als. (Mid-thirteenth century.)

Charter of Harmon de St. Faith of a virgate in Wendlebury given to the monks of Thame. Witnesses: Richard le Thus, Sheriff of Oxford, Richard Talemarch, Hugh Pauper et als. (named). (Early thirteenth century.)

Charter of Richard, King of England, Duke of Normandy, grants to St. Mary of Thame all the land of Wifalda for souls of King Henry my father, and Eleanor my mother and John my brother. Witnesses: Hugh Dunelm', Robert le Poer. Dated 2 Dec. by the hand of William, Bishop Elect of Ely, my Chancellor. (Richard I.)

#### CHARTERS OF THE ABBEY OF WESTMINSTER.

(Cartulary of St. Peter's, Westminster, in the possession of Samuel Bentley. Printed 1836.)

Charter relating to Islipp and Otyndon. Quitclaim of Katherine le Pour of her dower in Westcroft in Islip.

Otyndon. Writing of William le Pour, Knt., of the manor of Otyndon.

Carta of William Pour, Knt., of service of Otendon.

Concord of John Power and the Abbot of Westminster of one carucate in Fennecote called Westcroft.

Concord and obligation in 40*l*. of Nicholas Poure not to make waste



and to save harmless Thomas, Abbot of Westminster, from John, son and heir of Thomas Pour. Dated 18 May, 15 Edw. III.

Agreement of Nicholas, Abbot of Westminster, with Alan de Ayota and John Salveyne for the custody, guardianship and marriage of Roger, son and heir of Hugh Pour. Sunday before the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle, 9 Richard II.

Agreement of William, Abbot of Westminster, with John Hernedy, clerk, et als., of the custody of the manor of Ottynon and the custody and marriage of Roger, son and heir of Roger Pour, deceased. 19 Aug., 9 Henry IV.

#### OXFORDSHIRE FEET OF FINES.

187/3, No. 40. Morrow of St. Nicholas, 3 Henry III. Katherine, who was the wife of Hugh Pauper, quer., vs. Abbot of Thame, deforc. by brother Laurence, his monk. One third of the meadow called La Dene which she claimed as dower and held in frank tenement, and which was Hugh Pauper's in the vill of Ottendon. Katherine remits to the Abbot. John Pauper, son and heir of Hugh Pauper.

189/14, No. 75. Octave of St. Martin, 5 Edw. II. Walter le Poure and wife Katherine, quer., vs. Richard Dammory, deforc. Ottendon manor. Walter recognizes the right of Richard, and Richard grants to Walter and Katherine and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to Walter in fee.

189/15, No. 36. Easter in three weeks, 9 Edw. II. Isabel de Beaumont and Henry her brother, quer. by John de Skelton, vs. Walter le Pouere, deforc. Half the manor of Tackley which William de Bereford holds of him for life. Walter recognizes the right of Henry and concedes the reversion after the death of William to Isabel and Henry and the heirs of Henry. Consideration 100 marks silver.

190/18, No. 16. Quindene of Easter, 10 Edw. III. Thomas le Poure and wife Elizabeth, quer., vs. Hugh de Stretle, deforc. Manor of Otyndon and advowson of church to Thomas and Elizabeth and their heirs male for ever, remainder to the heirs of Thomas.

190/18, No. 18. Octaves of Easter, 11 Edw. III. Stephen de Adynton of Oxford and wife Joan, quer., vs. Richard le Pouere of Weston juxta Thame and wife Elizabeth, deforc. Ten acres of land and two and a half acres of meadow in Otyndon. Warranty to Stephen against the heirs of Richard and Elizabeth. Consideration 20 marks.

191/27, No. 37. Quindene of Easter, 8 Henry VI. Roger Poure, armiger, and wife Julian, quer., vs. Edmund Rede and Edward Lytyll, clerk, deforc. Manor and advowson of Ottendon. Roger recognized the right of Edmund, and Edmund and Edward granted two parts and the advowson to Roger and Julian in tail, and the third part, which Walter Cotton and Joan his wife hold for the life of Joan, to revert to Roger and Julian and the heirs of Roger, and then to Roger in fee.

(The above were kindly furnished me by my friend E. St. John Brooks, Esq., of the London "Times.")

#### INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM, ETC.

Cal. Inquisitions, vol. ii., No. 294.

Proof of age of Richard, son of William de Harcourt, 28 Dec., 6 Edw. I. Oxfordshire.



William le Megre testified that the heir of William, Richard de Harcourt, is 21 years old, because his brother, John le Poure, died in the same year that Richard de Harcourt was born and the said John's heir was in wardship 14 years, and he has held his lands  $7\frac{1}{2}$  years.

Chancery Inq. Post Mortem, 8 Henry V., 51 (file 59). Thomas Poure, son and heir of Thomas Poure, Knt., deceased.

Writ of *diem clausit extremum* on Thomas Poure, son and heir of Thomas Poure, Knt., who died a minor in the King's custody, dated 18 Sept., 8 Henry IV. (1407).

Oxon. Inquisition taken at Oxford 27 Sept., 8 Henry IV. (1407). He held one messuage, 2 carucates of land, 30 acres of meadow, 100s. rent in Burton by Bampton held of William Gernon, Esq., by knight's service; a rent (amount omitted) payable at the feasts of the Annunciation, a toft, 1 carucate of land and 10 acres of meadow in Wendelby of the heirs of Aymer de St. Amand by knight's service; a messuage, 1 carucate of land and 6 acres of meadow in Charlton upon Otmore which Thomas Poure, Knt., deceased, held at his death in his demesne as of fee. These lands came into the custody of the King by reason of the minority of Thomas, son and heir of the said Thomas, and are still in his hands. Thomas, son of Thomas Poure, died on the Saturday before St. Giles last, and Agnes, wife of William Wynslowe and sister and heir of Thomas, son of Thomas, is 28 years old and more.

Berks. Inq. taken at Abyndon 26 Sept., 8 Henry IV. (1407). He held one toft,  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate of land, 6 acres of meadow, 13s. rent in Garford, which Thomas Poure, Knt., deceased, held at his death in demesne, and it came into the King's hands by the death of the said Thomas and by reason of the minority of Thomas his son and heir. They are held of the Abbot of Abyndon by knight's service. The toft has no value, the  $\frac{1}{2}$  carucate is worth 6s. 8d.; the 6 acres of meadow is worth 10s. per annum. Death and heir as above.

#### DE BANCO ROLLS.

De Banco Roll 582, Trinity, 7 Henry IV. (1406), m. 136.

Oxfordshire. William Gernon attached to answer Eleanor, who was the wife of Amaury de St. Amand, chivaler, and Henry Inghepenne, executors of the will of Amaury de St. Amand, chivaler, and brother John Blakwell, Prior of the Friars Preachers of Oxford, brother John Chesham of the same Priory, co-executors with Eleanor and Henry, in the plea that Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Poore, chivaler, was within age, and his marriage belonged to the said Amaury. Thomas dwelt at Burton by Bampton in the life of the said Amaury, and was abducted against Amaury's will. The executors say by their attorney, Richard Goold, that the marriage of the heir belonged to Amaury because Thomas Poore, the father, held the manor of Wendlyngbury of Amaury's manor of Ildeslegh, co. Berks, by homage fealty and at 40s. scutage of the King, and to do suit of the court of Amaury at Ildesleigh every three weeks, and he died in the homage of Amaury, who had full seisin and custody of the heir from the Assumption of the Virgin, 1 Henry IV. (1399-1400), until the vigil of St. Bartholomew the Apostle next following, when William abducted him to their damage 200l. And they produced the will and suit of Amaury.

William replied and defended his right in that Thomas Poure, the father, did not hold the manor of Wenlyngbury of Amaury as of his manor of Ildeslegh, but of William as of his manor of Burton by Bampton by knight's service and died in the said homage of the said William, and the said Thomas and his ancestors had always held the said manor of the manor of Burton, and the said Thomas Poure gave it to Thomas Temse and Elizabeth his wife, who were seised in demesne, and they gave it back to Thomas Poure, the father, and to Joan, then his wife, and the heirs of their bodies. They had issue Thomas, and after Thomas died and Joan was seised and died so seised, after whose death Amaury desired to seize the heir, but William would not allow it, in which case the writ ought to be couched that Thomas was son and heir of the said Joan and not of the said Thomas Poure, the father. And he is ready to verify.

The executors rejoin that their writ ought not to be quashed in that Thomas and Elizabeth gave the manor of Wenlyngbury to the said Thomas Poure, the father, and Joan and the heirs of Thomas, and they did not give the same to Thomas Pour, the father, and Joan and the heirs of the bodies of Thomas and Joan as William alleges. They are ready to verify. William denies this and again asserts his plea, and both put themselves on the country. The sheriff is to summon twelve jurors for the octaves of Michaelmas.

(Nov. 15, 1411. Pardon to William Gernon for not appearing in court to answer for abducting of Thomas, son and heir of Thomas Poure, chivaler, a minor, whose marriage pertained to Amaury de St. Amand, chivaler, at Burton by Bampton, in the life of Aymer). (Cal. Pat. R.)

#### CALENDAR OF CLOSE ROLLS.

Oct. 20, 13 Edw. III. Thomas le Poure of Otyndon acknowledged that he owes William Fordham of Otyndon 500*l.* to be levied in the county of Oxford.

22 April 1338. To the escheator this side of Trent. Not to meddle further with ten acres of meadow in Cherlton (i.e., on Otmore), and to restore the issues to the Abbot of Thame, because it has been found that the Abbot did not acquire them thirty years ago of John Poure without license, as the escheator found, but it was acquired by a predecessor of the Abbot of Hugh Poure long before the statute of Mortmain, and the Abbot has been seised of it time out of mind until it was seized in 11 Edw. III.; and it is held of William le Poure of Charlton in frank almoin and is worth 20*s.* yearly.

15 May, 15 Edw. III. Nicholas Poure of Otyndon acknowledged that he owes John le Stope of Henle 10*l.* to be levied in Oxfordshire.

21 Feb., 39 Edw. III. (1365). To William de Otteford, escheator of Bedfordshire and Buckinghamshire. Thomas, son and heir of Nicholas Pouer, a tenant in chief, is to have seisin of his father's lands, as he has proved his age and done fealty.

7 May, 50 Edw. III. (1376). Richard Poure, son and heir of Thomas Poure, quitclaimed with warranty to Hugh Poure of Blechesden, his heirs and assigns, the manor of Otyndon, co. Oxford, and the rents, lands and services in Seukeworth, co. Berks, which were of the said Thomas.

(4 May, 50 Edw. III.)

24 Nov., 9 Richard II. (1385). John Wroth the elder and John Wroth the younger, knights, grant to Thomas Poure, knt., of Burton by Bampton, co. Oxon, and Thomas Themese and wife Elizabeth and their heirs a quitclaim of lands in Burton and Clanefield by Bampton, some time the land of Thomas de Bocland, knt., with a warranty against their heirs, but not to make up value. Monday after St. Katherine, 9 Rich. II. (1385-6).

20 Oct., 10 Rich. II. (1387). Thomas Poure, chivaler, witnessed a charter.

15 Rich. II. (1391-2), m. 15. John Wendover, next-of-kin and heir of Richard Ballard, releases to Thomas Peyure et als. lands and tenements in Marston Morteyne and Wotton, co. Beds.

29 Nov., 22 Rich. II. (1398). Thomas Poure was dead and a new coroner is to be elected in Oxfordshire.

#### CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS.

14 Oct. 1331. Commission of oyer and terminer to John de Hendle et als. on complaint of Richard le Povere of Cherlton upon Otmore that Thomas le Povere of Otyndon, and William, Richard and Nicholas, his brothers, et als. broke into his house at Charlton upon Otmore, co. Oxon, and assaulted him and his servants and robbed him.

8 July, 11 Edw. III. (1336). Commission of oyer and terminer on the complaint of Richard, son of Roger de Nowers, that Ralph Chasteloun et als., among them Richard Power, assaulted him at Churchill, etc. By fine 1 mark. Oxon.

28 Nov., 8 Edw. III. (1334). Commission of oyer and terminer on the complaint of John le Poure that John Fitz Waryn, knt., William le Poure et als. broke into his houses at Otyndon, co. Oxon, and assaulted him.

4 July 1387. Thomas Poure, chivaler, was on a commission of oyer and terminer in Oxfordshire.

20 Feb. 1394. Thomas Poure was a Justice of the Peace for Oxfordshire; and also on 28 June 1390.

3 Nov. 1400. Grant to Richard Mawardyn and John Golafre of the custody of the lands of Thomas Poure, chivaler, deceased, a tenant in chief during the minority of Thomas, his son and heir, and his marriage.

#### HUNDRED ROLLS.

7 Edw. I. (1278-79). Wendlebury. Richard Poure holds a virgate in demesne, owing relief and scutage to Aymer de St. Armand. (In the Aid of 1284-85 William le Poure held a fee in Wendlebury vill of Nicholas Syfrewast, who held of Aymer de St. Armand, and he of the King. In the Nomina Villarum, 1316, William le Poure, the Abbot of Westminster, and John FitzPeter held, and in 1428 Robert Andrew was holding. (*Cf. Feud. Aids, vol. iv.*)

7 Edw. I. Richard le Pouer held in Charlton on Otmore 4 virgates and 2 cottages of the Prior of Ware of the fee of the Earl of Leicester.

7 Edw. I. (1278-79). Richard Chastelyn held the fee of Burton and Geoffrey Burton held of him. (p. 694.)

(In the Nomina Villarum five tenants held in Burton vill, among them William le Pouere, but in the vill of Clanefelde with Bourtone and Puttes,



Richard Chastelyn and three others held, and in 1428 William Gernon held the lands late of Richard Chastelyn in Clanfeld by service of  $\frac{1}{4}$  fee, and Robert Andrew held in Burton the lands late of Chastelyn. Feud. Aids, vol. iv.)

Note *re* Chastelyn and Gernon.—Lipscombe in his "History of Buckinghamshire" says, under Leckhampstead, that by 1398 the estate of the Chastelyns in Leckhampstead had passed either by affinity or more probably by purchase to the Gernons.

7 Edw. I. (1278-79). The Abbot of Thame holds in Ottingdon three carucates by gift of Robert de Grey, and from gift of Gentischieve le Poure of five acres in Breinesme, and from the gift of Hugh le Poer of land in La Dene.

#### LAY SUBSIDIES.

161/10, Oxfordshire (34 Edw. I.). Hundred of Powedelowe, vill of Charlton. William le Poure, vis. *iiid.* ob. q.

161/8, 10 Edw. II. Same hundred and vill. Marger' le Poure, vs. Wendlebury, Marger' le Pouere, vis.

161/8, 10 Edw. II. Oxfordshire: vill of Tackley, William and John le Pouer; vill of Ottendon, Walter le Pouer.

161/9, 1 Edw. III. Hundred of Ploughdlowee, Cherlton vill. Richard le Poure, viis. Vill of Tackley: William le Poure, 12*d.*

Exchequer K. R., Lay Subsidy 73/7.

Co. Berks. Certificate of assessment of 15th—10th, 6 Edw. III. Okke Hundred, Gareford, "D" *Margeia Pour*, iis. *viiid.*

#### ASSIZE ROLL, No. 36, m. 3.

John le Poure, who brought novel disseisin against Roger le Poure and Katherine, his mother, in respect to one hide of land in Gareford, came and withdrew because she is his mother and Roger is his brother, and Roger and Katherine are quit and John is in mercy and is pardoned because he is a little boy.

Afterwards John acknowledged that he granted the land to Roger for his homage to him and his heirs, rendering yearly 4*s.* and doing the owing service to the chief lords. Before H. de Pattershall at Wallingford, 9 Henry III.

#### FEUDAL AID.

OXFORDSHIRE. Wendlebury vill Aid, 1284-5. William le Pouere holds a fee in Wendlebury vill of Nicholas Syfrewast who holds of Aymer de St. Armand, who holds of the King.

Ottendon. Joan le Pouere holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee in Ottendon of the Abbot of Westminster and he of the King.

NOMINA VILLARUM 1316. Wendlebury. William le Poure; the Abbot of Westminster; John Fitz Peter.

Ottendon cum Northbroke. Walter le Powere et als.

AID, 1346. Wendlebury. Abbot of Westminster  $\frac{1}{2}$  the vill of the heir of Nicholas Cyfrewast. William de la Poill (*sic*) and the said Abbot, whence the said Abbot holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  the vill.

Ottendon. John le Pouere holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  fee which Walter Poure held.

AID, 1428. Wendlebury. Robert Andrew holds lands and tenements



immediately in Wendlebury, but of whom is unknown, by service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  a knight's fee.

Garford, Berks. John Golafre holds the lands and tenements in Garford formerly belonging to Richard le Poer, held of the Abbot of Abingdon.

FARRER'S HONORS AND KNIGHTS' FEES. (Vol. ii., p. 242.)

Tackley. In 1187 Alan de Fourneaux rendered an account of the issues of Tackley, late of Robert son of Neel, for half a year.

In 1194 Eme, wife of Robert de Ouvill, attorned her husband in a plea in Oxfordshire against Robert de Nevill and his wife Matilda. Thereafter Matilda essoigned herself. In 1196 Robert de Nevill and Matilda, tenants of Tackley, acknowledged that a quarter of the tenement of Robert FitzNigel was the reasonable share of Ala, mother of Gentischieve, her attorney, which ought to descend to her as the fourth sister, in Tackley, and Ala and Gentischieve gave Robert 1 hide in Tackley (Feet of Fines, Pipe Roll Soc., xx., p. 16). In 1200 Robert de Nevill and Alice, late wife of William Pouere, had a plea of land and church in Oxfordshire, and had licence to agree (R. Curia Regis, ii., 200).

In 1220 Gentischieve le Poher and Eme de Podio were patrons of Tackley Church in Oxfordshire. This Emma was perhaps the wife of Bartholomew de Podio, Seneschal of Angoulême. In 1228 Gentischieve was a special justice. In 1235-6 Gentischieve le Poher and Simon de Ouvill held 1 fee in Tackley. In 1249 Gilbert de Preston and John le Poher held a tenement in Tackley. In 1279 William le Poher held half the vill.

On the death of Roger, Bishop of Chester, in 24 Edw. I. (1295-96) it was found that about twenty years before William le Poure had demised his half of Tackley manor, held of Roger de Mohaut for service of  $\frac{1}{2}$  a fee to the Bishop. The wardship of Walter, son and heir of William le Poure, aged 19 and more, belonged to the said Roger.

In 1326 William de Bereford held Tackley for life under a grant of Walter le Poure.

EXCERPTA ROTULI FINIUM. (Vol. ii., p. 219.)

40 Henry III. (1255). Berks. Michael de Huchenden and wife Emme, Robert de Chaneleswell and wife Katherine gave the King a mark for an assize of novel disseisin against John le Poure and Richard his son for a tenement in Garford. Mandate to the Sheriff of Berks.

ABBREVIATIO ROTULI ORIGINALIUM. (P. 48, 12 Edw. I.)

Order to the Bishop of Salisbury to take into the King's hand the lands and tenements of Richard le Poure, deceased.

KENNET'S PAROCHIAL ANTIQUITIES.

Walter le Poure witnessed a charter, about 1175, of Aubrey Dammartin, Count of Boulogne, to Missenden.

1188. Hugh le Pauere and Robert de Meare, Sheriff of Oxon, witnessed a charter of William de Osse of Cherlton to the Templars.

10-11 John (1209—11). Genteschieve Paupere witnessed a charter of Richard de Camville.

8—10 Henry III. (1224—27). Genteschieve le Poure presented to the Church of Ottendon, and three years before with his wife Emme de Poders (*sic*) to Tackley Church.

1263. Hugh le Poure of Ottendon, son of Oteweli le Poer, granted land to Cornbiri, co. Herts, for his soul and that of Gilian his wife.

7-8 Edw. I. Richard and William le Poer witnessed a charter of Hugh de Plesssets.

10-11 Edw. I. William le Poer presented to Ottendon Church.

31-32 Edw. I. (1303). Walter le Poure paid a fine to give 8 oxen in his manor of Ottendon to St. John's, Oxford.

Kalends of October 1327. Appointment to Ottendon Church, on the death of Richard le Poure, by the Bishop on account of a dispute pending between Walter le Poure, Knt., and Walter de Islep for the right to present.

Feb. 1329. Presentation to Ottingdon Church by Walter le Poer.

9 April 1403. Presentation to same by Roger Power.

17 Jan. 1442. Presentation to same by Roger Poure of Blechendon.

9 June 1447. Presentation to same by Thomas Poure, Esq., and in 1450 by Roger Poure.

William le Poure, Knt., son and heir of John le Poure, summoned to give Roger, Bishop of Coventry and Litchfield, the money owed for service which the Bishop made for him in the manor of Ottindon. Octaves of St. Hilary, 2 Edward I.

#### VICTORIA COUNTY HISTORY, BERKSHIRE. (Vol. iv., p. 357.)

##### Garford fee in Marcham.

In 1224-5 John le Poer granted a hide here to his brother Roger, and John was still a tenant in 1242. (Assize Roll 36, m. 3; Misc. Inq. 22, No. 2.)

In 1255 Michael de Hachendon and wife Emme and Robert de Chils- well and wife Katherine were arraigned on an assize of novel disseisin against John le Poer and Richard, his son, regarding tenements in Garford (Excerpt Rot. Fin. (R.C.), ii., 219). In 1259 Robert and Katherine de Chilswell conveyed one-third of two parts of a hide in Garford to Richard le Poer (Berks Feet of Fines, 43 Henry III., No. 5). William le Poer had succeeded by 1306 (Berks Fines, 34 Edw. I., No. 4), and in 1328 his son Richard le Poer held it (Index to Plac. de Banco, P.R.O. Lists and Indices, i., 13; ii., 534), and this family held here until in 1407 Thomas, son of Sir Thomas Poer, Knt., died seised of half a carucate and 13s. rent held of the Abbot of Abingdon, and his heir was his sister Agnes, wife of Sir William Wynslow.

#### BERKSHIRE FINES.

##### Feet of Fines, Case 8, File 23, No. 5.

Westminster. From the Holy Trinity in one month, 43 Henry III. (1259). Between Richard le Pouere, pl., and Robert de Chauleswell and Katherine his wife, tenants of the third part of two parts of one hide of land in Gareford.

Plea. Robert and Katherine have acknowledged the third part to be the right of Richard and have rendered it to him in the same court, and have remised and quitclaimed it from themselves and the heirs of Katherine to Richard and his heirs for ever. And for this Richard has given Robert and Katherine 10 marks of silver.

Feet of Fines, Case 9, File 38, No. 4.

Westminster. From Michaelmas in one month, 34 Edw. I. (1306). Between William le Poure and Margery his wife, quer., by Roger de Bosenho put in their place, and Martin de la Rokele, deforc., of 1 messuage, 24 acres of land, and 8 acres of meadow in Gareford by Mercham.

Plea of Covenant. William has acknowledged the aforesaid tenement to be the right of Martin as that which Martin has of the gift of William. And for this Martin has granted to William and Margery the aforesaid tenement and has rendered it to them in the same court. To hold to William and Margery and the heirs of the body of William of Martin and his heirs for ever, rendering therefor yearly 1 rose at the feast of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist for all service custom and exaction belonging to Martin and his heirs, and doing therefor to the chief lords of that fee for Martin and his heirs all the other services which to that tenement belong. And if William die without an heir of his body, then after the death of William and Margery the aforesaid tenement shall revert wholly to Martin and his heirs quit of the heirs of William. To hold of the chief lords of that fee by the services which to that tenement belong for ever.

## Lanier.

Communicated by Sir LIONEL CUST, K.C.V.O.

Visitation of Kent, anno 1662. Coll. of Arms, D. 18, f. 90.

Nicholas Lanier of Greenwich in Com. Kent.==

Andrea Lanier of Greenwich : g<sup>t</sup>==Joyce da: of . . . . Perry of . . . . in Somerset.

Thomas Lanier of Greenwich==Jane da. & coh. of Tho. Pettiward  
g<sup>t</sup> 1663. of London g<sup>t</sup>.

THO. LANIER.

INQUISITION POST MORTEM 18 April 1577.

Inquisicio indentata capta apud Guihald civitate Londonensi predicta situatam in parochia Sancti Laurentii in Veteri Judaismo in Warda de Cheape ejusdem civitatis, decimo octavo die mensis Aprilis, anno regni domine nostre Elizabethæ, Dei gratia Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ reginæ, fidei defensoris, etc., decimo nono, coram Lionello Duckett, milite, cive et aldermanno civitatis Londinensis, ac Will'o Fletewood, armigero, recorda-



tore ejusdem civitatis Londonensis, commissionariis dicte domine regine, virtute commissionis ipsius domine regine eisdem commissionariis directe et huic Inquisicioni annexe, ad inquirendum de et super diversis materiis et articulis in eadem commissione contentis et specificatis, per sacramentum Thome Allen, Rob'ti Dodd, Jacobi Haybarne, Joh'is Rygesbye, Ed'i Ellys, Henr' Lee, Joh'is Cranedge, Thome Haselowe, Will'i Buttermore, Will'mi Gresham, Cutb'ti Brande, Laurentii Rypley, Thome Margetson, Francisci Woodforde, et Ric'i Brownsworde, proborum et legalium hominum de civitate Londonensi predicta. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Joh'es Lanier, in predicta commissione nominatus, fuit alienus et extra hoc regnum Anglie seu alia dominia dicte domine regine, et extra obedienciam ipsius domine regine ortus, videlicet in civitate Rotomagii in partibus transmarinis, et natus, subditus sub potestate et obediencia regis Francorum pro tempore adtunc existente prout dictis juratoribus, tempore capcionis hujus inquisicionis, in evidencia plane ostensum fuit. Ac etiam iidem juratores ulterius dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Joh'es Lanier in vita sua ne unquam fuit indigenus sive ligeus predicte regine Anglie, aut aliquorum progenitorum predicte domine regine nunc, per aliquas literas patentes ipsius domine regine nunc, aut aliquorum progenitorum predicte domine regine nunc, in illa parte sibi confectas, aut aliter naturalizatus aut factus, prout predictis juratoribus super capcionem hujus inquisicionis etiam monstratum fuit. Insuper predicti juratores ulterius dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Joh'es Lanier in vita sua fuit possessionatus de et in quadam domo sive tenemento cum pertinentijs scituata et existente infra precinctum nuper domus nuper Fratrum Crucifixorum, vulgariter vocate The late Crowched Fryers in parochia Sancti Olavi in Hartestrete in Warda de Algate London', in predicta commissione specificata, virtute cujusdam dimissionis in scriptis eidem Joh'i Lanier, per nomen Joh'is Lanier Frenchman et Musycian, priusquam concessa et facta, incipientis a festo Nativitatis Sancti Joh'is Baptiste in anno Domini 1568 annoque regni dicte domine Elizabethe nunc regine decimo, habendum et tenendum dictam domum sive tenementum cum pertinentiis prefato Joh'i Lanier suis executoribus et assignatis a predicto festo Nativitatis Sancti Joh'is Baptiste ad et usque finem et terminum viginti et unius annorum proxime adtunc venturum et plenarie complendum, reddendo et solvendo inde cuidam Gregorio Joye, in eadem dimissione necnon in predicta commissione nominato, ejus heredibus et assignatis, quatuor libras bone et legalis monete Anglie ad quatuor terminos sive festa anni, videlicet ad festa Sancti Michelis archangeli, Nativitatis Domini, Annunciationis Beate Marie Virginis, et Nativitatis Sancti Joh'is Baptiste, per equales porciones. Idem Joh'es Lanier de domo sive tenemento predicto cum pertinentiis in forma predicta sibi concesso et facto sic possessionatus existens, fecit suum testamentum, et per idem constituit Janam Lanier adtunc suam uxorem, executricem testamenti sui predicti, et postea ipse idem Joh'es Lanier xxix die Novembris 1572 apud civitatem London' predictam obiit, post cujus mortem predicta Jana Lanier accepit super se onus executionis testamenti predicti, virtute cujus ipsa fuit legitime possessionata de et in domo sive tenemento predicto cum pertinentiis pro annis illis qui, tempore mortis ejusdem Joh'is Lanier, adtunc non fuerunt finiti neque expirati. Et postea et diu ante emanacionem commissionis predicte prefata Jana in parochia Sancti Olavi predicta cepit in virum quemdam Jacobum Marcadye de civitate London' predicta, chirurgum indigenumque. Postea-



que, et ante emanacionem predictæ commissionis, predicta Jana apud civitatem London' predictam, scilicet in parochia Sancti Dunstani in occidentali London' obiit, cujus pretextu predictus Jacobus Marcadye fuit possessionatus de et in predicta domo sive tenemento cum pertinentiis pro omnibus illis annis, qui extunc sunt inde venturi et non expirati, prout predictis juratoribus in evidencia super capcionem hujus inquisitionis etiam monstratum fuit. Cujus quidem predicti Jacobi Marcadye titulum sive terminum annorum iidem juratores ad viginti solidos bone et legalis monete Angliæ appreciaverunt. In cujus rei testimonium tam predicti commissionarii quam juratores predicti huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt die et anno primo superscriptis.

[Signatures—]

Thomas Allyn	John Cranydge
Cuthbart Brand	Thomas Margetson
Lionell Duckett	W. Fletewoode
p' me Henry Lee	Robertus Dodd
	Wyll'm Gresham
	Laurence Rypley.

[Writ endorsed—]

Executio istius commissionis patet in quadam inquisitione huic commissioni annexa.

Nos subnominati commissionarii baronibus infraspacificatis certificamus quod nos virtute ejusdem commissionis decimo octavo die Aprilis anno decimo nono infraspacificatum titulum, interesse, et terminum annorum adhuc venturum de et in illa domo sive tenemento cum suis pertinentiis in dicta inquisitione specificata in manus infranominate domine regine cepimus, prout nobis eisdem commissionariis inde precipitur.

[Inquisition Endorsed—]

Liberatum coram Thoma Breke, uno Baronum, etc., xix die Aprilis, anno decimo nono regine Elizabethæ per manus Rob'ti Wake servientis Lionelli Duckett, militis, unius commissionariorum infrascriptorum. Et prestitit sacramentum.

[The purport of this inquisition is that John Lanier, an alien born at Rouen, was under the power and obedience of the King of France and was not a native (*indigenus*) or a liege (*ligeus*) subject of Queen Elizabeth. He was possessed of a house within the precincts of the late house of the Crutched Friars, which he held by a lease for 21 years from Gregory Joye, dated on the feast of St. John the Baptist 1568, in which he was described as a Frenchman and musician, at the annual rent of 4*l*. He made his will constituting his wife Jane executrix, and died 29 Nov. 1572. She accepted the office of executrix, became possessed of the remainder of the lease, and soon after married James Marcadye, a surgeon and a native of this country. On her death James Marcadye became possessed of the lease. The jurors decide that he be confirmed in the lease, which they valued at 20*s*.]

---

1576-7, Jan. 18. John Lanier of St. Olaves, Hart Street, decd. Adm'on to Barbara Lanier als. Nivelet, the wife of Cardinus Nyvelet and dau. of the decd., in the person of her said husband. (P.C.C.)

1585, Dec. 10. James Marcady, decd. (of the City of London). Licence to collect the goods of said decd. granted to John le Cerf, the father of Marcady le Cerf and uncle of Edward Gunter, the ex'ors named in the will, during minority of said ex'ors.

1590, May 6. Joan Marcadye of St. Dunstons in the west, decd. Adm'on to Mary Greneham als. Mackworth and Cicilie Bruer the daus. (Commy. Court of London, Act. Book.)

1585, Nov. 26. I James Markady of the precincte of Whyte Friers neere Fleetestreete in the suburbs of London, Chirurghion. To the poor people of the French church in London 5*l*. To my lovinge Bonaventer Linye vjs. viij*d*. To my servant John [*blank*] a sewte of decencte apparrell, etc. Whereas I am indebted "both by speccaltye and in conscience" unto Sara Forest, Parnell Forest and Suzan Forrest, daus. of Peter Forrest, decd., in the sum of 150*l*. for their portions given them by their father, it shall be lawful for the said Sara, Pernell and Suzanne to enter upon the goods of my house in the Whyte Friers (which I have assured them by deed of gift) without hindrance from my children or ex'ors. The residue of my goods, moneys, etc., I give to my godson Markady Le Cerf, son of John le Cerf, Goldsmith, and to Edward Gounter, son of William Gounter, decd., whom I make my ex'ors. My friends Andrew Lyon and Bastion Bonfoye, overseers. Witnesses: Richard Fuller, John le Cerf, Nicholas Cobb, Andrae Lyon, Bastien Bonfoye, James Markadye. (P.C.C., 11, Windsor.)

1585, Feb. 18. Adm'on to John Richardson of St. Martins-in-the-fields, Hatmaker, during the minority of the ex'ors. Letters of adm'on, which had been previously issued to Joan Markady, the relict, as if the deceased had died intestate, being now revoked.

Sentence in favour of the above will was promulgated 18 Feb. 1585, following litigation between John le Cerf and Philip Harrison, notary public, "curatores ad lites" to Markady le Cerf and Edward Gounter, the ex'ors named in the will, on the one side, and Joan Markadye the relict, who alleged that the deceased had died intestate, on the other side.

1611, Jan. 28. I Nicholas Lanyer of East Greenewich in the County of Kent, Gentilman. All lands, goods and chattels to my wife Lucrece. To my sons John, Alfonso, Inuocente and Jerom 12*d*. each. To my son Andrea Lanyer, if he have my place, 12*d*., and if not, 20*d*. To my four daus., whereof three are unmarried, 12*d*. each. My wife Lucrece ex'trix. Witnesses: Georg Lane, minister, Peter Gray. Proved 1 July 1612 by ex'trix. (Rochester Genl. Calendar, xix., 514.)

1616, Nov. 21. John Lanier of Camerwell in the County of Surrey, gent. Touching the interring of my body (if it please God I dep'te this life upon this sickness wherewith God hath nowe visited mee), my mynd and will is to be buried in the Chauncell of Camerwell Church as neare vnto my mother in lawe Mrs. Marke Anthony Galliardello as conveniently maye bee. To my wife Mrs. Fraunces Lanier my messuage called Suttie Campos in co. Cambridge, with its freehold and copyhold lands, for her life, with all household stuff and plate, which said goods and plate are to be at her own disposal, if before her death she can pay forty pounds to each of my three sons Marke Anthony, John and Fraunces. To my

two daughters Lucretia and Elizabeth 50*l.* each to be paid them by bonds from my son Nicholas Laynier, gent., at their ages of 18 years, and I give them 10*l.* each at 21 years. To son Nicholas Lanyer 40*s.* for a piece of plate, and the same to my daughter Judith, wife of Edward Norgate, gent. To servant Katherin Robinson 6*s.* 8*d.* Wife Francis Lanyer ex'trix. Friends Mr. Edward Wilson, vicar of Camerwell, Mr. Peter Danson, vicar of Cashalton, and Mr. Henry Harper, overseers. Witnesses: Henry Harper, Roger Bufard. Proved 21 Dec. 1616 by ex'trix. (P.C.C., 124, Cope.)

1633, Aug. 10. I Lucretia Laneire of East Greenwich in the County of Kent, widowe. To my three sons Jeremy, Clement and Andrea, already provided for by the care of their father, decd., a Crowne peece in Gould each. To Ellen Ferrabosco of East Greenewich, widow, 30*l.* To Frances Fox of East Greenewich, widow, one other of my daughters, 100*l.* To Mary Laneire, another of my daus., 100*l.* To my daughter Katherine, wife of Daniel Farrant of East Greenwich, gent., my close of arable or pasture land adjoining the garden of the said Daniel Farrant; and I give to the said Daniel and Katherine the orchard next adjoining (devised by Sir Thomas Lake, Kt., decd., to Nicholas my late husband) for the remainder of the lease. Whereas by lease dated 25 April 1632 I have delivered to the said Daniel and Katherine four tenements in Heath Street in East Greenwich for a term of 61 years at a rent of 6*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* during my life, and after my death at a rent of 4*l.*, they are now to pay only 50*s.* yearly to my ex'ors. Residue among my three daughters Frances Foxe, Katherine Farrant and Mary Laneire, my ex'trices. Witnesses: Jerom Laneire, Clement Laneire, Andrea Laneire, Alfanso Ferrabosco, Henry Ferrabosco, Wm. Downes. Proved 17 Jan. 1633-4 by ex'trices. (Rochester Genl. Calendar, xx., 105.)

Adm'on 1625, Aug. 12. Innocent Lanier late of Greenewich in co. Kent, decd. Adm'on to Clement Lanier the brother. (P.C.C.)

1649, Jan. 27. John Lanier. I make my wife Ellinor Lanier my full ex'trix in all things belonging to me in this world, all debts, dues and whatsoever is due to me either in the Exchequer or the greate wardrop or the Tresury Chamber, with all personal estate. Witnesses: Edw. Maylard, John Roberts. Proved 28 Aug. 1650 by ex'trix. (P.C.C., 135, Pembroke.)

1652, April 23. Elinor Lanieri, the Relict or widdowe of John Lanier of London, late deceased. To bee decently buried in St. Giles Churchyard where my late husband was. To my son John Lanieri my wedding ringe, a sute of Childbed linnen, my laidworke sute of linnen, a Table Cloth and Napkins, a Cupboard cloth and sheetes, his father's picture and all his bookes. To my daughter Frances one silver Porringer and spoone, my wearing clothes, etc. To my daughter Elizabeth a Spanish silver dish with all the residue of my linnen. Whereas there is due to me from Mr. Thomas Harris for soe much goodes of mine which hee hath now in his custodie the sum of 70*l.*, I give the same to my dau. Frances for the maintenance and bringing up of my daughter Elizabeth. I give to my dear mother my Deathshead ringe. Whereas there is an estate fallen to me by the death of my late kinsman Mr. John Woodburne



(which is yet in dispute), the same to be divided between my said three children. Debts due to estate of late husband John Laniere, whose sole ex'trix I am, to be divided between my said children. My son-in-law Thomas Hubbard ex'or. Mr. Ambrose Jennings of London, merchant, overseer. Witnesses: Will. Sullingden, Richard Seaman. Proved 22 July 1652 by ex'or. (P.C.C., 150, Bowyer.)

1658, Feb. 2. Clement Laniere of East Greenwich in the Countye of Kent, Gentleman. I give and bequeath vnto my affectionate and well deserveinge Hannah Lainers my Eldest daughter, whose Care and Indulgent Travell, obedient Regard Expressed to mee, and Tender Respects To my little and Smale Children, her brothers and Sisters, hath been soe indefatigable, Pyus and good to them and to mee, That her merrits might Challenge my prayers to the Kinge of Glory, etc. I give unto her all my household goods and personal estate, and the house wherein I dwell in East Greenwich with the garden, backyard and stable, which was late in the occupation of Widdow Stimpson, charging her to sell the same house and goods to pay the following legacies. To my said daughter Hannah 40*l*. To my son Nicholas Lainere 5*l*. if in his owne person hee shall come to demand the same. To my daughters Elizabeth and Susann Lainere 10*l*. each at 21 years. To my sons John and Robert Lainere 5*l*. each if they come in person to demand it. To my son Lionell Lainere 5*l*. in case he serve his master Mr. Thomas Mabb the full time of his apprenticeship, so that his master will make him a freeman of the city of London. To my son William Laniere 5*l*. To my dau. Frances Laniere 10*l*. Daughter Hannah Laniere, ex'trix. Friends Launcelott Symmonds, Esquire, and Thomas Caudland, gent., overseers. Witnesses: Lan. Symonds, Ann Dixon, William Pill. Proved 3 Dec. 1661 by ex'trix Hanna Laniere the dau. (P.C.C., 201, May.)

1657, Aug. 11. Jerom Laneire of Greenwich in the County of Kent, gent. For that poor little estate which I have I doe give the same as followeth: To every one of my children 20*s*. each. Residue of estate to wife Elizabeth Laneire, my ex'trix. Witnesses: William Fisher, Henry Durham. Proved 15 Dec. 1657 by ex'trix. (P.C.C., 504, Ruthen.)

1661, Nov. 20. Elizabeth Laneire, widow, of Eastgreenwich in the Countie of Kent. To my son Endimion Laueire, my overseer, all the paintings, both good and bad, in and about my howse, as alsoe one booke of his father's owne drawings by his owne handes. To my eldest dau. Elizabeth 10*l*., and to her two children Jeremie Slaide and Elizabeth Slaid 5*s*. each. To my second dau. Phrisdiwith 10*l*.; to her two children Richard and Jerome Whiniard 5*s*. each. To my dau. Catherine 20*s*., and to her children 5*s*. each. To my brother Delobell Wilford 40*s*. Residue to my two daus. Amphillis and Fraunces Laneire, ex'trices. [No witnesses.] Proved 30 Nov. 1661 by the ex'trices. (Rochester General Calendar, xxiii., 194.)

1660, Sept. 2. Andrea Lanier of East Greenwich in the County of Kent, gent. To be buried in East Greenwich near my late deceased relations. Whereas Katherine Farrant my late sister, decd., gave me a legacy of 30*l*. to be paid me after the decease of my said sister Mary Lanier, of this sum I give 10*l*. each to my wife Joyce Lanier, to my son



Thomas Lanier and to my daughter Margarite. To my son Thomas Lanier and his heirs all my lands and tents. in East Greenwich. To my wife Joyce Lanier all my goods in the possession of [blank] Prickman or of any other person, with all the debts and arrears owing unto me from his late Matie., or from other persons (except 100*l.* of such debts and arrears which I give to my son Thomas). My wife Joyce and son Thomas Lanier ex'ors. Witnesses: Tho. Latimer, Richard Fisher, Margaret Read, Abigall Latimer. Proved 14 Feb. 1660-1 by Thomas Lanier the son. Power reserved. (P.C.C., 26, May.)

Testm. Endymionis Lanier. To each of my sisters, viz., Elizabeth Slan, Katherine Berringlew, Amphilis Seagler and Frances Meachum, 1*s.* each. Residue to my wife, my ex'trix. Witness, Wm. Avery. [No date.] (Arch. Rochester, xxvi., 99.)

1682, March 6. Appeared William Avery of Gray's Inn, gent., and made oath that about 6 or 7 years since, Endymion Lanier, late of Greenwich, decd., published the above in his presence as his will. Proved 7 March 1682 by Elizabeth Lanier the relict and ex'trix.

1665, Sept. 30. Anthony Leneire of Stepny, co. Mx., decd. Adm'on to Judith the relict. (Commy. of London.)

1676, April 12. Eliz. Baron of E. Greenwich, co. Kent, widow, def. Adm'on to Elizabeth Lanier als. B. (w. of Endymion L.), dau. (Adm. P.C.C.)

1693, June 22. Lanier v. Lanier. Answer of Thomas Lanier, Anne Dune, Thomas Freckleton and Edmund Beddingfeild, four of the defts., to the Bill of Anne Lanier als. Kelling als. Smith (an infant), compt. Sir John Lanier, in the Bill named, was seised of some estate in fee simple, and was possessed of a considerable personal estate, but not of so great value as is set forth in the Bill. Besides the legacies mentioned in the Bill, he gave by his will 50*l.* to the said Anne Dune and 20*l.* yearly till she came to full age, and he appointed the other deft. Margaret Kelling als. Smith, and these defts., Thomas Lanier, Thomas Freckleton and Anne Dunn his ex'ors until the compt. attained the age of 17 years.

"After Sir John Lanier was wounded in Flanders," he declared that he left to Corbett and Henderson 25*l.* each and their horses and accoutrements. The defts. proved the will and possessed themselves of the estate. (Concerning the disposal of Sir John Lanier's estate.) (Chan. Pro., 1649—1714.) (Bridges, 106.)

An Inventory is scheduled of Sir J. Lanier's goods. Amongst the items occurs:—

Sixty six Pictures in and about the house . . . 043 06 06

# Lanier Pedigree.

John Lanier, born at Rouen. Of St. Olave's, Hart Street, = Jane. Adm'on = James Marcadye of London, Surgeon.  
Cruteched Friars. Musician. Died 29 Nov. 1572. Adm'on 6 May 1690. Will dated 26 Nov. 1585; proved  
18 Jan. 1576-7. Inquis. p.m. 18 April 1577. 1st husband. 18 Feb. 1585-6.

Joan, of St. Olave's, = Evean  
Hart Street. Marr. Forges.  
lic. 3 May 1567.

Barbara = Cardinus  
Nyvelet.

Nicholas Lanier of St. Olave's and of = Lucretia, of East Greenwich. Will dated  
East Greenwich, Gentleman. Will 10 Aug. 1633; proved 17 Jan. 1633-4;  
dated 28 Jan. 1611-12; proved 1 bur. at E. Greenwich 9 Jan. 1633-4.  
July 1612.

John Lanier of Camberwell = Frances, dau. of Mark Anthony  
and Shudy Camps, Cambs. Galliardello; mar. at Holy  
Will dated 21 Nov. 1616; Minorities, London, 12 Oct. 1585.  
proved 21 Dec. 1616.

Alfonso = Emilia.  
Lanier.

Innocent Lanier.  
Adm'on 12 Aug.  
1625.

Clement Lanier of East = . . .  
Greenwich. Will dated  
2 Feb. 1658; proved  
3 Dec. 1661.

Nicholas Lanier, ? bur. at St. Martin's-in-the-  
Fields 4 Nov. 1646.

John.

Robert.

Lionel.

William.

Elizabeth.

Susan.

Frances.

Mark  
Anthony  
Lanier.

John Lanier. Will dated = Ellinor. Will dated  
17 Jan. 1649-50; proved 23 April 1652;  
28 Aug. 1650. Bur. at proved 22 July 1652.  
St. Giles-in-the-Fields. Bur. at St. Giles-in-  
the-Fields.

Francis  
Lanier.

Nicholas Lanier, gentleman,  
bapt. at Holy Minorities 10  
Sept. 1588. Musician and  
Artist. Died Feb. 1665-6.  
(See "D.N.B.")

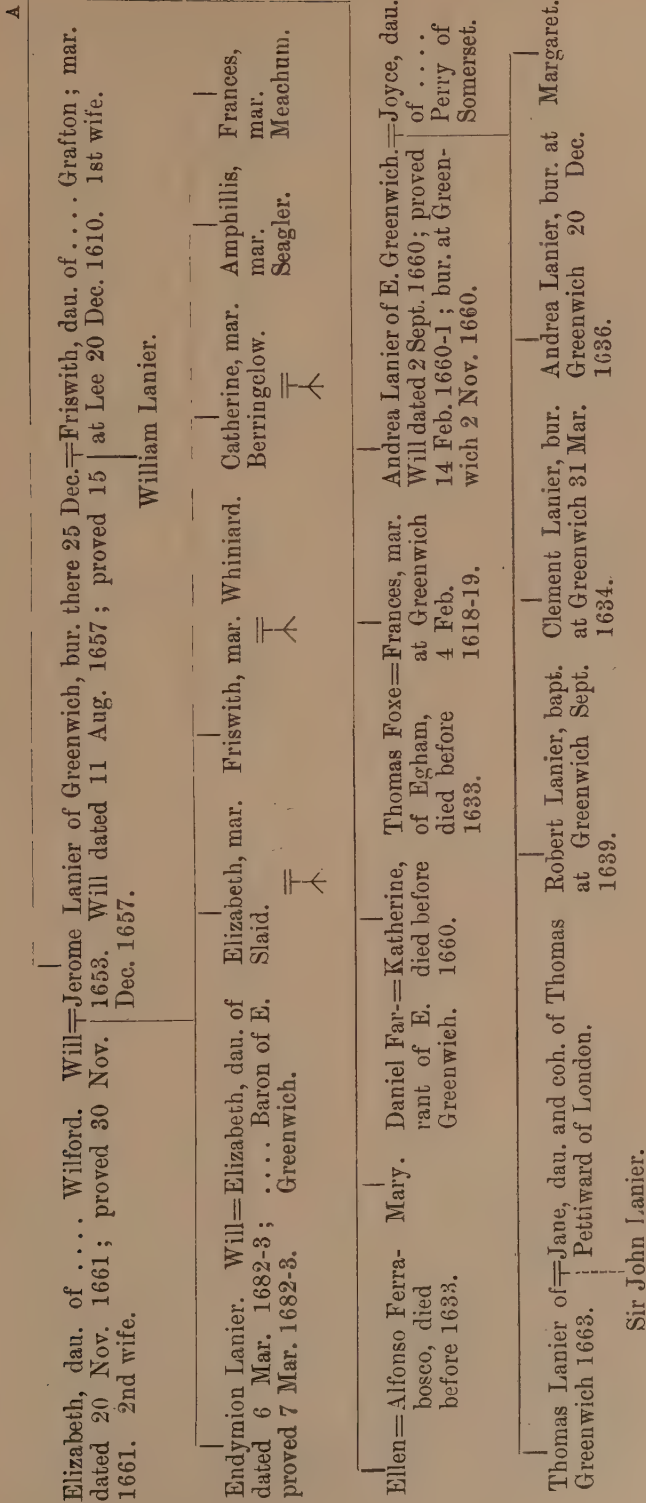
Lucretia.

Judith, mar. Edward  
Norgate, Musician  
and Herald. (See  
"D.N.B.")

John Lanier.

Frances, mar. Thomas Hubbard.

Elizabeth.



## HOUGHTON WILLS AND ADMINISTRATIONS.\*

13 Nov. 1674. Letters of Tuition granted by Consistory Court of Chester of Richard Houghton, a minor, aged 14 and more, son of Richard Houghton late of Middleton in the parish of Winwick, *generosus*, deceased, to John Blackburne of Orford.

Will of Edward Houghton of Arbury, Parish of Winwick, co. Lanc., gentleman. Dated 29 March 1679. I give my personall Estate to my Ex'ors towards the payment of my debts and funerall expenses, what my personall Estate falleth short of payment of my debts the Remainder [to] bee paid out of my Lands (excepting my wife's Joynture or dower dureinge her life). Executors: my brothers in Law Alexander Standish and Edward Valentine. Witnesses: Roger Spode, John Ellam, Jo. Wright.

Proved 23 June 1679 by Alexander Standish, one of the Ex'ors named, power reserved to the other.

Inventory, 15 April 1679, £128 16s. 11d.

[Edward Houghton married Elizabeth Valentine of Eccles. Mar. Lic. 12 Feb. 1666-7 for Winwick. Alexander Standish of Winwick married Grace Houghton. Mar. Lic. 8 Oct. 1661.]

Adm'on of goods of William Houghton late of Liverpool, Mariner, granted to Robert Plumb [signs Plombe] of Liverpool, yeo'n, brother in law, as well to the use of Mary Plumb his wife as Ann ye wife of Jo. Poole [the bondsman], sisters of ye dec'd. Bondsman John Poole of Liverpool, "Scrinarium." Chester C. C., 23 Jan. 1701-2. Under £30.

Will of Thomas Blackburne, the elder, of Orford, co. Lanc., Gentleman, 1664. Dated 20 March 1662. Whereas by my Deed dated 19 July 1652 I have granted and conveyed all my estate and interest of my capital messuage of Orford and the lands and tenements thereunto belonging, and all and evrie my Mess's, Lands, etc., in Orford, Warrington, Langford and Poulton to trustees. And wh'as by a provisoee I have reserved power by my last will to Lymitt and appoint the same Lands and p'mises to such uses as I shall think meet, I doe hereby declare my Will and mind to bee that Margaret my wife shall have one full third part of my said Capital Mess'e and also one full third part of the Lands thereunto belonging, and also one full third part of all other my Lands, etc., within the Parish of Warrington other than what I hereby appoint to be sold for the payment of my debts and Legacies and children's porcons during her widdowhood, and after her entermarriage then my mind and will is that shee shall onely have a full third part of the said Capitall Mess'e and one full third part of the Lands occupied with the same during her naturall life. And as for the other two parts of my said Mess'e, Lands, etc., and the whole after the death or determination of my wife's estate, to Thomas Blackburne my eldest soune, his heires and assigns for ever. And as for a certain Mess'e or Farm called Everetts Mess'e or Farm in Warrington wherein I have an estate for years, and also for and concerning a Mess'e in Warrington called

\* Continued from p. 327.



Bates tenement wherein I have an estate for years, my Ex'ors shall sett, sell or dispose of the same and imploy the moneys raised towards payment of my children's porcons, debts and Legacies. My dau'rs Katherine, Alice, and Hester £900, each of them £300 to be payd att their seu'all ages of 21 or att their marriages; my two Brothers Richard Blackburne and Edward Blackburne either of them a 20s. peece of Gold and to either of their wiues a 10s. peece of Gold; my Cosens Robert Blackburne of Shevington, Henry Gerrard of Newton and Thomas Bulling of Warrington eu'ie of them a 20s. peece of gold; my servant Richard Lyon 10s.; the poore of Newton and Warrington £5 either of them, 50s. a peece to bee distributed by my said Sonn Thomas Blackburne. And whereas I have granted or conveyed all my Mess'es, Lands, etc., in Newton in Makerfeild, Ribbie, Oxcliffe and Blundhurst in Bleasdale, co. Lanc., in which said conveyances there are provisoes whereby I have reserved power to charge the said Mess'es for the raising por'cons for my children:—To 3 dau'rs Katherine, Alice and Hester, and unto my two younger Sonns Jonathan and John the yearly rent of Tenn poundes a peece out of the Rents of all my Mess'es, etc., in Ribbie, Newton and Blundhurst, but not out of my estate in Oxcliffe in regard I have of late sould my estate there. The residue of the rents, etc., of all my said Mess'es, etc., in Newton, Ribbie and Blundhurst in Bleasdale to bee employed towards payment of my debts, etc., as my personal estate and the said two tacks of ground shall fall short to pay. I have lately sold my landes and estate in Oxcliffe for £500; I formerly intended the same Lands for part of my sonn John Blackburne's por'con. I give the same to my said sonn John Blackburne. And as for my Mess'e, etc., in Newton heretofore in the holding of William Blackburne, dece'd, my late grandfather, and also that parcell formerly vsed as a barne and vsed and converted into two dwelling houses in Newton, with certain land called by severall names of the Goose Marshes with the Bancke and meadow beyond the water, and alsoe the Land in Newton heretofore parcell of the land called Woods Carres and lying on the west side of the Riuer called Newton Booke (*sic*) adjoining to one close called the Kilne ffeild, and also all those eight closes of land, meadow and pasture called the Greene Maines, the black maynes and the Carr meadowes heretofore parcell of the demesne lands belonging to the hall of Newton and conteining 68 acres, all which said last menconed Mess'es, etc., are comprised in one deed of ffeoffm't made and executed by mee with Liu'ie and Seizin, dated 1st February 1657, and Lymitted or conveyed to the vse of the said Jonathan Blackburne my Sonne and the heires male of his body, I doe hereby further will all the said Mess'es, etc., to my said sonne Jonathan Blackburne chargeable as by this my last will expressed. And as for all that Mess'e in Newton heretofore in the holding of John Buxton, dece'd, and those 3 pastures called the Newfeilds in Newton conteineing 13 acres, as well such part thereof as was purchased from Sir Thomas fleetwood and Richard fleetwood, Esq'es, as also the rest and as residue thereof, together with that parcell of ground called Chorley Croft and the Killne and the other buildings thereupon lately erected, and also part of the meadowing called Carr Meadowes or Woodcarrs adjoining the said Newfeilds which ly on the East and Southeast side of the River of Water called Newton Brooke late in the occupacon of the said John Buxton's; also that other Mess'e in Newton heretofore in the holding of Richard Ainsworth late of Newton, All that Cottage in Newton late in the

possession of John Edden, dece'd; also that close called the Crawfeild containing 2 acres heretofore in the possession of John Welshe of Haddocke; all which said last menc'oned premises are comprised in one deed of ffeoffm't executed by mee dated 1st March 1657, and lymitted to the use of John Blackburne my youngest Sonn and the heires males of his body, I doe hereby bequeath all the same Mess'es, etc., to my said Sonn John Blackburne charged as by this my last Will is appointed. And as touching the Lands and tenements which I formerly purchased from one Gilbert Burscough in Newton, I devise my whole tytle and estate therein to the said Thomas Blackburne my Eldest Sonn. Executors: Margarette my wife and Thomas my Eldest Sonn.

Thomas (L.S.) Blackburne.

[The seal entirely broken away from its parchment tab or tag.]

Witnesses: Ro. Pickering, John Croft, Edward Greene, Richard Leigh.

Proved at Chester 9 Aug. 1664 by the Ex'ors named.

Inventory, 29 October 1663, £48 9s. 2d.

1674[-5], Jan. 4. Adm'on of Richard Houghton nup. de Eccleston juxta Knowsley, co. Lanc., to Geoffrey H. de eodem, fratri. (Chester Probate Act Book.)

1673-4, Jan. 23. Adm'on of Robert Houghton de Haydock p'och de Winwick, co. Lanc., to Anna H., vid. et relict'. (Chester Probate Act Book.)

Inventory with Adm'on of goods of William Houghton, late of Liverpoole, by John Higginson, Thomas Barnes, John Whatmough, Richard Norres. Undated. [Summa] £56 3s. 11d. includes debts due from Thos. Stockley £2 7s. 6d. and "desperate" £7 18s. 9d.; the rest consists of h'h'ld effects.

[Endorsement]: Adm'on granted to Grace [Gratia] Houghton, widow and relict, 8 Mar. 1677. (Chester C.C.)

Abstract of the will of Dame Jane Hoghton of Mawdesley, co. Lancaster, widow. Dated 13 Oct. 1657. To be buried in the chapel of Rufforth in the said county. To my son Cuthbert Hesketh 40s.; Richard Nelson and Jane his wife 20s.; my son Osbalston and Hoscrofte [Holcroft] his wife certain curtains, etc., which are at my son Nelson's; my daughter Anne the bed, etc., as it now stands below; my daughter Mary my best petticoat, etc.; my grandson Thomas Hesketh the cow I have lent him, and the bed he useth to lie upon in the great chamber; Dorothy his wife my green silk petticoat; all the remainder of my linen, etc., and my pewter I give equally to be divided between my son Robert Chil [? Children] and my grandson Thomas Hesketh; my granddaughter Katherine Hollam 5s.; Elizabeth Yate and Elizabeth Rutter 2s. 6d. apiece; Alice Wignall 12d.; Dorothy my daughter in law the bedd and furniture in the closet. All the residue of my goods whatsoever I give to the children of Robert Hesketh my son, and I nominate my cousin William Heaton sole executor of my will.

Dame Jane Hoghton her mark.

Witnesses: Thomas Hersnep, Richard Stopforth by his mark, Rob't Turner.

Proved in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury 19 Oct. 1658 by the executor named. (Wootton, 556.)

## Review.

*The History of the Sydenham Family.* By the late Dr. G. F. Sydenham. Edited by A. T. Cameron, M.A., F.S.A. (Scot.). (E. Dwelly, 36 Pemberton Road, East Molesey, Surrey. Cloth 27s., Half leather 30s. 804 pp. and xxii.)

This monumental work has had the advantage not only of a distinguished genealogist in Dr. Sydenham as the collector of the material from which this book has been compiled, but received an exhaustive examination by the late Mr. J. C. Marshall, besides assistance from many others interested in the family.

The first two chapters are devoted to the Etymology of the name and the early history of the family.

The senior and main branch of the Sydenhams is that of Dulverton, commencing with Hugh, second son of John and Mary of Pixton (1341), with a tabular pedigree starting from Wm. de Sydenham in 1176 and carried down to the present time.

This is followed by the Sydenhams of Brympton, who had a distinguished history in Church and State and possessed great influence in the county of Somerset. Chapter V is devoted to the Orchard branch, and the next five chapters to the branches at Chelworthy; Skilgate; Whetstow; North Petherton, Old Cleve and Luxborough, and Wynford Eagle. These chapters are devoted to biographical particulars of its various members.

Chapter XII consists of Monumental Inscriptions to the family, and Chapter XIII to the Wills. Only extracts of a few of these are given owing to considerations of space, but two indices are provided of all the wills. Reference is, however, made to the fact that full use of the wills has been made in the text. Chapter XV is devoted to the Family Residences and properties, among which are Sydenham House, Bridgewater; Brympton House; Wynford Eagle, Dorset; Combe Dulverton; Dulverton Manor; Combe Sydenham, Stogumber, etc. Chapters will be found on Sydenham Portraits; Notable Incidents; Biographical Notices, the last extending to 152 pp.; Pedigrees now in the family papers; and Extracts from Parish Registers, of which there are over 600 entries.

The volume concludes with a useful Bibliography and a General Index.

It is useless to attempt to select any particular items where there is so much from which to choose. The book is indispensable to the family and to those connected with them by marriage. To genealogists and local historians it will be of great interest on account of the amount of material to be gathered about other families and of the places mentioned. The book itself gives evidence of enormous and careful research, which must have extended over a very long period of time.

Apart from the genealogical details, the biographical chapters make interesting reading.

Notwithstanding the size of this volume, there still remains in MS. a large amount of material from the papers and correspondence of John Sydenham (1712—1809), which the Editor describes as unique in character with a wealth of intimate detail.

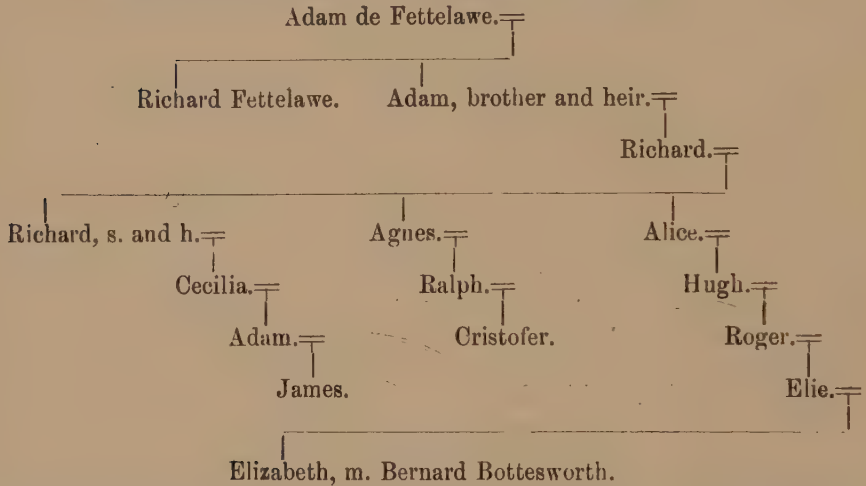
It might have been useful if there had been a few key tabular pedigrees to aid in following the various branches.



## Genealogical Notes and Queries.

### FETTELAWE.

William de Oldom granted certain lands in Oldom to—



The above is merely a memorandum dated Monday after the decollation of St. John the Baptist 20 Edward IV. It is to be found in the Bundle of Prothonotary's Papers in the Public Record Office. P. L. 26, 9/2.

J. HARVEY BLOOM.

### QUERIES.

Wanted the christian and maiden name of the wife of the Rev. William Hickes, Vicar of Edmonton, co. Midd., 1589—1620, and from 1625 to 1645 of Stoke Hammond, co. Bucks. He had issue: (1) John, of the Inner Temple (Will P.C.C. 1652), who held freehold and copyhold land in Edmonton probably acquired by his father. (2) Mary, married in or before 1623 to Rolfe Pettus of Bryces, Kelvedon, Essex. (3) Sarah, unmarried 1651. (4) Catherine, married at Stoke Hammond 1628 to Walter Oake of St. Antholins, London. Mrs. Pettus and Mrs. Oake each had an *eldest* daughter called Damaris.

Wanted the maiden name of Mary . . . , step-daughter of John Combe *alias* Axworthy of North Lew, N. Devon, who married between 1648 and 1657 William Braund of North Lew, yeoman. Also the maiden name of Ann . . . , wife of Benjamin Braund, citizen and vintner of London, to whom she was married before 11 Nov. 1693. Ann . . . perhaps an Essex woman.



In some well-known publication *Argent, two bars gules*, is given as a quartering for Hindley in the coat of a Lancashire family. Can any reader give the instance? Possibly in some book of Burke's before 1900.

Halton, Selsey,

Chichester, Sussex.

RAYMOND TINNE BERTON.

## Abstracts of Fifteenth-century Wills in the Consistory Court Books of the Diocese of Hereford.

Will of Walter Hale of Webbeley. 17 September 1445. Soul to God, B. Mary and All Saints. Body to churchyard. To the Vicar 4*d*. To the prime lights 12*d*., secondary lights 4*d*. To son Richard my 2 best cloaks, best deploide, sword and sheath. To Will<sup>m</sup> Smyth of Dylwyn a lump of iron. To John Colsty another. Residue to wife Joane for my soul's health. T., John ap Gryffythe, vicar, John Clyfford, chaplain, John Forebor, John Gaston and Walter Aysshewell.

(Cons. Ct. Act Book, ii., fol. 10.)

Will of Philip Walys of Webbeley. 25 September 1445. Soul to God, B. Mary and All Saints. Body in churchyard. To vicar for tithes, etc., 12*d*. To principal lights 12*d*., secondary lights 6*d*. In aid of the nine bells (nonaz campanaz) 3*s*. 4*d*. To my wife Matilda my burgage lying between "Le Mulwey" and land of the lord and extending to the highway, to her, her heirs and assigns for ever, she to be executrix, and Nicholas Walys my brother and John Wynnys supervisors. T., John ap Gryffyth, vicar, Tho<sup>s</sup> Barton, sen<sup>r</sup>, Walter Dunwood, Philip Walys and John Wynnys.

(Cons. Ct. Act Book, ii., fol. 9.)

Will of Hughe Hulle of Webbeley. 1 July 1445. Soul to God, B. Mary and All Saints. To the principal lights in the church of Webbeley 12*d*. To the paschal light 2*d*. To John Hays my best coat of medley, my best sword, my black coat and black stick, and my coat of thrommet. To John Bayly my bloody coat and black horse. To Hughe de Fernchalle my cloak of mostardeviles and my deploide. To John Smyth my green cloak. To Philip de Brodely my shoes and sotularet. To Agnes my wife all my lands and tenements, she and John Hays to be executors and dispose of the residue as they please. T., John Clarke, chaplain, acting for the vicar, Walter Disshewall, John Shypham and others [not named].

# Pedigree of Byseley, Bisley or Beazley

OF NEWINGTON AND WARBOROUGH, CO. OXON; RYDE AND ALVERSTOKE, CO. SOUTHAMPTON; AND OXTON, CO. CHESTER.

Compiled by F. C. BEAZLEY, F.S.A.

Thomas Byseley of Newington in the county of Oxford. Will dated 2 April 1518—Maunder, devisee (to be bur. in Newington Church); proved 21 April 1518 in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury. 1518.

Thomas Byseley, legatee of 20*li*. . . . . towards his exhibition 1518; student at Broadgates Hall (now Pembroke College), Oxford, 1519-20; banished; restored 6 July 1523.

John Byseley, residuary—Elizabeth—Henry Plankenev of Stanton St. John, co. Oxford, plaintiff 1534 with his wife in Star Chamber Proceedings. 2nd husband.

Thomas Byseley, called "cousin" in his uncle John's will.

William Byseley, mentioned in his father's will 1518; defendant in Star Chamber Proceedings 1534; ex'or to his brother John.

Margery, mentioned in her father's will 1518.

Thomas Bisley of the Chapelry of Warborough in the parish of—Agnes Bartholomew, mar. at Warborough Dorchester in the county of Oxford; bur. at Warborough 31 Jan. 6 July 1559; mentioned in her husband's will 1599; proved in the Peculiar Court of Dorchester 4 March 1599-1600. 1615.

Alice, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 16 July 1564; mentioned in her father's will 1599.

Anne, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 2 Sept. and bur. there 23 Oct. 1562.

William Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, bapt.—Alice Meyricke, mar. at there 20 Sept. 1569; mentioned in his father's Warborough aforesaid will 1599; died 24 Jan. 1653-4. Adm'on 18 June 1601; died before 1653.



B

William Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, bapt. there 11 Dec. 1608; administered to his father's effects 1653-4; plaintiff in Chancery Suit 1654.

Richard Beesly of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, bapt. there 1566; mentioned with John Allen, mar. Thomas Bisley, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 1654; mentioned as eldest son in his father's will 1599; at Warborough aforesaid 8 Sept. churchwarden 1637; bur. at Warborough 14 Aug. 1654. Will dated 15 Nov. 1653; aforesaid 11 July 1571; mentioned in his father's will 1599.

John Bisley, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 15 Nov. 1612; mentioned in the wills of his father in 1653 and his brother Richard 1669.

Robert Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, bapt. there 1617; assessed for four hearths 1662-3; her husband's devisee of free lands and yard lands there 1669; will 1697-8; proved his brother Thomas's will 1684; mentioned bur. 24 Dec. 1 May 1606; mentioned as datus Barrett; mentioned as sister Agnes Phelps, deceased 1681.

Mary, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 17 July 1610; mar. to Deo- Feb. 1614; mentioned as sister, and wife of James Porter 1653, and as sister Mary Barrett 1669 and 1681.

Richard Bisley, the elder, of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, bapt. there 20 Sept. 1602; proved his father's will 1653; assessed for three hearths 1662-3. Will dated 2 Aug. 1669 (to be bur. at Dorchester); proved 28 Sept. 1669.

William Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, gent., bapt. there 17 April 1604; assessed for three hearths 1662-3; one of the restorers of the church tower of Warborough in 1666, his name being carved thereon; founder of "Beesley's Charity" by a rent charge upon his lands for the poor of Warborough; proved his brother Richard's will 1669. Mentioned in his father's will 1653. Will dated 4 Mar. 1681-2. Inventory 24 Nov. 1684; proved in the Peculiar Court of Dorchester (to be bur. in Warborough Church).

Elizabeth, proved her husband's will 1685; bur. 11 April 1704 at Warborough. Will as widow, dated 23 June 1690; proved 26 Sept. 1704 in the Peculiar Court of Dorchester.

Thomas Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, bapt. there 28 April 1608; devisee of freehold lands there 1669; mentioned in the wills of his father 1653 and of his brother William 1684; bur. at Warborough 22 Sept. 1683. Will dated 18 Sept. 1682; proved in the Peculiar Court of Dorchester 7 June 1684.

A

C

Richard Bisley, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 8 Aug. 1647; devisee of freehold lands 1682. Will dated 10 June 1727; proved Peculiar Court, Dorchester, 20 May 1730.

John Bisley, mentioned in his father's will 1727.

William Bisley, mentioned in his father's will 1727.

Richard Bisley, mentioned in his father's will 1727.

Thomas Bisley, mentioned in his father's will 1727.

Anne, wife of . . . Taunt, mentioned in her father's will 1727.

Elizabeth Bisley—John Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, bapt. = Anne, widow of William Bisley, mentioned there 28 Jan. 1640-1; devisee 1682 of freehold lands 1682 given his father by Richard Bisley 1669; bur. at Warborough 17 Oct. 1727. Will dated 11 Oct. 1727; 3 Feb. 1674-5; licence dated 1674-5; licence dated same day (Oxford). proved Peculiar Court, Dorchester, 23 Oct. 1727.

William Bisley of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, proved his father's will 1727; residuary legatee, sole ex'or, = Hester Barrett, marriage and devisee of freehold land in the same; bur. at Warborough 13 Dec. 1730. Will dated 9 Dec. 1730; licence (Oxford) 27 Dec. 1711.

Thomas Bisley, bapt. 21 March 1724 at Warborough aforesaid; mentioned in the wills of his grandfather 1727 and his father 1730.

John Beisly of Warborough aforesaid, yeoman, bapt. there 8 Sept. 1717; mentioned in the wills of his grandfather 1727 and his father 1730; bur. at the Quaker Burial Ground, Warborough, 9 Feb. 1759. Will dated 16 April 1758; proved Peculiar Court, Dorchester, 27 March 1759.

William Bisley, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 6 March 1719; mentioned in the wills of his grandfather 1727 and his father 1730.

Samuel Bisley or Beazley of Ryde in the parish of Newchurch in the Isle of Wight, bapt. at Warborough aforesaid 25 Nov. 1722; mentioned in the wills of his grandfather 1727 and his father 1730; died 4 April and bur. at Binstead in the Isle of Wight 7 April 1802, aged 81. M.I.

James and Eleanor Bull of Brooke in the Isle of Wight; bapt. there 7 Aug. 1720 and there mar. 17 March 1744; died 7 April and bur. at Binstead aforesaid 13 April 1803, aged 81. M.I.



D |

Samuel

George Beazley of Ryde aforesaid, Sarah, died 28 Nov. and bur. at Binstead 14 Dec. 1830, aged 80. M.I. Will dated 1 Feb. 1830; proved 14 Nov. 1831 (Arch-deaconry Court of Winchester).

5 Oct. 1746.

Surrey 3—203.

Robert Beazley of Portsea, co. Southampton, bapt. at Arretton in the Isle of Wight 20 Sept. 1754; died at Malanana, France, 2 Sept. 1826, aged 72; bur. at St. Mary's, Kingston, co. Southampton. M.I. Will dated 15 April 1826; proved 10 April 1827 (Archdeaconry Court, Winchester).

Mary Hollis, mar. at St. Mary's, Kingston aforesaid, 4 July 1774; died 28 Jan. 1826, aged 73 (or 78), and there bur. M.I.

William Beazley of Bury and of Sarah Elizabeth Morgan, mar. by licence at Alver-stoke aforesaid 13 Feb. 1757; mentioned in the will of his brother Robert 1826; died 11 Dec. and bur. at Alverstoke 15 Dec. 1828, aged 75. M.I. Will dated 5 Dec. 1827; proved 29 Dec. 1828 and 14 May 1831, P.C.C.

James Beazley of Ryde, named as executrix in her husband's will 1829. M.I. Will dated 2 March 1829; proved 26 Sept. 1833 (Con. Court, Winchester). Aged 72.

Joseph Beazley of Ryde aforesaid, bapt. at Newchurch in the Isle of Wight 18 April 1765; bur. 1763; bur. at Binstead aforesaid 14 Nov. 1819, aged 57. Benjamin Beazley of Ryde aforesaid, bapt. at Newchurch 22 April 1785, aged 19, and bur. at Binstead 18 Jan. 1797. Anna, wife of William Chessell, died 27 April 1785, aged 19, and bur. at Binstead aforesaid. M.I.

Louisa, mentioned in her father's will said 26 May 1782 and there bur. 31 Oct. following.

Jenny, bapt. at Alverstoke aforesaid 26 May 1782 and there bur. 31 Oct. following.

Dianah, born at "Collinson," co. Devon, 1792; bapt. at Alverstoke aforesaid 2 May 1813.

Jane, bur. at Alverstoke aforesaid 1 April 1800. Sarah, mentioned as Sarah Blake in her father's will 1827.

H H

Samuel Beazley, bur. at Alverstoke aforesaid (as son of William Bazley) said 24 June 1815, aged 18. M.I. 12 Oct. 1787.

Edward Beazley, mentioned in his father's will 1827.

Mary Goodeve, mar. at Alverstoke aforesaid by licence 1 July 1813 to John Read; both mentioned in her father's will 1827.

Rebecca, mar. George Starr, Paymaster in the Royal Navy; both mentioned in her father's will 1827.

E

Norfolk 22—57, Norfolk 23—9.

E

William Beazley, mentioned in his father's will 1827 as deceased.

Joseph Beazley of Gosport aforesaid, born at Alverstoke aforesaid 20 May 1787; mentioned in his father's will 1827; went to Liverpool in the County Palatine of Lancaster April 1832; died 27 Jan. and bur. at the Necropolis, Liverpool, 30 Jan. 1846. M.I. at Woodchurch, co. Pal Chester, aged 59.

Maria, dan. of William Grossmith of Portsmouth, co. Southampton, by Anna his wife, dan. of Robert Mew of Freshwater in the Isle of Wight; bapt. at St. Thomas', Portsmouth, 26 Feb. 1792, and there mar. 15 Dec. 1812; died at Cloughton, co. Palatine Chester, 26 Dec. 1864, aged 73; bur. at Woodchurch aforesaid 30 same month. M.I.

John Beazley, mentioned in his father's will 1827; died unmar.

Alfred Beazley of Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, born 20 Jan. 1823; bapt. at Portsmouth aforesaid; died 6 July 1919 at Sydney in his 97th year.

Richard Searle Newman of Kingston, Jamaica; mar. 1826; died at New Orleans in the United States of America 25 May 1850; died at Sydney aforesaid.

Frederick Beazley, born 29 Sept. 1826; died at New Orleans aforesaid 18 Sept. 1850.

Frances, born 11 Feb. 1825; died unmar. 15 Feb. 1906, aged 81; bur. at Woodchurch aforesaid. M.I.

Ellen, born 24 Oct. 1835; died unmar. 10 Aug. 1860; bur. at Woodchurch aforesaid. M.I.

Surrey 7—129.

William Joseph Beazley of Birkenhead in the County Palatine of Chester and afterwards of London, born at Portsmouth aforesaid 29 Jan. 1814 and bapt. there; died 26 Dec. and bur. at Nunhead Cemetery in the co. of Surrey 30 Dec. 1870. M.I.

Eliza, dan. of John Balkwill of Higher Horsewell in the parish of Milton, co. Devon; mar. 1 Feb. 1841 at St. Philip's, Liverpool aforesaid; died 18 May and bur. 21 May 1897 at the Friends' Cemetery, Kendal, co. Westmorland, aged 82.

Norfolk 20—76.

Eliza Emma Jessie, dan. of Thomas Martin Ilden Tilby, Paymaster in the Royal Navy, Knight of the Order of the Redeemer of Greece, by Eliza Norns his wife, dan. of James Cockrell of Portsea and H.M.'s Dockyard, co. Southampton; born at Forton in the said co. 8 Nov. 1818; mar. at Holy Trinity Church, Birkenhead aforesaid, 28 Aug. 1846; died 20 May and bur. at Playbrick Hill Cemetery aforesaid 23 May 1912, aged 93. M.I. Will dated 20 May 1910; proved at Chester 22 Aug. 1912.

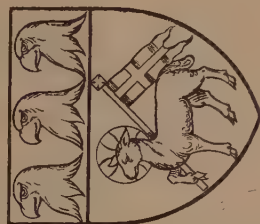
Surrey, 7—129.

F

Surrey 4—76 and 96.

F | Norfolk 21—103.

Edwin Arthur Beazley of the Lydiat in the parish of Wil-  
laston and Hundred of Wirral,  
co. Pal. Chester, in the Com-  
mission of the Peace for the  
Borough of Birkenhead, born  
17 Aug., bapt. at St. Saviour's  
aforesaid 15 Sept. 1857;  
educated at Marlborough  
College 1870—73; died in  
Manchester 20 July and bur.  
23 July 1924 at Norley, co.  
Chester. M.L. Will dated  
14 July 1910; codicil 29  
Nov. 1923; proved P.C.C.  
3 Oct. 1924.



Jessie  
Anna,  
born  
2 Nov.,  
bapt. at  
Tran-  
mere  
afore-  
said 20  
Dec.  
1848.

Josephine Maria, born  
31 May, bapt. at St.  
Saviour's aforesaid 1  
July 1852; mar. at  
Bidston aforesaid, 24  
Aug. 1881, Sir Robert  
Balfour of Chislehurst,  
co. Kent, afterwards  
of Prince's Gate, co.  
London, Bart., repre-  
sentative in Parl. for  
Partick 1906, who was  
created a Baronet by  
Letters Patent dated  
3 Feb. 1911.



See PEDIGREE A (p. 398).

Baronets 10—314.

Robert Clover Beazley of Oxtan aforesaid,  
born 18 Jan., bapt. at Tranmere in the  
County Palatine of Chester 26 Feb. 1850;  
educated at Cheltenham College; died at  
Oxtan 9 Aug. and bur. at Woodchurch,  
co. Palatine Chester, 12 Aug. 1925. Will  
dated 26 Aug. 1924; proved P.C.C. 24  
Nov. 1925.

Harriott Gertrude, fourth dau. of David Williams of Deudraeth  
Castle, co. Merioneth, in the Commission of the Peace and a  
Deputy-Lieutenant for that co., sometime representative in  
Parliament for co. Merioneth, by Anne Louisa Loveday his wife,  
only dau. of William Williams of Pennarthuchaf, co. Merioneth,  
of Lincoln's Inn, Barrister-at-Law; mar. at Holy Trinity,  
Penrlyn-Deudraeth, co. Merioneth, 6 Feb. 1879.

Frank Charles Beazley  
of Oxtan aforesaid,  
Fellow of the Society  
of Antiquaries, born  
27 June, bapt. at St.  
Saviour's, Oxtan, 16  
Sept. 1856; educated  
at Marlborough College  
1870—73.

See PEDIGREE B (p. 399).

## Surrey, 4—61.

James Henry Beazley of Oak Dene, Knocktorum, = Emmeline, second dau. of John Thomas Nickels of Chenotrie, in the parish of Woodchurch in the County of Kent; Knocktorum aforesaid, by Emmeline Rebecca his wife, dau. of Joseph Swabey Tetley, a Captain in the Royal Navy (mentioned in despatches 1809); born 16 May, bapt. at Christ Church, Oxtou aforesaid, 10 July 1855; mar. at Woodchurch aforesaid 2 Sept. 1875.



Ernest Henry Beazley of = Elsie Warde, Vancouver City, British Columbia, born 16 Sept., bapt. at St. Anne's, Birkenhead aforesaid, 20 Oct. 1876; educated at Shrewsbury School; Capt. 1st Batt. (Volunteers) the Cheshire Regt.; killed in an aeroplane accident 24 May 1920 at Vancouver; bur. at Playbrick Hill Cemetery aforesaid. M.I.

Eric Bertram Beazley of = Mary Florence, dau. of Harold Goad Crossfield of Fox How, Ambleside, co. Westmorland; mar. 6 Sept. 1924 at St. Mary's, Rydal, co. Westmorland.

Arthur Tetley Beazley of Oakwood Court in the Royal Borough of Kensington, Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, born 18 June, bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 31 July 1881; Bachelor of Science and Bachelor of Engineering, Liverpool University; enlisted 20th (Service) Batt. (4th City) The King's (Liverpool Regt.) Nov. 1914, 2nd Lieut. 27 Nov. 1914, Capt. 28 Jan. 1915; transferred to General List 1 Mar. 1916; served in the War of 1914—19; M.B.E. 1919.

Elaine Olive, only dau. of Alfred Edward Sackson of Bayswater, co. London, and Olive May (born Bennett) his wife; born at Lancaster Road, Bayswater, 16 Dec. 1892; bapt. at St. Mary of the Angels there 22 Jan. 1893; mar. at St. Mary's Roman Catholic Church, Grant-ham, 20 May 1915.

Philip Henry Graham Beazley, born 18 Feb., bapt. at Christ Church, Vancouver City aforesaid, 24 Mar. 1912; educated at Shrewsbury School.

Edward Dudley Hope Beazley, born 3 Jan., bapt. at Christ Church, Vancouver City aforesaid, 8 Mar. 1914.

Mollie Emmeline, born 3 Sept. 1915; bapt. at Christ Church, Vancouver City aforesaid.

Ernest Graham Beazley, born 17 June 1925; bapt. at Bidston aforesaid 30 July following.

Peter Arthur Tetley Beazley, born at Prince's Gate, co. London, 8 June 1916; bapt. 2 July following at Our Lady of Victories, Kensington.

Henry Tetley Beazley, born at Glenloch Road, Hampstead, co. London, 15 Oct. 1917; bapt. at St. Dominic's Priory Church, Southampton Road, Hampstead, 8 Nov. 1917.



G

John Godfrey Beazley of the Indian Civil Service, born 9 Feb., bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 10 Mar. 1885; educated at Rugby School and Trinity College, Oxford; Bachelor of Arts of that University; Lieut. Vol. Batt. Oxford Light Infantry; Sergeant 1st Batt. Punjab Vol. Rifles Aug. 1914, 2nd Lieut. April 1916; Deputy Secretary to the Government of India, Dept. of Commerce, 1920.

Ida May, dan. of Arthur=Bazett of Bidston, Worplesdon Hill, Woking, co. Surrey, and formerly of . Oxton aforesaid; mar. 3 Oct. 1922 at St. Mary's, Worplesdon, co. Surrey; died 31 May 1923 at Srinagar, Kashmir, India. Memorial window at St. Saviour's, Oxton.

Walter Edwin Beazley, born 26 June, bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 9 Aug. 1886; educated at Rugby School and Sandhurst; Lieut. 54th Sikhs Frontier Force 5 Nov. 1907; served on the North-west Frontier of India 1908; operations in the Zakka Khel Country (Medal with Clasp) and in the War of 1914-19; Capt. 5 Aug. 1914 (mentioned in despatches and awarded the Military Cross); Brigade-Major East African Force 25 Feb. to 26 Nov. 1917; Brevet-Major 1 Jan. 1918 (mentioned in despatches for Distinguished Services 30 May to December 1917); Acting-Major 22 Feb. 1919; Brigade-Major Jullundur Brigade (45th Infantry Brigade) 19 Sept. 1919.

Margery Emmeline, born 2 Sept., bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 10 Oct. 1879; died 14 April and bur. 17 April 1884 at Flaybrick Hill Cemetery aforesaid. 1883.

Margaret Ellen, born 28 Mar., bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 26 April 1888; mar. at St. Saviour's aforesaid 5 June 1912 to Percival Wilson Leathart of Oxton aforesaid, B.A., M.B., B.C. Cambridge 1905, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P. London (son of James Leathart of Bracken Dene, Low Fell, co. Durham, in the Commission of the Peace for that county), born 11 Aug. 1875; Capt. Royal Army Medical Corps; served in the War of 1914-19 (Order of the Avis, November 1918).

Winifred Marion Nickels, born 17 May, bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 18 June 1891; mar. 29 Aug. 1923 at Woodchurch aforesaid to William John Lias of Sheffield, Judge of County Court there.

Alfreda Edith Decima, born 16 Feb., bapt. at St. Anne's aforesaid 4 April 1895; mar. 21 June 1923 at Woodchurch aforesaid to Anthony Hedley Leathart, M.C., Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Judicature.

✠

✠

✠



C

B

A

John Oswald Colin Beazley, born 30 June 1921 in the parish of Neston aforesaid; bapt. at Burton aforesaid.

Elizabeth Dora, born 19 June 1923 at Windle Hill, Neston aforesaid; bapt. 15 July following at Burton aforesaid.

Harold Derek Beazley, born at Heswall aforesaid 4 Oct. 1915; bapt. at Barnston, co. Chester, 17 Nov. 1915.

Betty Margaret, born at Upton 18 April 1917; bapt. at Barnston aforesaid 27 May 1917.

Frank Forbes Beazley of Manor Farm, Middleton Scriven, near Bridgenorth, co. Salop, born 26 Jan., bapt. at St. Saviour's aforesaid 18 March 1896; educated at Marlborough College; 2nd Lieut. 12th Lancashire Battery Royal Field Artillery 29 Aug. 1914; served in the War of 1914-19 (mentioned in despatches and awarded the Military Cross in the field 1916).

Helen Margaret, born 2 Oct., bapt. at St. Saviour's 25 Oct. 1893; mar. at Christ Church, Willaston aforesaid, 7 Jan. 1914, to George Leathart Rae of Caldý, co. Chester, 2nd Lieut. 10th (Scottish Batt.) The King's (Liverpool Regt.), T.F., 1911; served in the War of 1914-19; Capt. 14 Oct. 1914, Major 30 Nov. 1916; second in command 2/9 King's (Liverpool Regt.); commanded 1/7 Manchester Regt. and subsequently Lieut.-Col. 10th (Scottish) Batt. King's (Liverpool Regt.); retired 1923; D.S.O. 1919 (mentioned in despatches 10 July 1919).

Barbara Noel, born 18 Dec. 1894; bapt. at St. Saviour's aforesaid 11 Mar. 1895; mar. at Christ Church, Willaston aforesaid, 28 Oct. 1920, William Lawrence Adeley (elder son of William James Adeley of Ben Eaden, Belfast); served in the War of 1914-19; Lieut. attached Decan Horse; Acting-Capt. Dec. 1914; Capt. Army Service Corps Mar. 1915; Acting-Major 1916 (1914 Star, Victory and General Service Medals).

PEDIGREE B. (See p. 395.)

Robert Clover Beazley of Oxton, co. Chester = Harriott Gertrude, fourth dan. of David Williams of Dendraeth Castle, co. Merioneth.

Hugh Loveday Beazley of Oxted, co. Surrey, born 16 Oct., bapt. at All Saints', Oxton aforesaid, 17 Nov. = Beatrice Constance, dau. of 1880; educated at Cheltenham College and Oriel College, Oxford, Bachelor of Arts (1902) of that University; of the Inner Temple, Barrister-at-Law (called to the Bar Trinity Term) 1905; served in the War of 1914-19; 2nd Lieut. The King's (Liverpool Regt.) 22 Nov. 1916; attached to First Army Headquarters 30 June 1917; transferred to General List (temporary Captain 18 July 1917; Court-Martial Officer to First Corps 18 Aug. 1917 to 13 May 1918; Staff Captain, First Army Headquarters, 13 May 1918 to Mar. 1919); mentioned in despatches 16 Mar. 1919.

Beatrice Constance, dau. of Charles James Veasey of Baldock, co. Hertford, Solicitor of the Supreme Court of Judicature; born 16 Oct. 1880; mar. at St. Mary's Church, Baldock, 30 Sept. 1911.

A

B

A | B

Robert Arthur Cecil Beazley, born at Kensington Park Road, co. London, 3 July, bapt. 24 Aug. 1912 at Baldock aforesaid.

|

Hugh John Sherard Beazley, born at Lansdowne Crescent, co. London, 18 July, bapt. at St. Mary the Virgin, Oxtead aforesaid, 15 Oct. 1916.

|

Nancy Beatrice, born at Kensington Park Road aforesaid; bapt. at All Saints' aforesaid 12 April 1914.

|

Susan Constance Loveday, born at East Hill Lodge, Oxtead aforesaid, 28 Aug., bapt. at St. Mary the Virgin aforesaid 27 Oct. 1918.

Robert Gordon Beazley of Birkenhead, formerly of Eastham, co. Chester, born 2 Nov., bapt. at All Saints' aforesaid 18 Dec. 1887; educated at Haileybury; 2nd Lieut. 1st Vol. Batt. the Cheshire Regt. 12 Feb. 1908. Served in the War of 1914-19; Lieut. (1st City) 17th (Service) Batt. The King's (Liverpool Regt.) 1 Sept. 1914; Capt. May 1915; Aide-de-camp to General Officer commanding 30th Division, and transferred to General List Sept.-Oct. 1916.



|

Dorothy Gertrude, born 20 Jan., bapt. at All Saints' aforesaid 19 Feb. 1882.

—

Florence Gwynedd, born 21 Mar., bapt. at All Saints' aforesaid 27 May 1885.

Sam. Beazley, born at Belvidere Hotel, Granville Place, co. London, 29 Mar. 1916; bapt. at Trinity Church, Penrhyn, Deudraeth aforesaid, 25 April following.

|

Simon Robert Beazley, born at Eastham aforesaid 18 Jan., bapt. at St. Mary's there 11 Feb. 1922.

|

Luke Trahaiarn Beazley, born at Birkenhead aforesaid 29 Jan., bapt. at St. Mark's there 27 Feb. 1926.

I hereby certify the above Pedigree and Arms to be a true copy from the Records of the College of Arms, London. As witness my hand at the said College of Arms this 20th day of September 1926.

*Archibald G. B. Russell*



BLAZONS.

BEAZLEY.—*Gules, a lymphad with sails furled and oars in action, between three crosses patée, all or. Crest: A demi-leopard proper, holding in the dexter paw a lily argent, stalked, leaved and slipped vert, and resting the sinister paw on a fleur-de-lis or.*

NICKELS.—*Per saltire sable and argent, two pheons in pale of the last and as many Cornish choughs in fesse proper.*

WILLIAMS.—*Argent, a chevron between in chief two mollets pierced and in base a buck trippant sable.*

LAMB.—*Azure, a paschal lamb proper, on a chief argent three hawks' heads erased also proper.*

BALFOUR.—*Parted per pale argent and sable, on a chevron between three roundels an otter's head erased, all counterchanged.*

The surname is common in east Berks and south Oxon (*cf.* "Miscellanea" Fifth Series, VI., Part VII.) and has become gradually corrupted roughly as follows: Biselegh, Byseley, Bisley, Beesley, Beazley. The only actual signature we have is that of Richard Beslye who was churchwarden in 1637. (See pedigree.)

*Richard Beslye*

In this pedigree it will be seen there is a hiatus *temp.* Hen. VIII. As Newington is only two miles from Warborough and all possible wills in P.C.C. and the Oxford Courts have been exhausted, it seems not impossible that Thomas, son of Thomas Byseley of Broadgates Hall, may be identical with Thomas Bisley with whom, of a certainty, the pedigree commences. There was, however, another Thomas Bisley of Warborough whose will, N.D., was proved 1595, but he appears to have been a small person.

The tower of Warborough church bears upon its west side, worked in flints, the date 1666 in large figures; upon the south-east buttress above the first string course is incised "William Bisly 1666" (see plate); beneath, in various positions, are other names, much worn, which the writer took to be . . . . Metcalf Esq. 1666, . . . . Phelps 1666, Thomas Hamblin, William [W ?] all [is ?] 1666 Jun., . . . . et Wallis 1666, and an undecipherable inscription terminating in "Robert Cox 1666." These names were those of contributors to the rebuilding of the tower.

The initials W. I., R. B. 1638 are carved upon a beam formerly supporting the gallery, which has been removed, and no doubt are those of churchwardens. Richard Beslye was churchwarden in 1637, as has been noted. The beam now lies in the tithebarn. (See plate.)

With regard to the identity of Samuel Bisley or Beazley of Ryde, it may be mentioned that no person of the name was baptised at any of the parishes in the Isle of Wight *circa* 1720, nor at any place in south Hants with which Beazleys were connected. The name is not indigenous to Hants and does not appear in the hearth taxes for the county 1664-5. On the other hand no Samuel Bisley was buried at Warborough 1722-1822, with the exception of a youth of 16 in 1815. Samuel Beazley's age at death is given both in the register and on his tombstone in Binstead churchyard,

where a line of headstones to the family stretches from the south-east corner of the church to the road.

No M.I.'s of the family under consideration appear to be extant at Warborough. A careful search resulted in the finding of only two of the name earlier than the nineteenth century, viz., a flagstone removed from the chancel to the floor of the tower, and another in the south wall of the church bearing the arms of the Masons' Company.

The first reads: In Memory of | HANNAH the Wife | of SILAS BISLEY | Daughter of | Mr. Timothy Doyly, Gent. | Who died Jan. 13, 1732 | Aged 78 Years | Also in Memory of | SILAS BISLEY | Who died Sept. . . . | 1749, Aged 86 Years.

The second reads: In memory of | SILAS BEISLY | MASON | who died August | the 24, 1774 | Ætat. 84 | Restored | July | 1895.

The two M.I.'s are those of father and son, and a pedigree including them can be constructed from Robert Byseley of Warborough, a contemporary of Thomas, will proved 1599 (see pedigree). Margaret, granddaughter of this Robert, and aunt of Silas senior, married John, son of Thomas, and grandson of the abovesaid Thomas. The relationship of Robert to the first Thomas does not appear.

"Ministers' Accounts," Oxford, 29 Hen. VIII. [1537-8], in the Exchequer. (From MacFarlane's "Dorchester," 1860, p. 155.)

*Terr' et possessiones nuper Monast. de Dorchester ptinen'.*

*Redd'us Assis' et Custum' tenen' in Warborowe . . . Et de xixd. de Redd' j Mess' ib'm q' Joh'es Bysley libe' tenet sol' ad E.T.*

*Rect' de Baldon. Compus Thome Byssley Firm' ib'm p. tempus p'dict'.*

Court Rolls of Warborough, co. Oxon, in the muniments of St. John's College, Oxford, existing for the years 1538-9, 1542, 1545, 1553, 1559-63, 1567, 1569-75, 1577-1605.

Nov. 2, 34 Henry VIII. [1542]. John Bysseley holds 2 virgates of land in the field called Warborow field belonging to this lordship, which are in the hands of the King.

Roger Hatcheman holds lands called Bury landes and Wymarke in Warborow, formerly in tenure of John Bysseley.

Oct. 2, 37 Henry VIII. [1545]. John Bysseley and others are free tenants and owe suit of court. He pays *xixd.* per annum.

April 18, 7 Edward VI. [1553]. John Bisseley, one of the homage. His name is struck through and "mortuus" written against it. John Bisseley pays *xixd.* annual rent.

May 22, 1 Elizabeth [1559]. Thomas Bysselye excused attendance at the court.

John Bysle, a free tenant of said manor by rent of *xixd.* per annum, died since the previous court; his relief *iijs. ijd.*

Jan. 28, 4 Elizabeth [1562]. Thomas Bysleye, one of the free tenants.

June 1, 4 Elizabeth [1562]. Thomas Byslye, a free tenant.

July 21, 5 Elizabeth [1563]. Thomas Bysly, a freeholder belonging to the same manor, "for y<sup>e</sup> howse he dwelleth in."

Sept. 23, 9 Elizabeth [1567]. Thomas Bysley, a free tenant.

[This same Thomas Bysley appears in every roll in which the free tenants are enumerated; the earliest date is 9 Elizabeth, the latest 26 April, 41 Elizabeth [1599].\* On 14 April, 17 Elizabeth, there is a note added to his name, "for his dwellinghouse at xix*d.* rent."]

Sept. 28, 43 Elizabeth [1601]. Richard Bisly, a free tenant.

The homage present the death of Thomas Beesly, but what falls to the lords of the manor through it is not yet known.

Oct. 4, 44 Elizabeth [1602]. Richard Besly, a free tenant.

Oct. 1, 1605. William Beseley took by grant of the lords of the manor, lands in Warborough, parcel of le Bury lande, for term of life at rent of xijs. iij*d.*

[From 1606 onwards rolls are entered in a large folio book.]

Sept. 24, 1606. William Besley, one of the homage.

Thomas Besley took by grant of the lords of the manor certain lands in Warborough: to have and to hold to said Thomas Besley and Mary his wife and Thomas his son for their lives, or longest liver of them, by rent of 2*s.*

Sept. 1, 1607. Thomas Besley, one of the homage.

Sept. 21, 5 James I. [1607]. William Besly and Thomas Besly, two of the homage.

Sept. 25, 1608. William Besley and Thomas Besley, two of the homage. [Also 28 Sept. 1609, 27 Sept. 1610.]

Richard Besley, a free tenant.

William Besley pays 2*d.* relief for land in Checkhill† sold to him by John Bartholomew *alias* Martin.

#### Shillingford Court Rolls (on same roll as Warborough.)

Oct. 2, 1604. Thomas Besely, one of the homage.

Thomas Besely took by grant of the lords of the manor one messuage, etc, called Abbeys *alias* Adders in Warborough, and one messuage called Newtons, two cottages, one shop and other lands in Shillingford. To have and to hold to the said Thomas Beesly and Thomas his son, for their lives, at annual rent of xiiij*s.* iij*d.*

Thomas Besely came and obtained licence to the farm of Joan Pottenger, widow, which he had taken at the last court, for term of 40 years. Thomas Besely elected a titheman.

Sept. 22, 1607. Thomas Besely, one of the homage.

[Also 28 Sept. 1608, 27 Sept. 1609, 26 Sept. 1610.]

#### Honour of Ewelme.

Bensyngton. Court Baron, 17 Sept., 29 Henry VIII. Free tenants, John Bysley, fined v*d.*

Bensyngton. View of Frankpledge, Wed., 2nd week of lent, 30 Hen. VIII. Nil.

Chalgrove (including Holcombe). View of Frankpledge, Tuesday, 2nd week in lent, 30 Hen. VIII. Thomas Bisley, Juror.

\* See pedigree.

† Checkhill farm is now called Court farm; it bears a house plate W. B. 1764, and is situated near Manor farm.



Bensington. Court Baron, 29 Oct., 30 Hen. VIII. Fines: John Bisley, vjd. (Court Rolls 212—19.)

Bensington. View of Frankpledge, 5 April, 18 Hen. VIII. Warborough. Tithesmen, Wm. Martin and Rd. Bisley. (*Ibid.*, 212—15.)

Bensington. View of Frankpledge, 18 Mar., 27 Hen. VIII. (Warborough and Holcombe.) Nil. (*Ibid.*, 212—18.)

Bensington. View of Frankpledge, 4 Mar., 33 Hen. VIII. Nil.

Bensington. View of Frankpledge, 4 Mar., 34 Hen. VIII. John Byseley, Juror. (*Ibid.*, 212—20.)

Star Chamber Proceedings, Henry VIII., xxx., 130.

To the Kynge our Soverign Lord:—

Yor poore subjectes Henry Plankeney and Elizabeth his wyfe compleyne that one Margaret Bysley, doughter and heire to John Bysley and the said Elizabeth, yr orat., was in the custody of the said Henry and Elizabeth when on the 15th of Aprill [1534], 26 Henry VIII., one John Redde otherwise John Conneoy, Richard Turnor, John Wylmot, Raufe Carpenter, Rauf Herne, William Bysley, Edmond Toppysfeld, to the number of vi or vii came to yr orrs.' house in Staunton Seynt John, co. Oxford [4½ m. E.N.E. of Oxford], and there with force and armes that is to say wyth swordes, buckellers and staves enteryd into the house and in riotous manner took away the seid Margaret and in outrageous fashion cast her upon a horse behynd the seid John Wylmotte and bound her to him contrary to her will shee then strogelyng and lamentyng wyth force and conveyed her through the seid Towne and dyvers others in open syght of moche people to the perilous example of all like mysdoers yf condygne punishment be not had and done. Yr orrs. the same day complayned unto Sr William Barateyne\* Justyce of the Peace for that many of the mysdoers belonged unto hym. Sr William answered if he had as moche to doe wth the seid Margaret as the seid John Rede and other exors. of John Bysley had to doe that he wold feache and take away the seyde Margaret as the seid mysdoers had done yf the seid Margaret were on the Topp of the house of yr seid orrs. so comfortyng and maynteyning the seid mysdoers contrary to ryght and conseequence.

Answers of John Wylmot and William Bysley.

As to the ryot supposed in the Bill and everything done against the peas of the King neither they nor any of them are guiltie—as for the residew they say that John Bysley brother of the seid William by his will gave his doughter Margaret 100 markes if ruled in marriage by his exors. or else to lose it utterly when it should go to one Thomas Bysley, cosin of hym John Bysley, and out of great trust he made William Bysley and John Rede his exors. and John Wylmot supervisor and also at sundry tymes both before and after, willed that if his wyfe Elizabeth did remarrye she was no longer to have the custody of Margaret but she should be in the charge of the exors. and supervisor to see her preferred in marriage. At John's death Elizabeth married John Plankeney who for his own lucre went about as they were credibly informed to marry the seyde Margaret to one of small reputacyon and les substance to her utter undoeing so

\* The Barentines were of Little Haseley, 5 miles N.N.E. of Warborough.



they and Rede myndyd to observe the trust in them devised by lefull and pesible meanes to get Margarette out of Complaynants custody and determined when Plankeney was from home to entice Margarette away—so John Rede went to the house on the day named, when only Margarette and another maiden were there and desired her to come to the dore to speke to him which of her own will she dyd, he then shewed her what her father's will was and how she was likely to be undone if she remeyned there and then pesibly and in quyet maner conveyed her upon a horse and so carried her away as lawfull was for them to do—the seid defendants did not enter the house outrageously as neither they nor any of them was nygh the house at such tyme as Margarette was fett away and as they be credyibly informed no more entred but only John Rede and there was not an yll word spoken to any then being in the house.

Answer of Sr William Barentyne.

Henry Plankeney came to Sr Wm. in his house the seid 15 Aprill and complained that John Rede, William Bysley and others had forceably taken away Margarette Bysley—as they were not there he asked hym to come the next day when he would send for them—The next day all three came to his house and he herd both the complaint and the answers which he carefully examined—it appeared to hym by reading John Bysley's will that Margarette had been left 100 markes if she wold be ruled in marriage by the exors. or else lose them to Thomas Bysley—John Rede and William Bysley were named exors. and John Wylmot supervisor, also it appeared it was the very last wyll and mynd of John Bysley that if his wyfe Elizabeth married again she was no longer to have the custody of her daughter and that the exors. were to have it—it also appeared by Plankeney's own confession he was minded for his lucre and profit to contract her to one of small reputacyon thryfte or substance to her great discomfort and like to be her utter undoyng which was the only cause that moved the exors. to get her out of Plankeney's custody and that Margarette was conveyed away in peacable manuer without riot or affray and so Sir William thought the exors. had well and honestly done as they did not take her for any evil intent and then he spake the words alleged that had he been put in trust like the exors. and had as much to do with Margarette as they he would have fett away the seid Margarette though she had been on the topp of Plankeney's house and in saying this he did not think he was saying what was unlawfull.

*Selections from the Records of the City of Oxford, Henry VIII.—Eliz.*  
1509—1583. W. H. Turner, 1880, p. 25.

1520, June 5, Coroner's Inq. . . . in an affray between the Scholars of Broadgates\* and the citizens.

Inq. at Oxford 5 June, 12 Hen. VIII. . . . upon view of the body of Hugh Todde there killed and found dead. [The Jury] say . . . that Thomas Besley, late of Oxford, scholar, Thomas Houghton [et al] . . . with many other malefactors . . . assembled . . . in a warlike manner by force and arms, viz., sticks, swords, bows and arrows, the 4 day of June, 12 Hen. VIII., about the hour of 11 at night of the same day in which Hugh Todde, John Godestowe, etc., then being the Kinges wache-

\* Broadgates Hall, now Pembroke College.

men, were insulted, beaten and badly wounded . . . and the same Hugh Todde was there and then feloniously killed and murdered . . . and upon this the sd. Thomas Besley, etc., . . . took to flight. (Twyne 23.)

*Register of the University of Oxford.* Boase, Oxford Hist. Soc. 1885. Bysley, Thomas, formerly banished, restored 6 July 1523, on giving security for keeping the peace.

#### Wills.

The will of Thomas Byseley of Newenton, dated 2 April 1518, was proved at Lambeth 21 April following, and administration granted to John Byseley the executor (7, Aylofffe). My body to be buried in the church of Newenton in the Ile there before saint Margaret. To the moder Church of Cant' 4*d*. To the Church of Newenton 3*s*. 4*d*. To the Church of Chalgrove 3*s*. 4*d*. To the Chapel of St. Margaret 20*d*. To the Chapel of Chyslynton 20*d*. To a priest to sing for my soul 4 marks. To Mawde my wife in money 20*li*. and in other goods to the value of 20*li*. I will that the said Mawde my wife have and enjoy all my lands and tenements during her life and to have my house during my years if she live sole. To my son Thomas for his exhibition 20*li*. To William my son 20*li*. To Margery my daughter 10*li*. To Kateryn my daughter 10*li*. To Sir John Trafford 6*s*. 8*d*. The residue of my goods I give to John Byseley my son, whom I make sole executor, and he to dispose for the health of my soul such as he shall think best. And I make Robert Byseley overseer, and bequeath to him for his labour 13*s*. 4*d*. Witnesses: Sir John Trafford, Robert Lee, Roger Katermayn, John Cheych, Thomas Speyd.

The will of William Beeseley of Warborow, co. Oxon, gent., dated 4 March 1681[-2], was proved in the Peculiar Court of Dorchester (Oxon). Date of probate is not endorsed on will; calendared, and inventory exhibited 1685. My body to be decently buried in the church of Warborow. Whereas I have by several deeds and conveyances settled and conveyed all my messuages, lands, etc., situate within the town, parish, fields and precincts of Warborow, upon Thomas Hedd, gent., father of my son-in-law John Hedd, and Thomas Clarke of Yatenden, co. Berks, gent., and their heirs, to the use of me the said William Beeseley and Elizabeth my now wife during our lives, and after our several deceases to the use of John Hedd my son-in-law for life, remainder to the heirs of the body of the said John Hedd lawfully begotten, remainder to the right heirs of the said John Hedd for ever, subject to the payment of one annuity or yearly rent charge of 5*l*. for ever to the use of certain poor people of Warborow,\* and to be disposed of as in the said deeds is directed, and subject to the payment by the heirs of the said John Hedd of the sum of 1200*l*. to such persons as I should by deed or writing

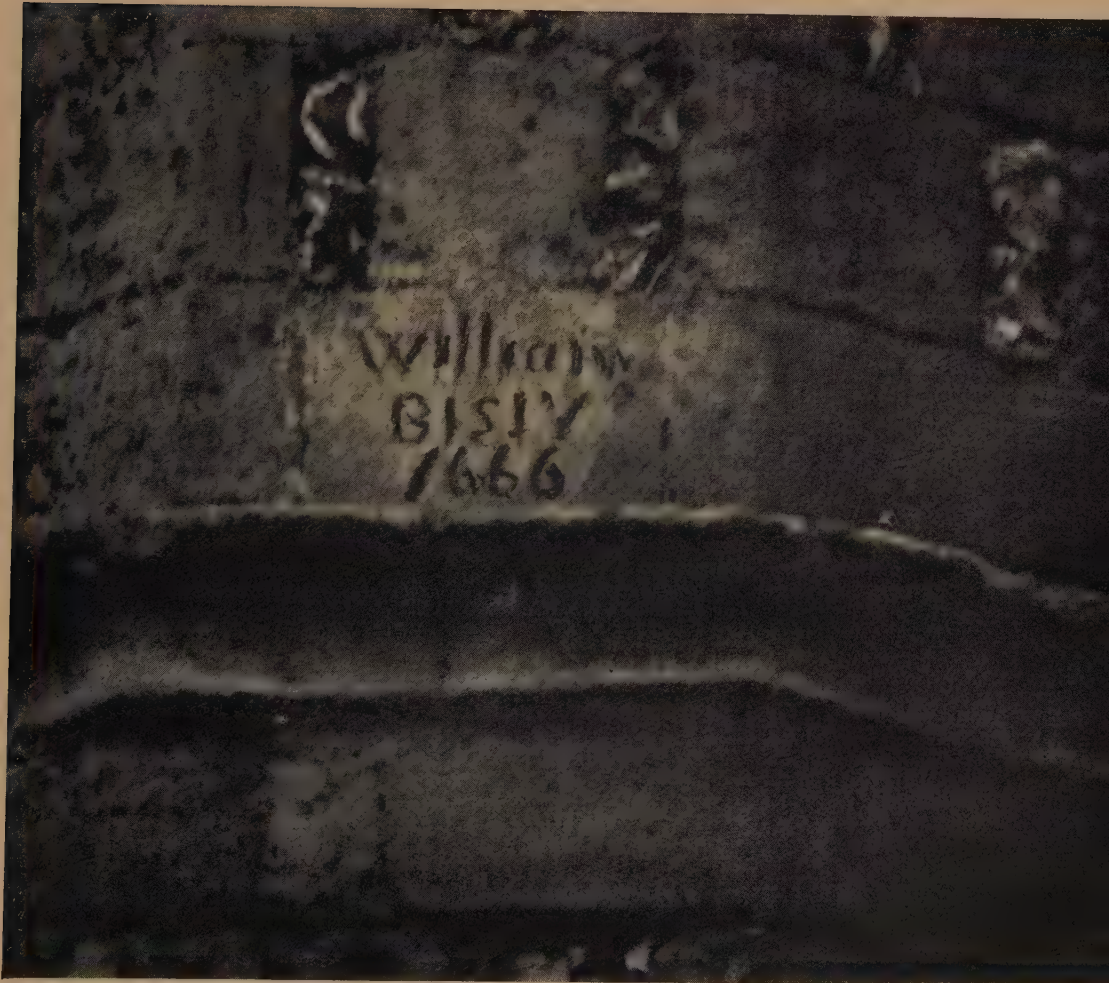
\* The Charity founded by William Beesely came into effect in 1711 and is still extant. In 1926 Mr. Walter Bond, parish clerk, and another, as trustees, received 5*l*. from Mr. R. D. Buswell, tenant of Manor Farm. In 1896 a coal charity was founded by Mrs. Harriet Beisly of Shirley, Southampton, who left 400*l*. for that purpose. (Cf. Abstract of Returns of Charitable Donations, ordered to be printed 1816, vol. ii., and Reports from Commissioners, Charities (Index dated 1840), vol. viii., p. 514, "Beeseley's Charity.") Other wills contain few particulars not given in the pedigree.

Subsidy Rolls for Warborough 1566 to 1640 will be found in Pearman's *History of the Manor of Bensington*, 139 *et seq.*





WARBOROUGH CHURCH : INSCRIPTION ON BEAM.



WARBOROUGH CHURCH : INSCRIPTION ON TOWER.





appoint. I give to my brother Thomas Beeseley and his children 240*l*. (part of the said 1200*l*). To my brother Robert Beeseley and his children 100*l*. To the two children of my sister Agnes Felpe, deceased, 80*l*. To my brother-in-law James Porter and Jane his wife and their children 120*l*. To my sister Mary Barrett and her children 50*l*. To my sister Margaret and to the children of Margaret her daughter 80*l*. To my cozen John Beeseley, eldest son of my said sister Margaret, 20*l*. To the children of my sister Rebecca Martin, deceased, 110*l*. I give the sum of 400*l*. (residue of the said 1200*l*.) to such persons as my said wife Elizabeth Beeseley shall by writing appoint, and I make her sole ex'trix. Witnesses: Moses Slade, Rich. Blackall, John Sprott.

Inventory taken 24 Nov. 1684 by Robert Bisly and Thomas Beesly: household goods, hay, corn, cows, etc. Total 66*l*. 6*s*. 4*d*. Exhibited at Dorchester 30 June 1685 by the ex'trix.

Warborough Parish Register Extracts.

Anno d'ni 1538 Christeninges. [First entry 6 Dec. 1538.]

1538	Dec. 15	Alice Biesley d. of John Beisley
1539	April 3	The childe of Robt. Beisley
1540	Oct. 30	Richard Byslye s. of Robert Byslye
1548	Sept. 16	Jacob Bysley [Bushippe cancelled] s. of Robert Beisley
1550	Aug. 28	Willm. Beisley s. of Richard Beisley
1551	Nov. 6	Joan Beisley d. of Richard Beisley
1553	Feb. 23	Alice Beisley d. of Richard Beisley
1554	Oct. 1	Thomas Beisley s. of Thom's Beisley
1557	June 2	Margery Beisley d. of Thomas Beesley
1562	Mar. 30	Agnes Beisley d. of Thomas Beisley
	Sept. 2	Anne Beisley d. of Thomas Beisley
1564	July 16	Alice Beiseley d. of Thomas Beiseley
1565	Sept. 30	Joan Beisley d. of Thom's Beisley
1566	[blank]	Richard Beisley s. of Thom's Beisley

[Foregoing is between entries of 18 Aug. and 1 Dec.]

1568	June 9	John Beisley s. of Robert Beisley
	Oct. 11	John Beisley s. of Thomas Beisley
1569	Sept. 20	Will'm Beisley s. of Thom's Beisley
1570	May 28	Richard Beisley s. of Robt. Beisley
1571	Sept. 8	Thomas Beisley s. of Thom's Beisley
1572	Mar. 13	Joan Beisley d. of Robt. Beisley
1575	Dec. 27	Isaac Beisley s. of Thomas Beisley
1576	Dec. 10	John Beisley s. of Richard Beisley
1578	Sept. 11	Jone Beisley d. of Richard Beisley
1580	April 2	James Beseley s. of Richard Beseley
	June 10	John Beselye s. of Robert Beselye

[To last date above is added "Anno regn' Elizabeth 20" (*sic*).]

1584	[ <i>sic</i> for 1583]	Steeuen Bysley s. of Richard Bysley in ye yeare above written 1584
1584	July 9	Ethelbert Bysley s. of Robert Bysley
1592	Oct. 8	Elyzabeth Bysley d. of Thomas Bysley
1596	April 25	Joan Bysley d. of Thomas Bysleye, bap.
1598	Oct. 15	John Bisley s. of Thomas, bap.

[to 1600]

The Churche Booke of Warborowe made the xxxth of October anno D'ni 1538 for Marriages as followethe. [First entry 30 Jan. 1538-9.]

1543	May 15	Andrewe Goode and Mawde Beisley
1547	Nov. 24	Will'm Coldwell and Alice Beisley
1550	June 29	Richard Beisley and Joan Howse
1552	June 9	John Lye and Margret Beisley
1559	July 6	Thomas Beisley and Agnes Bartylmewe
1564	Feb. 2	Rob'te Beisley and Alice Moldr
1592	Jan. 14	Abborne Collyns and Annes Bysley
1594	Feb. 6	Thomas Pumfreye and Juan Bisley
1595	July 11	Rychart Bysleye and Juan Allen
1598	Feb. [Jan. cancelled] 12	John Beisley and Joan Jacob

[to 1600]

Burials. [First entry 13 Dec. 1538.]

1539	Feb. 5	Agnes Beisley
1543	Mar. 31	John Beisley
1548	Sept. 6	Rob't Beisley
1550	Sept. 13	Will'm Beisley
1558	Jan. 26	John Beisley
1559	Aug. 25	Richard Beisley
1561	May 13	Isabell Beisley
1562	Oct. 23	Anne Beisley d. of Thomas Beisley
1568	June 28	John Beisley s. of Rob't Beisley
1579	May 17	Augustyne Beisley s. of Rob't Beisley
1587	April 30	Robert Bysley
1594	April 16	Jacob Biselei, buried in old Alsouth in Hampshire*
1595	April 1	Thomas Bysleye
1598	May 26	Joan Bisley d. of Thomas
1599	Jan. 31	Thomas Bisley

[to 1600]

Peculiar of Dorchester.

23 June 1679. John Bisley, junior, and Ann his wife of Warborow to be cited for not attending Church.

23 June 1679. Robert Bisley of Warborow sworn Churchwarden. (See pedigree.)

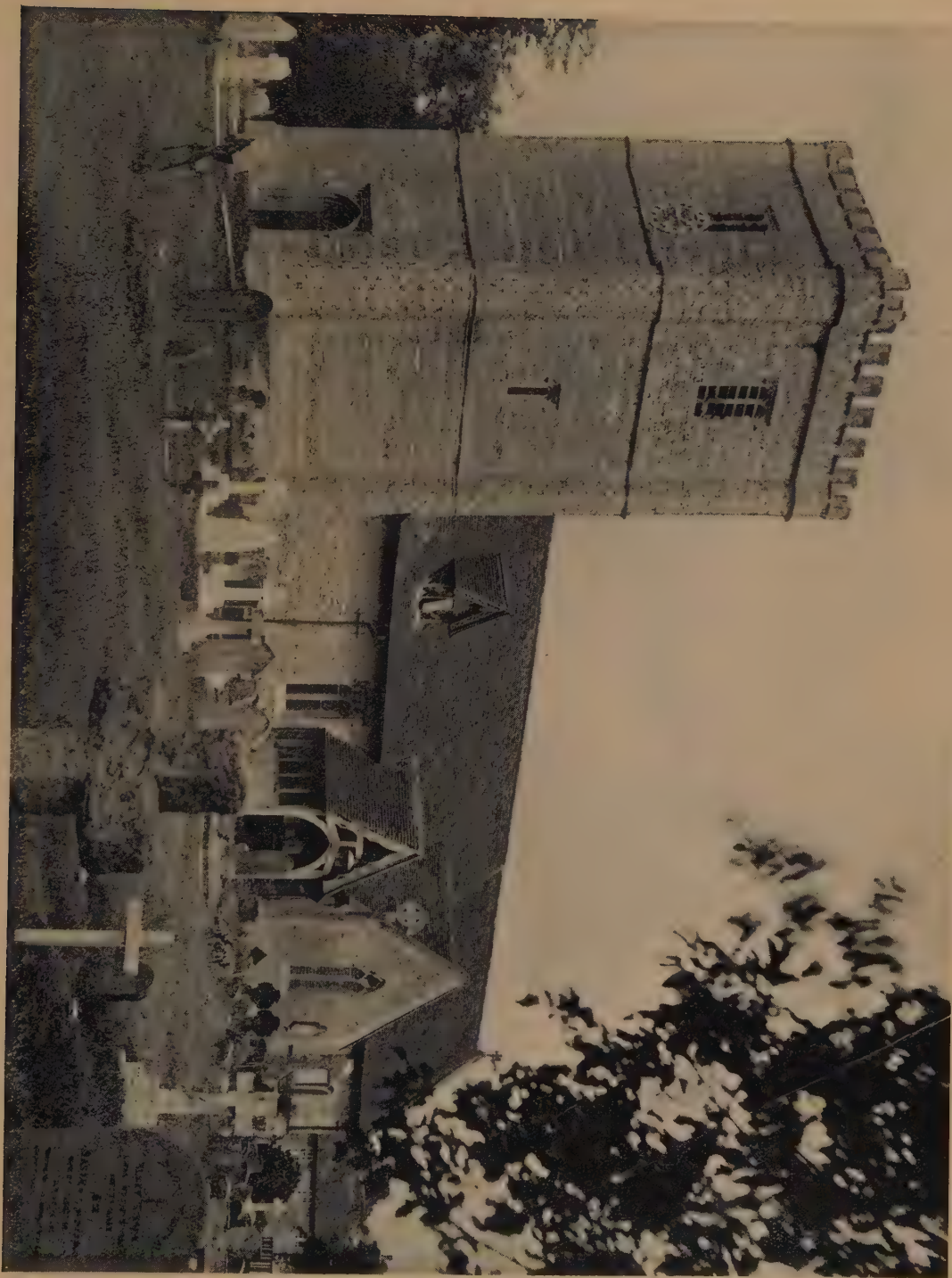
23 June 1679. Thomas Bisley, junr., of Warborow to be cited for not attending Church.

Since the foregoing pedigree was recorded doubts have arisen as to the illegitimacy of William, son of John Bisley, who also appears to have had a step-son William Bisley.



*J. C. Beazley*

\* Not buried at Alverstoke, Hants. Possibly intended for Old Alresford, which locally is pronounced Allsford.



WAREBOROUGH CHURCH.





# Hatton of Thames Ditton, Surrey.

Pedigree Roll, Add. MS. 79,646.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three garbs or.*

Wolfayth Lord of Hatton by ye gifte of Nigell Baron of Hatton.

William called himselfe Hatton of his Manore of Hatton.

Robert Hatton = Margaretta da. & heir to Gilbert Crispin.

*Per barry and lozengy argent and gules counterchanged.*

Sr Adam Hatton K<sup>t</sup> = Homis daughter to Sir Hugh Deuille Knight.  
*Or, on a fess between four fleurs-de-lis gules two fleurs-de-lis or.*

Norman Hatton had issue Raffe & he had issue Henry that died s.p.

Sir Geoffrey Hatton Knight. = the daughter of Sr Edwyn Harthull Kt.  
*Sable, three mullets or.*

Sr Adam Hatton Knight 3 son.

2. Sir Hugh Hatton kt. mar. ye da. of Sr Wm. Boyuill Kt. Hatton impaling *Vert, a cross patée or.*

Roger Hatton. = Maulde daughter of Sr Peree Normannull Kt.  
*Argent, on a fess cotised gules, three fleurs-de-lis of the first.*

3. Sr Geoffrey Hatton died without issue.

William Hatton of Hatton next Deresley married ye da. of Sr Geoffrey Dutton.  
Quarterly: 1 and 4, *Argent*; 2 and 3, *Gules, a fret or.*

Rauffe Hatton mar. Margaretta da. of Sr Simond Lynley Kt. Hatton impaling *Gules, an eagle displayed or.*

Sr Geoffrey Brune K<sup>t</sup> Lord of Stapleford Brun in the Coun. of Chester.  
*Argent, an eagle displayed sable.*

Sr Steuen Rixton, Lord of Rixton in the Coun. of Chester Knight.  
*Argent, on a bend sable three covered cups of the first.*

Adham Hatton mar. ye dau. of Sr Hugh Bretoeste. Hatton impaling *Azure, a lion rampant\* within an orle of crosses moline.*

A |

Sr Hugh Hatton mar. da. of Randalfe Venables. Hatton impaling *Azure, two bars argent.*

B |

Sr Hugh Brune Kt. mar. Mabell Lady Newton.

C |

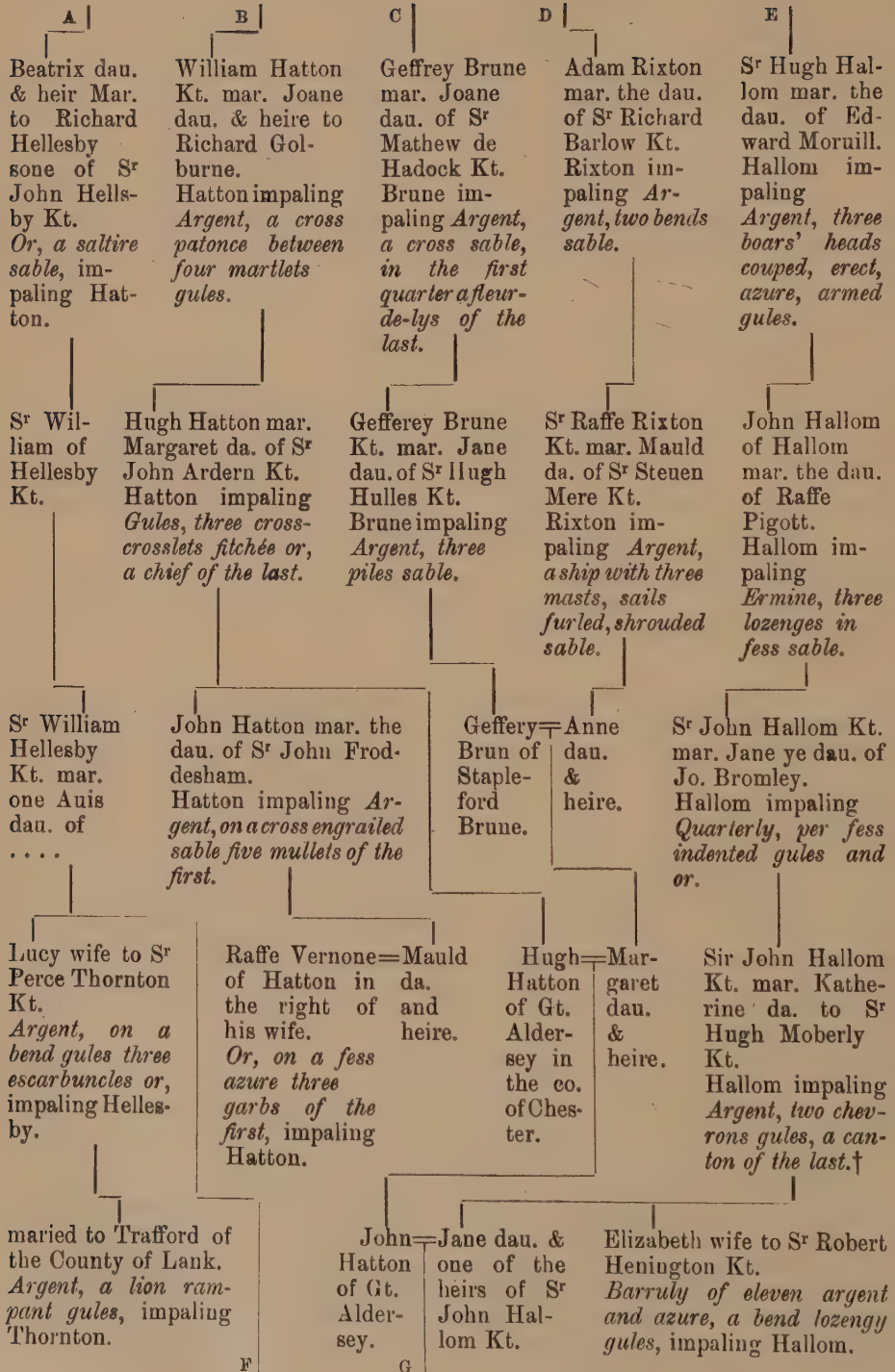
Sr John Rixton Kt. mar. da. of Sr John Gifford Kt. Rixton impaling *Gules, three lions passant armed and tongued azure, a label of the last.*

D |

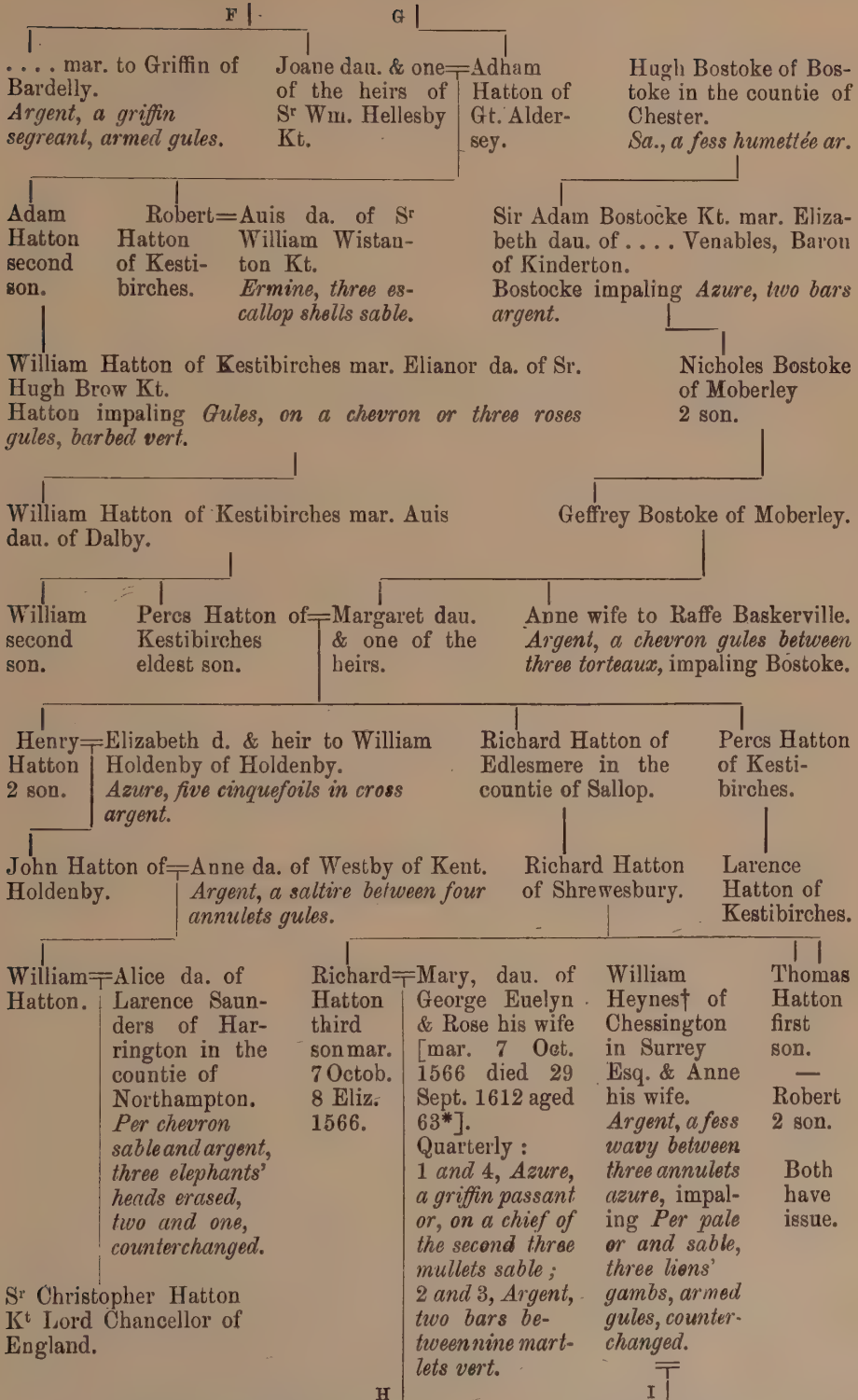
Hugh the 5<sup>th</sup> Earle of Chester gave to Randalfe his Chamberlyn ye man<sup>r</sup> of Hallom in ye co. Chester.  
*Sable, a cross engrailed ermine.*

E |

\* Burke gives this as *sans tail*.



† Burke gives a cross-crosslet fitchée on the canton.

\* *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, 2nd Ser., Vol. IV., p. 296.† *Ibid.*, 2nd Ser., Vol. III., pp. 38-39.

H		I			
William Hatton died without issue second son.	Christopher Hatton married Margrett da. & heir of W <sup>m</sup> Shepreue of Oxfordshire eldest son.	Robert Hatton of Tens ditton in the Countie of Surey Esq. Third son.	Alice dau. of W <sup>m</sup> Haynes Esq. sister & heir to Mathew her brother who died wards ( <i>sic</i> ).	1. Mary Hatton wife of John Sands of Surey gent.	2. Anne Hatton wife of Henry lechford* of Surey.
<p>3. Rose Hatton wife to Richard Bartlett† of Sussex Esquier. Quarterly 1 and 4: <i>Sable, three falconers sinister, gloves pendant argent, tasselled or</i>; 2 and 3, Quarterly per fess indented argent and gules, four crescents counter-changed, impaling Hatton.</p> <p>4. Joane died young.</p> <p>5. Elizabeth Hatton wife of William Leigh‡ of Surey. Or, on a chevron sable three lions rampant argent, impaling Hatton.</p> <p>6. Frances Hatton wife to William Laye Gent.</p>					
Mary Hatton eldest dau., wife of Andrew Winderes Esquier. <i>Gules, a saltire between twelve cross-crosslets or, a mullet for difference, impaling Hatton.</i>	Anne Hatton died young and a sonn died in his infancy being the sixth son. — Alice Hatton third dau. mar. to William Warde of Little Houghton in com. North'ton Esquier.§	Debora married to Isaak Jones sonn of Isaak Jones of . . . (?) in com. Surrey.	Thomasin Hatton fife dau. married George Tash of Delafoolde in Iven (?) in com. Bucks Kt. <i>Per pale or and gules, a chevron between three cinquefoils, all counterchanged, on a chief of the second and the first, two escallops counter-changed.</i>	Elizabeth Hatton sixth dau. mar. to Francis Unett of Castle Frome in the county of Hereford. <i>Sable, a chevron ermine between three lions' heads couped argent.</i>	
Thomas Hatton first son died young. — Robert Hatton second son died young.	Robert Hatton forth son married Ann dau. of Sr John Garrard (?) nupt. 3 Dec. 1648. =	Richard Hatton third son now eldest son.	Ann Dell, widd. the daughter of Sr Kenelm Jenure of Dunmow in ye county of Essex Baronett. <i>Azure, a cross flosy between four fleurs-de-lis or.</i>	Christopher 5 son. — William Hatton 7 son.	
1. Robert.	2. Thomas.	3. Justinian.			
4. Ann.	5. . . . ?	6. Ann.			

J

\* See *Visitation of Surrey*, 1623 (Harl. Soc.), p. 154.† See *Visitation of Sussex* (Harl. Soc.), p. 52.‡ See *Visitation of Surrey*, 1662 (Harl. Soc.), p. 73.§ See *Vis. of Northamptonshire*, edit. Metcalfe.



J |

Sr Robert Hatton of Tems=Cicelia Daughter of Fra. Brewster† Esq. Richard.\*  
 Ditton in Surrey [aged 13, of Wrentham Hall in Suffolk.  
 1662].\* *Sable, a chevron ermine between three estoiles argent.*

\* See *Vis. of Surrey* 1662 (Harl. Soc.). Note that the quartering given there as Pixton should be Rixton, see *ante*, p. 409.

† See *Vis. of Suffolk* 1662 (Harl. Soc.).

## Child Wills.

Communicated by GERALD ORLEBAR, Esq.

6 Nov. 1570. "William Chylde of Newton w<sup>in</sup> the p<sup>'</sup>ishe of Helton in the Countie of Dors., yoman." To be buried in the Church of Cheselborne. To the reparations of the said Church xxs. To Bristol Cathedral xijd. Repar'ns at Helton xs., at Bingham's Melcombe ijs. iiijd. My wife Agnes to have her clothing and all else that I had with her; also 60l., a fetherbed, bedsted in black "morur," a pair of blankets, 4 pair of sheets, a coverlet, silver cup, 3 silver spoons, the new chest in the kitchen, 5 platters, 3 saucers, 2 candlesticks, 3 brass pans, a brass crock, a chafing-dish and a "tinnen" pot, provided she give a full release from all claims on my lands in Newton which I have sold to my son John Chylde and his heirs. To every child of my brother-in-law George West of Shislington xxs. at age of 21 or day of marriage. To the children of my late son Robert Chylde 20l. among them at 21 or marriage. To Richard Martyn's children 20l. among them. To John Olyver of Durweston, my sister's son, xxs. To my daughter Elizabeth 60l. and 6 silver spoons. To my son Richard Chylde one plough of six oxen and a wayue, 4 "kene" and 6 silver spoons. Residue to my son John Chylde, sole ex<sup>'</sup>or. Overseer, my son-in-law Richard Martyn. "My gifte of three score pounes to be laied and bestowed upon some lyving to the use of my foresaid daughter Elizabeth by the discretion of my executo<sup>r</sup> and overseer, w<sup>ch</sup> if I had longer lived by goddes helpe I woulde have done my self." Witnesses: Thomas P<sup>'</sup>res, George West and his wife, John Bisshop and Richard Martyn.

Proved 15 March 1571 by John Childe, ex<sup>'</sup>or. (P.C.C., 8, Daper.)

10 Nov. 1582. "Richard Childe of Wrington in the Countie of Som<sup>'</sup>ss<sup>'</sup>." To be buried in the Churchyard of my Parish Church before the Church porch. To St. Andrew's Church of Wells vjd. To Wrington Church xijd. Winscombe xijd. and to the poor there vjs. viijd. Kingston Church xijd. To refresh the poor of Wrington with meat and drinke a

sack of wheat, a sack of malt and a fat bullock. To all the children of my son William Childe, Richard and Walter excepted, vjs. viij*d*. each. To my daughter Agnes Wallys xls. and to Agnes Childe her god-dau. and mine xls. To the 3 children of John Frappwell—John, Agnes and Dorothe—vs. each, and to the children of my son-in-law Mr. Walter Standfast—Richard, Thomas, Agnes, Mary and Susand, which he had by my dau. Julian—vjs. viij*d*. each. All above to be paid at age of 21 or marriage. To my dau.-in-law Johane, the wife of my son John, vjs. viij*d*., and the same to my dau.-in-law Margaret Childe. To my son-in-law Mr. Walter Standfast, my cousin Thomas Wall and William Meger a bushel of wheat each. To my cousin Mr. John Henry and his children a bushel and a half. To my son John Childe 2 bushels. To Thomas, Walter and Edmund Standfast, children of Mr. Walter Standfast, a bushel each. To my godson Richard Phillippes a half bushel. To my son-in-law William Gillinge, in consideration of 2 bushels of beans I had of him, 3 bushels of wheat. To John Bucke, Richard Garrett, Joan Younge, Mary Frappwell, Isabel Hannam, half bushel each. To Thomas Meger the younger, Suzand Lacye, Michael Vagg, Josias Ballard, Agnes Perington and Joan Burges one peck of wheat each. To Hercules Childe one baye mare called Lent. To his whole brother William Childe one 3 year old bay mare. To Samuel Childe a horse colt of this year's weaning. To William Childe the younger one horse colt of 1 year and the "Vanntage." To Constance and Hester Childe one cow and to [their sisters] Joan and Mary Childe one cow. To Samuel Childe one mazer bound with silver gilt. To my son William Childe all my part of the plough, harness with wain and wheels, all table-bords with frames, tressells, formes, stooles, benches and other bordes and planks, with all the cupbords and bedsteads and wainscotts, to remain in the house as standles and heirloomes "as long as any of the name of the Childes doe occupye and enioye the same howse." To my son-in-law William Gillinge a fetherbed, fether boulder, fether pillow, a pair of blankets, pair of sheets and coverlet, a flockebed, bolster, pair of blankets, pair of sheets and coverlet, 2 brass pans, a brass posnett, a brass pot, 3 pewter plates, 3 pottingers, 3 saucers, 1 great Chiste, a bearing sheet and 1 silver spoon; but if there shall be any trouble to my children or ex'ors by his claiming goods as in right of his mother, he is to be utterly excluded from my will. I enjoy in fee simple a certainty of land at Lye in Wrington in the occupation of William Androwes, also "Chouttons" on the south of Wrington Church, these are to go to the above excepted Richard Childe and his heirs males with reversion to his brother Walter Childe, and then to the right heirs of me Richard Childe, the grandfather. The above-named William Childe, their father, shall enjoy all issues during the minority of the said Richard and Walter. Residue to the said Richard and Walter Childe, ex'ors. Overseers: Thomas Pacy, William Hipsley, William Wallis and John Wallis of the Sarre; to each ijs. [No witnesses.]

15 May 1584. Adm'on was granted to William Childe, son, during the minority of the ex'ors. (P.C.C., 5, Watson.)

18 June 1605. William Child of Bushley, co. Worcester. Adm'on to John Child, son.

15 June 1615. Adm'on to Apoline Child, relict of Anthony Child; Ralph Child, Ann Child and Elizabeth Dobbins, children; letters before granted to John Child having been brought in and cancelled.

13 May 1626. Walter Child of St. Andrew's, Holborn, bach. Adm'on granted to Richard Child the uncle during the minority of William, Humphrey, Richard, Edward and Francis Child, brothers.

Child wills at Worcester.

- 1511. Edmund Child, Northwick.
- 1597. Roger Child, Busley. Adm'on.
- 1598. Roger Child, Busley. Inventory.
- 1623. Appollin Child, widow, Kempsey.
- 1607. Elizabeth Child, Blockley.

1 Aug. 1615. John Childe of Thurlaston, co. Warwick, esq. To my wife Mary all tithes at Gagingwell, Radford and Cleveley in Enston, co. Oxford, for life; also 2 featherbeds complete in my house at Thurlaston which were her father's. To my only dau. Isabel Childe all tithes of the parsonage of Enston in Church Enston, Little Enston, Ludston, Bradston, Over Chawford, Nether Chawford and Ditchley farm till the end of the lease made 24 July 1605 between the Dean and Chapter of Christ Church, Oxford, and John Childe the younger of Enston, gent., for the lives of him, his wife Mary and dau. Isabel; also the other tithes on the death of her mother; also the manor of Enston; also the manor of Thurlaston which I have by devise of Humphrey Dixwell and Isabel his wife, relict of John Towers, gent. Residue to my dau. Isabel. Ex'or, Francis Duncombe of Broughton, co. Buck'm, esq. Overseers: Thomas Leigh of Stoneley, co. War., esq., and Lawrence Bolton of Grandborough, esq. Proved 22 Jan. 1616-17.

11 Jan. 1624. Adm'on granted to Thomas Bushell and Isabel his wife, formerly Childe, dau., with the consent of Mary Childe, the relict, Sir Francis Duncombe having died in the lifetime of the testator. (P.C.C., 5, Clarke.)

1 April 1633. William Child of Northwicke in Blockley, co. Worc., esq. To be buried in Blockley Church. To my son Walter Child 1000*l*. To son Charles C. 600*l*. By several acts and deeds I have granted to my son-in-law Anthony Hodges of Broadwell, co. Glouc., gent., and my son Walter Child a rent charge of 20*l*. on my manor of Northwick, and other lands to the use of my son Edward Child; also a messuage, etc., in Northwick, in the occupation of Anthony Payne, for 90 years to the use of my daughter Elizabeth and her children. To my son Walter Child my 2nd featherbed, etc. To the said Anthony Hodges 100*l*. due to me on his bond. To the son of my late deceased son Edward Child 100*l*. at age of 21. To Anthony Hodges and my dau. Merryall his wife 5*l*. each. To my cousin Thomas Woodward of Ripple, co. Wore., and my grandchild Margaret his wife 40*s*. each for rings. To my cousin Mr. Robert Parry of Dulas, co. Heref., and my grandchild Ann his wife 40*s*. each for rings.



To my grandson William Hodges 20 double sovereigne pieces of old gold of the value of 22*s.* each. To my grandson William Child of Oxford 20*l.* To my godson Edward Palmer 3*l.* To Katherine, wife of John Engles of Northwick, 20*s.* To Appolyne, wife of Thomas Long of Northwick, 20*s.* To poor of Blockley 10*l.* to common stock and 5*l.* immediately. (Legacies to servants by name.) To Church of Blockley 10*l.* To my daughter Elizabeth an annuity of 30*l.* after the decease of her husband Thomas Dyde of Northwick, yeo. To my dau.-in-law Katherine, wife of my son William Child of Shrawley, 40*s.* for a ring. To my cousin William Jeoffries of Homme Castle in Clifton-upon-Teame, co. Worc, esq., 40*s.* for a ring. To my grandchild Thomas Child, eldest son of my son William, my manor of Northwick and lands at Northwick (in occupation of Anthony Payne), land in Blockley (in occupation of Thomas Dyde), and in Shrawley, co. Worc., and all my goods of all sort whatsoever, and I make him ex'or. Overseers: my cousin William Jeoffrey, son-in-law Anthony Hodges and my son Walter Child. Witnesses: Cecil Parry, John Child, Thomas Barnes, George Hide, John Hill.

Proved 28 Jan. 1633-4 by Thomas Child, grandson and sole ex'or. (P.C.C., 1, Seager.)

1 Dec. 1634. William Childes of Wrinton, co. Somt., yeo. To my daughter Margaret Childes 4 score pounds. To my daughter Joan, wife of Richard Parker, 4*l.* To my son Thomas Childes 4*l.* To my son Daniel Childes 10*l.* To my son John Childes 10*l.* To my son William Childes 10*l.* To my son Samuel Childes 20*l.* To my son Joseph Childes 30*l.* at age of 21. Residue to my wife Agnes Childes, sole ex'trix. Overseers: brothers-in-law John Rogers and Symon Wallis. Witnesses: John Powell, Constance Watts.

(Signed) Willia' Childes.

(No note of probate.)

Total value of estate 159*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* (Original will—Wells Registry.)

17 March 1646 (1646-7). Richard Childe of Podington, co. Bedford, esq., to be bur<sup>d</sup> in Podington Chancel. To my now wife Ann in increase of her jointure all my lands at Wynnington, co. Bedford, purchased of Thomas Page, and pastures there called "Debdens" or "Debdulls" and "Exmores" or "Exmers" cottage in the occupation of John Packe and lands in occupation of Francis Varney also "Cote close" and "New close"; and at my wife's death these are to go to my grandchild Matthew Orlibeare and his heirs. To my grandchild William Orlibeare (at the age of 24) and his heirs my farm called North Hall in Knoston Archester and Irtlingborowe and meadows "Duncombe's peece" and "Ludington peece" in Irtlingborowe, co. North<sup>h</sup>, late in the tenure of Robert Ekins. To my grandchild Alexander Orlibeare, at the age of 24, 2 farms in Knoston and Ditchford Mill, in the occupation of Thomas Burge, John Fox and Peter Saunders, and 3 holmes purchased of Thomas Rud in Icincher, Irtlingborow and Knoston. To my grandchild Thomas Orlibeare at age of 24 Higham Mills, 2 malt mills, 2 ten<sup>ts</sup> in the occupation of Martin Creake and widow Gooday the younger, the two holmes and little Rowe, meadow called "The Old Dame," ten<sup>t</sup> in the occupation of Thomas



Mitchell and ten<sup>t</sup> in the occupation of Martin Creak in Higham Ferrers and Rushden. To my grandchild Richard Orlibeare at the age of 24 two pieces of meadow in the occupation of Paul Denett in Wellingborowe and lands at Hinwick, the "overhall feild," "kitchinborow" and "spout close" and 2 tofts at Henwick in Podington and "Welsick" pightell at Henwick—and I give him no more because his father George Orlibeare, gent., has settled upon him all his lands in Grunden and Bosiat, co. North<sup>n</sup>. To my grandchildren Maud, Elizabeth, Judith, Rebecca, Mary and Susan Orlibeare, £500 each at the age of 21 or marriage, and in order to raise the money I give to Oliver Boteler, esq<sup>re</sup>, Thomas Bromsall, gent., and Humfrey Childe, gent., all lands bequeathed to their brothers, during their minority. To Robert Barcole, Martha the wife of William Haughton, Alice the wife of William Herris, and Elizabeth the wife of Humfrey Child, children of my brother-in-law Thomas Barcole, 10s. each and to John Barcole £10; to Margaret, late wife of the said Thomas Barcole, 20s. a year for life. To my brother-in-law John Barcole £6 a year during my wife's life and at her death he to enjoy my lands at Harrold. To Francis Childe son of my brother Walter £20, part of £100 in my hands which fell to him at the death of his brother Walter. To my wife Ann one moiety of all household stuff and plate in Podington. If my daughter or her husband trouble my wife for lands layed to Parsonage of Podington I give her all my lands in Bosyatt. To Alice Allen my late maid 40s.; to the poor of Podington 10s., and church repairs there 10s.; to each of my servants, man and maid, 10s.; to John Corbet of Easton Maudit 20s. a year. To the son unborn of my daughter, "Whitnall Ditches" in Wynnington and lands in Harrold and Bosiat at age of 24; if a daughter, £500 at 21 or marriage; if no child "Whitnall Ditches" to Thomas Orlibeare and lands in Bosiat to Alexander Orlibeare. All my lands in Worcestershire and Warwick to be sold to raise the portions. Residue to the said Oliver Boteler, Thomas Bromsall and Humfrey Childe, ex'ors, to whom £10 each. Overseers: Nicholas Denton, esq., and my brother Samuel Childe, gent., to whom 20s. each. To William Childe son of my brother Walter Childe, dec<sup>d</sup>, I owe £40.

Wit.: John Leverock, Robert Shelborne.

31 July 1647 (Cod<sup>l</sup>) To my 6 younger maiden grandchildren £200 each at 21 or marriage. My ex'ors to pay £43 they owe in the "Tynne Office" at London, I meane Richard Childe and Edward Childe, Pewterers in Bristol, my kinsmen.

Wit.: James Woodes, William Childe.

1 Oct. 1647 pd. by Oliver Boteler and Humfrey Childe.  
13 May 1648 „ „ Thomas Bromsall.

(P.C.C., 211, Fines.)

ORLIBEARE and others *v.* BROMSALL and others.

Undated. Later than 1647.

Answer of Thomas Bromsall, Humphrey Child and Ann Child to the replication of George Orlibeare and Margaret his wife, John Cobb and Elizabeth his wife, William Orlibeare, Matthew O., Alexander O., Thomas O., Maud O., Judith O., Rebecca O., Mary O.

Thomas Bromsall and Humphrey Child say that the lands in the Counties of Warwick and Worcester devised unto them by the said Richard Child to be sold for the payment of his legacies, debts and funeralls are of the yearly value of £61 14s. 4d., and the taxes that have to be paid thereout are of an uncertain value, and they have truly sett forth in their answer what money was in their hands.

And they say they ought not to be disturbed by George Orlibeare and Margaret his wife and the other Complainants in the execution of the will.

And if it please God no new trouble happen to arise in this kingdom they hope to come to an account, but the said George Orlibeare hath not only threatened, but actually interrupted the Defendants and did enter on certain Grounds called Whitnall ditches and them did keepe against the mynd and will of the Defendants, being part of the lands given to them for raising the legacies, etc., and endeavoured to fright the tennants telling them and others Defendants had nothing to do therewith, and hath offered to lett certaine Meadows belonging to the Def<sup>ts</sup> and hath often given out he hopes to putt out the said Executors.

They do not believe the Estate will holde out to the extent the Complainants think altho' noe ill contingency shall happen—but the Def<sup>ts</sup> will doe their best to raise money for all the legacies, and if they can will faithfully pay them at the time appointed in the will.

And these Def<sup>ts</sup> further say that Oliver Boteler in his life tyme was not willing to pay to the said John Cobb all the legacy given to his wife without some reasonable caution that in case the rest of the legacies given to her sisters should happen to fall short there might be a return of some as would make all their portions equal according to the intent of the Testator.

And they further say they doe not feel bound to say what they will doe with the surplusadge of the estate more than they have already said, that is, they will doe what they ought to doe according to Lawe and agreeable to the will, and tho' one of the legatees be dead yett the moneys being not yett raised and only to be raised in divers yeares yett to come, they are advised by Counsell they need make no further answers before there is a certainty of surplusadge in their hands.

And they further say the Testator had received a very great discontent from George Orlibeare and did often say he would not trust George Orlibeare with any more of his Estate than he had formerly settled upon him, the said Orlibeare having married a Daughter of the Testator, and would often say George Orlibeare should have nothing to doe with any other of his Estate nor be entrusted for the legacies given by Testator to the Children of the said George O., and Richard Child did expresse some causes of his dislike of George O. which theis Defendants out of respect to George O. shall forbear to expresse.

And they say they doe not believe they have any way prejudiced the said Maud and Judith or hindred their marrying by any thing they have done or sayd, for theis Def<sup>ts</sup> did never refuse to pay any porcion when due but only desired some reasonable caution that all portions may be equal according to the intent of the Testator, and in case there is like to be so great a surplusadge as the Complainers pretend there will be little cause to declyne any such caution, which is required for noe other cause but that the Def<sup>ts</sup> may faithfully pursue the mynde of the Testator.

And they say they have and doe use their utmost endeavor to preserve all the Goods belonging to them as Executors without spoile, and to their knowledge none are spoiled, and they have and doe endeavor to make the best advantage of the Estate of the Testator as they can accordinge to the Trust reposed in them by the Testator, which theis Def<sup>ts</sup> faithfully and conscienciously pursue notwithstanding the untrue and unjust Calumnyes cast upon them by the Comp<sup>t</sup> George Orlibeere.

(Chancery Proceedings, Bills and Answers, Chas. I., O 15, No. 90.)

---

COBB *v.* Master of the Rolls.

1 May 1650. John Cobb of Sharnebrooke, co. Bedford, gent., and George Orlibeare, jun., of Cadewell, co. Bedford, gent., owe the Master of the Rolls £1,400.

The Condition of this Recognisance is that whereas by an Order of the High Court of Chancery in a suit between George Orlibeare the elder and others, plaintiffs, and Thomas Bromsall and others, defendants, dated 1 Dec. last past. It is among other things ordered that the Defendants should pay to Elizabeth, wife of the above bounden John Cobb, one of the legatees, the sum of £300 in the County where the parties live, being the remainder of the whole legacy bequeathed to her upon security first put in by John Cobb to repay soe much again of the whole £700 received by him and the said Elizabeth as may be proportionate with the other legacies in case the Estate in question shall fall out short in paying of the whole legacies—now if John Cobb and Elizabeth his wife or their ex'ors, etc., shall pay again to the Def<sup>ts</sup>, etc., the Recognisance shall be voide.

(P.R.O., Close Roll, 1650.)

---

For pedigree of Child and Orlebar see *Visitations of Bedfordshire* (Harl. Soc.), and W. M. Harvey, *History of the Hundred of Willey*.







A |

Anne, dau. to William Bull of . . . . near Lichfield by Elizabeth, dau. to Walter Cocks of Skenfrith; mar.* 22 June 1645; sep.* 24 July 1693. 1st wife.	Thomas = Susanna, dau. to . . . . of Monmouth, mar.* 23 Nov. 1697; æt. 58 ob. 21 Sept. 1703. 2nd wife.	4. John. — 5. William. Both slain in the Civil Wars on his Majesty's side.	6. George Belchier, living in Venice, cœlebs; æt. 56 in 1683.	Susan, died unmar.
---	--	--	---	--------------------

3. Mary, bapt.* Aug. 1650; living unmar. in 1683.	Charles Chapman, clk., vicar of Awre, co. Glouc.	4. Susanna, bapt.* 16 Jan. 1655; mar.* 16 June 1678.	5. Elizabeth. — 6. Felicite.	1. Mary.
---	--	--	------------------------------	----------

Died young.

1. Thomas Belchier of Monmouth, attorney, æt. 31 in 1683; bapt.* 14 May 1652; sep.* 8 Nov. 1717. Will proved 1718.	Joan, dau. to Robert Long of Monmouth, gent.; widow of Walter Edmonds of Pen-y-clawdd, gent.; ante nupt. sett. 7 Aug. 1676.	2. George Belchier, a clerk in the Six Clerks Office in Chancery, cœlebs, æt. 24 in 1683; bapt.* 18 Jan. 1658-9; sep.* 23 July 1711.
--	---	--

Thomas Belchier of Monmouth, attorney, æt. 6 in 1683; bapt.* 7 Dec. 1676. Will proved 1750.	Ursula, dau. to Robert Needham of Hils-ton, gent.; sep.* 1 June 1740.	2. Robert, ob. juv. — 3. George Belchier, æt. 3 in 1683; of Bristol in 1727.	Richard, bapt.* 15 March 1683-4. — Humphrey, bapt. Feb. 1685-6.	. . . = Mary, æt. 6 mo. Morgan. in 1683; bapt.* 23 Feb. 1682-3. Her will as Mary Morgan of Monmouth, widow, dated 10 Nov. 1760; sep.* 1764.
---	---	--	---	---

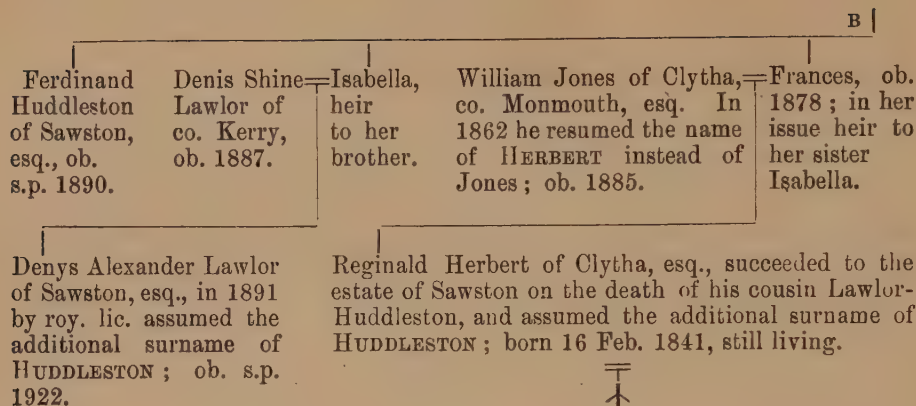
Thomas Belchier, sep.* 21 April 1710.	Richard Huddleston of Sawston, co. Camb., esq., ob. 1760. (For fuller details, see Burke's <i>Landed Gentry</i> .)	Jane, only surviving child and sole heir.
---------------------------------------	--	---

Ferdinand Huddleston of Sawston, esq., ob. 1808.	2. Thomas Belchier Huddleston.	3. Richard Huddleston.
--	--------------------------------	------------------------

Richard, ob. cœl. 1847.	Edward Huddleston of Sawston, esq., ob. 1852.
-------------------------	---

B |

\* Par. reg. Monmouth.



## The Knights of Eskdale.

(With extracts from an old note-book.)

Communicated by Colonel J. C. TYLER.

“The five knights of Eskdale” was a familiar expression in the Scottish borderland a century ago. There were in reality seven knights of Eskdale and one baronet, as the accompanying family pedigree-chart shows. They were members of two families—Pasley of Craig and Malcolm of Burnfoot. Craig and Burnfoot are situated on either side of the river Esk where the bridge carries the high road across the river, and they lie four miles, as the crow flies, above the town of Langholm, on the same river.

It was a matter of wonder and surprise why these two average border families, two separate families, were both suddenly galvanized into extraordinary vitality, evinced by their marked successes in the higher walks of life—a flame which burned strongly for two generations and then no more for a time.

James Pasley of Craig, who is shown at the head of the chart, was an ordinary country gentleman. His family had been in the neighbourhood for four generations. George Malcolm of Burnfoot, the father of the Malcolm knights, was the son of the Rev. Robert Malcolm, minister of Ewes in Eskdale, who was the first of the family to settle in county Dumfries. He is said to have ruined himself by untoward speculations. Some of these knights, who were the most successful of all, openly admitted that they had received no education. Sir Charles Pasley said that the only scholastic education he received was at a lassies’ school until the age of sixteen. Sir John Malcolm is described by his biographer as “illiterate.”

In “The Tartans of the Clans and Septs of Scotland” we read:—The progress in life of the sons of the humble farmer Robert (George) Malcolm of Burnfoot was remarkable. Robert, the eldest, was high in

the Civil Service of H. E. I. Company. In addition to James, Pulteney, John and Charles were Gilbert, rector of Tottenham (Todenham, Glos.), and David, head of a commercial house in India.

Besides the knights shown in our pedigree there were, among the brothers, successful merchants of London, Madras and Bombay, and men in other professions.

There seems to be no other explanation of this problem than the conclusion that a strain of new blood had been introduced.

Admiral Sir Charles Malcolm had evidently given the matter a good deal of consideration and had obtained the assistance of the Heralds' College. For we find that in the year 1841 a letter was addressed to him by F. Martin, Norroy, enclosing the line of descent of Magdalene Elliot, wife of James Pasley of Craig, from Robert III., King of Scotland.

Her line of descent has since been reviewed by the present Norroy King of Arms, and is now recorded in the books of the College of Arms.

Here then is an interesting subject for consideration. This is the line of our Royal House which Grimaldi, assisted by others, traces back to the great Kings of long ago. It is much enlarged upon in Milner's chart, which includes also about 1000 names of persons of world-wide fame throughout the ages, all drawing their inspiration from the same original stock. It is impossible to shut one's eyes in this case to the presumption that this strain, working through Magdalene Elliot and her daughter Margaret Pasley, was the inspiration which animated these two generations of eminent persons.

Equally remarkable was the interest shown by the whole country side, and in Langholm, in the successes gained by these two families.

To give two instances:—There is an account of a public dinner at Langholm when sixty gentlemen of Langholm and Ewesdale dined together in honour of Sir James, Sir Pulteney and Sir John Malcolm.

There were, says the account, many other toasts, including—the Johnstones of Westerhall; the distinguished natives of Eskdale, Sir James Little and Colonel C. W. Pasley and Colonel Dirom (Colonel Dirom had married Magdalen Pasley, the heiress to Craig and Mount Annan. She was the daughter and heiress of Robert, eldest son of James Pasley of Craig), and a toast to the memory of Sir Thomas Pasley, the late Uncle of our guests.

"Many songs were sung and a poem, addressed to Sir John Malcolm by an Eskdale lady, was read."

"It was a night of pleasure, within doors and without one feeling of delight prevailed. The ringing of bells, trumpets and drums, discharge of fire-arms and smithy anvils (Langholm artillery), the blazing of bonfires and shouts of the people all testified the universality of the feeling."

"Besides the chief company at the Crown, there were numerous parties of merchants, manufacturers, etc., assembled in the different inns of the town whose appropriate toasts in honour of the Burnfoot family were accompanied with songs."

"Old and young, the grave and gay vied with each other in demonstrations of esteem and affection for the three Knights of Eskdale, and when they retired the horses were taken from Sir Pulteney Malcolm's carriage, in which they were, and the carriage was drawn with loud huzzas, by the inhabitants, beyond the limits of the town."

The other is the account of a great gathering a few years later in September 1835, shortly after the death of Sir John Malcolm. The



primary object of this was a masonic meeting for the purpose of laying the foundation stone of his monument on Whita Hill, Langholm.

"At an early hour it was easy to perceive that something extraordinary was going forward in the town of Langholm. Strangers were seen passing through in all directions, gentlemen in carriages, yeomen on horseback, in gigs, and visitors in carts, pedestrians in hundreds including the plaided shepherds descending from their hills, whose looks and modest attire stood in pleasing contrast with the jewelled deputations from the masonic lodges of Cumberland headed by the lord of the manor. A triumphal arch decorated with evergreens, in the centre of which appeared the honoured name of 'Malcolm,' was thrown across the road leading to the hill. The inns were decorated with flags and flowers."

"Sir James Graham, Bart., of Netherby on Esk (first Lord of the Admiralty up to the previous year) and a number of gentlemen, who had taken part in the procession, formed a circle round the foundation stone while a prayer was offered up for a blessing on the undertaking. The inscription was read and deposited in the cavity in the stone which was then laid, and speeches were made. This closed the ceremony."

"The company at three o'clock assembled in a pavilion erected in the yard attached to the Salutation Inn.

A little before four o'clock Colonel (afterwards General Sir Charles W.) Pasley entered the pavilion accompanied by Sir James Graham, Sir James and Sir Pulteney Malcolm, Colonel Dirom and their friends. Colonel Pasley took the chair. In all about 300 sat down to dinner."

After the cloth had been removed there were many speeches in honour of Sir John Malcolm. The toasts included:—

The King. The Queen and other members of the Royal Family. The memory of Sir John Malcolm. The prosperity of the Royal Navy and Sir Pulteney Malcolm. The British Army. The East India Company. The Marines, coupled with Sir James Malcolm. The Rev. Gilbert Malcolm. Colonel Pasley and the committee of management for erecting the monument. The Town of Langholm. There were many other toasts and the festivities were prolonged to a late hour.

Evidently the spirit of conviviality was among the virtues possessed by the Knights of Eskdale.

---

James Pasley of Craig, = Magdalene Elliot, 1700—1757, dan. of Robert  
Dumfriesshire, 1695— Elliot of Midlem Mill, or Middlemiln, elder  
1773. brother of Sir Gilbert Elliot, a lord of Session.

---

6. Sir Thomas Pasley, distinguished in action of the Glorious 1st of June 1794; lost a leg; created Baronet 1734—1808.

7. Helen, born 1736, mother of Sir James Little of the island of Tene-riffe; knighted 1816.

9. Charles Pasley, London Merchant, father of Gen. Sir Charles W. Pasley, K.C.B., 1780—1860, who served at Gaeta and Maida 1806, Copenhagen 1807, Retreat and Battle of Corunna 1808-9; led the Assault at Flushing 1809, wounded and disabled; founded the School of Military Engineering at Chatham and was Director for 29 years.



A |

George Malcolm of Burnfoot. = 10. Margaret 11. Magdalen, born 1744, mother  
 A younger branch of the family Pasley, 1742 of Admiral Sir Thomas Briggs,  
 of Lochore and Innertail. —1803. G.C.M.G. (born 1780).

5. Sir James Malcolm, Col. Royal Marines 1767—1849.	6. Sir Pulteney Mal- colm, Admiral, G.C.B., G.C.M.G., 1768— 1838. Monument in St. Paul's Cathedral and a marble statue at Langholm.	7. Sir John Malcolm, Gen. E.I. Company's Service, G.C.B. Statue in West- minster Abbey and obelisk 100 feet high on Whita Hill, Langholm, 1769— 1833.	17. Sir Charles Malcolm, Vice- Admiral, 1782 —1851.
---	---	---	--

## London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.\*

### Richers.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 143.]

ARMS.—*Argent, three annulets azure.*

John Richers 2<sup>d</sup> son of John Richers of Richers Castle, =  
 purchased the Man<sup>r</sup> of Swennington with divers other  
 Lands in Norfolk 20<sup>th</sup> of Edw. 4<sup>th</sup> An<sup>o</sup> 1481.

John Richers Esq. = Eliz. Da. & Coheir of Bryan Stapleton of Ingham in co.  
 son & heire. Norfolk. *Argent, a lion rampant sable.*

Henry Richers Esq. = Cicely Da. & heire of [Rob.] Tills of Sallowes in Norfolk.  
 son & heir. *Gules, a chevron between three eagles' heads argent.*

[For other issue see Vis. of Nor- Henry Richers = Eliz. Da. of [Ric.] Appleton of Essex 1<sup>st</sup> wife.  
 folk (Harl. Soc.).] Esq. son & heir. *Argent, a fess sable between three apples proper, stalked vert.*

Edmond Richers Esq. = Eliz. Da. of Sr Hen. Bedingfield Knt.  
 son & heire. *Ermine, an eagle displayed gules.*

Francis Da. & Coheir wife of Francis Min- gay Justice of the Peace in Surry.	Eliz. Da. & Coh. wife of Rich. Ben- dis.	Anne Da. & Coh. wife of Thos. Taverner.	Katherine Da. & Coheir wife of Sr Thos. Crawthorn Knt. <i>Argent, on a saltire gules five cross-crosslets or.</i>
---	---	--	---

\* Continued from p. 312.

## Reynardson.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 232, and Funeral Certif., Crispe Family, vol. ii.]

ARMS.—*Or, two chevrons engrailed gules, on a canton of the second a mascle argent.*  
 CREST.—*A lion's head erminois crowned with a mural crown, chequy argent and gules.*

Thomas Reynardson of Plymouth [Turkey Merchant] = Julian da. of Brace of  
 Arms granted 10 Dec. 1632 by Segar. the Isle of Wight.

Will <sup>m</sup> s.p.	Jane wife of John Bucking.	Allen 2 son.	= Ann, dau. of Thos. Glynn. <i>Argent, an eagle displayed with two heads sable.</i>
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 10px;"> <span>Thomas.</span> <span>Allen.</span> <span>Anne.</span> <span>Mary.</span> </div>			

Eleanor da. of Richard Wynne of Shrewsbury, Salop. Buried 14 July 1674. Will proved 1675. 2nd wife. <i>Vert, three eagles displayed or.</i>	= Sir Abraham Reynardson Merchant Taylor. Born at Plymouth 1590. Alderman of Candlewick, and of Bassishaw 4 Oct. 1660. Sheriff 1640-1, Lord Mayor 1648-9, dis- placed from Office 2 <sup>nd</sup> April & committed to the Tower 4 April 1649 for two months by the Parliament and fined £2000. It is said his Mayoralty cost him £20,000. He was elected first Lord Mayor after the Restoration but refused to serve from ill- health. Knighted by Charles II. 5 July 1660. Died at Tottenham 4 Oct. 1661. Buried from Merchant Taylors Hall on 17 <sup>th</sup> at St. Martin's Outwich. Will proved 22 Oct. 1661.*	= Abigail, third dau. of Nicholas las Crispe, Skinner, of Bishopsgate and his wife Rebecca dau. of John Pake of Bromfield, Essex. Buried 14 July 1674.† Will proved 1675. 1 <sup>st</sup> wife. [ <i>Argent, on a chev- ron sable five horse- shoes or.</i> ]
--	---	---

Samuel alive 1688. — Isaac.	Jacob alive 1688.	= Frances only dau. of Fran- cis Furnaby of Kipping- ton, Kent.	Joseph alive 1688.	Mary bur. 13 Feb. 1729- 30.†	= Sir Samuel Barnar- diston of London & Brightwell Suffolk Kt. created Bart. 11 May 1663 ob. s.p. 8 Nov. 1707.	Priscilla bur. 7 Oct. 1713.† — Abigail unmar. 1661.
---	-------------------------	---	--------------------------	---	---	--

Abraham 5 yrs 1633 dead be- fore 1661.	Nicholas 4½ in 1633 ob. s.p. bur. 1 Mar. 1688-9.† Will proved 2 Mar. 1688-9.	= Ann Strode.	Thomas. Samuel. Rebecca.
			All dead before 1631.

\* *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, 2nd Ser., Vol. V., pp. 340—2.

† St. Martin Outwich Par. Reg.

**Rothwell.**

Visitation of London 1687.

ARMS.—*Argent, on two chevrons gules three bezants, on a canton gules a mural crown or.*

CREST.—*Out of a mural crown or a stag's head argent, attired or, holding in its mouth a rose gules, leaved vert.*

[For earlier generations of Smith Pedigree see Visit. of Berkshire, vol. ii., p. 209, Harl. Soc.]

Richard Smith of Abingdon and of the City = Elizabeth da<sup>r</sup> of Georg: Dean of London gen. son and heir living A<sup>o</sup> 1634. | of Stepney in Cō Midd.

William Hacker gen. Citizen and Merch<sup>t</sup> = Martha eldest da<sup>r</sup> of Richard Smith of the City of London gen. | of London murdered beyond sea.

James Rothwell Esq. Assistant Surveyor of his Maj <sup>ties</sup> Ordnance in the Tower of London living A <sup>o</sup> 1688, æt. 55 añ.	= Elizabeth eldest da <sup>r</sup> and Coheir of William Hacker gen.	Anne [ <i>Hacker</i> ] 2 <sup>d</sup> da <sup>r</sup> and coheir mar <sup>d</sup> to Major John Mutlow of Chistlehurst in Com Cantij.
--	--	---

Martha only da <sup>r</sup> born 8 <sup>th</sup> and bapt. the 25 <sup>th</sup> of Dec: 1679.	James Rothwell son and heir born the 21 <sup>th</sup> of March 168 <sup>o</sup> <sub>7</sub> , and bapt. the 30 <sup>th</sup> of the same month.	Thomas second son born the 5 <sup>th</sup> and bapt. the 20 <sup>th</sup> of Jan. 1684-5.
---	--	---

[Signed] JA. ROTHWELL.

**Rotsey.\***

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 76.]

Thomas Rotsey of Colmase = Elianor da. to . . . Hackluite† of Herefordshire.

Richard Rotsey son and heire.	2. John Rotsey = Emme da. to Edmond Pike of Wiltshire.	3. George.	4. Gilbert.
-------------------------------	--	------------	-------------

William Rotsey son & heir. Mirable.

\* See Visitation of Worcester, Harl. Soc.

† See Visitation of Herefordshire, edit. Weaver.

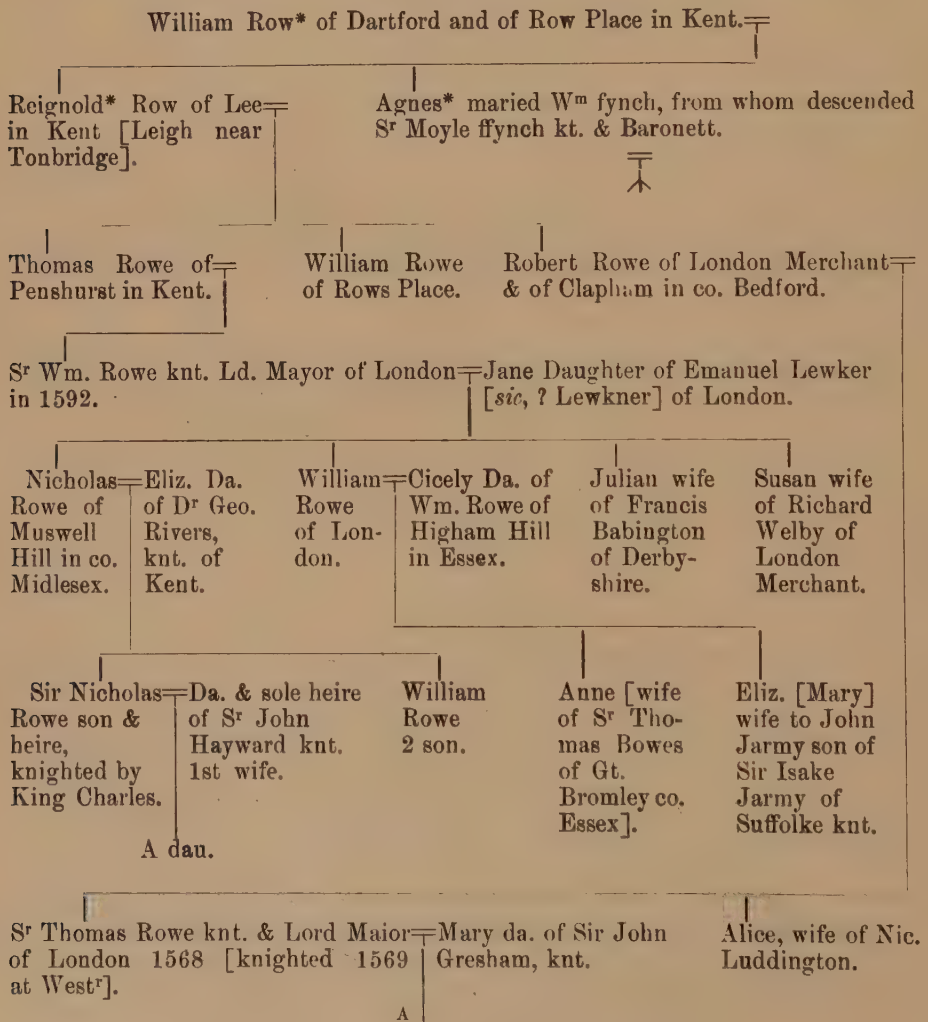
## Rowe [Roe].

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 60, and Add. MS. 5533, fo. 53.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron azure between three trefoils slipped party per pale gules and vert, three bezants.*

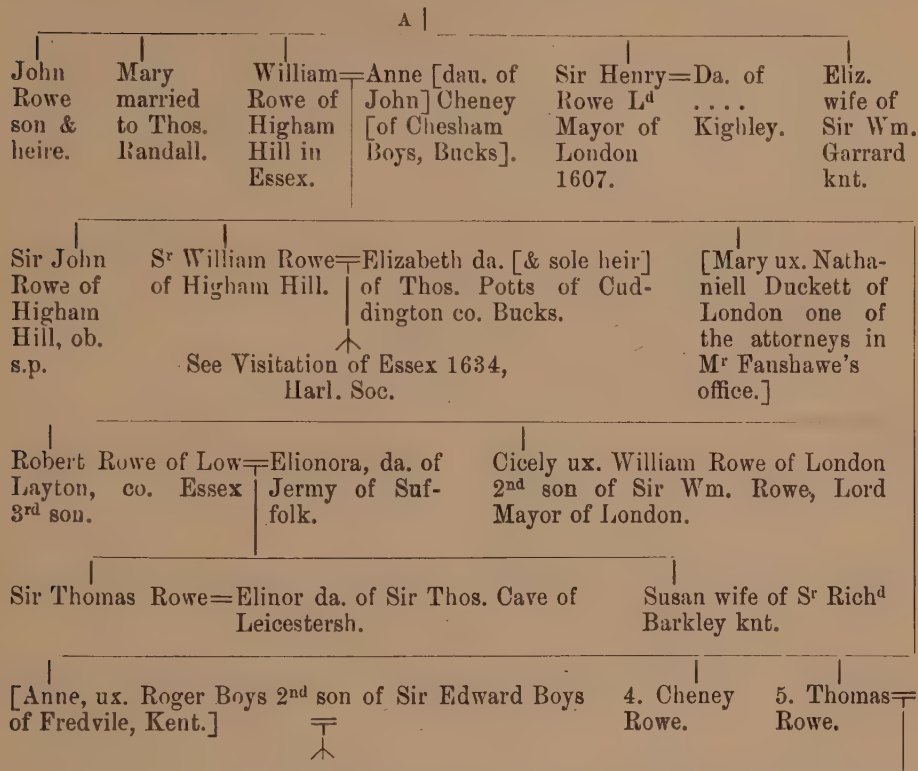
CREST.—*A stag's head gules, attired or, charged with three bezants.*

[For coat of 12 quarterings, see Visitation of Essex 1612, p. 283, Harl. Soc.]



\* In *Misc. Gen. et Her.*, New Ser., Vol. IV., p. 116, the father of Reginald is given as John Roe of Boxley, who married Kath., dau. of John Palmer of Tottington, but in Finch Pedigree in Vis. of Kent 1619, Harl. Soc., the father of Agnes is as above.





Sir Henry Rowe of Shackellwell co. Middx. = Susan da. & heire of Giles Duncombe  
knt. [knighted at Woodstock 1617]. of London, Gen'.

### Rudge.

ARMS.—Quarterly sable and gules, over all a cross engrailed argent.

CREST.—Out of a mural crown or two arms erect, with the sleeves gules, hands and cuffs proper, supporting a shield argent.

[For earlier generations see Burke's "Commoners," vol. iv.]

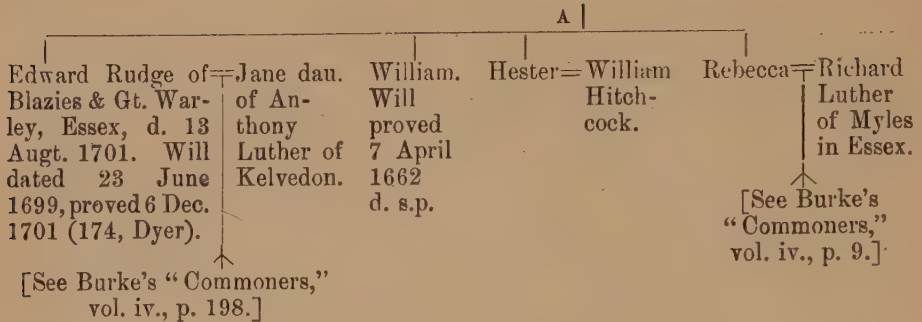
Thomas Rudge of Evesham.	= Alice Haye of Evesham, mar.
Will proved at Worcester 21 June 1623.	23 Jan. 1588 bur. at Beng- worth 18 Sept. 1616.

Bridget dau. of John Sad- ler Esq. of Wiltshire d. s.p.	= Edward Rudge, Salter, Alderman of Castle Baynard 18 Sept. 1638. Of Blazies, Berks. Arms confirmed to him & his brother William of Eves- ham 1634. Sheriff of London 1637. He was buried at All Hallows, Lon- don, 18 Dec <sup>r</sup> 1640. Will dated 17 Nov. 1640; proved 19 Dec <sup>r</sup> 1640 (162, Coventry).	Mary dau. & coheir of John Sharpe of Lawrence Waltham, Berks.
---	---	---

		William = Anne. Rudge of Eves- ham.
--	--	---

[See Burke's  
"Commoners,"  
vol. iv., p. 198.]



### Rutter.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 23<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Gules, a lion passant in chief and three garbs in base argent.*

John Rutter, Skynner. War[wickshire].

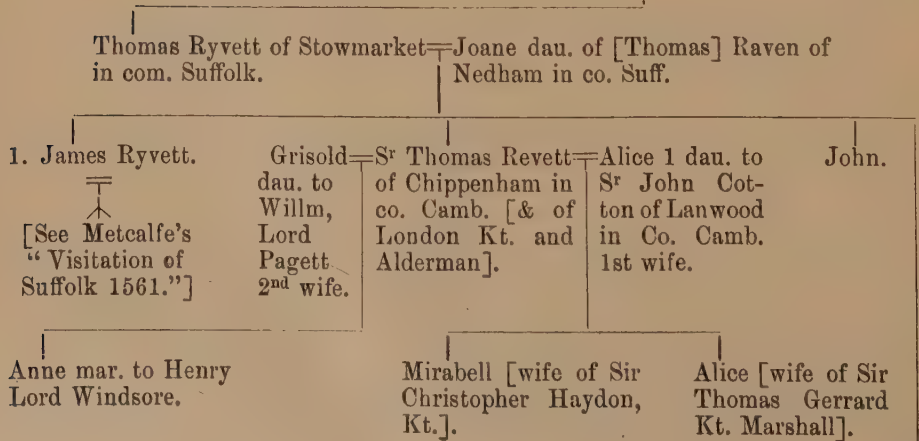
[See Visitation of Warwickshire, Harl. Soc.]

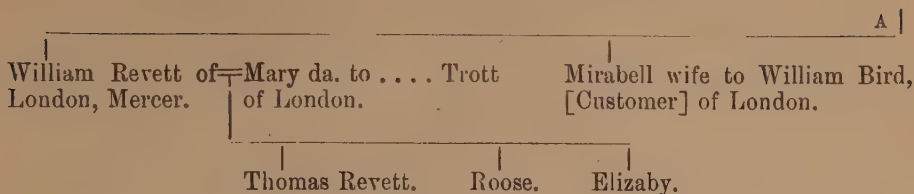
### Ryvett or Revett.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 79.]

[ARMS.—See Visitation of London 1568 and Visitation of  
Suffolk 1561, Harl. Soc.]

[Thomas Ryvett of Stowmarket.]





### Sadler.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 1.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Or, a lion rampant per fesse azure and gules.*

Ant' Sadler, M'chant.

### Salter.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 18<sup>a</sup>.]

ARMS.—Quarterly : 1 and 4, *Gules, ten billets or within a bordure engrailed argent, charged with ten hurts, a crescent on crescent for difference for SALTER ;*  
2 and 3, *Gules, a fess between three crescents argent, a crescent for difference for OKEHAM.*

CREST.—*An eagle's head couped gules, billettée or.*

George Salter, Mercer.

[For Pedigree, see Visitation of London 1634, Harl. Soc. Note.—The bordure in the Arms therein is not engrailed.]

### Seddon.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 17<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Or, three cinquefoils within a bordure engrailed sable.*

CREST.—*Two bears' gambes reversed sable, holding a cinquefoil or.*

To Thomas Seddon of London p' Rob. Cooke, Clar. 4 Aug. 1590.

William Seddon, Attourney now of ye Customhouse.

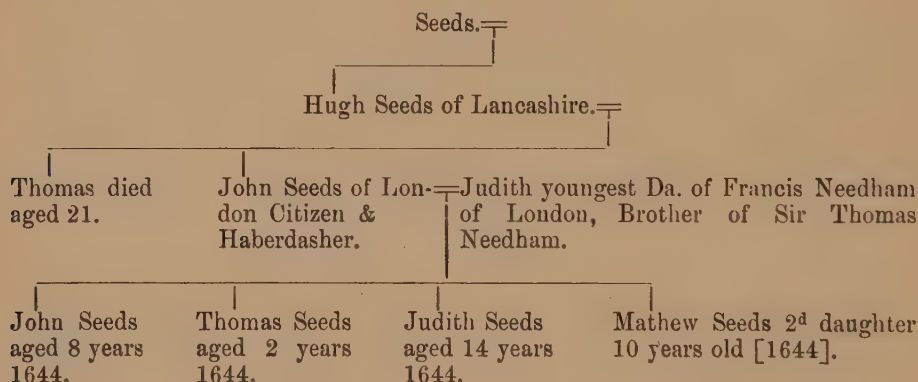
**Seeds.**

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 65.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on two pales azure six bezants; on a chief argent three roses gules, barbed vert.*

CREST.—*A demi-cock with wings expanded azure.*

The Armes & Crest of Rich<sup>d</sup> Seeds, son & heire of John Seeds, son & heire of Thomas Seeds, of the County of Lancaster, Esq., as they were allowed, registered, and confirmed to the sd. Rich<sup>d</sup> Seeds, under the hand and seal of Thomas Wriotheley, Garter principal King of Armes, in the 12<sup>th</sup> yeare of the reigne of King Henry the 7<sup>th</sup> & in the year of our Lord 1496.

**Selby.**[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 17<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1 and 4, *Barry of eleven sable and or*; 2, *Per chevron sable and ermine, in chief two mullets or*; 3, *Argent, a Saracen's head proper, wreathed azure, a chief per pale or and azure.*

CREST.—*A Saracen's head proper, wreathed azure.*

*In margin.* Herald Court in Bedf. North<sup>t</sup>. Northumb.

Ant' Selby Draper.



**Shelbury.**[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 16<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Gyronny of four argent and gules.*CREST.—*A lion's head erased, gyronny of four argent and gules.*

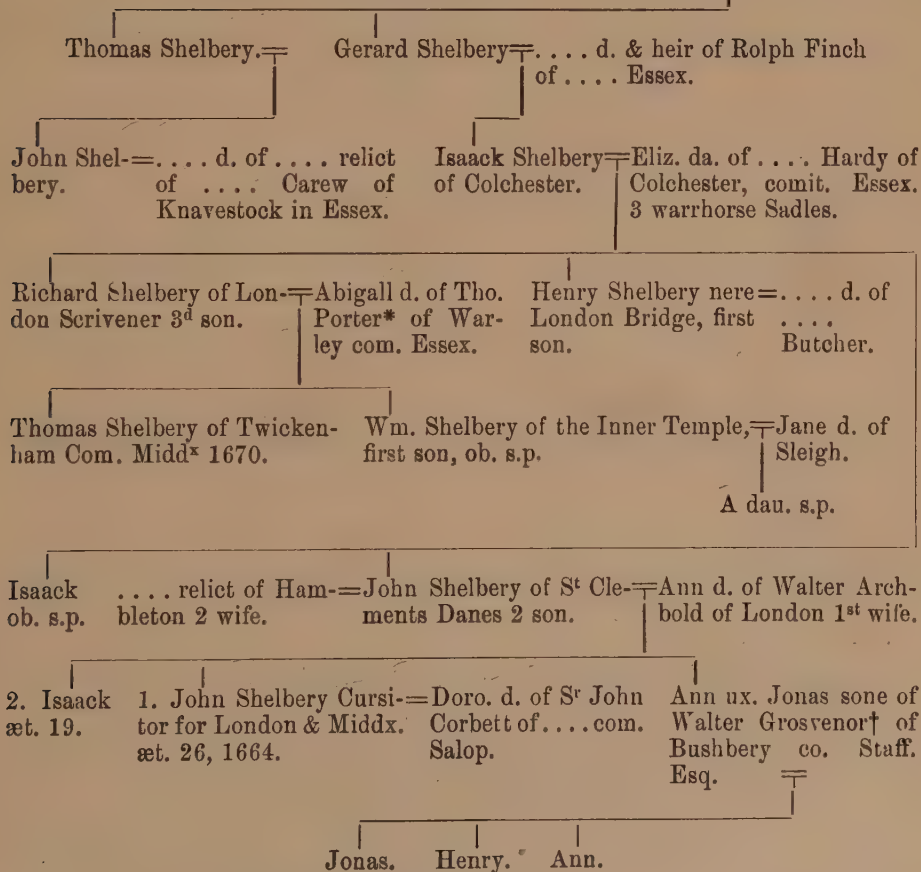
Henry Shelbury Scrivener.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fos. 140 and 140<sup>a</sup>.]

Visitation of London 1670.

Same arms as above with crescent for difference.

Derick alias Richard Shelbury born in Flanders.==



\* See Visitation of Essex, Harl. Soc.

† See Staffordshire Pedigrees, 1664—1700 (Harl. Soc.).

**Short.**

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 6.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin. Kent.*ARMS.—[Az.] *a griffin segreant between three estoiles [or].*

Peter Short M'taylor.

**Short.**

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 25.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Sable, a griffin passant segreant argent, a chief ermine.*CREST.—*A griffin's head sable, gorged with a collar ermine, between two wings displayed of the first.*

John Short of London\* Draper.

Peter Short. 2.

Tho. Short. 3.

*(To be continued.)***Bible Entries.\*****LOVEGROVE.**

Mr. Wm. Bond died April 6th, 1828, on a Sunday at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 5 o'clock after a week's illness, aged  $73\frac{1}{2}$  years.

Complaint nearly the same as my father's. Buried in the Church in a lead coffin.

Mary Garland Lovegrove died August 23rd, 1832, on a Thursday exactly at 7 o'clock in the evening, aged 23 years and 9 months. Disorder in the throat was the occasion of her death; was buried in lead in the vault with her father.

Wm. Norris died within a day or two of my sister, aged 30 years.

Mr. Richard Lovegrove, senior, late of Maidenhead, brother to John Rance Lovegrove, died eating his dinner quite suddenly April 22nd, 1838, on a Sunday, aged 69 years and 7 months, and was buried in lead in a bricked vault in Bray Churchyard on Monday, April 30th.

Mrs. James Garland, wife of James Garland, died 1837 in May, aged 87 years.

\* Communicated by J. HARVEY BLOOM, Esq., from a family bible in possession of GILBERT H. LOVEGROVE, Esq.

Mrs. Wm. Lovegrove, sister to Mr. Richard Lovegrove of Maidenhead, died Dec. 1835 and was buried in Ogden Churchyard, aged 69 years.

Mr. John Norris, surgeon, Princes Risborough, died December 31, 1839. George Lovegrove and James Thomas Lovegrove at the funeral. Supposed to destroy himself with Prussic acid, aged 66 or 68.

William Henry Lovegrove died March 23rd, 1839,  $\frac{1}{4}$  past eleven o'clock at night Saturday, aged 27 years 9 months 21 days, in a consumption brought on by inflammation of the lungs. Buried March 30th in a vault with the rest of his family in a lead coffin.

John Rance Lovegrove married to Susannah Norris in Princes Risborough Church on Thursday, October 18, 1792, by the Rev. Mr. Stone.

Henry Lovegrove, son of the above, was born on a Tuesday at one o'clock in the morning on Feb. 9, 1797.

Susannah Lovegrove died Feb. 24th, 1797, and was buried March the 3rd following in Marlow Church, aged 28 years and one month, in a lead coffin.

John Rance Lovegrove was married to Henrietta Garland on Thursday, April the 4th, 1799, in Penn Church by her Uncle the Rev. Mr. Jno. Middleton.

John Garland Lovegrove was born April 17th, 1800, at a quarter past 2 o'clock in the morning.

My mother Ann Lovegrove died on Thursday evening seven o'clock on June ye 24th, 1801, aged 61 years and three months, and was buried the Thursday following in my grandfather Rance's grave next the chancell of the church in a lead coffin.

Henrietta Lovegrove was born April ye 21st, 1802, on a Wednesday at half past 4 o'clock in the morning.

James Thomas Lovegrove was born Oct. 2nd, 1803, on a Sunday at 7 o'clock in the morning.

Susannah Lovegrove was born on Nov. 1st, 1805, about six o'clock in the morning.

Henrietta Lovegrove died on January 2nd, 1806, on a Thursday, and was buried on Monday, the 6th of January following, in the churchyard by my mother's children at the headstone of her grave. No lead coffin.

Mary Garland Lovegrove was born on a Sunday, Nov. 27, 1808, half past 8 o'clock in the morning.

My father James Lovegrove died on Tuesday, ye 20th of December 1808, after a short illness of three days exactly five o'clock in the morning, and was buried in Great Marlow Church in his father's grave on Tuesday ye 27th following, and I made him a batten lead coffin painted black and gilt handles, name last and gilt, such an one as never was seen in Marlow before; his father's was of the same sort but not near so handsome. Aged 68 years and ten months.

The Great Flood was at the highest on Sunday, the 29th day of January 1809, and Divine Service was preached in the Market Hall, Great Marlow, by the Rev. Mr. William Hicks, Vicar; this flood supposed to be

three inches higher than the great flood in 1774 March 11th at highest Mid. lent on a Sunday; what was most remarkable my grandfather Henry Lovegrove died the May following in 1774, and my father James Lovegrove died the December before the flood 1809.

1809, April ye 21st, a great snow fallen and supposed to be 11 inches deep on the level, melted the same day and the day following and a flood all over the meadows.

1809, April ye 19, James Norris died and was buried on Tuesday following, the 24th of the same month.

1810. Susannah Lovegrove, daughter of John and Henrietta Lovegrove, died March the 10th a quarter before four o'clock in the morning. She had a lead coffin.

Henry Lovegrove, son of John and Susannah Lovegrove, died May ye 26, 1811, between the hours of seven and eight o'clock on a Sunday morning, being ill eight weeks, in his fathers arms, and was buried on Saturday following, June ye 1st, by the side of his grandmother in the churchyard in a lead coffin. Aged 14 years and three months.

William Henry Lovegrove, son of John and Henrietta Lovegrove, was born on Sunday, June ye 2nd, 1811, between 7 & 8 o'clock in the morning. Wm. Garland, Rd. Webb, junior, and Miss Elizabeth Rolls, Gossips.

1815. My wife Henrietta Lovegrove died Augt. 29th, 1815, half past three o'clock in the morning on a Tuesday after an illness of 24 weeks, and was buried in a new vault in Gt. Marlow Church on Tuesday, Sepr. the 5th following, in lead coffin. Aged 38 years and two months.

John Rance Lovegrove was married to Harriett Saunders in the parish of St. Clement's, Eastcheap, London, Decbr. the 9th, 1816.

George Lovegrove, son of Jn. and Harriett Lovegrove, was born on Wednesday, the 24th of September 1817, a quarter before nine o'clock in the evening.

Was baptized on Sunday, Novbr. 1st, 1818, Thos. East and Jeremiah Goldswain and Mrs. Dyker, Gossips.

Harriot Lovegrove, daughter of John and Harriot Lovegrove, was born on Octbr. the 18th, 1820, five minutes before twelve at noon. Baptized on Sunday five weeks. Miss Blackburn and Charlotte Lovegrove and Rd. Aveling, Gossips.

Sarah Lovegrove born Novbr. 21st, 1822. Baptized Janry. 23, 1823. Mrs. Wade, Sarah Blackburn and Edward Garland, Henry Badger, Gossips.

Charles, the son of Harriot and John Lovegrove, born March 11th, 1825.

Mr. James Garland, my father-in-law of my second wife, died May the 8th, 1825, and was buried May 12th, 1825, in his 81st year of his age. A cancer in his leg was the disorder which terminated his death. John and Jas. L. was at the funeral.

Mr. John Rance Lovegrove, my father, died Novr. 4th, 1827, on a Sunday morning at  $\frac{1}{2}$  past 4 o'clock after a week's severe illness, complication of disorders and inflammation on the lungs, in the 65 year of his



age. Born the 17th of October 1763. Buried in a batten coffin in the church 9th of Nov.

*Note in a later hand.*—This was J. T. Lovegrove's father.

James Thomas Lovegrove married to Helen Winter in Great Marlow Church by the Revd. Thomas Tracey Cogwell on a Thursday, June 4th, 1840, J. T. L. in his 37th year, H. Winter in her 29th year. Old enough to have known better.

Mary Helen Lovegrove, daughter of Jas. Thos. Lovegrove and Helen Lovegrove, born March 7th, 1841, at  $\frac{1}{4}$  past 12 o'clock on a Sunday morning all in good time.

Mary Norris of Princes Risborough, daughter of John Lovegrove Norris, died April the 10th, 1847, and was buried at Risborough Church on the 17th. James Thomas Lovegrove and Charles Lovegrove at the funeral.

Sarah Lovegrove, daughter of John Rance Lovegrove and Harriet Lovegrove, died the 17th October 1848 at Mr. Franklin's Crown Inn of fever after a few days illness, aged 25 years and 11 months. Buried 23rd of the same month in a lead coffin in a vault with her father.

Wm. Winter, brother to Mrs. James Thomas Lovegrove, died Jany. 7th, 1852, at Colnbrook. Buried at Gt. Marlow: lead coffin.

Mrs. Hanah Webb, mother to Wm. Winter, died Feby. 19th, 1853, aged 70 years, and buried in the same grave with her son: lead coffin.

Mary Helen Lovegrove died November 27th, 1853, at 20 minutes to 2 o'clock on a Sunday morning, dry consumption most rapid. Buried Decr. 20th, 1853, in a vault with the rest of family inside the church.

John Garland Lovegrove, son of John Rance Lovegrove, died Augst. 10th, 1871, at Twickenham, Midd., aged 71 Jan. 4th.

James Thomas Lovegrove, son of John Rance Lovegrove, died September 1st, 1876, aged 72 years.

## Will of Jane, Duchess of St. Albans, 1776.

(See *ante* p. 178.)

Communicated by F. W. TYLER, Esq.

The will has been condensed by omitting all the redundant legal repetitions.

Will of Jane, Duchess of St. Albans, the wife of Geo., Duke of St. Albans. To the Rt. Hon. Lady Colraine £20 for a Ring and Mrs. Lambard of Sevenoaks, co. Kent, and all her children a Mourning Ring of one guinea. To the poor of Cranbrook and Goudhurst, co. Kent, £50 each. To poor of Hunton, co. Kent, £30. To Stephen Read, butler, £50. 1 year's wages to all servants. To servant Eliza Carter all clothes except two best suits of Lace. Residue of personal estate (except Dollar Tankard and the Furniture at Glassenbury) to dearest friend Frances

Davis, spinster, eldest dau. of the Rev. Mr. Davis of Mereworth, co. Kent. Said Dollar Tankard to go to the person who on death of my late father Sir Walter Roberts is entitled to the Baronetage, and the furniture of Glassenbury to go as heirloom with my house at Glassenbury, co. Kent. Marriage settlement dated 20<sup>th</sup> and 21<sup>st</sup> Oct. 1752, the Release in six parts, made between myself Jane Roberts, spinster, of the 1<sup>st</sup> part; the sd. Duke of the 2<sup>nd</sup>; Duke of Dorset and Thos. Lambard of the 3<sup>rd</sup>; Lord Romney and Sir Philip Botelar of the 4<sup>th</sup>; Lord Vere of Hanworth and Gabriel Hanger, Esq., of the 5<sup>th</sup>; and Lord Henry Beauclerk and Jacob, Lord Folkestone, of the 6<sup>th</sup>. Impowered therein to dispose by deed or Will of certain Manors, Lands, Tythes, Tenements, etc., in co. Kent, therein particularly mentd. Bequeathes all the capital Mess. called Jennings in par. of Hunton, co. Kent, with all lands, tenements, etc., belg. now in my possession. Also all those Mess'es and Lands now in possession of Paul Ash and others in the par. of Linton and Hunton at rents amounting to £40. Also all Mess'es, Lands, etc., in Strood and the Isle of Grain, co. Kent, unto the sd. Frances Davis, her heirs and assigns forever for her own absolute use in token of the great friendship and regard I have for her. Further in virtue of the same settlement all manors and other Mess'es, Rectories, Tithes, Lands, Tenements, etc., in co. Kent, to Rob., Lord Romney, and the Rev. Denny Martin, their ex'ors, etc., for 500 years upon the Trusts hereafter mentd. I give to Wm. Roberts, the second son of Thomas Roberts of Brightfields Town near Cork in Ireland, Esq., and his assigns during his natural life and after the determination of that Estate by forfeiture or orwse I give to the Hon. Chas. Marsham and the sd. Denny Martin and their heirs for and during the life of the sd. Wm. Roberts upon trust to preserve the contingent remainders. But nevertheless to permit the sd. Wm. Roberts to receive the Rents, etc., during his life, and after his death to the first son of sd. Wm. Roberts lawfully begotten, in default to the 2<sup>d</sup>, 3<sup>d</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> & all other sons of his body, in remd<sup>r</sup> one after another in seniority and Priority of Birth, and to the sev<sup>l</sup> & resp<sup>ive</sup> Heirs male of all such sons. In default of such issue, to the 3<sup>rd</sup>, etc., and all other sons of the said Thomas Roberts, and in remainder one after the other in seniority, etc. In default to John Roberts brother of said Thomas Roberts for his life and after his death to the first son of said John Roberts and in default to the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup>, etc., and all other sons, etc. In default to the first son of said Wm. Roberts with remainder to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and all other sons, etc. In default to first dau. of the said Wm. Roberts, with remainder to the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and all other daughters of sd. Wm. Roberts and in remainder to heirs males of every such daurs., etc., with remainder to all daurs. In default to the 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and other sons of sd. Thomas Roberts, etc. In default to the first son of sd. John Roberts, with remd<sup>r</sup> to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and other sons, and in default to the daurs<sup>s</sup> of the said John Roberts, with remainder to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and other daurs.

In default to the first Daur. of sd. John Roberts and to her heirs with remdr. to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and other daurs. in priority.

In default to Amy Roberts, spinster, eldest dau. of said Thomas Roberts and her heirs. In default to Martha, second dau. of sd. Thos. Roberts and her heirs. In default to Eliz. dau. of sd. Thos. Roberts and her heirs. In default to Jane, fourth dau. of said Thos. Roberts.

In default to the first son of said Amy with remd<sup>r</sup> to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and all

other sons. In default to the first son of sd. Martha with remdr to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and all other sons. In default to the first son of said Eliz. with remdr to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and all other sons. In default to the first son of said Jane with remdr. to the 2<sup>nd</sup> and all other sons.

In default to Sir Randall Roberts and his heirs forever.

That the trust vested in sd. Lord Romney and Denny Martin for the term of 500 years shall as soon after my death as convenient, levy and raise the sum of £200 and pay the same to Miss Sybella Martin, second dau. of the Hon. Mrs. Martin, and to the other two daurs £100 each; To Walter Spendlove my godson, son of Mrs. Spendlove of Cornhill, £200 and to Miss Mary Lambard, second daur. of Mrs. Lambard of Sevenoaks, my goddaughter £100. Also £500 to Lord Romney for a ring as a small acknowledgement for the many acts of friendship he hath done me; and £100 to Denny Martin. Also to Eliz. Carter, my woman, an annuity of £20 per annum for life. To Stephen Read the yearly sum of £30 for life; both annuities free from all Taxes and Deductions and payable half yearly.

Provided always that if sd. Wm. Roberts or any third or other son of his father Thos. Roberts shall become eldest son and heir apparent to their father Thos. Roberts, the devise shall cease as if he were naturally dead.

Provision for dower.

Provided that every man with whom the said Amy, Martha, Elizabeth and Jane Roberts, or any of them shall intermarry, shall within twelve months take the surname of Roberts and bear the entire Coat of Arms belonging to the family of Roberts, and in case of failure that the person in remdr. taking upon himself the surname and arms of Roberts afsd. shall become entitled to the Manors, Mess'es, Lands, etc., in the same manner as if such person so neglecting to take upon himself the name and Arms had been actually dead.

That the said Wm. Roberts or any person coming into possession shall reside in the House at Glassenbury at least three months in every year, a Request I think I have a Right to make and with which they ought to comply.

I lately purchased of James Waller a certain Mess' and Lands in Cranbrook, co. Kent, in 1771 to be held in trust by sd. Charles Marsham for me; I bequeath to sd. Wm. Roberts for his life with remainder to the same persons as in above Trust.

Sole Executrix Frances Davis.

To be buried in a private and decent manner in Cranbrook Church near to my dear father and mother.

Mr. Disney, son of Mr. Joseph Disney, Rector of Cranbrook, to bury me and that he will accept 10 guineas as a small remembrance from me.

In witness whereof, etc., set my hand and Seal the 24 day of July 1776.

Sgd. JANE ST. ALBANS.

Witnesses: John Lancaster, Francis Knight and Peter Wirgman.



## Genealogical Notes and Queries.

I shall be obliged for any further information as to the parentage of the following ladies:—

(1) Dorothy, daughter of William Dale of Covent Garden, who married William, 14th Lord Forbes, about 1720.

(2) Grace, second daughter of William Legge of Salisbury, who married Sir Edward Knatchbull, 7th Bart., of Mersham Hatch, Kent (1704—1789).

J. D. K. LLOYD.

Hindley (*ante*, p. 389.)

At the Visitation of Lancashire, 1613 (Chetham Soc., lxxxii., 117), Hindley of Hindley Hall “non probavit arma,” nor are any arms to be found in the other Visitations.

*Argent, two bars gules*, is the ancient and well-known coat of Mainwaring, co. Chester, who entered at all three Visitations.

F. C. BEAZLEY.

## Review.

*Original Documents relating to Monoux Family.* By G. F. BOSWORTH and CONSTANCE D. SAUNDERS. (Walthamstow Antiquarian Society, The Central Library, Walthamstow. Price 10s. 6d. Royal 4to.)

The above is an example of what excellent work can be carried out by a local Society. Since 1915 the Society has published nineteen monographs dealing with local topography, history and genealogy. Among some of the subjects dealt with in these monographs, the following will give some idea of the value of the work being done, viz.: The Manors of Walthamstow Toni, of Higham Bensted, of the Rectory Manor and of Low Hall and Salisbury Hall. Of genealogical interest are Walthamstow Wills and Deeds, and those devoted to the Monoux Family, benefactors of Walthamstow.

The above Monograph, which has just been issued, is not only a work of great local interest, but will appeal to all genealogists, especially to those who are concerned with the family of Monoux of Worcestershire, Gloucestershire, Bedfordshire, London, Essex and elsewhere, and the families connected with them. The documents printed are Inquisitions P.M., Abstracts from Wills, the Patent, Close and Manor Rolls, Feet of Fines, Grants and Indentures covering the period from 1462 to 1760, with a valuable chapter of Notes illustrating the text, and excellent Indexes of Names and Places.

Among these records will be found extracts relating to the families of Saye, Brudge or Bridges, Watts, Alford, Kyrwyn, Robyns, Newman, Pierpont, Throckmorton and others.

There are two illustrations: one a facsimile of the warrant for the apprehension of John Bunyan 1674, on which, among other signatures, is the seal and autograph of Sir Humfrey Monoux, Bt.; and the other is a facsimile of the first page of the Ledger Book of George Monoux, begun in 1507. Particular interest attaches to the last because of the use of the term “croserowe” (alphabet) thereon, which is a reference much earlier than the first quoted use of the word in the N. E. D.

The Monograph is well printed and eminently desirable to possess. The Walthamstow Antiquarian Society deserves every encouragement to continue its good work, and we hope that there are many who will become Subscribers to the Society and so help on the work it has undertaken.



# INDEX OF NAMES.

Pedigrees are printed in CAPITALS; Arms in *italics*.

## A

Abberbury, Sir Rich., 251, 253  
 Abbote, Alice, 326; John, 326  
 Abbys, Alice, 30; Rob., 30  
 Abouetoun, Adam, 230; Hugh, 230  
 Abyndon, Geoffrey de, 298; Marg., 298  
 Acton, Edw., 80; Eliz., 312; John, 312; Mr., 317; Thos., 322, 323  
*Adams*, 224  
 Adams (Addams), Alice, 324; Mary, 224; —, 224  
 Adeley, Barbara N., 399; Wm. J., 399; Wm. L., 399  
 Adkins, Joane, 95; Wm., 95  
 Adowne, Eliz., 89; Thos., 89  
 Adynton, Joan, 368; Stephen de, 368  
 Aelfred the Great, King, 341, 344, 345; Ealhs-with, wife of, 345  
 Aelfstan, ealdorman, 344  
 Aelfweald, 345; Aelfheld, wife of, 345  
 Aelfwine the sheriff, 104, 342, 344; Thurkell, son of, 104  
 Aethelbeald, King, 344; Judith, wife of, 344  
 Aethelbeorht, King, 344  
 Aethelfæd, 344  
 Aethelfrith (Aethelfrid), Duke, 342, 343, 345  
 Aethelgyth, 342, 346  
 Aethelhelm, 344  
 Aethelmær the Great, 344; Aethelfaud, son of, 344; Aethelthryth, wife of, 344; Aethelweard, son of, 344  
 Aethelnoth, archbp. of Cant., 344  
 Aethelred, King, 341, 344 (2), 345; Aelflæd, dau. of, 344; Aethelhelm, son of, 344; Aethelweald, son of, 344; Wulfthryth, wife of, 344  
 Aethelred, ealdorman of Devonshire, 345  
 Aethelsige (Aefsige), 342, 345  
 Aethelstan, King, 341, 344, 345  
 AETHELSTAN THE HALF KING, 341—347; Aelfwen, wife of, 345  
 Aethelweald, 342, 344 (2)  
 Aethelweald, ealdorman of E. Anglia, 344; Aelfthryth, wife of, 344  
 Aethelweard, ealdorman of West Wessex, 344  
 Aethelweard the Chronicler, 344  
 Aethelwine, son of Aethelstan, 342  
 Aethelwine de Amicus, ealdorman of E. Anglia, 345; Aethelflæd, wife of, 345; Aethelgifu, wife of, 345; Aethelweard, son of, 345; Eadwine, son of, 345; Leofric, son of, 345; Leofwine, son of, 345; Wulfgifu, wife of, 345  
 Aethelwulf, King, 344, 346; Aethelstan, son of, 344; Judith, wife of, 344; Osburh, wife of, 344, 346

Affordby, Grace, 141 (3); John, 140, 141 (2)  
 Agneux, Henry de, 281  
 Aiken, Dr., 188; Lucy, 188; Martha, 188  
 Ainsworth, Rich., 385  
 Alcock (Alcok), Eliz., 161; Jane, 196; John, 55; Mary, 107; Wm., 161, 163; —, 107  
 Aldersay, Mr., 317  
 Aldersay, Agnes, 95; —, 95  
 Alec, Eliz., 92; John, 47, 92; Wm., 92 (2)  
 Alexander, Agnes, 95; —, 95  
 Alford family, 440  
 Alfrey (Alffrye), Edw., 206 (2); John, 206 (3), 207 (3); Timothy, 154; Wm., 154, 206, 207 (2); —, 206  
 Allen (Alen, Aleyn, Alleyn, Allin, Alyn), Agnes, 30; Alice, 417; Anne, 50; Christian, 240; Geoffrey, 30; Jas., 278; Joan, 45, 391; John, 145, 240, 391; Juan, 408; Mary, 25; Peter, 20; Rebecca, 340 (2); Rob., 23, 236; Stephen, 25; Thos., 56, 340 (2), 376, 377; Walter, 239; Wm., 230, 239, 240; —, 50  
 Almari (Aumari, D'Aumalri), Rob., 366 (4), 367  
 Almon, Henrie, 324  
 Alncester, Rich. de, 296  
*Alnwick*, 59  
 Alnwick, Wm., 59  
 Alway (Allwaye), Jane, 95; John, 94, 95, 189; Mary, 189, 190; Ralph, 190  
 Alynton, Wm., 121  
 Amede, John, 146  
 Amory, Kath., 364; Rich., 364; Rob., 364  
 Anderton, Arthur, 324; Jas., 323, 324; Rich., 324; Wm., 324  
 Andrew (Andrewe), Agnes, 114 (2), 116, 119, 123, 124, 126 (2), 133, 134, 138, 364; Leonard, 44; Rob., 114 (4), 115 (5), 116, 119, 123, 124, 126 (3), 132, 133, 134, 137, 138, 364, 371, 372 (2); Thos., 114, 116  
 Andrewes, Edmond, 68; Mary, 68; Wm., 414  
 Anglesey, Ann, 192; Arthur, Earl of, 192 (2)  
 Anjou, Geffrey Plantagenet, Earl of, 169; arms of, 169; Henry of, 169; Henry II., King of England, 169; Maude, Countess of, 169  
 Anthony, —, 46  
 Antrobus, Anna, 5; Edmund, 5; Gibbs C., 5; John, 5  
*Appleton*, 14, 425  
 Appleton (Apulton), Alice, 90; Eliz., 425; John, 89; Rich., 425; Thos., 89  
 Aquitaine, Eleanor of, 169; Wm., Duke of, 169  
 Araskine, Sir Chas., 9  
 Archbold, Ann, 433; Walter, 433  
 Archer, Alice, 192; T., 192  
 Archis, Beatrice, 214; Wm., 214  
 Ardena, Siward de, 97

*Ardern*, 410  
*Ardern* (Arden, Arderne), Isabel, 128, 129 (3), 139; John, 128, 129 (3), 139; Sir John, 410; Marg., 410; Walter de, 99  
*Argentine*, 281  
*Argentine*, Giles de, 281; Joan, 281; Reginald de, 281; Rich. de, 281  
*Armner*, Thos., 111  
*Arnold*, John, 50; —, 273  
*Artoys*, Alianor of, 169; Rob., Earl of, 169  
*Arundell*, 170  
*Arundell*, Sir Edw., 290; Elianor, Countess of, 170; Eliz., Countess of, 170; Helen, 170; Lady Jane, 290; Richard, Earl of, 170 (2)  
*Ashbournham*, 171  
*Ashbournham*, John, 171; Sarah, 171; Thos., 184 (2); Wm., 171  
*Ashefield*, 12  
*Ashton*, Edmund, 326  
*Ashurst*, 171  
*Ashurst* (Exhurst), Joane, 171; Kath., 38; —, 171  
*Assheby*, Wm., 235  
*Assheton*, 257  
*Assheton*, Lady Eliz., 257; Sir Ralph, 257  
*Astigem*, Aitrop', 97; Alan, 97  
*Astley* (Asteleye), John, 323, 324; Sir Wm., 298  
*Aston*, Amicia, 236; John de, 240; Rob., 236  
*Astry*, Eliz., 189; Rafe, 189; Thos., 189  
*at Bridge*, Alice, 100  
*Atenhorcharde*, Stephen, 238  
*at Hatche*, John, 42  
*Atherton*, John, 317; Wm., 316 (2)  
*Athulf*, 342  
*Atkin*, Georgina, 168; John D., 168; John R., 168; Malcolm R., 168  
*Atkins*, John, 273; Mary, 208, 273; —, 155  
*Atkinson*, John, 46, 63; Richenda, 8; Rob., 42  
*Atte Well*, Juliane, 98; Rich., 238, 245, 248; Wm., 98  
*Atwood* (atte Wood), Alice, 44; Cath., 17; Edm., 362; Hamond, 44; John, 44; Rob., 24; Thos., 44; Wm., 101; —, 17  
*Auberville*, 254  
*Auberville*, Joan, 254; Sir Wm., 254, 255  
*Aubry*, Matthew, 239  
*Audley*, Anne, 190; Lord, 76; T., 190; Thos., 57  
*Austyn*, Thos., 43  
*Aveling*, Rd., 436  
*Avenel*, Alicia, 215, 280; Emma, 215, 280; Ralph, 215 (2), 279 (2), 280; Wm., 215, 279, 280  
*AVERENCHES*, 215. *Averanches*, 215  
*Averanches* (Averenges), Amice, 216; Cecilia, 216; Edmond de, 280; Eliz., 218; Emma, 215, 280; Geoffrey, 216—218; Joan, 218 (2); John, 218, 280; Mabel, 220; Marg., 218; Matilda, 215; Maud, 217, 220, 260, 280 (3)—282; Rob., 215, 279; Sir Roger, 217; Rualo, 215, 216; Simon, 216, 217; Wm., 215—217, 220, 279, 280, 282; Wymond, 215; —, 279  
*Avery*, Wm., 381  
*Awcock*, Tho., 278  
*Ayleworth*, Jo., 192; Susan, 192  
*Aynscombe*, John, 276; Wm., 274  
*Ayota*, Alan de, 368  
*Aysshevell*, Walter, 389

## B

*Babington*, Francis, 428; Julian, 428  
*Bacon*, 12, 14, 60

*Bacon*, Sir Francis, 60; Sir Nich., 52  
*BADCOCK*, 301. *Badcock*, 301, 303, 304  
*Badcock* (Badeock, Badingcote, Batecock), Abraham, 301 (4), 307 (3), 308 (4); Adam, 305; Adele, 302; Agnes, 305 (2); Alex. R., 302; Anne, 301 (2), 308 (2), 309; Barbara, 301; Bella, 302; Capt., 306; Daniel, 301 (2), 302, 307 (2), 308 (3), 309 (2); Dorothy, 304; Eliz. A., 302, 308 (2); Francis W., 302; Geoffrey, 305; Georgina, 302 (2); Hannah, 301, 307, 308 (2), 309; Harriet, 301, 302, 308 (2); Henry, 301, 302, 304, 305 (2), 307, 308 (3); Hen. J., 302; Hugh, 306; Isaac, 301, 302 (2), 308 (3), 309 (2); Jas., 301, 308; Jane, 306; Joan, 301, 304 (2), 305 (2); John, 301, 303, 304 (3), 305 (3), 307 (4), 308 (4), 309 (2); Julia, 302; Lt.-Col., 306; Marg., 302—304, 308; Maria, 301, 302; Mary, 301, 302 (4), 307, 308 (5), 309; Nath., 307; Nich., 303, 305; Parthenia, 304; Peter, 301, 307 (4); Rich., 305 (5), 306; Rich. L., 307; Richard, 301 (2), 307 (2); Rob., 303; Rob. G., 302, 308 (2); Rosetta, 302; Sylvester, 306; Theophila L., 302; Thos., 306, 307; Wm., 302, 305 (4), 308 (2), 309  
*Badger*, Henry, 436  
*Bailey* (Bayly, Bayly), Arthur, 8; Ethelberta, 8; Henrietta, 8; John, 143, 389; Nich., 243  
*Baker*, 82  
*Baker*, Bessie, 43; Edw., 224; Eliz., 45, 89, 94, 224; Lady Eliz., 82, 84; Hugh le, 238; Jas., 151; Sir John, 82, 84; Rich., 39, 41, 43, 91; Rob., 94; Thos., 89, 91, 94; —, 151  
*Balaunce*, Nich., 98, 101  
*Baldinge*, Agnes, 166  
*Baldington*, Agnes, 289; Alice, 289; Annys, 289, 294; Thos., 289  
*Baldwin* (Baldwyn), Jas., 166; John, 166; Rev. Mr., 317 (5), 318 (3); Thomasine, 166  
*Baldwin* of Ardres, 215; Beatrice, 215  
*Bale*, Hughe, 322; Mathew, 322  
*Balfour*, 395, 401  
*Balfour*, David, 271; Lady Josephine M., 395; Marg., 271; Sir Rob., 395  
*Balkwill*, Eliz., 394; John, 394  
*Ball*, Hemen, 307; Henry, 307; Jane, 224; —, 224  
*Ballard*, Henry, 268; Josias, 414; Marg., 268; Margery, 264; Rich., 132, 371  
*Balsham*, Hugo de, 56  
*Balye*, Hilary, 30  
*Bamford*, John, 92; Margaret, 92  
*Banakens*, Thos., 89 (2)  
*Banbury*, Thos., 119  
*Bankes*, Eliz., 88; Thos., 88  
*Baratayne*, Sir Wm., 404, 405  
*Barbould*, Mrs., 188  
*Barcole*, John, 417; Marg., 417; Rob., 417; Thos., 417  
*Barentyne*, Drugo, 288; Kath., 288  
*Barker*, 12, 15, 18  
*Barker*, Alice, 18 (3), 22 (2), 25, 26; Anne, 315; Augustin, 18, 25 (2); Christopher, 1; Cicely, 18 (2), 22; Eliz., 18 (3), 22, 25; John, 18 (4), 22, 25 (7); Kath., 18 (2), 22 (2); Marg., 18, 25 (2); Mary, 18, 22; Peter, 18 (2), 20 (2)—25, 26 (2), 28; Rob., 315; Rose, 18, 22, 25; Stephen, 23; Thos., 17, 18 (2), 20, 22 (2)—25 (3), 28, 31; Wm., 18 (2), 22 (2), 26; —, 18  
*Barlow*, 410

Barlow, Sir Rich., 410; —, 410  
 Barmott, Edward, 95  
 Barnard, Sarah, 195; Thos., 103, 195  
*Barnardiston*, 14  
 Barnardiston, Lady Mary, 426; Sir Sam., 426  
 Barnes, Alice, 95; J. Hickman, 291; Marg., 89;  
     Ralph, 89; Rich., 89 (2); Rob., 88, 89;  
     Thos., 89, 386, 416; Wm., 88  
 Barnesdale, Jane, 50; John, 50; Wm., 50  
 Baron, Eliz., 381 (2), 383; Wm., 292  
 BARRETT, 81. *Barrett*, 82, 83, 85  
 Barrett (Barett), Alice, 83, 84; Anne, 83 (2), 84  
     (2), 85 (2), 332; Arthur, 84; Bridget, 84;  
     Cath., 84; Cecily, 84; Chas., 83, 85; Deo-  
     datus, 391; Edw., 83—85; Edw., Lord New-  
     burgh, 85; Sir Edw., 83; Eliz., 82, 83 (3), 84  
     (3), 85; Francis, 332; Geo., 82—84; Hester,  
     392; Jane, 83; John, 82, 83 (2), 84 (2);  
     Joyce, 84; Marg., 83 (2), 84 (3), 85; Mary,  
     84, 332, 391, 407; Matilda, 83, 84; Muriel,  
     84; Peter, 80; Philippa, 84; Rob., 82—84  
     (2); Thos., 82, 83 (2), 84 (2); Valentine, 83,  
     85; Walter, 83, 85; Wm., 44; —, 83, 275  
 Barrington, Constance M., 319; Major, 319  
*Barrowe*, 12  
 Barry, Alice, 44  
 Bartholomew (Bartholme, Bartylmewe), Agnes,  
     390, 408; John, 273 (2)  
 Bartholomew *alias* Martin, John, 403  
*Bartlett*, 412  
 Bartlett, Ellyn, 199; Rich., 412; Rose, 412;  
     Thos., 199  
*Barton*, 63, 85  
 Barton, Adria, 164; Thos., 389; Water, 287;  
     Wm., 63  
 Baschereche, Agnes, 234 (2); Isabel, 234 (2);  
     Thos., 234 (2)  
*Baskerville*, 86, 411  
 Baskerville, Anne, 411; Raffe, 411  
 Bass, —, 198  
 Basset, Iseult, 281; Philip, 281  
*Bassingham*, 85  
 Bassyngbourne, Sir Stephen, 284  
*Batchelour*, 62  
 Batchelour, Geo. Stanhope, 62  
*Bate*, 171  
 Bate, Agnes, 171; John, 171; Ralph, 325;  
     Sara, 171; Thos., 327  
*Bateman*, 52  
 Bateman, Wm., 52 (2)  
 Bath and Wells, John, Bp. of, 116, 119  
 Bathe, Sir Myles, 44, 45  
*Baud*, 261  
 Baud, Joan, 260, 261; John, 261; Sir Wm., 260,  
     261  
 Bawcomb, Eliz., 165  
 Baysham, John, 248  
 Bazett, Arthur, 397; Ida M., 397  
*Beale*, 178, 179  
 Beale (Beele), Jane, 178; John, 178; Rich., 293  
 Beamond, Alex., 89; Ellis, 92, 93 (2); John,  
     90; Marg., 89; Rich., 92; Wm., 93; *see also*  
     Bowmond  
 Beard, Ralph, 164; Rich., 164; Sophia E., 162,  
     164  
 Beaton, Wm., 270  
*Beauchamp*, 215  
 Beauchamp (Bellocampo), Constance, 216;  
     Elias, 216; Pagan, 215; Peverell de, 98;  
     Rich., 98, 241; Rohesia, 215  
 Beaucherk, Lord Henry, 438

Beaufort, Duke of, 108  
 Beaufu, Wm., 114  
 Beaumont (Beamond, Bellomonte), Adelaide de,  
     216; Beatrice, 330; Eliz., Viscountess, 38;  
     Gundrada, Countess of Warwick, 97; Henry,  
     97, 368; Humphry, 330; Isabel de, 368; Ivo,  
     Count de, 216; John, 229; Roger, Earl of  
     Warwick, 97; Walter, 97, 229; Wm., 97;  
     Wm., Viscount, 38  
 BEAZLEY (BISLEY, BYSELEY), 262, 390,  
     401  
*Beazley (Bisley, Byseley)*, 401  
 Beazley (Beesley, Biselegh, Bisley, Bisseley,  
     Byseley), Agnes, 390—392, 407 (2), 408 (2);  
     Alex., 262 (2), 263 (3); Alfred, 394; Alfreda  
     E. D., 397; Alice, 390 (2), 407 (3), 408 (2);  
     Alice M., 395, 398; Andrew, 408; Anna, 393;  
     Anne, 390, 392 (3), 407, 408 (3); Arthur T.,  
     396; Barbara G., 398; Barbara N., 399;  
     Beatrice C., 399; Benj., 393; Betty M., 399;  
     Dinah, 393; Dora, 398; Dorothy G., 400;  
     Edith B., 398; Edith H., 399; Edw., 393;  
     Edw. D. H., 396; Edwin A., 395, 398; Edwin  
     C., 398; Elaine O., 396; Eliza, 394 (2); Eliza  
     E. J., 394; Eliz., 390—392, 404 (2)—407 (2);  
     Eliz. D., 399; Ellen, 394; Ellen D., 400;  
     Elsie W., 396; Emmeline, 396; Emmeline J.,  
     397; Eric B., 396; Ernest G., 396; Ernest  
     H., 396; Ethelbert, 407; Florence G., 400;  
     Frances, 394; Francis, 263; Frank C., 395,  
     440; Frank F., 399; Fredk., 394; Geoffrey  
     G., 398; George, 393; Geo. D., 398; Han-  
     nah, 402; Harold D., 399; Harold G., 398;  
     Harriet, 406; Harriet H., 397; Harriott G.,  
     395, 399; Helen M., 399; Henry T., 396;  
     Hester, 392; Hugh, 102, 103, 262; Hugh J.  
     S., 400; Hugh L., 399; Ida M., 397; Isaac,  
     407; Isabel, 408; Jacob, 407, 408; Jas.,  
     393 (2), 394; Jas. G. B., 398; Jas. H., 396;  
     Jane, 262, 392, 393 (2), 407; Jenny, 393;  
     Jessie A., 395; Joan, 391 (2)—393 (2), 407 (5),  
     408 (2); John, 390—392 (3), 394, 402 (7)—  
     404 (3), 405—407 (6), 408 (6); John G., 397;  
     John O. C., 399; John R., 398; Joseph, 393,  
     394; Josephine M., 395; Juan, 408; Kath.,  
     390, 406; Lilian E., 398; Luke T., 400;  
     Marg., 392, 402, 404 (2), 405, 407 (2), 408;  
     Marg. E., 397; Margery, 390, 406, 407; Mar-  
     gery E., 397; Maria, 394; Mary, 391—393,  
     402, 407; Mary F., 396; Mary G., 393;  
     Maude, 390, 406, 408; Mollie E., 396; Nancy  
     B., 400; Peter A. T., 396; Philip H. G., 396;  
     Rebecca, 393; Rich., 262, 391 (2), 392 (2),  
     401, 403 (3), 404, 407 (10), 408 (3); Rob., 391,  
     393, 402, 406, 407 (11), 408 (5); Rob. A. C.,  
     400; Rob. C., 395, 399; Rob. G., 400; Ro-  
     berta, 397; Sam., 392, 393 (2), 400, 401; Sarah,  
     393 (2); Sarah E., 393; Silas, 402 (2); Simon  
     R., 400; Steven, 307; Susan C., 400; Tacy,  
     263 (2); Thos., 262, 390 (4), 391 (2), 392 (3),  
     401 (3), 402 (6), 403 (12), 404, 405 (2), 406  
     (3), 407 (15), 408 (4); Walter E., 397; Wm.,  
     262, 390 (2), 391 (2), 392 (4)—394, 401, 403  
     (5), 404 (2), 405, 406 (2), 407 (2), 408 (4);  
     Wm. J., 394; Winifred M. N., 397  
*Becher*, 140  
 Beck, Cath. C., 200  
 Bedford, John, 291  
*Beddingfield*, 12, 425  
 Beddingfield (Beddingfeild), Edm., 381; Eliz.,  
     425; Sir Hen., 425



- Bedyngham, Thos., 123  
 Befford, John, 232  
 BELCHIER, 420. *Belchier*, 420  
 Belchier, Anne, 420, 421; Eleanor, 420; Eliz., 421; Felicite, 421; Francis, 420 (3); Geo., 420, 421 (3); Humphrey, 421; Jane, 420, 421; Joan, 420, 421; John, 421; Mary, 420, 421 (3); Rich., 420 (3), 421; Rob., 421; Susan, 421; Susanna, 420, 421 (3); Thos., 420 (3), 421 (5); Ursula, 420, 421; Wm., 420, 421; —, 420 (2)  
 Beleurge, Nich., 188  
 Belfield, Ann, 190; John, 190; Mary, 189; Wm., 189  
 BELHOUSE, 82. *Belhouse*, 82, 83, 85  
 Belhouse, Alice, 83, 84; Isabell, 82; John, 82 (2), 83; Sir John, 82; Nich., 82; Sir Thos., 82 (4); Wm., 82  
 Bell, Eliz., 332; Henry, 332; Jane, 213; Philip, 332; Rich., 213; Sir Rob., 332  
 Bellamy, Edw., 316, 318; —, 316  
 Bellin, Anna, 333; Peter B., 333  
 Bellinghame, Marg., 90; Nich., 92; Symon, 92; Wm., 91  
 Bellocampo, *see* Beauchamp  
 Bellomonte, *see* Beaumont  
 Belsham, —, 192  
 Belue, Wm. de, 238  
 Bendis, Eliz., 425; Rich., 425  
 Bengeratt, Henry, 265; Susan, 265  
 Bennett, Constantia, 75; Henry, 75; Judith, 107; Mr., 323; Olive M., 396; —, 107  
 Benslye, Eliz., 18, 28  
 Benwell, Alicia, 319; Reginald, 319  
 Berdwell, *see* Birdwell  
 Bereford, Wm. de, 368, 373  
 Berington, Hannah, 109; Thos., 109  
 Berkeley (Barkley), Muriel, 228; Rich., 228; Sir Rich., 429; Susan, 429  
 Bernard, Thos., 102  
 Berney, John, 332; Philippa, 332  
 Berringelw, Kath., 381, 383  
 Berthon, Raymond T., 389  
 Bertie, Cath., Duchess of Suffolk, 142; Rich., 142  
*Bertram*, 255  
 Bertram, John, 255 (2); Rosia, 255 (2)  
 BESFORD, 295. *Besford*, 247, 295, 298  
 Besford, Agnes, 226, 246, 253, 295, 299, 300; Alex., 235, 238 (2), 239 (2), 240, 295 (4), 296 (5), 297 (10), 298 (12), 299 (4), 300; Sir Alex., 226, 253; Alice, 295; Beatrice, 295, 296; Christina, 295, 296; Joan, 295—299; John, 237, 238, 250, 295 (4), 296 (7), 297 (4), 298 (4), 299 (2); Sir John, 236; Marg., 295, 298, 300; Margery, 295, 298; Rich., 295, 299 (2); Thos., 295, 299 (2)  
 Besley, Barbara, 301  
*Bessels*, 218  
 Bessels, Eliz., 218; Lady Kath., 285; Matthew, 218; Sir Thos., 285; Wm., 289; —, 289  
 Best, Widow, 274  
*Bestney*, 86  
 Beverley, —, 44  
*Bigod*, 215  
 Bigod, Hugh, Earl of Norfolk, 215, 219, 280; Juliana, Countess of Norfolk, 215, 219, 280  
 Billesby, John, 244  
 Billingford, Thos., 30  
 Billingsley, Fra., 80; Henry, 56  
 Billyngdon, Nich., 126 (2)  
 Bing, 61  
 Bing, Andrew, 61; Henry, 61  
 Binnsted, Eliz., 91  
 Birch, Geo., 322; Henry, 190; Jane, 190  
 Birchall, Wm., 326, 327  
*Birchett*, 175  
 Birchett, Anne, 175; Joseph, 175  
 BIRD, 173. *Bird*, 173  
 Bird (Birde), Alice, 174; Anne, 174; Frances, 173—175, 184; Hugh, 174; Judith, 174, 176; Marg., 213; Margery, 173; Mary, 173; Maude, 174; Mirabell, 174, 431; Ralph, 173; Randall, 173; Rich., 213; Roger, 174; Sibilla, 213; Thos., 173, 174; Wm., 173 (2), 174—176, 184, 431  
 Birdwell (Berdwell), Brithyena, 312; Henry, 312; John, 312; Ralph, 312 (2); Warin, 312; Wm., 312  
 Birkbeck, Rosetta, 302  
 Bisley (Biselegh, Bisseley), *see* Beazley  
 Bisshop, John, 413  
 Bissshopsden, John de, 297; Wm. de, 297  
 Bister, Eliz., 392  
 Blackall, Rich., 407  
 Blackburne (Blackborne, Blakborn), Alice, 384; Ann, 315, 324; Edw., 384; Hester, 384; John, 315, 384—6; Jonathan, 385; Kath., 384; Marg., 384; Miss, 436; Nich., 26; Rich., 43, 325, 384; Rob., 384; Sarah, 436; Thos., 315, 384 (2), 385; Wm., 385  
 Blackett, Ann, 65; Edw., 65  
 Blackwell (Blakwell), Deonis, 199; Jas., 199; John, 130, 369  
 Bladis, Thos. de, 99  
 Blage, Mary, 84; —, 84  
 Blake, Bridget, 74, 77; Sarah, 393; Wm., 74, 77  
 Blakeman, Wm., 235  
 Blechesdon, Adam, 367  
*Blevehasset*, 13  
 Bleys, Wm. le, bp. of Worcester, 248, 249  
 Bloom, J. Harvey, 147, 388, 434  
 Blount, John, 125; Judith, 174, 176; Thos., 174, 176  
 Blund, Ralph le, 366  
 BLUNDELL, 264  
 Blundell, Agnes, 265; Alys, 265; Anna M., 268; Anne, 265, 266, 268 (2); Lady Anne, 268; Arthur, 267; Sir Arthur, 265; Bryan, 318; Cath., 265 (2); Chas., 267, 268; Charlotte, 267; Chetwynd, 268; Edw., 265; Eliz., 265 (2)—267 (4), 268 (2); Lady Eliz., 266 (3); Frances, 266, 267; Francis, 267, 268 (2); Sir Francis, 264, 266—8; Francois N., 267; Francisca, 266; Geo., 265 (2)—267 (3), 268 (2); Sir Geo., 264, 266 (2), 267; Henry, 265, 266, 268; Jane, 265; John, 188, 265 (4); J. Hight, 33, 88, 264, 361; Josias, 266 (2); Joyce, 265, 268; Lady Joyce, 266, 267; Marg., 268, 317; Margery, 188, 264 (2); Martha, 267; Mary, 265 (2), 266, 268; Lady Mary, 268; Montague, 268; Sir Montague, 268; Peter, 58, 265; Rich., 264, 265 (3), 267; Sarah, 265, 266 (2), 267 (5), 268 (4); Lady Sarah, 267; Susan, 265; Thos., 188, 264 (4), 265, 267; Lady Ursula, 268; W., 192; Wm., 264, 265, 268 (3), 317 (2); Wm. N., 267; Winwood, 268 (2); —, 192  
 Board, Anne, 339; Fanny, 4; John, 4; Wm., 4; —, 4, 339  
 Boardman, Christopher, 326  
 Boelond, Hawise, 218; Joan, 218; Maud, 217 (2), 218; Thos., 371; Sir Thos., 132; Wm., 217



Bodin, Wm., 366  
 Bodynham, Agnes, 48  
*Bohun*, 13, 170  
 Bohun, Elinor, 298; Eliz., 170; Humphrey, Earl of Hereford, 298; Wm., Earl of Essex and Northampton, 170  
*Bokenham*, 13  
 Bokerville, Rich. de, 99  
*Bolbec*, 214  
 Bolbec, Beatrice, 214 (2); Geoffrey de, 214  
 Bolman, —, 202  
 Bolno, Sir John, 143-144  
 Bolton, Lawrence, 415  
 Bonar, John, 46  
 Bond (Bonde), Rich. le, 233, 239, 296; Walter, 406; Wm., 434  
 Bonfoye, Bastion, 378  
 Bonner (Bonere), Henry, 89; Marg., 94; Rich., 89; Thos., 88, 94; Valentine, 88  
 Bonville family, 81  
*Booth*, 59, 86  
 Booth, Eliz., 317; Humphrey, 317; Lawrence, 59; Rob., 318  
 Bordesley, Abbot, 121  
 Bordet, Sir Thos., 233  
*Boreley*, 86  
 Bosco, Ernald de, 99  
 Bosenho, Roger de, 375  
*Bostock (Bostoke)*, 174, 411  
 Bostock (Bostoke), Sir Adam, 174, 411; Anne, 411; Eliz., 411; Geoffrey, 411; Hugh, 411; L., 263; Marg., 411; Maude, 174; Nich., 411; Wm., 174, 263  
 Boteler (Botiler), John, 190; Jone, 190; Oliver, 417, 418; Sir Philip, 438; Sir Wm., 99; *see also* Butler  
*Botetourt*, 256  
 Botetourt, Alice, 256; Anneyne, 256; John, Baron, 256; Joyce, Baroness, 256; Maud, 256  
 Botevaant, Petronel, 281; Roger de, 281  
 Boton, John, 153  
 Bottesworth, Bernard, 388; Eliz., 388  
 Bouchard, Capt., 5; Jane M., 5  
 Boughton, —, 163  
 Bounde, Robert, 23  
 Bourbourg, Beatrice, 215; Henry, 215  
*Bourghier*, 257  
 Bouchier (Bouchier, Bowicher), Lady Eliz., 257 (2), 289; Henry, Earl of Essex, 257, 290; Sir Humphrey, 289; Sir John, 257; Mary, Countess of Essex, 290; Thos., 245, 247  
 Bourdillon, Mary, 302  
 Bourne, Agnes, 92, 116; Henry, 92; John, 116, 134; Marg., 91; Marrion, 91; Nich., 91  
 Boustrid, Joane, 92; Thos., 91; Wm., 92  
 Bouth, Henrie, 326  
*Bovil*, 218  
 Bovil, Hawise, 218; John de, 218  
 Bower *alias* Disse, —, 23  
 Bowes, Anne, 428; Thos., 121 (2); Sir Thos., 428  
 Bowmond, Alex., 89; Henry, 89; *see also* Beamond  
 Bowre, Rob., 43  
 Bowyer (Bowyear), Lettice, 192; Rob., 207; Wm., 192  
 Boys, Anne, 84, 429; Sir Edw., 429; Martin, 84; Rob., 117; Roger, 429  
*Boyvill*, 409  
 Boyvill, Sir Wm., 409; —, 409  
 Brace, Julian, 426

Bradney, Sir Joseph A., 42, 50, 87, 420  
*Bradshaw*, 310  
 Brailles, John, 238  
 Braithwaite, Elsie W., 396; Rich., 396  
 Bramlac, Annys, 289; Wm., 289  
*Brampton*, 61  
 Brampton (Bramston), John, 61; Sir John, 61  
*Brampton*, 85  
 Brande, Cuth., 376, 377  
*Branthwaite*, 52  
 Branthwaite, Wm., 52  
 Brasenet, Eliz., 24  
 Brasington, Joane, 88; Wm., 88  
 Brattle, Gamaliel, 163  
 Braund, Ann, 388; Benj., 388; Mary, 388; Wm., 388  
 Bray, Sir Reginald, 186  
*Braybrooke*, 68  
 Braybrooke, Edw., 68; Marg., 68; Thos., 68; Wm., 68  
*Braytoft*, 83, 84, 86  
 Braytoft, Eliz., 83 (2), 84; Rich., 83, 84; —, 83  
 Bregman, Agnes, 45  
 Breke, Thos., 377  
 Brekenen, Lawrence, 47  
 Brekenok, John, 292 (2); Thos., 292  
 Brember, Sir Nich., 182  
 Brenbury, Nich., 103  
*Brende*, 11  
 Bretnell, Edm., 291  
*Breton*, 59  
 Breton, Wm., 59  
*Bretoste*, 409  
 Bretoste, Sir Hugh, 409; —, 409  
*Brewse*, 15  
*Brewster*, 15, 413  
 Brewster, Cicelia, 413; Fra., 413  
 Bridges, Joane, 90; family of, 440  
 Briggs (Bregges), Henrietta, 8; John, 47; Magdalen, 425; Sir Thos., 425  
*Brighte*, 15  
 Brimarton, Wm. de, 230, 233, 239  
 Brimmisley, Roger, 113  
 Brinklowe, Alice, 93; Eliz., 89, 91; Joane, 91, 92; Rich., 89, 92, 93; Rob., 91 (2); Wm., 90  
 Brionne, Baldwin, 215, 279, 280; Emma, 215, 280  
 Bristowe, E., 5  
*Brocas*, 82  
 Brocas, Sir Bernard, 82, 85; Jane, 82, 85; Lady Mary, 85  
*Brockhull*, 256  
 Brockhull, Lady Beatrix, 256; Lady Ida, 256; Sir John, 256; Thos., 256 (2)  
 Brodey, Philip de, 389  
 Brodribb, Dr., 188  
 Brokett, Eliz., 123; Thos., 123  
 Brome, Philip, 283  
 Bromeloe, Thos., 322  
*Bromley*, 410  
 Bromley, Alice, 92; Jane, 410; John, 410; Mary, 152; Thos., 92  
 Bromsall, Thos., 417, 418  
*Bronde*, 15 (2)  
 Bronté, Charlotte, 87; Maria, 87; Patrick, 87  
*Brooke*, 12, 13  
 Brooke, Wm., 45  
 Brooks, E. St. John, 368; Thos., 63 (2)  
*Brotherton*, 60  
 Broughton family, 33  
*Brow*, 411  
 Brow, Eleanor, 411; Sir Hugh, 411

*Browne*, 85

BROWLE (Broune, Brown), Agnes, 289, 291;  
 Alice, 141, 142; Anne, 142, 145; Annys, 294;  
 Constance, 289; Eliz., 141 (4), 142 (2), 145;  
 John, 122, 141 (3), 142, 145, 242, 289, 291,  
 294; Marg., 142, 145; Mary, 26; Mr., 23;  
 R. Stewart, 315; Rich., 24, 141, 142 (2), 145,  
 146; Rob., 289; Thos., 39, 332; Wm., 289,  
 292, 323; —, 212, 289, 293

Brownsorde, Rich., 376

Brudenell, Edmund, 292

Bruer, Beatrix, 81; Cicilie, 378; Wm., 81

Brugge, Edw., 227; Isabel, 227

Bruley, Joan, 288; John, 288

*Brune*, 409

Brune (Brun), Anne, 410; Geffrey, 410 (2);  
 Sr Geffrey, 409, 410; Sr Hugh, 409; Lady  
 Jane, 410; Joane, 410; Lady Mabel, 409;  
 Marg., 410; Walter, 236

Brus, Cecily, 237; Henry de, 237

Bryant, Caleb, 307; Francis, 307, 308; Jas.,  
 301, 307 (2); Mary, 73, 301, 307; Sarah, 307;  
 —, 73

Brydde, Walter, 48

Brymstone, —, 146

*Brynton*, 84

Bucke, John, 414

*Buckfolde*, 170, 179

Buckfolde, Agnes, 170; Wm., 170

Buckingham, Edw. Stafford, Duke of, 57;  
 Henry, Duke of, 117; John de, 103

Bucklemaker, John, 94

Budgin, Anne, 208

Budokshyde, Cath., 265; Roger, 265

Bufard, Roger, 379

Buggins, Anne, 209, 212; Eliz., 209; Stint,  
 212; Wm., 209, 212 (2)

Bull, Anne, 420, 421; Eleanor, 392; Eliz., 420,  
 421; Jas., 392; Jane, 392; Mary, 224; Wm.,  
 224, 420, 421

Bulleine, Blanche, 161; Rob., 161

Bulley, Eliz., 336; Fanny, 336; John, 336

Bulling, Thos., 385

## BULWER, 17

Bulwer, Alice, 17, 21; Bridget, 17, 22; Dorothy,  
 17, 21, 22; Edw., 22; Eliz., 17, 22; Frances,  
 17, 22; Jas., 17, 22; Joan, 17, 20; John, 21,  
 22; Rob., 17, 22; Roger, 17, 20—22; Simon,  
 17, 20; Thos., 17, 21 (2); Thomasine, 17, 21;  
 Wm., 17 (2), 21 (2), 22

Bulwer-Lytton, Lord, 20

Bunberye, Barberie, 93; Thos., 93

Bunsted (Bumsted), Avis, 90; Eliz., 93; Thos., 93

Burdet, Thos., 121

Burdon (Burden), Isabella, 188, 361; Ric., 188,  
 361

Bures, Andrew de, 283; Sir Robert de, 283

Burge, Thos., 416

Burgess (Borges, Burgesse), Agnes, 95; Eliz.,  
 92; Geo., 301; Joan, 92, 94, 414; John, 88,  
 89, 90 (2), 91, 92, 94; Kath., 89; Rich., 91,  
 301; Thos., 92; Wm., 88

Burgh, Hubert de, 220

Burgoyne, John, 121

Burgundy, Duke of, 258

Burleigh, Lady Mildred, 56

Burnaby, Alice, 288; Geo., 288

Burnedisshe, John de, 282

Burnell, Bridget, 31; Rich., 281; —, 31

Burnett, Jas., 319; Kathleen, 319

Burnoppe, Rich., 202

*Burrell*, 177, 186

Burrell, Frances, 177; Jane, 186; Ninian, 186;  
 Walter, 177

Burridg, Ellen, 90

Burroughs, Sir Jo., 106

Burscough, Gilbert, 386; Peter, 324

*Burston*, 173

Burston, Joane, 173; Wm., 173

*Burton*, 61, 311

Burton, Eliz., 311; Geoffrey, 371; Lancelot,  
 311; Thos., 192; Wm., 61

Burwell, Edm., 190; Jane, 190

Bury (Burye), Agnes, 90; Henry, 88, 90;  
 Humphrey, 90; Rich., 324 (2); Wm., 88

Busby, Humfrey, 52, 53

Bushell, Isabel, 415; Thos., 415

Buswell, R. D., 406

Butcher, —, 433

Butching, John, 278

Butler (Buttler), Chas., 340; Hugh, 365 (3);  
 John, 41; Marg., 189; —, 189

Buttall, Christian, 17, 27; Frances, 27; Jn.,  
 25; Kath., 27; Rob., 17, 27

Buttermore, Wm., 376

Butteroyd, John, 26

Buttivant, Roger, 22

Button, Dorothy, 190; Wm., 190

Buttris (Butteris, Buttries), Eliz., 19, 24; John,  
 19, 23, 28; Sarah, 19, 28; —, 19

Buxton, John, 385 (2)

Bygot, Rob., 99 (2)

Byham, Rob., 46

*Byng*, 140

Byram, Mr., 321

Bysshe, Sir Edw., 49, 72, 105, 149, 195; Frances,  
 195; John, 195

## C

C . . . , Isabell, 91

Ca, Richard, 91

Cade, Jack, 35, 39

Cademan, Juliane, 45

*Caius*, 52

Caius, John, 52

Calcote, *see* Coldecote

Calday, Agnes, 47

Caleys, John, 243

Cam, Henry, 30; Matthew, 30

*Cambell*, 70

Cambell, Mary, 70; Sir Thos., 70

*Cambridge, Caius College*, 52

*Divinity Reader*, 61

*Greek Reader*, 62

*Hebrew Reader*, 61

*Law Reader*, 61

*Physic Reader*, 61

Cameys, Ralph de, 68

Campeden, John de, 103

Campion, Henry, 277

*Camville*, 220

Camville (Kamvill), Isabella, 220; Rich., 374;  
 Roger, 220; Thos., 220

Canterbury, William, archbp. of, 124

Capper, Thos., 144

*Cardinal*, 15

Carell, Alice, 128, 139; Thos., 128, 139

*Cares*, 140

Carew (Carreu), Meroy, 35; Nich., 35, 40; —,  
 433

Carey, *see* Cary  
 Carles, Isabel, 234 (2); Rob., 234 (2)  
 Carpenter (Carpynter), John, bp. of Worcester, 242, 247; Raufe, 404  
 Carstairs, John, 269; Jonet, 269  
 Carter, Cath., 209; Eliz., 437, 439; John, 210, 211; Mary, 210, 211; Rich., 144; Wenefryd, 328; —, 209  
 Cartwright, Joan, 128; Thos., 128  
 Carwyll (Cawyll), Humfrey, 31; Thos., 32  
 Cary (Carey), 55, 83  
 Cary (Carey), Sir Edw., 83; Jane, 83; Thos., 50; Valentine, 55; Wm., 102  
 Casley, Joane, 94  
 Castlestewart, Andrew, Lord, 265; Joyce, Lady, 265; Mary, 265  
 Castleton, 12  
 Cater, Edward, 92; Wm., 92  
 Cates, Thos., 29, 30  
 Catharine Hall, Cambridge, 54  
 Caudland, Thos., 380  
 Caunderton, Sir Rob., 99  
 Caunton, Richard, 119  
 Cavaliere, 86  
 Cave, 69  
 Cave, Sir Ambrose, 56; Anne, 69; Elinor, 429; Rich., 69; Sir Thos., 429  
 Ceanwell, John, 90  
 Cecil, Eleanor, 50; Joan, 50 (2); Lacy, 50; Philip, 50 (3); Walter, 50 (2); Sir Wm., 56  
 Cercell, Thos. de, 239  
 Cestret, Sir Ralph de, 367  
 Cestria, Henry de, 230  
 Chaddock, Oliver, 322  
 Chadeleshunte, Hugh de, 101; John de, 99; Wido de, 98  
 Chaderton, 57  
 Chaderton, Laurence, 57  
 Chadwicke, Andrew, 327; Beata, 75 (2), 78; Geo., 327; Mary, 75; Rich., 75; Rob., 75; Sam., 75 (2), 78; Wm., 327  
 Chaldecot, 68  
 Chaldecot, Bridget, 68; Marm., 69; Walter, 68; Wm., 68  
 Chalon, A. E., 6  
 Chamberlain, 214  
 Chamberlain (Chamberlayne, Chamberlin), Matilda, 214; Nich., 308; Rob. le, 238; Sir Simon le, 236, 238, 245, 247; Wm., 214  
 Chambers, Sarah, 65; Ter., 164  
 Champion, Sir Rich., 69  
 Champneys, 140  
 Champneys, John, 84; Muriel, 84  
 Changton, Edw., 285; Isabella, 285; Rich., 285  
 Channing, Eliz., 192; John, 192  
 Chaplaine, Jas., 24  
 Chapman, Chas., 421; John, 89, 274, 296, 299; Mary, 193; Rob., 89; Susanna, 421; Thos., 68; Wm., 31, 274  
 Chardin, Julia, 318  
 Charent, 86  
 Charles V., Emperor, 174  
 Charlton (Cherleton), Guy de, 366 (2), 367; Jane Elenor, 319; John, 367; Philip, 319; Rob. de, 103  
 Charnley, Thos., 322  
 Charnock, Sir Geo., 108  
 Chastelyn (Chasteloun), Marg., 126 (2); Margery, 363; Nich., 115; Ralph, 371; Rich., 115 (2), 132, 137, 361, 371, 372  
 CHATFIELD, 195. Chatfield, 195

Chatfield, Admiral, 195; Alice, 195; Anne, 196, 198, 273; Barnard, 195 (2), 196 (3), 197 (4); Cicely, 195; Eliz., 195, 196 (2), 197 (5); Frances, 193, 194 (2)—196 (3), 198; Francis, 195, 196; Geo., 194, 195 (2), 196 (2), 198; Hannah, 195, 196; Henry, 195 (3) 196 (5), 197 (6), 198 (2); Jane, 196 (2), 197; Joan, 195 (2), 196 (2); John, 164, 193, 195—198 (2); Martha, 193, 194, 196, 198; Mary, 195, 196 (4), 197 (2); Rich., 195 (3), 196; Rob., 195 (4); Sarah, 195; Susannah, 196; Thos., 195 (2)  
 Chattok, Wm., 114  
 Chaucombe, Hugh de, 98  
 Chaulswell, *see* Chilswell  
 Chauncey, Bridget, 74, 77; Isaac, 74, 77  
 Chaworth, 170, 183  
 Chaworth, Mauld, 170; Sir Patrick, 170  
 Cheetom, Alex., 327  
 Chenduit, 81, 84, 86  
 Chenduit, Eliz., 81; John, 81; Maude, 81; Sir Ralph, 87  
 Cheney, 36, 37, 173  
 Cheney (Cheyne), Anne, 429; Eliz., 259, 289, 290; Frances, 43; John, 43 (2), 259, 290, 429; Sir John, 292; Lawrence, 289; Mary, 173; Thos., 173; Sir Thos., 35; Wm., 43; —, 33, 37  
 Chennell, John, 275 (2); Mary, 275 (2)  
 Cheseman, Stephen, 45  
 Chesham, John, 130, 369  
 Chesney (Casinetto), Alice, 279, 280; John de, 279, 280  
 Chessell, Anna, 393; Wm., 393  
 Chester, Hugh, Earl of, 409  
 Chester, Sir A., 191; Eliz., 191; —, 6  
 Chetwynd, Joan, 126 (2); John, 268; Mary, 268  
 Cheych, John, 406  
 Chichele, 257  
 Chichele (Chichley), Eliz., 257; Henry, 257; John, 257; Marg., 84  
 Chichester, bishopric of, 62  
 Child (Childes, Chylde), Agnes, 413, 414 (2), 416, 417; Ann, 95, 415, 416, 418; Anth., 415; Apoline, 415 (2); Chas., 415; Constance, 414; Dan., 416; Edmund, 415; Edw., 415 (2), 417; Eliz., 413, 415 (3), 416, 417; Francis, 415, 417; Hercules, 414; Hester, 414; Humfrey, 417, 418; Isabel, 415 (2); Joan, 414 (2), 416; John, 413, 414 (2), 415 (3), 416 (2); Joseph, 416; Julian, 414; Kath., 416; Marg., 414, 416; Mary, 414, 415 (2); Ralph, 415; Rich., 413 (2), 414, 415 (2)—418; Rob., 413; Roger, 415 (2); Sam., 414, 416, 417; Thos., 416 (2); Walter, 414, 415 (2)—417; Wm., 413, 414 (4), 415 (2), 416 (4), 417 (2)  
 Chilham, Rich. de, 220; Rosia, 220  
 Chilswell (Chaulswell), Kath., 363, 374 (2), 375; Rob. de, 363, 374 (2), 375  
 Chilton, 260  
 Chilton, Isabella, 260; Wm., 260  
 Chippe, Thos., 238  
 Churchill, Arabella, 300; Geo., 192; Martha, 192; —, Duke of Marlboro', 300  
 Clare, 86, 215  
 Clare, Alicia, 215; Gilbert, 215; Gilbert, Earl of Gloucester, 282; Hawise, 216; —, 216  
 Clarel, Wm., 101  
 Clarke (Clark, Clerke), Agnes, 92; Alice, 172; Amy, 93; Ann, 74; Arthur, 172; Davy, 121;



- Eliz., 333; Henry le, 296; John, 93, 115, 389;  
 Maria, 95; Mary, 94; Rich., 88; Rob., 88;  
 Sam., 333; Sara, 24; Thos., 406; Wm., 92,  
 94, 95, 125 (2); —, 95  
 Clarpole, Sir John, 54  
 Claybroke, Sir Wm., 145  
 Clayton, Ann, 315, 324; Eleanor, 317; Eliz.,  
 324; John, 317, 324 (2), 326; Marie, 326;  
 Mathew, 324; Rich., 324; Seth, 324; Wm.,  
 317, 324  
 Clere, Eliz., 42, 43, 53; Wm., 43  
 Clermont, Earl of, 258  
*Cleve*, 181  
 Cleve, Comte de, 181; Wm., 292  
 Cleveland, Joan, 44; Thomasin, 45; Wm., 44  
*Cliffe*, 181  
 Cliffe, Comte de, 181  
*Clifford*, 254  
 Clifford (Clyfford), John, 389; Margery, 254;  
 Rich., bp. of Worcester, 248  
*Clitherow*, 257  
 Clitherow, Bridget, 70; Cath., 70, 71; Sir  
 Christopher, 70; Henry, 70, 71; Jas., 70, 71;  
 Jane, 257; Jemima, 71 (2); John, 71; Mary,  
 70, 71 (2); Rob., 70; Roger, 257; Thos., 70,  
 71; Waldegrave, 71 (2)  
 Clodeshale, John de, 230  
*Clpton*, 12  
 Clopton, Agnes, 295; Alice, 295, 298, 300; Joan,  
 295, 296 (2), 298, 300; Lady Joan, 234, 237,  
 238; John, 293, 294; Wm., 295, 296 (2), 300  
 (3); Sir Wm., 233, 234, 237, 238, 248, 253  
 Clothier (Clothyer), Jane, 95; Joane, 90; John,  
 90 (2), 91; Marjorie, 90; Rob., 91  
 Clunn, Owen, 70; Rebecca, 70; Thos., 70  
*Clynche*, 15  
 Cobb (Cobbe), Anne, 333; Eliz., 418, 419; Fran-  
 ces, 333; Geoffrey, 31; John, 418, 419; Mary,  
 333; Nich., 333, 378  
 Cobbes, Rich., 30  
 Cocke (Cok), John, 46, 47; Thos., 46, 47; —, 46  
 Cookrell, Eliza N., 394; Jas., 394  
 Cocks, Eliz., 420, 421; Walter, 420, 421  
 Cockledge, Eliz. H., 6  
 Cockson, Ann, 107; Henry, 107  
 Codeleye, Thos. de, 233  
 Coggeshall, Wm., 112  
 Cogwell, Thos. T., 437  
*Coke*, 60  
 Coke, Edw., 31; Sir Edw., 60  
 Coker, Nich., 89; Wm., 89  
 Col, Judith, 157  
*Colbye*, 13  
 Coldecote (Calcote), Nich., 120, 121 (2), 138  
 Coldwell, Alice, 408; Wm., 408  
 Cole, Edw., 207; Fredk. E., 337; Henry T.,  
 337; Marguerite P., 337  
 Coleman (Colman, Colmon), Alice, 226; Geof-  
 frey, 226, 237, 250, 252 (2), 296  
 Colle, Wm., 233  
 Colley, Sarah, 267; Sir Thos., 145; Sir Wm.,  
 267  
 Collier (Colyard, Colyer), Alice, 47; Arabella,  
 191, 192; Eliz., 310; John, 191, 192; Lettice,  
 191; Rob., 310; Wm., 48  
 Collins (Collens, Colyns), Abborne, 408; Anne,  
 408; Eliz., 92, 93; John, 91, 93; Marg., 10;  
 Rich., 92, 238; Rob., 95; Thos., 95; —, 10  
 COLLISON, 328. *Collison*, 328  
 Collison, Agnes, 328, 330; Albert, 335; Alfred,  
 333; Alice, 329, 330 (2), 334; Ann, 328, 330  
 (4), 331 (2), 332 (2), 333; Anna, 333, 335;  
 Annett, 334; Arthur, 334; Awdrey, 329, 331;  
 Beatrice, 330; Chas. Stoughton, 336; Chas.  
 Sydney, 279, 328, 337; Christian, 328, 330;  
 Clara, 334; Clifford S., 334; Constance G.,  
 337; Doris E., 336; Doris L., 334; Dorothy,  
 331; Edgar H., 333; Edith, 333, 335;  
 Edward, 333 (2); Elizabeth, 329—331 (2),  
 332 (5), 333 (2), 335, 336; Emily, 333;  
 Emma, 333; Eugenia, 335; Fanny, 336;  
 Flora, 335; Frances, 336; Frances V. C.,  
 336; Francis, 331, 333 (2), 335, 337; Francis  
 F., 336; Francis N., 333; Frank W., 335;  
 Fred, 334; Geo., 330 (2), 331, 334; Grissel,  
 331; Harriette, 335; Harriette M., 334;  
 Henry, 331, 333 (2)—335 (2), 336; Henry C.,  
 335; Ida R., 336; Jas., 332; Jas. D., 332;  
 Jessie, 334; Joan, 329 (2); John, 328 (2),  
 329 (3), 330 (3)—334; John A., 334; John J.,  
 334; Julia E., 334; Kate, 333, 335; Kath.,  
 330 (2), 334; Kath. H. J., 335; Kath. M.,  
 334; Mabel, 335; Marg., 328 (2)—330 (4),  
 331, 332; Marguerite P., 337; Martha, 330;  
 Mary, 331 (2)—333; Mathy, 329; Mini  
 Agnes, 336; Mini Ann, 336; Muriel S., 336;  
 Nich. C., 333; Phebe, 335, 336; Philippa,  
 332; Prudence, 329, 330; Ralph N., 334;  
 Rich., 328, 329 (2)—332; Rich. C. S., 337;  
 Rob., 331 (3), 332; Rob. C., 334; Roger, 331;  
 Rose, 329; Sarah, 331, 332; Sarah E., 334;  
 Simon, 328 (2); Susanna, 330; Theresa P.,  
 336; Thos., 328 (2), 329 (2), 330 (3), 331 (3);  
 Ursula, 330; Walter H., 334; Wenefryd,  
 329; Wm., 328 (2)—330 (2), 331 (2)—333 (2),  
 334; Wm. H., 332; Wm. T., 334  
*Collman*, 12  
 Colnyte, Thos., 44  
 Colrairie, Lady, 437  
 Colsty, John, 389  
*Colte*, 13  
 Colyn, John, 146  
 Combe *alias* Axworthy, John, 388  
 Comberback, Thos., 29  
 Compton (Cumpton), Henry, 96, 99, 100; Lucy,  
 99, 236; Peter, 236; Rich., 100; Rob., 236  
 (2); Simon, 100; —, 96, 104  
*Comyn*, 81, 84, 86  
 Comyn (Comin, Cumin), John, 233; Marg., 81;  
 Mary, 85; Walter, 98; —, 81  
 Conan, John, 296  
 Conisbye, Humfrey, 186  
 Conles, Roger, 298  
 Conly, Mary, 31; Matthew, 31  
 Constable, John, 6; —, 5  
 Conteville, Emma de, 279  
 Conyers, Edw., 278  
 Coofey, *see* Cufley  
*Cooke*, 12, 86  
 Cooke (Cook), Agnes, 25, 93; Alice, 18; Anne,  
 155, 208; Christine, 122; Edmund, 25;  
 Edw., 155, 208, 273; Eliz., 25, 93, 265; Joane,  
 91; John, 25, 47, 88, 93, 265, 327; Kath.,  
 155; Mary, 25 (2), 90; Peter, 25; Rich.,  
 308; Rob., 25, 150, 431; Thos., 25, 91, 94 (2),  
 122, 155, 208; Wm., 45, 88, 93, 155, 208; —, 18  
 Cooper, Joane, 95 (2); John, 95; Rich., 95;  
 Sarah, 331; —, 95  
*Copinger*, 13  
 Copper (Coper), Margerie, 24; Marie, 24;  
 Rich., 24; Susan, 24; Thos., 24; Wm., 24, 43  
 Coppeul, Geoffrey, 101



Corbeil, Rich., Earl of, 218  
*Corbet*, 52, 81  
 Corbet (Corbett), Anne, 84; Clement, 52; Doro., 433; Gilbert, 120; Guy, 120; John, 417; Sir John, 433; Robert, 81; Thos., 84; —, 81, 381  
 Corles, John, 326 (2); Rich., 326  
 Cornewall, John, 125; Sir Thos., 125  
 Cornwall, Beatrix, Countess of, 81; Reginald, Earl of, 81  
*Cornwallis*, 14  
 Cornwallis, Sir Chas., 190; —, 190  
*Corpus Christi College, Cambridge*, 51  
 Corston, John, 332; —, 332  
 Cosyn, John, 112  
 Cottesford, Julian, 364; Rob., 364  
 Cottesmore, John, 287  
 Cotton, Alice, 430; Joan, 364, 368; Sir John, 430; Margaret, 172; Walter, 364, 368; —, 172  
 Couckooe, *see* Cuckooe  
 Coules, Thos., 50  
 Coulstock, Eliz., 278  
 Courthope, Peter, 47  
 Covett, Capt., 193  
 Cowbrigg, Geoffrey, 123  
 Cowper, Nich., 165; Thos., 292; —, 165  
 Cox (Coxe), Chas., 338; David, 340; Gwenllian, 338; Jane, 51; John, 263; Rich., 51; Rob., 401; Wm., 340  
 Coxon, Agnes, 320  
 Cramer, John, 168; Mary, 168  
*Crane*, 14  
 Cranedge, John, 376, 377  
 Craneleswell, Kath. de, 373; Rob. de, 373  
 Cranfeild, Martha, 310; Thos., 310  
 Cranford, Philip de, 366  
 Crauley, Emery, 203  
 Crawden, John, 52  
 CRAWFURD, 3. *Crawfurd*, 3, 9  
 Crawfurd, Adé V. M. E., 8; Alan, 8; Andrew, 3, 4; Anna, 4, 5, 278; Anna Maria, 4, 5; Arabella, 5; Arabella P., 7; Archibald, 4; Berin E., 7; Caroline P., 7; Chas. Hamilton P., 8; Chas. Hubert P., 7; Chas. P., 5; Chas. W. P., 6; Clara, 5; Colonel, 5, 6; Constance M., 7; Edith E. L. T.-W., 7; Edw. R. P., 8; Eleanor, 4; Ellen M., 7; Ethelberta O., 8; Fanny, 4; Geo., 3; Georgina, 8; Georgina L., 6; Georgina M., 7; Gibbs, 4, 160; Gibbs Payne, 5, 6 (4), 7, 9, 49, 152; Gwendolen M. P., 8; Harriot F., 5; Harriot G., 4; Harriot L., 5; Harriot P., 8; Jas., 3 (2), 4 (2), 9; Jane, 4; Jane M., 5; Janet P., 8; Joanna, 8; John, 4 (2), 160; Kenneth, 8; Laura E., 5; Lionel P., 6, 8; Marg., 3, 4; Marion, 3; Martha, 4; Mary, 6; Mary A., 7; Mary E., 7; Mary I., 8; Patty, 6; Patty R., 8; Proby E. P., 8; Raymond H. P., 8; Raymond P., 6, 152; Rob., 6, 160; Rob. H. P., 6; Rob. J. P., 8; Rob. P., 7; Stephen, 8; Thos. G., 4; Wm., 3, 4; Wm. B. E. G., 5  
 Crawley, Agnes, 95; Valentine, 95  
*Cranthorn*, 425  
 Crawthorn, Lady Kath., 425; Sir Thos., 425  
 Creak (Crek), John, 118; Martin, 416, 417  
 Cressey, Eliz., 191; John, 191  
 CREVEQUER, 218. *Crevequer*, 220, 260, 281  
 Crevequer (Creuker), Adam, 219; Agnes, 220, 222, 282; Alice, 220; Dan., 219; Eleanor, 222, 260, 282; Elias, 219; Emma, 219 (2); Geoffry,

221; Gunnora, 219; Hamo, 220 (2), 260, 280—282; Isabella, 219 (2)—221; Isolda, 221, 222, 281; Joan, 220; John, 221 (2); Mabel, 220; Matthew, 220; Maud, 260, 281; Rob., 219 (2)—221 (2), 281; Sir Rob., 221; Rosina, 219; Stephen, 221 (3); Thos., 221; Wm., 220, 221, 282  
 Crewe, Thos., 234, 235  
 Crikelade, Rob., 119; Thos., 231  
 Crimescote, Anselm de, 99  
 CRIOLL or KYRIELL, 254  
*Crioll or Kyriell*, 216, 222, 254  
 Crioll (Caryell, Kerial, Kyriell), Alice, 255, 256, 258, 259; Alured, 260; Bertram, 222, 254, 255, 260; Sir Bertram, 260, 281; Lady Cecilia, 216, 258, 259, 291; Edmund, 260; Eleanor, 222, 260, 282; Elianora, 260; Eliz., 257; Lady Eliz., 256; Emma, 219, 254; Ida, 256; Isabella, 260; Jane, 257; Joan, 254—256, 260; John, 254—260; Sir John, 254, 256; Lady Lettice, 255, 256; Lady Margaret, 254; Margery, 254 (3); Matilda, 259; Maud, 259; Nich., 254, 255; Sir Nich., 254—257; Petronilla, 260; Ralph, 260; Rich., 255; Rob., 254; Lady Rosia, 255; Simon, 254, 259; Thos., 256, 257; Sir Thos., 256—259, 291; Wm., 254, 256; Sir Wm., 257  
 Cripps, Rob., 158, 276; Thos., 273  
 Criselot, Rich. de, 233  
*Crispe*, 176, 426  
 Crispe, Abigail, 426; Anne, 176 (2), 212; Eleanor, 209, 212; Frances, 176 (2); Henry, 176 (2); Nich., 426; Rebecca, 426; Rich., 176; Thos., 176 (2); Walter, 176; Wm., 47 (2); —, 209  
*Crispin*, 409  
 Crispin, Gilbert, 357, 409; Marg., 409; Milo, 350; Rob., 350; Wm., 351  
*Crocheroode*, 12  
 Croft, Alianora, 125; Edw., 124, 125; Lady Elinor, 124, 125 (2); John, 386; Rich., 185; Sir Rich., 124, 125 (2)  
*Croftes*, 13  
 Cromer (Crowmer), Wm., 35; Sir Wm., 38, 41  
 Crompton, Margaret, 84; Walter, 84  
 Crooke, Joan, 72  
 Croppethorne, Adam de, 233  
 Crosfield, Harold G., 396; Mary F., 396  
 Crosman, Wm., 99  
 Crosse, John, 87; Maudline, 89; Rob., 89; Wm., 77  
 Crosslye, Wm., 91  
 Crouche, Thos., 122; Wm. atte, 76  
 Crouchman (Crocheman), Henry, 44; Mary, 112, 138; Maud, 117; Wm., 112 (3), 114 (4), 117, 138  
 Crowcher, John, 277  
 Crowders, Thos., 317  
 Crowe, Andrew, 91; Edmund, 91; Wm., 48  
 Cuckooe (Couckooe, Cuckowe), Eliz., 89; Ellen, 93; Joane, 95; John, 89, 93, 95; Pellis, 90  
 Cuffey (Coofley), Agnes, 92; Henry, 92, 93; Joane, 93  
 Culling, Wm., 44  
*Culpeper*, 171, 180  
 Culpeper, Alex., 84; Sir Alex., 176, 186; Anne, 176; Cath., 84; Cecily, 84; Eliz., 176; Lady Eliz., 176; Geo., 186; Hellen, 186; Isabell, 171, 180, 184; Jane, 186; Sir John, 171; Thos., 176, 184; Wm., 84  
 Culver, Edw., 19; Eliz., 19  
 Culwick, Marg., 176; Thos., 176

Curci, Wm. de, 365 (3)  
 Curl, Rob. de, 98  
 Curtayne, Rich., 263  
 Cusse, Hy., 73; Marg., 73  
 Cust, Sir Lionel, 375  
*Cutler*, 12  
 Cutler, Ellen, 311; Sir Geo. (Gervasé), 311;  
 Thos., 311

## D

Dacombe, Jane, 80; Rob., 80 (2)  
 Dale, Dorothy, 440; Lady Eliz., 229; Sir Thos.,  
 229; Wm., 440  
 Dammartin, Aubrey, 373  
 Dammory, Rich., 368  
*Dandye*, 12  
*Daniel*, 13  
 Daniel, Rich., 93 (2), 94 (2)  
 Danson, Peter, 379  
 DANVERS, 288  
 Danvers, Agnes, 288, 289; Lady Agnes, 288;  
 Alice, 288; Lady Alice, 288; Lady Ann, 288;  
 Eliz., 288; Henry, 288, 294; Joan, 288;  
 Lady Joan, 288; John, 288, 289, 293; Sir  
 John, 288; Lady Kath., 288; Rich., 288, 292  
 (2)—294; Sir Rob., 288; Lady Sybill, 288;  
 Sir Thos., 288, 293, 294; Wm., 292; Sir Wm.,  
 288, 293, 294  
 Dapifer, Henry, 97  
 Darcy, Rob., 112  
 D'Ardena, Hugo, 98  
 Darell, Geo., 113  
*D'Arques*, 214  
 D'Arques, Beatrice, 214 (2); Emma, 214; God-  
 frey, 214; Gozelin, Vicomte, 214; Matilda,  
 214; Wm., 214  
*Davenant*, 54, 61  
 Davenant, John, 53, 61  
 Davidson, Jean, 270; Patrick, 270  
 Davis (Davye), Alice, 89; Edmund, 26 (2);  
 John, 89, 92 (2)  
 Davies, —, 192  
 Davilla, Wm. de, Lord of Walton, 98, 104  
 Davis (Davys), Frances, 437—439; Rev. Mr.,  
 438; Sir Paul, 268; Ursula, 268  
 Dawe, Wm., 91  
 Dawes, —, 23  
 Dawnsey (Dauncy, Dawnstey), Ambrose, 119,  
 128, 139; Jane, 119; Joan, 128, 139; John,  
 119; Rich., 119; Wm., 119  
 Dawson, Geo., 89; John, 89; Marg., 92; Nich.,  
 92  
 Day, Edmund, 30  
 Deakes, John, 10; Sibbell, 10  
 Dean, Eliz., 427; Geo., 427  
 Deare, Alice, 73; Edw., 73  
 Delabere (Delabar), Agnes, 288; Sir Rich., 125,  
 288  
 de la Hay, Matthew, 292  
*de la Lee*, 261  
 de la Lee, Lady Joan, 261; Sir John, 261  
 de la More, Marg., 286; Sir Thos., 286  
 Delapena, E. Stanly, 336; Mimi A., 336  
 de la Pole, Sir Wm., 121  
 Dell, Ann, 412; Eliz., 191; Humphrey, 191;  
 Wm., 191; —, 191  
 Dene, Simon de, 297; Wm. de, 297  
 Denett, Paul, 417  
 Dennis, Alice, 72; R., 72

Denny, Sarah, 65; —, 65  
 Dentatus, Hamo, 279, 280; Hamo Dapifer, 279;  
 Rob., 279; *see also* Crioll  
 Denton, Nich., 417  
 Denys, Lady Agnes, 288; Sir Walter, 288  
 Derby (Derbie), Piers, 45; Thos., 185  
 Derling, John, 230, 231  
 Dernford, John, 101  
 Derset, Otewero de, 100  
 Dersinton, Alice, 225, 229; Felicia, 225, 229,  
 251; Matilda, 225; —, 225, 251  
 Despencer, Hugh le, 299  
 Despenser and Lisle, Daubinale, Lord, 103  
*D'Eux (Dewes, Dewar)*, 12 (2)  
 Devereux, Mary, 338; Thos., 338  
*Dewille*, 409  
 Deville, Homis, 409; Sir Hugh, 409  
 Dewhurst, Rich., 323; Rob., 323  
*Dewport*, 55, 62  
 Dewport, John, 55, 62  
 Deye, John, 117  
 Dicell, Sir Rob., 321  
 Dickens (Dickons), Ann, 317; Christopher,  
 93 (2); Dr., 318; Geo., 317; Joan, 93; Mrs.,  
 318; Thos., 93, 94  
 Dickleston (Dicclesdon), Eliz., 295, 300; John,  
 295, 298, 300; Margaret, 295, 298, 300  
 Dilke, Sir Chas., 195  
 Dingley, Chas., 74; Jane, 74  
 Dirom, Colonel, 423; Magdalen, 423  
*Disher or Disker*, 54  
 Disney, Joseph, 439; —, 439  
 Disshewall, Walter, 389  
 Dixon, Ann, 380  
 Dixwell, Humphrey, 415; Isabel, 415  
 Dobbin (Dobin), Eliz., 415; Rich., 98  
 Dobbs, Beatrice, 330; Thos., 330  
 Dobell, Dan., 278; Dora, 398; Oswald, 398  
*Doä*, 62  
 Dod (Dodd), John, 62; Rob., 376, 377  
 Dodyn, Cecily, 47; Thos., 47  
 Dolling, Symon, 52  
 Domvill, Wm., 326  
 Donellan, Jas., 267; Martha, 267  
 Donnishy (Donnisleye), Isabel, 226, 230, 251;  
 Philip, 226, 230, 251  
 Dorant, Wm., 23  
 Dorkynge, Thos., 166  
 Dorset, Duke of, 438  
*Downes*, 62  
 Downes, Andrew, 62; Wm., 379  
 Downshire, Marquis of, 268; Mary, Marchioness  
 of, 268  
 Dowson (Dosonn), Edw., 325; Rich., 324  
 Doyll, Henry, 32; Johanna, 32  
*Doyly*, 13  
 Doyle, Hannah, 402; Timothy, 402  
 Drabets, Harry, 145  
 Drage, Ann, 192; Martha, 192; W., 192  
 Drake, Wm. le, 230  
 Drayton, John, 111  
 Drewe, Edw., 274; Wm., 274; —, 205  
 Drosier, Eliz., 332  
*Drury*, 13, 200  
 Drury, Grace, 199; Henry C., 200; John, 199;  
 Kath., 199; Sir Rob., 200 (2); Thos., 199  
*Drywood*, 69, 70  
 Drywood, Mary, 69 (2); Priscilla, 69; Sarah,  
 70; Thos., 70; Wm., 69 (2)  
 Duckett, Andrew, 54; Gabriell, 63; Lionell,  
 375, 377; Mary, 429; Nath., 429

Duffield (Duffeld), Benj., 202; Edw., 166; Jas., 167; John, 167, 201; Joseph, 167; —, 202  
 Dugard, Sam., 317  
 Dugdale, Sir Wm., 250  
 Duggel, Marg., 238, 240  
*Duke*, 14  
 Duke, John, 54  
 Dumergue, Theophila L., 302  
 Dun, Gabriel, 52  
 Dunch, Eliz., 74, 78; Sam., 74, 78; Sir Wm., 78  
 Duncombe, Anne, 193; Charity, 210 (2), 212; Chas., 192; Esther, 210 (2); Frances, 192; Sir Francis, 210, 415 (2); Geo., 194, 210; Giles, 429; Janet, 210; John, 210; Martha, 210; Stynt, 210, 212; Susan, 429; Wm., 210  
 Dune, Anne, 381  
 Dungate, Stephen, 275  
 Dunlop, J. Renton, 68, 214, 254, 280, 281  
 Dunnesley, Gilbert de, 245  
 Dunsford, John, 307 (2)  
 Dunton, Hugh, 26  
 Dunwood, Walter, 389  
*Durham, Bishopric of*, 59  
 Durham, Henry, 380  
 Dursden, John, 42  
 Durvassal, John, 99, 101 (3), 102 (2); Rob., 99 (3), 100 (2); Wm., 98, 99 (3), 100 (4), 101 (3); —, 104  
*Durward*, 86  
*Dutton*, 409  
 Dutton, Sir Geoffrey, 409; John, 322; —, 409  
 Dyball, Jas., 27; Margery, 24  
 Dyde, Eliz., 416; Thos., 416  
 Dye, Constance, 289, 294  
 Dyer, David, 359  
 Dyke, Lady Jane P. P., 158; Sir John, 158; Sir John Dixon, 278; Lady Philadelphia P., 278  
 Dyker, Mrs., 436  
 Dyne, John, 273; Mary, 273; Susan, 155, 208; Thos., 154, 208; Timothy, 208, 273  
 Dyneham, John, 185  
 DYNLEY, 81. *Dynley*, 81, 84, 86  
 Dynley (Dinely), Edw., 82; Eliz., 82 (2), 84, 331; Henry, 85; Jane, 85; Marg., 81; Mary, 85; Philippa, 84 (2); Phillip, 82; Rob., 81, 82 (2), 85 (2); Thos., 82, 84 (2), 236; Wm., 82; —, 81, 82  
*Dyster*, 54  
 Dyuelin, Edith, 230; Walter, 231

E

Eadgar, King, 344, 345; Aelfthryth, wife of, 344  
 Eadmund, King, 341, 345  
 Eadnoth, monk of Ramsey, 345  
 Eadred, King, 341, 345  
 Eadric, Ealdorman, 344  
 Eadweard, King, 342—345  
 Eadweard the elder, 344; Aelflaed, wife of, 344  
 Eadwig, King, 345  
 East, Thos., 436  
 Ebbesworth, Thos., 123  
 Ebbis, Wm., 91  
 Echingham, Eliz., 256; Sir Wm., 256  
 Echlin, Anne, 268; Rob., 268  
 Edden, John, 386  
*Eden*, 13

Edgar, Frances, 333; Mary, 333; Thos., 333 (2)  
 Edmonds, Joan, 421; Walter, 421  
 Edrich, Rob., 230  
 Edsawe (Edshaw), Anne, 273; Eliz., 273; Rob., 273, 274 (2); Susan, 208; —, 155  
 Edward IV., King of England, 54 (2)  
 Edward VI., King of England, 55  
 Edwards, Agnes, 90, 93; Alice, 93; Anne, 347 (2), 348 (2); Eliz., 93, 347 (9), 348 (3); Joane, 93, 94, 348; John, 89, 347; Mary, 347, 348 (2); Nich., 347; Rich., 92, 348; Sam., 348; Thos., 89, 92, 93 (4), 94, 347 (10), 348 (3); Wm., 347 (2), 348  
 Edwy, Alured, 238, 296; Avice, 238, 296  
 Eed, Joan, 209, 211; Nich., 209, 212  
 Egelton, Wm., 90  
 Egremond, Lord, 31  
 Ekins, Rob., 416  
 Elbourne, John, 94 (2); Rob., 95 (2)  
 Eldrich, Nich., 238  
 Ellam, John, 384  
 Elliot, Sir Gilbert, 424; Magdalene, 423, 424; Rob., 424  
*Ellis*, 174  
 Ellis (Ellys, Elyce), Edw., 376; Letice, 45; Margery, 174; Thos., 203; —, 174  
 Ellynden, Christopher, 145  
 Elston, —, 420  
 ELWYN, 17. *Elwyn*, 17  
 Elwyn (Ellwine, Elwyen), Agnes, 17 (2), 18, 22 (2); Alice, 18 (3), 19, 27, 28 (2); Ann, 30, 31; Anna, 26; Augustine, 19, 29; Barbara, 19, 28; Cath., 17 (3), 21, 24, 27, 30; Christian, 17, 22, 24; Dorothy, 18, 19 (2), 28 (4); Drue, 19 (2), 27, 28; Edmund, 19, 27, 28; Ela, 32; Eliz., 17, 18 (2), 19 (4), 23, 27 (6), 28 (14), 29 (2), 30; Frances, 17; Geo., 31; Jane, 19, 23, 24, 27, 28, 32; Joan, 17 (2), 18; John, 17 (2), 18 (2), 19 (3), 20 (3), 21 (3), 22 (2), 23 (3), 24 (4), 26, 27 (2), 28 (7), 29 (2), 30 (3), 31; Lucy, 17, 19, 21, 28; Marg., 18, 22, 26; Margery, 19 (3), 22, 23 (2), 24, 27 (2), 28 (3), 31; Mary, 18, 19 (3), 22, 27 (2), 28 (4), 29; Peter, 17 (5), 19, 20 (2), 21 (3), 22 (5), 23, 24 (3), 26, 27 (2), 28 (4), 29 (4), 30 (2), 31; Rich., 18, 19 (2), 20, 22, 23 (2), 24 (2), 27 (3), 28 (3); Rose, 17, 19, 21, 22, 28; Sarah, 19 (3), 20, 23 (3), 24, 27, 28 (3); Simon, 31; Tecla, 17, 22; Thos., 18, 19 (2), 20, 22, 23 (5), 24, 27 (9), 28 (10), 30, 32; Wm., 17 (4), 18, 19 (3), 20 (2), 21 (4), 22 (4), 23 (2), 24, 27 (4), 28 (11), 29 (3), 30, 31 (3), 32 (3); —, 17 (2)  
 Elye, Nich., 77  
*Emanuel College, Cambridge*, 57  
 Emerton, Alice, 93; Thos., 93, 95  
 Engelram, —, 97  
 Engham, Vincent, 47  
*Englefield*, 287  
 Englefield, Joan, 287; Sir Thos., 286, 287  
 Engles, John, 416; Kath., 416  
 English, Joan, 144; Marg., 140, 141  
*Engolesme*, 169  
 Engolesme, Aymer, Earl of, 169; Isabell of, 169  
 Entwisle, Alex., 317; Bertin, 317; Eliz., 317; Frances, 316; Francis, 317; John, 316; —, 318 (5)  
 Epry, Alys, 265; Thos., 265  
 Ereswell, Geo., 191; Mary, 191  
 Esmer, John, 112; Maud, 112  
 Esmond, John, 117; Maud, 117



Esse, Wm. de, 366  
 Essex, Henry, Earl of, 117, 257; *see also* Bohun  
*Essex*, 68  
 Essex, Henry de, 279, 280; Lucy, 279, 280;  
 Mary, 68; Thos., 68; Wm., 45  
 Estcott, Eliz., 308  
*Estottevill*, 14  
 Estwelle, Margery, 259; Matilda, 259  
 Etheridg (Ethridg), Alice, 95; Cath., 92; Eliz.,  
 90, 93; Geo., 88; John, 89, 90 (2)—92, 94;  
 Marg., 89, 91; Thos., 88, 92 (2), 94, 95 (2)  
 Etyndon, Thos., lord of, 99  
 Eu, Earl of, 254; Robert, Count, 254; Rob. de  
 Crieul, 254  
 Evans, Constance M., 7; Herbert N., 7;  
 Mary E., 7  
*Evelyn*, 411  
 Evelyn, Geo., 209, 411; Joan, 209; Mary, 411;  
 Rose, 209, 411  
*Everard*, 15, 174  
 Everard, Anne, 174; Sir Anthony, 174  
 Everet (Everatt), Raphe, 91; Thos., 92; Wm.,  
 92  
 Evering, family of, 217  
 Evesham, John, prior of, 235; Richard, abbot  
 of, 235  
 Exton, Nicholas, 103  
 Eye, Wm., 229  
*Eynsham*, 142  
 Eynsham, Wm., 112  
 Eytefeld, Walter de, 99  
 Eyton, John, 101; Juliana, 101; Wm. de, 100,  
 101 (2)

## F

Fabyon, Anne, 290; Mary, 290; —, 290  
 Fachell, Eliz., 213; Rob., 213; Wm., 293  
 Falconer (Fauconer), Henry, 273; John le, 239  
 Fandilicon, Matthew, 95; Thos., 95  
*Fane*, 173, 175  
 Fane, Francis, Earl of Westmorland, 175; Geo.,  
 173, 175; Grace, Countess of Westmorland,  
 175; Kath., 173, 175; Mary, Countess of  
 Westmorland, 175; Mildmay, Earl of West-  
 morland, 175; Sir Thos., 175 (2)  
 Fanshawe, —, 429  
 Farclough, James, 324  
 Farding, Anne, 161  
 Farey, Wm., 89 (2)  
 Farley, Clemence, 154, 166; Dan., 166; Eliz.,  
 166; Fortune, 166; Harry, 166; Joane, 166;  
 John, 154, 166 (2), 204, 205; Judith, 166;  
 Kath., 166  
 Farnburgh, Thos. de, 101 (3)  
 Farrant, Dan., 379, 383; Kath., 379 (2), 380,  
 383  
 Farrington (Faryngton), Rev. Mr., 318; Rob.,  
 103; Thos., 78; Wm., 102, 103  
 FASCOTT, 81. *Fuscott*, 81, 84, 86  
 Fascott, Marg., 82; Maude, 81; Phillip, 82;  
 Rob., 81; Thos., 82  
*Fastolphe*, 14  
 Faucon, Margery, 362; Walter, 362  
 Faukes (Faulkes), Rob., 230 (2), 231  
*Fawckham*, 36, 37  
 Fawckham, Wm. de, 37  
*Faywaye*, 15  
 Fearnhead, Christopher, 322, 323; Thos., 322,  
 323, 326

Feildhouse, Anne, 199; —, 199  
 Felpe, Agnes, 407  
*Felton*, 12  
 Fennell, Jane, 87; John, 87  
 Fensham, Agnes, 92; Edmund, 89—91 (2), 92  
 (2); Eliz., 94; Geo., 92 (2)—94; John, 88,  
 90 (2); Marg., 93; Rich., 92; Symon, 88,  
 89; Thos., 90 (2); Wm., 90  
 Fenwick, Eliz., 65  
 Fermour, Isabel, 235; Thos., 235  
 Fernchalle, Hugh, 389  
 Ferrabosco, Alfonso, 379, 383; Ellen, 379, 383;  
 Henry, 379  
*Ferrers*, 218  
 Ferrers, Eliz., Lady, 257; Joan, 218; Rob., 218;  
 Wm., Earl of Derby, 218; Wm., Lord, 257  
 FETTELAWE, 388  
 Fettelawe, Adam, 388 (2); Agnes, 388; Alice,  
 388; Rich., 388 (3)  
 FETTIPLACE, 68. *Fettiplace*, 68  
 Fettiplace (Phetiplace), Adam, 68; Anne, 69,  
 288; Anthony, 68; Bridget, 68; Edw., 68;  
 Eleanor, 69; Eliz., 69, 70; Geo., 68; Helen,  
 69; John, 68, 71; Kath., 288; Marg., 68, 69  
 (2); Mary, 68—71; Priscilla, 69; Rebecca,  
 70; Rowland, 420; Sarah, 70; Susanna, 420;  
 Thos., 69 (2)—71 (2); Waldegrave, 71; Wm.,  
 68, 69 (2), 288; —, 70  
 Field (Feild), Avis, 89; Humph., 90; Wm., 89  
*Fiennes*, 37  
 Fiennes (Fenys, Fienes), Edith E. L. T.-W., 7;  
 Eliz., 39; Sir Jas., Lord Saye and Sele, 35;  
 John, Baron Saye and Sele, 7; Lord, 76;  
 Wm., Lord Saye, 121; —, 288; *see also* Saye  
 Filkes, Henry, 124  
 Filles, Alice, 31; John, 31; Rose, 31; Thos., 31  
 Filloll, Agnes, 124, 135, 139; Eliz., 127; Mar-  
 gery, 124 (2), 127, 135, 139; Morris, 124 (3),  
 127, 135, 139; Nich., 124 (2), 127, 135, 139;  
 Wm., 127  
 FINCH, 141. *Finch*, 140  
 Finch (Fynch, Goldfynch), Agnes, 428; Benj.,  
 141; Eliz., 140, 141 (3), 142; Grace, 140—  
 142; Henry, 140, 141 (4), 142 (3); John, 140,  
 141 (3), 142 (4); Marg., 140, 141; Sir Moyle,  
 428; Rich., 140, 141 (5), 142 (3); Rolph, 433;  
 Thos., 141, 142; Wm., 428; —, 433  
*Finderne*, 140  
 Fineux (Fyneux), Dorothy, 173; John, 146;  
 Rob., 173  
 Fisenden (Fistadon), Agnes, 38  
 Fish (Fishe, Fyssh), Ann, 192; Henry, 192;  
 Sir John, 265; Mary, 265; Thos., 286; *see*  
*also* Fisher  
*Fishbourne* (?), 10  
 Fisher (Fyssh, Fyssh), Alice, 289, 292 (2);  
 Christopher, 26; Edw., 289, 292; John, 22,  
 56, 292 (2); Marg., 288; Maud, 292; Mich.,  
 288; Rich., 289, 292, 381; Thos., 34; Wm.,  
 380; —, 289  
 Fishewike, Wm., 323  
 Fishide, Thos. de, 366  
 Fitch, Ann, 90; —, 90  
 Fitz, Joane, 188; John, 188  
 FitzAmaury, Ralph, 365; *see also* Almar  
 FitzGeoffrey, Sir Geo., 190; Lady Jane, 190  
 FitzGibbon, Abraham, 337; Constance, 337  
*FitzHamon*, 219  
 FitzHamon, Hamo, 219; Hamon the Dapifer,  
 219; Isabella, 219; Mabel, 219; Rob., 219 (2),  
 279; Rosina, 219; *see also* Crioll



FitzHenry, Herbert, 81  
 FITZHERBERT, 81. *FitzHerbert*, 81, 84, 86  
 FitzHerbert, Eliz., 81; Henry, 81; Herbert, 81 (3); Joane, 81, 85; John, 81; Lucy, 81; Mary, 81; Mathew, 81, 85; Peter, 81 (2), 85; Reynald, 81 (3), 85  
 FitzNeel, Alice, 363; Rob., 363  
 FitzNigel, Rob., 373  
 FitzOsbern, Wm., Earl of Hereford, 353  
 FitzPeter, John, 132, 371, 372  
*FitzPiers*, 217  
 FitzPiers, Beatrice, Countess of Essex, 217, 279; Geoffrey, Earl of Essex, 217, 279  
 FitzRolf, Goisfrid, 352; Turstin, 352  
*Fitzwalter*, 81, 84, 86  
 Fitzwalter, Lucy, 81; Milo, Earl of Hereford, 81; Viscount, 31  
 FitzWarin, Sir John, 371; Wm., 114  
*FitzWilliams*, 172  
 FitzWilliams, Lady Joane, 172; Sir Wm., 172  
 Fladbury, Nich. de, 230, 239; Rob., 239; Simon, 239; Simon de, 245  
 Flambard, Simon, 261  
 Flaming, Rob. le, 98  
 Fleete, Wm., 206  
 Fleetwood (Fletwood, Fletwoodd), Edw., 200; Geoffrey, 200; Jas., 200; Rich., 385; Sir Thos., 385; Wm., 323, 375, 377; Wm., bp. of St. Asaph, 200  
 Fletcher, Edmund, 90; Thos., 90  
 Flitcroft, Anne, 325; Jane, 325; Marg., 325; Nich., 325; Peter, 326, 327  
 Flye, Helen, 69; Ralph, 69  
*Fogge*, 259  
 Fogge, Lady Alice, 146, 259; Geo., 259; Sir John, 146, 259  
*Foliot*, 222  
 Foliot, Eliz., 222; Rich., 222; Sir Rich., 366  
 Folkestone, Jacob, Lord, 433  
 Foo, John, 89; Ralph, 89  
*Foorde*, 13  
 Foote, Eliz., 106; Sir Thos., 106  
 Forbes, Dorothy, Lady, 440; Wm., Lord, 440  
 Ford, Agnes, 94; Henry, 109; Susanna, 109  
 Fordham, Wm., 370  
 Forebo'r, John, 389  
 Forest, Parnell, 378; Peter, 378; Sara, 378; Suzan, 378  
 Forges, Evean, 382; Joan, 382  
 Forman, Buxton, 34  
 Formenger, Cicely, 38  
 Forster, Sarah, 268; —, 268  
 Fortescue, Sir John, 292  
*Forthe*, 62  
 Forthe, John, 62  
*Fortibus*, 81, 84  
 Fortibus, Joane, 81, 85; Wm., 81, 85  
 Foster, Amye, 191; Sir Humfrey, 85; Lady Margaret, 85; Wm., 191; —, 212 (2)  
 Foturby, Thos., 114 (2), 116  
 Fourniaux, Alan de, 373  
 Fowler (Fouler), Joan, 292; Rich., 291, 292; Sybil, 288  
 Fox (Foxe), Frances, 379 (2), 383; John, 416; Rich., 26, 56; Thos., 47, 383  
 Foyle, Dulcibella, 74; Rob., 74  
 Framlingham, *see* Fremingham  
 Francis (Fraunceys), Alured, 230, 231; John, 237—239 (2), 296; Kath., 224; Ri., 224; Rob., 29; Walter, 233; Wm., 230, 231  
 Franckland, Jodoca, 53

Francois, Sir Adam, 183  
 Franklin (Fraunklyn), Joanne, 329; Mr., 437; Thos. le, 238  
 Frappwell, Agnes, 414; Dorotheie, 414; John, 414 (2); Mary, 414  
 Fray, Lady Agnes, 288, 289, 294; Cath., 290, 294 (2); Eliz., 290; John, 292; Sir John, 289, 294 (3); Marg., 290, 294 (2)  
 Frebarn, Emma, 119; Walter, 119 (2)  
 Freckleton, Thos., 381  
 Freebody, Mrs., 273  
 Freeman, Anne, 348; Timothy, 348  
 Freeston, John, 58  
*Fremingham*, 170, 180  
 Fremingham (Framlingham), Agnes, 170; Eliz., 170, 172, 180; Lady Eliz., 170; Sir Jas., 170, 172, 180; John, 170  
 French, Henry, 47; Joan, 47; Stephen, 167  
 Frencheborne, John, 42  
 Fressh, John, 103  
 Freston, John, 234  
 Frier (Fryar), Rob., 202; Wm., 146  
*Friskenny*, 141  
 Friskenny, Grace, 140, 141 (2), 142; Hugh, 140, 141 (2); Joan, 140, 142; John, 140, 141; Marg., 140 (2), 141 (5); Thos., 140 (2), 141 (5); Wm., 140, 141  
*Froddesham*, 410  
 Froddesham, Sir John, 410; —, 410  
 Frost, Annette, 334; Wm., 334  
 Frowyke (Frowik), Sir Henry, 288; Joan, 293; Lady Joan, 288; Marg., 288; Thos., 122  
 Fry, Thos., 274  
 Frynde, Thos., 47  
 Fuff (Friff), Rich., 146  
*Fulcard*, 60  
 Fuller, Agnes, 88; Dr., 55; John, 42; Ralph, 91; Rich., 378; Rob., 91; Thos., 88 (3), 90, 91, 164; —, 57  
 Fulton, Fanny, 336; John, 336  
 Furches, David de, 233; Hugh de, 230  
 Furmyng, Rich., 236  
 Furnaby, Frances, 426; Francis, 426  
 Futter, Wm., 26  
 Fyncham, John, 31, 32 (2)

G

Gabran, Tobias, 263  
 Gage, Ann, 161; Henry, 161; Sir John, 153  
 Galance, Rob., 366  
 Gale, Christopher, 73; Eliz., 73; Hugh, 73; John, 73; Kath., 157; Leonard, 157, 277; Mary, 73; Peter, 73; Rich., 73; —, 73  
 Galliardello, Frances, 382; Mark A., 378, 382  
 Galway, Geoffrey, 233  
 Gamelyngey, John, 119  
 Gammon, Margaret, 303  
 Gard, Cath., 157, 276; Marg., 157; Peter, 157, 163, 276  
*Gardynes*, 12  
 Garland, Edw., 436; Henrietta, 435; Jas., 434, 436; Mrs., 434; Percy F., 334; Sarah E., 334; Wm., 436  
 Garnett, Rev. Mr., 318 (2)  
*Garnish*, 14  
 Garrard, Ann, 412; Dorothy, 73; Eliz., 73, 107, 429; Jane, 73; Sir John, 107, 412; Lucy, 73; Philip, 73; Roger, 73 (2); Sir Wm., 429

- Garrett, Rich., 414  
 Garrow, Charlotte C., 6; David Wm., 6; Georgina L., 6  
 Gaston, John, 389  
 Gate, Dame Annys, 289 (2), 294; Sir Geoffrey, 289; —, 293  
*Gaunt*, 221  
 Gaunt, Henry de, 221; Isabel, 221  
*Gawdy*, 14  
 Gayton (Geyton), Juliana, 96; Philip, 96 (2); Scholastica, 96 (2); Theobald, 96  
 Gedding, Eliz., 261; Sir Rob., 261  
 Gedge, John, 330; Marg., 330  
 Geere, Rob., 163; Wm., 163  
 Genys, Lady Eliz., 310; Sir Morice, 310  
 Gerald the Chaplain, 98  
*Germany, Henry V., Emperor of*, 169, 181  
 Gernon, Wm., 130, 131, 369 (2), 370, 372  
 Gerrard (Gerarde), Lady Alice, 430; Henry, 385; John, 324; Sir Thos., 430  
 Gersent, Hugh de, 366  
 Gewen, Rich., 102  
 Gibbon, Gervas, 175; Grisilde, 175  
 Gibbs (Gybbes), Agnes, 144; Alice, 140, 144, 145 (3); Ambrose, 144; Edmund, 144; Edw., 4; Eleanor, 4; Eliz., 144; Gregory, 145 (2); Isabelle, 144; Jas., 145; Joan, 144; John, 144 (4), 145 (5); Luke, 144; Marg., 145; Mary, 145; Richarine, 45; Thos., 140, 144, 145 (3); Wm., 144, 145  
 Gibson, Capt., 302; Mary, 302  
 GIFFORD, 123. *Gifford*, 284  
*Gifford, Lord of Buckingham*, 86  
 Gifford (Giffard, Gyffard), Agnes, 124, 125, 127—129 (3), 135 (2), 139, 227; Alice, 128 (3), 129 (7), 130, 135 (3), 136 (3), 139 (3); Anna, 129; Edmund, 129 (4), 135, 136, 139; Lady Eleanor, 282—285; Ellinor, 128, 129 (3), 135 (2), 136, 139; Geo., 127, 128 (2), 129; Sir Geo., 119, 128 (2), 130, 135, 136, 138; Godfrey, 298; Isabell, 128, 129 (4), 135 (3), 136, 139; Joan, 127, 128 (3), 129, 130, 136, 139 (2); John, 123, 127, 128 (3), 129 (8), 130, 135 (5), 136, 139 (3), 227, 298; Sir John, 282—285, 409; Lettice, 119, 128; Marg., 128 (2), 129 (4), 135 (2), 136, 139; Mary, 127—129 (4), 135, 139, 227; Nicholas, 121, 128, 130, 139; Philippa, 119, 128, 130, 139; Prudence, 119, 128; Ralph, 119, 128 (2), 130, 136, 139; Rob., 129 (4), 135 (2), 136, 139, 227, 350; Roger, 97, 128, 129 (4), 135 (4), 136, 139; Rohais, 350 (2); Thos., 119, 124 (2), 127 (3), 128 (5), 129 (5), 130, 135 (3), 136, 139 (3); Ursula, 127—129; Walter, Earl of Buckingham, 350; Wm., 97 (2), 98 (2), 128 (2), 129 (4), 130 (2), 135 (2), 136, 139 (2); —, 409  
*Gilbert*, 199  
 Gilbert, Agnes, 147; Alice, 325; Margery, 199; —, 199  
 Gilbert, bishop of Annaghdown, 242  
 Gillinge, Wm., 414  
 Gillmore, Ruth, 209; —, 209  
 Gillot, Walter, 236  
 Gilmyn, Thos., 294  
 Gisbie, Rob., 263  
 Gladstones, John, 269; Marg., 269  
 Gled, Cathrine, 269  
*Gleman*, 12  
 Gloucester, Duke of, 58; Elinor, Duchess of, 298; Rob. de Caen, Earl of, 219; Thos., Duke of, 298  
*Glynn*, 426  
 Glynn, Ann, 426; Thos., 426  
*Goche*, 57, 60  
 Goche, Barnaby, 57, 60  
 Goddard (Godard), Alex., 263; Anne, 263; Eliz., 223; Mary, 210; Rich., 223; Thos., 210; Wm., 46  
 Goddenwick, Rob., 273  
 Godeboude, Rob., 233 (2)  
 Godestowe, John, 405  
*Godfrey*, 348  
 Godfrey, Arabella, 300; Chas., 300, 348; Francis, 348; Thos., 41  
 Goding, Edmund, 217  
*Godmaunston*, 86  
 Godrede, Wm., 121  
 Goion, John, 100  
 Golafre, John, 114, 132, 371, 373; —, 294  
*Golburne*, 410  
 Golburne, Rich., 410; —, 410  
 Golden (Goldene), Thos., 230, 322, 323, 325  
 Goldfinch, *see* Finch  
*Goldingham*, 14  
 Goldington, —, 113  
 Goldston, Prior Thomas de, 40  
 Goldswain, Jeremiah, 436  
*Gonvill*, 52  
 Gonvill, Edmund, 52  
*Gonvill and Caius College, Cambridge*, 52  
 Goche, Eliz., 18, 25; —, 18  
*Gooday*, 310  
 Gooday, Eliz., 310; John, 310; Widow, 416  
 Goode, Andrew, 408; Dorothy, 304; John, 304; Mawde, 408  
 Goodins, Alice, 23; Joan, 23  
 Goodlad, Wm., 107; —, 107  
 Goodnap, Rob., 52  
 Goodridge, Eliz., 91; John, 91  
 Goodwin (Goodwyn), Alice, 18; Edw., 167 (2), 208; John, 167, 208; —, 18  
 Goold, *see* Gould  
 Gordon, Jas. E., 398; Lilian E., 398; Mary, 398  
 Gore, Faith, 73, 77; Joane, 73; Mary, 73; Nich., 73, 77; Wm., 73 (2)  
 Gorwy (Gorwi), Christian, 239; Henry, 231; Lucy, 236; Rich., 230, 231 (2), 236, 239; Walter, 236  
*Gosnoll*, 13  
 Gould (Goold), Alice, 95; Amy, 92; Lady Eliz., 107; John, 91, 95, 330; Marg., 330; Sir Nich., 107; Rich., 131, 369; Thos., 92  
 Gourley, Thos., 121 (2)  
 Gowsell, Eliz., 170; Lady Helen, 170; Sir Rob., 170  
 Goz, Rich., 279, 280  
 Graham, A., 268; Sir Jas., 424; Sarah, 268  
 Grainger (Graunger), Geo., 267; John, 123, 267; Sarah, 267 (2); —, 267  
 Grantham (Grantham), Thos., 166 (2); Thomasin, 166  
 Gray, Geo., 90; Peter, 378  
 Greasy, Benj., 278  
 Green (Greene), C., 267; Charlotte, 267; Charlotte M., 267; Edw., 386; Joane, 88; John, 88, 95; Maud, 227; Thos., 227  
 Greenbury, Priscilla, 69; —, 69  
 Gregory, John, 151; —, 151  
 Greneaway, John, 48  
 Greneham *alias* Mackworth, Mary, 378  
 Grentemaisnill, Adelaide, 216; Agnes, 216; Hugh, 216

Grenway, Erasmus, 311; Jane, 311  
 Gresham, Sir John, 428; Mary, 428; Wm., 376, 377  
 Gresholme, Wm., 293  
 Gresley, Wm. de, 100, 102 (2)  
 Grevell, John, 120; Lewis, 120; Sibyl, 120  
 Grey, Agnes, 144; Sir Edw., 257; Lady Eliz., 257; Henry de, 96; John de, 96; Reynold, Lord, 257; Rob. de, 372  
*Griffin*, 411  
 Griffin, John, 330; Kath., 330; Ralph, 34, 140; —, 411  
 Griffith (Gryffythe), John, 191, 389 (2); Kath., 191  
 Grigge, John, 42  
*Grimeston*, 13  
 Grindall, Edmund, 51, 55, 57  
 Groome, Alice, 89; Edmund, 89 (2); Henry, 89; John, 89; Wm., 89  
 Grossmith, Anna, 394; Maria, 394; Wm., 394  
 Grosvenor, Ann, 433; Jonas, 433; Walter, 433  
 Grover, Betty, 164; Simon, 164  
 Grudell, Alice, 323; Rich., 323  
 Grudell *alias* Houghton, Rich., 323  
 Guildford, Sir John, 184  
 Guisnes, Baldwin, Count de, 216; Emma, Countess of, 214; Manasses, Count de, 214; Rosa or Sybilla, 215  
*Guldeford*, 37  
 Gulford, Edw., 41  
 Gunter (Gounter), Edw., 378 (2); Wm., 378  
*Gurdon*, 13, 83, 85  
 Gurdon, Brampton, 83, 85; Eliz., 83, 85; John, 11; Wm., 11, 81  
 Gurney, Sir Thos., 283  
 Gutteridge, Dorothy, 209, 212 (2); Rich., 209, 212  
 Guye, Rich., 23  
 Guytyng, Thos., 235  
*Gwynne*, 56  
 Gwynne, Owen, 56

H

Hachendon, Emme, 374; Mich. de, 374  
 Hacker, Anne, 427; Eliz., 427; Martha, 427; Wm., 427  
*Haddock*, 410  
 Haddock, Joane, 410; Sir Mathew, 410  
 Hagn, Stephen, 103  
 Halcots, Mathy, 329; Wm., 329  
*Halden*, 37  
 Hale, Joane, 389; Mary, 189; Rich., 389; Walter, 389  
 Hales, Sir Rob., 182  
 Halingbery, Wm., 45  
 Halke, Isabell, 143, 144; Rob., 143; Wm., 143  
 Hall, Agnes, 135, 139; Edmond, 22; Eliz., 125, 127, 139; Henry, 124, 127, 135, 139; Joane, 124, 127, 135, 139; John, 21; Margery, 125, 127, 135, 139; Wm., 41  
 Hallesworth, Robert, 125  
 Halley *alias* Houghton, Geo., 325; Kath., 325  
*Hallom*, 409  
 Hallom, Eliz., 410; Sir Hugh, 410; Jane, 410; Lady Jane, 410; John, 410; Sir John, 410 (2); Lady Kath., 410; Randalfe, 409; —, 410 (2)  
 Hals, John, bp. of Coventry, 292  
 Halstede, John, 293  
 Halys, Wm., 120  
 Hambires, Geoffrey de, 238

Hambleton, —, 433  
 Hamblin, Thos., 401  
 Hambury, John, 233  
 Hamilton, Georgina, 8; Richenda, 8; Thos. K., 8  
 Hammond (Hamond, Haymond), Edw., 209; Eleanor, 209; Johane, 42; Rich., 88 (2); Wm., 285  
 Hampden, Edmund, 292; Sir Edw., 292; John, 292  
 Hampneden, Thos., 291  
 Hampson, Rich., 327  
 Hampton, Rob., 276; Wm., 277  
 Hand, John, 125  
 Hanger, Gabriel, 438  
 Hannam, Isabel, 414  
 Hanne, John, 102  
 Harcourt (Harecourt), Rich., 291, 363, 369; Wm. de, 368, 369  
 Harding, Joane, 95; Wm., 95  
 Hardman, Jas., 325  
 Hardy, Eliz., 433  
*Hare*, 14  
 Harewell, Eliz., 295, 300; John, 248, 300; Roger, 295 (2); Wm., 295 (2), 300  
*Harley*, 83  
 Harley, Anne, 83, 85; Sir Edw., 85; John, 298; Sir Rob., 83  
 Harman, Edw., 208; Geo., 167; John, 154, 207; Thos., 208  
 Harper, Henry, 379; Walter, 23  
 Harpsfield, John, 82, 84; Philippa, 84 (2); Phillip, 82  
 Harraway, Jane, 72; Rob., 72  
 Harrington, John, Lord, 58  
*Harris*, 177  
 Harris, Anthony, 19, 26, 28; Hannah, 177; Jane, 19, 28; Joseph, 177; Thos., 379; Wm., 71 (2); —, 71  
 Harrison (Harryson), Cicely, 195; Marg., 30; Philip, 378; Rob., 29, 30  
 Harrydance, John, 19, 28; Mary, 19, 26, 28; Thos., 28  
*Harsnet*, 51, 62  
 Harsnet, Samuel, 51, 62  
 Hart (Harte), Sir John, 58; Thos., 21  
*Harthull*, 409  
 Harthull, Sir Edwyn, 409; —, 409  
*Harvey*, 13  
 Harvey, Dorothy, 190; Samuel, 190  
 Harwood, Thos., 46  
 Hasell, Christopher, 318; Edw., 318; Eliz., 318; Julia, 318  
 Haselowe, Thos., 376  
 Hastings (Hastang), Edw., 23; Sir Francis, 57; John, 167; Sir John, 299; Lord, 293; Maud, 299  
 Hatcheman, Roger, 402  
 HATTON, 409. *Hatton*, 409  
 Hatton, Adam, 409, 411 (2); Sir Adam, 409 (2); Alice, 411, 412; Anne, 411, 412 (5); Avis, 411 (2); Beatrix, 410; Christopher, 412 (2); Sir Christopher, 411; Cicelia, 413; Debora, 412; Elianor, 411; Eliz., 411, 412 (2); Frances, 412; Sir Geoffrey, 409 (2); Henry, 409, 411; Homis, 409; Hugh, 410 (2); Sir Hugh, 409 (2); Jane, 410; Joane, 410—412; John, 410 (2), 411; Justinian, 412; Larence, 411; Marg., 409 (2), 410 (2)—412; Mary, 411, 412 (2); Maulde, 409, 410; Norman, 409; Percs, 411 (2); Ralph, 409 (2); Rich., 411 (3), 412, 413; Rob., 409, 411 (2), 412 (4); Sir Rob.,



- 413; Roger, 409; Rose, 412; Thos., 411, 412 (2); Thomasin, 412; Wm., 409 (2)—411 (4), 412 (2); Wolfayth, 409; —, 412  
 Haughton, Martha, 417; Wm., 417  
 Haukyns, Eliz., 117; Wm., 117  
 Hawes, Thos., 192; —, 192  
 Hawtrie, Philip, 293  
 Haxney, Dr., 52  
 Hay (Haye), Alice, 429; John, 192, 243; Phil-lipa, 192; Wm., 233  
 Haybarne, Jacob, 376  
 Haybaud, Rich., 234  
 Haydon, Sir Christopher, 430; Mirabell, 430  
 Haym, John, 237 (2), 249  
 Hays, John, 389  
 Hayward, Sir John, 428; —, 428  
 Hearne, Christopher, 66; Marg., 66  
 Heath (Heth), Henry, 71; Jemima, 71; John, 240; Rob., 71  
 Heaton, Jas., 321; Wm., 386  
 Hedd, John, 406; Thos., 406  
 Hedington, Thos. de, 233  
 Heeley, Ellen, 324  
 Heggelton, John, 21  
*Heigham*, 12  
*Hellesby*, 410  
 Hellesby, Lady Avis, 410; Beatrix, 410; Joane, 411; Sir John, 410; Lucy, 410; Rich., 410; Sir Wm., 410 (2); —, 410  
 Hellier, Agnes, 73; Antony, 73; Christian, 73; Hugh, 73; Mary, 73; Thos., 73  
 Henderson, —, 381  
 Hendle, John de, 132, 371  
*Henley*, 172, 175, 186  
 Henley (Hendley), Eliz., 172; Gervase, 172; Hellin, 186; Lady Marg., 172; Mary, 175; Thos., 175; Sir Walter, 172  
 Henrisone, Jonne, 323  
*Henry I., King of England*, 81, 169  
 Henry I., King of England, 169; Maude his wife, 169; Maude his dau., 169  
*Henry II., King of England*, 169  
 Henry II., King of England, 169; Eleanor his wife, 169  
 Henry III., King of England, 169; Eleanor his wife, 169  
 Henry IV., King of England, 58  
 Henry V., King of England, 121  
 Henry VI., King of England, 53—55, 122  
 Henry VII., King of England, 53  
 Henry VIII., King of England, 56 (2), 57  
 Henry, John, 414  
 Hentwyne, Isabella, 362  
 Herbert, Frances J., 422; Reginald, 420, 422; Wm. J., 422  
 Hercy (Herol), John de, 99 (2)  
 Herder, John, 142  
 Herne, Rauf, 404  
 Hernedy, John, 368  
 Hernesthorp, John de, 110  
 Heronden (Herynden), Christopher, 142; John, 45; Walter, 142 (2)  
 Herris, Alice, 417; Wm., 417  
 Hersnep, Thos., 386  
 Hesketh, Cuthbert, 386; Dorothy, 386; Rob., 386; Thos., 386  
 Heule, Thos., 43  
*Heveningham*, 15  
 Hewet, Hen., 141; Joan, 141  
*Hewish*, 173, 179, 181, 182  
 Heyke, Benj., 167; Roger, 167 (2)  
 Heylett, Edmond, 26  
*Heynes*, 411  
 Heynes, Alice, 412; Anne, 411; Mathew, 412; Wm., 411  
 Heyton, Wm. de, 98  
 Hibaud, Sir John, 239  
 Hickman, Anna, 159  
 Hicks (Hickes), Cath., 388; John, 388; Mary, 388; Sarah, 388; Wm., 388, 435  
 Hide, Geo., 416  
 Higg', John, 48  
 Higginson, John, 386  
*Hill*, 258  
 Hill, Agnes, 93; Anne, 332; Lady Cecilia, 258; Edmund, 93; Eliz., 259; Jas., 308; Jenofefa, 259, 290; John, 111, 133, 259, 290, 332, 416; Sir John, 258, 290 (2); Kath., 27, 259; Marg., 259; Roger, 259; Thos., 259  
 Hillersden (Helleisdone), Joane, 93; Thos., 93  
 Hillok, Joan, 234; Rich., 234  
*Hills*, 54  
 Hills, Cath., 17; John, 54; —, 17  
 Hilton, Wm., 324  
*Hindley*, 440  
 Hipsley, Wm., 414  
*Hitcham*, 12  
 Hitchcock, Hester, 430; Wm., 430  
 Hobb (Hobbe), Adam, 234; Augustyn, 32; Juliana, 234; Thos., 32  
*Hoberde*, 13  
 Hobson, John, 30  
 Hoccum, Mary, 197; Stephen, 197  
 Hodges, Anthony, 415, 416; Merryal, 415; Wm., 416  
 Hodgson (Hodsone, Hogsonn), Agnes, 91; Alice, 92; John, 89; Rob., 89, 91, 92  
 Hodington (Hodynton), Joan, 240; Thos., 240, 248  
 Hodkins, Maude, 94; Rob., 94  
 Hodon, Rob. de, 98; —, 98  
 Hodynfeld, Rich., 40  
 Hogill, Mary, 111, 112 (2), 115, 116; Thos., 111, 115, 116  
 Holbiche, Marg., 95  
 Holcroft, Cicelie, 326; Rich., 326, 327; —, 386  
 Holdden, John, 278  
*Holdenby*, 411  
 Holdenby, Eliz., 411; Wm., 411  
 Holgill, Mary, 138; Thos., 138  
 Holl, Frank, 6  
 Hollam, Kath., 386  
 Holland, Sir John, 85; —, 85  
 Holliday, Florence M., 320; Thos., 320  
 Hollie, Christopher, 23  
 Hollis, Mary, 393  
*Holme* (?), 60  
 Holt, Wm., 233  
 Homfray, Clara, 5; Francis, 5; Mary, 5; Sarah, 6  
 Honingham, Sir John de, 237  
*Honnynghes*, 14  
 Honeywood, Agnes, 141; —, 141  
 Hoo, Rich., 146  
*Hooper*, 176, 186  
 Hooper (Hoper), Eliz., 177; Frances, 176, 177, 186; John, 89, 176, 177, 186; Thos., 89, 177  
 Hoorne, Rob., 40, 259  
 Hopkins, Amy, 93; Geo., 89; Joane, 93; John, 338; Nich., 93; Ralph, 89  
 Hopkinson, S., 300  
*Hopton*, 86



Horden, Joane, 171; Thos., 171  
 Hore, John, 145  
 Horne, Geo., 158; Jane P. P., 158; Philadelphia, 158, 278 (3)  
 Hersley, Anne, 95; John, 93, 95; Kath., 93, 94  
*Horton*, 174  
 Horton, Alice, 174; Mr., 174  
 Houghlot, John, 103  
 HOUGHTON, 315  
 Houghton (Haughton, Hoghton), Agnes, 320; Agnes M., 320; Alex., 327 (2); Alice, 327; Alicia, 319; Alicia E., 320; Andrew C., 319; Andrew R., 319; Ann, 315 (2), 316 (2), 317, 322 (2)—325, 327; Anna, 386; Arthur, 320; Bertie, 317; Bridget, 316; Caryl, 316; Cath., 322 (2), 323, 325; Chas., 320; Chas. M., 320; Clare, 318, 320; Constance E., 320; Constance I., 320; Constance M., 319; Dorothy, 318; Edith, 319; Edw., 318 (3), 321, 322 (2), 327, 384; Edw. C., 319; Edw. R., 320; Eleanor, 317 (2); Eline, 322, 323, 327; Eliz., 315—317 (2), 319, 321 (3), 324—327, 384; Emma, 323, 326; Emma A., 319; Enid C. K., 319; Ethel L., 319; Florence E., 319; Florence M., 320; Frances, 316, 318, 320; Frances B., 319; Fredk., 320; Geoffrey, 386; Grace, 322—325, 327, 384, 386; Henry, 315—317, 319—321 (2), 322 (3), 323, 325 (2), 326; Henry C., 315, 320; Humfrey, 321—323 (2); Isabella A., 320; Jas., 321 (3), 323, 325—327 (2); Jane, 318, 322; Lady Jane, 386; Jane E., 319; John, 320 (2), 321 (2), 322 (3), 323 (2), 324, 327; Julia, 318, 319 (2); Kathleen, 319; Louisa C., 320; Lucy, 318; Marg., 315, 316 (3), 317, 320 (2), 323—325 (2), 326, 327; Margery, 321, 326; Marie C., 320; Mary, 316—319, 323, 327; May, 320; Nan, 327; Nich., 321 (3), 322; Nora C., 320; Peter, 321, 326; Philip, 320; Ralph, 327; Raymond, 319; Raymond W., 318; Rich., 315 (4), 316 (2), 317 (2), 318 (2)—322 (2), 323 (3), 324, 325 (3)—327, 384 (2), 386; Sir Rich., 323; Rich. C., 318; Richmond, 316, 319, 320; Richmond A., 320; Rob., 320, 386; Robin A., 320; Roger, 321 (2), 326 (2); Sir Roger, 321; Rowland, 323, 324; Sarah, 316, 318; Seth, 315, 317, 321, 322, 324, 325 (2), 326; Silvester, 316; Susan, 327; Thos., 316, 323 (3), 324 (2), 325, 327, 405; Wm., 317, 319, 320, 327, 384  
 Houghton-Hughan, Henry, 320; Lady Louisa, 320; Wilhelmina M., 320  
*Howard*, 60, 175  
 Howard, Henrietta, 265; John, 188; John, Lord, 117; —, 175, 213; —, Viscount Dintton, 175; *see also* Suffolk  
 Howell, Eliz., 164  
 Howell, John ap, 48  
*Howland*, 177, 179  
 Howland, Eliz., 177; Lady Eliz., 177; Sir Mathew, 177  
 Howse, Joan, 408  
 Hoyle, John, 275; Joseph, 275 (2); —, 213  
 Huband, Dionysia, 237; Henry, 237  
 Hubbard, Frances, 382; Thos., 380, 382  
 Huckenden, Emme, 363, 373; Mich. de, 363, 373  
 Huddleston, Denys A. L., 422; Edw., 421; Ferdinand, 420—422; Frances, 422; Isabella, 420, 422; Jane, 420, 421; Reginald H., 422; Rich., 420, 421 (3); Thos. B., 420, 421  
 Hudson, Agnes, 94; Alice, 95; Rob., 94  
 Hughan, Lady Louisa, 320; Thos., 320

Hughes, John, 340 (2)  
 Hugon, John, 98, 100  
*Hulle*, 410  
 Hulle (Hulles), Agnes, 389; Hugh, 389; Sir Hugh, 410; Jane, 410; John, 48, 245; Margery, 48; Rob. de, 245  
 Hulme, Geo., 327  
 Hulton, Mrs., 317  
 Humphrey, John, 276  
 Hundel (Himdel), John de, 230  
 Hunfrey, Joan, 45  
*Hungerford*, 69  
 Hungerford, Marg., 69; Rich., 69  
 Huning, Rich., 41  
 Hunny, Roger, 42  
 Hunt, Eliz., 75; Jas., 75; John, 30; Mary, 72  
 Hunteriston, Martin de, 312  
*Hunton*, 173  
 Hunton, John, 173; Mary, 173; —, 173  
 Huntynghdon, Eliz., 116; John, 116, 118, 120, 121 (2); Ralph de, 113; Walter, 114, 116, 133  
 Hurtelbury, Rich., 113; Thos., 113  
 Hurtesley, John, 48  
 Husband, Margerie, 93; Rich., 93  
 Hutching, John, 276  
 Hyband, John, 245  
 Hyde, Peter, 327  
 Hythe, Mr., 316 (3)

## I

IDEN, 38. *Iden*, 35 (2), 36  
 Iden (Eden, Yden), Agnes, 34, 37, 38; Alex., 35, 36, 38 (3), 39 (3), 41 (2), 42, 44; Alianore, 41; Alice, 41 (2), 44 (2), 46; Anne, 41, 42; Annys, 43; Cicely, 38; Edmond, 36, 41, 43; Eliz., 35, 38, 39 (3), 41 (2)—43, 45 (2), 46; Elyn, 43; Francis, 46; Harry, 43; Helwise, 48; Henry, 47; Jane, 37; Jasper, 36—39, 41, 43; Joane, 38 (2), 42, 44 (2), 47 (3); John, 35 (2), 38 (2), 39, 43, 45 (3), 46 (2), 48; Joyce, 42; Julian, 43; Kath., 38, 46; Marg., 39, 42, 44 (2); Margery, 42; Paul, 34—37, 42; Reynold, 38, 43; Rich., 42, 44 (2), 45; Rob., 36, 38, 39, 41, 42 (3), 44 (2), 45 (2), 46 (3), 47; Thos., 34, 35 (2), 36, 37 (2), 38, 39 (3), 40 (2), 41, 43 (2), 44 (2), 45 (3), 46 (5), 47; Thomsyn, 44 (2); Wm., 35, 36, 38, 40 (2), 41, 42 (2), 43 (3), 47; —, 37  
 Iden *alias* Harvey, Rob., 36  
 Ietlap, Thos. de, 366  
 Igglesden, Chas., 33  
 Illenden, Christopher, 144  
 Inge, Wm., 260, 282  
 Inghepenne, Henry, 130, 131, 369  
 Ingoldsby (Ingoldesby), Anne, 268; Sir Henry, 268; Ralph, 236; Rawlyn, 127  
 Ingram (Ingeram), Jane, 197; Wm., 116, 119  
 Invene, Rich., 98  
*Ipswich, The Trinity of*, 11  
 Iremonger, Marg., 80  
 Irish, Isolde, 124, 139; Rob., 124, 139  
 Islam, Thos., 118  
 Islep, Walter de, 374  
 Isted, Rich., 163

## J

Jacobs, Jacob, 334; Kath., 334; Sarah, 334  
*James*, 176

James (Jamys), Eliz., 332; Frances, 176; John, 74; Marg., 109; Martyn, 176; Mary, 74; Thos., 146, 276  
 Jamessone, Henry, 326; Mathew, 326  
 Jarmy, *see* Jermy  
 Jasper, Julia E., 334; Rich., 334  
 JAY, 212. *Jay*, 212  
 Jay, Alice, 213; Anne, 212, 213; Anth., 213; Bennett, 213; Cath., 213; Chas., 213 (3); Eliz., 213 (6); Francis, 213 (4); Friswithe, 213; Jane, 213; John, 212 (2); Martha, 213 (2); Mary, 213; Rob., 213; Sibilla, 213; Thos., 213  
 Jeffard (Jefford), Rob., 121 (2)  
 Jeffries (Jeoffries), Georgina, 302; Maria, 301; Wm., 416  
 Jegen, 51  
 Jegen, Thos., 51  
 Jellard, Eliz., 336; John, 336  
 Jemmett (Jemott), Timothy, 273, 274  
 Jenkins, John, 213  
 Jenner, Edw., 278  
 Jennings, Ambrose, 380; Annah, 188, 192; John, 188, 192; Martha, 188  
 Jennye, 14  
 Jenure, 412  
 Jenure (Jenour), Ann, 105, 412; Sir Kenelm, 412; Rob., 105  
 Jenyson, Cicely, 18, 22; —, 18  
 Jermy, 15  
 Jermy (Jarmy), Elionora, 429; Eliz., 428; Sir Isake, 428; John, 428; Mary, 428  
 Jermy, 11  
 Jermy, Francis, 56; Jane, 56; Sir Rob., 57  
 Jerningham, 15  
 Jerusalem, Baldwin, King of, 169  
 Jessop (Jessup), Rob., 275, 277  
*Jesus College, Cambridge*, 55  
 Jew, Agnes, 313; Alice, 313; Arthur, 313; Eliz., 313; Ellen, 313; Hugh, 313; Jas., 313 (2); John, 313 (2); Margery, 313  
 Jocelyn, 177  
 Jocelyn (Gocelin), Bridget, 177; Sir Rob., 177; Wm., 229, 230 (2), 231 (2), 234  
 John, King of England, 169; Isabel his wife, 169  
 John the smith, 99  
 Johnson, Dorothy, 331; Ralph, 326, 327; Rich., 93 (2); Susanna, 330  
 Johnstones of Westerhall, 423  
 Jones, Agnes, 102; Ann, 339; Blanch, 339; Debora, 412; Eleanor, 420; Frances, 422; Isaak, 412 (2); Joane, 102; John, 101 (3), 339; Sir John, 101; Mary, 339; Nath., 307; Reginald, 422; Rich. W., 339; Thos., 101; Wm., 102, 340, 422; —, 420  
 Jowett, Harriot F., 5; Jas. F., 5  
 Joye, Gregory, 376, 377; Thos., 114 (2), 116  
 Jugges, Roger, 42  
 Jury, Lawrence, 43  
 Jynney, Jane, 25

## K

Kamville, *see* Camville  
 Karles, Rob., 232  
 Katermayn, Roger, 406  
 Kaye, Christopher, 322; Roger, 322  
 Keeme, Wm., 46  
 Keigwin, Parthenia, 304  
 Kelchoe, Wm., 94

Kelling *alias* Smith, Margaret, 381  
 Kelsham, Rich., 41  
 Kempe, 11  
 Kempe, Thos., bp. of London, 292  
 Kendall, John, 40  
 Kene, Thos., 293; Wm., 293  
 Kennedy, Hugh, 3; Marg., 4; Marion, 3; Thos., 4  
 Kenston, Sir Wm., 32 (2)  
 Kent, Henry Grey, Earl of, 58  
 Kent, Agnes, 93  
 Kighley, —, 429  
 Killick, Rich., 275, 276  
 Killingworth, John, 26  
 King, Sir John, 200; Lady Kath., 199; Marg., 94; W. L., 39  
*King's College, Cambridge*, 53  
 Kingsford, C. L., 34  
 Kington (Kyngton), John de, 297; Rich. de, 100  
 Kinton, Miles de, 98  
 Kirby (Kirbye), Agnes, 25; Ann, 25; Christopher, 25 (2); Edmund, 25 (2); Rich., 25 (2); Rose, 18, 25; Thos., 25 (2); —, 18  
 Kirkeby, John de, 103; Thos., 122  
 Kirkham, Rob., 114  
 Knatchbull, Sir Edw., 440; Lady Grace, 440  
 Knight (Knights), Dr., 53; Francis, 439; Rose, 19, 28; Susan, 278  
*Knightley*, 60  
 Knightley, Eleanor, 227; Rich., 227  
*Knolles*, 83, 84  
 Knolles, Marg., 83, 84; Thos., 292; —, 83, 84  
 Knott, Eliz., 89; Henry, 89  
 Kokke, Rich., 122  
*Kutchin*, 62  
 Kutchin, Thos., 62  
 Kynchot (Kingoit, Kinyot, Kyngot, Kynioth), Nich., 230 (2), 231 (2), 233, 234, 239; Rob., 230 (2), 233, 237, 239  
 Kynebell, Hugh de, 99, 100  
 Kynwolmersshe, Wm., 120  
 Kyriell (Kerial), *see* Crioll  
 Kyrwyn family, 440  
 Kyser, John, 324

## L

Labbock (Labocke), Nich., 23; Rich., 23  
 Labussere, Rich., 229  
 Lacye, Susan, 414  
 Lake, Sir Thos., 379  
*Lamb*, 401  
 Lamb, David, 395; Jane A., 395  
 Lambard (Lamburn), Fane, 11, 51; John, 119; Kath., 119; Mary, 119, 439; Mrs., 437, 439; Ralph, 119; Thos., 438  
 Lambourne (Lamburn), Joan, 128, 139; Wm., 128, 139  
 Lamont, John, 270; Marg., 270  
*Lancaster, Earls of*, 169, 170  
 Lancaster, Alianor, Countess of, 169; Edmund, Earl of, 169; Eleanor of, 170; Henry, Earl of, 170; Henry Plantagenet, Duke of, 51, 170; Mauld, Countess of, 170; Thos., Earl of, 170  
 Lancaster, Frances V. C., 336; Jas. D., 336; Joan D., 336; John, 439; Wm. J., 336  
 Lane, Geo., 378  
 Langford, Eliz., 82; Wm., 82

Langlands, Edith B., 398; Ralph E., 398  
 LANGLEY, 10. *Langley*, 10  
 Langley, Andrew, 10 (2); Ann, 10; Annys, 43;  
 Eliz., 10 (3); Jane, 10; John, 10 (4); Mar-  
 tha, 10; Philip, 10 (2); Rich., 10 (3); Thos.,  
 10; Wm., 10  
 Langston, Eliz., 288; Joan, 129, 139; John,  
 288, 292  
 Langton, Jane, 326; Wm., 326  
 LANIER, 375, 382  
 Lanier, Alfonso, 378, 382; Amphilis, 380, 383;  
 Andrea, 375, 378, 379 (2), 380, 383 (2); An-  
 thony, 381; Barbara, 377, 382; Clement, 379  
 (3), 380, 382, 383; Eliz., 379 (2), 380 (3), 381,  
 382 (3), 383 (3); Ellen, 383; Ellinor, 379 (2),  
 382; Emilia, 382; Endimion, 380, 381, 383;  
 Frances, 378 (2), 379 (2), 380 (2), 382 (3),  
 383 (2); Francis, 382; Friswith, 380, 383;  
 Hannah, 380, 382; Innocent, 378, 379, 382;  
 Jane, 375—377, 382, 383; Jerome, 378, 379  
 (2), 380, 383; Joan, 382; John, 376, 377 (5),  
 379 (2), 380, 382 (5); Sir John, 381, 383;  
 Joyce, 375, 380, 381, 383; Judith, 379, 381,  
 382; Kath., 379, 380 (2), 383 (2); Lionel,  
 380, 382; Lucretia, 378, 379 (2), 382 (2);  
 Marg., 381, 383; Mark A., 378, 382; Mary,  
 379 (2), 380, 383; Nich., 375, 378—380, 382  
 (3); Rob., 380, 382, 383; Susan, 380, 382;  
 Thos., 375, 381 (3), 383; Wm., 380, 382  
 Lanier *alias* Kelling, Anne, 381  
 Lanye, 12  
 Larke, John, 167  
 Larking (Larkine, Larkyn), Agnes, 91; Joane,  
 89; Marg., 92; Rob., 89, 92 (2); Thos., 92  
 Latimer, Abigail, 381; Thos., 381; Sir Thos., 100  
 Lavington, Alice, 73, 77; Edw., 73; Hugh, 73;  
 John, 73; Rich., 73; Rob., 73; Roger, 73;  
 Wm., 73 (2), 77  
 La Ware, Lord, 81  
 Lawe, Agnes, 90  
 Lawley, Isabella, 285; John, 285  
 Lawlor, Denys A., 420; Denys S., 422; Isabella,  
 420  
 Lawnde, Sir Herbert, 182  
 Lawrence, Elinor, 73; John, 73  
 Lawson, John Parker, 3  
 Lawuena, Ralph, 366  
 Laye, Frances, 412; Wm., 412  
 Leake, 141  
 Leake, Marg., 140, 141; Thos., 140, 141  
 Leathart, Alfreda E. D., 397; Anth. H., 397;  
 Jas., 397; Marg. E., 397; Percival W., 397  
 Leaver, Cicely, 209, 211; John, 209; Mary, 209,  
 211; Thos., 209, 211  
 le Cerf, John, 378 (3); Marcady, 378 (2)  
 Lech, Beatrice, 295  
 Lechford, Anne, 412; Henry, 412  
 Ledeth, Wm., 239  
 LEE, 10. *Lee*, 10  
 Lee, Ann, 10; Cicely, 10; Dorothy, 10; Ed-  
 mond, 10 (3); Eliz., 10; Fiducia, 10; Henry,  
 376, 377; John, 10 (2); Luke, 10; Marg., 10;  
 Mary, 10; Parnell, 10; Rob., 10, 406; Ruth,  
 10; Sabina, 10; Sibbell, 10  
 Lees, Thos., 327  
 Leves, Eliz., 197  
 Legat, John, 63  
 Legeard, John, 119; Peter, 119; Thos., 119  
 Legg (Legge), Anne, 50; Canterrell, 63; Elea-  
 nor, 50 (3); Grace, 440; Jane, 50; Rich.,  
 50 (2); Sam., 50; Wm., 440

Leghat, Wm., 293  
*Le Hunte*, 14  
 Leicester, Lord, 332  
*Leigh*, 412  
 Leigh, Eliz., 315, 412; Sir Peter, 324; Rich.,  
 386; Thos., 415; Wm., 412  
 Leman (Lemon), Joan, 17, 21; —, 17  
 Lench, John, 246; Rich., 235; Wm., 230, 246  
 Lench Randolph, Sir Rich., vicar of, 231, 234  
 Lenches, Henry, 101  
 Lenelaunce, Simon, 99  
 Le Neve, Mary, 332  
 LENHAM, 281, 286. *Lenham*, 222, 281  
 Lenham (Leynham), Alice, 283, 289; Edmund,  
 283; Eleanor, 284; Henry, 286, 287; Iseult,  
 281; Lady Isolda, 220, 222, 281; Joan, 281,  
 287; John, 220, 282 (2)—285, 289; Sir John,  
 283, 284, 288, 290—294; Marg., 282, 284—  
 286 (2); Lady Marg., 290—294; Matilda,  
 282; Lady Maud, 283, 284; Sir Nich., 222,  
 281; Petronel, 281; Ralph, 281—283; Rich.,  
 284, 285, 287; Rob., 281, 283—286; Roger,  
 281 (2); Thos., 284, 285; Wm., 286, 287; —,  
 289; *see also* Leynham  
 Lennard, Mr., 65  
 Lenton, Agnes, 269; Eupham, 269; Helen,  
 269; Patrick, 269; Wm., 269-270  
 Lepar, Eupham, 269; John, 269; Jonet, 269  
 le Povere, Nich., 132; Rich., 132 (2); Thos.,  
 132; Wm., 132  
 Lesche, Walter de, 366  
 Levenoth, John, 45; Peter, 45  
 Leverock, John, 417  
 Leveson, Lady Christian, 85; Sir John, 85  
 Lewis (Lewys), Eliz., 75, 78; Geo., 75, 78, 92;  
 Joane, 92; M. Susanna, 75  
*Lewknor*, 14  
 Lewknor (Lewkener, Lewker), Emanuel, 428;  
 Humfrey, 42 (2); Jane, 428; Nich., 201  
 Lexington, Rob. de, 241  
 Leye, Wm. de, 98  
*Leynham alias Plumer*, 290  
 Leynham *alias* Plumer, John, 292; Sir John,  
 290—293; Lady Margaret, 290—293; *see also*  
 Lenham  
 Lias, Wm. J., 397; Winifred M. N., 397  
 Liddon (Lyddon), Henry, 308; John, 308;  
 Maria, 302  
 Lidgould, Anne, 210; Eleanor, 209—211;  
 Mary, 210; Rich., 209—212; Thos., 210,  
 212 (2)  
 Ligh, Eliz., 326; Jas., 326; Rich., 326  
 Lightwode, Wm., 122  
 LILBURN, 65  
 Lilburn, Anne, 65 (3); Eleanor, 65; Elianora,  
 65; Eliz., 65 (3); Geo., 65 (4); Honoria, 65  
 (2); Isabell, 65 (4); Isabella, 65; Jas., 65;  
 Jane, 65 (2); Jeremiah, 65; John, 65 (4);  
 Rich., 65; Rob., 65 (2); Sarah, 65 (2); Thos.,  
 65; Wm., 65 (2)  
 Limeks, Sir Geoffrey de, 99  
*Lincoln, bishopric of*, 59 (2)  
 Lincott, Henry, 274  
 Lindall, Dr., 191  
 Lindsay, David, 271; Marg., 271  
 Lintott, John, 278; Thos., 275  
 Linye, Bonaventer, 378  
 Liptrott, Jane, 324; Wm., 321  
 l'Isle and Dudley, Lord de, 34  
 Listney, Rich., 202  
 Litherland, Geo., 322



Littelbury, Rich. de, 99  
 Little (Lytyll), Edw., 368; Lady Helen, 424;  
     Sir Jas., 423, 424  
 Lloyd, Sibilla, 213; Thos., 213  
 Lookhart, Sir Jas., 3; Marg., 3  
 Lodbroc, Henry, 98; Sir John de, 99  
 Lodge, Nich., 213  
 Loftus, Rev. Mr., 317, 318 (2)  
 Lomas the Monk, 98  
 Lone, Joane, 173; Wm., 173  
 Long, Appolyne, 416; Joan, 420, 421; Rob.,  
     420, 421; Thos., 416; Wm., 125  
 Longedon, John, 113; Rob., 113  
*Longforde*, 175  
 Longforde, Eleanor, 175; Ellis, 175  
 Longsword, Wm., 350  
 Loos, John, 253  
 Loring family, 33  
 Lorrinan, Susanna, 421; —, 421  
 Lorymer, Adam, 339, 340; Adam T., 339, 340;  
     Ann, 338, 339 (4), 340 (2); Blanch, 339;  
     Clement, 338 (2); Clement M., 338; Edw.,  
     338, 339 (3), 340 (2); Eliz., 339 (3); Jas.,  
     339 (5), 340; Jane, 338 (3), 339; Joan, 339;  
     John P., 338; Martha, 338, 339 (2); Mary,  
     338 (3), 339 (5); Wm., 338 (4), 339 (4)  
 Losco, Kath., 154; Rob., 154, 207  
 Louis, King of France, 169  
 Lovegrove, Ann, 435; Chas., 436, 437; Char-  
     lotte, 436; Geo., 435, 436; Gilbert H., 434;  
     Harriett, 436 (5), 437; Helen, 437 (2); Hen-  
     rietta, 435 (3), 436 (2); Henry, 435, 436;  
     Jas., 435, 436 (2); Jas. T., 435 (2), 437 (4);  
     John, 436 (4); John G., 435, 437; John R.,  
     434, 435 (2), 436 (3), 437 (3); Mary G., 434,  
     435; Mary H., 437 (2); Rich., 434, 435;  
     Sarah, 436, 437; Susannah, 435 (3), 436 (2);  
     Mrs. Wm., 435; Wm. H., 435, 436  
*Lovelace*, 142  
 Lovell, Jane, 306; Ric., 242  
 Lovet, Francis, Viscount, 84; Fridswilda, 84  
 LOW, 9. *Low*, 9  
 Low (Lowe), Anth., 9 (2); Edmund, 232, 233  
     (2), 235 (2); Guy, 232, 234; Roger, 232 (2),  
     233 (2); Susan, 9; Wm., 234  
 Lowen (Lowyn), Eliz., 88; Jane, 89; Joane,  
     89; Nich., 92; Symon, 88, 89; Thos., 89;  
     Wm., 92  
 Lowther, Hugh, 212; Marg., 212  
 Lowton, Wm., 321  
*Lucas*, 14  
 Lucas (Luccis), Henry, 98—100 (2); John, 98,  
     100; Rob., 101  
 Lucke, Thos., 45  
 Lucy (Lucye), Ellen, 90; Sir Fulke, 99 (2);  
     Isabella, 88; Joane, 90; John, 88, 90  
 Luddington, Alice, 428; Nich., 428  
 Ludlowe, —, 82  
 Lull, Alice, 45  
 Lumley, Marmaduke, 54  
 Lunet, Hugh, 97  
 Lupton, Edw., 293; Norah C., 320; —, 320  
 Luterell, Sir Hugh, 115  
 Luther, Anth., 430; Jane, 430; Rebecca, 430;  
     Rich., 430  
 Luyt, Thos., 122  
 Lye, John, 408; Marg., 408  
*Lynch*, 171  
 Lynch, Mary, 171; Simon, 171  
*Lynley*, 409  
 Lynley, Marg., 409; Sir Simond, 409

Lynne, Walter, 239  
 Lynton, Philip de, 99  
 Lyon, Andrew, 378; Rich., 385  
*Lyons*, 173, 182  
 Lyons, Henry, 173; Rob., 173  
*Lyons* alias *Witheridge*, 179  
*Lytton*, 86  
 Lytton, Eliz., 84; Sir Rob., 84  
 Lyvesey, John, 324

## M

Mabb (Mabbe), Mary, 153; Nich., 153, 206;  
     Thos., 380  
 Machell or Muschamp, Esther, 210, 212; John,  
     210  
 Machin, Alice, 105; Thos., 105  
 McKenna, Capt., 5; Laura E., 5  
*MacMorrough, King of Leinster*, 86  
*Magdalen College, Cambridge*, 57  
*Mainwaring*, 440  
 Maiott, Thos., 263  
 Maitland, Chas., 3  
 Malcolm, Sir Chas., 423, 425; David, 423; Geo.,  
     422, 425; Gilbert, 423, 424; Sir James, 423—  
     425; Sir John, 422—425; Marg., 425; Sir  
     Pulteney, 423—425; Rob., 422 (2)  
 Malcuiuert, Wm., 366  
 Malesmains, Eleanor, 350; Gilbert, 350  
*Malet*, 86  
*Malte*, 1  
 Malte, John, 1  
*Maltravers*, 283  
 Maltravers (Mauntravers), John de, 282; Sir  
     John, 283; John, Baron, 283; Matilda, 282;  
     Maud, 283  
 Malverne, Nich., 113  
*Maminot*, 215  
 Maminot, Alice, 215, 217; Julian, 280 (2);  
     Juliana, 215; Lettice, 280; Walkeline, 215,  
     219, 280  
 Man, Ann, 10; Thos., 10  
*Mandeville*, 215  
 Mandeville (Maundeville, Mondeville), *Beatrice*,  
     216; Geoffrey, Earl of Essex, 215, 216;  
     Nigel, 97; Rohesia, Countess of, 215; Thos.  
     de, 283; Wm., 216; Wm., Earl of Essex,  
     216  
 Manfred, Agnes, 140; Thos., 140  
 Manners (Maners), Roger, 52; Thos., 122; *see*  
     also Rutland  
 Manney, Sir Walter de, 52  
*Mannock*, 15, 172  
 Mannock (Mannok), Cath., 290; Diones, 172;  
     Geo., 290; Jane, 290; John, 290; Mary, 290;  
     Thos., 172, 290; —, Bart., 172  
 Mapes, Eliz., 88; Joane, 94; Rich., 88  
 Maple, Mary, 95  
 Maptid, Jane, 52  
 Marbell, Millicent, 95; Raphe, 95  
 Marcadye, Jas., 377, 378 (2), 382; Jane, 377,  
     382; Joan, 378 (2)  
 March, Edmund, Earl of, 110; Roger, Earl of,  
     111  
 Marche, Friswithe, 213; Rich., 213  
 Marden, Marg., 172; Rich., 172  
*Margaret of Anjou*, 53  
 Margetson, Thos., 376, 377  
 Margetts, Emma, 333; F. Stoughton, 333  
*Markham*, 64



- Markham (Markam, Markim, Markome, Markum), John, 90; Nich., 92; Rich., 91; Rob., 89, 91, 92, 94; Stephen de, 284; Thos., 64, 94; Wm., 89; —, 90
- Markland, —, 318 (2)
- Marley, John de, 282, 283; —, 283
- Marmium, John, 243; Osbert, 243, 247; Philip, 245; Rich., 243, 247
- Marsden (Marsedeyn), Xtopher, 324; Rev., 315
- Marsh, Sir Rich., 147
- Marshall, 64, 86 (2)
- Marshall, Henry le, 99, 101, 102; John, 90 (2); Rob., 65; Wm., Earl of Pembroke, 86; —, Earl of Pembroke, 86
- MARSHAM, 66; *Marsham*, 66
- Marsham, Anne, 66; Chas., 438, 439; Christopher, 66; Dorothy, 66 (3); Eliz., 66 (2); John, 66 (2); Marg., 66; Mary, 66; Ralph, 66 (2); Rob., 66; Rose, 66; Sarah, 66; Susan, 66; Thos., 66 (2)
- Martin*, 13
- Martin (Marten, Martyn), Agnes, 141, 142, 146; Alice, 142; Denny, 438, 439; Dorothy, 141; Edw., 274; Eliz., 141 (2), 142, 146, 147; F., 423; Henry, 141 (3), 146, 188; Jas., 270; Joan, 142, 146 (2), 147; John, 115, 141, 142; Mrs., 188; Rev. Mr., 317 (2); Rebecca, 407; Rich., 413; Roger, 142, 146; Sybella, 439; Wm., 123, 404
- Martindale, Francis, 92; John, 91; Thos., 92
- Mascall*, 66
- Mascall, John, 66
- Masefield, Marg., 320
- MASON, 67. *Mason*, 67
- Mason, Alice, 25; Baldwin, 67; Christopher, 67 (3); Gabriel, 67; Geo., 67 (5); Henry, 67; John, 67 (4); Laurence, 67 (2); Miles, 67 (4); Rich., 67 (2); Rob., 67 (2); Roger, 67, 327; Rowland, 67; Wm., 67 (2); —, 67
- Massie*, 173
- Massie, Rich., 173; —, 173
- Massies, Andrew, 322
- Master, John, 47
- Mather, Geoffrey, 321, 325; John, 326; Rob., 321 (2); Symond, 321
- Mathewe, Margaret, 26
- Mathewsonne, Henry, 326
- Matson, John, 47
- Matthewes, John, 197
- Mauduit, Thos., 367; Wm., 367
- Mawardyn, Rich., 132, 371
- Maxwell, Margaret, 199
- May*, 173
- May, Abraham, 173; Edw., 161; Eliz., 161; Jorda de, 99; Marg., 173
- Maydwell, Dorothy, 66; Toby, 66
- Mayland, Edw., 379
- Mayle, Tho., 257
- MAYNARD, 173. *Maynard*, 173, 174, 179
- Maynard, Anne, Lady, 174; Dorothy, 174; Frances, 173—175; Henry, 173, 174; Sir Henry, 174; John, 173 (4), 174 (2), 179; Margery, 174; Nich., 174; Susan, 174; Thos., 32, 174; Wm., Lord, 174; Sir Wm., 181; —, 173 (3)
- Meachum, Frances, 381, 383
- Meare, Rob. de, 373
- Meawes, Godfrey de, 96; Scholastica, 96
- Mechin, Tace, 263
- Medford, Rich., bishop of Salisbury, 103 (8); Rob., 285
- Meelemon, John, 296
- Meger (Megre), Thos., 414; Wm., 369, 414
- Mekburgh, Wm., 103 (3)
- Mellows, Clare, 320; F., 320
- Melmen, John, 236
- Melsonne, Martin, 89; Nich., 89
- Meltyn, Wm., 230
- Melward, Nich., 242
- Menys, Thos., 47
- Mercia, Burgred, King of, 345, 346; Æthelswith, wife of, 345, 346
- Mere*, 410
- Mere, Henry atte, 76; Mauld, 410; Sir Steven, 410
- Meredyth, Margerie, 48
- Meriton*, 65
- Meriton, Mathew, 65
- MERRETT, 105. *Merrett*, 105
- Merrett, Alice, 105; Ann, 105 (3); Christopher, 105 (4); Francis, 105; Marg., 105; Mary, 105; Rich., 105 (3); Rob., 105; Solomon, 105
- Mervin*, 67
- Mervin, Sir Jas., 76; John, 67
- Metcalf (Medcalfe), Eliz., 29; Joane, 29; Martha, 29; Mary, 29; Michael, 19, 20, 27—29 (3); Rebecca, 29; Sarah, 19, 20, 28, 29 (3); Thos., 29; —, 401
- Metford, Julia, 302
- Meulan, Count of, 104
- MEURDRAC (MORDAC), 96
- Meurdrac (Mordac, Mordak, Murdac), Alice, 96 (2), 100 (2), 102, 104; Arnold, 96, 99, 103; Beatrice, 96, 99, 104; Elena, 96 (2), 100; Elianor, 101, 104; Ernald, 96; Geoffrey, 96, 98; Hawise, 96, 104; Lady Helen, 102; Henry, 96; John, 96 (2), 100, 102 (2), 104 (2); Sir John, 101 (6); Juliana, 96, 104; Lucy, 96; Margery, 96, 101; Matilda, 96, 104; Nich., 96, 100, 101, 104; Ralph, 96; Rob., 96 (4), 97 (3), 98, 104 (3); Roger, 96 (2), 98 (3), 100, 104 (4); Thos., 96 (2), 98 (2), 101 (2)—104 (2); Sir Thos., 96 (2), 100 (7)—102 (3), 104; Walter, 97; Wm., 99 (2)—101; Sir Wm., 96, 99 (3), 104; —, 96 (2)
- Mew, Anna, 394; Rob., 394
- Meyricke, Alice, 390
- Michelbourne, Anne, 155, 273; Eliz., 155, 273, 275 (2); John, 155 (2), 208 (2), 273 (2), 275, 276 (2); Mary, 155, 273; Rich., 201; —, 273
- Micklethwayt*, 106
- Micklethwayt, Nath., 106
- Middlemis, Eliz., 333
- Middleton (Midleton), Eliz., 10; John, 435; Rich., 10; Ryde, 310; —, 310
- Mikelton, Rich., 120; Stephen, 241
- Mildehale, Andrew de, 115; Gregory, 115
- Mildmay*, 83, 175
- Mildmay, Sir Anth., 175; Christian, 84; Mary, 175; Sir Walter, 55, 57, 83, 84; —, 83
- Mile (Milyls), Benedict, 101; Henry, 99 (3), 101; Rich., 99—101 (2)
- Miles, Thos., 47
- Miller, Agnes, 17, 21; Mary, 72; W. E., 7; —, 17
- Miller *alias* Mason, Rich., 329; Wm., 329
- Mills, Henry, 208; John, 325
- Mingay*, 311
- Mingay, Ann, 311; Frances, 425; Francis, 311, 425
- Minshull, Kath., 75; Peter, 75; Susanna, 75
- Mintridge, Mr., 324

Missenden, Eliz., 140, 141; —, 140, 141  
 Mitchell, David, 397; Mary, 197; Mordant,  
 197; Roberta, 397; Thos., 417  
*Moberly*, 410  
 Moberly, Sir Hugh, 410; Kath., 410  
 Mode (Modi), Rob., 240, 297  
 Mohaut, Roger de, 373  
 Mold'r, Alice, 408  
 Moleyns, Muriel S., 336; Rich. P. A. de, 336  
 Molton, Thos., 257  
 Momeresham, Alice de, 99  
 Monday, Bridget, 73 (2); Marg., 73; Philippa,  
 73; Rich., 73 (2); Wm., 73; *see also* Munday  
 Monek, Wm., 101  
 Montgomery, Thos., 294  
 Monke, Eliz., 273  
*Monninges*, 11  
 Monoux, Geo., 440; Sir Humfrey, 440  
 Monroe, Daniel, 348  
 Montagu, Eugenia, 335; John M. P., 335  
 Montague, Charlotte, 267; Hon. . . . , 267  
 Montebus, Ebulo, 281  
*Montfort*, 142  
 Montfort (Montefort), Simon de, Earl of Leices-  
 ter, 33; Tustin de, 97 (2)  
 Moodie, Henry, 63  
*Moor*, 106  
 Moore (Mor, More), A., 192; Agnes, 270; Anne,  
 156, 274, 275 (2); Cecily, 237; Chas., 192;  
 Eliz., 274, 275 (2); Elliot, 156, 274 (2),  
 275; Geo., 106; Joane, 189; John, 22 (2),  
 189; Marg., 120; Mary, 192; Matthew, 233;  
 Nath., 158, 275, 276 (2), 278; Roger, 233;  
 Stephen le, 237; Thos., 120, 156, 274—276;  
 Walter, 233; Wm., 270  
 Mora, Stephen de, 236; Walter, 229; Wm. de,  
 229  
 Mordaunt, Francys, 26; John, 196 (2), 197 (3);  
 L'Estrange, 26; Mary, 196, 197 (4)  
*Morden*, 106  
 Morden (Mordon), John, 106; Simon de, 106  
 Morecote, Jane, 362; Joane, 189; John, 189,  
 362  
 Morgan, Abigail, 339; Eliz., 339; Jas., 339;  
 Jane, 87; Mary, 421; Rachel, 339; Rob., 324;  
 Sarah E., 393; Sissula, 324; Wm., 87, 109;  
 —, 339, 421  
 Moriarty, G. Andrews, 20  
 Morley, Wm., 205  
 Morris (Moryce), Amphelis, 248; John, 339;  
 Mary, 339; Rich., 248  
 Morris *alias* Hall, John, 263  
 Morse, Alice, 213  
 Mortimer, Alice, 226, 251, 252; Hugh, 226, 249,  
 251, 252; Roger, 299  
 Morton, Giles de, 99; Levi T., 228  
*Mortuomer*, 11  
*Morvill*, 410  
 Morvill, Edw., 410; —, 410  
 Moseley, Edw., 123; John, 123 (2)  
 Mosse, Hugh, 76  
 MOTTE, 106. *Motte*, 106  
 Motte, Eliz., 106; Joan, 106; Rob., 106 (2);  
 Wm., 106  
 Moule, Dr., 52  
 Moulson, Rebecca, 272; Thos., 272  
 Moulton, Eliz., 19, 28  
 Mountjoy, Eliz., Lady, 290; Wm. Blount,  
 Baron, 290  
*Mowbray*, 60  
 MOYER, 107. *Moyer*, 107

Moyer, Jas., 107; Laurence, 107 (2); Sam.,  
 107 (2); Thos., 107; —, 107 (2)  
 Moyle, John, 44; Thos., 140  
 Muckelwyke, Thos., 47  
 Mulant, Joan, 363; John, 363  
 MUNDY, 107. *Mundy*, 107  
 Mundy, Ann, 107 (2); Barbara, 107; Chas.,  
 107; Eliz., 107; Francis, 107; Grace, 107;  
 Jas., 107; John, 107; Judith, 107; Lyonell,  
 107; Marm., 107; Mary, 107; Rich., 77, 264;  
 Sam., 107; Stephen, 107 (3); Susan, 107;  
 Thomasin, 107; Wm., 107; *see also* Monday  
 Muneville, Emma, 214; Matilda, 215; Nigel de,  
 214  
 Murray, Sir John, 269; Kath., 269; Wm., 269  
 Murrell, Alice, 329; John, 329  
 Musgrave, Sir Christopher, 318; Lady Julia,  
 318; Mary, 307; —, 90  
 Musgros *alias* Hertulbury, Rich., 113  
 Muskett, John, 335; Sarah, 335  
 Mutlow, Anne, 427; John, 427  
 Mynns, John, 330; Ursula, 330

## N

Naggs, Agnes, 328; Rich., 328  
 Nansiglas (Nansicles) Mary, 128 (3), 129 (2),  
 139; Wm., 128 (2), 129 (2)  
*Navarre*, 169  
 Navarre, Alianor, Queen of, 169; Berengaria  
 of, 169; Sanchius, King of, 169  
*Nawnton*, 15  
 Nayler, 172, 180, 187  
 Nayler (Nailor), Alice, 171, 180, 184; An, 325;  
 Issabell, 323; Rich., 171; Sarah, 267; Wm.,  
 267  
 NEALE, 107  
 Neale (Neele, Nele), Anne, 89; Eliz., 107; Rich.,  
 44; Thos., 107; Wm., 89  
 Needham, E., 190; Frances, 190; Francis, 432;  
 Judith, 432; Rob., 420, 421; Sir Thos., 432;  
 Ursula, 420, 421  
 Nelves, Eliz., 213  
 Nelson, Jane, 386; Margaret, 268; Rich., 386;  
 W., 268  
*Nethersole*, 60  
 Nethersole, Francis, 60; John, 146  
*Nevill*, 56, 175  
 Nevill, Sir Edw., 184; Henry, Lord Aburga-  
 venny, 175; Lady Mary, 175; Matilda, 373;  
 Ralph, Earl of Westmorland, 82; Rob. de,  
 373; Thos., 56  
*Newbery*, 178  
 Newbery (Newberry), Eliz., 178, 308; Sam.,  
 178  
 Newburgh, Henry, Earl of Warwick, 97; Mar-  
 garet, Countess of Warwick, 97; Roger, Earl  
 of Warwick, 96, 97; *see also* Barrett  
*Newin*, 62  
 Newin, Rob., 62  
 Newland, Joane, 91; John, 90; Raphe, 92;  
 Thos., 91, 92, 24  
 NEWMAN, 150. *Newman*, 150  
 Newman (Nywmanne), Agnes, 17, 24; Anne,  
 158, 208; Eliz., 156, 274, 394; Gabriel, 150;  
 Gaynes, 150; Isabel, 236; John, 183; Rich.  
 S., 394; Thos., 150; Timothy, 274; Wm., 25,  
 156, 274; —, 17, 150, 155  
*Newmarch*, 86  
*Newton*, 149

Newton, Adria, 164; Anne, 161, 163; Apsley, 163; Eliz., 163, 164; Geo., 164; Mabell, Lady, 409; Rich., 149; Sir Rob., 149; Thos., 149 (2); Wm., 161, 163, 164; —, 163, 275  
*Nicholas*, 150  
 Nicholas, Ambros, 150; Ann, 95; Wm., 95  
 Nicholls, Rev. A. B., 87; David, 148 (3), 149; Eliz., 148 (2); Marg., 148; Rob., 149  
*Nicholson*, 150  
 Nicholson, Benj., 398; Humfrey, 150; Mary, 398; Rob., 150  
*Nichols*, 396, 401  
 Nickels, Emmeline, 396; Emmeline R., 396; John T., 396  
 NICOLL, 150. *Nicoll*, 150  
 Nicoll, Alice, 151; Blanch, 151; Eliz., 151; John, 150, 151 (2), 278; Randall, 151 (3); Rich., 151; Thos., 151; Wm., 151; —, 151  
 Nigellus, bishop of Ely, 56  
 Nightingale (Nitingale), Alice, 90; Doris E., 336; Marg., 92; Muriel S., 336; Nich., 89; Percy, 336; Percy A., 336; Rich., 91; Rob., 89, 91, 92; Thos. S., 336  
 Nivelet, Barbara, 377, 382; Cardinus, 377, 382  
 Nix, Rich., 52  
 Noble, John, 144  
 Nodari, Roger de, 99  
*Noone*, 13  
 Norby, Isabell, 65  
 Norf, Hugh, 98  
 Norfolch, Nich. de, 238  
 Norfolk, Eliz. Brotherton, Duchess of, 52; Helen, Duchess of, 170; Thos. Howard, Duke of, 289; Thos. Mowbray, Duke of, 170  
 Norgate, Edw., 379, 382; Judith, 379, 382  
 Norman, John, 90, 91; Thos., 92; Wm., 92  
 Normandy, Rollo, Duke of, 349  
*Normanvill*, 409  
 Normanvill, Maulde, 409; Sir Percy, 409  
*Norris*, 83  
 Norris (Noreys, Norres, Norreys), Alan de, 98; Eliz., 192; Fridswilda, 84; Henry, 84 (2); Henry, Lord, 84; Jas., 436; John, 192, 292, 434; John L., 437; Marg., 83, 84; Mary, 437; Rich., 230, 386; Susannah, 435; Wm., 434  
*North*, 14  
 North, Henry, 312; John, 301, 308; Laurence, 94; Sarah, 312  
*Northwode*, 222  
 Northwode, Lady Eliz., 222; Sir Roger, 222  
 Northwyche, John de, 236, 239 (2); Rose, 239  
*Norton*, 36, 151  
 Norton, Eliz., 19, 23, 24; Henry, 151; John, 19, 23, 119; Sir John, 41; Marie, 189; Rich., 189; Stephen, 36, 39, 41; Wm., 362; —, 212  
*Norwich*, *bishopric of*, 59  
 Noteman, Henry, 189; Joane, 189  
 Nowers, Rich., 371; Roger, 371  
*Nozson*, 311  
 Noyes, Peter, 77  
 Nutsey, Rich., 144  
*Nutting*, 177  
 Nutting, Eliz., 177; —, 177

O

*Odingsells*, 83, 151  
 Odingsells, Eliz., 83; John, 151; Nich., 83  
 Ogle, Jas. A., 6; Mary, 6; Sarah, 6  
 Oilli, Henry de, 365, 366  
*Okeham*, 431  
 Okeland, John, 91, 92; Rob., 92; Thos., 91; Wm., 91  
 Okeley, Wm., 90  
 Oldcastle, John, 112, 115  
 Oldebury, Rich., 103; Simon, 297  
 Oldom, Wm., 388  
 Olive, Ann, 16 (9); Edw., 16; Eliz., 16; Jas., 16; John, 16 (13); Mary, 16; Sarah, 16; Wm., 16  
 Oll, Roger de, 98  
*Olney*, 247  
 Olney, John, 231; Marg., 227; Sir Rob., 227  
 Olyver, John, 413  
 Omnibon, Marg., 283; Ralph de, 283; Rich. de, 283  
 Oore, John, 45  
 Ordrich (Oldrich), Rob., 233, 238—240; Walter, 296  
 Ordwaye, Anne, 92; Eliz., 93; Ralphe, 91; Thos., 91—93  
 Orlebar, Alex., 416—418; Eliz., 417, 419; Geo., 417—419 (2); Gerald, 413; Judith, 417—419; Marg., 418; Mary, 417, 418; Matthew, 416, 418; Maud, 417—419; Rebecca, 417, 418; Rich., 416; Susan, 417; Thos., 416—418; Wm., 416, 418  
 Ormes, —, 23  
*Osbaldeston* alias *Osbaldston*, 151  
 Osbaldeston alias Osbaldston, Rob., 151; —, 386  
 Osse, Wm. de, 373  
 Otley, Eliz., 79, 80  
 Otteford, Wm. de, 370  
 Ottenden, Hubert, 366; Martin, 366, 367 (5); Neel, 366; Thos., 366; Thorald, 366 (6), 367 (4); Wlfric, 366  
 Otterburye, Eliz., 43; John, 43; Mary, 43; —, 43  
 Otway, Geoffrey, 67; —, 67  
 Outlaw, Anne, 332; Christopher, 332; Collison, 332  
 Ouvill, Eme de, 373; Rob. de, 373; Simon de, 373  
 Ox, Geoffrey de, 98  
 Oxenbridge, John, 228  
 Oxford, Aubrey de Vere, Earl of, 58, 111, 115, 116; Eliz., Countess of, 38; John, Earl of, 38; Rich. de Vere, Earl of, 111, 115, 116

P

Packe, John, 416  
 Pacy, Thos., 414  
*Padnoll*, 152  
 Padnoll, Thos., 152  
 Padyam, Thos., 143, 144  
*Page*, 142  
 Page, John 203 (2)—205; Rob., 101; Thos., 416; Wm., 101  
 Pagett, Grisold, 430; Wm., Lord, 430  
 Pake, John, 426; Rebecca, 426  
 Pakenham, Lady, 53  
 Palfreour, Wm. le, 100  
 Palmer, Edw., 416; John, 428; Kath., 428; —, Walter, 230



- Panebrig, Alice, 222; Sir Henry, 222  
 Pantl, Wm., 238  
 Parke, Henry, 238  
 Parker, 13  
 Parker, Anne, 301; Joan, 195, 416; Mary, 308;  
     Matthew, 52 (2), 53; Rich., 195, 196, 416;  
     Sam., 301, 308; Sarah, 308  
 Parkhurst, —, 193  
 Parkinson, Thos., 57  
 Parr, Miss, 319  
 PARROTT, 152. *Parrott*, 152  
 Parrott, Frances, 152; Joseph, 152; Mary, 152;  
     Nich., 152; Rob., 152  
 Parry, Cecil, 416; Rob., 415  
 Parsons, Eliz., 193; Sir John, 193  
 Partington, Ann, 325  
 PARTRIDGE, 199. *Partridge*, 199  
 Partridge, Affabell, 199 (2); Agnes, 199; Alice,  
     199; Anne, 199 (2); Dorothy, 199; Dyonise,  
     199 (2); Eliz., 199; Ellyn, 199; Geo., 199;  
     Hugh, 354; Isabell, 199; Marg., 199; Marg-  
     gery, 199; Mary, 199; Miles, 354; Robetta,  
     199; Thos., 199; Thomasina, 201  
 Pasley, Chas., 422, 424; Sir Chas. W., 423, 424;  
     Helen, 424; Jas., 422—424; Magdalen, 423,  
     424; Marg., 425; Rob., 423; Sir Thos., 423, 424  
 Pastor, John, 99  
 Pateshull, 261  
 Pateshull, Eliz., 261; Joan, 261; Lady Joan,  
     261; Thos., 261; Sir Walter, 260, 261  
 Patricke (Ptryk), Rich., 32; Wm., 26  
 Pattenden, Sam., 278  
 Patullo, Doris L., 334; T. D., 334  
 Pavelly, Sir Rob., 126  
 Paw (?), 60  
 Pawlet, Hannah, 156; John, 156  
 Payell, Agnes, 93; Wm., 93  
 PAYNE, 152, 161, 164. *Payne*, 49, 152  
 Payne (Paen, Pane, Penne), Agnes, 152—154,  
     164—166; Alice, 164, 166 (2); Anna, 4, 154,  
     158, 159 (2), 160, 274, 277 (2), 278 (3); Anne,  
     155—158 (2), 160, 161 (3), 163, 165 (3),  
     204, 205, 208 (3), 209, 212, 273, 276—278;  
     Anthony, 415, 416; Blanche, 161; Bridget,  
     159, 276, 277 (2), 278; Cath., 208; Charity,  
     157; Chas., 4, 49, 156, 157, 159, 162, 208,  
     273 (2), 274, 276 (3), 277 (2), 278; Clement,  
     152, 154, 165, 166 (2); David, 71; Edw.,  
     49, 153, 154 (5), 155 (3)—157 (4), 158 (2),  
     159, 161, 162 (2), 165, 167 (3), 201 (2),  
     206, 207 (2), 208 (4), 273 (3), 274 (2), 275 (3),  
     276 (2), 277; Eleanor, 165; Eliz., 153, 156,  
     157 (2), 158 (2), 159, 161 (4)—164 (2), 165  
     (4), 166, 273 (2), 274 (3), 276 (2), 277 (2);  
     Geo., 153 (2), 154, 156, 167 (2), 207, 208;  
     Hannah, 154, 156, 157, 162 (2), 208; Henry,  
     49, 156, 162, 165 (2), 166 (2), 209, 212, 273 (2),  
     275; Joan, 154, 164—166 (3); John, 152, 153  
     (8), 154 (3), 156, 157 (2), 158 (2)—163 (2),  
     164 (2)—166 (4), 167 (3), 201 (3)—203 (3);  
     206, 208, 273 (2), 275 (3), 276 (3), 277 (2);  
     Joyce, 165; Judith, 157—159, 165, 276, 277  
     (2), 278 (3); Julian, 164, 166 (2); Kath.,  
     154—156, 158, 207, 273 (2), 276—278 (2);  
     Lydia, 165; Marg., 157, 158, 165; Mary, 4,  
     153, 159, 160 (2)—162 (3), 163, 164 (2), 165,  
     167 (2), 201 (2), 206, 278 (3); Mildred, 154,  
     167; Philadelphia, 158, 275—277 (2); Rich.,  
     49, 152 (2), 155—157, 161 (4), 162 (2), 163 (4),  
     164 (2), 165 (4), 208, 209, 212, 273 (2), 275  
     (3), 276 (2), 277; Rob., 49, 153, 156, 162 (2)—  
     164 (2), 165 (2), 208, 273 (2), 275 (2), 276;  
     Roger, 152; Rosamund, 54; Susan, 155 (2),  
     157, 165 (2), 207, 208 (2); Susanna, 157;  
     Symon, 165 (2), 166; Thos., 162 (2), 164 (3),  
     166 (2); Thos. H., 162 (2), 164 (2); Timothy,  
     154—158 (2), 208, 273—275; Wm., 152, 161,  
     165 (2); —, 71, 165  
*Payton*, 14  
 Peacock, Sir John, 362  
 Peake, 309  
 Peake, Boniface, 309; Nich., 47 (2); Sir Rob.,  
     309; Sir Wm., 309  
 Pearce (Pearse, Peirce), Eliz., 191; G. Wingate  
     C., 188, 361; Lettice, 191; Steph., 191 (2)  
*Peche*, 255  
 Peche, Sir John, 99, 255; Marg., 255; Wm., 183  
 Peck, Eliz., 191; Henry, 100; John, 191  
*Peerson*, 174  
 Peerson (Pierson), Sir Rich., 144; Susa, 174;  
     Wm., 174  
 Peet, Henry, 315  
 Pegge, Robt., 113  
 Pekenden, John, 42  
 Pelham, Sir John, 205; Thos., 153; —, 150  
 Pellatt, Anne, 275; Eliz., 157, 274—276; Han-  
     nah, 161, 163; Kath., 157; Mary, 161, 276;  
     Thos., 161; Wm., 157 (2), 274 (3), 275  
 Pemberton, Edw., 321  
*Pembroke, Earls of*, 86  
 Pembroke, Adomar de Valentia, Earl of, 51;  
     Aymer de Valence, Earl of, 245; Earl of, 58;  
     Lady Mary de St. Paul, Countess of, 51;  
     Richard Strongbow, Earl of, 86; Wm. Mar-  
     shall, Earl of, 33; *see also* Marshall  
*Pembroke Hall, Cambridge*, 51  
*Pendarves*, 223  
 Pendarves, Rich., 223  
 Penedock, John de, 233  
*Penn*, 171, 180  
 Penn (Penne), David, 128; John, 171, 186 (2);  
     Marg., 128, 171, 180, 184, 186; Ralph, 186  
 Pennington, Honoria, 65; John, 65  
 Penson, Wm., 126  
 Penyston, Thos., 224; Winefride, 224  
 Perceval, Marg., 331; —, 331  
*Percy*, 58  
 Perine, Alice, 101; John, 101  
 Perington, Agnes, 414  
 Perlei, Rob., 103  
 Perregine, Walter, 366  
 Perras (Periers, Perriers), Alice, 96, 102 (3)—  
     104, 279; Lady Alice, 103; Hugh de, 279;  
     Joane, 103  
*Perrott*, 174  
 Perrott, Dorothy, 174; Rob., 174  
 Perry, Joyce, 375, 383  
 Pershore, abbot of, 121, 232  
 Pershouse, Frances, 109; Peter, 109  
 Perwiche, Alice, 128, 129 (4), 139; Thos., 128,  
     129 (4), 139  
 Perytone, Wm. de, 233  
 Petitt, Marg., 88; Thos., 88  
 Petling, Ralph de, 98  
 Petrie, Agnes M., 320; Leonard, 320; Wm. J.,  
     320  
 Pett (Pette) Alice, 47; John, 144; Thos., 47  
 Pettiward, Jane, 375, 383; Thos., 375, 383  
 Pettus, Damaris, 388; Mary, 388; Rolfe, 388  
 Petyman, Thos., 46  
 Peyto, Lady Kath., 121; Sir Wm., 121  
 Peyton, Sir John, 210; Martha, 210



- Peyure**, Thos., 132  
**Peyvres** family, 33  
**Phelps**, Agnes, 391; —, 401  
**Philipot**, Sir John, 182  
**Phillippes** (Phelipps, Phyllyppes), Cristine, 141; Eliz., 141; John, 24, 235; Sir Math., 141 (2); Rich., 414; Thos., 125  
**Philpott**, 175  
**Philpott**, Eleanor, 175; Rob., 175  
**Phynnor**, Rich., 101  
**Pickas**, Jas., 203  
**Picken**, Grace, 324  
**PICKERING**, 223  
**Pickering**, Eliz., 223; Henry, 223; John, 223; Julian, 223; Marian, 223; Martha, 223; Mary, 223; Rich., 323, 326; Rob., 155, 223, 386; Susan, 155, 223, 273; Wm., 223 (2); —, 273  
**Pidecock**, Mary, 5  
**Pierpont**, Wm., 241  
**Pigott**, 172, 410  
**Pigott** (Pygot), Alys, 127, 128; Marg., 172, 186; Raffie, 410; Tho., 172; —, 410  
**Pikersham** (Pykersham), John de, 237 (2); Susanna, 234; Wm., 247  
**Pill**, Wm., 380  
**Pilling**, Jas., 322; John, 322  
**Pillsdon**, Wm., 245  
**Pincerna**, Ralph, 98  
**PINDER**, 223. *Pinder*, 223  
**Pinder**, Elianor, 224; Henry, 223, 224; Jane, 224 (2); John, 223; Kath., 224; Martin, 223; Mary, 223 (2); Mich., 223, 224 (3); Rachel, 223; Sam., 224; Sarah, 224; Wm., 223, 224  
**Pinn**, Geo., 159; Mary, 159; Mrs., 278  
**Pinson**, Albert, 320; Isabella A., 320  
**Pipard** (Pippart), Geoffrey, 234; Sir Guy, 230, 231, 234; Ivo, 230, 231; Rob., 230, 236—239; Wm., 230, 231  
**Pipe**, Henry, 101; John de, 100  
**Pirrum**, Sir Rich., 366  
**Piru**, Edwin, 97  
**Pitcairn**, Janet, 270; John, 270  
**PITMAN**, 72. *Pitman*, 72, 78  
**Pitman** (Pydman, Pytman), Agnes, 73; Alice, 72 (2), 73 (2), 74, 77 (2); Ann, 74; Beata, 75, 78; Bridget, 73, 74, 77; Dan., 74; Dorothy, 73 (2), 77; Dulcibella, 74; Edmund, 74, 75, 78; Edw., 72; Elinor, 73; Eliz., 73 (2), 74 (3), 75 (2), 78; Faith, 73 (2), 77; Henry, 72, 73; Hugh, 73, 74, 77 (3); Isobel, 76; Jane, 72, 74; Joan, 72 (3)—74, 77; John, 72 (3), 73, 74 (2), 75, 76 (3), 77 (4), 78 (3); Kath., 72; Marg., 72, 73 (3); Mary, 72, 73 (3), 74 (4), 75, 77, 78; Nath., 74; Rich., 72 (2), 73; Rob., 76; Sam., 74 (2), 75 (2), 78 (2); Susanna, 74, 75, 77; Wm., 72—75, 77, 78  
**Pittit**, Eustace, 98; Hubert, 98  
**Plankaney**, Eliz., 390, 404 (2); Henry, 390, 404 (2), 405  
**Plantagenet**, 58  
**Plantagenet**, Humfrey, 58  
**Plater**, 4  
**Platt** (Plat), Alice, 322; Eliz., 322; Henry, 323; John, 322, 323; Marg., 323; Wm., 322, 326  
**Ploufield**, John de, 100, 102 (2)  
**Ployart**, Emma A., 319  
**Plumb** (Plombe), Mary, 384; Matthew, 22; Rob., 384  
**Plumer** alias *Leynham*, 290  
**Plumer** alias *Leynham*, Sir John, 290, 291; Lady Marg., 290, 291  
**Plumpton**, Wode, 323  
**Poder** (Podio), Barth. de, 373; Emme, 365, 373  
**Pointz** (Poynes), 83  
**Pointz** (Poynes), Lady Grisilda, 175; John, 83, 84; Matilda, 83, 84; Sir Rob., 175  
**Pole**, Stephen, 351; Sir Wm. de la, 121  
**Pollerd**, Alice, 93; Wm., 93  
**Pollock**, Marg., 320; —, 320  
**POLLOXHILL** or *PULLESONNE*, 224  
*Polloxhill* or *Pullesonne*, 224  
**Polloxhill** or *Pullesonne*, Alice, 224; Eliz., 224; Mich., 224; Prudence, 224; Sir Thos., 224; Walter, 224; Winefride, 224  
**Polton**, Thos., 245  
**Polye**, 14  
**Pomfret**, Eliz., 191 (2); John, 191 (2)  
**Ponynges**, 15, 261  
**Ponynges** (Ponninge), Lady Agnes, 260 (2), 261; Sir Edw., 41; Sir Mich., 260, 261; Sir Thos., 260, 261  
**Poole**, Ann, 384; John, 384  
**Pope**, Rich., 224  
**Porch**, Roger le, 245  
**Porter**, 61, 187  
**Porter**, Abigall, 433; Barbara, 187; Geo., 61; Jas., 391, 407; Jane, 407; Joane, 189, 391; John, 189; Marg., 128, 129 (4), 139; Thos., 433; Wm., 128, 129 (4), 139  
**Portes**, Rich. le, 237 (2), 249  
**Pottenger**, Joan, 403  
**Potts**, Edw., 92; Eliz., 429; Joane, 93; Ralph, 88, 89; Rob., 88; Thos., 89, 92, 429  
**Poulton**, Rob., 92; Thos., 92  
**POURE**, 363. *Poure*, 363  
**Poure** (Paupere, Poer, Poher, Poore, Pour, Povere, Puher), Agnes, 133, 134, 136, 138, 364, 374; Alice, 363, 373 (2); Amica, 363, 366; Eliz., 364, 368 (2); Emme, 363, 373, 374; Fulk, 366; Gentischieve, 363, 365, 366 (8), 367 (4), 372, 373 (2), 374 (2); Gilbert, 363, 366; Gilian, 363, 374; Hugh, 131, 363 (3)—366 (5), 367, 368 (2), 370 (2), 372—374; Joan, 131, 137, 363 (2), 364 (3), 370, 372; John, 115, 131, 137, 239, 363 (2), 364 (2), 367 (11), 368 (2)—372 (3), 373 (2), 374 (3); Sir John, 239, 247; Julian, 364, 368; Kath., 363, 364 (2), 367, 368 (2), 372; Margery, 363, 372 (2), 375; Matilda, 363, 366; Nich., 364, 367, 370 (2), 371; Otewel, 363, 374; Rich., 114, 132 (2), 136, 137, 239 (2), 363 (3), 364 (3), 366—368, 370, 371 (3)—373 (3), 374 (4), 375; Rob., 367; Roger, 239, 363, 364 (2)—367 (3), 368, 372, 374 (4); Sir Roger, 248; Thos., 130—132 (3), 364 (2), 368 (2), 369 (4), 370 (4), 371 (9), 374 (2); Sir Thos., 130, 131, 133, 134, 137, 138, 364, 369 (4), 370, 374; Walham, 363, 366; Walter, 115, 363 (2)—366, 368 (2), 372 (3), 373 (2), 374 (2); Sir Walter, 374; Wm., 131, 132 (3), 136, 239, 363 (4), 364 (2), 365 (4), 366 (4), 370, 371 (4), 372 (5), 373 (2), 374 (4), 375; Sir Wm., 367 (2)  
**Powell**, Anne, 339; Charlotte, 340; Hugh, 340; John, 416; Paulina, 340; Rebecca L., 340; Rich., 339; Rob., 26; Sam., 317; Susannah, 340; Wm., 50  
**Power**, Francis, 128; Prudence, 128; Rich., 297  
**P'res**, Thos., 413  
**PRATT**, 224

Pratt, Eliz., 224; Geo., 224; Henry, 224 (2); Mary, 224; Rich., 224; Thos., 91; —, 224  
 Prestecot, Wm., 366  
 Preston, Gilbert de, 373; Sir Rich., 102, 103  
 Prichard, Eliz., 339; Jas., 339  
 Prickman, —, 381  
 Prime, Benj., 63  
 Proby, Charlotte C., 6  
 Proctor, Rachel, 223; —, 223  
 Prosser, John, 340 (2); Paulina, 340 (2)  
*Provence*, 169  
 Provence, Elianore of, 169; Raymond Berengarius, Earl of, 169  
 Puckeridge, Eliz., 193  
 Pulleyne (Pullen), Eliz., 212, 339; Marg., 212; Rich., 212; Wm., 339  
 Pulton, —, 91  
 Pumfrey, Juan, 408; Thos., 408  
 Punchard, *see* Pynchard  
 Puplinton (Poplinton), Joyce, 230; Rob. de, 229  
 Purdue, Joane, 73; John, 73  
 Purneys, Rich., 100  
 Pury, Ann, 288; John, 288  
*Pusey*, 69  
 Pusey, Eleanor, 69; Wm., 69  
 Puton, Anot, 239; Avise, 296; John, 239, 296  
 Putte, Henry atte, 76  
*Pye*, 272  
 Pye (Pie), Edmond, 272; Marg., 24  
 Pyke, Henry, 71; Waddis, 71; —, 71  
 Pyle, Mary, 74, 78; Rich., 74, 78  
 Pynchard (Punchard), E. G., 330; John, 330; Prudence, 330

## Q

*Quaplod*, 60  
 Quatermaine, Rich., 234  
 Queen Elizabeth, wife of Edward IV., 54  
*Queen's College, Cambridge*, 53  
 Querle, Rob. le, 76  
 Quiney, Adn., 65; Isabell, 65; Rich., 65  
 Quittenden, Lydia, 165

## R

*Radcliffe*, 58  
 Rae, Geo. L., 399; Helen M., 399  
 Rael (Raer, Rayel), Rich., 233, 237—239 (2); Rob. le, 230 (2)—234  
 Raleigh, Lady Eliz., 228; Sir Walter, 228  
 Rammesbury, Maud de, 365  
 Ramsey, Thos., 143  
*Randall*, 272  
 Randall, Henry, 272; Mary, 429; Thos., 429  
 Randle, Christian, 93  
 RANDYLL, 309. *Randyll*, 309  
 Randyll, Alice, 309; Edw., 310 (2); Eliz., 310 (2); Jennet, 310; Kath., 310; Martha, 310; Ryde, 310; Thos., 309; Vincent, 310; —, 310  
 Raseby, John, 45; Kath., 45  
 Raston, John, 263  
 Ratcliffe, Rob., 322  
 Raven, Joane, 430; Thos., 430  
 Rawe, Joan, 143, 144  
 Ray (Raie, Rey), Eliz., 19; Joane, 89; John, 19, 23, 24, 89 (2); Margery, 19; Wm., 89; —, 19

Raymond, Chetwynd, Lady, 268; Rob., Lord, 268  
 RAYNTON, 272. *Raynton*, 272  
 Raynton, Sir Nich., 272; Rebecca, 272; Rob., 272  
 Rayston, —, 46  
 REA (REE), 310. *Rea (Ree)*, 310  
 Rea (Ree), Ann, 310, 311 (2); Eliz., 310, 311 (3); Erasmus, 311; Frances, 311; Geo., 310, 311; Jane, 311 (3); John, 310 (2), 311 (6); Lancelot, 311; Mary, 311; Ralph, 311; Rich., 310 (3), 311 (3); Rob., 310 (2); Roger, 311; Stephen, 310; Thos., 310 (4), 311 (2); Walter, 311; Wm., 310 (2); —, 310 (2), 311 (2)  
*Reade*, 13  
 Reade (Read, Rede, Reed), Bridget, 73; Edmund, 368; Sir Edmund, 291; Joane, 73, 364; John, 73, 364, 393; Margaret, 381; Mary, 73; Mary G., 393; Nich., 73, 239, 297; Sir Rob., 36; Stephen, 437, 439; Thos., 73  
 Redde *alias* Conneoy, John, 404 (2), 405  
 Redmond, Anne, 109; Gwenllian, 109; Marg., 109; Martha, 109 (2); Mary, 109 (2); Sam., 109 (3); Thos., 109 (2); Wm., 109  
 Reeve (Reve), Alice, 95; Daniel, 29; Eliz., 93; Geo., 88, 89, 92, 93, 95; John, 89, 90, 92, 232, 297; Kathrine H. J., 335; Mary, 29; Thos., 88; Wm., 91, 335  
 Regguns, Sir Thos., 231  
 Reid, Alick, 319; Edith, 319  
 Renne, Alice, 90  
 Restwold, Rich. de, 285  
 Revel, Walter, 97  
 Revett, *see* Ryvett  
 REYNARDSON, 426. *Reynardson*, 426  
 Reynardson, Abigail, iv, 426 (2); Abraham, 426; Sir Abraham, iv, 426; Allen, 426 (2); Anne, 426 (3); Eleanor, 426; Frances, 426; Isaac, 426; Jacob, 426; Jane, 426; Joseph, 426; Julian, 426; Mary, 426 (2); Nich., 426; Priscilla, 426; Rebecca, 426; Sam., 426 (2); Thos., 426 (3); Wm., 426  
 REYNEY, 311. *Reyney*, 311  
 Reyney, Anne, 312; Eliz., 311, 312 (2); Ellen, 311; John, 311 (2), 312 (2); Kath., 312 (2); Rich., 312; Roger, 311; Sara, 312; Susan, 311, 312 (2); Thos., 312; Wm., 311  
 Reynford, Eliz., 39; Lawrence, 39  
 Reynolds (Reignolds), Agnes, 92; Eliz., 90; Joane, 92; John, 88; Maud, 95; Rob., 91; Thos., 90; Wm., 88, 90—92 (2), 95  
 Richard, King of England, 169; King Henry his father, Eleanor his mother, and John his brother, 169  
 Richard I., King of England, Berengaria his wife, and arms of, 169  
 Richard III., King of England, 59  
 Richard the priest, 100  
 Richard the smith, 100 (2), 101 (2)  
 Richards, Caleb, 308; Sarah, 307, 308  
 Richardson, Elionara, 65; Eliz., 192; John, 42, 61, 65, 192, 378  
 Riche, Nich., 45  
 RICHERS, 425. *Richers*, 425  
 Richers, Anne, 425; Cicely, 425; Edmond, 425; Eliz., 425 (4); Francis, 425; Henry, 425 (2); John, 425 (3); Kath., 425  
 Richmond, Frances, 318; G., 6; Henry, 316, 317; Marg., 315; Rich., 316 (4); Rob., 318; Silvester, 315  
 Richmond and Derby, Margaret, Countess of, 55, 56, 186

- Riding, Rich., 63 (2)  
 Ridley, Edw., 80, 274; Eliz., 79, 80; Frances, 79 (2), 80; Francis, 79; Jane, 79, 80; Joane, 79; John, 79, 80; Joyce, 80; Lancelot, 79; Margaret, 80; Mary, 79; Rich., 79, 80 (3); Thos., 80; Wm., 80  
 Ripley (Rypley), Julia, 319; Laurence, 376, 377; Wm., 319; —, 319  
 Rivers, Eliz., 428; Sir Geo., 428; Rich. Wydvile, Lord, 39  
 Rixton, 409  
 Rixton, Adam, 410; Anne, 410; Sir John, 409; Lady Mauld, 410; Sir Raffe, 410; Sir Steven, 409; —, 409, 410  
 ROBERTS, 169.  
 Roberts, 169, 177, 179 (2), 180, 187  
 Roberts (Roberdes, Rooberts, Rookehurst), Agnes, 170 (2), 180, 183; Alex., 174, 176 (2); Alice, 172, 173, 180, 184; Amy, 438; Anne, 172, 175, 176 (2); Barbara, 187; Bridget, 177 (2), 178 (2); Clement, 172, 184; Constance, 172; Diones, 172; Dorothy, 172, 173, 177; Dr., 190; Edmund, 172, 174, 176; Edw., 175; Eleanor, 175; Eliz., 171, 172 (2), 174—176, 177 (3), 178, 190, 438; Lady Eliz., 178 (2); Evry, 176; Frances, 173, 175, 176 (2), 177; Francis, 172, 176; Geo., 172, 177 (2), 184; Georgina, 168; Grisilde, 175 (2); Hannah, 177 (2); Howland, 178; Sir Howland, 168 (2), 177, 186; Isabell, 171, 180, 184; Jane, 168, 178 (2), 438 (2); Lady Jane, 178; Joane, 170—173 (2), 183; Joceline, 177 (2); John, 170 (2)—172, 174—178, 180, 183 (3), 184, 186, 187, 379, 438; Joseph, 177; Judith, 174, 177; Kath., 173, 175, 176; Marg., 171 (2)—173, 176 (2), 177 (2), 180, 184; Martha, 168, 438; Martyne, 171; Mary, 171 (2), 173, 175 (2)—177; Mr., 57; Randall, 168; Sir Randall, 439; Randall Howland, 168; Rebecca, 177; Rich., 175; Rob., 169 (2); Sarah, 171, 183; Stephen, 169 (3)—171, 183, 187 (2); Thos., 168, 171, 172 (2), 174 (2), 176 (2), 177 (2), 184 (2), 186, 187, 438, 439; Sir Thos., 168 (3), 176, 178 (2); Thos. Walton, 168; Walter, 171, 172 (2), 173 (3), 175, 177, 178, 180, 183 (2), 184 (3), 185—187, 236, 296; Sir Walter, 168 (2), 169, 176—178, 187, 438; Walter Howland, 177; Wm., 169 (3), 172 (2), 174, 176 (2), 177, 179, 180, 184, 187, 190, 438, 439; —, 173  
 Robin, Constance E., 320; Philip R., 320  
 Robinson, Kath., 379; —, 324  
 Roches, Mary de, 85  
 Rodbergh, Wm., 101  
 Rode, 173  
 Rode, John, 173; —, 173  
 Rodney, 259  
 Rodney, Marg., 259; Sir Walter, 259  
 Roffingrave, 174, 184  
 Roffingrave, Anne, 174; Rich., 174  
 Roger, bishop of Salisbury, 137  
 Roger, clerk of Cherlecote, 98  
 Roger, John, 114  
 ROGERS, 109  
 Rogers, Anne, 161, 164; Cecilia, 109; Eliz., 161, 163, 164; Ford, 108, 109; Frances, 109; Hannah, 109; Jane, 109; John, 109, 120, 160; Mary, 109, 161, 164; Nathan, 108, 109; Susanna, 108, 109 (2); Thos., 161, 163, 164; Wroth, 108, 109  
 Roiston, Dr., 55  
 Rokele, Martin de la, 375  
 Rokesle, 260  
 Rokesle, Agnes, 261; Joan, 261; Lady Joan, 260; John, 260; Sir Rich., 260  
 Roland, Wm., 229  
 Rolls, Eliz., 436  
 Romney, Nicholas, 102; Rob., Lord, 438, 439  
 Rookewood, 11  
 Rookewood, Agnes, 120; Wm., 120  
 Roots, —, 37, 38  
 Rose, Anna, 335; Caleb, 335  
 Rositer, Ann, 16; Frances, 16; Mary, 16; Sarah, 16 (4); Wm., 16 (5)  
 Rotherham *alias* Scott. Thos., 59  
 ROTHWELL, 427  
 Rothwell, 286, 427  
 Rothwell (Rothewell), Eliz., 120, 427; Isabella, 285; Jas., 427 (2); John, 284; Sir John, 284; Marg., 284; Martha, 427; Thos., 120, 285, 427  
 ROTSEY, 427  
 Rotsey, Elianor, 427; Emme, 427; Geo., 427; Gilbert, 427; John, 427; Mirable, 427; Rich., 427; Thos., 427; Wm., 427  
 Rountree, Martha, 193; Mr., 193  
 Rous, 59  
 Rous (Roos), Henry, 233; John, 114, 121, 227; Lawrence, 332; Marg., 227, 332; Lady Margery, 54; Thos., 236  
 ROWE (ROE), 428. *Rowe (Roe)*, 428  
 Rowe (Roe), Agnes, 428; Alice, 428 (2); Anne, 428, 429 (2); Cheney, 429; Cicely, 428, 429; Elionora, 429 (2); Eliz., 428 (2), 429 (2); Sir Henry, 429; Lady Jane, 428; John, 428, 429; Sir John, 429; Julian, 428; Kath., 428; Mary, 428 (2), 429 (2); Nich., 428; Sir Nich., 428; Reginald, 428; Rob., 275, 428, 429; Susan, 428, 429 (2); Thos., 428, 429; Sir Thos., 428, 429; Wm., 428 (4), 429 (2); Sir Wm., 428, 429 (2); —, 428, 429  
 Rowell (Roell, Rolls), Eliz., 93; Joane, 91; John, 90; Rich., 89; Thos., 91, 93; Wm., 90; —, 89  
 Rowland (Roulend), Cath., 70; Rich., 230; Thos., 70  
 Rowley, 311  
 Rowse, 14  
 Royle, Eliz., 333; John, 333  
 Rud, Thos., 416  
 RUDGE, 429. *Rudge*, 429  
 Rudge, Alice, 429; Anne, 429; Bridget, 429; Edw., 429, 430; Hester, 430; Jane, 430; Mary, 429; Rebecca, 429; Thos., 429; Wm., 429, 430  
 Rugewene, John, 117  
 Russell, Eliz., 227; Rob., 99, 114, 121, 227, 297  
 Rutland, Edmund, Earl of, 259; Rob. Mannors, Earl of, 52  
 Rutter, 430  
 Rutter, Eliz., 386; John, 430; Thos., 166  
 Ruyhale, Rich., 248  
 Rygesbye, John, 376  
 Ryngbourne, Wm., 103  
 Ryppes, John, 285  
 RYVETT (REVETT), 430  
 Ryvett, 15, 184  
 Ryvett (Revett), Alice, 430 (2); Anne, 430; Eliz., 431; Grisold, 430; Jas., 430; Jeane, 430; John, 430; Mary, 431; Mirabell, 174, 430, 431; Rose, 431; Thos., 174, 430 (2), 431; Sir Thos., 430; Wm., 431



## S

- Sackeforde*, 14  
 Sacksen, Alfred E., 396; Elaine O., 396; Olive M., 396  
*Sackville*, 171  
 Sackville, John, 171; Mary, 171  
*Sadler*, 431  
 Sadler, Anth., 431; Bridget, 429; John, 429  
 Sagar, Edward, 322 (2)  
 St. Albans, Duke of, 320; Geo., Duke of, 437, 438; Jane, Duchess of, 168, 178, 437  
 St. Amand, Almeric, 130; Amaury, 369 (2)—372; Aymer, 130, 132, 136; Eleanor, 130, 131, 369  
 St. Clare, Robert, 98  
 St. David's, Thos., bp. of, 116, 119  
 St. Denis, Hugh de, 104  
 St. Faith (Sancta Fide), Hamon de, 367 (2); Walter de, 366  
 St. George, Rich., 264, 272; Wm., 114  
 St. John, Martha, 190; Oliver, Lord, 190  
*St. John's College, Cambridge*, 56  
*St. John of Jerusalem*, 11  
 St. Ledger, Thos., 256  
 St. Maur, Geoffrey, 98  
*St. Nicholas*, 171  
 St. Nicholas, Mary, 171; Roger, 171; Thos., 284  
 St. Peter, Wm. de, 98  
 Sale, Adam, 313; Agnes, 313; Alice, 313; Arthur, 313; Eliz., 313; Ellen, 313; Jas., 313; John, 313 (3); Wm., 313 (2)  
 Salisbury, Ela, Countess of, 350; Rich., Earl of, 259; Rob., Earl of, 60  
 Salowell, Wm., 362  
*Salter*, 431  
 Salter, Geo., 431  
 Salvayn, John, 368  
 Salys, Thos., 44, 45  
 Sampson, John, 296; Sir John, 231, 234; Peter, 99; Thos., 307  
 Samwell (Samuell), Alice, 129; Anna, 129; Avis, 95; Ellinor, 128, 129 (3), 138; Geo., 129; Rich., 129; Rob., 95; Roger, 128, 129 (3), 138  
 Sands, John, 412; Mary, 412  
*Sandwich*, 222  
 Sandwich, Agnes, 222, 282, 285 (2); Alice, 222; Henry, 222, 285; Sir Henry de, 254; Joan, 254; John, 222, 285; Sir John, 222, 282, 285; Juliana, 222, 282; Mabel de, 220; Nich., 220, 222 (2)  
 Sandys, E., 267; Eliz., 267; Lord, 226; M., 268; Mary, 268; Mary, Baroness, 268  
 Sargent (Sargant), Thos., 323; Wm., 228  
 Sarys, John, 47  
 Sattler, Geo. F., 320; Marie C. E., 320  
*Saunders*, 411  
 Saunders (Sanders), Alice, 411; Blanch, 339; Eliz., 93; Harriet, 436; John, 273; Larence, 411; Peter, 416; Rich., 91; Thos., 339; Wm., 91; —, 93  
 Sautemares, Peter de, 249  
 Savage, Sir John, 184; —, 241  
 Sawyer, John, 278  
*Say*, 216, 259  
 Say, Agnes, 216; Lady Agnes, 289; Alice, 215, 217, 279 (2), 280; Lady Anne, 294; Beatrice, 216, 279, 280; Lady Eliz., 289, 290; Geoffrey, 215—217, 279 (3), 280 (2); Hawise, 216; Lady Jenofefa, 259, 290; John, 259; Sir John, 289, 294; Lettice, 280; Mary, 290; Maud, 217; Wm., 215—217, 279, 280; Sir Wm., 259, 290, 293  
 Saye and Sele, Wm. Fenys, 121, 122; *see also* Fiennes  
 Saywell, Stephen, 43  
 Scarlett, Stephen, 350  
 Scootys, Francis, 310; —, 310  
 Scotland, Malcolm Canmawr, King of, 55, 169; arms of, 169; Mawde his dau., 169  
*Scott*, 59, 86  
 Scott (Scot), Cicely, 10; Eliz., 177; Geo., 10; Humphrey, 177; Jean, 270; John, 366; Sir John, 146; Sir Wm., 270  
 Scott *alias* Rotherham, Thos., 59  
 Scroope, Lady, 53  
 Seagler, Amphilis, 381, 383  
 Seaman, Rich., 380  
 Searle, John, 89, 90 (2); Thos., 89  
*Seddon*, 431  
 Seddon, Thos., 431; Wm., 431  
 SEEDS, 432. *Seeds*, 432  
 Seeds, Hugh, 432; John, 432 (3); Judith, 432 (2); Mathew, 432; Rich., 432; Thos., 432 (3); —, 432  
 Seeling, Thos., 92 (2)  
 Seer, John, 47  
*Segrave*, 222  
 Segrave, Eliz., 222; John, 260; Sir John, 222; Lady Juliana, 222, 260; Mary, 222  
*Selby*, 432  
 Selby, Anth., 432; Marg., 221; Wm., 221  
 Selfe, Thos., 24  
 Selonge, Joan, 119  
 Selwode, Thos., 119  
*Selwyn*, 171, 186  
 Selwyn, Agnes, 171; Thos., 171  
 Serchesdun, Thos., 246  
 Sergeant (Sergent), Anne, 265; Geo., 321; Joyce, 265—267; Wm., 265—267  
 Seton, Anna, 270; Christopher, 270; David, 270; Helen, 270  
 Sewell, Geo., 319; Julia, 319  
*Seaton*, 85  
 Seymour (Semor, Seymer), Alex., 126, 127 (2); Eliz., 124, 125, 127 (2), 135, 139; Humphrey, 124 (2), 126 (2), 127 (2), 135, 139; Isabel, 124, 125, 127, 135, 139; Ralph, 124, 125, 127, 135, 139; Symon, 124—127 (2), 135, 139  
 Shaa, Edmund, 130, 139; Philippa, 130  
 Sharpe, John, 429; Mary, 429; Nich., 123; Rich., 123  
 Shaw, John, 316; —, 316  
 Shelborne, Rob., 417  
 SHELbury, 433. *Shelbury*, 433  
 Shelbury, Abigail, 433; Ann, 433 (3); Derick, 433; Dorothy, 433; Eliz., 433; Gerard, 433; Henry, 433 (3); Isaack, 433 (3); Jane, 433; John, 433 (3); Jonas, 433; Rich., 433 (2); Thos., 433 (2); Wm., 433; —, 433 (4)  
 Shelley, Alice, 309; Edw., 31; Gilbert, 309; Johan, 34; Thos., 309; —, 34  
 Shepherd (Shephard), Chas., 196; Edw., 93; Frances, 196; John, 92, 336; Phebe, 336; Thos., 92, 93  
 Shepreve, Marg., 412; Wm., 412  
 Sheringham, Thos., 26; Wm., 26  
 Sherman, John, 63  
 Sherwood, Edmond, 263  
 Shipton, Henry, 95; Joane, 95



- Shirley, Jane, 265 ; Sir Thos., 265  
 Shirlowe, Rich., 294  
 Shirny, Eliz., 10 ; Thos., 10  
 Shore, Ben., 164  
*Short*, 434 (2)  
 Short, Eliz., 189 ; John, 434 ; Peter, 434 (2) ;  
 Rich., 308 ; Tho., 434 ; —, 189  
 Showell, John, 22  
 Shrewsbury, Geo., Earl of, 292 ; Mary, Countess  
 of, 56  
 Shuckburgh, Alice, 103 ; Thos., 103  
 Shyngylton, John, 44  
 Shypham, John, 389  
 Sicily and Jerusalem, Reynier, King of, 54 ;  
 Margaret, dau. of, 51  
*Sicklemore*, 70  
 Sicklemore, Alice, 70 ; Eliz., 69, 70 (2) ; John,  
 69, 70 ; Jonathan, 70 ; Martha, 70 ; Mary,  
 70 ; Nich., 70 ; Sam., 70 ; Thos., 70 ; Tobias,  
 70  
*Sidney*, 58  
 Sidney, Frances, 58 ; Henry, 58 ; Sir Philip, 58 ;  
 Sir Wm., 58  
*Sidney and Sussex College, Cambridge*, 58  
 Siers, Eliz., 329 ; John, 329  
 Silver, Thos., 164  
 Simon (Symon), Anne, 165, 330 ; David, 233 ;  
 Edmond, 165 ; Geoffrey, 233  
 Singleton, John, 326  
 Sinppe, Walter, 239  
 Sir, Alice, 93 ; John, 90  
 Skeate, H., 72 ; Henry, 74, 77 ; Joan, 72, 74, 77  
 Skelton, Henry, 24 ; John de, 368  
*Skerne*, 68  
 Skerne (Skyrne), Bridget, 68 ; Mary, 290 ; Rob.,  
 68, 103 (3), 290  
 Skilliscorne, Mr., 323  
 Skinner, Wm., 166 ; —, 57  
 Skipper, Rob., 42  
 Slade (Slaide, Slan), Eliz., 380 (2)—383 ; Jere-  
 mie, 380 ; Moses, 407  
 Slater, Constantia, 75 ; Jos., 75, 78 ; Susanna,  
 75 (2), 78  
 Slaterford, Marie, 208  
*Slaughter*, 178  
 Slaughter, Eliz., 178 ; Wm., 178  
 Sleigh, Jane, 433  
 Slowe, John, 94  
 Smalman, Alice, 191 ; Francis, 191  
 Smeaton, Ethel L., 319 ; John J., 319  
*Smith (Smyth)*, 53, 63  
 Smith (Smyth), Adam, 327 ; Agnes, 331 ; Anna,  
 271 ; Anne, 93, 105 (2), 312 ; Arthur, 5 ; Rev.  
 Dr., 319 ; Dorothee, 95 ; Edmond, 304 ; Edw.,  
 326 ; Eliz., 161 (2), 196, 197 (2), 348, 427 ;  
 Esther, 197 ; Francis, 94 ; Geo., 105 ; Grace,  
 107 ; James, 271 (2), 323 ; Jane, 210, 212 ;  
 Jane M., 5 ; Joane, 93, 94 ; John, 63, 94 (2),  
 123 (2), 161 (2), 196, 197 (2), 312, 348, 383 ;  
 Lawrence, 210, 212 ; Leonard, 58 ; Marg., 95,  
 304 ; Martha, 427 ; Mr., 324 ; Rich., 93—95,  
 427 ; Rob., 107 ; Solomon, 105 ; Thos., 32 (2),  
 90 (2), 92 (2) ; Wm., 53, 95, 196 (2), 197 (3),  
 331, 389  
 Snagg, Geo., 191 (2) ; Mary, 191  
*Snelgrave*, 176  
 Snelgrave, Anne, 176 ; Henry, 176 ; Sir Henry,  
 176 ; Thos., 176  
*Snelling*, 12  
 Snow, Wm., 308  
 Soame, 15  
 Sodinton (Sudiuton), Eliz., 239 ; Wm. de, 239,  
 240  
 Sollers, John de, 230  
 Soly, —, 46  
 Solyhull, Thos. de, 96, 101  
 Somers, Rob., 237  
*Somerset*, 83  
 Somerset, Anne, 83, 84 ; Chas., Earl of Worces-  
 ter, 84 ; Sir Geo., 83, 84 ; John Beaufort,  
 Duke of, 55 ; Margaret, dau. of, 55  
 Somery (Someri), Rob. de, 230, 238 ; Thos., 299  
 Sommers, Ann, 147 (2), 148 ; Eliz., 147, 148 ;  
 Jas., 148 ; John, 147, 148 ; —, 147 (2)  
 Sotheren (Sothren), Anne, 323 ; John, 325  
 Sotherton, Frances, 26 ; Thos., 25, 26  
 Sothworth (Sothworthe), Grace, 323 ; John,  
 321 ; Sir John, 321 ; Thos., 321 ; Thurstan,  
 322  
 Southe, Alex. de, 298  
*Sowthwell*, 14  
*Sparrow*, 11  
 Spedor, Julian, 48  
 Spelman, John, 32  
*Spence*, 177  
 Spence, Dorothy, 177, 187 (2) ; John, 177, 187  
 Spencer, Thos., 89 ; Wm., 89  
 Spendlove, Mrs., 439 ; Walter, 439  
 Spenliffe, Mr., 57  
 Speyd, Thos., 406  
 Spigurnel, Henry, 99  
 Spinney (Speny, Speyne, Spine), Alice, 240 ;  
 Eleanor, 227, 228, 240, 241, 252, 253 ; Guy,  
 227, 233 (2)—235 (3), 240, 241 ; Kath., 233—  
 235 ; Wm., 234  
 Spode (Spoode), Roger, 326, 384  
*Springe*, 13  
 Sprott, John, 407  
 Spufford, John, 89, 92 (2), 93 ; Rich., 93 ; Rob.,  
 91 ; Thos., 89 ; Wm., 90  
 Spyneto, Alice, 296 ; Wm. de, 296  
 Spyre, Rob., 146  
 Squirye, Agnes, 94  
 Squier, John, 167  
 Stacey, Eme, 93 ; —, 93  
 Stafford, Thos., Earl of, 120  
 Stafford, Lady Cath., 290, 293 (2), 294 ; Sir  
 Humphrey, 290, 293 (2) ; Joane, 95 ; Sir  
 John, 299 ; Kath., 121 ; Lady Marg., 299 ;  
 Thos., 121  
 Staller, John, 21  
 Stanbrege, Agnes, 44  
 Stanclar, Wm., 185  
 Standfast, Agnes, 414 ; Edmund, 414 ; John,  
 414 ; Julian, 414 ; Mary, 414 ; Rich., 414 ;  
 Susan, 414 ; Thos., 414 ; Walter, 414  
 Standish, Alex., 384 (2) ; Grace, 384  
 Stanford, Rob. de, 366  
 Stanhope, Sir Edw., 56  
 Stanley, Sir Edw., 184 ; Hugh, 256 ; Jas., 55 ;  
 Joice, 256  
 Stannidge (Stanage, Stanyche), Jankyn, 48 ;  
 John, 92, 94 ; Kath., 92  
 Staples, Elfred, 278 ; John, 276 (2)  
*Stapleton*, 87, 425  
 Stapleton, Bryan, 425 ; Eliz., 425  
 Stapley, Alice, 195 ; Wm., 205  
 Starr, Geo., 393 ; Rebecca, 393  
 Statum, Margerie, 93  
 Staveley, Mary, 129 (2)  
 Stede, John, 32  
 Stedman, Alice, 331 ; —, 334

- Stevens, Joane, 88; Rob., 88  
 Stevenson, Mary, 319  
 Steward, 86 (3)  
 Steward *alias* Styward, Wm., 27  
 Stewardson, Anthony, 22  
 Stimpson, Widow, 380  
 STINT (STYNT), 209. *Stint*, 209  
 Stint (Stynt), Abell, 211; Anne, 209 (3), 211 (3), 212; Cath., 209, 211, 212; Cicely, 209, 211 (2); Dorothy, 209 (2), 211 (2), 212; Eleanor, 209 (2), 211; Eliz., 209; Esther, 210; Francis, 209, 211 (2); Henry, 209 (2), 211, 212; Humphrey, 211; Isabel, 209, 211; Jas., 209 (2), 211 (3), 212; Jane, 210, 212; Joan, 209 (5), 211 (3); John, 209 (2), 210 (2), 211 (10), 212 (3); Marg., 209, 210 (2), 211 (2), 212 (2); Mary, 209 (2), 210 (2), 211 (2), 212; Nich., 209, 211; Ralph, 209 (2)—211 (3), 212 (2); Rich., 210, 211 (2); Rob., 209—211 (4); Ruth, 209; Thos., 209 (4)—211 (7), 212 (3); Wm., 210, 211 (3)  
 Stock, Eliz., 94; Ralph, 94; Rich., 89; Wm., 89, 94 (2)  
 Stockley, Thos., 386  
 Stoke, John, 145; Rob. de, 366  
 Stokes, 82, 84, 86  
 Stokes, Philip, 82; Wm., 82  
 Stokes *alias* *Brimpton*, 86  
 Stokker, John, 292  
 Stone, Rev. Mr., 435  
 Stonhale, John, 240; Walter, 240  
 Stope, John de, 370  
 Stopforth, Rich., 386  
 Stoughton, Eliz., 333 (2); Peter, 333  
 Stourton, 258  
 Stourton, Cecilia, 258; John, 258  
 Stowe, Mary, 129; Wm., 129  
 Stradling, Edw. de, 284 (3); John de, 284; Peter de, 284  
 Strang, Anne, 212; Rob., 212  
 Strawe, Jack, 182  
 Stretle, Hugh de, 368  
 Strickland, 142  
 Strode, Ann, 426  
 Stubbs (Stubbes, Stubs), Agnes, 94; Andrew, 92; Edw., 324; Marg., 89; Rich., 94; Thos., 89, 92  
 Studd, Joane, 88; Millicent, 95; Thos., 88  
 STURT, 193. *Sturt*, 193  
 Sturt, Anne, 193 (2), 194; Anth., 193, 194; Sir Anth., 193; Dorothy, 193, 194 (2); Duncombe, 193; Eliz., 193 (3); Frances, 193 (2), 194 (2), 196; Geo., 193, 194 (3); Humphrey, 193; John, 193 (4), 194, 196; Joseph, 193, 194; Martha, 193, 194, 196; Mary, 193; Nath., 193, 194 (2)  
 Stutter, Eliz. H., 6; Jas., 6; Patty, 6  
 Style, John, 307; Kath., 312; Sir Rob., 44; Thos., 312  
 Styuarde, 12  
 Subandia, Peter de, 281  
 Sudbury, John, 119; Simon, archbp. of Cant., 182  
 Suffolk, Henry Howard, Earl of, 266 (2); Howard de Walden, Earl of, 60; Mary, Countess of, 266; Thos. Howard, Earl of, 57  
 Sullingden, Wm., 380  
 Sussex, Frances Sidney, Countess of, 58; Rob., Earl of, 31; Thos. Radcliffe, Earl of, 58  
 Suthebury, Phillip de, 239  
 Sutton, Jas., 209, 211; Joan, 209; Mr., 57; Wm., 94  
 Suylarde, 13  
 Swan, Peter, 358  
 Sweyn, John le, 230 (2), 233, 234, 236  
 Swift, Wm., 43  
 Sydaye, Rob., 24  
 Syfrewast (Cyfrewast), Nich., 371, 372 (2)  
 Symme, Joan, 47  
 Symmonds, Launcelot, 380  
 Symon, *see* Simon  
 Sympson (Symson), Rich., 324; Simon, 42  
 Syndlesham, Agnes, 285; Rob., 285  
 Syres, Henry, 89; Jane, 89  
 Syston, Mary, 10; Wm., 10

## T

- T . . . , Rob., 93; Thos., 93  
 Tabor, Jas. or John, 63  
 Talbott, Bryan, 258  
 Talemarch, Rich., 367  
 Tarleton, Bridgett, 316, 317; Peggy, 317; Thos., 316  
 Taseborovghe, 14  
 Tash, 412  
 Tash, Geo., 412; Thomasin, 412  
 Taunt, Anne, 392; —, 392  
 Taverner, Anne, 425; Francis, 361; John, 122; Marg., 190; Peter, 190; Thos., 425  
 Tazelye, 13  
 Taylor, 174  
 Taylor (Talier, Taylour), Alice, 167; Anne, 268; Barbara, 69; Eliz., 91 (2), 174; Joane, 95; John, 92 (2), 174; Mary, 69; May, 320; Mowbray, 320; Peter, 307; Priscilla, 69; Rich., 91, 95, 144; Sir Rob., 44; Thos., 69; Wm., 322; —, 57, 69  
 Taylor *alias* Croft, Wm., 326  
 Teghler (Tyghlere), Adam, 355; Copin, 350  
 Temse (Themese), Eliz., 131, 132, 370, 371; Thos., 131, 132, 370, 371  
 Terrumbere (Terrambere, Tirmber, Tyrrymber) *alias* Towker (Toker, Tooker), Eliz., 113 (2), 127 (4), 135, 139; Jacob, 126 (2), 127 (2); Jas., 113 (3); John, 113 (2), 114, 127 (2), 135, 139  
 Terry, Nich., 208  
 Tetley, Emmeline R., 396; Joseph S., 396  
 Tey, 172  
 Tey, Constance, 172; Jo., 172  
 Thirlwynd, Alice, 323; Thos., 323  
 Thistlewaite, Henry, 63  
 Thomas, Adam, 338—340; Ann, 339; Eliz., 339; John, 339, 340; Martha, 338  
 Thomson, John, 271  
 Thornburgh, John, 77  
 Thorndick, 63  
 Thorndick, Francis, 63  
 Thorndon, John de, 296; Nich. de, 296  
 Thorne, Kath., 212; Rob., 93 (2)  
 Thornhill, Eliz., 311; John, 311  
 Thornhurst, 175  
 Thornhurst, Grace, 175; Sir Wm., 175  
 Thornton, 410  
 Thornton, Ellen M., 7; Lady Lucy, 410; Mary, 7; Sir Perce, 410; Rev. R., 4; Rich., 7; —, 4, 410  
 Thorold, Thos., 107; —, 107  
 Thorp, 59  
 Thorp, Dame Grace, 59; Thos., 116, 119; Sir Wm., 59

- Thrill*, 172  
*Thrill*, Joane, 172; Mr., 172  
**THROCKMORTON**, 225.  
*Throckmorton*, 247, 310  
*Throckmorton* (Throgmorton, Throkmerton, Trokemartune, Trokemerton), Adam, 225, 226, 229, 230 (4), 231 (3)—233, 239 (2), 241, 242 (2), 243 (2), 245, 247 (2)—250; Agnes, 127, 134, 138, 226 (2), 227, 233, 235, 237 (4), 238, 243, 246 (2), 249—251, 253, 295, 296, 298, 299 (2), 364; Alexander, 225, 245; Alice, 225, 226 (3), 229, 231, 237, 249 (4)—252 (3); Bassingburn, 228; Clement, 228, 229; C. Wickliffe, 229, 253; Eleanor, 127 (2), 227, 232, 233 (2), 235 (2), 240, 241, 243, 244 (5), 246, 252, 253; Lady Eleanor, 227, 228; Eliz., 227—229; Sir Geo., 229; Gervase, 225, 247, 251; Giles, 226, 231, 236 (3), 237 (4), 238 (3), 239 (2), 240 (3), 248, 249, 251, 252 (2), 296, 297; Gotelin, 247, 248, 251; Henry, 225, 229, 241, 247, 251 (2); Isabel, 226, 227, 230, 246, 251; Joan, 226 (3), 230, 232 (2), 249, 251, 252; Job, 228; John, 114, 115, 119, 124, 125, 127 (2), 134, 225—229 (2), 232 (2), 233 (5), 234 (8), 235 (6), 236 (2), 237 (4), 238, 240 (5), 241 (3), 242 (3), 243 (3), 244 (4), 245 (2), 246 (3), 247 (2), 248, 249 (2), 250 (2), 251 (6), 252 (3), 296 (3), 297, 300; Sir John, 115, 125, 135, 138, 227, 228, 248, 252, 253 (2), 295, 299; Josceline, 225; Kenelm, 229; Lady, 253; Lucy, 226, 235, 237, 252, 253; Marg., 227, 236; Lady Marg., 227, 235, 236; Mary, 227; Matilda, 225, 241, 250, 251; Maud, 226, 227, 249 (2), 251, 252; Muriel, 228; Nich., 225, 226 (2), 231, 242, 243, 249 (2), 251, 252; Sir Nich., 228; Osmund, 225, 247; Philip, 241; Prudence, 225, 230, 251; Rich., 226 (2), 237 (2), 245, 250, 251; Rob., 225 (2), 226 (4), 228—230 (6), 231 (9)—234 (2), 236 (7), 237 (7), 238 (5), 239 (6), 240 (4), 241 (2), 242 (3), 244 (2), 245 (3), 246 (2), 247 (3)—249 (4), 250 (2), 251 (6), 252 (4), 296; Sybil, 226, 249 (2), 251, 252; Symon, 226, 230 (4), 231 (3), 232 (2), 233 (2), 236 (3), 237 (3), 238 (4), 239, 240 (2), 242, 246—248, 251 (2), 252, 296; Thos., 113, 114, 121, 124, 127 (2), 135, 136, 226 (3), 231, 233—236 (2), 237 (2)—240 (2), 241 (4)—244 (3), 246 (3), 247 (2), 248 (4), 250 (3), 251 (2), 253 (2), 295, 296, 298, 299 (2), 300; Sir Thos., 227; Walter, 226, 231 (2); Wm., 225 (2), 226, 241, 242, 245, 247; Sir Wm., 228; —, 310  
*Thurgryme*, Joan, 240; Rich., 240  
*Thurkill* of Warwick, 104  
*Thurston*, 15  
*Thurston* (Thruston), Joan, 44; John, 44, 45; Rob., 44; *see also* Dursten  
*Thus*, Rich. de, 367  
*Thynne*, Mrs. A. C., 361; Francis, 168  
*Tibbay* (Tybbay), Agnes, 119; John, 118, 119; Thos., 118  
*Ticull*, John, 234  
*Tilby*, Eliza E. J., 394; Eliza N., 394; Thos. M. I., 394  
*Tilley* (*Tillie*), 170, 179  
*Tilley* (Tilly), Joane, 170, 183; Wm., 170, 183 (2), 187  
*Tills*, 425  
*Tills*, Cicely, 425; Rob., 425  
*Tilney*, 15  
*Tilney* (Tillnie), Eliz., 289 (2); Fredk., 289; —, 23  
*Toche*, John, 147  
*Todd* (Todde), Hugh, 405; Rob., 70  
*Toeni*, Roger de, 350  
*Toke*, Eliz., 158; John, 158, 277, 278; Sir Nich., 158  
*Tokel*, Wm., 111  
*Toll*, Symon, 26  
*Tollemache*, 15  
*Tomlyn*, John, 147  
*Tompson*, Anne, 330; Rich., 330; —, 330  
*Tooke*, 170  
*Tooke*, John, 170; Marg., 170  
*Tooky* (Toky), Jane, 65; Walter, 233, 240; Wm., 239; —, 65  
*Tooth*, Edw., 278  
*Toovey*, Eliz., 192; Francis, 192  
*Toppysfeld*, Edmond, 404  
*Tour*, John le, 296  
*Tovey*, Christopher, 50; Eliz., 50; Sam., 50; —, 50  
*Towers*, Isabel, 415; John, 415  
*Towker*, *see* Terrumbere  
*Trace*, John, 113  
*Tracy* (Tracey), Alice, 240; Lady Alice, 289, 293, 294; Henry, 236; Sir Henry, 289; John, 235, 236, 240; Ralph, 289, 292; Rich., 228; Wm., 233, 240; Sir Wm., 289, 293  
*Trafford*, 410  
*Trafford*, Sir John, 406; —, 410  
*Trappes* (Trapes), Joane, 53; Philippe, 128; Rob., 128  
*Travers*, Eustace, 232  
*Tregoz*, 220  
*Tregoz* (Tregos), John, 220, 282; Mabel, 220; Mary, 282; Thos., 111  
*Trench*, 178  
*Trench*, Bridget, 178 (2); Edmund, 178 (2); Jane, 178; Sam., 178  
*Trew*, Henry, 41  
*Trewonwall*, 140  
*Trewonwall*, Agnes, 140 (2), 143 (2); Alice, 145; Henry, 140, 142; Isabel, 143 (2); John, 140, 143 (2); Roger, 143  
*Treyes* (Threys), Walter, 43 (2)  
*Trinity College*, Cambridge, 56  
*Trinity Hall*, Cambridge, 56  
*Trondone*, John de, 238  
*Trotman*, Ann, 74; Anth., 74  
*Trott*, Mary, 431  
*Troys*, Walter, 43; Wm., 43  
*Trumball*, Mary, 268 (2); Wm., 268  
*Trumpas*, Rose, 329  
*Trumper*, Chas., 340 (3); Charlotte, 340 (2)  
*Trusbut*, Rich., 98  
*Trussell*, 256  
*Trussell*, Sir Anaredus, 233; Eliz., 256 (2); Sir John, 256; Laurence, 256; Maud, 256; Sir Warren, 256; Sir Wm., 256  
*Trustram*, Harriette, 335; J., 335; Jas., 335  
*Tucker*, John, 211  
*Tulley*, 173, 179, 181, 182  
*Tulley* (Filley), Thos., 173, 183; —, 173  
*Tulyett*, John, 32  
*Tuppa*, Joane, 48; Philip, 48; Thos., 48; Wm., 48  
*Turner*, 14  
*Turner* (Turnor), Charity, 157, 274 (3), 275 (2); Edw. M., 336; Ellen, 93; Frances, 195, 336; Geo., 324; John, 157, 274, 275; Rich., 195, 404; Rob., 386; Wm., 211  
*Tuttell*, Edw., 324



Twiford (Twysford), Sir Nich., 183; Wm., 47  
 Twisden (Twysden), Roger, 278; Thos., 144, 146  
 Tyberd, Wm., 292  
 Tydman, Wm., 285  
 TYLER, 360. *Tyler*, 360  
 Tyler (Teller, Tiller), Alice, 356, 360; Ann, 359, 360; Dunning, 356, 359; Edekyn, 356, 360; Edmund, 356, 359; Ela, 350; Elena, 356, 360; F. W., 437; Gilbert, 350 (2), 351, 357; Guerin, 350; Henry, 356, 359; Hugh, 356, 360; Isabella, 356, 360; J. C., 192, 194, 209, 212, 349, 422; Jas., 355; Joanna, 350; John, 193, 355 (4), 356, 358 (3), 360 (4); John C., 198; Juliana, 350; Kath., 359, 360; Martha, 193; Ralph, 350; Rich., 213, 356, 359 (2), 360; Rob., 350, 356, 360; Rohais, 350; Thos., 354—356, 359 (4), 360 (4); Walter, 356 (2), 360; Wat, 182; Wm., 353 (2)—355 (2), 356, 357 (3), 358 (2), 359 (2), 360 (5); Sir Wm., 358, 360 (2)  
 Tylle, Rich., 146  
 Tymes, John, 89; Wm., 89  
*Tymperley*, 13  
 Tynsley, Rob., 92; Wm., 91, 92; —, 91  
 Tyrer, Ann, 316; —, 316  
*Tyrrell*, 13

## U

Uinge, Marg., 117; Wm., 117  
 Ulbaron (Ulbarowe), Roger, 297  
 Underhill, John, 167; Thos., 201  
*Unett*, 412  
 Unett, Eliz., 412; Francis, 412  
 Unton, Anne or Sybill, 288; Hugh, 288  
 Urmston, John, 321; Wm., 327

## V

Vachell, —, 129, 139  
 Vagg, Mich., 414  
 Valence, Sir Stephen, 255  
 Valentine, Edw., 334; Eliz., 334  
 Vally, T., 192  
 Vampage, John, 234, 245  
 Vane, Alice, 141, 142; Geo., 146; Rich., 141, 142  
 Vanner, Thos., 42  
 Van Renen, Catharina C., 200; Dan., 200; Jacobus, 200  
*Varley*, 13  
 Varney, Francis, 416; Lettyce, 128; Urian, 128  
 Vaughan, Eleanor, 50; Herbert, 50; Joan, 50; Philip, 108, 109; Roger, 108, 109; Walter, 50  
 Vaux (Vaus), John, 96, 104; Juliana, 96, 104  
 Veasey, Beatrice C., 399; Chas. J., 399  
*Venables*, 409, 411  
 Venables, Randalfe, 409; —, Baron of Kinder-ton, 411; —, 409, 411  
*Venteyrol*, 180  
 Venys, John, 119  
*Vere*, 58, 214  
 Vere, Alberic, 214, 215, 219, 279, 280; Alberic, Earl of Oxford, 215; Alice, 215, 279; Sir Aubrey, Earl of Oxford, 280; Beatrice, 214 (2); Euphemia, 215, 279, 280; Juliana, 215, 219, 280; Lord, 438; Lucy, 279, 280; Rohesia, 215

Verewood (Yerwood), Hannah, 155; Rich., 155  
 Verge, Anne, 209, 211; Wm., 209, 211  
 Verney, Alice, 288; John, 234; Sir Ralph, 293, 294; Wm., 288  
*Vernon*, 410  
 Vernon (Vernun), Mauld, 410; Raffe, 410; Rich. de, 97; Susan, 9; —, 9  
*Vessy*, 15  
 Vilers, Henry de, 98  
 Vincent, John, 102 (2)  
 Vinour, Rich., 102  
 Vitree, Eleanora de, 350  
*Vivonia*, 86  
 Voysey, Joan, 308

## W

Wabe, Sir Thos., 100  
 Waddis, Waldegrave, 71; Wm., 71  
 Wade, Mrs., 436  
 Wadnall, Mary, 199; Thos., 199  
 Wagstaff, Eliz., 191; John, 191  
 Wainwright, Agnes, 89, 92; Thos., 93 (2); Wm., 89, 91, 92  
 Waite (Wayte), Matilda, 225, 241, 251; Rich., 225, 241, 251  
 Wake, Frances, 17, 27; Jn., 25; Kath., 27; Wm., 17, 27  
 Wakehurst, Alice, 289; John, 289  
 Walcote, John, 117, 118  
*Waldegrave*, 12  
 Waldegrave, Anne, 290, 293; Cath., 290, 293; Earl, 290; Edw., 290; Eliz., 290 (2), 294; Lady Eliz., 290, 293 (2), 294; Jane, 290; Lady Margery, 290; Mary, 290; Rich., 290; Sir Thos., 290, 293; Sir Wm., 290  
 Wale, John, 233  
 Walker, Kath., 72; Rob., 90; —, 72  
*Wall*, 310  
 Wall, Anne, 310; Laurence, 310; Thos., 414  
*Waller*, 171, 175  
 Waller, Jas., 439; Joane, 38; John, 38, 171; Marg., 171; —, 175 (2)  
 Wallis (Wallys, Walys), Agnes, 414; John, 414; Matilda, 389; Nich., 389; Philip, 389 (2); Symon, 416; Wm., 414; —, 401  
 Walls, John, 278; Thos., 278  
 Wallwyn, John, 208  
 Walrand, John, 245  
 Walters, —, 23  
 WALWORTH, 169  
*Walworth*, 169, 179 (2), 180, 182, 183  
 Walworth, Agnes, 182; Cecilia, 182; Clemencia, 182; Clement, 170; Eliz., 170; John, 170 (4), 172, 180, 182 (2); Marg., 170 (2), 182; Thos., 182; Wm., 117, 170; Sir Wm., 102, 103 (2), 169, 179, 182  
 Wantey, Andrew, 10; Sabina, 10  
 Wanton, John, 46; Kath., 46  
 Ward (Warde), Abell, 275 (2); Abraham, 275; Alice, 412; Anne, 275; Eliz., 336; Harriette M., 334; Isabel, 293; John, 291, 334, 336; Marian, 223; Rob., 223; Sam., 58; Thos., 113, 275; Thos. A., 334; Wm., 275, 277, 412  
 Warden, Francis, 164  
 Warene, Gundrada, 104  
 Warneforde, Rich., 119  
*Warner*, 13, 14, 15  
 Warner, John, 76 (2); Rob., 76  
 Warre, Amye, 191; Roger, 191



- Warren, 60, 62  
 Warren (Warin), Anne, 147, 148; David, 240; Jas., 147, 148 (3); John, 148 (2); Marg., 286; Mary, 147, 148 (2); Patrick, 148; Rich., 148 (2); Walter, 237; —, 62, 286  
 Warwick, Earl of, 96, 121; Gundrada, Countess of, 104; Guy Beauchamp, Earl of, 245, 298; Rich. Beauchamp, Earl of, 103, 116, 134, 227, 232 (2), 234, 240, 246 (2), 258; Roger de Beaumont, Earl of, 104; Thos. Beauchamp, Earl of, 103, 226, 241 (2), 246, 247; Wm., Earl of, 96, 97 (2); *see also* Beaumont and Newburgh  
 Wasthille, Wm. de, 238  
 Watelese, Matt. de, 366  
 Watkins, Joan, 339; Thos., 339  
 WATSON, 269. *Watson*, 179  
 Watson, Aemilia, 271; Agnes, 269, 270 (2), 271; Alan, 269 (2); Alex., 269, 270 (2), 271 (2); Anna, 270, 271; Cath., 269; Christian, 270, 271; David, 269, 270 (2), 271; Eliz., 271; Eupham, 269, 270; Helen, 269—271 (2); Henry, 269; J., 273; Jas., 269, 270 (2), 271 (3); Janet, 270, 271; Jean, 269, 270 (2), 271; John, 270, 271; Kath., 269; Magdalen, 271; Marg., 269, 270 (2), 271 (2); Mary, 270 (2), 271; Rachael, 270; Rob., 269, 271; Sophia, 270; Wm., 270; —, 270  
 Watten, Wm., 102  
 Watts (Wattes), Agnes, 46; Alice, 43; Constance, 416; Kath., 93; Phebe, 335; Thos., 51  
 Wauchope (*Wahab*), 199  
 Wauchope (Wahab, Walcope), Grace, 199; Jas., 199; Marg., 199  
 Wauter, Roger, 230, 236, 238  
 Waver, Lady Christine, 122; Sir Henry, 122  
 Wayland, 86  
 Waynfleet, Thos., 143  
 Webb, Agnes, 94; Anne, 213; Avis, 95; Eliz., 213; Hanah, 437; Joane, 92; John, 89, 91 (2), 95; Marg., 213; Martha, 213; Mary, 95; Nich., 213; Rich., 243, 436; Rob., 89, 92; Susana, 93, 94; Thos., 213 (2); Wm., 93, 94 (2); —, 213  
 Webber, Wm., 308  
 Webster, Nich., 22  
 Weir, Flora, 335; Octavius, 335  
 Welby, Rich., 428; Susan, 428  
 Wellesburne, Arnulf de, 98  
 Welle, Joan, 112; Wm. de, 112  
 Weller, Arabella, 5  
 Welles, John, Lord, 103  
 Welley, Wm., 48  
 Wellis (Wellys), Henry, 119; Rich., 125  
 Wells, Agnes, 94; Wm., 94  
 Welshe, John, 386  
 Welyto, Rich., 361  
 Wemys, Lady Eliz., 268; Francis, 268; Sir Henry, 268; Joyce, 268 (2)  
 Wendleberi, Peter de, 367; Roger de, 367 (3)  
 Wendover, John, 132, 371  
 Wendy, Dr., 53  
 Wenlock, Agnes, Lady, 289, 294; Sir John, 188; Lord, 289, 294  
 Wenman, Rich., 127; Thos., 127—129; Ursula, 127—129  
 Wentworth, 12  
 Wentworth, Sir Henry, 290; Margery, 290; family of, 33  
 West, Geo., 413; Rob., 77  
 Westby, 411  
 Westby, Anne, 411  
 Westmorland, Earls of, *see* Fane  
 Weston, Joan, 226, 230, 232, 251, 253; Rich., 226, 230, 232, 239 (2), 251  
 Weylond, 222  
 Weylond, Lady Juliana, 222, 282; Sir Rich., 222, 255, 282  
 Wharton, Gilbert, 65  
 Whate, Thos., 42  
 Whatmough, John, 386  
 Wheatley, Siselye, 94  
 Wheler, Thos., 233  
 Whiniard, Friswith, 380, 383; Jerome, 380; Rich., 380  
 White, Agnes, 265; Constance, 337; Constance G., 337; Cornelius, 88; Edw., 146; Jas. G., 337; John, 265; Ralph, 366 (3)  
 Whitebread, Joane, 189; Mary, 189; W., 189; —, 189  
 Whitehall, Edw., 109; Mary, 109  
 Whitehead, Chas., 278  
 Whitgift, John, 56  
 Whiting, Eliz., 335 (2); Henry, 335; John S., 335; Mathew, 335 (2); Noel, 335; Sarah, 335  
 Whittingham, John, 294; Rich., 294; Sir Rob., 294  
 Whitlock, Wm., 361  
 Whitmore, J. B., 348; Sir Wm., 80  
 Whittle (Whytell), Edw., 321; John, 322 (2)  
 Whytngton, Rob., 251  
 Widewe, Thos. le, 240  
 Widgery, Elkanah, 308  
 Wiggins, Frances, 193; Thos., 193  
 Wignall, Alice, 386  
 Wigot, Alice, 21; Marg., 21; Wm., 21  
 Wilde, John, 292  
 Wilford, Delobell, 380; Sir Jas., 84; Lady Joyce, 84  
 Wilkie, Harriet H., 397; Rob. H., 397  
 Wilkinson, Geo., 324  
 Wilkyn, Wm., 42  
 Wilkyns, John, 122  
 Willard, Eliz., 162; Thos., 164  
 William the Conqueror, 279, 280  
 William the provost, 100; Wm., son of, 100  
 William the skinner, Agnes his wife, Wm. his son, 100  
 Williams, 400, 401  
 Williams, Anna M., 4; Anne L. L., 395; Christian, 93; David, 395, 399; Edmund, 93; Ellen D., 400; Geo., 50; Harriott G., 395, 399; Harriott L., 5; Henry, 5; Horatio, 4; Sir Osmund, 400; Rose, 209; Thos., 89, 209; Wm., 89, 340, 395  
 Williamson, Eliz., 317; John, 317; Mrs., 318; Wm., 317 (2)  
 Willicotes, John, 112  
 Willimont, Mary, 331; Matthew, 331  
 Willis, Browne, 250  
 Willison, Rich., 53  
 Willoughby, Eliz., 267; Francis, 267  
 Willoughby de Broke, Rob., 185  
 Willyhomecote, Rich. de, 99  
 Willyngham, Wm., 116, 119, 124  
 Wilshire, John, 112  
 Wilson, 395  
 Wilson, Adele, 302; Alice M., 395, 398; Edw., 379; Geo. R., 395, 398; Godfrey, 76; Jane A., 395  
 Windesore, 412  
 Windesore, Lady Alice, 102, 103; Andrew, 412; Lady Anne, 430; Henry, Lord, 430; Mary, 412; Sir Wm. de, 102, 103

## WINGATE, 188

Wingate (Wyngate), Agnes, 188; Alice, 189, 191, 192; Amy, 191 (2); Anna L., 188, 192; Anne, 190 (4), 191 (2), 192 (4); Arabella, 192; Arthur, 192; Chas., 192; Dorothy, 190 (2); Edmund, 189 (2), 361; Edw., 189, 190 (4), 191; Eliz., 189 (4)—191 (4), 192 (5); Frances, 190 (2), 192 (2); Francis, 191, 192 (2); Geo., 189, 190 (3), 191 (4); Henry, 190; Isabella, 188; Jane, 190 (3), 362; Joane, 188, 189 (5), 190, 362; John, 188 (4), 189 (3)—191 (3), 192, 361, 362; Judith, 190; Kath., 189, 191; Lettice, 191 (2), 192 (2); Marg., 189, 190; Margerie, 188, 264, 362; Martha, 190, 192; Mary, 189 (4)—191 (3), 192 (2); Nich., 190; Philippa, 192; Rachel, 192; Ralph, 190 (4); Rich., 188, 190, 361 (2); Rob., 188 (2), 189 (2), 191 (2), 192, 264, 361 (2), 362 (2); Roger, 190; Susan, 191, 192; Susana, 191; Thos., 189; Wm., 188 (2), 189 (2)—192 (2), 361, 362 (4); —, 190, 192

Wingfield, 11, 170

Wingfield, Agnes, 170; Lady Eliz., 170; Sir Rob., 170; Thos., 47

Winstanton, 411

Winstanton, Avis, 411; Sir Wm., 411

Winter, 173

Winter, Alice, 173; Hanah, 437; Helen, 437; John, 19, 23 (2), 24, 26, 28; Sarah, 19, 23, 24, 28; Wm., 437; —, 173

Winterbotham, John, 325, 326; Marg., 325

Wintthrop, 12

Winton, Jane, 197

Wirgman, Peter, 439

Wiseman, Ann, 190; John, 63; Wm., 190

Wistall, Sir Hugh de, 366

Witacre, Simon de, 97

Witefield, Rob. de, 366; Wm. de, 366

Witheridge alias Lyons, 179

Withers, Cath., 213

Witthipoll (Wittipoll), 14

Witnersham, Joseph, 278

Wode, 286

Wode, John, 245; Marg., 286; Thos., 286; *see also* Wood

Wolf, Wm., 231

Wolfrinton, John de, 230

Wollashull (Wollashyall, Wollershull), Wm., 233, 238, 240 (2), 245, 248, 296, 300

Wolrych, Elianor, 80; Marg., 80; Thos., 80

Wood (Woodd, Woode), Agnes, 211; Alice, 211; Edmund, 322; John, 6 (2), 122; Tobby, 63; *see also* Wode

Woodard, Frances, 192; Thos., 192; —, 192

Woodburne, John, 379

Woodechurch, John, 45

Woodford, Francis, 376

Woodlarke, Rob., 54

Woodman, Rich., 208

Woodroffe, —, 194

Woods (Woodes), Jas., 417; Mary, 69, 70; —, 70

Woodward, Eliz., 50; Marg., 415; Thos., 415

Woolfe, Philip, 63

Woolryche, 15

Woore, Andrew, 45 (2)

Wootton, Jane, 190; R., 190; *see also* Wotton

Worcester, Philip, bp. of, 232; Thos., bp. of, 232 (2), 235

Worcester, Chas. Somerset, Earl of, 56; Marquis of, 108; Thos. Percy, Earl of, 58

Worston, Wm. de, 103

Wosleye, Eliz., 213; Kath., 212; Wm., 212

Wotton, 142

Wotton, Alice, 48; John, 362; Juliane, 48

Nich. de, 48; *see also* Wootton

Wray, Sir Christopher, 57; Mary, 93; Thos., 93

Wren, 63

Wren (Wrenn), Edw., 152; Frances, 152; Mathew, 20, 63

Wrentia, Rob., 327

Wright, Eliz., 330, 332; Jas., 321; Johane, 321; John, 330, 332, 384; Rich., 95, 146; Seath, 323; Thos., 340

Wriotheley, Thos., 432

Wroth, John, 131 (2); Sir John, 371 (2)

Wyat (Wiat), Sir Thos., 39, 42

Wykeham (Wikeham), Eliz., 120; Thos., 120; Wm., bp. of Winchester, 102, 103

Wykes, Agnes, 255, 256; Alice, 256; Joan, 255, 256, 258; John, 255 (2), 256 (2), 258; Joice, 256

Wykson, Rob., 145

Wylames, Cecilia, 48; John, 48; Rich., 48; Wm., 48

Wylmot, John, 404 (2), 405

Wymbyssh, Nich., 232

Wyncote, Walter de, 99

Wynne, 426

Wynne, Eleanor, 426; Rich., 426

Wynne-Roberts, Adé V. M. E., 8; Alice E. H., 8; Reginald, 8

Wynnys, John, 389

WYNSLOWE, 110, 126, 138

Wynslowe (Wenslowe, Wyncelowe, Wyndeslow, Wyncelowe, Wyncley), Agnes, 113 (2), 114, 118—130, 133 (2)—135 (2), 138 (2), 139, 227 (2), 364, (2), 369; Lady Agnes, 374; Alice, 129; Edw., 110, 134; Eliz., 113, 116, 117, 124, 125, 127 (2), 135, 138; Emma, 118; Isabel, 124, 127, 135, 138; Jane, 125; Joane, 112 (2), 116 (2), 120, 124, 125, 127, 133, 135, 138; John, 110 (2)—113 (6), 117—120 (2), 132, 133, 138 (3); Kenlem, 110; Marg., 117, 126; Mary, 112 (2), 113, 115, 116, 138; Philippa, 118; Rich., 118, 123, 138; Thos., 112 (6)—114 (5), 117, 120—128, 133—135, 138, 227, 364; Wm., 110 (4)—113 (3), 115 (2), 116 (2), 118 (2), 120, 121, 125, 126 (5), 130, 133 (6), 136, 138 (2), 364, 369; Sir Wm., 374

Wynyeve, 13

## Y

Yardley, Eliz., 66

Yate, Eliz., 386

Yelverton, Wm., 30

Yerwood, *see* Verewood

Ynterberlee, John de, 238

York, Archbishopric of, 59 (2)

York, Duke of, 259

York, Wm., 120 (2)

Yorpley, Rich., 48

Young (Yong, Yonge, Yownge), Geo., 42; Joane, 91, 92; John, 92, 414; Marg., 31; Philip, 112; Rich. le, 101; Thos., 91; Wm., 277, 367

Ywaryn, Rob., 230

## Z

Zouche, Joyce, 256; Wm., Lord, 256













